

54 NEW PRODUCTS: PAGE 233

29 PRODUCT REVIEWS: PAGE 184

# MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine

January 1990 \$3.95

Canada \$4.95

## Data Security

*Controlling Access  
to Your Mac*

**SPECIAL REPORT**

**1989 IN REVIEW**

*Capturing the Year in Icons*

**IS THE MAC JEOPARDIZING YOUR HEALTH?**

*See Page 150*

**MATH PROGRAMS**

*How They Work & What They Do*

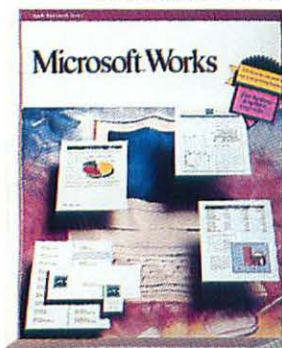
**OOP!**

*Object-Oriented Programming*



# How do you explain the magnitude of Microsoft Works?

Whether you run a small business or your knowledge about computers happens to be less than monumental, Microsoft® Works 2.0 has you covered.



*You get five programs in one—and incredible efficiency when you combine their talents.*

Microsoft Works 2.0 is actually five tools in one: word processing, spreadsheet, database, drawing and communications. But as far as you're concerned, it's one integrated program—so it's easy to move between the different productivity tools and use them together.

In fact, from the moment you take it out of the box, Microsoft Works 2.0 is easy to use. It comes with an animated training program written in HyperCard® format. As well as on-line help and unlimited phone support to help answer any questions you may have about Works' features.

No matter how varied your projects are, Microsoft Works 2.0 can handle the job. Its newest feature, the drawing module (with page layout), can take an otherwise dull, fact-filled document and turn it into one full of compelling graphics.

The word processor can create everything from a simple memo to a detailed

report—and it even includes a spell-checker aimed at eliminating typos.

Of course, if your document needs to be supported with numbers, you can always jump over to the spreadsheet to compute and analyze data. And then transform it all into easy-to-read, easy-to-understand charts.

As for information that keeps your business going, the database is indispensable for keeping track of clients and orders.

And you can count on the communications module to bring information to your desktop through a modem.

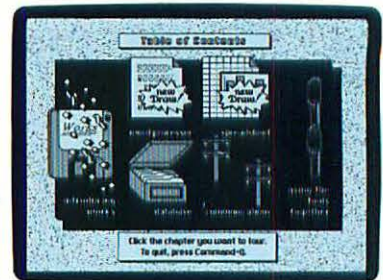
If you'd like to learn more about Microsoft Works 2.0, just call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 176 for the name of your nearest dealer.

No wonder Microsoft Works 2.0 is the best selling application in its class. Aside from being a great value,

Microsoft Works 2.0 is one program that can handle a myriad of business needs.

It's that simple.

**Microsoft**  
Making it all make sense



*To help get you started, we've included an animated training program written in HyperCard format.*



# It's simple.

## HOME FRONT

Real Estate News for the Greater Aspen Community - Published by Martin Realty

### Lowest Lending Rates Since 1983!

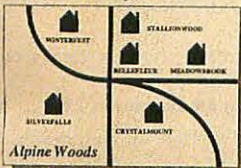
Last week mortgage interest rates reached a five-year all-time low. First Mortgage offered a 30-year, 95 percent new home loan at 8.5 percent with no points. Unheard of in recent years.

Resale of homes has jumped 13 percent over sales recorded during the same period last year.

New Home sales are up 17 percent. Several local lenders have put together special new home financing packages in cooperation with local contractors. Call our Aspen office at (426) 838-2961 for details.

### Crown Construction Opens This Year's Alpine Woods Development

The Alpine Woods development will be open for public tours from July 15 until August 21. Each home represents a distinct style from contemporary to French provincial—all homogeneously placed to create a uniquely attractive neighborhood.



Each home has been fully decorated by a local interior design firm and each is singu-

lar just shopping for ideas, we recommend this year's Alpine Woods development.

You can park at the Denny Shopping Center and take a tour bus from there between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. daily.

### HOME OF THE MONTH

#### Lakefront Country House: Designed for Entertaining!



This lovely brick and cedar country house can be found just fifteen minutes from downtown Aspen. Nestled in giant firs, it represents true Colorado style!

The master bedroom suite features a panoramic view of Lake Diamond. The master suite also has his-and-hers walk-in closets, a separate vanity, and a stunning shower area made of glass bricks.

The living room, study, family room, and bedrooms (2+) feature hand-polished redwood panelling and skylights.

The three-car garage has special wall-mounted ski racks and an extra-sized third stall to accommodate up to a 24-foot boat.

Two additional baths, a stone fireplace, 800 square feet of decking, three wooded acres, and a private dock complete this rural dream home.

July 28, 1988

Gary and Lisa Elliot  
533 4th Street  
Denver, CO 54556

Dear Gary and Lisa,

This Saturday, I look forward to showing you a few of the quality homes in the Aspen community.

Per our phone conversations, we will be looking at family homes with a minimum of four bedrooms, two-and-a-half baths, a family room, and a three-car garage. It sounds like you are a pretty active family, so I've also chosen homes with a "mud room" for changing wet boots, etc.

One issue that we haven't really discussed is schools. Before Saturday, you might want to jot down a few priorities. Public, private, parochial? Level needed—from pre-school to college. And any special needs your children may have, like proximity to an indoor pool or gym.

I can also put you in touch with any youth organizations you may be interested in like The Boy Scouts or 4-H. We have it all.

You mentioned wanting a fairly good-sized lot. Does this mean that you will need stables or a barn? I can even put you in touch with a local riding stable if you wish.

Since you plan to be here for the whole weekend, let me know if I can be of any help with hotel reservations or activities. I can arrange for anything from theatre tickets to a riding lesson. Whatever might make your stay more pleasant, and leave a good impression of Aspen.

It's a beautiful place and we're happy that you've decided to make it your home.

Sincerely,

Peter Cohen  
Residential Agent

cc:file

### COMMISSIONED SALES REPORT—JUNE

Sales Person	Type	Rate	Sales YTD	Billings	Check Amt.
Shannon Pitts	Commercial	3.80%	\$275,000	\$88,000	\$3344.00
Lisa Doan	Residential	3.00%	\$320,000	\$120,000	\$3600.00
Peter Cohen	Residential	3.00%	\$230,000	\$100,000	\$3000.00
Robbie Ross	Commercial	4.00%	\$500,000	\$340,000	\$13600.00
Mike Lucero	Residential	4.00%	\$150,000	\$65,000	\$2600.00
Gary Gigot	Residential	7.00%	\$700,000	\$260,000	\$18200.00
Mary Freeman	Residential	3.80%	\$450,000	\$60,000	\$2280.00
Joan McArthur	Residential	2.60%	\$250,000	\$99,000	\$2574.00
Barbara Miller	Commercial	3.00%	\$250,000	\$130,000	\$3900.00
Robyn Komachi	Commercial	2.80%	\$780,000	\$240,000	\$6720.00

Residential	704,000
New	325,000
Prev. Owned	250,000
Land Only	129,000
	100.00%

### Breakdown of Residential Sales



The Horvath Family  
445 28th Street  
St. Louis, MO 88990

David Doyle  
6767 Diamond Place  
Aspen, CO 54555

The Steffs  
# 14 Lamplighter Lane  
Ridgefield, VT 29333

The Horvath Family  
445 28th Street  
St. Louis, MO 88990

David Doyle  
6767 Diamond Place  
Aspen, CO 54555

The Steffs  
# 14 Lamplighter Lane  
Ridgefield, VT 29333

The Horvath Family  
445 28th Street  
St. Louis, MO 88990

David Doyle  
6767 Diamond Place  
Aspen, CO 54555

Greg Voornas  
1013 Scott Road  
Boston, MA 31222

Kathryn Windle  
Main Street  
Saline

Gary and Lisa Elliot  
533 4th Street  
Denver, CO 54556

Design Place  
Santa Cruz, CA 66667

Everything you see above was created using some combination of the five tools within Microsoft Works 2.0: word processing, spreadsheet, database, drawing and communication. As you can see, the real power of Microsoft Works 2.0 comes into play when all the tools are used together.



# MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine January 1990

## DEPARTMENTS



Afraid of prying eyes and sinister viruses? Worried that your Mac and hard disk might not make it through the night? Or maybe you're tired of coming back from lunch to find your desktop mysteriously rearranged? Whatever your security questions, you'll find the answers on page 142. (Photo by David Bishop.)



<b>How to Contact Macworld</b> .....	12
Reprints, subscriptions, <i>Macworld</i> in micro-form, editorial contacts.	
<b>Commentary/Jerry Borrell</b> .....	23
Multimedia? Bah, humbug!	
<b>Letters</b> .....	31
<b>Art Beat</b> .....	43
By Deborah Branscum/The artists and techniques behind selected illustrations.	
<b>The Iconoclast</b> .....	47
By Steven Levy/Our reporter computes his net worth.	
<b>Conspicuous Consumer</b> .....	91
By Deborah Branscum/Effective complaining.	
<b>State of the Mac</b> .....	99
By Thom Hogan/Toward a 24-bit color-display standard.	
<b>New Products</b> .....	233
A quick look at new Macintosh hardware, software, and accessories.	
<b>HOW TO/Quick Tips</b> .....	245
By Lon Poole/Hidden disk space, Word 4.0 table reorganization, HyperCard button text styles, and more.	
<b>HOW TO/Getting Started with Buying a Mac</b> .....	253
By Jim Heid/Finding the right system for you.	
<b>HOW TO/Insights on 4th Dimension 2.0</b> .....	271
By Tony Oppenheim/Tips for harnessing this powerful database management tool.	
<b>Updates</b> .....	281
The latest software upgrade news.	
<b>Macworld 1989 Annual Index</b> .....	285
<b>Where to Buy</b> .....	319
Contact information for products in this issue.	
<b>Best-Sellers</b> .....	356

## NEWS

<b>Mac Bulletin</b> .....	17
Late-breaking news.	
<b>Macworld News</b> .....	119
■ Radius Unveils CAD Accelerator Up to 30 times faster. ■ Life in the Studio Line Letraset's new strategy. ■ When the Earth Shook, the Mac was There Keeping the presses running. ■ Miramar Speeds Up MacLAN Connect AppleShare server on a PC. ■ The Polyglot HyperCard MitemView makes mainframes friendly. ■ Third Parties Line Up behind the Portable With hardware galore. ■ The Future of Music VALIS, the high-tech opera. ■ Lights, Camera, MediaTracks When the Mac is a movie. ■ Apple Bobs Back after Great Quake Some damage surfaces. ■ Automating Connectivity How Clear Access lets Full Impact churn out reports. ■ Data Analysis, Xerox Style The ultimate integrated package. ■ TI Printer Can Upgrade to PostScript And boasts a small footprint. ■ Survey: Multimedia Who uses it, and why.	



For details on how this illustration for our cover story was created, see page 43.



## FEATURES

### Special Report: Data Safety..... 142

By Cheryl England Spencer/How to protect sensitive data from prying eyes and destructive viruses.

### Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health..... 150

By Diana Hembree/Is the Mac jeopardizing your health? Here's a survey of computer hazards—and how to avoid them—from the pain of repetitive strain injury to the perils of radiation.

### Math without Tears..... 158

By Charles Seiter/You no longer have to be a math wizard to do complex calculations. Powerful yet easy-to-use numeric and symbolic math programs have finally come to the Mac.

### Middled-Aged Crazy..... 166

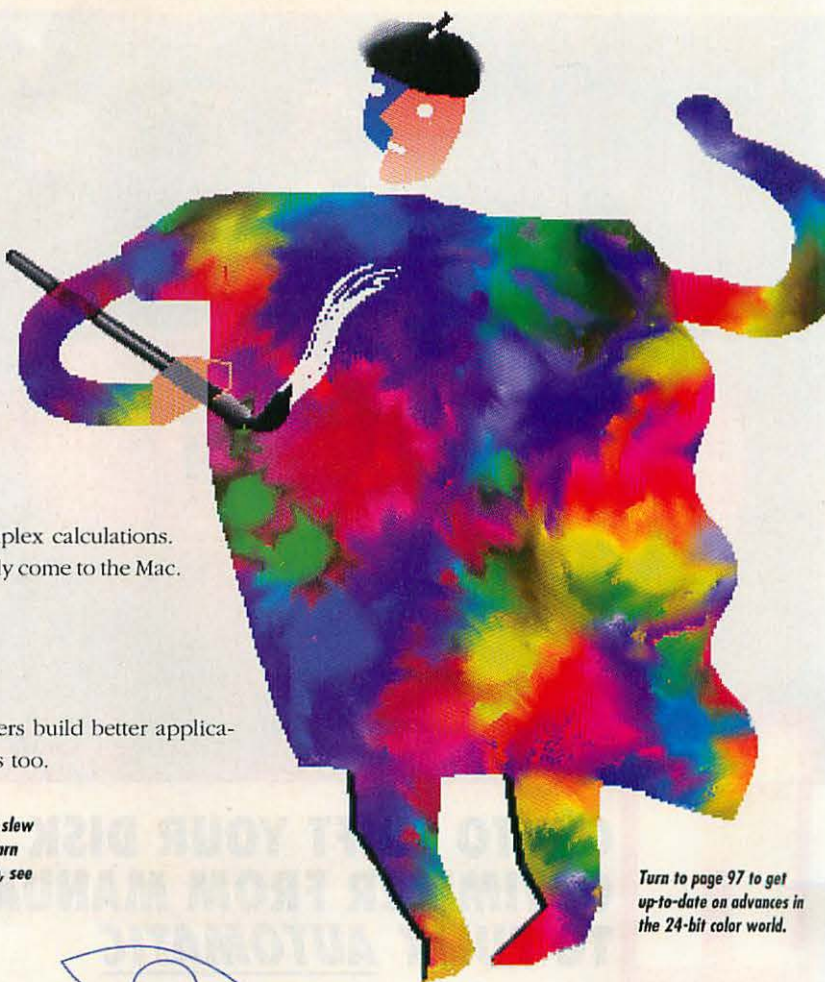
By Steven Levy/A look back at 1989, when the Mac hit midlife.

### Object-Oriented Programming..... 174

By Brita Meng/Object-oriented programming will help Mac programmers build better applications. But its simplicity can open up the world of programming to users too.



Is your Mac exposing you to a slew of occupational hazards? To learn how to stay healthy on the job, see page 150.



Turn to page 97 to get up-to-date on advances in the 24-bit color world.

## REVIEWS

### Microsoft Mail 2.0..... 184

Electronic mail package.

### SuperMac Spectrum/24 Video Interface Board, Radius DirectColor/24 Video Interface Board, and Radius QuickColor Graphics Accelerator Board..... 185

Two 32-bit graphics boards and a QuickDraw accelerator board.

### AntiToxin 1.0, Anti-Virus Kit 1.0, Symantec Antivirus for Macintosh 1.0, Virex 2.1..... 188

Antiviral software.

### LightningScan, ScanMan..... 192

Two hand-held scanners.

### Publish It 1.1..... 197

Page-makeup program.

### MathCAD 2.0, TK Solver Plus 1.1..... 201

Numerical mathematics software.

### Works Plus Command 2.0, WorksPlus Spell 2.0.. 203

Spelling and macro programming add-ons for Microsoft Works.

### MacEnvelope Plus 1.0, MacInvoice 1.0, MacPhone-book 2.0..... 204

Envelope, invoice-printing, and phone book utilities.

### MacSprint II..... 208

Cache board for the Mac II.

### Quicken 1.5..... 210

Home finance/checkbook program.

### MacInteriors 1.0..... 215

3-D room-layout program.

### SuperGlue II 2.01, CanOpener 1.0..... 217

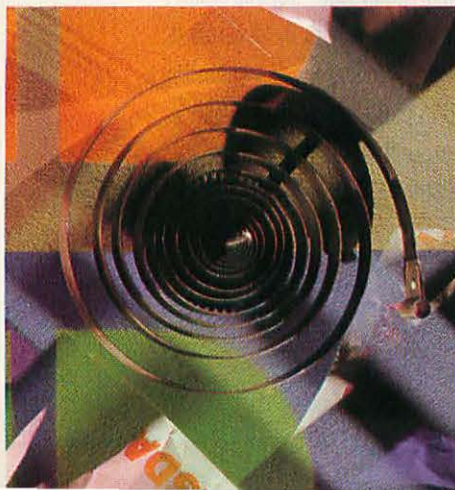
Print-to-disk and document-browsing utilities.

### Mobius MultiScreen 2.0..... 219

Multiscreen video board for the Mac SE.

### Window Shopping..... 221

Mum's the Word 1.1, MacStickers 1.0, AmPack 4.2 and AmPack Plus 4.2, Handwriting Analyst 3.1.







## HOW TO SHIFT YOUR DISK OPTIMIZER FROM MANUAL TO FULLY AUTOMATIC

Only ALSoft will let you upgrade your old disk optimization package to DiskOptimatic™. DiskExpress II features ALSoft's revolutionary new Disk Optimatic technology designed to automatically optimize your hard drive's performance forever. ■ Whatever optimization software you currently own, DiskExpress II is the newest, fastest and safest way to optimize. ■ DiskExpress II is fully automatic and runs transparently in the background mode. That means DiskExpress II works intuitively around your busy schedule without ever tying you up and causing computer gridlock. Don't expect that kind of awesome power and intelligent performance from any other disk optimizer. ■ You'll need much more than SUM™ Tuneup utilities to get you in the fast lane. Shift into Disk Optimatic with DiskExpress II. Simply send or FAX us a photocopy of your manual cover (any disk optimizer or ALSoft product will do) along with just \$45 plus shipping and handling. We'll speed you your brand new DiskExpress II to keep you optimized automatically **FOREVER**. Suggested retail \$89.95. Network licenses available.

**ALSoft, Inc.**  
P. O. Box 927 • Spring TX 77383-0927  
713/353-4090 SALES • 713/353-9868 FAX

**ALSoft**

**DiskExpress™ II**  
Disk Optimizing  
\$89.95

★★★★  
**MultiDisk™**  
Disk Partitioning  
\$69.95

★★★★  
**MasterJuggler™**  
Resource Optimizer  
\$89.95



Offer valid through January 31, 1993. Shipping and handling \$3 inside USA, \$10 outside USA.

ALSoft, MasterJuggler, DiskExpress and MultiDisk are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1989 ALSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

# MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief Jerry Borrell

## EDITORIAL

Executive Editor David Ushijima  
Managing Editor Charles Barrett  
Senior Editor/Features Adrian Mello  
Editorial Manager Jane Lagos  
Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager Chip Carman  
Senior Associate Editor/Features Joe Matazzoni  
Senior Associate Editor/East Coast Brita Meng  
Associate Editor/Departments Deborah Branscum  
Associate Editor/News Dan Littman  
Associate Editor/News Tom Moran  
Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person  
Associate Editor/Features Cheryl E. Spencer  
Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac  
Senior Production Editor Luis A. Camus  
Senior Copy Editor Ruth Henrich  
Assistant Editors Cathy E. Abes, Mark Hurlow,  
Mary Margaret Lewis, Liza Weiman  
Production Editor Annie Jenkel  
Copy Editors Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower,  
Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich  
Assistant Production Editor Barbara Tannenbaum  
Editorial Assistants Susan P. Grant, Julian C. R. Okwu  
Editorial Administrative Assistants  
Joyce C. Ripp, Lyn Taylor  
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Sandy Butler  
Contributing Editors Nancy E. Dunn, Robert C. Eckhardt,  
Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur,  
Steven Levy, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth,  
Charles Seiter, Franklin Tessler, Bruce F. Webster  
Overseas Editors Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, Australian  
Macworld, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor,  
Macworld (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252

## ART AND DESIGN

Design Director Dennis McLeod  
Art Director Joanne Hoffman  
Assistant Art Director Nancy Paynter  
Senior Design Associates Leslie Barton,  
Andrew Faulkner, Arne Hurty, Hae Yoon Kim  
Design Associate Martha Kalt

## PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing Anne Foley  
Assistant Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler  
Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip  
Advertising Traffic Coordinator Annette Garcia

President and Publisher  
Macworld Communications James E. Martin

Assistant to the President Susan Miller

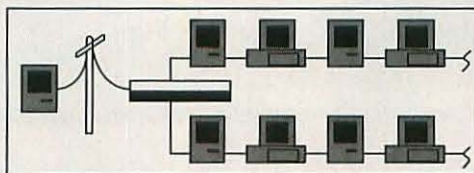
January 1990, Volume 7, Number 1  
Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by HDG Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$16 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$16 per year for surface mail or \$95 per year for airmail from all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices.





# Now Your Network Can Go Wherever You Can Go.

No matter where in the world you go, now you can take your office network with you. Because Dial-In Network Access™ from Shiva lets you access your office PhoneNet® or AppleTalk® network from anyplace you happen to be. Dial in from home, a customer's office, a motel room or the middle of nowhere. Use Microsoft Mail,™ TOPS,™ AppleShare,™ a LaserWriter®, or any other network resource just as if you were right there in front of your office Mac. All you need is a phone line, a Macintosh® or IBM-compatible PC and a modem. If you have



an IBM-compatible laptop, you don't even need a power outlet! Your office network will need a NetModem™ or a TeleBridge™

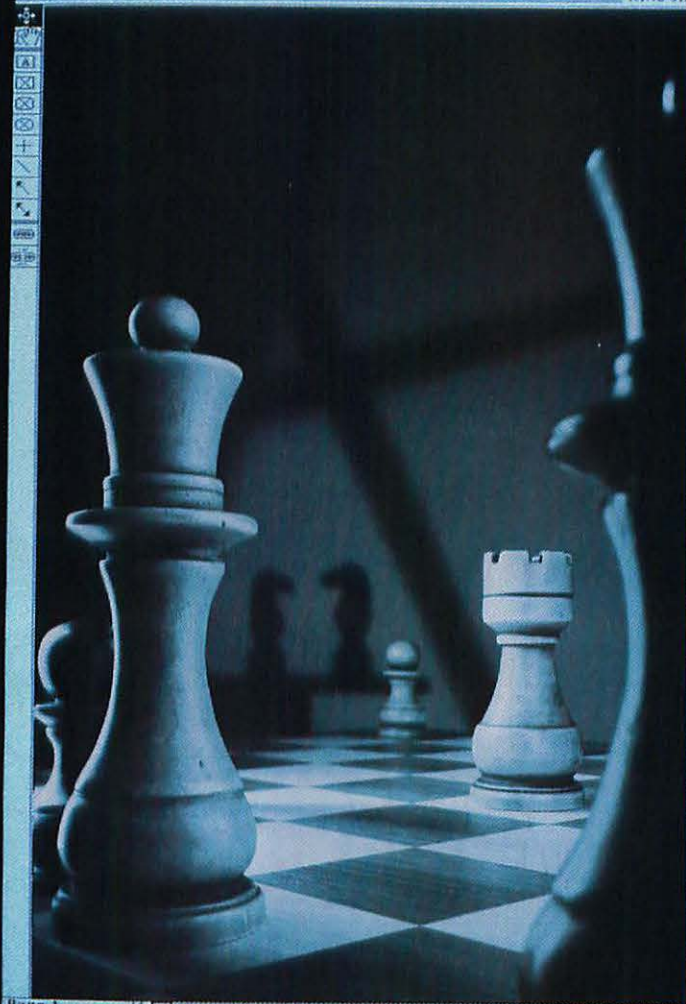
with an ordinary modem. Dialing in is easy – just click on a control panel icon and select the remote network you want. It's just as simple on a PC. And you can list different names and communication settings for each network. Wherever you go, now you can take your network along – with Dial-In Network Access. Call 1-800-458-3550, or write Shiva, 155 Second Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.

## Shiva

*We're Putting Networks To Work.®*

Trademarks: NetModem, TeleBridge, Dial-In Network Access – Shiva Corporation; AppleTalk, AppleShare – Apple Computer, Inc.; TOPS – Sun Microsystems, Inc.; Microsoft Mail – Microsoft Corporation. Registered Trademarks: Macintosh, LaserWriter – Apple Computer, Inc.; PhoneNet – Farallon Computing, Inc.





# KING

S T R A T E G

To some it was just a game. An intricate game composed of subtle moves, sublime suggestions, and intricate defenses. To him, it was a paradigm of life. An ever shifting pattern. Of Victory and Defeat. Each game unique. Each game a bitter-sweet experience. He studied Sun Tzu. He read Clausewitz. He explored Napoleon. He marvelled at the Masters. He never stopped learning. He played his opponent as closely as some would hold a lover. He played the clock as if his life depended on hitting the button five seconds under the allotted time. They called him the King of Strategy. He called himself a Student of Life.





# RADIUS. THE FIRST NAME IN MACINTOSH DISPLAYS.

When we introduced the Radius Full Page Display™, it was the first time anyone had seen a full page view of a Macintosh.

But we didn't stop there.

We created the Radius Two Page Display™. So you could see a full two-page view of your work. Then we developed the Radius Gray Scale Display™ with 256 shades of gray. So you could work with two full pages of photographic-quality gray scale images.

Today, you can choose from our Full Page, Two Page or Gray Scale Displays. Or, you can work in color with our eight, sixteen or twenty-four bit Color Displays™.

And regardless of which Radius Display you select, you're always assured of an unflinching, crisp, paper-like image. Consistently rated the best in the industry.

In addition, you get all the benefits of the classic RadiusWare™ features. Including Tear-off Menus in every application. The ability to capture any portion of your image in a PICT file. Small or large menu bars. And direct control panel access.

So, if you're looking for a display for your Macintosh, the first thing to do is visit a Radius Authorized Dealer. You can find one near you by calling 1-800-227-2795\*.

It's clearly the best move you can make.



The Radius Full Page Display



Tear-off Menus



PICT Screen Capture

**radius™**  
Intelligent Hardware™

\*If you live outside of the continental United States, call 1-408-954-6852 for the name of a Radius International Distributor.

This image was scanned with a Howtek Scanmaster, processed with Digital Darkroom, imported into Quark XPress and displayed by and photographed on the Radius Two Page Display with a Radius GS/C Interface.

© 1989 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Intelligent Hardware, Radius Full Page Display, Radius Two Page Display, Radius Gray Scale Display, Radius Color Display and RadiusWare are trademarks of Radius Inc. All other brand name and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 178 on reader service card



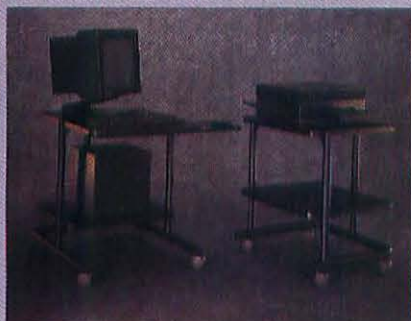
# AnthroCart<sup>®</sup>

*The Original AnthroCart. Mobile. Compact.  
Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space  
and equipment problems!*

Start with our smallest cart. Customize it. Choose from 30 options...



or maybe you need a bit more room. We have carts 25" wide to 48" wide...



or connect any of our carts into complete workstations...



Call us for a complete catalog or to place an order:

**800-325-3841**

6:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., PST

- Prices start at \$299 for the smallest AnthroCart
- All AnthroCarts easily hold up to 150 lbs. (all steel frame construction)
- Available for OEM applications
- Made in U.S.A.



**Anthro<sup>®</sup>  
Technology Furniture<sup>®</sup>**  
3221 N.W. Yeon St.  
Portland, Oregon 97210  
(503) 241-7113

Anthro and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

## MACWORLD

### ADVERTISING SALES

*Vice President/Sales* Steven J. Rosenfield

*Director of Advertising Sales* Patricia Navone  
(415/243-0505)

*Western Advertising Manager* Bill Peck (415/243-0505)

*Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco)* Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)

*No. California (San Jose)* Cherie La France  
(415/243-0505)

*Northwest* Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)

*Sales Associate* Danny Linden

*So. California* Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)

*Southwest, Texas* Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)

*Sales Associate* Marsha Bowers

*Midwest* Shannon Dolan (312/827-4477)

*Sales Associate* Sandy Mussato

*Eastern Advertising Manager* Bill Thompson  
(201/967-1350)

*Mid-Atlantic* Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)

*New England* Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)

*Southeast* Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)

*Telemarketing Manager* Beverly Schneider  
(415/243-0505)

*Macworld Catalog* Carol Felde, Niki Stranz  
(415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)

### MARKETING

*Director of Marketing* Rosanne V. McClellan

*Events Manager* Randy Schneidman

*Marketing Specialist* Susan Carroll

*Marketing Coordinator* Lisa Espinoza  
(415/243-0505)

### CIRCULATION

*Circulation Manager* Lindsay Davidson

*Fulfillment Coordinator* Evelyn Adenau

*Promotion Coordinator* Lori Hitchcock

*Circulation Assistant* Catherine Huchting

*Single-Copy Sales Director* George Clark

*Single-Copy Sales Rep* Martin Garchar

### MARKET RESEARCH

*Director of Research* Gary Rocchio

### ADMINISTRATION

*Director of Finance* Vicki Peilen

*Director of Business Development* Daniel Orum

*Corporate Business Manager* Christina W. Spence

*Accounting Manager* Pat Murphy

*Director of Human Resources* Shelly Ginethal

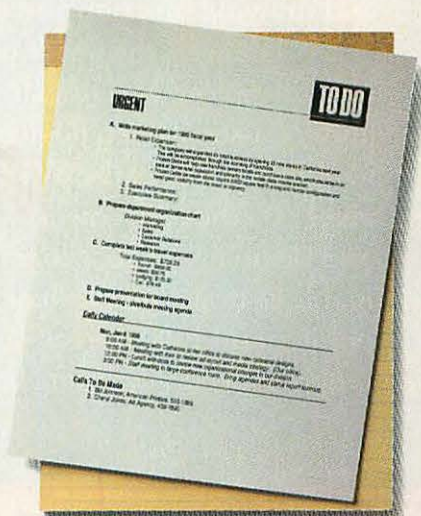
*Information Systems Manager* Walter J. Clegg

*Founder* David Bunnell

*Founding Editor* Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985



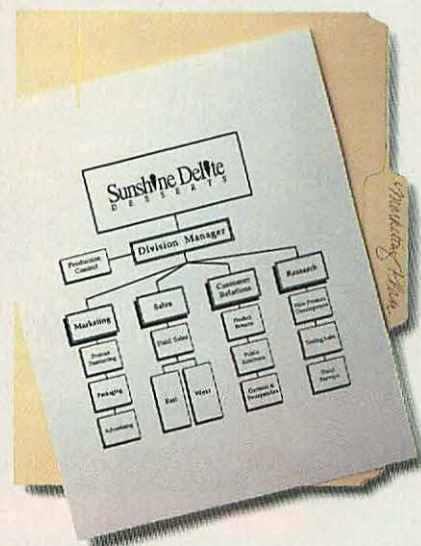
**FASTER**



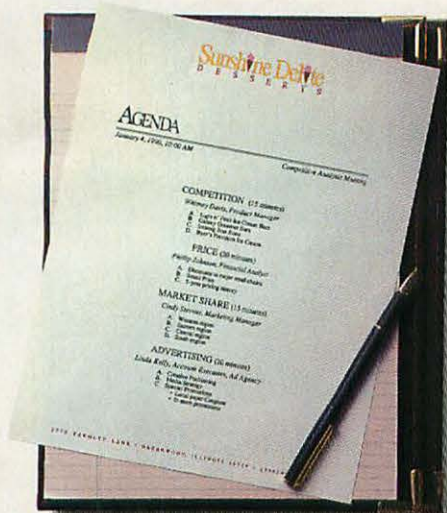
**FASTER**



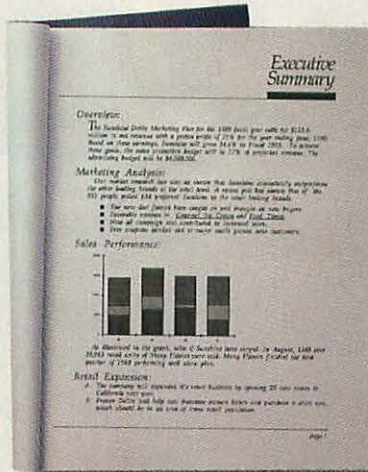
**FASTER**



**FASTER**



**FASTER**



**FASTER**



## PERHAPS THIS WILL EXPLAIN WHY 100,000 PROFESSIONALS LOVE MORE.

MORE II is the fastest way to create everything you see here. Nothing else even comes close.

Why? Because MORE II was designed for professionals like you; professionals who organize, plan, manage, and report. For example, MORE II knows that most business communications follow a concise, condensed format. So its powerful outline structure indents, spaces, and numbers your line items and paragraphs for you. In essence, it automates the basics, organizes the details, and shows off your results.

In fact, all six documents above were created instantly

from a single To-Do list outline using software templates available from Symantec.\* The templates supply professional-looking typesets, spacing, centering and sizing.\*\* You just type in the text.

With output this fast, you'll have extra time for input. And that, in a nutshell, is why 100,000 professionals love MORE.

FREE DEMO DISK  
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 763G

**SYMANTEC**

SYMANTEC

**MORE II**  
Planning, Writing, and  
Desktop Presentations

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

\*Graphs imported from Microsoft Excel. \*\*Templates shown will be available free to users registering after December 1, 1989. While supplies last. MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 215 on reader service card





Usually, the technology available to computer users just plods along—with competing products repeating one another's so-called improvements.

But once in a blue moon there's a great leap of innovation. Something new appears that's so well thought out, so

smart, that the way you work may never be the same again.

WIZ™ by CalComp, for example.

WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. Combining the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing

and drawing function you do.

WIZ meets the needs of virtually every Macintosh and PC user—from novice to advanced. Because WIZ gives you the convenience and flexibility of six programmable buttons, a cross-hair pointer and 1000 dpi for pinpoint accuracy, along with



# Prehistoric.





a user-definable mouse area.

What's more, WIZ unleashes the full power and speed of your software. Optional templates for most major programs eliminate tedious pull-down or bar menus. Because WIZ templates put the commands you use most at your fingertips for

instant access. And for the artist in you, WIZ offers an optional pen for drawing.

There's no rolling ball or moving parts. Nothing to clean. And WIZ has a five year warranty backed by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for an introductory price under \$200.

See WIZ at your local dealer or call 800-CALCOMP.

WIZ by CalComp. Everything else is just a mouse.



Historic.



Circle 122 on reader service card



Now Only \$495

# ROLL OVER BEETHOVEN.

**LightningScan. Thunderware's  
hand scanner for the Mac. Now  
with new and improved software.**

Our hand scanner is worth a little arm waving. That's because LightningScan lets you scan images up to four inches wide from books, mounted artwork, or anywhere else. You get switchable resolution up to 400 DPI. And built-in memory for the fastest scanning anywhere.

LightningScan has more software power than any other hand scanner. Features like gray scale conversion.

Image re-sizing. Scanner calibration. Plus the choice between gray scale, advanced halftone, diffusion dither and line art. No wonder that *Publish!* magazine calls our hand scanner "the best value on the Mac."

And to end this ad on an upbeat note, LightningScan can be yours for just \$495 suggested retail. So get rolling to your dealer and pick one up today.



**LightningScan®**  
Hand Scanner for Macintosh®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581 FAX: 415/254-3047



LightningScan, ThunderScan, Thunderware, and its logo are trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
© Copyright 1989 Thunderware, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 176 on reader service card.

## MACWORLD

### HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

#### Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/288-6848.

#### Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

#### Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

#### Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1  
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

**Letters to the Editor** All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

**Questions and Quick Tips** Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

**Consumer Advocate** Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

**New Products and Updates** Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

**Editorial Calendars** For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

**Reprints and Permissions** For written permission to quote or reproduce material from Macworld, direct requests (by mail) to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

**Writing for Macworld** Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

Macworld is a publication of IDG Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright 1990 IDG Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 120 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.





# The Story Of Apple® & Eve.™

**I**n the beginning, there was an Apple. & a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders' rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple—the software developer's key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy—with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won't run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

To developers, EVE's implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn't run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent. The software runs as if EVE wasn't even there. It's that simple.



## KEY FEATURES:

- For the Macintosh SE and II • Developer implemented • Completely transparent to the user • Permits unlimited backup copies • Seven programmable security locks • Up to seven programs per key • Multi-level password-based access • Installs via any Mac ADB connector • Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.



**RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES**

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260  
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43610

©1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 106 on reader service card



M

# ultimedia defined.

## Now with MacroMind.<sup>®</sup>

### Mul-ti-me-di-a

(mul ti-me de-e) *noun*. Involving the use of several media of communication, expression or entertainment. **1.** From the Latin word meaning more than one medium; to combine text, graphics, animation, sound and video for improved communication. **2.** The integration of several media when presenting, instructing or simulating concepts and ideas. **3.** Extremely effective when attempting to keep an audience "awake." **4.** Dangerous when used by competitors. **5.** The complete solution available now—only from MacroMind—developers of the world's most flexible multimedia presentation and animation software tools.

There's more to this definition than meets the eye. MacroMind *Director*<sup>™</sup> really delivers on the promise of communicating important ideas and concepts—going beyond words and pictures to engage all of the senses with exciting sound, animation, even video.

For anyone who uses a Macintosh<sup>®</sup> to present, instruct, simulate—or in some instances

*stimulate*—MacroMind *Director* can help you to set your most *sound* ideas in *motion*, adding a whole new dimension to your most essential work. It's the one software application that allows you to go beyond conventional media—unleashing a *powerful* new way to comprehend and share ideas.

**BAM!**



Add an extra dimension to all of your important business presentations.

**AWK!**

### When presenting a case.

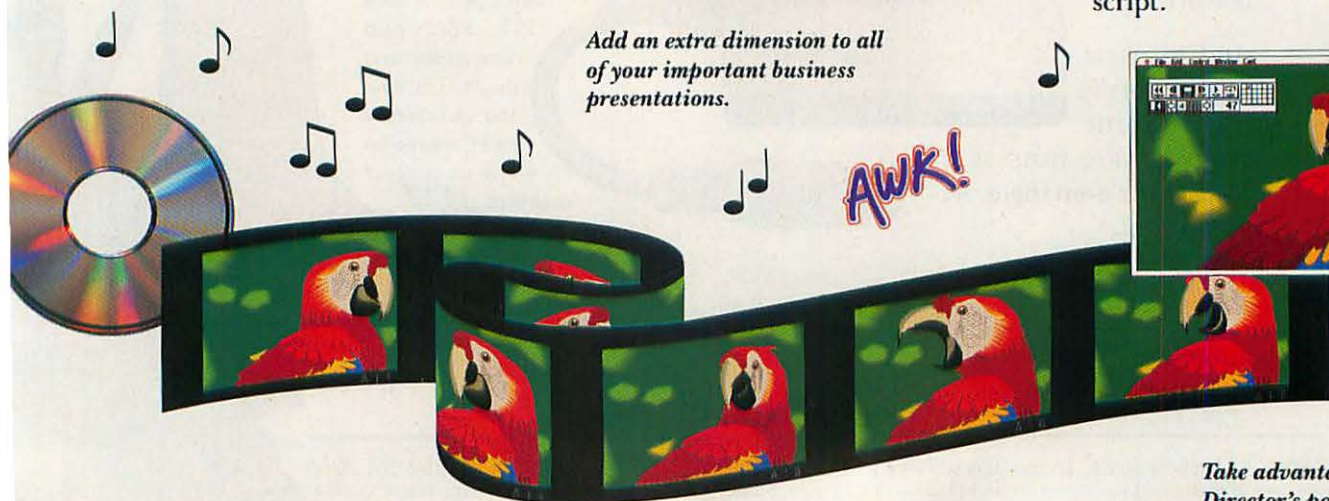
MacroMind *Director* can do amazing things for you when it comes to making business presentations—especially when share of mind, ear, body and soul is the main objective.

Create exciting images effortlessly with MacroMind *Director*'s built-in tools. Or, import all of your sound and graphics from one of the standard Macintosh software applications.

Take advantage of the MacroMind *CD-ROM*<sup>™</sup>, which offers a wide selection of ready made sounds and animations, to dazzle your audience with a truly caffeinated presentation. One that is sure to be memorable over time.

### To move a case forward.

Add graphically exciting animation to all of your video work. Make your logo "jump" right off the screen—and orchestrate it to whatever tune you choose. Use graphics to add excitement to all of your video productions and important presentations. MacroMind *Director* can play an important role—whatever the script.



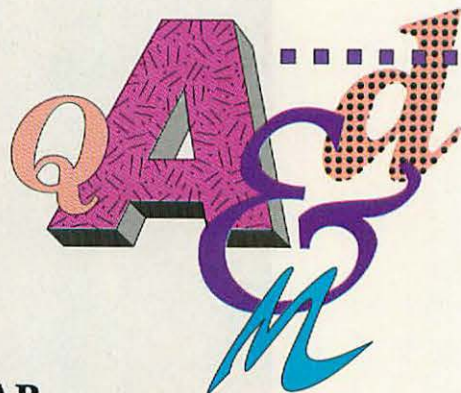
Circle 285 on reader service card

Take advantage of MacroMind *Director*'s powerful paint tool to add "life" to any animation.





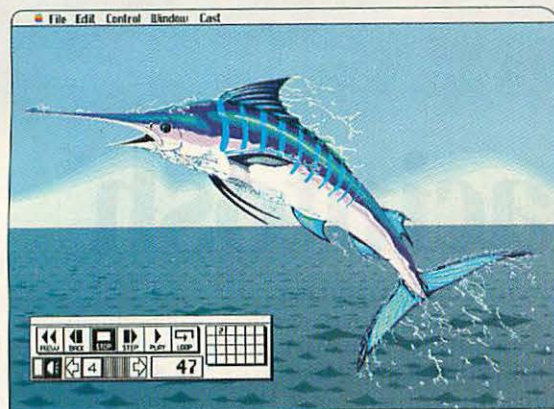
When doing video productions  
MacroMind Accelerator™ lets  
you speed up your animation  
to 30 frames per second.



## When doing a case study.

MacroMind Director really stands out when it comes to developing exciting instructional or training programs. Take the most complex subject—and make it easily understood. There is no content too challenging, or too simple, given MacroMind Director's powerful multimedia capabilities.

From the most fundamental corporate training programs, to a simulated moon landing—or moonwalking if you choose—it's the one product that really excels in and out of the training room.



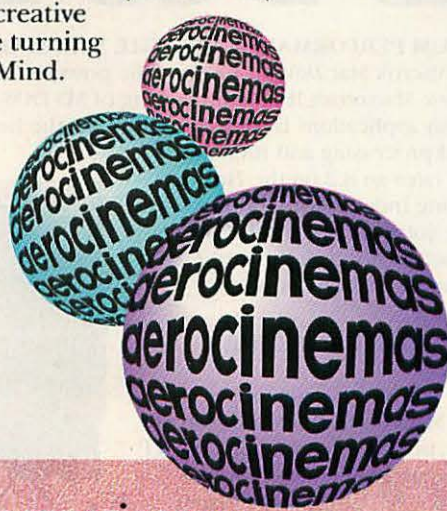
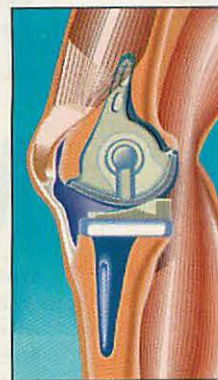
MacroMind Director allows you to import images and sounds from most Macintosh software applications.

## In case you need to simulate DNA...ASAP.

MacroMind Director's powerful capability to *simulate* complex scientific or medical concepts provides yet another powerful application. Import three-dimensional or flat images created using other Macintosh graphics-based software applications. Exciting models can be created—allowing you to *visualize* just about anything—from a DNA molecule to an assembly line at a manufacturing facility.

Let MacroMind Director clearly define how multimedia can work for you, whatever the endeavor or application. This is the one product that can do it all. See for yourself why the most creative minds are turning to MacroMind.

Simulate just about anything—even a "knee jerk" response.



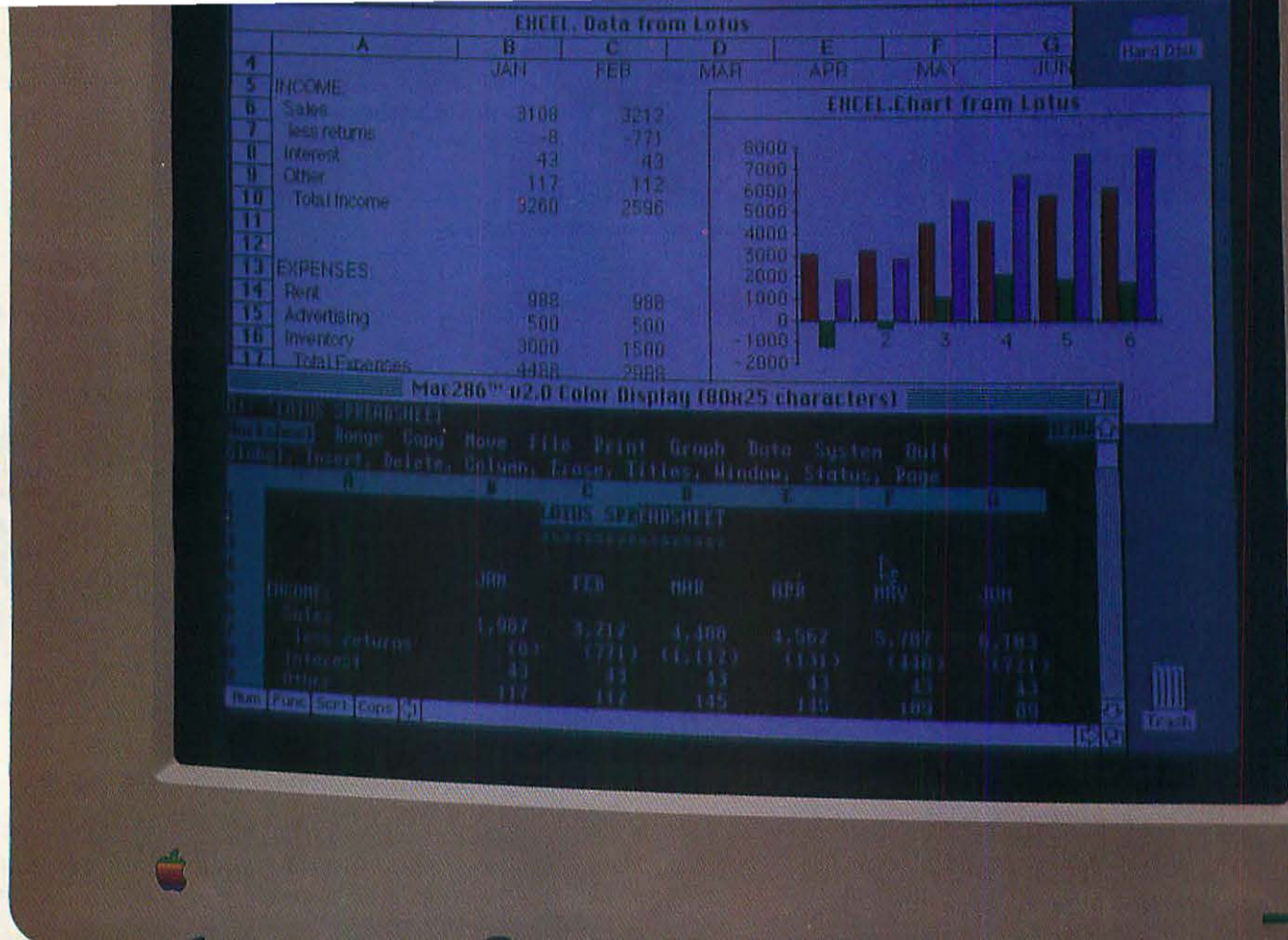
## The ultimate video experience.

Conventional print media has serious limitations—that's why we created a video with some exciting examples of how MacroMind Director can make a difference for you. Learn from those who know best—our customers. To order the video, simply call, or write! Call: (415) 442-0200. Write: MacroMind, Inc., 410 Townsend, Suite 408, San Francisco, CA 94107. Important: Be sure to include \$9.95 to cover the cost of shipping and handling. Make checks payable to MacroMind, Inc.

©1989 MacroMind, Inc. MacroMind is a registered trademark of MacroMind, Inc. The MacroMind logo, MacroMind Director, MacroMind Accelerator, Clip Animations, and MacroMind CD-ROM are trademarks of MacroMind, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved.

**MACROMIND**  
the multimedia company





# High Performance MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> for Macintosh<sup>®</sup>

## MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE FOR THE MAC II SERIES

Orange Micro's Mac286<sup>™</sup> 2.1 brings the power of an IBM<sup>®</sup> AT to your Macintosh II<sup>™</sup>. Multi-tasking of MS-DOS and Macintosh applications is now possible, with the help of on-board processing and RAM. The Mac286 rates an 8.2 on the Norton Computing Index. That's 6 times faster than any software based solution. Only Mac286 matches the best DOS performance with the best Mac performance.

## PRICE PERFORMANCE FOR THE MAC SE

Mac86<sup>™</sup> 2.1 brings many of the advantages of Mac286 to the Macintosh SE<sup>®</sup>. With the power and speed of a PC XT<sup>™</sup>, Mac86 creates a second computer within your SE, capable of independent tasks even while you work in Macintosh applications. Priced to compete with software-only solutions, Mac86 is the clear choice when performance is important.

\*Not compatible with MacSE/30

Orange Micro, Mac86 and Mac286, Macintosh, MS-DOS and MS-Word, IBM, are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orange Micro, Inc.; Apple Computer, Inc.; Microsoft Corp.; and International Business Machines, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their owners.

## APPLICATION COMPATIBILITY

Mac286 and Mac86 open new windows of opportunity by ensuring compatibility with major MS-DOS applications. You can use MS-Windows<sup>™</sup>, Lotus 1-2-3<sup>™</sup> or MS-Word<sup>®</sup> simultaneously with your favorite Mac programs. Fortran, Pascal, and compilers run with Mac286/86 as well, turning your Mac into a full development system.

## SHARING HIGH PERFORMANCE

Mac286 and Mac86 don't just add DOS to your Mac, they blend the two environments to maximize your productivity. Mac286 and Mac86 are fully compatible with the TOPS<sup>™</sup> network. With an optional utility, you have full use of Apple's SuperDrive<sup>™</sup> for DOS files and applications. Copy and Paste graphics and text from MS-DOS programs right into MacWrite<sup>™</sup>, PageMaker<sup>™</sup>, or other popular Mac software. Transport files between Mac and MS-DOS formats in two quick steps with Mac286. Whatever your MS-DOS application, Mac86 or Mac286 provide the performance and compatibility you need.



Mac286<sup>™</sup>

Mac86<sup>™</sup>



**Orange Micro<sup>®</sup>**  
**Inc.**

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(800) 223-8029. In CA (714) 779-2772

**Circle 265 on reader service card**



# MAC BULLETIN

## INDUSTRY NOTES

### Symmetry Merges with Teknon

*Symmetry, publisher of Acta, HyperDA, and PictureBase, is merging with Teknon, the company that wrote Layered's atOnce. The new firm is keeping Symmetry's name but moving to Teknon's headquarters in Scottsdale, Arizona, and will continue to market Symmetry's line while developing and marketing new products. For more information, call 602/998-9106 or 602/844-2199.*

### Mass Microsystems Going Public

*On September 22, Mass Microsystems filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission to make a public offering of 1.4 million shares of common stock, which the company expects to sell for between \$4.25 and \$5 a share. Mass Microsystems develops and markets a line of Macintosh hard disks and boards for video manipulation.*

### Apple Shuns DRAM Consortium

*Apple has declined membership in U.S. Memories, an industry consortium formed to manufacture dynamic random access memory (DRAM) chips. Apple's reasons for not joining were twofold: it wants to spend its money on what it considers more important areas, and it does not see that consortium membership would benefit customers. Current members of U.S. Memories include IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, and Hewlett-Packard. Apple did say, however, that it would consider purchasing DRAM chips from U.S. Memories.*

### Kinetics Sells K-Talk to Mt. Xinu

*Kinetics announced that it has sold K-Talk, K-Spool, and K-Share to Mt. Xinu. The software provides access to AppleTalk protocols, LaserWriter print spooling, and*

### Apple Japan and Canon Investigated for Unfair Trade

Apple Computer Japan and its largest Japanese distributor, Canon Sales, are being **investigated by Japan's Fair Trade Commission (FTC) for violating Japanese antimonopoly laws.** The FTC is looking into claims that Apple Japan and Canon Sales pressured four Japanese computer magazines to reject advertisements placed by Step, an unauthorized, or gray-market, Mac importer. Apple Japan is also being investigated on charges that it asked two service firms not to maintain Macs bought from Step. Both Apple Japan president Shigechika Takeuchi and a Canon official denied the allegations.

### MacWrite II and Open Architecture Software

**Version 1.1 of MacWrite II supports drop-in modules for adding features.** Claris plans to implement the new technology, called XTNDs, in all of its applications. The first batch of XTNDs for MacWrite includes about 30 translators for reading and saving in AppleWorks and in Mac and MS-DOS versions of Microsoft Word and WordPerfect, as well as in Acta and other file formats. DataViz, which developed the translators Claris is using, has additional translators for WordStar, XyWrite, the VAX word processor WPS Plus, and others, and is developing a translator to import records from DOS dBASE into MacWrite mail-merge documents. Claris is making the extension format available to developers at no charge. MacWrite II version 1.1 also adds substantially increased speed on the Mac Plus and SE, built-in virus protection, and an improved online help system. Version 1.1 lists for \$249 and is available free on request to registered owners of version 1.0. For more information, contact Claris in Santa Clara, California, at 408/987-7000.

### Sybase Offers Mac API

Sybase has introduced its first Mac product, **a Mac-based application programming interface (API) for the company's Sybase SQL Server relational database-management system.** The API, called Open Client, comes in two versions and works over networks running TCP/IP and DECnet protocols. DB-Library supports Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) C; Hyper/DB-Library provides SQL command capabilities within HyperCard. Apple's Strategic Investment Group made a minority investment in Sybase in August 1987.

### Quick Look at a New Panorama

Panorama, described by its publisher ProVue as "the database that thinks it's a spreadsheet," is being revised to version 1.2. The upgrade features **the ability to trigger a macro by entering data in a field;** matrices, which will simplify the use of line items; the ability to select records using multiple criteria at once; and a summary capability for Flash Art that will, for example, make it possible to overlay data on a map or a calendar. The new version will also concatenate fields when printing. Panorama's list price remains unchanged at \$395, but upgrade pricing had not been decided at press time. ProVue is also publishing a 40-page how-to book for \$6.95. For more information, call ProVue at 714/892-8199.

### OCR Goes Preppie

Blue Solutions (until recently Orange Solutions) is working on a product, tentatively called OCR Prep, to **clean up TIFF images of scanned text and prepare them for optical character recognition packages.** OCR Prep is designed to isolate letters from extraneous bits in gray-scale or black-and-white scans of dirty originals such as newspapers. It will also correct for skewing and misalignment of the original scan, one of the primary reasons optical character recognition packages misidentify  
*(continues)*





## INDUSTRY NOTES

*AppleShare file server capabilities to UNIX and computers on networks, respectively. Mt. Xinu will continue to develop and market the three programs.*

### Good News for NuPaint

*NuEquation has turned over distribution of its black-and-white paint package, NuPaint, to Good Software. The list price is unchanged at \$139.95. For more information, contact Good Software at 214/239-6085.*

### Mediagenic Drops Most Mac Products

*Mediagenic is stopping development on its TenPoint0-labeled Mac products and plans to sell the division. Affected products include Focal Point II, Reports for HyperCard, Business Class, City to City, and OpenIt. The Manhole and Cosmic Osmo are not affected by the change. For more information, contact Mediagenic at 415/329-0800.*

### Plus Changes Hands

*Olduvai has given up distributing Format Software's HyperCard work-alike, Plus, and Spinnaker Software is planning to take over Plus. For more information, contact Spinnaker at 617/494-1200.*

### Japan Market Forum

*Macworld is hosting a forum for companies interested in the Japanese Macintosh market. The Japanese Market Forum is cosponsored by Apple Pacific and IDG Japan and is scheduled for January 12 at the Hotel Nikko in San Francisco. Speakers from Apple Japan, Apple Pacific, and other companies will cover the current market, future opportunities, establishing business in Japan, and localization issues. For more information contact David Ushijima by phone at 415/978-3239 or by fax at 415/442-0766.*

### The Empty Table

*Table Tools publisher Mansfield Systems has closed its doors. Mansfield Systems president James Duke said it is unlikely another publisher will take over TableTools to provide support or to market version 2.0, which was about to ship. However, TableTools owners can buy the competing Tycho for \$99.95, a \$50 discount. For information about Tycho, contact MacCreations at 415/359-7649.*

letters. OCR Prep is scanner-independent and should work with any standard TIFF file. At press time, no release date or pricing had been set. For more information, contact Blue Solutions at 805/371-4521.

### Virus Prevention Built In to New Applications

Virus-prevention recommendations made by the Software Virus Task Force, a committee of the 1,500-member Software Development Council, have already been implemented in at least three Macintosh products: Advanced Software's DocuComp, a utility for comparing versions of word processor files; AppleLink 5.0, the software for Apple's proprietary online system; and version 1.1 of Claris's MacWrite II. According to SDC president Michael Odawa, **the recommendations provide a generic description of how to incorporate virus-detection code into an application** so that it "performs a self-integrity check similar to counting your fingers and toes when you wake up in the morning." For more information, contact the Software Development Council at 415/854-7219, or write Odawa at Simple Software, 220 Redwood Hwy., #42, Mill Valley, CA 94941.

### MacMoney Invests for the Future

**The home-finance package MacMoney is expanding in several directions.** Version 3.5, which should be available now, has hooks for add-in modules, and the first module planned is InvoicIt, which uses MacMoney's categories and figures to generate invoices and prepare reports for sales, cash received, and aging. Version 3.5 also adds the ability to change the opening balance, edit categories after using them, perform quarterly and semiannual loan planning, and create bar and line graphs comparing specific income and expense categories. MacMoney version 3.5 lists for \$119.95, and InvoicIt lists for \$99.95. For more information, contact Survivor Software at 213/410-9527.


### Online Service Comes Home

Macintosh users can now access Prodigy, **the family-oriented online system developed by Sears and IBM.** The Prodigy system features a simple interface and offers online shopping, clubs, magazines, movie reviews, horoscopes, news, group games, and even a summary of the day's soap operas, as well as electronic mail and conferencing. Each Prodigy account covers up to six members and costs \$10 a month for unlimited use; so far only electronic banking carries surcharges. Prodigy takes over the entire Mac screen with attractive but definitely IBM-looking graphics. It does not run under MultiFinder or in a window, preventing users from cutting off the strip of advertising along the bottom of the screen. Prodigy's Macintosh software requires at least a Plus and is available for \$49.95 with three months of free time. For more information, in the United States contact Prodigy at 800/822-6922, ext. 205.

### Mac II Gone but Not Forgotten

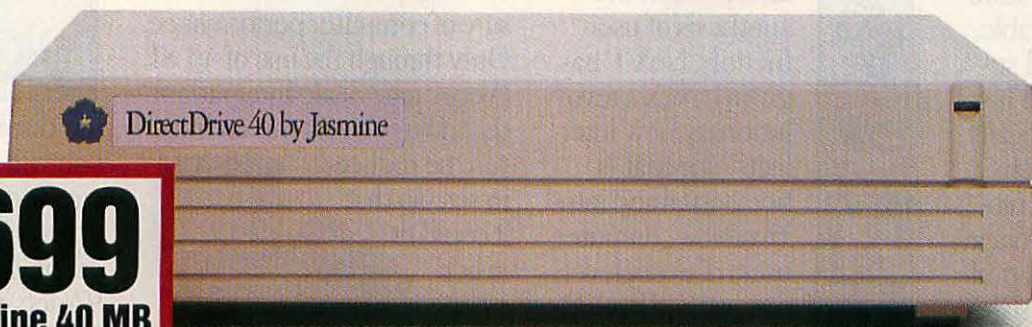
Apple has admitted that it took the Mac II out of production in March, after introducing the Mac IIcx. The Mac II was the first open-architecture Macintosh, featuring six NuBus add-in slots, and the first Mac with a 32-bit architecture. But the IIx, IIcx, and IIci outshine the Mac II. The newer machines are built around the 68030 processor, which is slightly faster than the Mac II's 68020 processor and features the memory management that will be necessary to take advantage of System 7.0's virtual memory capability. **But don't scrap those 68020-based IIs: they can easily be fitted with an inexpensive memory management chip** for users who do require virtual memory. For \$275, Connectix supplies the 68851 PMMU with version 2.0 of Virtual, software that creates up to 14MB of virtual memory under the current System 6.0. For more information, contact Connectix at 415/324-0727.

### Claris Public Folder Offers File Exchange

Looking for a way to exchange files on an AppleTalk network—without a file server? Claris programmer Michael Peirce has written a Chooser document called Public Folder that lets you do just that. Using it, **networked users copy files to and from a specific folder on another user's Mac drive.** Public Folder is free to any licensed user of Claris software, and is available on bulletin boards such as CompuServe. 



# Users Won't Know The Difference.



**\$699**  
Jasmine 40 MB

# But Buyers Will.



**\$499**  
Ehman 45 MB

According to a recent article in *MacWorld Magazine*, "There is very little to distinguish one hard drive from another, other than speed, software, and price." We agree.

Only a very few milliseconds of access speed separate the Jasmine and the Ehman hard disk drives, and both include utility software programs free. Both come with two year

warranties and a 30-day money back guarantee. And both companies

enjoy a reputation for manufacturing high-quality products.

That brings us to price.

As you can see, the Ehman 45 MB hard drive is \$200 less than the Jasmine 40 MB.

That's a difference users may not notice, but buyers certainly will. Ehman's low

Rocky Mountain overhead always means lower prices.

With all Ehman products, you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour

express service replacement service policy.

The Ehman drive is a better buy. But don't take our word for it. *MacWorld Magazine* called the Ehman drive "a real bargain." Call us today and see the difference for yourself.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express welcome.

## Hard Drive Prices

Size (MB)	Internal	External
20	\$329	\$399
30+	\$379	\$449
45	\$449	\$499
60+	\$499*	\$579
80+	\$579*	\$649
105	\$799	\$899
135	\$899	\$999
180	\$1,099	\$1,199
45 Removable		\$799



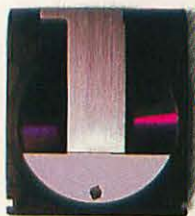
**Ehman**  
1-800-257-1666

\*Good only on Macintosh II models. SE drives also available. Utility software not available on 20 MB. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice and may not reflect limited-time pricing. 3% Surcharge on American Express

Circle 452 on reader service card



**1** The NeXT™ Computer System is the first computer in the world (and so far the only) to use read/write/erasable optical storage. While PCs today are typically equipped with Winchester drives that store 20 to 40 MB, a single optical disk can store 256 MB. Plus, it is removable, for portability and added security. This dramatically new technology provides storage that is simultaneously vast, reliable and cost-effective—a combination unmatched by computers of any size.



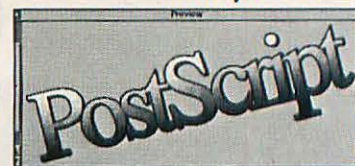
**2** NeXT has made the power of UNIX® usable by mere mortals. UNIX is the high-performance operating system used by workstations to achieve true multitasking and superior networking. Unfortunately, it has always been the antithesis of user-friendly. NeXT has given UNIX a revolutionary new interface—one that is both visual and intuitive. Now computer users of every level can instantly wield this tremendous power, with no technical knowledge whatsoever.



**3** To achieve the power needed for the 90s, NeXT bypassed traditional workstation architecture and went directly to that of a mainframe. This eliminates bottlenecks and attains an extraordinary level of system “throughput”—the true measure of computer performance. Only through the use of VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) technology could this architecture be reduced in size so that it could fit inside a desktop computer. It's a mainframe on two chips.



**4** While PostScript® has long been the industry standard for printing, NeXT has made it fast enough to also be used on the display. This “unified imaging model” ensures that what you see on the display is precisely what you will get on paper. All your work, in any size type and any degree of rotation or magnification, appears with perfect 92-dots-per-inch clarity on the NeXT MegaPixel Display. And with laser precision at 400 dpi on the NeXT Laser Printer.



# IN THE 90s, WE'LL ONLY TEN REAL BREAKTHROUGHS HERE ARE SEVEN





**5** The NeXT Computer System is the first to be capable of producing CD-quality sound. Without requiring any additional equipment. This feat is made possible by a chip that has been specifically designed for the task of manipulating sound—the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). Because this processor is standard in every NeXT machine, software developers will be able to call upon its power to enrich programs we use every day. Now computers will not just be seen, but heard.



**6** NeXT Mail takes electronic communications beyond anything you've seen on a personal computer before. Now you can send and receive multimedia mail—including text (with varied type fonts, styles and sizes), graphics and voice messages. And despite its high level of sophistication, NeXT Mail is so intuitive, you may not ever need to open the manual. NeXT Mail is built into the system, along with Ethernet and TCP/IP, so the NeXT machine can quickly become a part of existing networks.



machine can quickly become a part of existing networks.

**7** Programmers can create software on the NeXT Computer up to ten times faster than on any other computer—the result of a breakthrough called NextStep.\* It gives software developers the power to create the graphical user interface portion of their applications (often the most time-consuming and difficult part) without any programming at all. This revolutionary environment means we will see more programs, and better ones, in less time than ever possible before.



These seven breakthroughs will change the way we use computers in the 90s. Which is why Businessland, the leading supplier of computers to corporate America, chose the NeXT Computer System as the workstation they will offer. Call us at 800-848-NeXT, and we'll send you a 28-page brochure describing the NeXT Computer. We'll also give you the address of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can experience for yourself the first seven breakthroughs of the 90s. And get a good idea where the next three will come from.



# **L PROBABLY SEE ROUGHS IN COMPUTERS. EN OF THEM.**



Circle 485 on reader service card

© 1989 NeXT, Inc. NeXT and the NeXT logo are trademarks of NeXT, Inc. NextStep is a registered trademark of NeXT, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT



# Macintosh Data Storage Fast as 5.4 ms Access

Using MicroNet's Overlapping Seek Algorithms and Spliced  
Imprimis MacWren Full-Height Hard Disk Drives

## 642, 1174 and 2011 MB

*Especially Suited For Use With The SE/30, II, IIfx, IIfx and IIfx*



**Micro/Spliced Rapid Access Storage Systems are excellent for disk intensive applications, such as, sound, desktop presentation, file servers, CAD and computer-aided-publishing systems. These subsystems seek half as far, half as often and increase transfers up to 60%.**

Micro/Spliced systems use two identical MacWren hard disk drives that are daisy chained with their SCSI ID's set in sequential order. Two hard disk drives are spliced into one logical volume by use of a device driver developed by MicroNet. An Overlapping seek system appears as one volume on the desktop or it can be partitioned with up to 36 partitions with password protection. The system occupies two SCSI

ID positions and are compatible with Mac/OS only. Each system is fully tested and includes a one year warranty and is rated at 40,000 hours MTBF. Our SCSI software is maintained by our own engineers to be fully compatible with the latest system releases from Apple Computer. Other features include verify, bad block spare, SCSI bus status, disk cache enable and are developed around reliable MacWren hard drives.

**"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"**

**Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.**

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
MacWren is a registered trademark of Imprimis Technology, Incorporated.



## MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 Mason • Irvine, California 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033  
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • Connect: Micronet • AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004,1611



# Multimedia

## What?

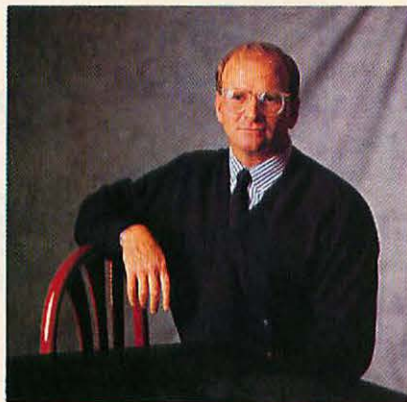
Or, don't you hate it  
when that happens?

by Jerry Borrell

**T**here I was, working away in PowerPoint, hammering out a last-minute presentation when suddenly the multimedia urge struck me. I realized in that instant that my presentation should be more than just good type—it should have pictures, maybe some animation. After all, as the editor of *Macworld*, my presentation should be state of the art.

So I opened a new slide and began tinkering with PowerPoint's drawing tools. After significant effort, I recognized that I was not going to impress anyone with my artistic abilities. I thought of those glowing advertisements I had seen on television—I should be able to do that on the Mac, right? Inspiration hit. I might not be able to amaze with PowerPoint's graphics, but what about using MacDraw?

I wanted to add an organization chart to my presentation, so I opened a copy of our org chart in MacDraw, did a Select All function, copied, closed MacDraw, and reactivated my PowerPoint window. I positioned my cursor on the slide window and hit Paste. Wham. No problem. Except that I needed to resize the drawing, and I needed to add some color. So I started in, only to realize that I could not edit my original drawing! In fact I couldn't even change the type.



### DON'T YOU HATE IT WHEN . . .

The Mac lives down to the expectations of, say, a DOS machine? Here I am with a presentation that has 48-point type for text slides in yellow on a blue background, and then I have an unreadable org chart. Someone

explain to me why Apple and Microsoft can't get together and exchange information so that I get an editable document. Jeez. Even spreadsheets, word processors, and databases have common formats for the import and export of data. (Well, some do.) So what about graphics? It was jarring, this image of the little helicar from the Apple ads on television compared with my dippy org chart.

Then more inspiration struck. It occurred to me to borrow some good work. I thought of the illustration by Arne Hurty that explains how laser printers work (it appeared in our October 1989 issue). Arne put a few days into that drawing—that should look great! The illustration was done in FreeHand and took up 314K of storage. I found the file and opened it.

Or tried to. Actually, FreeHand wouldn't open, and a dialog box told me I didn't have sufficient memory. I knew that was incorrect; only two applications and the Finder appeared on the Apple menu. I have 5MB of memory. It occurred to me that since I don't use FreeHand frequently, I probably didn't have sufficient memory allocated to the program. I doubled the memory allocation and tried again. It worked.

Don't you hate it when that happens? Don't you wonder why applications can't figure out for themselves if there's enough memory in the computer? Why doesn't the system software or the application take care of that for me?

### TIME FOR A COFFEE BREAK

I wait for the slow (get-a-cup-of-coffee-type slow) screen-drawing process. Finally, the image appears. I do a Select All function on it. I cut the image and close FreeHand. I activate PowerPoint, select an insertion point, select Paste, and voilà—nothing.

Twenty minutes go by. I try copying the image and pasting. Nothing. Each time I try anything in FreeHand, of course, I have to wait for the screen to redraw the image. I try the venerable Scrapbook. No luck. I try asking others. "Try saving it as an EPS file in FreeHand," I'm told. Okay, I do that. I open FreeHand again. I select the drawing and copy. I save in an EPS format. I close FreeHand. I reactivate PowerPoint, which I've kept open in a window. I reopen the document and do the copy-close-paste jig. I note to myself that it's a good thing I have a 19-inch monitor, 5MB of RAM, and a Mac IIcx, or this would be a slow process. It works. The drawing appears in my presentation.

Now we're talking multimedia, right? Well, the picture's too small. PowerPoint (continues)



# "Cream of

## Do you compromise when you buy Apples?

To be chosen the best from a large crop of drives requires more than good looks. We've worked hard to make our drives the best, inside and out, because we know that your reasons for choosing a drive run more than skin deep.

You should know that many other drive manufacturers' concern with quality stops with the case. At La Cie we don't think that's what value is all about. That's why we only use the best drive mechanisms and components — and we can prove it. We offer the fastest, quietest and smallest drives with the only true five year manufacturer's warranty in the industry backed by Quantum, Maxtor and Hewlett Packard.

Our attention to details makes us better. Silverlining™ is one more example of that. We wrote it, we own it, MacWorld recommends it: "La Cie drives include the best software we tested." What does it do? Silverlining performs formatting, interleave setting, programmable SCSI addressing, true partitioning, resizing of partitions without initializing, diagnostics, password protection, defragmentation and much much more. We're proud to point out that Silverlining was the first partitioning software available for the Macintosh.

Next time you purchase a drive be sure you experience the difference... experience the cream of the crop — La Cie. That's your right.



## Cirrus Drives

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	MECHANISM
42 mb	\$599	\$659	Quantum
84 mb	\$899	\$959	Quantum
105 mb	\$999	\$1059	Quantum
201 mb	\$1599	\$1599	Maxtor
613 mb	\$3099 Mac II only	\$3099	Hewlett Packard

Includes Silverlining™, Silverserver™, WingZ Test Flight™, 5 mb of public domain software, Cordura carrying case, 30 day money back guarantee and 5 year warranty.

## Holiday Specials\*

70mb—\$599 ★ 180mb—\$1299

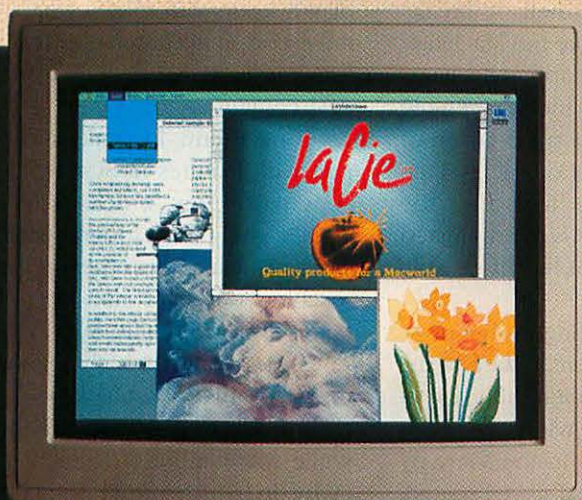
	<u>Cirrus by LaCie</u>	<u>Apple</u>	<u>Jasmine Ehman</u>
<b>Primary drive</b>	Quantum	Quantum and Sony	Varies Seagate
<b>Speed</b>	Fastest	Fastest	
<b>Noise</b>	Quietest	5DB louder	32% slower 32% slower
<b>Size</b>	2 3/4 x 6 x 9" 4.2 lbs	2 times larger	5DB louder louder
<b>Warranty</b>	5 years	90 days \$1250/5yr.	1.6 times larger 1.4 times larger
			2 years 2 years

MacWorld Says "Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities"



# the Crop™

MacWorld, May 1989.



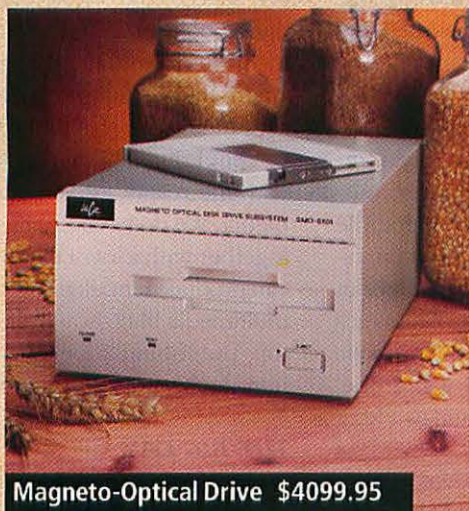
19" Color Systems from \$4399.95



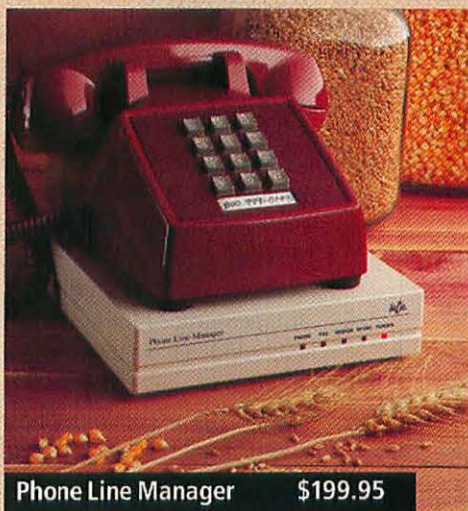
Modem for Portable Mac \$249.95



Cartridge Drive \$899.95



Magneto-Optical Drive \$4099.95



Phone Line Manager \$199.95



Adobe PostScript Printer \$2995.95

## Mass storage and productivity solutions for the Mac office.

**19" La Cie LaMonz Color Systems:** 72dpi, 1024 × 768 resolution, anti-glare screen and tilt/swivel base. 8 or 32 bit for display of 256 or millions of colors.

- 8 bit card with monitor — \$4399.95
- 32 bit card with monitor — \$6199.95

**Cirrus 600MO Magneto-Optical Drive:** 600 megabytes of erasable, removable data storage. Includes superior Sony drive mechanism, plus our own Silverlining and Silverserver software.

### La Cie Modems:

- 2400 baud Internal data and fax modem for the portable Mac — \$249.95.
  - 2400 baud Internal modem for Mac II — \$299.95
  - 2400 baud External modem — \$169.95
  - 9600 baud External modem — \$819.95
- Introductory offer! All modems include MacKnowledge™, La Cie's Silverplatter™ software and cables.

**Phone Line Manager:** Automatically routes and sends voice, FAX and modem calls over a single line. Answers incoming calls and connects to the correct device automatically or by caller-entered access codes.

### Cirrus Removable Cartridge Drive:

45mb cartridges offer limitless storage with floppy convenience and hard disk speed. Includes La Cie's Silverlining and Silverserver software.

**Panther SEA PostScript Printer:** 5ppm, 300dpi, 35 PostScript™ fonts, 2 auto feed bins for all business letters and envelopes.

**LaCie** LTD.

**Call Us Now! 1-800-999-0143**

16285 SW 85th, Bldg. 306  
Tigard, OR 97224, (503) 684-0143

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA, Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling. Cirrus, La Cie, Silverlining, Silverserver and Silverplatter are trademarks of La Cie Ltd. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice. Comparisons drawn from MacWorld reviews and company and manufacturers' specifications for 80 mb drives; call for further details. Product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies. \*Holiday specials are limited quantity, one year warranty and don't include carrying case or 30 day M.B.G.

Circle 145 on reader service card



# Mathematics Made Easy!



Milo is the first math processor that combines mathematical calculations with graphing and word-processing capabilities. Milo effortlessly describes a problem, solves it, and graphs your solution. Our WYSIWYG interface allows you to easily manipulate expressions with a click of the mouse. No programming language required! Easily move your results to any word processor or desktop publishing application. Milo is the essential tool for all users of mathematics.

Introductory Retail Price \$249.



**Milo**<sup>TM</sup>  
The Math Processor  
for the Macintosh®

PARACOMP

123 Townsend Street, Suite 310  
San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 543-3848

Works on all Macintoshes with at least 512K RAM.  
©1989 Paracomp, Inc. Milo is a trademark of Paracomp, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

has a resize function. I select the drawing and create a box. By dragging on one of the handlebars I make the box bigger. And my drawing? Looks like hell. It breaks apart when scaled, just like the MacDraw document. Yo—what's happening here? After all this, I can't make the drawing big enough to be visible to a small group of viewers who will see this on my 19-inch screen. The internal file format of the FreeHand document can't be manipulated by PowerPoint. Don't you hate it... well, you get the idea.

I'm drumming my fingers by now, more than a little impatient. I stare at my screen, subconsciously noting the size of my file. I note that the window I keep open for my documents in the View by Size mode has not changed since I started. I am reminded that I must close the window and reopen it to see how the size of the file has changed. I am reminded that this is a pain in the ass. I am reminded of long-winded speeches about the elegance of the interface.

Still, I'm doing good stuff. Okay, marginally acceptable stuff. But I'm encouraged enough to try some more. I grapple with how to get something really impressive into my presentation. What about ImageStudio? I look at the sample images included. There are some really dramatic 8-bit gray-scale files. I select a big one, 897K. I open it and it is converted to a RIFF file format. Why, I wonder, does the program inform me of this? Never mind. I select and cut the document, close the application, and open a new slide in my presentation. I paste and wait... it appears. Wonder of wonders. I select Slide Show in PowerPoint and review my presentation—and the program halts when it reaches the gray-scale file. I quit and start again. This time it opens without a hitch. I add a few more text slides and quit.

## WHAT'S IT ALL MEAN?

A lot, but basically this experience tells me that we are about as far away from real multimedia as it is possible to get. If these few applications won't transparently interchange graphics files (and allow me to edit them), the field of multimedia is a figment of our collective imagination. I hesitate to think what would have hap-

pened if I wanted to use animation or, god forbid, some video sequences. This also suggests to me that Apple has to play a leadership role in cleaning up the mess that is accumulating in the graphics arena, or we will be as bad off as the IBM community.

Longer term, I wonder what will happen with features in System 7.0 like live copy/paste. Hey, it doesn't work now—what's going to happen when applications start launching other applications, or reaching out over networks to update themselves automatically?

And unfortunately these issues raise a host of problems that have been bothering me for a while. Like the five-minute wait while my computer loads all the INITs. (Why do I see them? Why do I have to wait for them to do something when I start up my Mac?) And what about those silly dialog boxes that tell me to open a document from within an application when again, the system software or application should take care of all of that for me?

But I digress. My point here has to do with the reality, or lack thereof, of multimedia. We do have exciting products that, together with a lot of experience and time, can produce remarkable results. The whole multimedia blitz, however, feels like desktop publishing around the time of the introduction of the LaserWriter in 1985.

## THE BIG DAY

So the big day arrived. I had my Mac in the room, with the Kodak slide-show device hooked up so that I could run the presentation away from the computer. When called I rolled the machine forward and started in. (Actually, the batteries of the Datashow were in backwards so it didn't work on the first try.) I had enlarged the type size to 96 points so that from 10 feet away you could read the screen. I grimaced my way through the MacDraw and EPS files. They were too small to be seen. Then I went on to the big finale, my ImageStudio file, which refused to open (until later in the privacy of my office, where it performed flawlessly). Don't you *really* hate it when that happens?

Maybe we should all insist that what we've got works before we go charging off into the future of multimedia. **M**

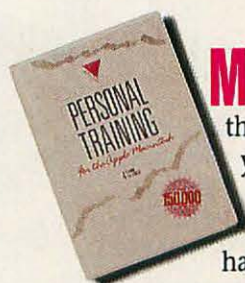




## Power Defined.



## Power Realized.



**M**aster the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 1.5 or 2.2
- FileMaker II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard
- Illustrator 88
- PageMaker 3.0
- Persuasion 1.0 or 2.0
- Word 3.0 or 4.0
- Works 1.1 or 2.0

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.



The old way to learn your favorite Macintosh software took days. The Personal Training way takes just a few hours.

Circle 42 on reader service card

© 1989 Personal Training Systems. All Rights Reserved.  
The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard - Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker II - Claris Corp.; Adobe Illustrator 88 - Adobe Systems Inc.; Aldus, Persuasion, PageMaker, FreeHand - Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works - Microsoft Corporation. Personal Training, Personal Training Systems - Personal Training Systems, Inc.

**PERSONAL  
TRAINING  
SYSTEMS**  
Just like having a private tutor!  
CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: Personal Training Systems,  
828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
# OF MACS \_\_\_\_\_



**MIRROR**  
TECHNOLOGIES

# First with 2nd Generation Erasable Optical!

2nd generation  
means greater  
speed and  
full industry  
compatibility

**COMPARE!**  
Opticals offer a low cost per  
MB, but Mirror delivers the  
lowest cost per MB!



	Mirror RM600	Pinnacle REO-650	SuperMac DataFrame RS	PLI InfinityOptical
Formatted capacity/side	309	309	309	309
ANSI Compliant	Yes!	Yes!	Yes!	Yes!
ISO Compliant	Yes!	Yes!	Yes!	Yes!
Price	<b>\$3,497</b>	\$4,995	\$6,995	\$5,695
Cost/Megabyte	<b>11.32</b>	16.17	22.64	18.43

\* As of 10/31/89

## The Right Optical Go Direct to the Source!

Others may sell Optical, but our RM600 Optical delivers the lowest cost per megabyte without deviating from essential ISO/ANSI compatibility standards. Using second generation technology we deliver top access speeds.

Buy from Mirror and you're buying from the company offering more removable solution than anyone! Our experts can objectively guide you through SIX separate removable technologies!

The RM600 rewritable optical drive stores 600Mb on removable 5.25 inch cartridges. Our optical technology is perfect for backing up networks, containing large scale projects, or for memory intensive applications (graphics, sound, etc.)

How do we deliver the highest quality products and still keep the price so low? Frankly, we've left something out . . . the dealer. By going direct to the source, you can save up to 40% without cutting corners on quality or features.

*“Mirror Technologies has proven again that high performance doesn't have to be priced higher than a kite . . . Factory direct sales keep the price low.”*

—MacGuide

Besides, what dealer do you know that offers a 30 day Love-It-or-Return-It policy, has a 24 hour toll-free sales hotline, or technical answers direct from the source (after all, for product information, who better to ask than its maker?). And unlike dealers, we build and warehouse product, so they'll be no “special order” delays. We ship 94% of our orders within 24 hours! Call us — we'll show you a better way to buy peripherals.





### M Series Externals **starting at \$447**

Sleek, fast quiet. Our drives feature an International power supply, SCSI switching, cables and a ultra quiet fan. Backed by Mirror Technologies and our two year warranty. Drives ship formatted, tested and loaded with 20Mb of utilities & software.

20Mb: .... \$447    45Mb: .... \$597  
30Mb: .... \$497    80Mb: .... \$727  
40Mb: .... \$597    100Mb: .... \$897



### M Plus Externals **starting at \$647**

These are the drives that reviewers rave about. Similar to the M series, except our Plus drives contain the fastest mechanisms in the industry.

40Mb: .... \$647    170Mb: .. \$1897  
80Mb: .... \$897    290Mb: .. \$2497  
100Mb: .... \$997    580Mb: .. \$3297

“If I could choose from all three manufacturer's complete line, ... I'd prefer the Mirror (MP40).”  
—MacUser



### Mi Internal Drives **starting at \$377**

Save space and money. We've got drives for all SE and Mac II computers. Custom mounting for the SE allows you to keep both original drives!

20Mb: .... \$377    80Mb "P": ... \$847  
30Mb: .... \$427    100Mb: ..... \$847  
40Mb: .... \$527    100Mb "P": .. \$947  
40Mb "P": .. \$577



### Combination Drives **starting at \$1447**

C series drives combine our finest drives (Quantum & Imprimis, the slowest being 19ms) and a choice of removable or tape backup.

Dual 42MB Removables ..... \$1647  
C40/42: .. \$1447    C170/150: .. \$2597  
C80/42: .. \$1697    C290/150: .. \$3397  
C100/42: .. \$1797    C580/150: .. \$3997  
C170/42: .. \$2597



### 42MB Removable **\$847**

Utilizing Eddy award winning Syquest technology, our RM42 is faster than many hard drives.

“... among the fastest backup solutions I tested.”  
—MacWorld

“For convenience, flexibility and speed, the 45MB removable is the clear winner.”  
—MacWorld



### 20MB Removable **\$877**

Our RM20 is as fast as many hard drives but with the integrity of a floppy. Utilizing Kodak technology, the shock resistant media is guaranteed for life, making it perfect for archiving and backups.

“... faster (and \$120 less) than the Jasmine drive.”

—MacUser



### 80MB Removable **\$1247**

The slide-out modules in our RD series contain our fastest components: from 30-100Mb and as fast as 19ms! The obvious choice for high security applications and file servers.

30Mb: .... \$747    80Mb: .... \$1247  
40Mb: .... \$867    100Mb: .... \$1247  
40Mb "P": .. \$897    100Mb "P": .. \$1347  
(Prices includes RC chassis.)



### .8MB Floppy Drive **\$147**

The original 800K; reviewers have loved for years. In addition to continually improving it, the price has dropped to \$147.

“So quiet it would be unobtrusive anywhere except a library on Friday night.”  
—MacWorld



### MirrorImage Printer **\$2897**

Look familiar? It's based around the popular Eddy Award winning Qume design. 39 built-in fonts, 6 page/minute RISC technology and a 300dpi liquid crystal shutter, it can outperform Apple's best printers. At this price, why would you buy from anyone else?

“\$1500 less, and they didn't try to sell me a bunch of extra fonts I'll never use!”

—Doug Clapp, Author



### Flatbed Scanner **\$597**

Crisp line art, and dithered halftones at a fraction of the cost of most scanners. Complete with full function scanning software, DeskPaint and, for a limited time, we're including FREE Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software from Olduvai (\$495 Value).

VS200 (200dpi): ..... \$597  
VS300 (300dpi): ..... \$797

“If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror... its price/performance ratio is unequalled.”

—Byte



### 150MB Tape Backup **\$1097**

Backup over 150Mb of your precious data at 3 times the speed of the Apple tape solution — and at a lower price! Custom software for automated (unattended) backups, mirror image, file-by-file, incremental or macro driven backups.



### Dead Jasmine or Apple Drive?

Our experts repair SuperMac, GCC, W9, and MacBottom drives too. And we usually do it faster and cheaper! Data recovery too. Give that expired drive a new life. (i.e. 40Mb starts at \$277).

Call our Technical Support Hotline for details: 612-633-2105.

# MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

## TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm CST

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136



All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details. Mirror and MirrorImage are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade names of their respective holders.





# THE BEST 45MB REMOVABLE ON THE MARKET



# IS ALSO YOUR BEST VALUE IN A HARD DRIVE.

DataPak – voted by you and industry experts as the hands down winner for the best new storage system for the Macintosh. With today's large applications and massive data files you need a system that grows with you, and megabyte for megabyte DataPak is your best value.

- **Low-Cost Expandability**

45Megabytes on a removable cartridge. Just pop in another cartridge whenever you need more storage.

- **High Performance**

The DataPak is actually faster than many fixed drives with its 25ms access time and 1:1 interleave.

- **Portability and Security**

PadLok software provides password protection and volume partitioning. And because DataPak cartridges are removable you can take them with you, or lock them up for ultimate security.

- **Easy Backups**

Our KopyKat software makes the DataPak ideal for backing up all your files.

- **Selection**

Choose a DataPak, DataPak II or the new DataPak IIcx to match your system. Available in single drive, dual drive, or combined with a fixed hard drive.

- **Award-Winning Quality**

With all these features it's no wonder that DataPak is the only product of its kind to win three awards for outstanding quality and performance.

"Best New Storage System" - MacUser

"Best Alternative Storage System" - MacWorld

"Best New Hardware Peripheral" - MacUser Europe

The DataPak family – all the convenience of a floppy, all the performance of a hard drive.

Call **1-800-522-7979** for the dealer nearest you.



Circle 207 on reader service card

DataPak, DataPak II, DataPak IIcx, PadLok, KopyKat and MASS Microsystems are trademarks of MASS Microsystems, Inc. 550 Del Rey Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.





# LETTERS

A forum for Macworld readers

## Practice Makes Perfect

Thom Hogan's "The Show Must Go On" [August 1989] touches on the most basic blind spot in the world of Mac mania—the idea that owning a Mac and the right software can make you an instant pro at anything. The 128K Mac was simple and intuitive, but in the world of 8-megabyte color machines, too many Mac users won't face the reality that more serious training and skills—or at least some practice—are critical to making the best use of the Mac's prowess. This is definitely the case with desktop presentations. We regularly see clients trying to do in a week what artists on our staff have taken years to learn. It's not the fault of desktop presentation software that Hogan is not a skilled graphic artist. But he's not entirely to blame either. Software developers and Apple Computer itself are plenty guilty of promoting the idea that you too can be an instant professional in the discipline of your choice.

Hogan does us all a disservice by scolding developers for producing "inadequate" products when he hasn't taken the time to learn them properly. With a bit more effort he would have found, for instance, that Cricket Presents offers a snap-to guideline that lets you align any-

thing anywhere you want and that Aldus Persuasion's master background tools are quite powerful.

Desktop presentation software is a new and evolving application. In this first-generation lineup are some very good programs, albeit with room to mature. However, users shouldn't expect to produce successful graphics until they've taken the time to learn how to be graphic artists.

Gary Karp  
Chartmasters  
San Francisco, California

*Hogan has been using most of these products regularly since their introduction. One of his gripes is that Cricket Presents is the only presentation program that has an alignment tool—but it's not intuitive and is poorly described. The only program he finds intuitive and easy to use—PowerPoint—lacks most of the features necessary to satisfy a presentation professional, while the feature-laden Persuasion has a clumsy interface and design. If PowerPoint were to acquire Persuasion's feature set or Persuasion PowerPoint's ease-of-use, he swears he would stop complaining.—Ed.*



LUCK WIGGINS

## In Praise of FullWrite

I enjoyed reading the *Macintosh Bible* until I came upon advice that at best is ill informed and at worst a vicious hatchet job: Naiman's offhand dismissal of FullWrite Professional.

I have written books on five different computer systems using five different word processors since 1979. My last two books were done on a Mac II using FullWrite, which I've been using exclusively since I first tested the demo disks being given away at the 1988 Macworld Expo.

The working folder for the last book contained nearly 6.3 megabytes. The finished formatted book is 2.4MB, spread over 320 full-size pages and containing 1500 discrete entries in 24 chapters with dozens of sidebars, pictures, and notes. The headers are different on nearly every page and are (continues)

## Corrections

In the table "Searching for the Right Image" on page 155 ("Screen Tests," August 1989), the PCPC II color display should have read 1.5 in the Price-Dependent category, since this monitor was very competitively priced at \$5545.

The address of Steven B. Halls, developer of Talking Moose (Where to Buy, October 1989), is 3837 Luther Pl., #303, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada S7H 4B1.

The SC-7500 Color Scanner (New Products, November 1989) is manufactured by Mitsubishi International, 914/997-4999.

The address for HJC Software ("Start with Utilities," October 1989), manufacturer of Virex, is P.O. Box 51816, Durham, NC 27717, 919/490-1277.

The phone number for Creative Computer Resources, maker of Personal Golf Stats 2.0 (Updates, November 1989), is 805/968-7529.

The cost of upgrading an Apple LaserWriter IISC to a IINT ("Paging All Printers," October 1989) is \$2699; the cost of upgrading a IISC to a IINTX is \$4699.

The address for SuperMac, maker of the DataFrame XP 330 hard disk (Where To Buy, November 1989), is 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/245-2202.



# Fast Statistics.

## 3-D and Dynamic Graphics!

Three-dimensional full color scatterplots with surface smoothing, and sophisticated dynamic graphics like scatterplot brushing and movies.

### Because you don't have time to waste.

You don't have time to read a 1000 page manual, to play games, to wade through a pile of confusing menus.

You have lots of data.

You need graphs, tables, financial projections, surveys. The report is due tomorrow and the stat package you thought had everything can't do the job.

Now you can do it.

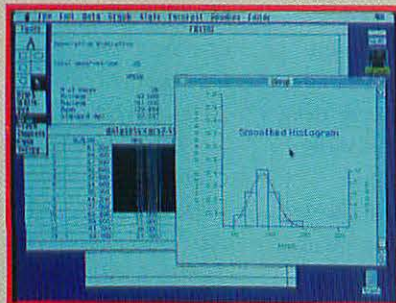
The company that brought professionals "the best statistics package on the Macintosh"™ introduces the *easiest*: FASTAT. Designed just for the Macintosh, FASTAT makes high-powered, accurate statistics easy.

You can do dependent and independent t-tests, time series analyses, factor analysis, two-way and n-way tables, correlations, nonparametric tests, regressions, analysis of variance and covariance, exploratory data analysis — even if you've never done them before.

You can also create full-featured graphics such as X-Y plots, bubble plots, line plots, histograms, box-plots, stem-and-leaf diagrams, autocorrelation and time series plots, as well as state-of-the-art displays, like scatterplot matrices.

Some of the graphs are only a click away.

Click on a variable name, and you get a histogram or a box plot of the variable. Click on a regression output or a cell in a correlation matrix, and you get a scatterplot of the variables.



Need to customize a graph?

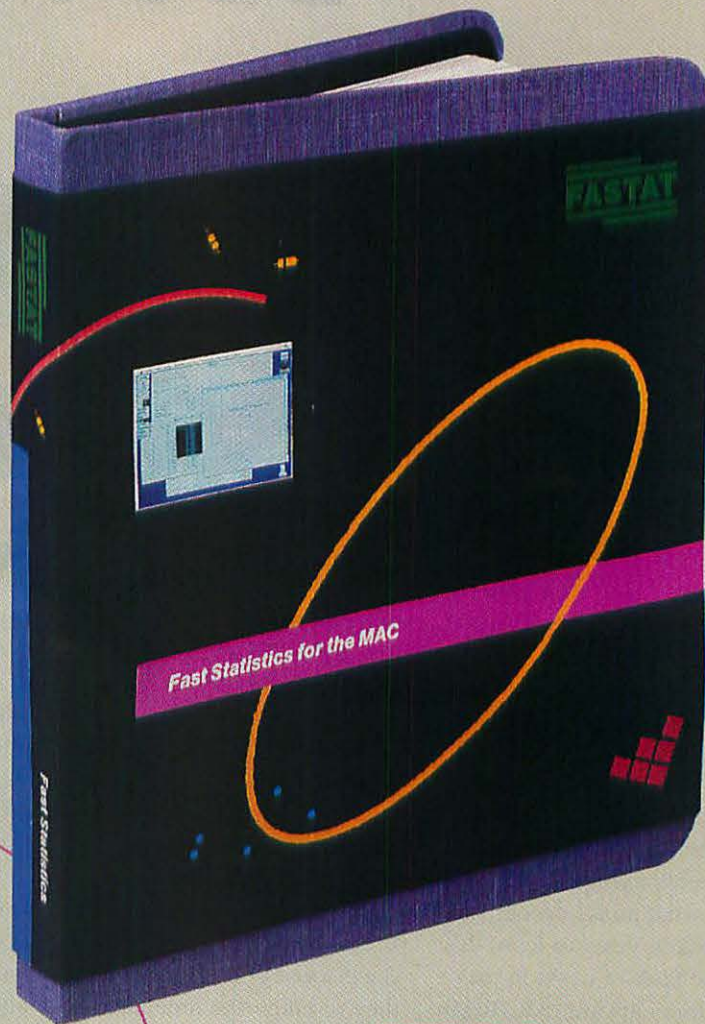
With FASTAT's MacDraw-like tools you can color, draw, add text, and move things.

Need help understanding a statistic?

FASTAT's "pop-up tutor" tells you what the numbers mean.

Need reports?

FASTAT's built-in text editor lets you scroll through results, cut and paste, change fonts, add explanatory notes, and save your work.



# FASTAT

For \$195,\*\* you can stop wasting time.

## Systat. Intelligent software.

Call or write for further information:

SYSTAT, Inc.

1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201

312 864.5670 FAX 312 492.3567

System requirements: 1 megabyte of memory and hard drive.  
Mac II version available. Unlimited free technical support.

Dealers circle 492 on reader service card  
End users circle 491 on reader service card

\*MacWeek September 13, 1988

\*\*Suggested Retail Price



# POWER UP

*And Save 49%*

For  
MACWORLD  
Subscribers  
Only

**YES!**

Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24.  
That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

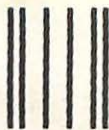
CITY / STATE / ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please bill me.      ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. Add \$18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.



**Subscribe today  
and SAVE \$23.40!**



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

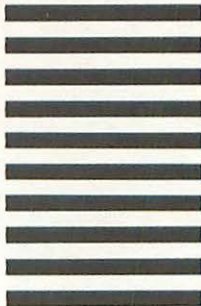
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MACWORLD**

Subscription Department  
P.O. Box 51666  
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES



Detach and mail today!

**Don't  
let this  
card get  
away...**





# Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!

NEW  
VERSION 1.5



## So Long, Tedium

**W**hy waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

### Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm payment amounts, and in seconds, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

### A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

### Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In seconds, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like MacInTax.\*

#### NEW VERSION 1.5 FAR MORE THAN A CHECKWRITER

- Far more flexible reports:
- Multi-column reports show spending and profit trends over time
- A/R aging and customer history reports
- A/P reports by supplier
- "Modelless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handling
- More ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories

### The World's #1 Best Seller

Quicken is the best selling business and personal finance software in the world. Ken



Landis of MacUser gives Quicken the highest rating of five mice and says, "Quicken is a great program...the industry standard." Broadway playwright ("Mame") Robert E. Lee remarks, "This astonishingly simple program...is truly true to its name. Indeed, it does quicken the time required for routine bookkeeping."



### No Computerease or Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change how you do your finances, only how fast you finish them.

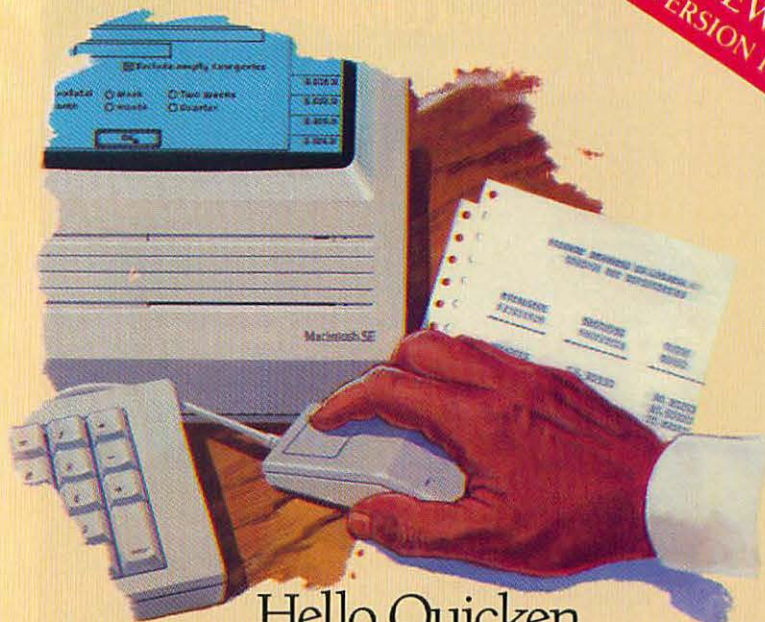
### Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&L, Tax Summary, and other useful management reports. It forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel\*, HyperCard\*, and MacInTax.  
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with at least 512K RAM. Works with your printer and monitor, we guarantee it. Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions (subject to available disk space). Maximum amounts to \$9,999,999.99.  
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package. Also available for IBM and compatibles and Apple II (feature sets vary).

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.



## Hello, Quicken

### Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

Send in the coupon, or call  
1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.

\$59<sup>95</sup>



**Yes,** I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintosh, U.S. \$59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Mr. / Ms. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: \_\_\_\_\_

Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card orders.

Current Quicken users:

To upgrade, call the 800 number above.

66 Willow Place  
Menlo Park, CA 94025-3687

G-MW01



You've played **Wizardry**  
Now the **REAL CHALLENGE!**

# CITADEL™

Adventure of the **CRYSTAL KEEP**

Fantasy role playing climbs to new heights of challenge and excitement as you descend into the depths of the CITADEL. Your quest is to free the Lady Synd, cruelly imprisoned by the evil Wizard Nequilar. You must rely on your skill and cunning to merely SURVIVE.

#### Features:

- Create your own heroes using the complete, heritage oriented, character generation system including character image customizing.
- Select from over 200 weapons and items.
- Over 60 spells/scrolls at your command.
- Most graphically realistic, three dimensional maze exploration ever created.
- Hundreds of rooms on multiple levels.
- A constant challenge is provided from over 60 animated monsters that must be overcome.
- The sound and animation will take you to the edge of your seat!

Now available for  
Macintosh Plus or  
greater and Atari ST.  
Soon available for  
IBM and Amiga.

Contact your nearest dealer or call:

**POSTCRAFT**  
INTERNATIONAL INC.

(805) 257-1797  
Dealer inquiries invited.

Citadel is a registered trademark of Postcraft International Inc.  
All other trademarks or brand names are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 200 on reader service card.

oriented left and right. FullWrite pictures, tag lines, signatures, and sidebars were stored in MultiClip and integrated perfectly when needed.

FullWrite's most impressive feat was the 18-page, 3100-entry, multilevel index it allowed me to create. It was set in a mix of bold, italic, and plain type. I seriously doubt whether any other word processor (with the possible exception of the outrageously expensive Interleaf) could create an index of this size and sophistication.

Both books were printed on the first model of the Apple LaserWriter without hitch or hesitation, yet Naiman says not to buy it until it "works better" with a LaserWriter. How much better could it work?

FullWrite isn't perfect. I'd like to see a line-count indicator directly on screen. And while setting columns is duck soup, making them all different widths is difficult. There are a few other minor things I'd change, but in this full-time user's opinion, there is no other word processor on the market as versatile or as simple.

Tony Hyman  
Claremont, California

#### In Defense of Snap

**A**s a senior designer who has beta-tested Snap, Intergraph Microstation, Mac-Cad, and CADMover, I feel qualified to respond to your review of Snap [Reviews, September 1989].

Snap does not look like a Macintosh draw program because it is a CAD program that is much more accurate and flexible than any draw program. Snap gives you the ability to build your own on-screen button menu or a cus-

tom digitizer menu. Snap allows you to create your own menus with the graphics that you choose, not some canned menu setup such as the other programs provide.

You stated that you could not launch Snap with the 256-color setting on a Mac II with 5MB RAM. If you're using MultiFinder, you must allocate 2MB of memory to Snap (rather than the default setting of 1MB). On my 2MB Mac II, with 256 colors and the virtual screens turned on, I have a maximum design file size of 248K. With 4MB, the maximum design file size would be about 2.2MB. With the virtual screen feature turned off, you'd have a maximum design file size of about 920K using only 2MB RAM. Note that this is without using MultiFinder.

It's strange that you found the color control hard to use, because Snap has one of the most flexible color setups of any CAD program. You can select an active color by using the color table or the key-in CO=\_. You can also modify the 256-color table by double-clicking on a color and using the Apple color picker to change the color's number.

CAD programs should not be judged by how Mac-like they appear but on their productivity level. Having all your commands in front of you on a digitizing tablet beats anything you can do with a mouse.

Robert Newhall  
GulfCoast CAD, Inc.  
Largo, Florida

*While Snap does allow you to use MultiFinder, it's not easy to figure out how. Though reasonable as set up, the color controls would be easier to use if they were displayed in the palette.*

(continues)



# HOW TO MAKE YOURSELF LOOK BETTER.

**C**ompare WritImpact™ from GCC Technologies with the Apple® ImageWriter®, and you realize there simply is no comparison.

The difference isn't hard to pin down.

The ImageWriter is a 9-pin printer.

WritImpact is a 24-pin.

you can choose push or pull tractor-feed. For letters, you can print on single sheets and envelopes without removing your tractor feed paper. There's also automatic paper loading and parking, plus a paper tear feature with automatic repositioning.

professional, and if you call, we can give you the name of the one nearest you.

**Risk-Free, Hassle-Free.**

At GCC Technologies, we guarantee satisfaction. Order your WritImpact directly

Yourself

The \$595 ImageWriter.

Yourself

The \$699 WritImpact.

Which means, with WritImpact, you get 24-pin letter-quality. With ImageWriter, you get 9-pin whatever.

In fact, with WritImpact, you get incredibly high resolution — 360 dots per inch (dpi) horizontal x 180 dpi vertical.

**Letter Quality, Plus Outline Fonts.**

WritImpact comes with something else the ImageWriter doesn't: 22 high-quality outline fonts. WritImpact's outline fonts can be shaped, reduced or enlarged, rotated to any angle, and printed in a variety of point sizes — from 2 to 500 points (1/32" small to 7" high).

WritImpact is just as versatile with paper. With multi-part invoices,

Ordering WritImpact is pretty automatic, too. Just call the number below or visit your nearest GCC dealer.

**Direct or Dealer: The Choice Is Yours.**

To order WritImpact direct, just call 800-422-7777 from 9 AM to 9 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff will answer all your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) for in-stock items will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

Or, you can order WritImpact from one of our dealers. Every GCC dealer is a Macintosh

from us, and if after 30 days you're not completely satisfied, return it to us and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

Remember, too, that WritImpact carries a one-year warranty on both parts and labor. And we offer repair service here at GCC and at hundreds of GCC dealers.

**WritImpact Printer \$699.**

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

**To Order, Call 800-422-7777.**

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.



**GCC  
TECHNOLOGIES**  
Peripherals With Vision.



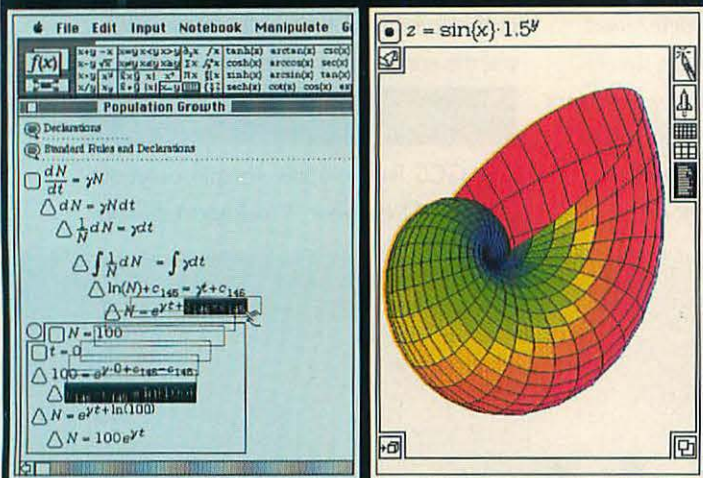
In Canada, (800) 263-1405 © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.  
GCC dealers may differ in regard to policies, procedures and prices.

**Circle 119 on reader service card**

Ad 020016



# Intuitive Mathematics and Equations Made Easy

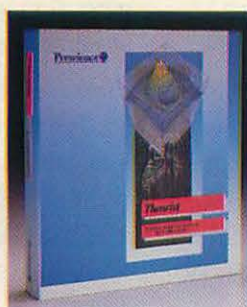


Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process. One of many customizable graphs.

Have you ever wished for a symbolic algebra program that was easy to use and powerful, but only required 1 MB of memory? A program where you didn't have to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual? A program that solves equations the way you normally do, symbolically and numerically - step by step. How about using those solved equations, answers, and graphs and placing them into your word processing and page layout documents, with typeset quality results! What about graphs? How about 2-D graphs, 3-D solids, contour plots, animation, and more, all saved as PICT, PICS, or Encapsulated PostScript for quality output. Well if this is what you want, than please give us a *call*, or *write* for some detailed information and how to order *Theorist* and *Expressionist*. *Theorist* will solve and graph your equations, *Expressionist* produces typeset quality equations for your documents! And best of all, the programs can work together importing and exporting equations back and forth. Both are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist and engineer. *Prescience* (pronounced *PRE-shens*) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the Macintosh. Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating and presenting your work, not learning how to!



**Expressionist™** \$129.95  
Typeset Quality Equation Editor



**Theorist™** \$379.95  
Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

Prescience Corporation  
814 Castro Street #102  
San Francisco, CA 94114  
(415) 282-5864

**Prescience**  
Intuitive Tools For Mathematics

Although Snap's flexibility can be an advantage, one of the Mac's key attractions as a CAD platform is its standardized interface. Powerful programs that adhere to the standard simply are more useful to more people, even CAD professionals.—Ed.

## La Cie Product Updates

We would like to note some changes and clarifications to information published about two of our products: the Cirrus 613MB drive ("High-Capacity Hard Disks") and the Cirrus 600MO Magne-to Optical Drive (*Reviews*) both in the November 1989 issue.

The Cirrus 613MB drive's booting problem has since been corrected and all shipped drives now have the updated drive mechanism.

The 600MO optical drive promotion was incorrectly stated. The customer must purchase the drive from La Cie and then La Cie purchases a Mac Plus from Businessland for the customer.

All optical drives come with preformatted cartridges. In addition, La Cie now offers both Ricoh and Sony drive mechanisms for its magneto-optical line.

Toni Abramamson  
La Cie  
Tigard, Oregon

## Insights on Insight

We were excited to see *Macworld* devote a feature article in the November issue, "A Full Accounting," to Macintosh accounting. Although we feel the subject was covered very thoroughly, there are a couple of points we'd like to clarify.

We sell only a single-user version of our Insight Expert Accounting series, which lists for \$695 per module. Each module is fully networkable

and can run concurrently with any other Insight Expert module, though the modules themselves are not multiuser. In the second quarter of 1988 we took Insight Multiuser off the market, but we continue to support the product. At that time, we began to concentrate on making Insight the first Macintosh accounting product with flexible data import and export.

Velle J. Kolde  
Layered  
Boston, Massachusetts

## Mastering Master Tracks Pro

Christopher Yavelow's article on MIDI sequencers in your September 1989 issue ["MIDI Sequencers: Greatest Hits"] not only contained some factual errors, but also totally disregarded the fact that Passport is releasing Pro 4 (a significantly enhanced MIDI sequencer based on its predecessor, Master Tracks Pro) this month, instead featuring Portrait. Not only is Portrait still unavailable, it's been announced on the Pan network that Resonate will not release it. The feature-comparison chart is riddled with inaccuracies about Master Tracks Pro. In his conclusion the author steers "anyone who isn't a serious musician, toward Master Tracks Pro." I would consider the likes of such Master Tracks Pro users as The Grateful Dead, Prince, Billy Cobham, and Stevie Wonder's band, among many others, fairly serious musicians. As Yavelow acknowledges, Master Tracks Pro is known for its highly intuitive user interface and ease of use; however, it's misleading to imply that this is at the expense of (*continues*)

Circle 29 on reader service card.



# THE HARD DISKS THAT SURVIVED HARD DISK HELL.

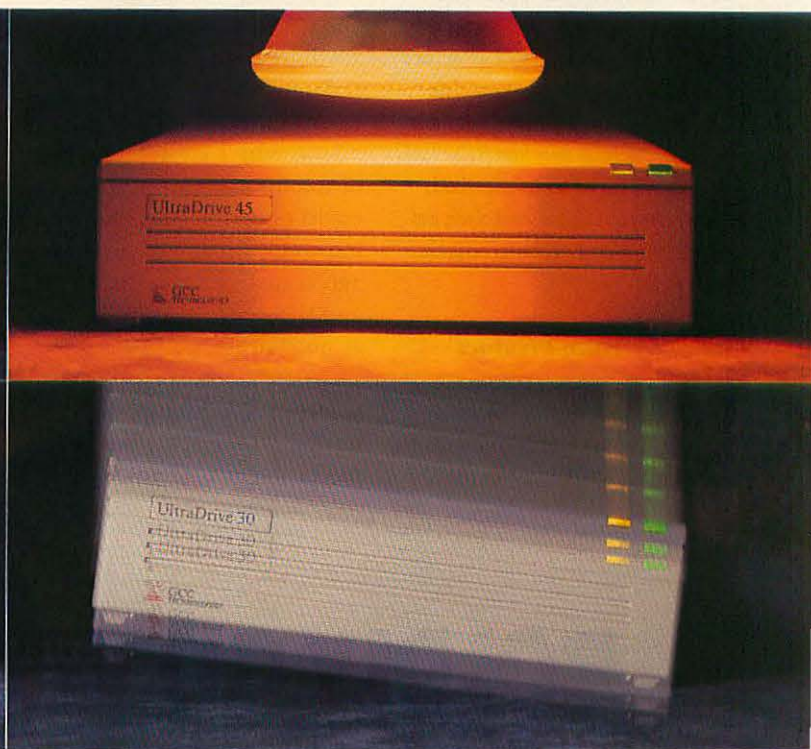
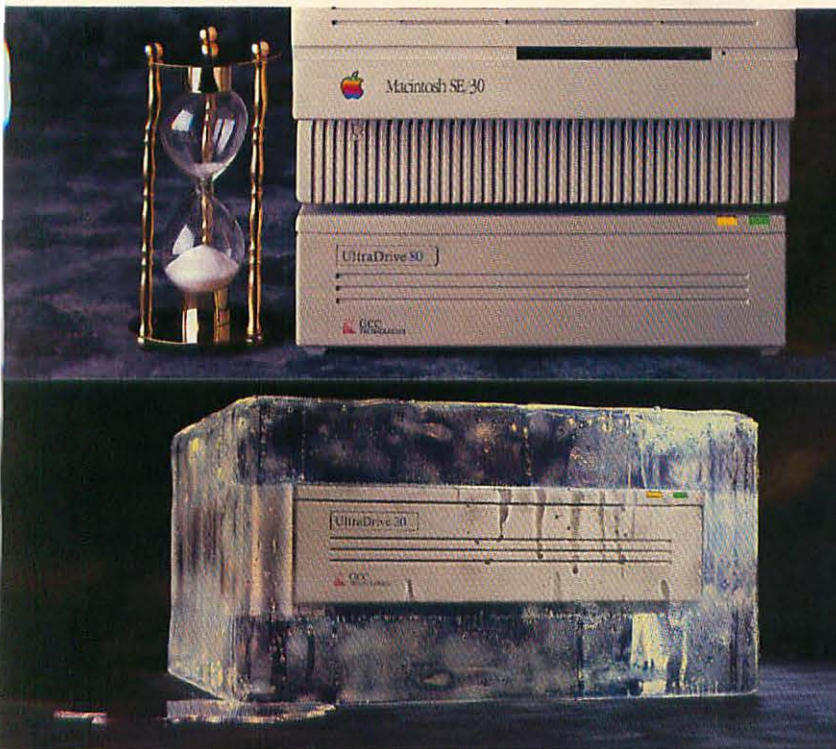
**P**ractically all hard disks perform well under ideal conditions. UltraDrive™ hard disks are designed to perform well in a far less hospitable environment. A world we've duplicated at the industry's most

file recovery, DES security, and backup.

You also get UltraWare™, including a disk management program featuring true SCSI partitioning (DiskManager™), a rapid print spooler (QuickSpool™), and over

Two Year Warranty.

Finally, UltraDrive carries a full two year warranty on parts and labor (ask for details). We also offer repair service



grueling proving ground for hard disks.

## The GCC School Of Hard Knocks.

In the design stage, we shock components and assembled hard disks in both operating and non-operating states. Next, vibration tests mimic the jostling of car, truck and air transport.

Then, we drop our disks over 20 times from varying heights in varying operating and non-operating states on every face and edge. They're exposed to a wide range of humidity and temperatures—from 122° to -40°F. And finally, every hard disk is burned-in for 14 hours before shipment.

All of these proven hard disks come with a generous software library which normally retails for several hundred dollars. Including Symantec's® SUM II, a utilities package featuring data recovery, deleted

In Canada, (800) 263-1405 © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.

3 MB of selected shareware software.

But UltraDrive hard disks don't just work longer and smarter than others, they also cost less. In fact, the UltraDrive series is priced up to 50% less than Apple's®.

## Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order your internal or external UltraDrive, call 800-422-7777 from 9 to 9 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff is glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing any of our products. Ask for our free catalog.

When your order is received by 8PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

UltraDrive comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Just return your hard disk for a full refund, no questions asked.

at any one of hundreds of GCC dealers.

## The UltraDrive Family.

MODEL	EXTERNAL	INTERNAL
UltraDrive 20.....	\$549	NA
UltraDrive 30.....	\$629	\$529
UltraDrive 45.....	\$699	\$599
UltraDrive 80.....	\$949	\$849
UltraDrive 155.....	\$1499	\$1399

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

 **GCC**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
Peripherals With Vision.™



power and professionalism.  
Anastasia Lanier  
Passport Designs  
Half Moon Bay, California

Passport provided us with version 3.3 of Master Tracks Pro (the reviewed version) and promised to keep us up-to-date on future releases. Pro 4 did not ship until several weeks after the article was published. (We did print one inaccuracy about version 3.3: that Master Tracks Pro requires a Mac Plus, when actually it will run on a 512K.) Pro 4 does indeed have many of the features missing from 3.3. Finally, rather than steer serious musicians away from Master Tracks Pro, we merely wanted to emphasize that its intuitive interface, ease and speed of use, and learning curve made it suitable for nonprofessionals as well.—Ed.

#### Stand by Your Product

I find the letters column to be a good source of information about companies and programs that I may or may

not want to deal with, based on other users' experiences. Thus, I would like to commend Fox Software for its customer support.

The last time I called, the tech rep told me of a future update to FoxBase+/Mac that would solve the problem I was having. I waited for the update but never heard anything until I read an ad for version 2.0.

So I zipped off a letter asking why I wasn't informed of the update and how I could obtain it. The following week I received a package containing new manuals and the version 2.0 disk—all at no charge.

Even the best companies sometimes let things slip through the cracks, but when the problem is rectified in

such a generous and efficient manner it restores all my confidence in the company. I love FoxBase+/Mac, and it's nice to know that such a good program has an equally good company standing behind it.

Christyne Imhoff  
Winnetka, California

#### The Invisible Folder

One are the days when System Folder meant a folder with the System, Finder, and four or five small additional files. At the moment, my System Folder holds 92 files and folders, all of which have to be there. I always try to keep no more than 10 items in a folder, but there is nothing I can do about this huge System Folder.

Could someone please

invent a transparent (not HFS) folder type that would let me place my INITs in one folder, my CDEV files in another, and so on, while making the Mac think that all those files are squatting in one flat System Folder? It should be easy to assign a different folder icon to this new folder type.

Ingemar Öhberg  
Skövde, Sweden

.....  
Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld. ☐

# BOLDLY GO WHERE NO MAC HAS GONE BEFORE

Macintosh® users can finally choose from the thousands of software programs only available for the PC.

With SoftPC®

The only software package that brings true MS-DOS® compatibility to a Mac II, IIX, or 68020-accelerated SE.

SoftPC enables you to run all the PC best-sellers—Lotus® 1-2-3®, WordPerfect® etc.—on the Mac. And those PC programs developed in-house for special purposes.

You can even use PC and Mac programs at the same time, thanks to SoftPC and Apple's MultiFinder™. Copy and paste between PC to Macintosh applications.

And when you finish, all information can be stored on the same Macintosh hard disk.

#### THERE'S NO REASON TO BE AFRAID

No boards... No hassles... SoftPC is easy to install and upgrade. Just like you'd expect from any Macintosh application. Double-click. That's it.

#### SEEING IS BELIEVING

Don't take our word for it. Visit the nearest computer dealer and ask for a demonstration of SoftPC. SoftPC will open a whole new universe for you.

To find the dealer closest to you, call 800-848-7677.

#### Insignia

Insignia Solutions Inc.,  
254 Gerontimo Way  
Sunnyvale,  
California 94086  
Tel: (408) 522-7600  
FAX: (408) 733-9541

™ trademarks and ® registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Circle 69 on reader service card.



# THE FUTURE OF POSTSCRIPT. BY THE PRINTER THAT WILL TAKE IT THERE.

**T**wo or three years from now, the typical laser printer will be a lot like the Business LaserPrinter™: small, light, with a SCSI connector for a hard disk, and inexpensive."

That's how *Publish!* described our Busi-

lishers' extend the font storage capacity of the BLP via a hard disk.

## A Better Return On Investment.

Best of all, the BLP even takes better

What's more, we *guarantee* satisfaction. If after trying the BLP for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, just return the printer and we'll cheerfully refund your money, no questions asked.



ness LaserPrinter (BLP), a true Adobe™ PostScript® printer for Macintoshes®, IBM s® and IBM compatibles. We'd only add that the future has arrived ahead of schedule.

## A Better PostScript Printer.

Simply stated, the BLP is a better way to translate the language called PostScript into the graphics, words and numbers people use to communicate in the workplace.

Better because the BLP lets you—or anyone else on your AppleTalk® network—produce high-quality text using 39 fonts (4 more than our nearest competitor).

Better because the BLP comes with expandable RAM (2 MB expandable to 4), which lets you increase print speed. Because it has a straight paper path that easily accommodates envelopes. And because it has a SCSI port, which lets desktop pub-

lishers' extend the font storage capacity of the BLP via a hard disk.

Someday, if *Publish!* magazine is right, other printers will offer all this. But if you prefer not to wait, use the toll-free number below to order the BLP today. Here's how.

## Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

Ordering your BLP from GCC Technologies is simplicity itself. Just call 800-422-7777 between the hours of 9AM and 9PM on weekdays, or 10 AM and 4 PM on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff will be glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing and getting the most out of any of our products. We'll also send you our free catalog.

When your order is received by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

## One Year Warranty.

The BLP carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor (ask for details). We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

## Business LaserPrinter \$3299.

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

## To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express or your company's corporate purchase order.

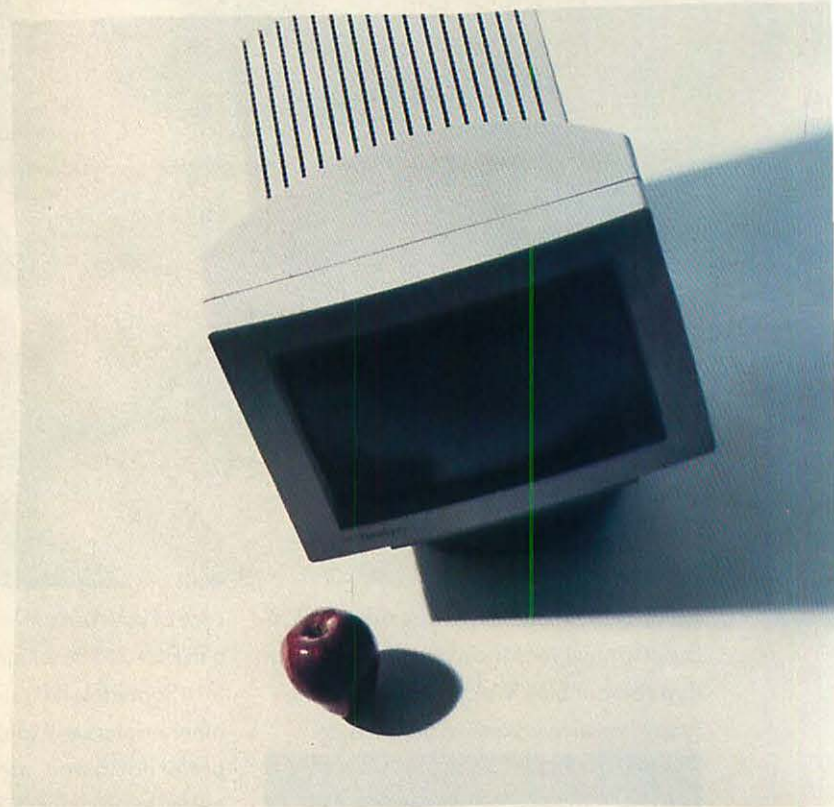
 **GCC  
TECHNOLOGIES**  
Peripherals With Vision.™



# It syncs to

The fact that you own or are considering a Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30 shows you're serious about computers. That you want to reach as far as a great system will let you. So you can reach your potential.

Well, now there's a way to go even further. By giving your system a MacSync™ color monitor from NEC. Or, if you prefer, the MultiSync® GS2A monitor, its gray-scale sibling.



Designed for the Macintosh II Video Card and compatibles, they are the direct result of some meaningful conversations with Mac users. So they have all the features you've always wanted in a monitor.

Like easier-to-use up-front controls. A 14" non-glare screen to reduce



# the Macs.

fatigue. Plus a smaller footprint and a tilt-swivel base, for more com-  
fortable viewing. What's more, we give you a cabinet that looks as good  
from the back as it does from the front. As well as a HyperCard stack

on-screen user reference  
guide called Valet.™

All at no extra cost. And  
if you don't mind us saying  
so, that's the least you and  
your Macintosh deserve.

MacSync and MultiSync

GS2A monitors. We've taken everything we've ever learned about mak-

Macintosh II Video Card, Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ing great monitors. And applied it to the Macs.

Macintosh and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC

MacSync and Valet are trademarks of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

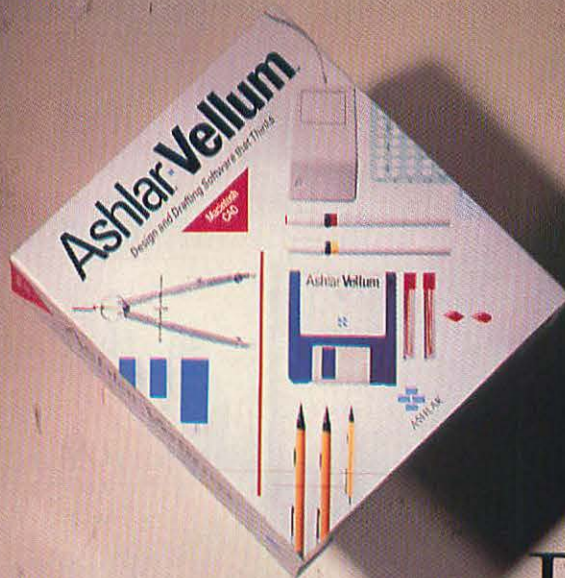
**Circle 257 on reader service card**

# NEC



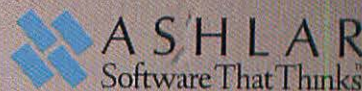


# CAD



# RAD

Introducing software that thinks. There has never been personal computer design and drafting software this powerful, this fast or this intuitive. Vellum thinks. Its radical new technology automatically pinpoints and aligns geometry as you draw. Built-in intelligence allows you to draw virtually freehand, yet set precise dimensions at any time. Finally, the days of complex commands and weeks of training are gone. Vellum has made industrial-strength design click on the Macintosh. For a demonstration see your Ashlar dealer or call (408) 746-3900.



Circle 472 on reader service card



# ART BEAT

by Deborah Branscum

*This column examines the tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible*

**Artist:** Canadian John Hersey moved to San Francisco in 1983 to concentrate on his art and has succeeded wildly, as awards and assignments for *Esquire*, *GQ*, *LA Style*, and the *Washington Post* testify.

**Tools:** Mac II with 5MB of RAM; Aldus FreeHand 2.0.

**How It Was Done:** The topic of our cover story suggested skullduggery and dark colors. "Because of the subject matter, I thought the image would have to be fairly monochromatic," says Hersey, explaining the palette of black and blues.

The artist made a preliminary sketch by hand, then created an outline drawing in FreeHand based on the sketch. Once the shapes were finished, Hersey created a library of line widths, which he assigned to different shapes. He also assigned color values and gradations to each shape.


The illustration has the look of an engraving, thanks to a half-tone screening effect. After creating a color gradation for a particular shape, he selected Special under the Element menu to bring up a half-tone screening dialog box. Hersey replaced the default setting with lines instead of dots, an angle, and the number of lines per inch




(between 10 and 20 lines).

Adding values shape by shape was a time-consuming process for Hersey, who needed 24 hours to create the illustration. Still, "the great thing about FreeHand is that you can go through at the end and change the lines. If you're using a predetermined line width and you've made 20 different shapes with that line width, you can change it automatically under the Line menu. That's a big advantage over Adobe Illustrator."

Although he's a big fan of FreeHand, Hersey also uses Adobe Illustrator, ImageStudio, PixelPaint, Easy3D, and Swivel 3D. "I really love combining programs because it's like mixed media," he says.

Hersey still does some "analog illustration" but says, "I really don't think that computer illustration should be distinguished from other illustration. I want my illustrations to be judged with watercolor or any other medium." 


## DIAMOND • PAC



**Diamond quality in  
SINGLE IN-LINE MEMORY MODULES**  
for Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, 2sx, 2cx

- 256K, 1M, 4M
- Easy to Install
- Low Profile SMD CMOS
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Manufactured in USA
- Static Protected
- Nationwide Distribution
- Same Day Delivery

Expand your Mac memory by 1 to 32 megabytes with Diamond-Pac SIM modules, the Mac's "best friend". The many facets of Diamond-Pac include state-of-the-art CMOS DRAM surface mount technology, 100% testing, "fail safe" installation instructions, and a lifetime guarantee. All combined to ensure your Diamond-Pac's are forever. Get the best quality SIM modules, at competitive prices. Government & University PO's welcomed. Call Today.



**AMERICAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS, INC.**

16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
**714/840-5560 • 800-243-6654 • FAX: 714-846-0570**  
MC VISA AMEX Discovery  
MacPlus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, 2sx, & 2cx are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.

Circle 403 on reader service card.

## MathType 2.0

### Equations for Word Processing

Create publication-quality results like this by using MathType 2.0 with your word processor or desktop publishing program:

$$\left\{ \int_a^b \left( \sum_{i=1}^m \lambda_i(x) \right)^p dx \right\}^{\frac{1}{p}} \leq \sum_{i=1}^m \left\{ \int_a^b [\lambda_i(x)]^p dx \right\}^{\frac{1}{p}}$$

Unlike most other equation editors, MathType 2.0 automatically applies the spacing and formatting rules used by professional math typesetters as you build an equation using simple point-and-click editing. When used with LaserWriters and imagesetters, equations are output directly into PostScript, giving unprecedented quality and typographic control. MathType 2.0 features a new, customizable user interface and keyboard access to all functions. MathType 2.0 also includes a PostScript font containing characters used frequently in math and science but unavailable in standard fonts.

Let us show you how MathType 2.0 has set a new standard in equation editing. Ask for our brochure and free demonstration disk including mini-tutorial. MathType's suggested retail price is still only \$149.



**Design  
Science**

Call or write for your  
**FREE demo disk**

6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392, Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

Circle 165 on reader service card.



# Jasmine Celebrates Its Third Anniversary With The Savings Event Of 1989.

Three years ago Jasmine set the standard for value by bringing the first affordable external hard drive to the Macintosh market. Today we're pleased to celebrate our third anniversary with a spectacular savings event — Jasmania!! Buy direct from Jasmine before December 31, 1989 and save.

## The Award Winning DirectDrive Series.

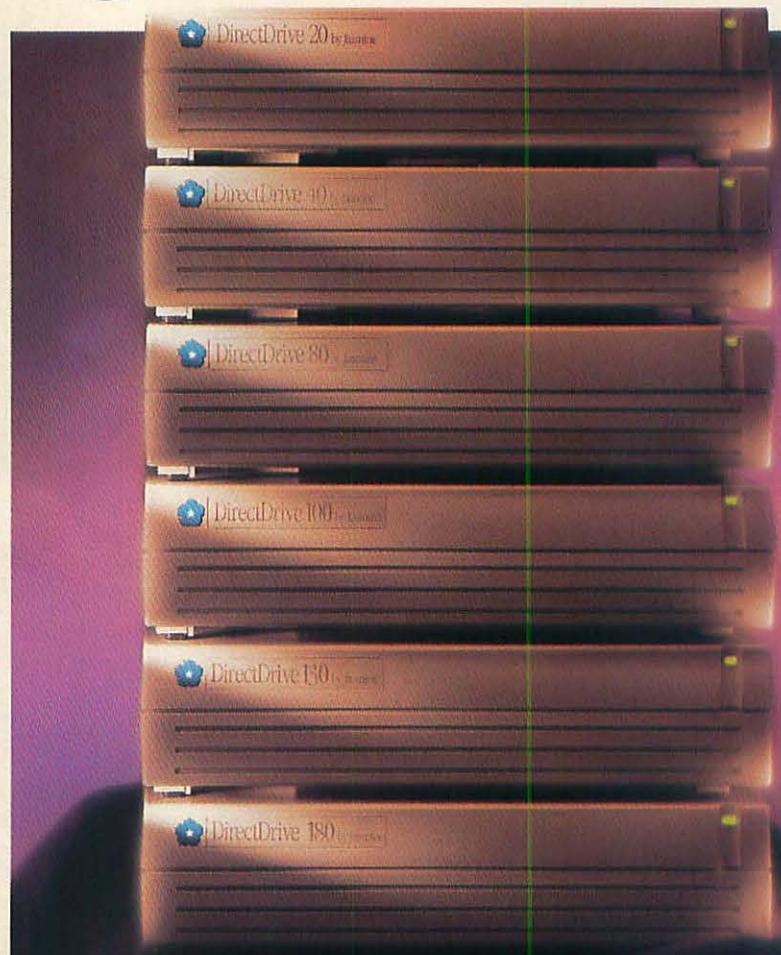
Jasmine continues to set the quality standard with the hard drives that swept the 1989 Macworld World Class Awards. Macworld readers selected Jasmine #1 in the "80MB or less" category, and in every single ranking (that's all 5) in the "above 80MB" category!

Jasmine DirectDrives are also the value standard. Every drive is bundled with DriveWare™, Jasmine's exclusive formatting and partitioning software which insures your data by performing drive diagnostics and error corrections on the fly; SUM II by Symantec™ which lets you recover data from a mistakenly-initialized hard disk; DemoWare™, a collection of demonstration versions of some of the most popular programs available; plus 5MB of public domain and shareware software.

### All Jasmine DirectDrives Feature

- ☐ 2 Switched, Surge Protected, AC Outlets
- ☐ Precision Ball Bearing Fans
- ☐ Removable Air Filters
- ☐ External Push Button SCSI Switch
- ☐ Dual Power On and Data Access LED Indicator
- ☐ Hard Drive Encyclopedia
- ☐ All Cables and Connectors
- ☐ Easy Access Termination Panel

**World Class Award  
Winner 3 Years  
In A Row!**



Capacity	Regular direct price	Jasmania direct price (thru 12/31/89)
20MB	\$549	\$399
40MB	\$699	\$599
80MB	\$999	\$849
100MB	\$1199	\$1099
130MB	\$1349	\$1199
180MB	\$1599	\$1499

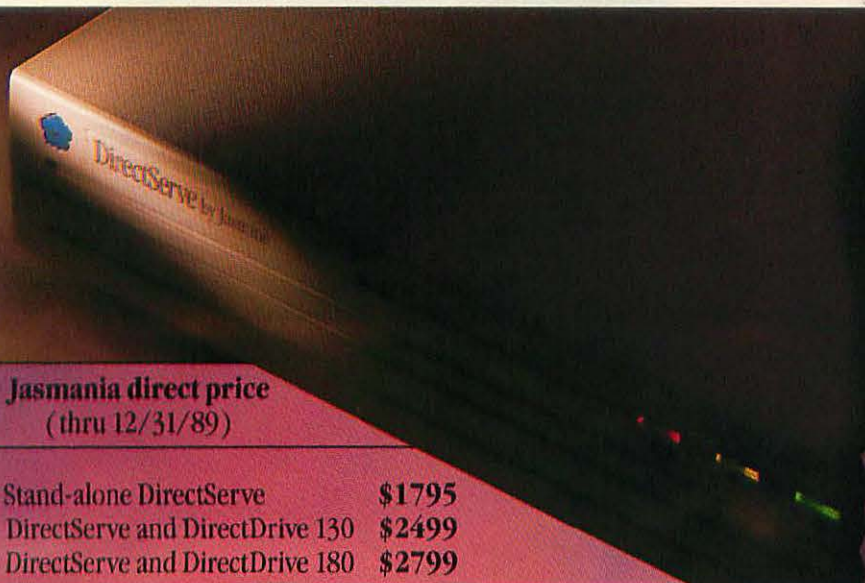


## DirectServe File Server.

Now you can liberate your Macintosh from the mundane task of network file serving.

DirectServe is a combination of hardware and software that's designed specifically to be a high-performance, low-cost file server. DirectServe can support up to 255 workstations with Mac IIcx speed, for less than the cost of a Mac Plus and AppleShare software!

DirectServe plugs right into your LocalTalk™ or twisted-pair network, is 100% AppleShare/AFP 2.0 compatible, and comes complete with Installer and Administrator software. Now you can purchase DirectServe bundled with our highly-reliable (70,000-hour MTBF) DirectDrive 130 or 180 at special Jasmania direct pricing.



**Jasmania direct price**  
(thru 12/31/89)

Stand-alone DirectServe	<b>\$1795</b>
DirectServe and DirectDrive 130	<b>\$2499</b>
DirectServe and DirectDrive 180	<b>\$2799</b>

## The DirectPrint Page Printer.

Now everyone can afford the printer MacUser called the "Best New Output Device" in their 1989 Editors' Choice Awards. DirectPrint's crystal shutter technology is PostScript®-compatible and provides deep velvet blacks with super sharp 300 dpi output. Thanks to a 4 MIPS RISC processor and 3MB of RAM, DirectPrint is up to 5 times faster than the competition and comes complete with 39 resident fonts.



Regular direct price	<b>Jasmania direct price</b> (thru 12/31/89)
\$3495	<b>\$2995</b>

## Worry-Free Ordering

- 72 Hour Shipping Guarantee
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee\*
- 2 year Parts and Labor Warranty (1 year for DirectPrint)
- FREE Telephone Support
- Call 7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. (PST).
- Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted.



**Jasmine**

**Call 1-800-347-3228**

©Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, CA 94124. Jasmania promotion valid only in the U.S. For international inquiries call (415) 282-5053 or FAX (415) 285-7953. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. DirectDrive, DirectPrint, DirectServe, DriveWare and DemoWare are trademarks, and Jasmine is a registered trademark of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. \*Money back guarantee does not apply to DirectPrint toner and drum.

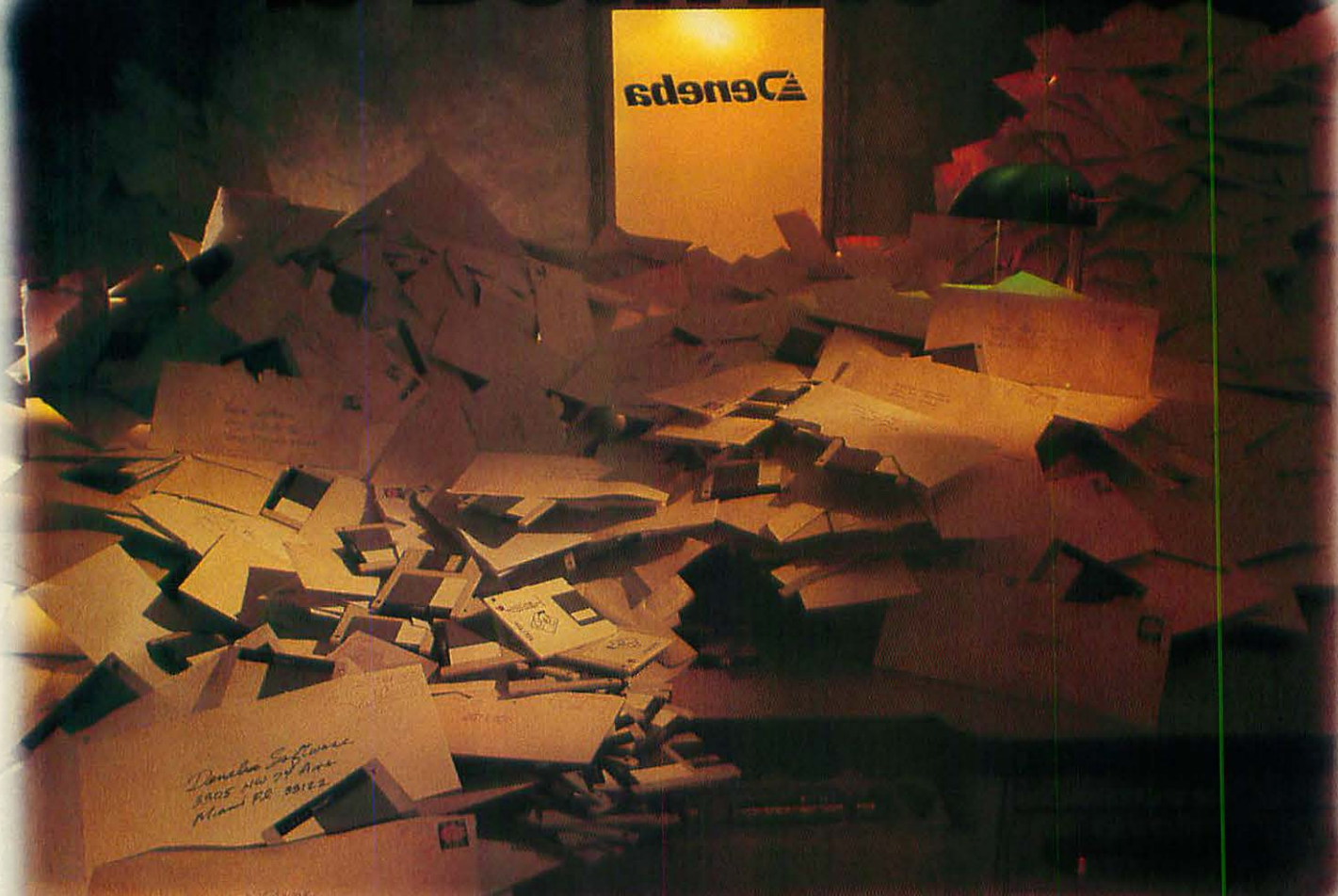
**Circle 102 on reader service card**

# Jasmania!

*Catch It*



# MACDRAW<sup>®</sup> IS BURYING US



When we offered MacDraw II<sup>®</sup> users the chance to trade up to Canvas,<sup>™</sup> we had no idea what we were letting ourselves in for.

We've been buried in an avalanche of MacDraw II disks. Swamped. Inundated. Overwhelmed. The fact is, we've received thousands of disks, with more arriving daily.

If you've read the reviews, you shouldn't be at all surprised.

In awarding us 5 mice (versus 3½ for MacDraw II), *MacUser* (April, 1989) called attention to many of Canvas' unique features, including much higher precision, a 16.7 million-color wheel (vs. only the basic 8 for MacDraw), full Bezier curves and auto-tracing of bit maps.

*MacWeek* (January, 1989) was no less enthusiastic. "Canvas 2.0 is loaded with drawing tools and tool enhancers that go beyond those of its more expensive object-oriented rival, MacDraw II... Canvas is superior in color handling, the

comprehensiveness of its drawing environment, support for a variety of file formats and its neat object library feature."

*MacWeek* went on: "Canvas can position objects extremely accurately - down to one sixty-four-thousandth of an inch... a boon to technical illustrators and others with low-range drafting needs."

And all this was *before* we introduced such additional enhancements as 4-color separation capability, dashed lines and even a spelling checker.

Need we say more?

# CANVAS

To preview the finest drawing/painting program available today, send \$995 to receive a fully-featured Demo Copy. Or, if we've convinced you of Canvas' complete superiority to MacDraw II, send us your MacDraw Master Disk and \$99, and we'll send you Canvas. Or you can purchase Canvas for just \$29995 (vs. \$395 for MacDraw II) from your local dealer.

For additional information call us at 1-800-6-CANVAS. In Florida: (305) 594-6965. All payments by check or credit card (include card #, issuer, expiration date & signature). Mail to Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122.

Circle 282 on reader service card

**Deneba**  
SOFTWARE

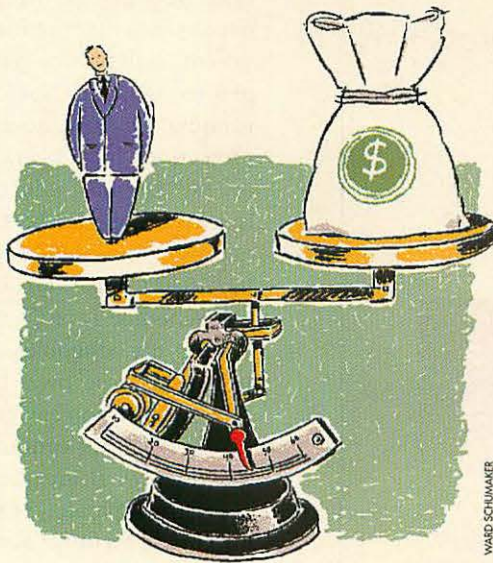
© 1989 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.



# The Root of All Boredom

Finance programs  
are feasible but  
not much fun

by Steven Levy



WARD SCHUMAKER

**M**oney is at the heart of everything. Besides giving you the wherewithal to buy printer paper, candy bars, and Volvos, money is a discipline in itself, a topic too hot even for Geraldo. Ultimately, money is the measurement we use to keep score in this country. And keeping score is no problem with a program called Andrew Tobias's *Managing Your Money*. There's an entire menu item called Net Worth; by selecting it you can immediately grasp whether you are a winner or a loser in late-twentieth-century America.

The ability to know what you are worth, net, in less than a second of computational time, is a sobering experience. It is only one of the shocks that comes with *Managing Your Money*. But it was something I was compelled to try the minute I booted the program.

Before I get into my new Net Worth obsession, let me explain why I was trying out this program. I had been wondering if the state of technology had yet reached the lofty point where it would be practical to use a personal computer to do one's finances. Previously it was better to stick

to pencil and paper, or even cuneiform. The only people who actually used personal computers to do their finances were anal-retentive wireheads who wrote their own programs in BASIC, and hapless chumps who'd paid good cash for the available commercial packages and were too proud to admit they'd wasted their money. All this supposedly changed a

few years ago when the writer Andrew Tobias, well known for his scribbles about economic matters, lent his knowledge to the MECA software company, which produced *Managing Your Money*.

Some people raved about it—*Whole Earth Catalog* founder Stewart Brand called it reason enough to buy a PC.

But not a Mac—*Managing Your Money* ran on IBM computers and Apple IIs, but not Macintoshes. I once ran into Tobias at a party and asked him why not. He told me he didn't like the Mac and that he didn't think Mac users were a good market for his program. I guess the appearance last year of *Managing Your Money* on the Mac means he changed his mind. Anyway, I thought I would submit my own increasingly complicated finances to the program and see if it was worth sticking to the Tobias regimen.

## TOBIAS'S BIASES

It didn't take long to realize that whatever bias Andrew Tobias had against the Macintosh is subtly reflected in *Managing Your Money*. All too often things happen that are not Mac-like. The root of the problem, I discovered, is the mind-set underlying the program. It wants you to submit, totally, with no reservations. The enforcement is embedded in the lack of freedom concerning file creation. You don't simply open a file called New when you want to start over; a complicated rigmarole is invoked that, after over an hour of figuring, I still can't comprehend. Eventually you get the idea, perhaps in some misguided paranoia about piracy, that you aren't supposed to have "new" finances. It's as if an auditor is looking over your shoulder, making sure you're not keeping a double set of books.

This quasi-tyranny is distressingly evident at all levels of *Managing Your Money*. Tobias, whose charming prose helps the manual considerably, explains this in a section called *Managing Your Money's Way of Doing It*. The program, the author says, "intuitively knows all the signs and rules. The pluses, minuses, debits, credits, and parentheses are all taken care of in the bowels of the program the same way steam gets supplied to the (continues)





City of New York. I don't know where it comes from or how it works—no one knows where it comes from or how it works. It just works."

Let it be noted that during the week I am writing this column, New York City steam lines have exploded in three separate incidents, sending deadly asbestos into the streets. I assume that the bowels of Managing Your Money are sturdier. Still, I wish it had an Undo function.

### LET'S GO TO THE CHARTS

That said, Managing Your Money is loaded with fascinating tools for analyzing one's financial situation. Chief among them is the aforementioned Net Worth. It takes a while to input all the components of one's empire, but the experience is enlightening—not only will you list all your stocks, bonds, IRAs, and bank accounts, but you must go through your house room by room, gauging what all your furniture is

worth. Then you have to enumerate your various debts, including the mortgage, and voilà! Here's your bottom line. As months pass, and your finances go through various ebbs and flows, you can call up the net worth at any old time. See if it's up or down. Using a program like Tempo, you can even get your Net Worth automatically, every time you turn on the computer.

Granted, this can become a sickness. It gives your finances an almost pornographic appeal. But not everything is as fascinating with Managing Your Money. Once you have entered its portals, you have to leave a certain kind of thinking behind—for instance, the kind of thinking where you can spend \$3 for a magazine *without recording it on the ledger*. That kind of behavior is now banned. The least intrusive thing you can do with the \$3 purchase is lose it in the Spending Money category. Or—here comes a decision—include it in the Newspapers and Magazines category. Did you make that one deductible? Yes. Well, then definitely in that category. Ahh.

Some might call this world a little too demanding. But it has its virtues. The amazing thing about Managing Your Money is the various things you can do once you get all the details of your finances on the machine. In an instant, you're calling up pie charts and bar graphs, detailing how your cash flow is running or how accurate your budget projections have been.

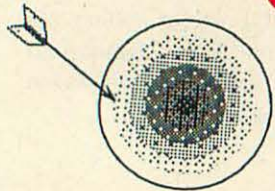
My favorite little component is the quickie tax spreadsheet. By giving off-the-cuff estimates of the various line items on the 1040 forms (and supplemental forms like schedule A or C), the program, using current tax schedules, quickly calculates how much you owe. By switching numbers around, you can get instant feedback on the impact of various tax strategies. For instance, what are the benefits of filing jointly or separately? Of socking \$5000 in a Keough account? It's all there.

### THE DARK SIDE OF MYM

Other features are downright depressing. Like the little chart that calculates how many years you have left to live, and how

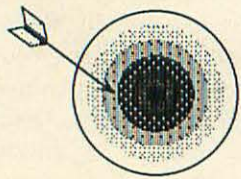
(continues)

## A MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTION



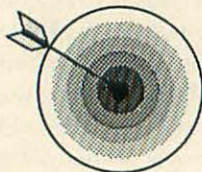
A.

Grappler® LS



B.

MacPrint®  
(faster)



C.

JetLink Express™  
(fastest)

## THE ANSWER IS OBVIOUS... JetLink EXPRESS

The ultimate Macintosh® printer driver for the HP DeskJet™ series, HP LaserJet™ series and HP compatible laser printers.

JetLink Express provides users with 13 outline fonts which are scalable from 3–127 points. Prints graphics and text up to 300 dpi. Features supported include: enlargement, reduction, accurate grayscale and pattern fills, font substitution and many more.

The print samples were produced with Word 4.0 & Canvas 2.0 using a Mac SE/30 and an HP LaserJet Series II printer.

SUPPORTS ADOBE TYPE MANAGER™.

 **GDT Software Inc.**



P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA., 98281 Inquiries: (604) 291-9121 Orders: 800-663-6222

JetLink Express and the GDT Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Software Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DeskJet and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacPrint is a registered trademark of Insight Development Corp. Grappler is a registered trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.



# FRAGED CUSTOMER SEIZES ALIEN FLYING DISK AND BEATS COMPUTER SALESMAN SENSELESS.

THE INQUIRING MIND  
The victim: "It was my fault! I deserved it. But I didn't mean to, I swear!"



(reenactment)

Alleged cause of the bizarre attack: the Rival. A better-performing, less expensive display for Macintosh computers.

It was all too much for Gordon Lewis of Dishman, Washington. When, after paying nearly \$2,100 for a large screen display for his new Macintosh computer, he read in an ad that he could have bought a better system for about \$400 less, he flew into a rage, drove straight to Bob 'n' Brian's Computers 'n' Stuff,

Flight Simulator MS-DOS



The weapon

grabbed the nearest weapon, a 5-1/4" Flight Simulator floppy disk and proceeded to pummel his salesman into senselessness. Police were called to break up the scuffle, but Brian Girvins, Manager, declined to press charges: "We didn't know about the Rival ourselves, or we wouldn't have been pushing these expensive brands." He muttered, "We owe Gordon a debt of thanks for bringing the Rival to our atten-

tion. Although we wish he'd just called and told us on the phone." "These computer users are a feisty bunch," Police Chief Aldo Malmstein said. "We've had a few of these cases lately, all stemming from customers overpaying for computer equipment and finding out later how much they could have saved."

## We can keep your name out of the papers.

You have a right to be mad if you pay too much for a big screen display. But buying a no-name, budget system isn't the answer, either.

Introducing the MegaScreen Rival dual-page 19" black and white display. Superior performance at a price far below that of our major competitors.

Rival is the latest version of the MegaScreen display **rated Number One** by *Macworld*, May '89. Its 1024 x 768 resolution at 75 dpi is flicker-free, thanks to 75Hz performance. And the image is bright and clear on the high-quality Zenith monitor. Rival comes complete with a built-in tilt-and-swivel base, cable and controller.

There are versions for the SE, SE/30 and Mac II family—at hundreds of dollars below our competitors.

Here's what Rival owners have to say:

*"It's crisp and clear and easy on the eyes— that's important when you end up working at it for 10 to 12 hours straight. I really don't know how I got along without it."*

— Carol Stieglitz, Graphic Designer

*"Our Rival is great. The price nabbed us. We shopped around, and it was far and away the best value."*

— Shannon de Herrera, Publisher

Call us at (800) 423-0183 (within California, call (805) 484-3799) to find out where you can buy the MegaScreen Rival from MegaGraphics.

You owe it to yourself, to your budget, and to your computer salesperson.

MEGASCREEN BY

M · E · G · A  
Graphics

439 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 484-3799 Fax: (805) 484-5870

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Zenith is a registered trademark of Zenith Corporation

Circle 466 on reader service card



# Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.



**LANGUAGE  
MASTER™**

**\$99**

Circle 272 on reader service card.

New!  
Macintosh Version



See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

**Franklin™**  
Software

## THE ICONOCLAST

much insurance to accumulate, and how much you'll have when you retire. (The good news is that I have 41 more years to live. The bad news is that I'll die a pauper.) Or the table that lets you figure out how much you need to save to finance a college education for kids in the next century. Or the menu items that track your stocks and bonds. I don't happen to have any stocks and bonds and judging by this program, Andy Tobias thinks I'm an idiot for not having any.

Ultimately, I did not have the intestinal fortitude to go all the way with Managing Your Money. This is not surprising, considering I'm the type of person who feels a checkbook is sufficiently reconciled if my balance figure is

**According to**

**MYM, the good**

**news is that I**

**have 41 more**

**years to live. The**

**bad news is that**

**I'll die a pauper.**

within a hundred dollars of what the bank says. My philosophy is that it's more constructive to spend money than figure out where it went. Managing Your Money doesn't even try to hide its disgust with this philosophy. It expects you to lash yourself into your ergonomic Balans chair and suffer for a few minutes each time you have to pay the electric bill, the mortgage, and the HBO fee. And then sit there with a self-satisfied grin as the program prints out your form-fitted checks. (Do creditors really accept those things?)

But face it—most of us pay bills not when we are sitting at our Macintoshes, but decked out in front of the couch watching football games. We scrawl checks out quickly, sometimes using creativity in dating them. We visit ATMs and stick the receipts in our wallets. We steal odd moments to do our finances and don't like it when Andy Tobias tells us to go straight. At least I don't.

Maybe it is just me. So let's state it for the record—my personal rejection of the program does not imply that others should reject it. Those who stick with Managing Your Money will have some clear advan-

(continues)

Case No. 05734

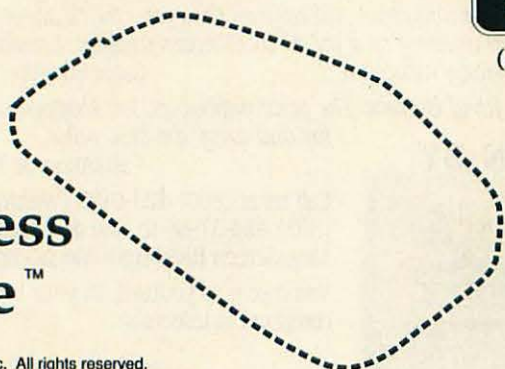
## AMERICA'S MOST WANTED MOUSE

Wanted for over 200 counts per inch and operating without a cord. Also wanted for being the smoothest, fastest mouse available for any Macintosh. Armed with features and dangerous to all other mice, it has eluded capture for even a mug shot. In the event that you come in contact with this mouse, be sure to purchase it immediately.

For further information, our agents are standing by.

**Practical  
Solutions®**  
(602) 322-6100

**The  
Cordless  
Mouse™**



©1989 Practical Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.  
The Cordless Mouse is a trademark of Practical Solutions, Inc.  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fax (602) 322-9271  
1135 N. Jones Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85716

Circle 488 on reader service card.



You've been practicing  
for years.



HELP!

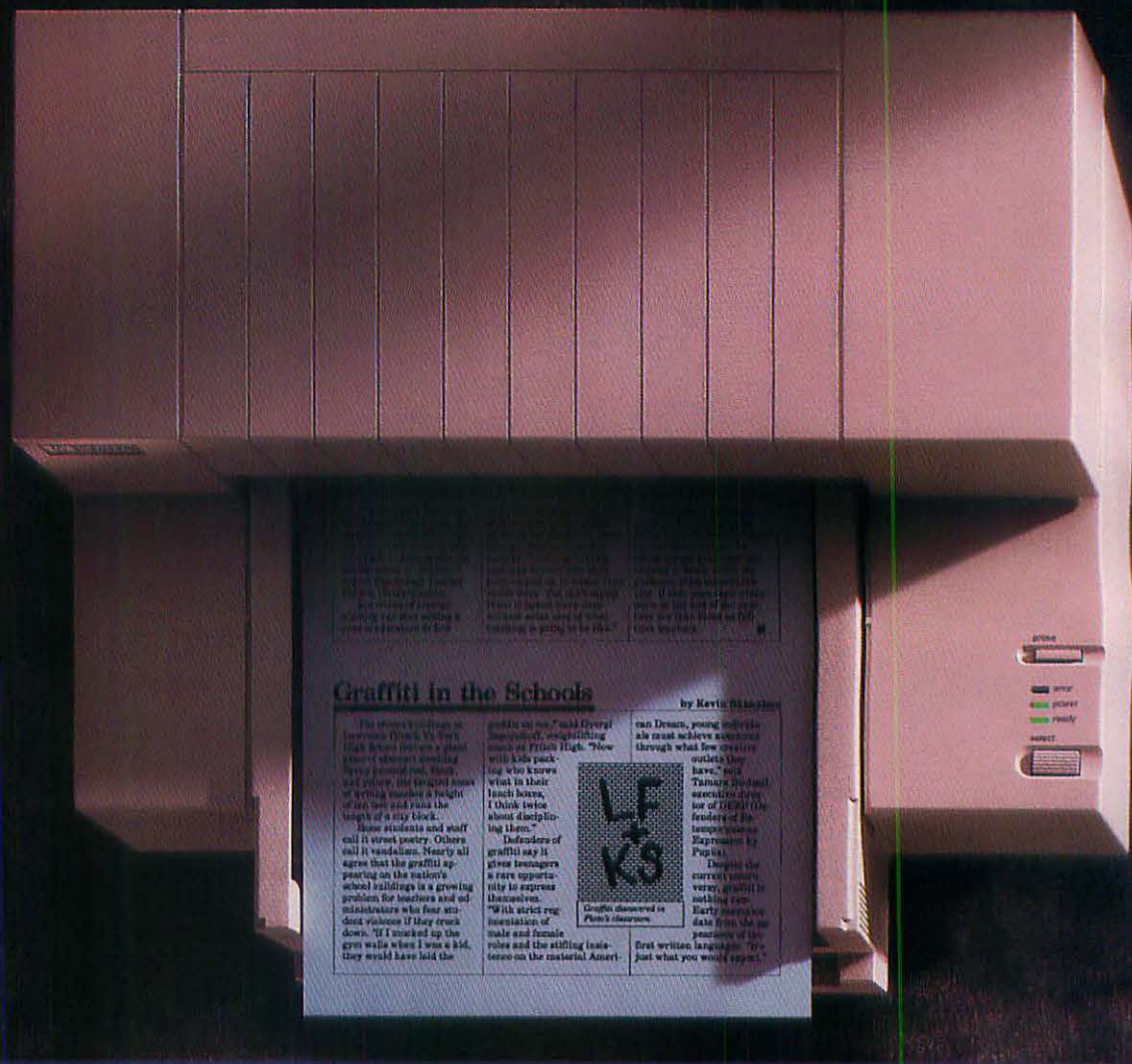


ROCK!

WHY  
KISS  
LIKE A  
FROG?



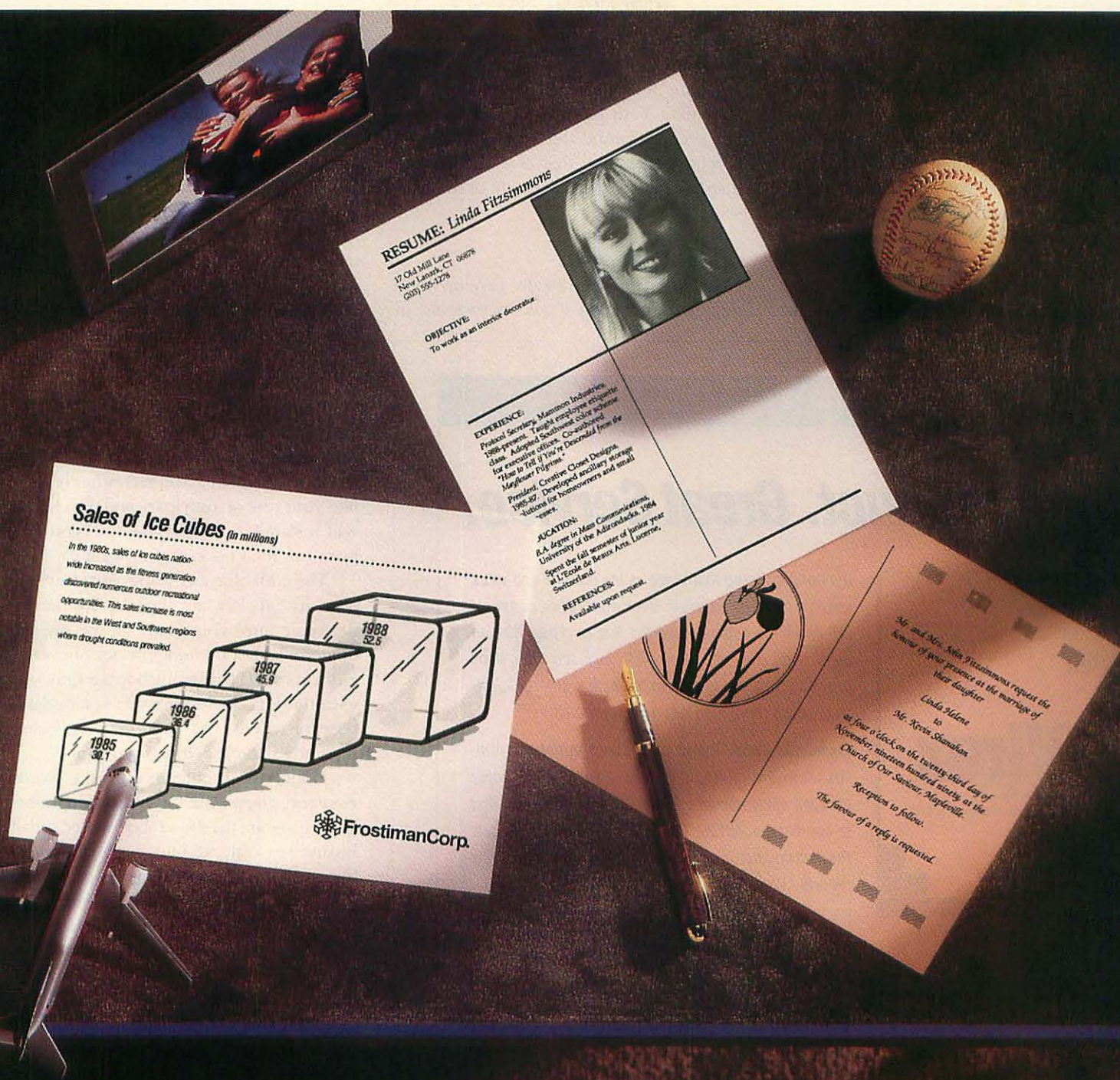
# Now it's time to play.



Introducing the HP DeskWriter printer  
for the Macintosh. \$1195.\*

\*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard PE 12921





The new HP DeskWriter printer for the Macintosh puts laser quality on your desktop. With its advanced inkjet technology you can print text and graphics, even scalable outline fonts, at 300 DPI. Just like a laser printer.

But unlike a laser printer, the

DeskWriter is priced so you can have your own. No more waiting in line for output. Or having your work scrutinized by the office busybodies.

And at a compact 15" x 17" x 8", the DeskWriter fits neatly next to your Macintosh. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 688E

for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see a demonstration. And keep the laser quality all to yourself.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

Circle 343 on reader service card



tages. The program is a hawk at keeping track of the complex interrelationships between various elements of your total financial picture. I can only drool when I contemplate the scenario of tax preparation after a year's worth of faithfully using Managing Your Money. Since you've been flagging each item in the proper tax category all along, your income is already totaled, your deductions fully tabulated. Those two or three days of dreary tax

work are reduced to about ten seconds. I'm sure that the total commitment to Managing Your Money pays off in those ten seconds alone. So I consider it my failing, rather than that of Andy Tobias, that I will never get the benefit of that ten-second miracle.

#### QUICKEN DELIGHT

Does this mean that I totally gave up hope that my Macintosh would participate in

my finances? Not exactly. I also tried out option B, a program called Quicken. (For a closer look at Quicken, see *Reviews* in this issue. There are other programs I might also have used. "Mac-sumizing Your Money" in the February 1989 issue offers an overview of personal finance packages.) It is strictly the low-budget way to use your computer for finances. It does not print out charts of your stock yields or tell you when you're going to die. But it does operate in a clear and simple fashion. Each file is a bank account and you simply list the checks, deposits, and withdrawals. The only complication is a request to put each transaction in a category, but there's reasonable flexibility in setting the categories. You can easily set up recurring charges, like your rent or auto loan, and the checks will instantly appear. Here too, you can print out the checks if you want to.

The tools for analyzing your transactions in Quicken are limited, but they're the basic ones you need. Let me see the utility bills. List the rent checks. Show me all the money I paid to my bookie. Quicken uses the kind of reports you see in database programs, but it's less complicated than any database you can imagine.

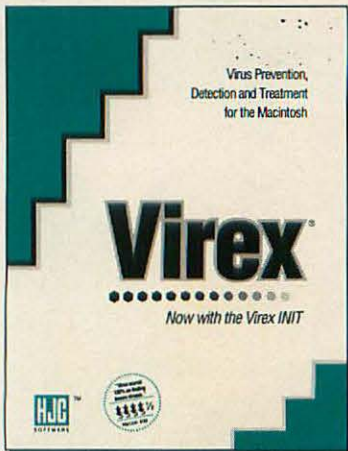
Notice the proliferation of the words *easy* and *simple*? But for such a straightforward program there's a lot of power. Small businesses can use Quicken to calculate things like W-2 statements or profit and loss statements. Those who use MacInTax will certainly appreciate the fact that Quicken communicates with that program like a first cousin. But the bottom line here is no frills. If you just want to keep track of your checkbooks and how the money goes in and out of your life, Quicken is it.

Best of all, it is priced at \$59, with a street price of about \$35. This is inexpensive enough to junk the program with no guilt at all when you finally decide that even with this elegant, well-designed program, using the computer to handle your finances is still a pain in the ass. **M**

*Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn's Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius, recently released in paperback by NAL.*

## VIRUS DETECTION & TREATMENT

# Great Product. Great Service.



*It's not surprising that Virex® is the premier anti-virus solution for the Macintosh. Virex was the first commercial anti-virus software and the first to repair infected files. And now the Virex INIT included with Virex provides continuous system protection. But HJC Software offers more than just a great product.*

**Incredible Turn-Around on Product Updates.** Anti-virus software must be updated when new viruses occur to repair files infected by the new virus. Virex was first to combat the INIT29, Hpat, ANTI, and MEV# viruses. Product updates have been available **within days** of new reports. *Well ahead of the competition!*

*"How quickly (and cheaply) these updates are developed and provided is critical... The standard to match is HJC's Virex."*

*MacUser Magazine, October 1989*

**Toll-Free Virex Help Hotline™** HJC offers a responsive, toll-free technical support hotline so registered users can get help fast.

**Annual Subscription Service.** Registered users may purchase individual updates or subscribe to an inexpensive annual update service.

**Virex—more than just a great product.**



**HJC Software, Inc.**

P.O. Box 51816  
Durham, NC 27717  
(919) 490-1277



© 1989 HJC Software, Inc.  
Virex is a registered trademark of HJC Software, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.





# Never underestimate the importance of a great backup system.

Just how risky is running a hard disk system without backup, anyway?

Would you believe almost a half-million dollars? Studies indicate that's how much it could cost to restore a typical 90 megabyte hard disk of business or engineering data. Of course, that doesn't include loss of income while you find another job.

You can avoid the sinking feeling that accompanies data loss by using MaxStream™, the convenient, affordable Macintosh® tape backup system from Archive.

MaxStream's built-in error correction and data verification guarantees that even if your hard disk takes a dive, your data will have a soft landing.

A sizzling 6 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate leaves other tape systems in the dust. And easy-to-use backup and restore features include scripting for automatic, unattended operation, storing up to 150 megabytes—a network full of data—without intervention.

MaxStream's Universal Tape Format™ even lets you use cartridges to transfer data between your Macs and IBM PCs®. Call 1-800-237-4929, or write: Archive Corporation, Data Storage Division, 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 for the name of your nearest MaxStream dealer.

And make the jump to better backup.

 **MaxStream™**  
by ARCHIVE®

Why trust your data to anyone else?™

Archive is a registered trademark, and MaxStream, Universal Tape Format, and Why trust your data to anyone else? are trademarks of Archive Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

**Circle 3 on reader service card**



# Need it tomorrow?

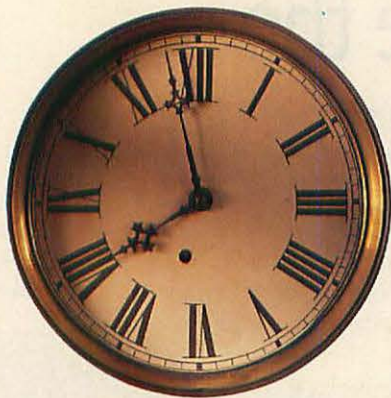
Two years ago, they laughed when we said we were going to ship all orders overnight for just \$3. Well, actually, they didn't laugh—they just sort of stared at us in disbelief. Now that we've proven it can be done, overnight shipping has become an industry standard in Mac mail order. And our overnight shipping policy remains the standard-bearer. Because, at MacConnection, any credit card order going to any state (in the lower 48) is shipped for next-day delivery. We don't care how many products you order or how



heavy they are. Your total shipping charge is still only \$3. And if, by any chance, we have to place part

of your order on back-order, it will ship overnight as soon as we get it. *Absolutely freight free.*

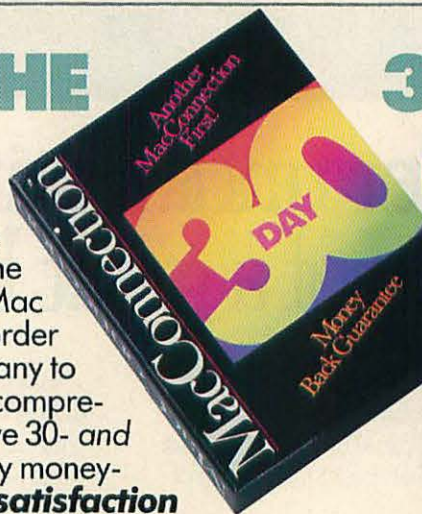
## ORDER BY



## 8PM.

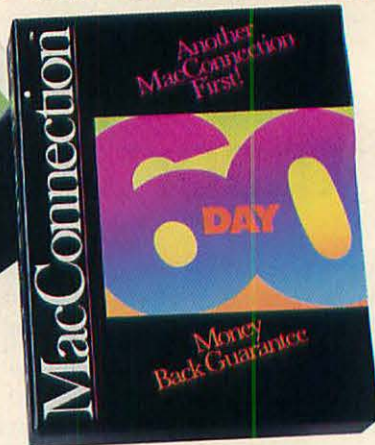
Any order we receive by 8 PM goes out that day. Just call 800/334-4444, or fax your order, complete with credit card info, to 603/446-7791. By the way, through the holiday season, we'll be here taking orders until 1 AM. So shop 'til you drop!

## THE



We're also the only Mac mail order company to offer comprehensive 30- and 60-day money-back **satisfaction** guarantees. If there's a product you think you want, and it's guaranteed, you buy without risk. If it doesn't perform to your expectations, just call for an authorization number, and return it *complete with all packing materials including warranty and registration cards*. We'll either send you a refund check or give you a credit card credit.

## 30/60 DAY



## MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

All our products also carry at least a 120-day warranty (which is a promise that your program or peripheral will work). If it doesn't work, we'll fix or replace it.

"MACINTOSH" AND THE APPLE LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.  
THE ENTIRE CONTENTS OF THIS CATALOG ARE COPYRIGHT 1989, PC CONNECTION, INC.



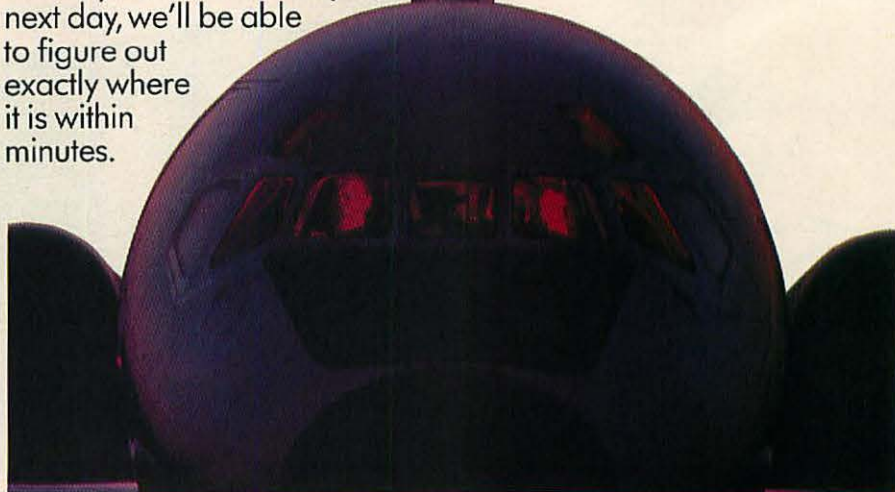
# Airborne delivers.

Other overnight freight companies may have flashier logos, but no one beats Airborne Express when it comes to reliability. In fact, over 99% of all Airborne orders arrive the next day, 95% of them by noon. That's why they've led the industry in percentage growth of shipments for the last five years.

Not only does Airborne have a phenomenal overnight delivery rate, but, thanks to our direct Electronic Data Interchange with their computers, we can instantly transfer all the vital statistics about your order into Airborne's computers. That

helps us maximize accuracy and monitor your order's progress every step of the way. In the rare case that it isn't at your door the very next day, we'll be able to figure out exactly where it is within minutes.

**USUALLY  
BY NOON!**



## Toll-free support.



Back in 1984 when we started, people said you could never get technical support from a mail order company. Well, we never take "never" for an answer. So ever since our very first order, we've had a policy of unlimited toll-free technical support for every customer.

By doing so, we've created yet another industry standard. Now, even some of our own vendors call us to consult on technical questions.

All our Mac sales and support personnel are Mac

specialists—they only sell and service Mac products. So, we can give you the facts to make informed software purchases, and answer all those critical compatibility and upgrade questions (whether you have an original Mac 128K or a new IIci). If there's something you want to do on your Mac, we'll tell you whether you have enough memory, storage, and/or output capacity to pull it off. And, if you don't, we'll explain all your upgrade options. Whenever you're in doubt, call us toll-free.

**800/344-4444**

# MacConnection<sup>TM</sup>

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## All business.



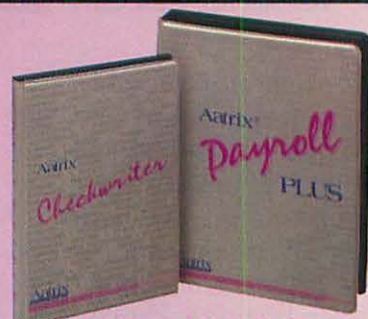
With **atOnce!**, "finally the Macintosh has powerful yet simple accounting software" (New Accountant Magazine 2/89). It gives small and medium-sized business G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll modules, seamlessly integrated so that all of them (and up to 26 periods) can be open simultaneously. You can use the built-in financial reports or customize your own. For larger businesses, Layered's **Insight Expert Series** offers six modules (listed below) which can be fully integrated or used alone. It gives you the answers, analysis, and advice you need to manage a business effectively, all in an

intuitive Mac environment. And, it now includes data import capabilities. This is the accounting series that's won Macworld's World Class Award the last three years in a row.



### Layered ... 30 day MBG

5207 atOnce! 1.0	.....	\$289.
2609 Insight Expert A/P 2.1	.....	399.
2610 Insight Expert A/R 2.2	.....	399.
2611 Insight Expert G/L 2.1	.....	399.
2612 Insight Expert Inventory 1.01	.....	399.
5643 Insight Expert Payroll 1.0	.....	399.
2614 Insight Expert Time Billing 2.01	.....	399.
6068 Insight Expert 3-Pack (A/R, A/P, & G/L)	... special	999.



## PAINLESS PAYDAYS.

Process payroll fast with **Payroll PLUS**. It tracks up to 10 different income sources or hourly rates per employee, accumulates sick and vacation hours, and more. To automate all your check printing and maintain updated ledgers for all accounts, use **Checkwriter**. It actually reminds you when recurring checks are due, facilitates the balancing act, and can generate extensive reports on your finances, including graphs. Use it as a DA or standalone program.

### Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG

5872 Checkwriter 2.0	... special	\$33.
3958 Payroll PLUS 3.1	... special	149.

MAC  
2



## Now. And forever.

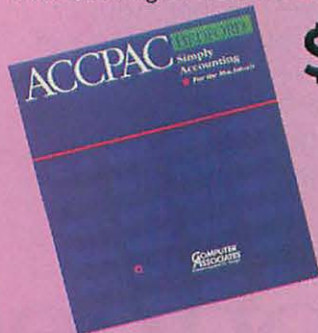
Find your vital statistics fast (real estate, insurance, taxes, medical, income sources, etc.) by keeping them in **For the Record**. And, now that you know exactly what you own, **WillMaker** can help you create and update your own valid will, making all the correct legal adjustments for your state. Don't put it off any longer! It's as easy as answering a series of questions on screen.

### Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG

4228 For the Record 1.03	.....	\$28.
2981 WillMaker 3.0	.....	\$32.

## SMALL BUSINESS EXPERT.

**ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting** is a complete Mac accounting program with fully integrated G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory, and Job Costing modules. It can handle up to 1000 ledger accounts, vendors, customers, employees, and projects (that's 1000 each), and 2000 inventory items. *Infoworld* gave it a 7.9 rating and said that it "doesn't require a CPA designation to understand it. It's accounting for the rest of us."



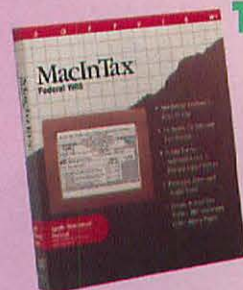
**\$219**

### Computer Associates

4977 ACCPAC Bedford Simply Accounting 1.5E	.....	\$219.
-----------------------------------------------	-------	--------

**\$65**

## KINDER, GENTLER TAXES.



Get that intimidating 1040 off your desk and onto your Mac where it belongs. With **MacInTax** you simply put your numbers on screen instead of on paper. The program links them, and does all the calculations automatically. Then it prints all the data in IRS approved format. It includes over 50 forms, schedules, and worksheets, totally up-to-date for 1989 taxes. Plus, it's a great year-round way to analyze the tax consequences of various actions in advance.

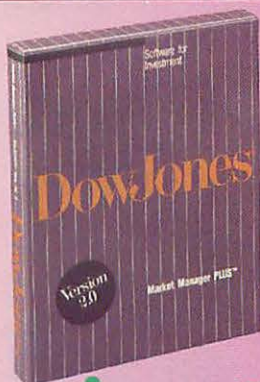
### SoftView

3470 MacInTax	.....	\$65.
---------------	-------	-------

**Latest Versions Only.**



**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**



**\$189**

## Solid investment.

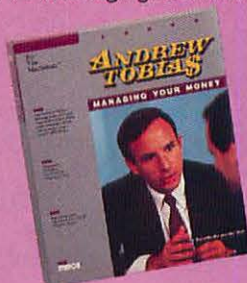
Market Manager Plus "makes very good use of the Mac interface and is easy to use" (MacUser 4/89). It combines an easy link to Dow Jones News/Retrieval with the ability to handle up to 256 portfolios. Use it to track stocks, options, mutual funds, bonds, Treasury issues, cash, and to produce graphic analyses of your portfolio. It also includes a tickler system to remind you when dividends and interest are due.

Dow Jones ... **30 day MBG**  
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.0 \$189.

## YOUR PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER.

Take stock of your stocks and everything else in your financial picture with Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money*. Use it to manage your budget and checkbook, calculate net worth, track investments, plan for retirement or college, and to analyze mortgage refinancing, IRA options, and future taxes. The latest version includes easier data entry, faster sorting and reports, improved menus, and all the new 1989 tax laws.

MECA ... **60 day MBG**  
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 \$124.



**\$124**

**\$289** 3-Pak



## One free with 3-Pak.

Buy the *Rags to Riches* 3-Pak by 1/31/90 and you'll also get your choice of either *Inventory Control* or *Pro Billing* absolutely free. The highly acclaimed 3-Pak includes the most important accounting components in one integrated system: *Ledger* for tracking account financials; *Payables* for tracking expenses, printing checks, etc.; and *Receivables* for managing invoices, statements, and payments.

Chang Labs ... **60 day MBG**  
1622 Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1 w/free Pro Billing or Inventory. special \$289.

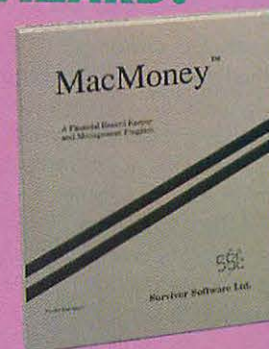
## ACCOUNTING & PAYROLL COMBINED.

MultiLedger combines G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory in a single program developed specifically for the Mac. It generates invoices, statements, checks, and a wide range of other financial reports. The companion program *Payroll* can handle check writing and all required reporting for 1 to 1,000 employees. It can be used as a standalone program, or it can be integrated with MultiLedger.



CheckMark Software ... **60 day MBG**  
5862 Payroll 4.02 ..... \$179.  
5863 MultiLedger 1.3 ..... 239.

## FINANCIAL WIZARD.



**\$55**

First, take the program that won two 1988 Macworld World Class awards and has been called "the most Mac-like and...most fun accounting package on the market" (MACazine 11/87). Now, factor in a new invoicing module that's just as easy, intuitive, and versatile. The bottom line is *MacMoney 3.5* (and *InvoiceIt*), a powerful financial management solution for home or small business.

Survivor Software ... **30 day MBG**  
3289 MacMoney 3.5 .. special \$55.  
6097 InvoiceIt (Req. MacMoney 3.5) 50.

## (USER) FRIENDLY COLLECTION AGENT.



**\$369**

Track who's buying what, and how much they owe you with *Components Accounts Receivable*. This new companion module to the innovative *Components G/L* accounting system (5 Mice, MacUser 10/89) is ideal for any business, particularly merchandise sales, because you can easily generate custom forms and reports and design your own compelling invoices.

Satori  
6109 Components A/R. .... \$369.  
3978 Components G/L. .... 369.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**

**MAC  
3**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## Overcome the language barrier!

**\$319**



Forget complex syntax. New **Double Helix Version 3.0** lets you build any database application fast, because there's no programming to slow you down. It's all done visually. This new version lets you use buttons, macros, and even scanned images to develop applications that combine a friendly HyperCard-like interface with the power of a relational database. Plus, it's Mac/VAX multi-user compatible. Special price through 1/31/90!  
**Odesta ... 30 day MBG**  
 5621 Double Helix 3.0. special \$319.

## A brief history of Timeslips.

In the beginning, all was darkness. Then time started ticking and, before long, people started tracking what they were doing and how long it took them to do it. Well, things just kept on getting more complicated until **Timeslips III** was created. This highly-efficient time and billing program helps people turn time into money by making it easy to keep accurate track of every hour. You can use the DA from within any program to track time and expenses on up to 250 activities for up to 250 people, working on 128 projects per client, with a maximum of 2,000 clients. Then use the application to generate in-depth reports, including Billing History Report, Client Billing Worksheet, Client Fund Report, and custom work-in-progress or timesheet reports. You can customize bills by detailing services by activity, expense, or project, and incorporating flat fees and previous balances. And then print your bills in any font with imported

**\$169**



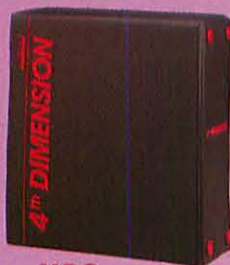
graphics. MacUser gave Timeslips an Eddy award in 1989, and Macworld said it's "flexible enough to work well with many different organizations and methods of billing." As an added incentive, you'll receive a free upgrade to Version 2.0 (due early 1990) and a free Tempo macro disk for Timeslips. Offer good through 1/31/90.

**North Edge Software**  
**30 day MBG**  
 2986 Timeslips III 1.1 ..... \$169.

## ENTER A NEW DIMENSION.

In May '88, **4th Dimension** (V. 1.04) was given the highest rating for Mac databases by *Software Digest*. Now, Acius has introduced **4th Dimension 2.0**. It's up to 100 times faster, is even easier to use, and has 300 new features including scripts, automatic buttons and links, and enhanced multi-file relational capabilities. Sophisticated relational operations are handled automatically, reducing or even eliminating the need for you to write your own procedures.

**\$469**



**Acius ... 30 day MBG**  
 5618 4th Dimension 2.0 ..... \$469.  
 4024 4th Dimension Runtime  
 (4-user pack) ..... 229.

## The Fox enhances its base.

The original **FoxBASE + /Mac** was named *InfoWorld* Product of the Year, *MacUser* Editor's Choice, and was a *MacWEEK* Top 10 product. Version 2.0 is faster than ever, and packed with new features. **FoxReport** creates custom reports and labels in seconds. Place objects representing fields, lines, boxes, text objects, and graphics where you want them—**FoxReport** does the rest. **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support** gives you access to up to 16 XCMDs and XFCNs written in a variety of programming languages. Most HyperCard XCMDs and XFCNs can be used without changes. Plus, you



get an automatic application generator, complete dBASE compatibility, integrated graphics, and much, much more. The Network version is compatible with AppleShare, Novell, 3Com, and FoxBASE + /LAN. Multi-User and Runtime versions provide unlimited distribution of single- and multi-user applications.

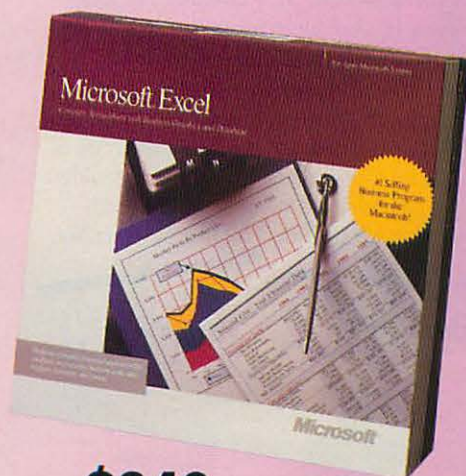
**Fox Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.0 ..... \$295.  
 4580 FoxBASE + /Mac Runtime 2.0 179.  
 4844 FoxBASE + /Multi-User 2.0 .. 399.  
 5579 FoxBASE + /Multi-User  
 Runtime ..... 295.

**No Credit Card Charge Til We Ship.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## The new way to Excel.



**\$249**

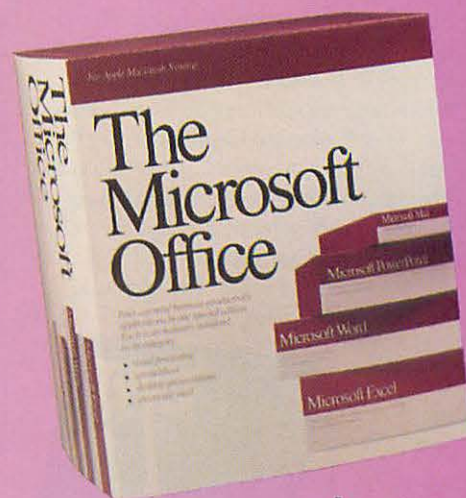
Version 2.2 of **Microsoft Excel** gives you full access to the 8 megabytes in high-powered Macs. That's room enough for remarkably large spreadsheets (and their graphics), documenting your company's financial condition for the past two centuries, and projecting into the next one (which is just around the corner). And, thanks to advanced intelligent recalc, your calculations will be 40% faster. This new Excel is also a visual delight: it lets you select up to 256 fonts per sheet, including up to six styles and eight colors, change row height, add shading, insert notes, and otherwise turn some rather ordinary numbers into some rather extraordinarily compelling visuals. And remember, all these features have been added to what was already the best selling spreadsheet for the Mac. Which could put a smile on the face of the most taciturn number cruncher.

Microsoft ... **30 day MBG**  
2865 Excel 2.2 ..... \$249.

## The singular solution for any business.

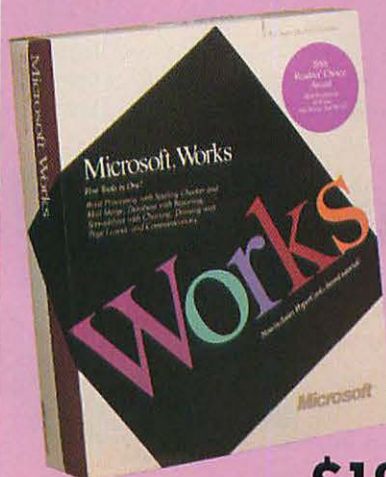
Wait! We take it back! Don't buy Excel! Buy **The Microsoft Office**. It's the budget-balancing way to buy all the Microsoft programs your office needs. It includes Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Mail in a bundle that's priced significantly lower than all four combined. You'll be working with four full-powered and totally integrated applications, thereby transforming your very own office into a lean mean productivity machine. Look out!

Microsoft ... **30 day MBG**  
5454 The Microsoft Office (includes Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Mail) ..... special \$499.



**\$499**

## The singular solution for small business.



**\$185**

Okay, so you're sitting there thinking that all this power is impressive, but what you really need is one straightforward way to crunch some numbers, manage some lists, write some presentable proposals, and get on-line once in a while. Sounds like you need **Microsoft Works**—it gives you all the tools you need to run a small business or even a rather complex personal life, by combining word processing, spreadsheet, database, drawing, and communications into one powerfully integrated program. So you can keep track of your clients, create newsletters, do your projections, and log on to on-line services, all by learning just one program. Plus, the new drawing module (with page layout) lets you add pizzazz to all of the above. Works also comes with an animated training program written in familiar HyperCard format, and if you ever get confused, you can take advantage of on-line help and unlimited phone support.

Microsoft ... **30 day MBG**  
2884 Works 2.0 ..... \$185.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**

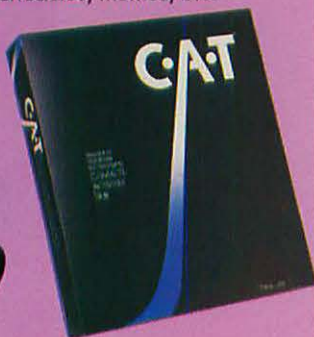
**MAC  
5**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

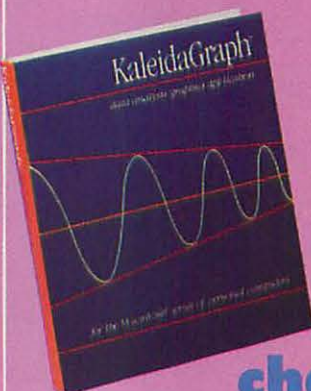
## Fast C.A.T.

C.A.T. is the lightning-fast relational database that's perfect for managing all your contacts, facts, figures, events, and projects. Plus, it gives you letter writing and mail merge capabilities you need to stay current with all these Contacts and Activities in a Time-ly manner. Enter and look for information based on a contact person, activity (meeting, letter, phone call, etc.), and/or when it happened. It will constantly update your files, and generate reminders, schedules, memos, etc.



**\$229**

Chang Labs ... **60 day MBG**  
 1611 C.A.T. 2.0 ..... \$229.



**\$145**

**Top  
of  
the  
charts.**

This Mac power tool lets you import data, analyze it, and generate scientific and business graphics. **KaleidaGraph** is extremely fast, and features built-in graphing tools, curve-fitting functions, and user-defined macros. It has 14 types of graphical structures, lets you transform data mathematically, and create high resolution output. Pull-down and pop-up menus make selections and modifications fast and straightforward.

Synergy ... **30 day MBG**  
 3129 KaleidaGraph 2.0 ..... \$145.

## Statistical winners.

With **StatView SE + Graphics** or **StatView II**, you can perform sophisticated statistical analyses and present the results—all in one package! In addition to a wide array of statistical functions, StatView produces ten different types of graphs that are easily customized within the program. It's the only statistics software to be awarded 5 Mice by MacUser.



Abacus Concepts ... **60 day MBG**  
 4482 StatView SE + Graphics special 179.  
 4481 StatView II 1.03 .... special 249.



**\$95**

**Hot  
dates.**

Throw away those calendars with their crossed-out plans and multiple layers of stick-em notes. **Endeavour Planner** lets you plan and track projects via a very clean, simple, and fully graphical interface. You work directly with a Gantt chart to enter data, set dependencies between tasks, milestones, and task durations. Every time there's a change, the program automatically updates your new schedules and displays them right on screen.

Softstream Int'l. ... **60 day MBG**  
 5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0. ... \$95.

## Database omnibus.

**Omnis 5** is a comprehensive program for developing business data management applications. This multi-user, multi-platform database for the Mac also features SQL connectivity to a VAX or mainframe. It supports full color graphics for "Mac-like" applications, and its HyperCard access allows stacks to read and write to Omnis 5 data files in both single-user and multi-user installations.

**\$349**



Blyth Software  
 5492 Omnis 5 ..... \$349.  
 5855 Omnis 5  
 (each additional user) ..... 75.

## MODEL WINNERS.

From the developers of award-winning StatView statistical software comes **SuperANOVA**, a revolutionary new full-featured general linear modelling program designed specifically for the Macintosh. Ideal for researchers and engineers, SuperANOVA lets you easily perform ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, MANCOVA, and regression on your data.

**\$439**

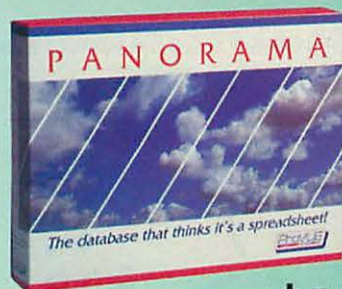


Abacus Concepts ... **60 day MBG**  
 5840 SuperANOVA 1.0  
 (for Mac Plus/SE). special \$439.  
 5904 SuperANOVA 1.0  
 (for Mac II) ..... special 439.  
 5906 StatView SE + Graphics/  
 SuperANOVA bundle .... 595.  
 5907 StatView II/SuperANOVA  
 bundle ..... 695.

**30/60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.**



**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**



## POWER IN THE FLATS.

**\$199**

Just because all you need is a flat-file database doesn't mean that all you can do is manage and sort lists. **Panorama** gives you extensive spreadsheet-like, semi-relational analysis features for finding what that data's trying to tell you. Fast? Its *Clairvoyance* feature will complete common entries for you, and you can easily record your own macros. It also features extensive mail merge, outline capabilities, and a full palette of form design tools.

ProVUE ... **60 day MBG**

4582 Panorama 1.1.1 ..... \$199.

## SUPER TOOLS.

**SuperCard**, a HyperCard-compatible "software toolkit," lets you create simple stacks, full-color multimedia presentations, and standalone applications. It provides color Paint and Draw, animation, custom menus, full-screen windows, and the ability to open multiple stacks. **SuperPaint** combines Paint and Draw capabilities in one program. It features *AutoTrace* to convert Paint graphics into Draw objects, an Airbrush, and a Free-hand tool to sketch Bezier curves.



**\$125**

Silicon Beach ... **60 day MBG**

3506 SuperPaint 2.0 ..... \$125.

5100 SuperCard 1.0 ..... 125.

**\$49**

## 3D CLIP ART.

Add another dimension to your favorite desktop publishing, presentation, illustration, painting, and drawing programs with images from these eight great 3D clip-art packages. You can also produce camera-ready art from these high-quality images using laser, thermal, and inkjet printers, film recorders, and a wide variety of dot matrix printers.

**Enabling Technologies Special Prices  
30 day MBG**

5019 Clips 3D Accents ..... \$49.

5026 Clips 3D Business ..... 49.

5020 Clips 3D Fonts ..... 49.

5022 Clips 3D Geography ..... 49.

5027 Clips 3D Lifestyle ..... 49.

5023 Clips 3D Messages ..... 49.

5024 Clips 3D People ..... 49.

5025 Clips 3D Recreation ..... 49.

## ENTER THE 3RD DIMENSION.

Add another dimension to your product designs, scientific modelling, animation, and illustrations. **Swivel 3D** lets you bring in existing graphics in virtually any format (Encapsulated PostScript, PICT, PICT2, MacPaint, etc.) and change the lighting, add shadows, or create a 3D background. Or you can start from scratch to build models with parts that twist, turn, swivel, and move in other realistic ways. For animation, put your images into *VideoWorks* or *HyperCard* stacks and watch them come alive.



**\$299**

Paracom

4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... \$299.

## DREAM IT. DRAW IT.



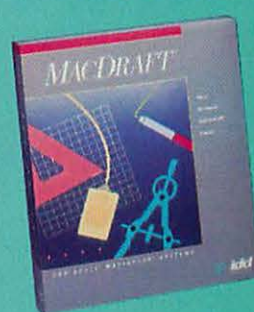
**\$249**

IDD, creator of *MacDraft*, now also offers a powerful precision drawing program for professional scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations, and graphics. **Dreams** features zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries, an array of drawing tools, and many advanced illustration tools. You can merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates...even glue lines and curves together to form unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns. If you can dream it, you can draw it.

Innovative Data Design

4707 Dreams 1.0 ..... special \$249.

## PRECISION DRAWING.



**\$135**

Enter the world of precision drawing and drafting with the two-time *Macworld* World Class award-winning program, **MacDraft**. Its precise, fast, and easy-to-use drawing tools are ideal for creating custom graphics, business charts, forms, illustrations, technical drawings, and schematic designs. You can draw both geometric and freehand shapes, and then rotate, zoom, scale, fill with custom patterns, dimension, or even calculate their area.

Innovative Data Design

2417 MacDraft 1.2B .. special \$135.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## Fountain of fonts.

**\$89**  
EACH



You can answer all your typeface needs with **MacFontware Typeface Packages**, no matter what Mac output device you use, including: Apple LaserWriter IINT and IINTX, the LaserWriter IISC, and any ImageWriter. The fonts in each package are scalable to any size (within application or device limitations) by PostScript PDL devices. They also provide bitmap fonts for QuickDraw printers, and true WYSIWYG fonts in 20 sizes from 9 to 96 point on your screen. So it's easy to proof type accurately in bitmap format before outputting to a laser printer or typesetter. The two Headline font packages include four typefaces each, and the text faces come complete with roman,

italic, bold, and bold italic. MacFontware fonts are compatible with virtually all Mac applications.

### Bitstream

5968 Baskerville	\$89.
5969 Bitstream Charter	89.
5970 Futura Medium	89.
5973 ITC Galliard	89.
5974 ITC Garamond	89.
5975 ITC Souvenir	89.
5976 Letter Gothic	89.
5977 News Gothic	89.
5971 Headlines I (Bitstream Cooper Black, Broadway, Cloister Black, University Roman)	89.
5972 Headlines II (Brush Script, Blippo Black, Hobo, Windsor)	89.

## MULTILINGUAL FONTS.



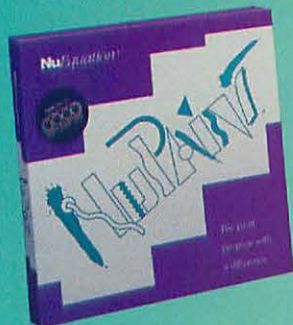
春花秋月何時了, 何事知多少  
 拜啓 お客様各位 皆様に御提

### Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG

2636 Kanji, 2631 Hebrew, 2637 Korean, 5759 LaserArabic & Farsi, 2627 Cyrillic, 2630 Greek . . . . special each \$49. 2625 Chinese, 2641 LaserHebrew, 2640 LaserGreek, 2639 LaserFrench/German/Spanish . . special each 69. 2647 Greek, Hebrew & Phonetics, 2642 LaserKorean . . special each 79. 2638 LaserCyrillic (includes Russian, Ukrainian, Serbian) . . . . special 99.

## INFINITE PAINT POSSIBILITIES.

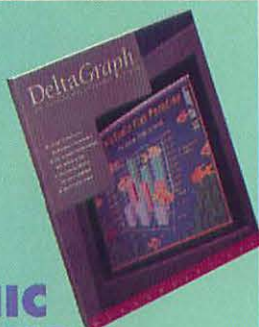
**NuPaint** is an innovative paint program that provides over 100 defined patterns plus 32 x 32 fill-pattern capability. Edit and print up to 300 dpi. It features many unique tools. You can use masking tape to protect areas from drips and splatters, restore small edited areas back to the original, create shadows from any direction, repeat images with precision, free rotate, adjust frame height and width up to 16 x 16 dots, halftone, smooth, stir, fade, mix, and more.



**\$79**

Good Software ... 30 day MBG  
 5428 NuPaint 1.0.4 . . . . special \$79.

**\$99**



## GRAPHIC CHARTING SOLUTION.

Now there's a charting package with the flexibility and power to create captivating charts and dramatic graphics, all in one program. **DeltaGraph** lets you choose from 22 3D and 2D chart types with full color support, Postscript output, and complete formatting control over each element in the charting window. Drawing Tools include Bezier curves, lines, arcs, arrows, and special fills. You can also import data from all popular file formats and establish direct links to Excel 2.2 files.

### DeltaPoint

6095 DeltaGraph . . . . . \$99.

## SIMPLY BRILLIANT.

With Pantone Color Selection, a built-in color separator, complete range of paint tools, and sophisticated blending of any 256 colors (out of 16.8 million), **PixelPaint** delivers the most sophisticated paint effects possible in an 8-bit program. **PixelPaint Professional** adds support for 8, 16, 24, or 32-bit color depths (including Apple's QuickDraw 32), 0-100% transparency control, and image processing effects. Both are simply brilliant.



### SuperMac Software

#### 60 day MBG

3380 PixelPaint 2.0 . . . . . \$225.  
 5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0 . 395.

**No Freight on Backorders.**



**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**

## Very decent exposure.

Give yourself total creative screen control with **Exposure**, the System 6.0- and Multi-Finder-compatible CDEV screen graphics utility with screen capture, painting tools and fonts, and the ability to format color and gray scale images. To keep track of all those graphics (and text) try **DAtabase**, the full-featured desk-accessory database that MacWEEK called "one of those rare products we can recommend to all regular Mac users."



**Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG**

5751 Exposure 1.1 ..... \$54.  
4780 DAtabase 1.12 ..... 69.

## GIVE YOUR INTERFACE CHARACTER.

**\$229**



Are your applications long on power but short on personality? Give them their very own talking on-screen character (agent) with **interFACE**. This sophisti-

cated animation toolkit lets you develop full-color talking agents of various sizes and proportions (each with up to 120 total images). These agents are an excellent interface for business presentations, training programs, informational kiosks, and more. And, **interFACE** allows for the importation of color into HyperCard.

**Bright Star Technology**

6093 **interFACE** 1.0 ... special \$229.

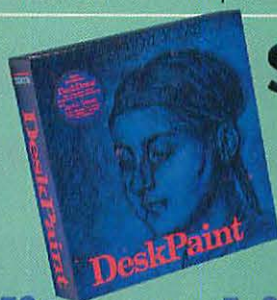
## CLIP-ART MAPS.



Add a new dimension to your proposals, periodicals, and presentations with **MacAtlas**. You get detailed clip-art maps of the entire world, world regions by country, USA by state, and all 50 states by county. **MacAtlas** maps are ready to customize with fill patterns, drop shadows, text, and more. Available in Paint, Draw (PICT), and Illustrator/Freehand (EPSF) format. Macworld gives it five stars.

**MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG**

5516 **MacAtlas** (MacPaint) 2.0. . \$45.  
5514 **MacAtlas** EPSF  
(PostScript) 1.0 ..... 105.  
5513 **MacAtlas** Professional  
(PICT) 1.0 ..... 105.



**\$65**

## Edit graphics. Anytime. Anywhere.

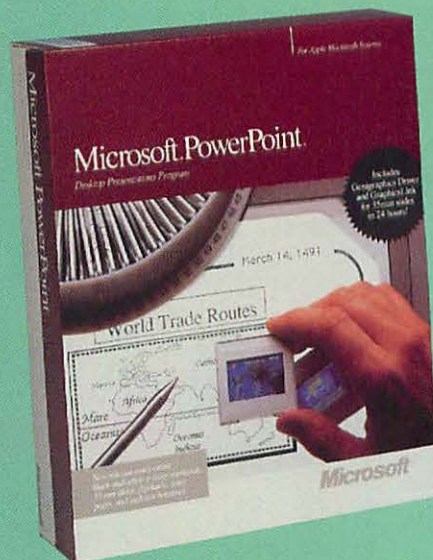
**DeskPaint** (with **DeskDraw**) gives you full graphic editing power from within any application. It can create, load, edit, or save any TIFF, MacPaint, or PICT image up to 4000 dots per inch. You get a complete set of bitmap graphic tools including AutoTrace, air brush, smoothing, scaling, halftone control, and special effects. Plus there's support for full laserWriter resolution and huge poster-size printing on an ImageWriter.

**Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**

3986 **DeskPaint** & **DeskDraw** 2.01 \$65.

## You can be very persuasive.

For flip charts, overhead transparencies, slides, and audience handouts **PowerPoint** gives you the power to be your most persuasive. It makes it easy to develop coherent presentation formats (fonts, borders, titles, etc.) filled with text and graphics imported from a wide range of programs. You can visually



**\$249**

rearrange slides, and create hard copy reproductions for memorable handouts. You also get word processing functions, on-screen slide show rehearsal, support for all 16.8 million colors on the Mac II, and support for many B&W and color printers and 35mm recorders. Plus, **PowerPoint** offers an easy interface to slide-production service centers—you can even send color presentations to Genigraphics via disk or modem, using the new Genigraphics Driver and GraphicsLink.

**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**

2878 **PowerPoint** 2.01 ..... \$249.

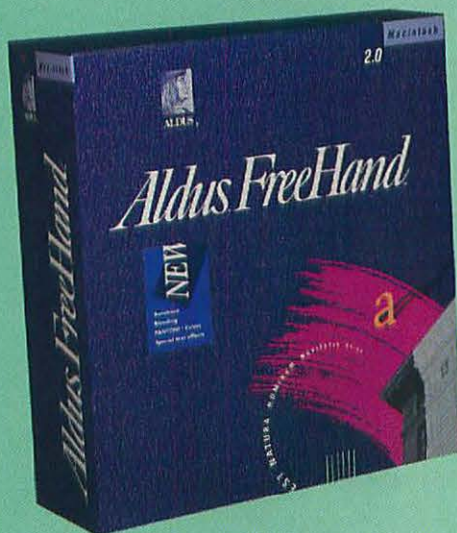
**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## Give yourself a FreeHand to develop high-impact illustrations and typography.

Combine Aldus' super powerful drawing program with their best-selling desktop publisher. And in one fell swoop you'll transform your Mac into a fully equipped design studio, ready to create sophisticated newsletters, brochures, ads, flyers, package designs, and anything else you can envision. **Aldus FreeHand** gives you the illustration power. You see your changes on the monitor while you work, so it's easy to refine a shape or apply Pantone colors while keeping the big picture in focus. It also gives you total typographic control for curving text



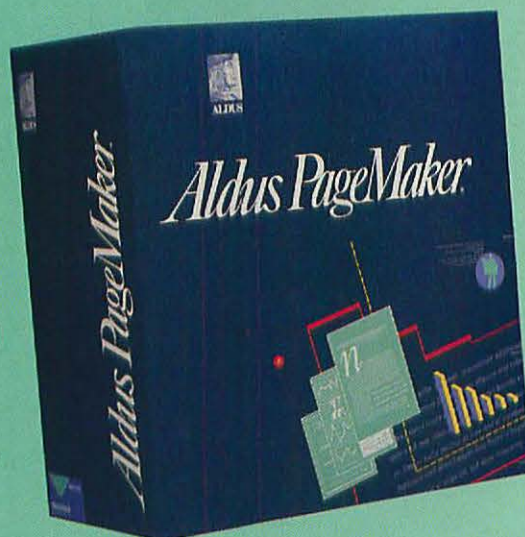
on a path, rotating or stretching type, mixing sizes, fonts, and colors, and, in general, getting words exactly the way you want them before outputting to an expensive typesetter.

Aldus ... **30 day MBG**  
 1330 FreeHand 2.02 . . . . . \$345.

**\$345**

## Then Make your Pages come alive.

Once you've developed your graphics and display type, just place them into **PageMaker** to put your piece together. The two programs are completely integrated, so you can immediately start fine tuning the letter kerning and word wraps, add rules and spot color, and experiment with a multitude of ways of combining your text and graphics. You'll soon discover why this program has single-handedly enabled thousands of designers to make the transition from drawing board to Mac as natural as the



one from waterbed to futon. When you give PageMaker a FreeHand you get a potent combination of advanced illustration, design, typography, and page layout capabilities that will give you a definite creative edge.

Aldus ... **30 day MBG**  
 1331 PageMaker 3.02 . . . . . \$385.  
 6149 PageMaker Color Extension 149.

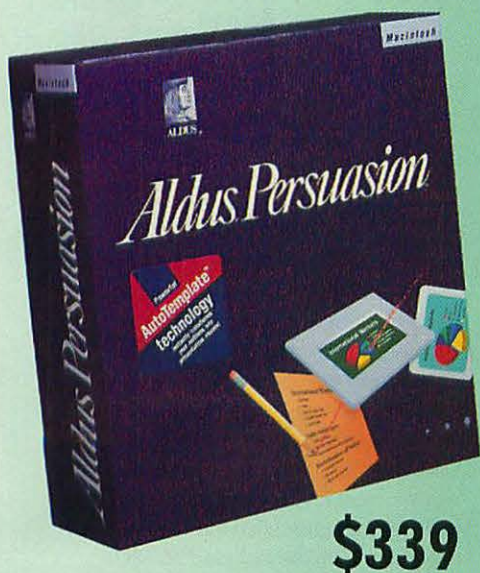
**\$385**

**30/60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## And pour on the persuasion.



**\$339**

Whether you have weeks or just minutes to create your next presentation, **Aldus Persuasion** will make it easy to assemble the materials, including totally professional black and white overheads, 35mm slides (either with a desktop film recorder, or via a slide bureau), and audience handouts. Thanks to Persuasion's *AutoTemplate* technology, it's as simple as selecting a design, and typing into the text outliner—your ideas are transformed into a professional-quality presentation automatically. And, for customizing your work further, just use the built in word processing, drawing, and charting tools. When you're done, you can preview, or even show your entire presentation on screen. The new Version 2.0 can import PowerPoint

and other files saved in Scrapbook format, and features 12 additional AutoTemplate designs (for a total of 36), automatic resizing, context-sensitive Help, and compatibility with Apple's new 32-bit color standard. Plus, you can now type notes directly on your outline and have them appear on your speaker notes next to a thumbnail image of the slide. *Info-World* said, "This may be the product that does for desktop presentations what PageMaker did for desktop publishing."

**Aldus ... 30 day MBG**  
4751 Persuasion 2.0 ..... \$339.

**\$89**

## Give your words a facelift.

**Springboard Publisher II** can give any word processing document more pizzazz. With this easy desktop publisher you just point and click to add page layout, graphics, and special effects. Six *SmartArt* PostScript effects let you rotate text, add shadow or distance, make text arc or fade, or stretch text to fill the page. Plus, you get a coupon for 500 pieces of clip art or 36 newsletter templates free! Don't settle for ordinary pages. Start desktop publishing today.

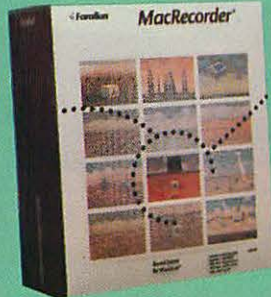
**Springboard ... 30 day MBG**  
4500 Publisher II ..... special \$89.



## LOOK GOOD.FAST.

Create a dazzling array of presentations, demos, mini applications, and more, quickly and easily with **HOT-SPOT**, by combining standard graphic and text files. No programming knowledge is necessary. **FLEXFORM Business Templates** is a business form- and data-management system that comes with professionally-designed business forms. Volume I includes A/R and Inventory; Volume II has Administration, Purchasing, and Personnel.

**Antic Software ... 30 day MBG**  
6100 HOT-SPOT ..... \$42.  
5756 FLEXFORM  
Business Templates I ..... 49.  
5760 FLEXFORM  
Business Templates II ..... 49.



**\$162**

## Get into production.

The **MacRecorder Sound System** turns your Mac into a complete audio workshop with a built-in microphone, jacks for external lines, multi-channel mixer, mono or stereo recording options, and special effects. It comes with two applications, *HyperSound* and *SoundEdit*, which let you record directly into a HyperCard stack and make your own stacks that play and record sound.

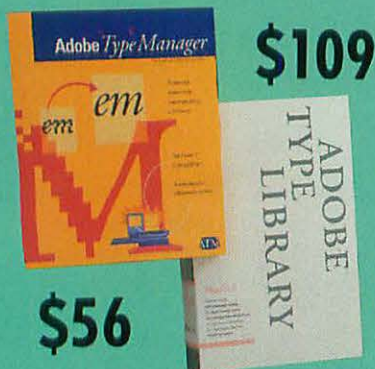
**Farallon Computing ... 60 day MBG**  
2199 MacRecorder 2.0 ..... \$162.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## Smooth those rough edges.



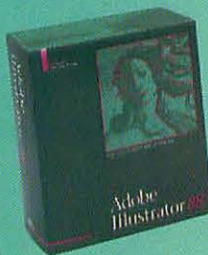
\$109

\$56

You can dramatically improve the quality of your printed ImageWriter text and even make the type on your Mac display smoother and more legible, just by installing **Adobe Type Manager** on any Mac with System 6.0 or later. From then on, it invisibly intercepts QuickDraw font requests and generates smooth PostScript outline fonts in proper screen bitmaps at the correct size. When you print, it will similarly generate the requested printer font bitmap, only, once again, in smooth

Adobe outline fonts. It installs in a couple of clicks and then works in any application. Adobe Type Manager comes with 13 popular fonts including Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol. And, for even more variety, there's the Adobe Plus Pack, giving you the same 22 outline fonts that come with Apple's IINT and IINTX LaserWriters. Only now you can enjoy them on your ImageWriter. By the way, for a limited time, *Adobe Illustrator 88* comes bundled with a free copy of Adobe Type Manager.

\$279

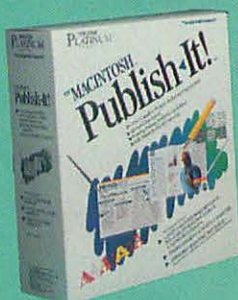


### Adobe Systems

5750 Adobe Type Manager . . . \$56.  
 6053 Adobe Plus Pack . . . . . 109.  
 6156 Adobe ATM/Plus Pack Bundle .162.  
 1137 Illustrator 88 1.9 w/ATM . . 279.

## ALL-IN-ONE PUBLISHER.

**Publish-It!** is the fully-integrated, completely self-contained Mac desktop publishing system that gives you the text, graphic, and page-layout power you need to create high-impact documents even if you have no previous graphic experience. Special features include text rotation and patterned text, and the ability to edit scanned images *after they are placed into your documents*. It comes with 70 professional sample layouts so you can get started immediately.



\$225

### Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

5908 Publish-It! 1.0 . . . . . \$225.



\$49

## SCRIPT IMPROVEMENTS.

Enhance your HyperCard scripting with the **ScriptEdit** DA. It lets you edit multiple scripts on screen simultaneously, even from different stacks. It also features global search and replace functions, a script compare feature, separate undo commands for each editing window, and pop-up HyperTalk command menus. You can access most HyperCard menus while editing, and customize the way you use the editor with the included XCMD.

**Somak Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 5897 ScriptEdit 1.0 . . . . . \$49.

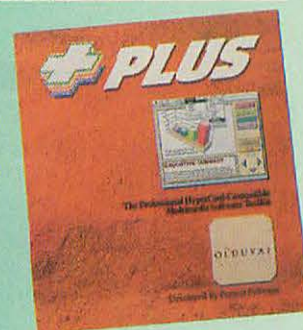


## GET PRESENTABLE.

With **Cricket Presents** you can develop presentations complete with 35mm slides, color overheads, and handouts. It has a text editor, template libraries, plus graphing and drawing tools. And, you can automatically transform your outline into a professional-quality presentation using the built-in *Auto Presents* function. **Cricket Graph** was given five mice by MacUser and gives you 12 graph types in up to 8 colors with up to 16 patterns. Graphing's easy as pie with graphic macros, multiple windows, and overlays.

### Cricket Software

1668 Cricket Graph 1.31 . . . . . \$115.  
 1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 . . . . . 285.



\$95

## Beyond HyperCard.

Develop powerful, full-color, HyperCard applications with **PLUS**. You work in a familiar HyperCard-like environment with direct access to existing stacks. There you can create cards up to 32,000 x 32,000 pixels, with buttons of any shape, a multitude of colors (you can even import color graphics), database fields where you can pre-format data, word processing fields, and more. Buy at a special price through 1/31/90, and get a free upgrade to the next version.

### Olduvai

5446 PLUS 1.11 . . . . . special \$95.

**Order by Fax 1-603/446-7791.**



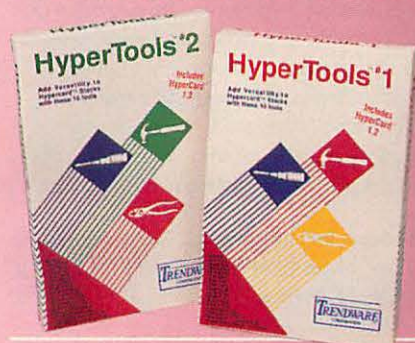
**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**

## HYPER IMPROVEMENTS.

Enhance your HyperCard productivity with these two collections: **HyperTools #1** (16 tools for stack design) and **HyperTools #2** (16 tools for stack enhancements). They let you perform many new functions, from modifying buttons to adding field validation, and they create their own scripts automatically. Also, try **StackCleaner**—a collection of stack management utilities for HyperCard.

### Trendware

5202 HyperTools #1 1.02 special \$47.  
5199 HyperTools #2 1.04 special 47.  
5203 Stack Cleaner ..... 29.



## \$129

## Develop yourself!

Packing 32-bit architecture, **Smalltalk/V Mac** has the memory and capacity to let you create full-blown applications at affordable prices. And its object-oriented development environment is ideal for letting the creative juices flow. It works under MultiFinder and gives you complete access to the Mac Toolbox, integration with other languages, a push-button source-level debugger, and portability to 8088, 80286, and 80386 computers.

Digitalk ... **60 day MBG**  
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 .... \$129.



## DATABASE POWER. HYPERCARD EASE.

Using **HyperHIT's** 40 XFCN's you can finally create your own "keyed" database from within HyperCard. A serious database engine, HyperHIT lets you design simple and sophisticated databases (multiple indexes) while cutting search time to as little as half a second. And you still get the freedom of HyperCard (SuperCard or PLUS) on the front-end. It supports the creation of text, PICT, and snd records, and can run on any Mac that runs HyperCard.

Softstream Int'l. ... **60 day MBG**  
5440 HyperHIT 1.0 ..... \$125.



## \$125

## Get with the program.

Here's the fast direct route to your own programs. With **Microsoft QuickBASIC** you can write as super serious (or super-silly-ous) a program as you like, complete with music and graphics. The compiler and interpreter are all in one program so you can compile and execute at any time with a simple double click.

Microsoft ... **30 day MBG**  
4471 QuickBASIC 1.0 ..... \$65.

## \$65



## \$47

## DEBUGGING MADE SIMPLE.

Reduce debugging time and increase productivity with these two debuggers. **TMON** is a multi-window monitor/debugger that will set breakpoints, display labels, intercept system errors, and more. Perfect for the novice as well as the experienced programmer, it was given five mice by MacUser. Exclusively for HyperCard, **HyperTMON** brings interactive debugging to HyperTalk. It can help anyone write more advanced scripts and solve the mysteries of existing scripts.

ICOM Simulations  
5681 HyperTMON 1.0 ..... \$59.  
4085 TMON 2.8.2 ..... 89.



## FOR HYPERCARD HYPERNEED.

**HyperDA** is the DA that gives you access to HyperCard stacks anytime (complete with buttons and fields) from within any application or the Finder. It lets you print and phone dial, search stacks, and copy to the clipboard. Plus you can change your stack screen to an expandable, scrollable window for easy access to your background application. New Version 1.2 lets you add or modify text in existing text fields, and save to the original stacks independently of HyperCard. It works on any Mac from the 512K up.

Symmetry ... **30 day MBG**  
3318 HyperDA 1.2 .... special \$47.

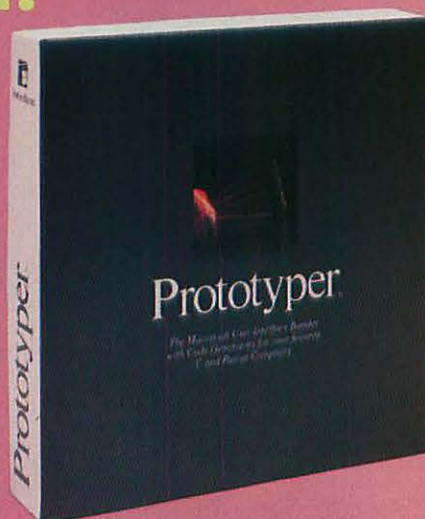
**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## The ultimate prototyper, simulator, and code generator.

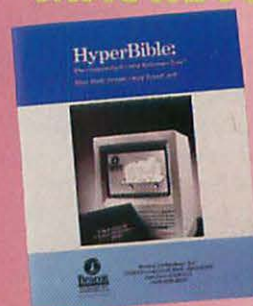
With **Prototyper** you can program your interface as fast as you can draw it. As Dan Shafer, author of *HyperTalk Programming*, put it, this completely integrated interface builder and code generator "makes the process of building a Mac application as easy as it's likely to get." Just click and drag items from a palette to give your program all the buttons, icons, pictures, text areas, check boxes, lists, rectangles, pop-menus, bells and whistles you want. You can run simulations anytime during the process. Then, once you're satisfied, Prototyper will generate all the C or Pascal source code and resources automatically. Your interface is complete. It literally couldn't be easier.



**\$169**

SmethersBarnes ... **30 day MBG**  
 1478 Prototyper 2.1... special \$169.

## MAC REVIVAL.



**\$145**

Combine one of the world's oldest books with some of the world's newest technology and you get **HyperBible**. This computerized version of the *Thompson Chain Reference Bible* includes all its features and provides an easy link to any word processor. Use it to find verses, trace topical themes, study different characters, view an electronic atlas, study archaeological findings of Biblical sites, and more. It's 15 megabytes of timeless information.

Beacon Technology ... **30 day MBG**  
 4967 HyperBible (King James) 1.1 \$145.  
 4968 HyperBible (New Intl.) 1.1... 175.

## THINKING SPEED? THINK C.

Why is **THINK C** used to create heavy-duty programs like FoxBASE + /Mac, PageMaker, and Illustrator? Speed. And more speed. This ultra-fast development system includes a multi-window text editor, compiler, linker, Mac-style source level debugger, and more. It's a programming powerhouse designed for the pros.

Symantec ... **30 day MBG**  
 3420 THINK C 4.0... \$149.



**\$149**

**\$65**



## GENERIC BRAIN. JUST ADD INTELLIGENCE.

**HyperX** is the HyperCard Expert System that you can teach to troubleshoot problems or provide advice when you're not around. So you can distribute your expertise anywhere there's a Mac. Applications include intelligent database interfaces, data analysis, computer-assisted instruction, troubleshooting, automation of complex procedures, and executive information systems. It includes powerful features for developing and delivering these intelligent applications. Written entirely in HyperTalk, it also provides an excellent hands-on way to learn expert systems.

Millenium ... **30 day MBG**  
 6105 HyperX ... \$65.

## It figures.



Prepare for exams with learning programs from the inventors of *True BASIC*. Let Mac do the calculations and graphing while you master the concepts. **Algebra, Pre-Calculus, and Calculus** are each available with a valuable workbook. **Algebraic Proposer** handles word problems in math, the sciences, economics, even real life!

True BASIC, Inc.  
 3571 Algebra plus workbook ... \$39.  
 3580 Pre-Calculus plus workbook . 39.  
 3575 Calculus plus workbook .... 39.  
 6110 Algebraic Proposer ..... 45.

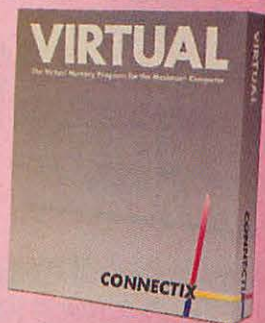
**No Credit Card Charge Til We Ship.**



**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**

## MEGABYTES. NOT MEGABUCKS.

**\$195**



Blast through the eight megabyte barrier with **Virtual 2.0** from Connectix. Now you can afford more memory than you thought your Mac could have. This simple software package turns your hard disk into as much as 14 megabytes of internal memory. The Mac II version includes a PMMU chip—to make your Mac II System-7-ready today.

### Connectix

- 6123 Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, IICx, IICx, and IICi) ..... \$125.  
6122 Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II, includes PMMU) ..... 195.

## Make it big. Play it safe.



Get big screen vision on a small screen with **Stepping Out II**. It lets you scroll across pages in a mouse click, zooming in to work on details, or zooming out for the big picture, via 16 levels of magnification and three levels of reduction. And to prevent screen burn-out, use **After Dark**. Choose from 12 wild images, including flashing lightning bolts, streaking meteors, and crawling worms, or create your own.

- Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
5737 After Dark 1.0... special \$22.  
1541 Stepping Out II 2.01 special 45.

## To your Mac's health.

**SUM II** is your hard drive magician: it recovers files and crashed hard disks, and even improves disk performance. Its Volume and File Recovery programs use three superior algorithms for triple file recovery power. SUM's friend **SAM** protects your system from viruses, even monitoring peculiar activities that may indicate a virus; and scanning floppies to prevent a virus from infecting your system.

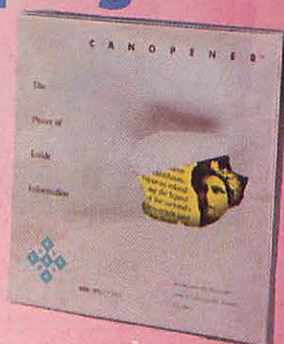


### Symantec ... 30 day MBG

- 5176 Symantec AntiVirus for Mac 1.1 (SAM) ..... \$63.  
5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac II (SUM II) ..... 95.

## Look ma, no program!

**\$65**



Want to check a file but don't have the application? Need to get some info out of a partially damaged file? Then get **CanOpener**! This clever utility will let you search for and open virtually any file (on a disk, hard drive or network) to check out its text, pictures, even sounds. *Without the application that created it.* Plus, it lets you copy material into your current application, or archive it for future use.

- Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
5236 CanOpener 1.1 ..... \$65.

## HOLISTIC MEDICINE FOR MAC.

**\$55**



The new version of **Virex** goes beyond the mere file repair that earned it 4½ mice from MacUser. Now, it actually monitors your system continuously and repairs infected files before they have the chance to spread their evil corruption through your helpless bits and bytes. There's also a new diagnostic tool for detecting previously unknown viruses. And the annual update service lets registered users get protection for new viruses within days of the first reports.

### HJC Software ... 30 day MBG

- 4803 Virex 2.1 ..... \$55.  
5885 Virex 2.1 (10 Pak) ..... 349.

## WHAT'S APP, DOC?

**\$29**



**HandOff** eliminates the dreaded "Application Not Found!" message. No more searching for applications to open the documents that you borrow from your friends and co-workers. HandOff will let you assign their documents to your applications so you can open their files directly from the Finder. HandOff also lets you redirect files to any application based on the filename extension. Jean-Louis Gassee calls it "a nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to Macintosh."

- Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG**  
5869 HandOff ..... special \$29.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION



## POWER TWINS.

MacCalc is the easy-to-learn, easy-to-use, super-fast spreadsheet that's earned a MacUser Editor's Choice Award, and been called a "must have" by MACazine. It features extensive formatting, and support for .WKS files, for compatibility with 1-2-3 and Excel. And, through 1/31/90, we're bundling it at a special price with Bravo's SPAMM, the automatic INIT utility that can double the speed of calculations for your graphics, CAD/CAM, statistics, database work, and virtually all arithmetic operations on your Mac Plus or SE.

Bravo ... **30 day MBG**

5404 SPAMM 1.1 ..... \$48.  
 1539 MacCalc 1.2D ..... 79.  
 6084 MacCalc/SPAMM . special 115.



## BACKUP AND SPOOL.

DiskFit automates your backup chores intelligently, backing up just those files that have changed. There's a network version available, and it's MultiFinder compatible, so you can keep on working while backing up. With SuperSpool you can even print while you work. The original is just for ImageWriters. The laser version works with all Apple printers and is also available in an economical 5-Pack.

SuperMac Software ... **60 day MBG**

3377 DiskFit 1.5. .... \$58.  
 3379 Network DiskFit 1.5. .... 225.  
 3383 SuperSpool 5.0. .... 58.  
 3382 SuperlaserSpool 2.0. .... 88.  
 3378 SuperlaserSpool 5-Pack 2.0 295.



**\$52**

## MANAGE YOUR ENVIRONMENT.

XTreeMac integrates disk management with file undelete and security protection. Its unique interface gives you a clear Directory Tree on the left and a DeskPad working environment on the right. There you can gather, rearrange, or delete files and folders from multiple disks, launch applications, lock files, and even recover accidentally deleted files. All on one screen, not multiple layers of windows.

Xtree ... **30 day MBG**

5177 Xtree Mac 1.02. .... \$52.

## HOLY MACRO! FREE TEMPLATE!

Tempo II makes simply powerful macros, either from existing text and graphics or by recording unlimited keystrokes and clicks. An amazing time-saver, it can automate any routine, with pauses, conditional branch and repeats, "smart" features like window- or screen-relative recording, and "play-by-name" simplicity. Plus, through 1/31/90, you'll receive a free keyboard template (\$9.95 retail) to keep track of your macros.

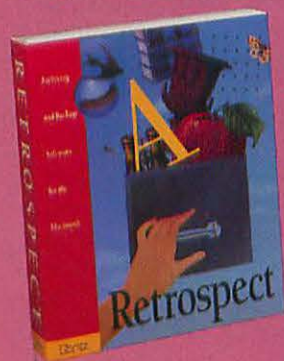


**\$75**

Affinity Microsystems ... **60 day MBG**

1016 Tempo II 1.02 ..... \$75.

## TRUE ARCHIVING.



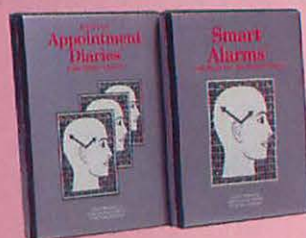
**\$152**

With Retrospect, you can put inactive but still useful files where they belong: in an archive. Free valuable hard disk space by moving files into the archive—you can access them later via a catalog on your hard disk. Or copy files into the archive for backup. It supports disks, tapes, optical cartridges, file server volumes, etc.—if it can hold data, Retrospect can archive or backup to it. And it includes file compression and a calendar for unattended operation.

Dantz Development ... **30 day MBG**

5255 Retrospect 1.1 ..... \$152.

## THIS BEEP'S FOR YOU.



Wake up, Mac users! Smart Alarms will beep you at any appointed time, remind you what to do, and can even generate printed schedules. Appointment Diary is a daily calendar that can send reminders directly to Smart Alarms. The multi-user versions lets everyone on AppleShare or TOPS have identical or individual diaries.

JAM Software ... **30 day MBG**

6089 Smart Alarms w/Single-User  
 Appointment Diary ..... \$49.  
 6088 Multi-User Appointment Diaries  
 w/Smart Alarms (1-4 users) .. 99.  
 6087 Appointment Diaries (5-8) .. 149.  
 6086 Appointment Diaries (9-15) .. 199.  
 6085 Appointment Diaries (16-25) 299.

**No Surcharge on Credit Card.**



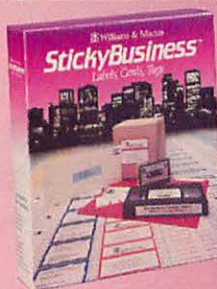
ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

**\$79**

## LABEL TEMPLATES. AT LAST.

Formatting a document for label printing can make anyone yearn for a nice old-fashioned typewriter—unless, of course you have **StickyBusiness**, the program that gives you *preformatted templates* for labels, cards, and tags from Avery, MOORE, Rolodex, Inmac, NEBS, UPS, Dennison, and Williams & Macias. It includes tools for creating your own imaginative designs, and you can import graphics from other files. Plus, it's compatible with text files from all leading applications.

Williams & Macias ... **30 day MBG**  
4976 StickyBusiness 1.0.7 special \$79.



## 3 ways to play it safe.

**\$107**

**MacSafe II** lets you secure your documents and applications inside password-protected folder-like safes on a hard disk, diskette, or network. The latest version features exclusive LightningCrypt encryption, Control Panel access, and the ability to put multiple files into a safe at once. For nighttime protection put **The NightWatch** on duty. Your hard disk will be locked up until you turn it back on with the correct password. And only you have access to the override function (in case of forgotten passwords). When



**\$87**



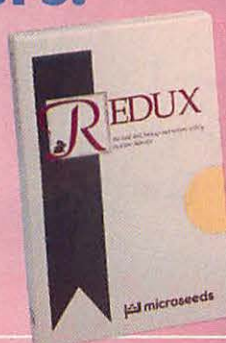
**\$57**

you leave your desk and want to keep anyone else from seeing your work or accessing your network connections, **QuickLock** darkens your screen, displaying only a moving image that protects your screen from burn-in, while allowing background processing. To regain access to your screen, simply type in the access password. Three simple, elegant, and secure solutions.

KentMarsh Ltd. ... **30 day MBG**  
5457 QuickLock 1.0 ..... \$57.  
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 ..... 87.  
6134 MacSafe II ..... 107.

## NO MORE ACHING BACKUPS.

**\$46**



Anyone can trash a file or a disk. Which means that everyone needs a backup program that anyone can use. With **Redux**, two clicks back you up. For custom backups, just tell Redux what to do in simple English(!) commands. Need to perform a complex backup regularly (e.g. all spreadsheets in certain folders over 20K)? Redux will reduce it to two clicks so even a novice can do it.

Microseeds Publishing **60 day MBG**  
2913 Redux 1.5. .... special \$46.

## LAUNCH ON CUE.

**On Cue** whisks you quickly and smoothly from program to program without accessing the Finder! It lets you travel between documents and applications in record-breaking speed. No more waiting for files to open and close, or getting lost in the desktop maze. When running MultiFinder, On Cue allows you to switch applications simply by pressing the command-option combination. Compatible with all Macs from 512KE on up.

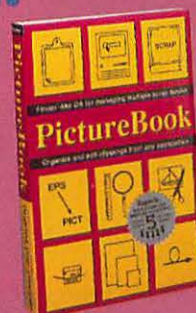
**\$35**



ICOM Simulations  
4084 On Cue 1.3 ..... \$35.

## CLIPPING SERVICE.

**\$39**



**PictureBook** is a powerful Finder-like DA that organizes your clippings into multiple scrapbooks. You can name and annotate each clipping, track creator name and date, move clippings between multiple windows by simply clicking and dragging, and print scrapbook catalogs. Plus, the integrated editor lets you precisely crop or re-size. PictureBook can directly read PICT, MacPaint, and EPS files, converting all EPS to PICT. Rated five mice by MacUser.

Loop Software ... **30 day MBG**  
5442 PictureBook. .... \$39.

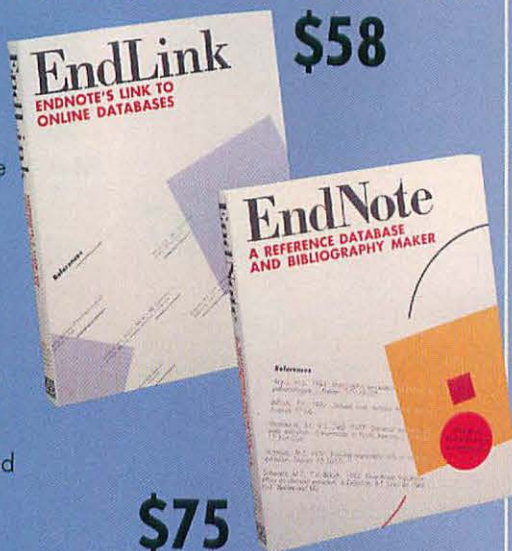
**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • **WORD PROCESSING** • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## Ultimate reference tool.

How much time do you spend tracking down references you've used before? How about re-typing the same bibliographic entries? **EndNote** lets you create and update a personal database of up to 32,000 references which you can access anytime, searching by author, year, or any word in the text. (Full logic searches are also supported.) The data from those references can be pasted directly into your word processing document as citations, just the way you need them. Then, the program will generate your bibliography automatically, formatted in any style. EndNote works either as a DA or as an application and is compatible with Word, MacWrite, WriteNow, and WordPerfect. Its companion program **EndLink** lets you import references directly from on-line services into your EndNote database. It works with MEDLINE, BIOSIS, Chem Abstracts, and other databases available on DIALOG and BRS Colleague. MacUser (2/89)



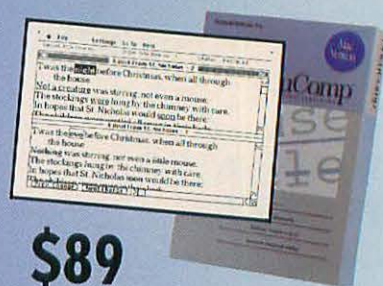
**\$58**

**\$75**

gave EndNote 4½ mice and said, "almost like magic, the bibliographic chores of your writing task are finished."

Niles & Associates ... **30 day MBG**  
 5048 EndLink 1.0 ..... \$58.  
 4602 EndNote 1.2.1 ..... 75.

## Compare and save.



**\$89**

**DocuComp** is the fast and accurate way to show differences between two versions of anything from a contract to a book to source code. Even documents from different word processors can be displayed simultaneously, revealing insertions, deletions, replacements, and moves. The comparisons can be saved or printed as needed. A great time saver for technical writers, editors, lawyers, programmers, educators, and others.  
**Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**  
 5608 DocuComp 1.11 ..... \$89.

**\$35**

## QUICK AND EASY RÉSUMÉS.

**RésuméExpert** comes in four extraordinary editions that will let your all-important career-related documents dress for success on Microsoft Word or Works—whether you're a student or a CEO. The templates in "original" RésuméExpert will produce expertly tailored resumes for almost any career. The other editions are for cover letters, sales and marketing, and management careers. The manuals even include valuable writing tips.

### A Lasting Impression

5465 RésuméExpert. . . . . special \$35.  
 5853 Sales & Marketing. . . special 35.  
 5852 Management Edition special 35.  
 5749 Cover Letters. . . . . special 35.

**\$225**

## Word processing heaven.

**Nisus** has enough word processing power for even the most serious textpert. It boasts ten clipboards; extensive editing features like unlimited undos; and a lightning-fast search and replace facility that's font- and style- (including color) sensitive, can search by matching patterns, and can even look through unopened files. You also get a spell checker and thesaurus, integrated graphics, versatile formatting, an editable page preview, 50 useful macros (or write your own), and much more.

Paragon Concepts ... **30 day MBG**  
 5683 Nisus 2.03 . . . . . special \$225.

**\$99**



## BUY RIGHT NOW. GET ART FREE.

Though 1/31/90, you'll get a free copy of **ClickArt Personal Graphics** (\$49.95 retail value) when you buy the word processor that's been called "Best New Word Processor" (MacUser 5/89) and "Readers' Choice" (MACazine 1/89). **WriteNow** is an elegant combination of simplicity and power, featuring WYSIWYG editing, 100,000 word spell checker, multiple columns, mail merge, and many other claims to fame.

### T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3639 WriteNow 2.0 (with ClickArt Personal Graphics) special \$99.

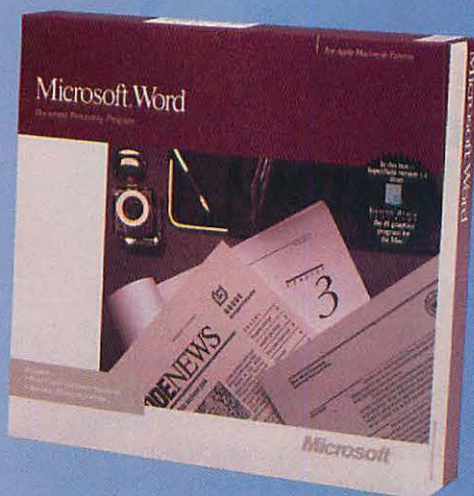
**Overnight Shipping \$3.**



**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**

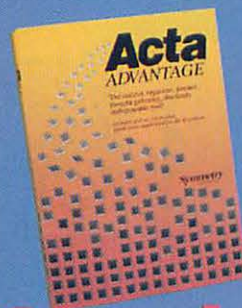
## One Word says it all.

Whether you're a salesperson, scientist, secretary, or just writer of the occasional love letter, **Microsoft Word** has all the formatting, editing, and printing power you need. Integrated outlining lets you get your thoughts in order before writing a single word and reorganize whole documents with a few clicks. Store and summon your favorite formats with Style Sheets. Avoid nasty gaffes and faux pas with the 80,000-word spell checker. The QuickSwitch feature lets you go to other programs in a single keystroke and bring back graphics just as fast. The new and powerful Table feature lets you create columns, charts, lists, and forms without tabs. And simple to use? The menus are flexible and customizable to meet the needs of everyone from novice to expert.



**\$249**

Microsoft ... **30 day MBG**  
4969 Microsoft Word 4.0 . . . . . \$249.



**\$64**

## Complete outline tool.

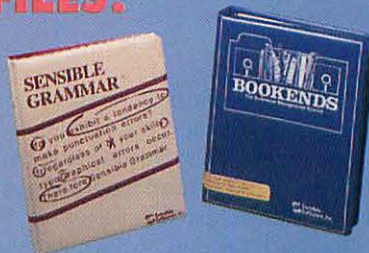
**Acta Advantage** combines the convenience of a DA outliner for putting down rough notes anytime, with the full features of an application for developing polished outlines. The latest version of the DA lets you mix faces, styles, and sizes at will, and specify page breaks for printing. The application adds a full menu bar plus your choice of Harvard, Roman, or bullet outline labels, page preview, printing options, and more.

Symmetry ... **30 day MBG**  
4504 Acta Advantage 1.0 special \$64.

## GRAMMAR & BIBLIO FILES.

Catch grammatical errors in any text file before your colleagues or clients do.

**Sensible Grammar** flags awkward writing, jargon, inappropriate contractions, etc., and suggests corrections. To manage references for your newly improved writing, try **Bookends**, a sophisticated HyperCard database that stores all your reference data and then generates bibliographies in whatever format you need.



Sensible Software ... **30 day MBG**  
3375 Grammar 1.5.4 . . . special \$51.  
4692 Bookends 1.1.7 . . . special \$51.

## INCREDIBLE QUICKIES.

**QuickLetter** makes writing letters and printing envelopes a snap. You don't even have to use pre-printed stationery—QuickLetter lets you print your own picture letterhead. Just write your letter, view it in Page Preview, and let QuickLetter address your envelopes automatically, even while you're working in another program. This DA word processor also has full font and style control, and a built-in address book. *MacUser* 10/89 gave it 4 1/2 Mice and said that it's "quickly earned a place on my most-used DAs list."



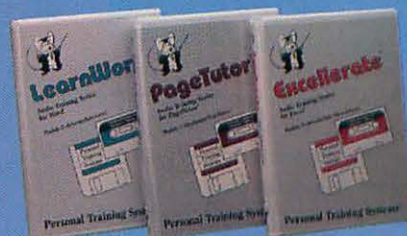
**\$73**

Working Software ... **30 day MBG**  
4699 QuickLetter 1.01 . . . . . \$73.

## LISTEN AND LEARN.

**\$39**

Become a power user at your own pace on your own Mac by listening to an expert talk you through the program step by step while you try each new skill. Each 90-minute tutorial includes an audio cassette, example files on disk, and quick reference card.



**Personal Training Systems**  
**60 day MBG**

(Note: Each series is available in beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels; see our complete product list for details.)  
Personal Training for: Excel 2.2, Word 4.0, Persuasion 2.0, HyperCard, PageMaker 3.0, Works 2.0, Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, and the Macintosh ea. \$39.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION



## PARLEZ POWER.

Now you can use your Mac along with the top-selling audio language program to master a foreign tongue. **VocabuLearn/ce** interactive HyperCard Stacks are available in two levels for French, German, Italian, Spanish, and Japanese. Each program includes two 90-minute audio cassettes, a complete word list, and a free copy of HyperCard V. 1.2.

**Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**

Level 1	Level 2		
5864	5887	French . . . . .	ea.\$30.
5865	5889	Italian . . . . .	ea. 30.
5867	5891	Spanish . . . . .	ea. 30.
5868	5888	German . . . . .	ea. 30.
5866	5890	Japanese . . . . .	ea. 36.

## STARS IN YOUR EYES.

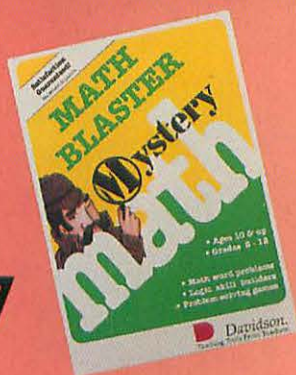


**\$89**

Launch **Voyager** and explore the vastness of space. This planetarium program entertains and educates with a 14,000-object database of deep-sky objects, stars, planets, comets, and asteroids. View from anywhere in the Solar System at any date from 1000 B.C. to A.D. 4000. You can even enter custom orbits and print out charts. *MacUser* gave it five mice and said, "Voyager will not only assist the current generation of astronomers, but may also inspire the next."

**Carina Software**

5726 Voyager 1.2 . . . . . \$89.



**\$27**

## Who dunnit?

Who put the fun into math equations, word problems, and logical thinking? No, the butler didn't do it, Davidson did. With **Math Blaster Mystery**. For ages 10 and up, Math Blaster Mystery is the exciting and entertaining way for children to master a variety of math and problem solving skills. It runs on a Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, IIfx, or II, and can be installed on your hard disk.

**Davidson & Associates**

1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP) . . . \$27.

6128 Math Blaster Mystery (CP) . . 27.

## COMPOSE YOURSELF.

Your Mac can make music magic with **Super Studio Session**. You can compose using many instruments, tempos, and key signatures, and play it all back on your Mac or home audio system. No synthesizer is needed. Write and play back on eight tracks using over 90 instruments. The complete library offers over 320 different instruments and sound effects. Supports AppleTalk links.



**\$65**

**Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG**

4255 Super Studio Session 2.0 . . . \$65.

6135 Super Studio Session Bundle Pack  
 (incl. Rock, String Quartet, Country,  
 Brass, & Sound Effects) special 99.

## YOUR PERSONAL MUSIC TUTOR.



**\$72**

Learn to read and write music, develop your ear for intervals, chords, melody, and rhythm, and have fun while doing it with **Practica Musica**. Just point and click on the screen, keyboard or use a MIDI instrument. Called "a sensational learning program" by *MacUser* (11/87), it features high-quality sound, interactive notation, and a coordinated textbook. For both beginners and advanced students.

**Ars Nova ... 60 day MBG**

1215 Practica Musica 2.1 . . . . . \$72.

## HYPER-ANIMATED LEARNING.



**\$45**

Learning letters and their sounds is far more enjoyable thanks to HyperAnimation, which combines real speech sounds, synchronized with correct facial motions. Children can improve their letter recognition by following the Talking Elf in **Alphabet Blocks**. To transform learning phonics into play use **Talking Tiles** whose on-screen tutor spells and pronounces words. Get both of Bright Star's two learning programs together at a special price through 1/31/90.

**Bright Star Technology**

6096 Talking Tiles 1.0 & Alphabet  
 Blocks 1.0 special, both for \$45.

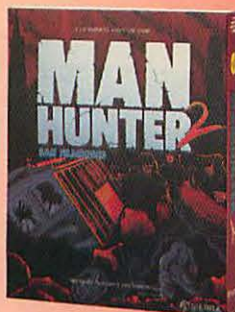
**No Hidden Charges.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## MANIC HUMOR. LURID GRAPHICS.

**\$29**



Guess what? It's 2004 and San Francisco is ruled by aliens. Your job is to work undercover "with" the aliens, in order to penetrate the hideout of a band of renegade Ninjas and defy the Pig-Monkey mutants to win freedom for all humankind. But it's hard when creatures out of your worst nightmares stalk the familiar streets and sights of the City by the Bay.

Sierra On-Line  
5694 Manhunter: San Francisco . \$29.

## ARE YOU GAME?

The **TaskMaker** takes you through ten challenging tasks in which you fight off some truly nasty creatures in order to restore prosperity to the depressed, devastated world. **NFL Challenge** can make any Sunday super by pitting all 28 NFL teams against each other at varying levels of difficulty, taking into account different players' special talents. Or head for the links with **MacGolf Classic**. You get to use all 14 clubs on 108 different holes complete with awesome graphics and sound effects.



XOR  
6152 TaskMaker (CP) . . . . . \$27.  
4320 MacGolf Classic (CP) . . . . . 53.  
3815 NFL Challenge (CP) . . . . . 57.

**\$39**



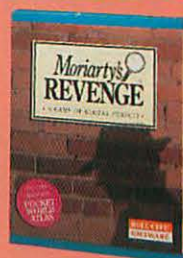
## DEAL YOURSELF IN.

Ready for a little two-handed, four-handed, or five-card Cribbage? How about some good old standard Gin or Oklahoma Gin? With **Cribbage King-Gin King**, you can play against seven computer personalities, ask their advice, then improve your game and beat them. Modern play techniques and sophisticated probability analysis make for hours of serious good times. *The New York Times*- (10/10/89—you can look it up) claims it manages to "imitate that elusive quality, card sense, in a box of transistors."

Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG  
6111 Cribbage King-Gin King .. \$39.

## PURSUE GLOBALLY.

**\$32**



Wondered what the Trilateral Commission's been up to lately? **Moriarty's Revenge** lets you join the Scotland Yard Irregulars in relentless pursuit of the world's most diabolical criminals, who belong to the ten secret societies that rule the world of crime and threaten the very fabric of civilization (what's left of it). You can travel the globe, unraveling the evil deeds of these nogoodniks, visiting exotic locales, meeting bizarre new people, and save the world to boot...again.

Bull City Software ... 30 day MBG  
5841 Moriarty's Revenge . . . . . \$32.

## ENTERTAINMENT GROUPWARE.

These two games transform your computer network into an action-packed battle field. **Strategic Conquest** is the realistic war game that dares you to explore and conquer an unknown, enemy-infested world. And, for adventures of another class, launch **NetTrek** and attempt galactic colonization in this real-time space battle simulator. Both allow you to challenge your Mac or other network users for hours of full color, networkable entertainment.

**\$35  
EACH**



Premier Technology  
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 \$35.  
5774 NetTrek—The Real Version . . 35.

## GET JET. QUICK.

Take the controls of a carrier-based F-18 or a land-combat F-16 and pit yourself against your friends or your Mac. You can even fly with others (like in *Top Gun*). **Jet** lets you choose from a breathtaking array of Scenery Disks. And, to help you take off faster, we're bundling Jet with the **Kraft QuickStick** at a special price. The QuickStick plugs right into your mouse port, and features both auto-centering or free-floating operating modes. Offer good through 1/31/90.



SubLogic & Kraft ... 60 day MBG  
4698 Jet . . . . . \$32.  
2600 3-Button QuickStick . . . . . 39.  
4082 3-Button QuickStick ADB . . . 49.  
6113 Jet & QuickStick . . . special 59.  
6138 Jet & QuickStick ADB special 69.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## 3-D grid lock?

**\$19**



Alexey Pajitnov's *Tetris* could challenge parts of your brain you didn't even know you had. Well, his sequel, *Welltris* will send you into another dimension altogether, where you'll spend many challenging hours staring deep into a four-sided well with grid-like walls while you try to position falling pieces quickly and accurately on the bottom grid.

Spectrum HoloByte ... **30 day MBG**  
 6112 Welltris ..... \$19.

## Have your Mac and PC it, too.

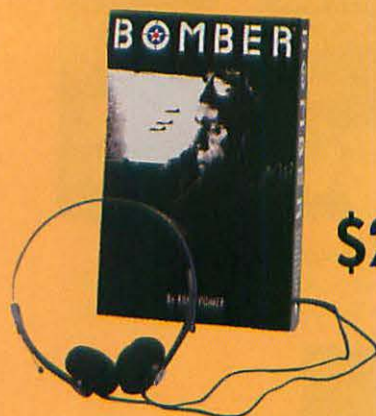
Are you still doing part of your computing on a DOS machine and part on a Mac? Well, now you can put an end to such silicon schizophrenia. Because **SoftPC** gives your Mac II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30 or 68020-accelerated SE true MS-DOS compatibility. So you can run any PC application, from best sellers to in-house programs, right on your Mac. Plus you can run PC and Mac programs at the same time, and even cut and paste between Mac and PC applications via MultiFinder. There's no hardware. No hassle. Just install SoftPC on your Mac, double click, and get the best of both worlds.

Insignia Solutions  
 4089 SoftPC 1.3 ..... \$245.

**\$245**



## Bombs away!



**\$26**

*Bomber* is an intensely realistic action/adventure game recreating the sights, sounds, and split-second decisions of the young B-17 crews in the skies over Nazi Germany. You get digitized sound, animation, and a ten-man crew to talk you through the tough ones. It runs on everything from a Mac Plus to a IIcx. HyperCard required.

Inline Design ... **30 day MBG**  
 5870 Bomber (incl. headphones) \$26.

## MAC CRUISE CONTROL.

Reduce your CompuServe on-line time and costs with **CompuServe Navigator**. It can automatically log on, take care of your Forum business, check stock quotes and pending electronic mail, download files, and then log back off. And it can do all this unattended, or in background. Winner of the 1989 SPA Telecommunications Award, it's available at a special price through 1/31/90 and you'll receive an upgrade to Version 3.0 directly from CompuServe.



**\$39**

CompuServe ... **60 day MBG**  
 1673 Navigator 2.1 ... special \$39.

**\$249**



## Special delivery.

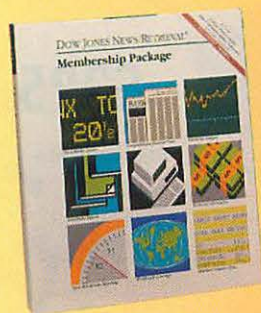
Your workgroup's productivity will soar when you start sending messages, files, even graphics created with other Microsoft programs via **Microsoft Mail**. This electronic mail system lets everyone on your AppleTalk network communicate easily with each other (even PC and VAX users), and provides a gateway to AppleLink and MCI Mail.

Microsoft ... **30 day MBG**  
 5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server . \$249.  
 5858 Microsoft Mail 2.0  
     Workstation ..... 84.  
 5857 Microsoft Mail 2.0 (20 Pack) 969.

**No Sales Tax.**



**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**



## \$24

## Dial the Dow.

The **Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Package** brings current business and investment facts, figures, and full-text articles from over 50 Dow Jones Services directly to your Mac. It comes with the *E-Z Online* communications disk for easy access to those services and a *User's Guide* for finding the facts you want fast. Plus, you get five hours of usage time and your first year's annual service fee free!

**Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**

5295 News/Retrieval  
Membership Package .... \$24.

## Take a look or take over.

The key to successful network training, troubleshooting, and file/peripheral sharing is the ability to actually observe and/or control another Mac. And that's the power **Timbuktu** gives an AppleTalk network. Not only can two colleagues share files, compare notes and help each other out, but even multiple users can share screens for mass Mac meetings or training sessions. All you need is



a copy of **Timbuktu** at each Mac. With a copy of **Timbuktu/Remote** and a modem at each location, you get the same power over dial-up lines, serial links, or ISDN services. **Timbuktu/Remote** also includes a chat window and file transfer for the ultimate in file management between two remote sites.



**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**

5707 Timbuktu 3.0. .... \$95.  
4866 Timbuktu/Remote 1.0.1 ... 129.  
4867 Timbuktu 30-Pack 3.0. ... 1325.  
5893 Portable Pack (incl. two copies  
each of Timbuktu & Timbuktu/  
Remote, two StarConnectors, and  
accessories) ..... 375.

## GO OVER THE TOPS.

**TOPS** transforms any Mac into a **TOPS** network station, able to share files, printers, and multi-user applications. As you add workstations, maintain your network performance by virtually tripling network capacity with the **TOPS FlashBox**. It installs in minutes. And, for communications software there's **TOPS InBox**. Use it to send messages and memos just by pressing a few buttons, and to receive your messages whether you're Mac is on or off.



**TOPS ... 30 day MBG**

4598 TOPS FlashBox ..... \$123.  
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1. .... 137.  
4714 InBox Starter Kit 2.2. .... 149.  
4715 InBox Connection Mac 2.2. . 45.

## THE INCREDIBLE EXPANDING NETWORK.



First, Shiva introduced **NetBridge** which let AppleTalk networks expand to hundreds of Macs, LaserWriters, and other network devices. Now two AppleTalk or PhoneNet networks can be connected over any distance, with a **TeleBridge** and modem at each end. You even get dial-in network access so a single Mac and modem can access any **TeleBridge** network resource from any phone.

**Shiva ... 30 day MBG**

4347 NetBridge ..... \$339.  
4942 TeleBridge ..... 339.

## COMMUNICATION REVELATION.

The new version of best-selling telecom software **MicroPhone II** lets you build front ends to information services and corporate mainframes. It also supports ZMODEM, XCMDs and XFCNs, European languages, icons, color, and sound. Using built-in modem drives, it works with any modem to transfer documents for you anywhere in the world... with super reliability at a super low price.



## \$219

**Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**

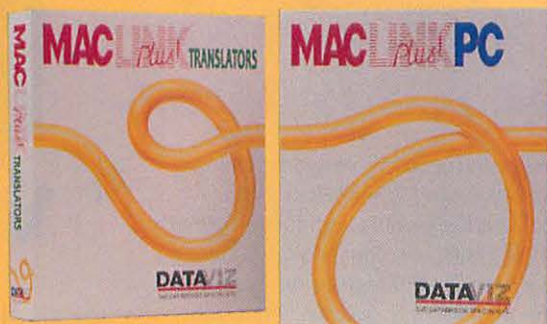
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 ..... \$219.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## Transfer data. Codes and all.



With **MacLink Plus**, you don't just transfer data between Macs and PCs (at up to 57,600 bps), you retain *all the correct styles and formats*. And now it lets you do the same with Sun and NeXT systems too. The **MacLink Plus/Translator** library now includes over 100 translators. So, for example, you can send a *MacWrite* or *Word* document to your PC to appear correctly in *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, *MultiMate*, *XYWrite*, etc. Or, you can send your PC's *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, *Multiplan*, *Symphony*, or *DIF* file, with all formulas and formats intact, to your *Excel*, *Multiplan*, or other Mac application. All it takes is a

couple of points and clicks between two familiar Mac file windows. **MacLink Plus** comes complete with a direct connect cable to your PC's serial port (or you can use a Hayes-compatible modem) and software for both the Mac and the PC. If your Macs and PCs already share a network or server, then you can buy the **Translators** separately. Welcome to the world of real file exchange.

**DataViz ... 60 day MBG**  
 1823 **MacLink Plus/PC 4.1**  
 (includes **Translators**) .... \$125.  
 4842 **MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1** . 99.

## THIS PACK SAYS IT ALL.



**\$199**

Get on line quickly, easily, and cost-effectively with the **Mac Communications Pack**. It includes the external **PM 2400SA** modem (platinum color to match your Mac), installation cable, and **Microphone 1.5**, the popular communications software. This superior, standalone, USA-made modem is Hayes compatible, accepts pulse or touch-tone dialing, full- or half-duplex operation, and features automatic adaptive equalization for error-free operation.

**Practical Peripherals**  
**30 day MBG**

3089 **Mac Communications**  
 Pack 1.5 ..... special \$199.

## COMMUNICATION ART.



**White Knight 11** takes over where its popular predecessor **Red Ryder** left off. It supports four XMODEMs, three YMODEMs, three Kermit's, ZMODEM, and Flash protocols, emulates TTY, VT52, VT100, and VT102 terminals, and supports **Color QuickDraw** and large monitors. The interface can be customized and its improved Host Mode and 200+ command Procedure Language let you fully automate any session. And, for a limited time, it comes bundled with a free copy of **Oktyto 1.0**—the revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to **GENie**.

**Freesoft ... 60 day MBG**  
 6115 **White Knight 11** ..... \$89.



**\$325**

## FAST, CONVENIENT SCANNING.

The **ScanMan** hand-held scanner from Logitech offers a fast, easy way to add the dazzle of non-computer images to your Mac documents. It comes with convenient editing software that can be used as a standalone application or DA to resize, rotate, flip, or crop scanned images. Scanned images are displayed in 32 shades of gray, and you can set the resolution from 100-400 dpi, choose from three settings for photo scanning, and adjust contrast.

**Logitech ... 30 day MBG**  
 5082 **ScanMan Mac** ..... \$325.

## SIMPLIFY YOUR PRINT LIFE.



**LabelWriter** is the first printer designed just for labels. It's whisper quiet, maintenance free, and produces letter-quality 1" x 1 1/2" labels (even machine-scannable bar codes) on 130-label rolls. Bundled software lets you use existing lists, create new ones, and format in any style. The **Organizer** from CoStar raises your **LaserWriter II** to desktop height and has storage for extra paper, paper trays, toner cartridge, and even a Hard Disk 20. And it comes on casters so it's easy to roll over to a colleague's desk.

**CoStar ... 30 day MBG**  
 6090 **LabelWriter** ..... \$189.  
 6067 **LabelWriter Labels** ..... 11.  
 6091 **The Organizer** ..... 239.



**Overnight Shipping \$3.**



**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**



**\$369**

## SCAN BY HAND.

Now one quick pass of your hand brings images and text up to 4.2" wide into your Mac. **LightningScan** is the hand scanner that saves and edits in true gray scale. The built-in memory makes it extraordinarily fast, and its new DA software can resize, calibrate, rotate, and flip in a flash. In fact, it was rated the top Macintosh hand scanner by both *Publish!* and *MacWEEK*.

**Thunderware ... 30 day MBG**  
4994 LightningScan ..... \$369.  
3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with  
PowerPort ..... 187.  
3645 Mac II Power Accessory ... 45.

## COMPLETE SCANNING.

Here are two versatile personal scanners, ideal for desktop publishing. Both come with **SmartScan** software to resize, scale, rotate, crop, and edit any image. Three dithering patterns give you a 16-level gray scale. **TheComplete Page Scanner** lets you scan any page of text, drawings, photos, etc. up to 8 1/2" x 14" at either 200 or 300 dpi. **TheComplete Half-Page Scanner/400** can handle image sizes up to 4.1" x 14" at 200, 300 or 400 dpi.



**TheComplete PC**  
6104 TheComplete Half-Page  
Scanner/400 ..... \$315.  
6103 TheComplete Page Scanner 759.

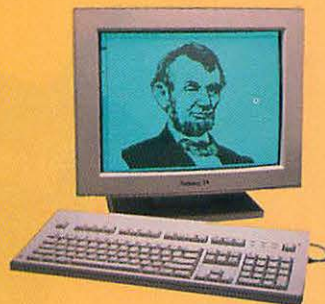
## KEYBOARD CONTROL.

Work as fast as a mouse without leaving the keyboard. The **Datadesk Mac-101** is a full-size DOS-style keyboard that comes with 15 very functional function keys and the software for assigning them program commands, menu selections, and mouse movements. *MacWEEK*, called it "the most important accelerator you can buy for a Macintosh."



**\$139**

**Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**  
1819 MAC-101 Keyboard  
(beige) ..... \$139.  
1820 MAC-101 Keyboard  
(platinum) ..... 139.  
1821 MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB). 139.  
Foreign keyboards available in  
French, German, Spanish, and  
the U.K. .... call



## THE BIG PICTURE.

The full-page (15") and two-page (19") B&W **Nutmeg Monitors** deliver ultra-high resolution, flicker-free viewing for hours of desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, etc. Both feature 72 dpi resolution and come with a built-in tilt and swivel stand. And, through 1/31/90, we're offering special prices on the entire 19" line.

**Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
2993 15" for Mac II ..... \$799.  
2992 15" for Mac Plus ..... 999.  
2994 15" for Mac SE ..... 999.  
4002 19" for Mac Plus.. special 1195.  
4096 19" for Mac SE.. special 1195.  
5680 19" for Mac SE/30 special 1195.  
4097 19" for Mac II... special 1195.

## GET ON A ROLL.

The **Kraft ADB Trackball** doesn't use up valuable real estate on your desk, because it stays put while your cursor takes off. Three switchable cursor speeds let you choose the response range that's most comfortable for your applications. It plugs right into the mouse port, runs all mouse software, and delivers ultra-sensitive and accurate response. Plus, Kraft's opto-mechanical design and quality construction is backed by a five year warranty. Complete with foot pedal!



**\$79**

**Kraft ... 60 day MBG**  
6099 Kraft ADB Trackball  
(with foot pedal) ..... \$79.

## SCAN WORDS AS WORDS.

**\$549**



It's no fun trying to edit text with drawing tools. **OmniPage** text recognition software can read virtually any font in sizes from 8 pt. to 72 pt. as scanned by any popular scanner, into any popular word processing format. Besides regular text, it can read spreadsheets and other financial documents, 11 of your favorite Indo-European languages, and even decipher pages with both text and graphics.

**Caere**  
4476 OmniPage 2.0 ..... \$549.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## Speed demons.



**\$879**

The awesome productivity benefits of Mac software can be lost while you're waiting for that spreadsheet to calculate, database to sort, or CAD image to arrange itself. An accelerator card from Dove can improve your performance by 55%. The **Marathon 020** series gives 1 or 4 Megs of additional memory to your SE, along with a 32-bit microprocessor operating at 16 MHz (faster than a Mac II). And you can double the speed of calculations

with the optional math co-processor. The **Marathon 030** series enhances your Mac SE/30, II, or IIx's performance with a 256K internal data cache, 256K instruction cache, and full 32-bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHz. And, new from Dove, is the **Marathon Racer**, the cost-effective way to take advantage of Dove's cache technology to make your Mac II perform an average of 20% faster.

Dove Computer ...	<b>60 day MBG</b>
1793 MaraThon 020 MSE1 ...	\$429.
1794 MaraThon 020 MSE2	
(1 Meg) .....	699.
1795 MaraThon 020 MSE3	
(math chip) .....	589.
1796 MaraThon 020 MSE4	
(1 Meg/chip) .....	879.
5192 MaraThon 020 MSE5	
(4 Meg) .....	879.
5193 MaraThon 020 MSE6	
(4 Meg/chip) .....	1099.

Note: Each Marathon 020 is also available in a *FastNet LAN* version which adds Ethernet connectivity to other Macs or networks.

4663 MaraThon 030 Accelerator	
32 MHz .....	969.
5878 MaraThon 030x Accelerator	
32 MHz .....	969.
5880 MaraThon 030 SE/30	
Accelerator .....	969.
5623 MaraThon Racer .....	149.

We also carry the complete line of Dove MacSnap memory enhancements and *FastNet* networking products. Call for details.

## The cutting edge of storage.

**Cutting Edge Hard Drives** arrive at your door pre-formatted and ready to boot automatically. They feature automatic head parking and dual SCSI ports for daisy chaining. You get access times as low as 23 milliseconds, and a mean-time-between-failure rate of up to 100,000 hours. All at a great price.

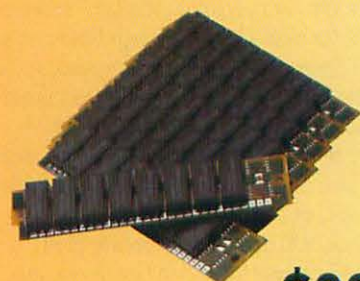
up to 1.2 meg per second. Cutting Edge also solves your disk swapping dilemmas with this **800K External Disk Drive**. It formats at 400K or 800K HFS, and is light enough to take home or across the hall. Plus, it's so quiet you need to check the LED indicator to see if it's working.



Now, if your storage needs are unlimited but your budget isn't, you'll want to check out the new **45MB Removable Hard Drive**. You get all the benefits of the popular SyQuest mechanism without the high price. And whenever you need more storage, all you have to do is buy extra cartridges. It features automatic head parking, super fast 25 millisecond access time, and it can transfer data at

<b>Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG</b>	
3989 800K External Disk Drive	
(platinum) .....	\$149.
5133 20 Meg Hard Drive .....	439.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive .....	499.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive .....	549.
5275 65+ Meg Hard Drive .....	629.
5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive .....	739.
5456 45 Meg Removable special	889.
5736 44 Meg Removable	
Cartridge .....	115.

## BITS O'POWER!



**\$99**

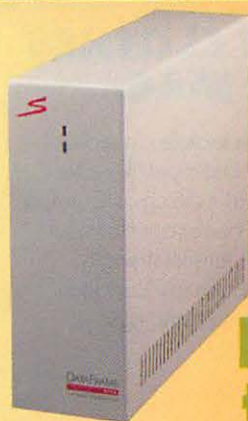
Crank your system memory to the max with MacConnection's very own, very reliable **80ns SIMMs**. These surface-mount 1 Meg SIMMs plug in easily, and are completely compatible with your Mac. Add 2 Meg at a time to your Plus or SE to a maximum of 4 Meg. For your SE/30 on up, add 4 Meg at a time to a max of 8 Meg. Every MacConnection SIMM carries a two-year warranty.

<b>MacConnection ... 60 day MBG</b>	
1107 1 Meg, 80ns SIMM .....	\$99.

**Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.**



**ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION**



**\$589**

**Drive time.**

From the folks who introduced the first SCSI hard drives for the Mac come four superior external drives, pre-formatted and ready to boot your Mac and store multiple Megs of data. All support the full SCSI command set including Apple's UNIX system and LaserWriter NTX printer. There's even a built-in second SCSI connector for daisy-chaining.

**SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG**  
5452 Dataframe 20 ..... \$589.  
5447 Dataframe XP 30 ..... 699.  
5448 Dataframe XP 60 ..... 959.  
5449 Dataframe XP 100 ..... 1279.

## A BETTER MOUSE PAD.



The world has been beating a path to Moustrak's door since the early days of the Mac. Their smooth, high-tech mouse pads provide sensitive mice with a surface suitable for slipping and sliding across your screen with the utmost precision. This elegant accessory suits the most discriminating Mac palate (or palette) and makes a wonderful gift for anyone who's been bitten by the Mac.

**Moustrak ... 60 day MBG**

Available in blue or gray.

2694 Moustrak Pad  
(standard 7" x 9") ..... \$8.  
2692 Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") . 9.  
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F (9" x 11") . 10.

## MAY WE SLIP YOU SOME DISKS?



One of the first things that many of our customers say to themselves after placing an order is, "Oh my gosh, I forgot to order disks again. Well there's always next time." Sure, but what if you run out before next time? Hey, don't get caught short. We've got the **Sony 3 1/2" Disks** you need—and they could be in your hands tomorrow.

**Sony ... 60 day MBG**

3297 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) ..... \$14.  
6148 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks-3 Pak (30) . 35.  
3298 3 1/2" HD Disks-1.44 Meg (10) . 25.



## ULTIMATE DRIVING.

**\$329**

Upgrade any Mac and give it MS/DOS drive compatibility. Plug **Rapport** into your 512e, Plus, SE, or II's drive port to read 720K MS/DOS on your internal drive, or read/write MS/DOS on your external Apple 800K drive. With **Drive 2.4** plugged into Rapport, you can read and write all IBM and Mac 3.5 standards, plus 1.2 Meg or 2.4 Meg on HD disks. (SE/30, IIcx, IIci, and IIfx users can use Drive 2.4 without Rapport.)

**Kennect Technology ... 30 day MBG**

5631 Rapport (incl. Fastback II) . \$199.  
5632 Drive 2.4 ..... 329.  
6150 Drive Port Cable  
(for Mac II and IIfx) ..... 47.

## GET SOME RELIEF.

Make you and your SE more comfortable. First, lift your papers out of the clutter and onto the **Universal Copy Stand**. Then, protect your eyes from glare, wear, and tear with the **Anti-Glare Filter**. Now, keep your SE, two peripherals, and modem calm with the **System Saver SE**. You get surge suppression, EMI/RFI noise filtering and front-mounted control switches. Get all three at this special price through 1/31/90.



**\$95**

**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**

6101 SE Bundle (Universal Copy Stand; System Saver SE; Anti-Glare Filter) special, all 3 for only \$95.

## PROTECT YOUR INTERESTS.

**\$75**



Always keep your SE safely under wraps with the **Protection Pak**. On the road, use the **High Trek Travel Case**, featuring 3/4" high-density closed-cell foam, lined pockets, and a durable waterproof Cordura plus nylon skin. Keep up to 20 disks safely in the **Gallery Disk Easel**—designed to fold flat and fit into a pocket in the travel case. And, back home, cover your SE and keyboard with **MacAttire Dust Covers**, made from attractive, water-resistant, anti-static, washable rip-stop nylon.

**Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG**

4862 SE Protection Pak  
(ext. keyboard) ... special \$75.

**Call 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



ACCOUNTING & FINANCE • NUMBERS & DATABASES • GRAPHICS & DESIGN • PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS  
 PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA • UTILITIES • WORD PROCESSING • MUSIC & EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT  
 NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS • INPUT/OUTPUT • MEMORY & DRIVES • ACCESSORIES • MACCONNECTION

## TRAVELLING SE OFFICE.

**\$79**



The Ultimate SE Carrying Case boasts two sturdy outside pockets for books, umbrellas, disks, pens, even 8 1/2" x 11" notebooks. Inside there's a padded compartment for your extended keyboard and a 9" x 9" padded pocket for mouse, cords, etc. The super-sturdy construction features a water-resistant Cordura shell, nickel-plated chromium steel hardware, and ultra high-density foam.

**I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**

6129 Ultimate SE Case . . . special \$79.  
 2379 MacLuggage Imageware II . . 49.  
 2376 MacLuggage Macinware Plus . 64.  
 2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE . 75.

## LABELS FOR ALL.

Avery Labels deliver guaranteed performance in Apple LaserWriter Plus and ImageWriter printers. They feed automatically from the paper tray and are available in address, shipping, file folder, and round sizes. New Laser Diskette Labels for 3 1/2" diskettes feature a special adhesive designed to stay on your disk and not peel off in your disk drive. Avery List&Mail Labels feature a special adhesive to prevent them from peeling off in your ImageWriter. They are available in individual use and bulk pack sizes.



**Avery ... 60 day MBG**

4865 Address (3 1/2" x 15/16", Qty. 3750) \$15.  
 4807 Laser (1" x 2 5/8", Qty. 3000) . . 24.  
 5392 Disk—Laser (3 1/2", Qty. 630) . . 29.  
 Call for other sizes.

## PROTECT CLOTHES AND MAC.

Targus Carry Cases feature closed-cell foam and a special static-proof, water-resistant material that's strong as Cordura but softer so it won't wear out clothes. You also get 100 lb. tensile-strength shoulder straps and a sturdy padded bottom to cushion crash landings.



**Targus ... 60 day MBG**

3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case. \$45.  
 3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case . . . 55.  
 4015 Mac SE & Extended Keyboard  
 Carry Case. . . . . 69.  
 6116 Mac IIcx Carry Case . . . . . 85.

## POWER THAT JUST WON'T QUIT.

**\$269**



Don't let spikes, sags, and surges smash your productivity. The 110SE UPS maintains continuous power for any Mac, including file-server units, protecting your data from both undervoltage and overvoltage. In an extended power outage, it can signal PowerChute, APC's software monitoring program, to automatically shut down your AppleShare (2.0 and up) networks. PowerChute comes free with the 110SE through 1/31/90.

**American Power ... 30 day MBG**

5895 110SE UPS 90 watts, 8 lbs., with free PowerChute . special \$269.  
 6102 PowerChute (free with 110SE UPS through 1/31/90). . . . . 65.

## FINE FLOPPY FURNITURE.

**\$29**



Part of our Mac mail order business is located in the old mill in Marlow, NH (pop. 561). So, it's not really any surprise that some of the old-timers around these parts still think that chips come from trees. In fact, to prove it, they've designed and hand-made the MacConnection Solid Oak Disk Case. It sports some solid New England craftsmanship and just-as-solid oak, and will hold 90 disks safely, securely, and in high style. Accept no substitutes.

**MacConnection ... 60 day MBG**

4623 Solid Oak Disk Case . . . . . \$29.

**No Sales Tax.**

## BE COOL.

## BE CORDLESS.



FannyMac QT can greatly extend your Mac's life. Its ultra-quiet fan reduces operating temperature, and it has a built-in surge protector to foil those spiteful spikes. Plus, it sits in your Mac's handle, so your Mac can still sit in its carrying case. The Mobius Mouse delivers super-fast and precise cordless cursor control. It's 100% compatible with all Mac hardware and software and doesn't require a special pad.

**Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG**

4470 Fanny Mac QT . . . special \$55.  
 6126 Cordless Mouse . . . special 95.



# MacConnection™

## PRODUCT INDEX

Most products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of these products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund or credit on your credit card. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

Version numbers in our ad are current at press time. We sell *only* the latest versions. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless otherwise denoted by (CP). And finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the product when ordering. Thanks!

## ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

<b>★Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5872	Checkwriter 2.0 ..... <i>special</i> \$33.
3976	Aatrix Payroll 3.5 ..... 109.
3958	Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1 ..... 149.
<b>★Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG</b>	
1613	Rags to Riches Ledger 3.1 ..... 118.
1614	Rags to Riches Payables 3.1 ..... 118.
1617	Rags to Riches Receivables 3.1 ..... 118.
1622	Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1 ..... 289.
1612	Inventory Control 2.6 ..... 235.
1615	Professional Billing 2.9 ..... 235.
1616	Professional 3-Pak ..... 355.
1618	Retail Business 3-Pak ..... 355.
<b>★CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG</b>	
5861	CashLedger 1.3A ..... 119.
5862	Payroll 4.02 ..... 179.
5863	MultiLedger 1.3 ..... 239.
<b>Computer Associates/Bedford</b>	
4977	Simply Accounting 1.04 ..... 219.
<b>★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG</b>	
1786	Market Manager PLUS 2.0 ..... 189.
<b>★Intuit ... 30 day MBG</b>	
2425	Quicken 1.5 ..... 36.
<b>★Layered ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5207	atOnce! 1.0 ..... 289.
2609	Insight Expert A/P 2.02 ..... 399.
2610	Insight Expert A/R 2.2 ..... 399.
2611	Insight Expert G/L 2.1 ..... 399.
2612	Insight Expert Inventory 1.01 ..... 399.
5643	Insight Expert Payroll 1.0 ..... 399.
2614	Insight Expert Time Billing 2.01 ..... 399.
6068	Insight Expert A/P, A/R, & G/L 3-Pak ..... 999.
<b>★MECA ... 60 day MBG</b>	
2796	Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 124.
<b>★Monogram ... 30 day MBG</b>	
2780	Dollars & Sense 4.1C ..... 81.
<b>★Niles &amp; Associates ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5101	Grant Manager 1.75 ..... 249.
<b>★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG</b>	
2981	WillMaker 3.0 ..... 32.
<b>★North Edge Software ... 30 day MBG</b>	
2986	Timeslips III 1.1 ..... 169.
<b>Satori</b>	
3978	Components G/L ..... 369.
6109	Components A/R ..... 369.
<b>SoftView</b>	
3470	MacInTax ..... 65.
<b>★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG</b>	
6097	InvoicIt ..... 50.
3289	MacMoney 3.5 ..... <i>special</i> 55.

## NUMBERS & DATABASES

<b>★Abacus Concepts ... 60 day MBG</b>	
4482	StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 ..... 179.
4481	StatView II 1.03 ..... 249.

5840	SuperANOVA 1.0 (for Mac Plus/SE) ..... \$439.
5904	SuperANOVA 1.0 (for Mac II) ..... 439.
5906	SE + Graphics/SuperANOVA bundle ..... 595.
5907	StatView II/SuperANOVA bundle ..... 695.
<b>★Acius ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5618	4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 469.
4024	4th Dimension Runtime 2.0 ..... 229.
<b>Blyth Software</b>	
5492	Omnis 5 ..... 349.
5855	Omnis 5 (Additional 1 user) ..... 75.
<b>★BrainPower ... 60 day MBG</b>	
1535	DesignScope 1.15 ..... 119.
1534	MathView Professional 1.1 ..... 129.
1537	StatView 512+ 1.2 ..... 149.
4066	The Analyzer Bundle (includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 512+) ..... 299.
<b>★Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG</b>	
1539	MacCalc 1.2D ..... 79.
6084	MacCalc/SPAMM Bundle ..... 115.
<b>★Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG</b>	
1611	C.A.T. 2.0 ..... 229.
<b>Claris</b>	
4196	FileMaker II 1.1V2 ..... 225.
1125	MacProject II 2.0 ..... 375.
5910	FileMaker II & MacWrite II Bundle ..... 299.
<b>★Delta Point ... 60 day MBG</b>	
6106	Trapeze ..... 99.
<b>★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5572	FoxBASE II/Mac 2.0 ..... 295.
4580	FoxBASE +/Mac Runtime 2.0 ..... 179.
4844	FoxBASE +/Multi-User 2.0 ..... 399.
5579	FoxBASE +/Multi-User Runtime ..... 295.
<b>Individual Software</b>	
4720	101 Macros for Excel 1.5 ..... 35.
<b>Informix</b>	
4955	Wingz 1.1 ..... 259.
<b>★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG</b>	
2866	File 2.0A ..... 125.
2884	Works 2.0 ..... 185.
2865	Excel 2.2 ..... 249.
5454	The Microsoft Office ..... <i>special</i> 499.
<b>★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG</b>	
4228	For the Record 1.03 ..... 28.
<b>★Odesta ... 30 day MBG</b>	
3014	GeoQuery 1.01 ..... 198.
4211	DataDesk Professional 2.0 ..... 285.
5621	Double Helix III ..... <i>special</i> 319.
<b>Paracomp</b>	
4664	Milo 1.0 ..... 158.
<b>★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG</b>	
4780	Database 1.12 ..... 69.
<b>★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG</b>	
4582	Panorama 1.1.1 ..... 199.
<b>★Rubicon Publishing ... 60 day MBG</b>	
3272	Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition (CP) ..... 45.
<b>Satori</b>	
3320	BulkMailer 3.25 ..... 78.
3321	BulkMailer Plus 3.25 ..... 189.
<b>★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG</b>	
5439	Endeavour Planner 1.0 ..... 95.
<b>★Synergy ... 30 day MBG</b>	
3129	KaleidaGraph 2.0 ..... 145.

## GRAPHICS & DESIGN

<b>Altsys</b>	
1194	FONtastic Plus 2.02 ..... 51.
5425	Art Importer 2.0 ..... 92.
<b>Bright Star Technology</b>	
3962	HyperAnimator 1.5 ..... 99.
<b>Broderbund Software</b>	
4065	PosterMaker Plus 2.5B ..... 35.
1427	Print Shop 1.3 ..... 35.
<b>★Casady &amp; Greene ... 60 day MBG</b>	
1575	Fluent Fonts 2.0 ..... 27.

<b>Claris</b>	
1123	MacPaint II 2.0 ..... \$95.
1117	MacDraw II 1.1 ..... 295.
5911	MacDraw II & MacWrite II Bundle ..... 369.
4815	Smart Form Designer 1.01V ..... 295.
4814	Claris CAD 1.0 ..... 595.
<b>Computer Associates/Cricket</b>	
1667	Cricket Draw 1.1.1 ..... <i>special</i> 139.
<b>★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG</b>	
6095	DeltaGraph ..... 99.
<b>★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG</b>	
1769	Canvas 2.0 ..... 169.
<b>★DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG</b>	
4088	MacGallery (MacPaint format) ..... 27.
<b>Dubl-Click Software</b>	
3972	World-Class Fonts! Originals ..... 42.
3973	World-Class Fonts! Stylish ..... 42.
3974	World-Class Fonts! Giants ..... 42.
5131	World-Class Fonts! Triples ..... 42.
<i>MacConnection carries the entire line of WetPaint Clip-Art.</i>	
<i>Volumes 1 &amp; 2 thru 17 &amp; 18 ... each 42.</i>	
<b>★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5289	Studio/1 1.0 ..... 97.
4315	Studio/8 1.0 ..... 299.
<b>★Emerald City ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5168	Smart Art I 1.0 ..... 85.
5602	Smart Art II 1.0 ..... 85.
5603	Smart Art III 1.0 ..... 85.
<b>★Enabling Technologies ... 30 day MBG</b>	
1871	Pro3D 1.2 ..... 279.
<i>Clip 3D (8 clip-art pkgs.) special ea. 49.</i>	
<b>Enzan-Hoshigumi USA</b>	
1879	MacCalligraphy 2.0 ..... 99.
<b>★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG</b>	
4319	Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 ..... 84.
<b>★Good Software ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5428	NuPaint 1.0.4 ..... <i>special</i> 79.
<b>★Graphsoft ... 30 day MBG</b>	
4993	MiniCad+ 2.0V4 ..... 519.
<b>★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG</b>	
2272	Crystal Paint 1.0 ..... <i>special</i> 25.
<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
2417	MacDraft 1.2B ..... <i>special</i> 135.
4707	Dreams 1.0 ..... <i>special</i> 249.
<b>★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG</b>	
<i>Over 100 language fonts. .... call</i>	
2630	Greek ..... <i>special</i> 49.
2636	Kanji 6.0 ..... <i>special</i> 49.
2645	Chinese Mandarin ..... <i>special</i> 69.
2641	LaserHebrew ..... <i>special</i> 69.
<b>★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG</b>	
4953	VideoWorks II 2.0 ..... 175.
4952	VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2 ..... 60.
4954	VideoWorks II Accel. 1.1 ..... <i>special</i> 99.
6159	MacroMind Accelerator ..... 129.
5087	MacroMind Director 1.0 ..... 445.
<b>★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG</b>	
5516	MacAtlas (Paint version) ..... 45.
5514	MacAtlas (EPSF version) ..... 105.
5513	MacAtlas (Professional version) ..... 105.
5515	MacAtlas Presentation Pack ..... 105.
<b>Mindscape</b>	
5768	ZING 1.0 ..... 125.
<b>Paracomp</b>	
4597	Swivel 3D 1.1 ..... 299.
<b>★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG</b>	
3506	SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 125.
3980	Digital Darkroom 1.1 ..... 249.
3507	Super3D 2.0 ..... 315.
<b>★Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG</b>	
3446	The Curator 1.05 ..... 72.
<b>★SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG</b>	
3380	PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 225.
5625	PixelPaint Professional 1.0 ..... 395.

**Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



### ★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3632	ClickArt Business Images	\$28.
3636	ClickArt Holidays	28.
3633	ClickArt Christian Images	35.
<b>3G Graphics</b>		
3942	Images with Impact: Graphics 1	51.
4583	Images with Impact: Business 1	65.
<b>★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3986	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01	65.

## PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

### Adobe Systems

5750	Adobe Type Manager	56.
6053	Adobe Plus Pack	109.
6156	Adobe ATM/Plus Pack Bundle	162.
1138	The Collector's Edition	79.
4816	The Collector's Edition II	129.
5001	StreamLine 1.0	229.
5605	True Form 2.0	225.
5606	True Form FillOut 2.0	169.
1137	Adobe Illustrator '88 1.9	279.
1142	Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1	229.
4565	Forms and Schedules Pack 2	279.
4566	Presentations Pack 3	279.
<i>MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library.</i>		
	Volumes 1-122	call

### ★Aldus ... 30 day MBG

4751	Persuasion 2.0	339.
1330	Freehand 2.02	345.
1331	PageMaker 3.02	385.
6149	PageMaker Color Extension	149.

### Altsys

1195	Fontographer 3.0	249.
------	------------------	------

### ★Antic Software ... 30 day MBG

5756	FlexForm Business Templates I	49.
5760	FlexForm Business Templates II	49.

### Bitstream

	MacFontware Typeface pkgs.	ea. 89.
--	----------------------------	---------

### Brightstar Tech.

6096	Alphabet Blks & Talking Tiles	45.
6093	Interface 1.0	229.

### ★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

4839	Vivid Impressions	67.
<i>MacConnection carries the entire line of Casady &amp; Greene fonts.</i>		
	Volumes 1-22	each 46.
4838	Quill Pack (Vol. 8 & 20)	89.
4836	Headline Pack (Vol. 10-12)	125.
4837	Modern Pack (Vol. 7, 14-18)	159.
4834	Distinctive Pack (Vol. 8, 19-22)	159.
4833	Classic Pack (Vol. 3-6, & 13)	159.

### Computer Associates/Cricket

1668	Cricket Graph 1.3	115.
1670	Cricket Presents 2.0	285.

### ★DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG

4840	Cliptures: Business 1	69.
4841	Cliptures: Business 2	69.

### Dubl-Click Software

	World-Class LaserType Vol. 1-9	ea. 42.
--	--------------------------------	---------

### ★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

4684	ScreenRecorder 1.0	129.
2199	MacRecorder 2.0	162.

### ICOM Simulations

5682	MacKern 1.0	115.
------	-------------	------

### Letraset

2621	Ready, Set, Go! 4.5	275.
2619	Image Studio 1.5	275.
4709	LetraStudio 1.0	275.

### Mansfield Systems

5892	TableTools 1.0	269.
------	----------------	------

### ★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2878	PowerPoint 2.01	249.
------	-----------------	------

### ★Postcraft Int'l. ... 60 day MBG

3157	Laser FX 1.7	99.
------	--------------	-----

### ★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG

5751	Exposure 1.1	54.
------	--------------	-----

### Quark

4621	QuarkStyle 1.0	\$169.
3230	Quark XPress 2.11	459.

### ★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG

4996	UltraSpec 1.0	95.
------	---------------	-----

### ★Springboard ... 30 day MBG

3530	Certificate Maker 2.0	22.
3532	Certificate Library	18.
4497	Top Honors 1.01	59.
4500	Springboard Publisher II	special 89.

### ★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

5908	Publish-it! 1.0	225.
------	-----------------	------

### ★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3635	EPS Illustrations	74.
5167	EPS Business Art	74.

## PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

### ★Antic Software ... 30 day MBG

6100	HOT-SPOT	42.
------	----------	-----

### ★Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG

4967	HyperBible (King James) 1.0	145.
4968	HyperBible (New International) 1.0	175.

### Borland International

1511	Turbo Pascal 1.1	68.
1512	Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0	46.

### Broderbund Software

5237	Whole Earth Catalog (CD ROM)	89.
------	------------------------------	-----

### ★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG

5166	SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1	129.
------	---------------------	------

### ★DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG

4115	MacGallery (HyperCard format)	27.
------	-------------------------------	-----

### ICOM Simulations

5681	HyperTMON 1.0	59.
4085	TMON 2.8.2	89.

### Individual Software

4719	101 Scripts & Buttons Hypercard 1.0	36.
------	-------------------------------------	-----

### ★Manx Software ... 60 day MBG

4317	Aztec SDB	63.
4316	Aztec C UniTools	63.
4069	Aztec MPW C 3.6B	95.
4075	Aztec C + SDB 3.6B	95.

### ★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG

5512	HyperAtlas	59.
5518	QuickMap	59.

### ★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

4471	QuickBasic 1.0	65.
------	----------------	-----

### ★Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG

6105	Hyper X	65.
------	---------	-----

### Olduvai

5446	PLUS 1.11	special 95.
------	-----------	-------------

### ★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG

5100	SuperCard 1.0	125.
------	---------------	------

### ★SmethersBarnes ... 30 day MBG

1478	Prototyper 2.1	169.
------	----------------	------

### ★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG

5440	HyperHIT 1.0	125.
------	--------------	------

### ★Somak Software ... 30 day MBG

5897	ScriptEdit 1.1	49.
------	----------------	-----

### ★Springboard ... 30 day MBG

4495	Family Matters 1.0	28.
------	--------------------	-----

### ★Symantec ... 30 day MBG

4644	Just Enough Pascal 1.0	47.
3421	THINK Pascal 2.0	85.
3420	THINK C 4.0	149.

### ★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

3318	HyperDA 1.2	special 47.
------	-------------	-------------

### ★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

5905	The Hyperworks Organizer 1.0	57.
------	------------------------------	-----

### ★TML Systems ... 30 day MBG

3548	TML Source Code Library II 1.1	39.
4989	TML Pascal II 3.0 (w/o MPW 3.0)	57.
3549	TML Pascal II 3.0 (w/MPW 3.0)	109.

### Trendware

5203	Stack Cleaner	29.
5202	HyperTools #1 1.02	special 47.
5199	HyperTools #2 1.04	special 47.
5609	XCAL 1.0	79.

### True BASIC, Inc.

3587	True BASIC 2.01	\$55.
------	-----------------	-------

### ★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

3985	ZBASIC 5.0	89.
------	------------	-----

## UTILITIES

### ★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG

5236	CanOpener 1.1	65.
------	---------------	-----

### ★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG

1014	Affinifile 1.1	45.
1016	Tempo II 1.02 w/template	75.

### ★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG

6169	Shortcut	46.
------	----------	-----

### ★American Power ... 30 day MBG

6102	Power Chute	65.
------	-------------	-----

### ★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

5737	After Dark 1.0	special 22.
1541	Stepping Out II 2.01	special 45.

### ★Bravo ... 30 day MBG

5404	SPAMM 1.1	48.
------	-----------	-----

### ★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

2269	QuickDEX 1.4A	31.
------	---------------	-----

### ★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

4689	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4	32.
1728	DiskTop 4.0	64.
1729	QuickKeys 1.2	64.

### ★Central Point ... 30 day MBG

5040	Copy II Mac 7.2	24.
5041	MacTools Deluxe 1.0	75.

### Connectix

6123	Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci)	125.
6122	Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU)	195.

### ★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

5255	Retrospect 1.1	152.
------	----------------	------

### Dubl-Click Software

1824	Calculator Construction Set 2.01	46.
------	----------------------------------	-----

### ★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG

1843	Disk Tools Plus 1.01 (Batteries Incl.)	31.
------	----------------------------------------	-----

### ★Fifth Generation ... 60 day MBG

4287	PYRO! 3.3 (screen saver)	14.
3955	Suitcase II 1.2.3	44.
5178	FastBack II 2.0	107.
5725	DiskLock 1.0	108.

### ★HJC Software ... 30 day MBG

4803	Virex 2.1	55.
5885	Virex 2.1 (10 Pack)	349.

### ICOM Simulations

4084	On Cue 1.3	35.
------	------------	-----

### ★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG

6171	MacPrint	95.
------	----------	-----

### ★JAM Software ... 30 day MBG

6089	Smart Alarms Single User	49.
6088	Smart Alarms 1-4 Users	99.
6087	Smart Alarms 5-8 Users	149.
6086	Smart Alarms 9-15 Users	199.
6085	Smart Alarms 16-25 Users	299.

### ★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

5457	QuickLock 1.0	57.
2591	The NightWatch 1.03	87.
6134	MacSafe II	107.

### ★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG

5442	PictureBook	39.
------	-------------	-----

### MEDIAGENIC

4591	Open It! 1.0	49.
------	--------------	-----

### ★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG

2732	GOFer 2.0	45.
------	-----------	-----

### ★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG

4848	INITPicker 1.0	27.
4210	Screen Gems 1.0	39.
2913	Redux 1.5	special 46.

### Olduvai Software

4503	MultiClip 1.01	50.
------	----------------	-----

### ★Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG

5869	HandOff	special 29.
------	---------	-------------

### ★Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG

3448	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1	45.
3449	SuperGlue II 2.0	61.

**Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



<b>★SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3383	SuperSpool 5.0	\$58.
3382	SuperLaserSpool 2.0	88.
3378	SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.0	295.
3377	DiskFit 1.5	58.
3379	Network DiskFit 1.5	225.
3381	Sentinel 2.0	87.
<b>★Symantec ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5176	Symantec Anti-virus for Mac 1.1	63.
5724	Symantec Utilities II for Mac	95.
<b>★Synex ... 30 day MBG</b>		
6173	MacEnvelope 4.1	65.
<b>★Williams &amp; Macias ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3779	DiskFinder	27.
3783	myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.9.11	28.
3784	myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.11	33.
3780	ImageWriter II Label Pack (Qty. 216)	15.
3781	LaserWriter Label Pack (Qty. 216)	18.
4976	Sticky Business 1.0.7	special 79.
<b>★XTree ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5177	XTreeMac 1.02	52.

## WORD PROCESSING

<b>A Lasting Impression</b>		
5465	ResumExpert	special 35.
5749	Cover Letters	special 35.
5853	Sales & Marketing	special 35.
5852	Management Edition	special 35.
<b>★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5608	DocuComp 1.11	89.
<b>Ashton-Tate</b>		
1324	FullWrite 1.1	259.
<b>Claris</b>		
1129	MacWrite II	185.
<b>★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG</b>		
6108	Mind Write	59.
6107	Mind Write Express	79.
<b>★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4700	BigThesaurus 1.0	59.
1767	Comment 2.0	59.
1768	Coach Professional 3.0C	115.
<b>★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG</b>		
1543	Thunder II 1.01 (Batteries Included)	49.
<b>★Microlytics ... 60 day MBG</b>		
2733	Word Finder 2.0	34.
4870	Electronic WordFinder 220	69.
<b>★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2885	Write 1.0	79.
4969	Word 4.0	249.
<b>★Niles &amp; Associates ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5048	EndLink 1.0	58.
4602	EndNote 1.2.1	75.
<b>★Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5683	Nisus 2.03	special 225.
<b>★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4781	Vantage 1.1	54.
<b>★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3375	Sensible Grammar 1.5.5	special 51.
4692	Bookends 1.1.7	special 51.
<b>★Symantec ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3422	More II 2.01	245.
<b>★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4504	Acta Advantage 1.0	special 64.
<b>★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3639	WriteNow 2.0 (w/Personal Graphics)	99.
<b>★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3800	WordPerfect Mac 1.0.2	185.
<b>★Working Software ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3790	Lookup 1.0C	30.
3788	Findswell 2.0	36.
3792	Spellswell 2.0G	45.
4699	QuickLetter 1.01	73.

## MUSIC & EDUCATION

<b>★Ars Nova ... 60 day MBG</b>		
1215	Practica Musica 2.1	72.

<b>★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG</b>		
1461	Studio Session 1.2 SE	\$45.
4255	Super Studio Session 2.0	65.
6135	Super Studio Session Bundle Pak (w/Heavy Metal Rock, String Quartet, Country, Brass, & Sound Effects)	99.
<b>Bright Star Technology</b>		
3961	Talking Tiles 1.0	27.
1402	Alphabet Blocks 1.0	30.
6096	Talking Tiles/Alph. Blocks Bundle	45.
<b>Broderbund Software</b>		
4314	Type! 1.0	19.
1423	Jam Session 1.1 (CP)	29.
1422	Geometry 1.2 (CP)	58.
4067	Calculus 1.2 (CP)	58.
1426	Physics 1.2 (CP)	58.
<b>Carina Software</b>		
5726	Voyager 1.2	89.
<b>Coda Music Systems</b>		
4367	MacDrums 1.01 (CP)	31.
4483	Perceive 1.0	49.
5854	MusicProse 1.0	169.
5604	Finale 1.2.6	399.
<b>Davidson &amp; Associates</b>		
1734	Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP)	27.
6128	Math Blaster Mystery (CP)	27.
4978	Speed Reader II 1.0 (CP)	27.
<b>★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4619	Mavis Beacon Typing 1.2B (CP)	32.
1846	Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5	84.
<b>★First Byte ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5294	Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8)	27.
5293	Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8)	27.
3941	SmoothTalker 2.1	32.
3936	KidTalk 2.0 (ages 5-15)	32.
3940	Child Shape 2.0 (ages 3-8)	32.
3935	Speller Bee 2.0 (ages 5-12)	32.
<b>★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2276	KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8)	26.
5642	KidsMath 1.1 (ages 3-8)	26.
4334	NumberMaze 1.1 (ages 5-12)	26.
2271	ConcertWare+ MIDI 5.0	99.
<b>★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2670	Reader Rabbit 2.1 (CP)(ages 4-7)	31.
5453	Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 (ages 4-7)	31.
<b>★Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG</b>		
6094	Mac Tag	42.
<b>★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5864	VocabuLearn/ce French (level 1)	30.
5887	VocabuLearn/ce French (level 2)	30.
5865	VocabuLearn/ce Italian (level 1)	30.
5889	VocabuLearn/ce Italian (level 2)	30.
5867	VocabuLearn/ce Spanish (level 1)	30.
5891	VocabuLearn/ce Spanish (level 2)	30.
5868	VocabuLearn/ce German (level 1)	30.
5888	VocabuLearn/ce German (level 2)	30.
5866	VocabuLearn/ce Japanese (level 1)	36.
5890	VocabuLearn/ce Japanese (level 2)	36.
<b>★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG</b>		
<i>Excelerate 2.2 Training Series</i>		
5573	XL1 Beginning Spreadsheets	39.
5574	XL2 Intermediate Spreadsheets	39.
5575	XL3 Advanced Spreadsheets	39.
5576	XL4 Creating Business Graphics	39.
6021	XL5 Building Databases	39.
6020	XL6 Beginning Micros	39.
<i>MacTeach Training Series</i>		
5263	B1 The Basics (for 2 floppy drives)	39.
5264	B2 The Basics (for Plus or SE w/HD)	39.
5265	B3 The Basics (for Mac II w/HD)	39.
5266	B4 Beyond the Basics	39.
<i>LearnWord Training Series</i>		
4947	W1 Beginning Level	39.
4854	W2 Intermediate Level	39.
5098	W3 Advanced Level	39.
5418	W4 Additional Features	39.
<i>LearnPersuasion Training Series</i>		
5269	LP1 Beginning Persuasion	39.

5270	LP2 Intermediate Persuasion	\$39.
5271	LP3 Creating AutoTemplates	39.
5272	LP4 Creating Artwork	39.
<i>HyperEasy Training Series</i>		
5194	H1 Using HyperCard	39.
5195	H2 Creating Cards & Stacks	39.
5267	H3 Basic Scripting	39.
5268	H4 Advanced Scripting	39.
<i>PageTutor Training Series</i>		
4852	P1 Beginning PageMaker	39.
4853	P2 Intermediate PageMaker	39.
5096	P3 Tips & Techniques	39.
5097	P4 Advanced Features	39.
<i>MasterWorks Training Series</i>		
5196	M1 Database & Form Letters	39.
5197	M2 Advanced Databases	39.
5273	M3 Spreadsheets	39.
5274	M4 Word Processing	39.
<i>Learn88 Training Series</i>		
5259	A1 Beginning Illustrator	39.
5260	A2 Intermediate Illustrator	39.
5261	A3 Creating Special Effects	39.
5262	A4 Precision Drawing Techniques	39.
<i>Learn FileMaker Training Series</i>		
5278	FM1 Beginning FileMaker	39.
5279	FM2 Intermediate FileMaker	39.
5280	FM3 Advanced FileMaker	39.
5281	FM4 Tips & Techniques	39.
<b>★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2329	SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP)	57.
<b>★Springboard ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4493	Atlas Explorer (CP)	28.
<b>True BASIC, Inc.</b>		
3571	Algebra (with workbook)	39.
3580	Pre-Calculus (with workbook)	39.
3575	Calculus (with workbook)	39.
6110	Algebraic Proposer	45.
<b>★Unicorn ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3751	Animal Kingdom (CP)(ages 6-12)	27.
3756	Math Wizard (CP)(ages 5-10)	27.
3755	MacRobots (CP)(ages up to 6)	27.
3754	Read-A-Rama (CP)(ages 5-8)	32.

## ENTERTAINMENT

<b>Access Software</b>		
4655	World Class Leader Board Golf	26.
<b>Activision</b>		
4475	Quarterstaff (CP)	29.
4486	Manhole	30.
5127	Manhole (CD ROM)	35.
5517	Cosmic Osmo	42.
<b>Broderbund Software</b>		
5886	Star Wars (CP)	24.
4099	Shufflepuck Cafe (CP)	24.
1421	Ancient Art of War (CP)	26.
4540	Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP)	26.
4229	Where/World Carmen Sandiego? (CP)	27.
5755	Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? (CP)	29.
5233	Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? (CP)	29.
4966	SimCity 1.1 (CP)	29.
5871	SimCity Supreme (CP)	48.
<b>★Bull City Software ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5841	Moriarty's Revenge	32.
<b>Bullseye</b>		
1545	Fokker Triplane 2.02 (CP)	24.
1544	Ferrari Grand Prix (CP)	32.
4074	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator (CP)	32.
<b>★Casady &amp; Greene ... 60 day MBG</b>		
2268	Crystal Quest 2.2T	25.
4119	Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2T	41.
<b>★Discovery Software ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4408	Arkanoid	26.
<b>★Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG</b>		
1850	Reach for the Stars	26.
5554	Bard's Tale	32.
4064	Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	32.
4588	Life & Death (CP)	32.

**Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



4945	The Hunt for Red October	\$32.
4981	Starfleet 1	36.
<b>Infocom</b>		
5814	Journey	29.
5816	Shogun	35.
4592	Zork Zero (CP)	35.
5815	Zork Zero (for the Mac II)	35.
<b>*Inline Design ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5870	Bomber (includes headphones)	26.
<b>MicroProse</b>		
4697	Pirates! (CP)	35.
<b>*Microsoft ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2868	Flight Simulator (CP)	33.
<b>Miles Computing</b>		
5253	The Puzzle Gallery	27.
2765	Fool's Errand	32.
2767	Harrier Strike Mission II (CP)	32.
<b>Mindscape</b>		
4083	Balance of Power 1990 (CP)	29.
3987	Colony (CP)	29.
4596	Deja Vu II (CP)	29.
2743	Crossword Magic (CP)	29.
2749	Shadowgate (CP)	29.
5252	Gauntlet (CP)	29.
2751	Uninvited (CP)	29.
<b>Premier Technology</b>		
5773	Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0	34.
5774	NetTrek-The Real Version	34.
<b>Sierra On-Line</b>		
4161	Mother Goose (CP)	19.
3397	Leisure Suit Larry (CP)	23.
5694	Manhunter: San Francisco (CP)	29.
3394	King's Quest (CP)	29.
3395	King's Quest II (CP)	29.
3396	King's Quest III (CP)	29.
3398	Police Quest (CP)	29.
3399	Space Quest (CP)	29.
3400	Space Quest II (CP)	29.
<b>*Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3502	Beyond Dark Castle	special 24.
3501	Apache Strike	special 24.
3503	Dark Castle	special 24.
<b>*Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4071	MacMan	23.
4072	The Solitaire DA	23.
4995	Cribbage Tutor	26.
4073	Colour Billiards	38.
<b>*Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG</b>		
1842	Chessmaster 2100 (CP)	32.
6111	Cribbage King-Gin King	39.
<b>*Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4175	Solitaire Royale (for Mac SE)	19.
4001	Solitaire Royale (for Mac II)	19.
3464	Tetris	19.
6112	Welltris	19.
4472	Tetris (color version)	24.
3462	PT-109	26.
3460	GATO	26.
3459	Falcon 2.0	31.
<b>*Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2328	Sargon IV (CP)	29.
<b>*Springboard ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4988	Hidden Agenda	36.
<b>*SubLogic ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4698	Jet (CP)	32.
6113	Jet & QuickStick	special 59.
6138	Jet & QuickStick ADB	special 69.
<b>XOR</b>		
6152	TaskMaker (CP)	27.
4321	Lunar Rescue (CP)	34.
4517	Road Racer (CP)	39.
4320	MacGolf Classic (CP)	53.
3815	NFL Challenge (CP)	57.

## NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

<b>*Abaton ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4589	InterFAX Modem	269.

<b>*CE Software ... 60 day MBG</b>		
5817	QuickMail Remote	\$33.
5174	QuickMail (5 user Pak)	169.
5173	QuickMail (10 user Pak)	249.
5636	In/Out (5 user Pak)	129.
5638	In/Out (10 user Pak)	189.
<b>*CompuServe ... 60 day MBG</b>		
1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.
1673	CompuServe Navigator 2.1. special	39.
1674	Standard Service/Navigator Bundle	59.
<b>Connect, Inc.</b>		
5834	Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh	95.
<b>*DataViz ... 60 day MBG</b>		
1823	MacLink Plus/PC 4.1	125.
4842	MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1	99.
<b>*Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4939	FastNet III	375.
4938	FastNet SE	375.
5624	FastNet SE/30	375.
4937	FastNet SCSI	749.
<b>*Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5295	News/Retrieval Membership Package	24.
1785	Desktop Express 1.03	95.
<b>*Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5707	Timbuktu 3.0	95.
4866	Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1	129.
4867	Timbuktu 30-Pack 3.0	1325.
2201	TrafficWatch 1.08	129.
5664	PhoneNET StarConnector	21.
2203	PhoneNET PLUS (DIN-8)	33.
2204	PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9)	33.
5251	PhoneNET CheckNET	65.
4869	PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack	215.
4868	PhoneNET Repeater	319.
2206	PhoneNET StarController	829.
5893	Portable Pack (incl. two copies each of Timbuktu & Timbuktu Remote, two StarConnectors, and accessories)	375.
<b>*Freesoft ... 60 day MBG</b>		
6115	White Knight 11	89.
<b>Hayes</b>		
2300	Smartcom II 3.1A	87.
2307	Smartmodem 2400	429.
5991	V9600 Baud Modem	759.
<b>Insignia Solutions</b>		
4089	SoftPC 1.3	245.
<b>Intel Corporation</b>		
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
<b>*Microsoft ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5858	Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation	84.
5856	Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server	249.
5857	Microsoft Mail 2.0 (20 Pack)	969.
<b>*Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3000	TurboNet ST (DIN-8)	30.
3001	TurboNet ST (DB-9)	30.
5277	TurboBridge	319.
<b>*Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3100	1200 Baud External Modem	77.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
3089	Mac Communications Pack 1.5	199.
5285	PM 2400SA MNP Modem	209.
<b>*Shiva ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3444	NetSerial X232	279.
4347	NetBridge	339.
4942	TeleBridge	339.
3443	NetModem V2400	439.
<b>*Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3455	MicroPhone II 3.0	219.
<b>*Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4308	BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modem)	124.
<b>*Synergy ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3130	VersaTerm 4.0	89.
3131	VersaTerm-PRO 3.0	175.
<b>*TOPS ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4188	TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8)	29.
4189	TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9)	29.
3726	TOPS for DOS 2.1	114.
4598	TOPS FlashBox	123.

3725	TOPS Repeater	\$125.
3723	TOPS Mac 2.1	137.
3720	TOPS Flashcard	159.
3724	NetPrint 2.0	115.
4714	InBox Starter Kit 2.2	149.
4715	InBox Connection Mac 2.2	45.
<b>*Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3729	LAP-LINK Mac 2.0	81.

## INPUT/OUTPUT

<b>*American Power ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5895	110SE UPS (w/free PowerChute)	269.
<b>Caere</b>		
4476	Omnipage 2.0	549.
<b>*CoStar ... 30 day MBG</b>		
6067	LabelWriter Labels	11.
6090	LabelWriter	189.
6091	The Organizer	239.
<b>*Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3988	CE 105ADB Keyboard w/QuickKeys	135.
<b>*Datadesk ... 30 day MBG</b>		
1818	HyperDialer	29.
1819	MAC-101 Keyboard (beige)	139.
1820	MAC-101 Keyboard (platinum)	139.
1821	MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB)	139.
<i>Foreign keyboards available in French, German, Spanish, and the U.K. ... call</i>		
<b>*GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG</b>		
6151	JetLink Express	89.
<b>*Kensington ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2576	Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus 3.0	109.
2547	Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0	109.
<b>Koala</b>		
2593	MacVision 2.0	219.
<b>*Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG</b>		
2600	3-Button QuickStick	39.
4082	3-Button QuickStick ADB	49.
6099	ADB Trackball (with foot pedal)	79.
<b>*Logitech ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5082	ScanMan Mac	325.
<b>*LYNX Computer ... 30 day MBG</b>		
1211	LYNX Trackball	59.
1212	LYNX Trackball ADB	59.
<b>*Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4843	WristMac 1.0	145.
5018	WristMac Executive 1.0	189.
<b>*Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG</b>		
6126	Cordless Mouse	special 99.
4846	MultiScreen	315.
<b>*Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2808	A+ Mouse	59.
2809	A+ Mouse ADB	79.
<b>*Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2993	15" Monitor for Mac II	799.
2992	15" Monitor for Mac Plus	999.
2994	15" Monitor for Mac SE	999.
4002	19" Monitor for Mac Plus	special 1195.
4096	19" Monitor for Mac SE	special 1195.
5680	19" Monitor for Mac SE/30	special 1195.
4097	19" Monitor for Mac II	special 1195.
<b>Olduvai Software</b>		
5138	Read-It! OCR Personal 2.1	125.
3034	Read-It! OCR 2.1	245.
<b>*Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG</b>		
4488	Grappler Spooler	38.
3036	Grappler C/Mac/GS 2.0	78.
4487	Grappler LS 1.0	103.
<b>*PTI/DataShield ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5254	MacDirector	109.
<b>Summagraphics</b>		
4298	BitPad Plus ADB	319.
<b>TheComplete PC</b>		
6104	TheComplete Half-Page Scanner/400	315.
6103	TheComplete Page Scanner	759.
<b>*Thunderware ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3648	ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort	187.

**Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to order.**



4994	LightningScan	\$369.
3645	Mac II Power Accessory	45.

## MEMORY & DRIVES

<b>*1 Meg SIMMs ... 60 day MBG</b>		
1107	Low profile 80 nanoseconds SIMMs at the best prices. 2 year warranty.	99.
<b>*Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG</b>		
3989	800k External Disk Drive (platinum)	149.
5133	20 Meg Hard Drive	439.
3990	30+ Meg Hard Drive	499.
3991	45+ Meg Hard Drive	549.
5275	65+ Meg Hard Drive	629.
5276	80+ Meg Hard Drive	739.
5456	44 Meg Removable Drive	889.
5736	44 Meg Removable Cartridge	115.
<b>*Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG</b>		
1802	Dove Tool Kit.	15.
1801	SCSI Interface/Port	109.
5879	MaraThon Serial/Parallel	195.
1807	MacSnap 524E	185.
1809	MacSnap 524S	239.
1811	MacSnap 548E	419.
1812	MacSnap 548S	479.
1800	MacSnap 2SE	319.
1797	MacSnap Plus 2	319.
1804	MacSnap 2S	209.
1805	MacSnap 4S	409.
<b>ACCELERATOR BOARDS</b>		
1793	MaraThon 020 MSE1	429.
1794	MaraThon 020 MSE2 (1 Meg)	699.
1795	MaraThon 020 MSE3 (math chip)	589.
1796	MaraThon 020 MSE4 (1 Meg/chip)	879.
5192	MaraThon 020 MSE5 (4 Meg)	879.
5193	MaraThon 020 MSE6 (4 Meg/chip)	1099.
4663	MaraThon 030 Accelerator 32 MHz	969.
5878	MaraThon 030x Accelerator	969.
5880	MaraThon 030 SE/30 Accelerator	969.
5623	MaraThon Racer.	149.
<b>ACCELERATORS (020) W/ETHERNET</b>		
5391	FastNet LAN 1	1125.
5390	FastNet LAN 2 (1 Meg)	1499.
5389	FastNet LAN 3 (math chip)	1349.
5388	FastNet LAN 4 (1 Meg/chip)	1724.
5387	FastNet LAN 5 (4 Meg)	1499.
5386	FastNet LAN 6 (4 Meg/chip)	1729.
<b>Epson</b>		
5132	40 Meg Raw Drive (25ms)	399.
5204	70 Meg Raw Drive (25ms)	499.
<b>IOMEGA</b>		
5552	44M Ext. Single Bernoulli II Drive	1399.
5553	44M Ext. Dual Bernoulli II Drive	2199.
<b>*Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5631	Rapport (includes FastBack II)	199.
5632	Drive 2.4	329.
<b>*SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG</b>		
SuperMac drives include SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool, Diskfit and Manager		
5452	Dataframe 20	589.
5447	Dataframe XP 30	699.
5448	Dataframe XP 60	959.
5449	Dataframe XP 100	1279.
<b>STORAGE MEDIA</b>		
<b>*Verbatim ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3772	3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	15.
3773	3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	29.
<b>*Sony ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3297	3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	14.
6148	3 1/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30)	35.
3298	3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	25.
<b>*MAXELL ... 60 day MBG</b>		
2792	3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	15.
2793	3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	29.
<b>*3M ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3943	DC2000 Tape Cartridge	21.

## ACCESSORIES

<b>Apple Computer</b>		
1113	Black ImageWriter Ribbon	\$10.
1114	LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge	111.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge	115.
<b>*Avery ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4864	Disk Labels 3 1/2" (Qty. 250)	13.
5392	Disk Labels—Laser 3 1/2" (Qty. 630)	29.
5403	Address Labels 17/16" x 4" (Qty. 1000)	9.
4865	Address Labels 3 1/2" x 15/16" (Qty. 3750)	15.
4811	Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 50)	22.
4813	Round Labels 3 1/3" (Qty. 150)	7.
4812	Laser Labels 1/2" x 1 3/4" (Qty. 2000)	7.
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 2 5/8" (Qty. 3000)	24.
4808	Laser Labels 1 1/2" x 4" (Qty. 1400)	24.
4809	Laser Labels 2" x 4" (Qty. 1000)	24.
4810	Laser Labels 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 100)	24.
<b>*Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG</b>		
5635	Keyboard Flip	6.
5633	LaserWriter Printer Stand	28.
5634	Large Screen Monitor Stand	38.
<b>*Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG</b>		
1722	ImageWriter LQ Cover	8.
1723	ImageWriter II Cover	8.
1720	Mac Plus Cover	10.
1724	Mac SE Cover	10.
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set	10.
4657	LaserWriter II Cover	10.
<b>*Goldstein &amp; Blair ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2267	The Macintosh Bible (2nd Edition)	19.
<b>*I/O Design ... 30 day MBG</b>		
2379	MacLuggage Imageware II	49.
2376	MacLuggage Macinware Plus	64.
2381	MacLuggage Macinware SE	75.
6129	The Ultimate SE Carrying Case	79.
<b>*Kensington ... 30 day MBG</b>		
MacConnection carries the entire line of Kensington's accessories. Partial listing below.		
2577	Mouseway Pad	7.
2563	Mouse Pocket ADB	8.
2569	Mac Plus/SE w/System Saver Cover	9.
2558	ImageWriter II Dust Cover	9.
2589	Universal Printer Stand	15.
4970	Modem/FAX Protector 10	15.
6066	Custom Control Panel	15.
4971	Modem/FAX Protector 20	25.
4126	LaserWriter II Dust Cover	17.
2580	Mac II Stand	20.
2545	Universal Copy Stand	22.
2573	Tilt/Swivel (platinum)	22.
2578	Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable	25.
2579	Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit	33.
4972	Power Tree 10	19.
4973	Power Tree 20	27.
4974	Power Tree 50	54.
2559	Apple Security Kit	34.
2568	Accessories SuperBase	34.
2585	Printer Muffler 80	43.
2586	Printer Muffler 80 Stand	24.
4070	System Saver SE	52.
2566	System Saver Mac (platinum)	63.
2567	System Saver Mac (beige)	63.
2546	A-B Box (DIN-8)	63.
2556	Accessories Anti-Glare Filter SE	33.
5064	Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter	63.
5065	Full Page Display Polarizing Filter	63.
5066	Two Page Display Polarizing Filter	135.
4941	Mac II Monitor Stand	64.
4643	Mac II Stand and Cable Kit	64.
6101	SE Bundle (incl. Copy Stand, System Saver, & Anti-Glare Filter)	special 95.
2561	MasterPiece Mac II	105.
5894	PowerBacker 360	269.
5577	PowerBacker 450	339.
5578	PowerBacker 520	399.

5230	PowerBacker 800	\$749.
5228	PowerBacker 1200	949.
<b>*MacConnection ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4623	Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New England craftsmen (holds 90 disks)	29.
<b>*Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4470	Fanny Mac QT	special 55.
<b>*Moustrak ... 60 day MBG</b>		
Available in blue or gray.		
2694	Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9")	8.
2692	Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11")	9.
2693	Moustrak Pad L/F (9" x 11")	10.
<b>*NoRad ... 30 day MBG</b>		
5620	Shield for Mac Plus or SE (*2524)	99.
5622	Shield for Mac II (*2523F)	99.
<b>Ribbons</b>		
Available in black, blue, brown, yellow, green, orange, purple, red, silver & gold.		
3255	ImageWriter II Ribbon	4.
3261	ImageWriter II 4-Color Ribbon	9.
3270	ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack	20.
3260	ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon	17.
4011	ImageWriter LQ 4-Color Ribbon	20.
<b>*Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG</b>		
4171	Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover (navy)	15.
4019	Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy)	15.
4017	ImageWriter II Cover (navy)	11.
4018	LaserWriter II Series Cover (navy)	17.
4012	High Trek ImageWriter II Carry Case	49.
4013	High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case	59.
4014	High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case	69.
5877	Mac II Monitor Carry Case	59.
5839	Mac IIcx CPU & Kybd. Carry Case	69.
4861	SE Protection Pak (std. keyboard)	65.
4862	SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard)	75.
<b>*Targus ... 60 day MBG</b>		
3618	ImageWriter II Carry Case	45.
3617	Mac Plus/SE Carry Case	55.
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	69.
6116	Mac IIcx Carry Case	85.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

## SHIPPING

**Continental US:** Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now \$3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

**Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

**Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to order.**

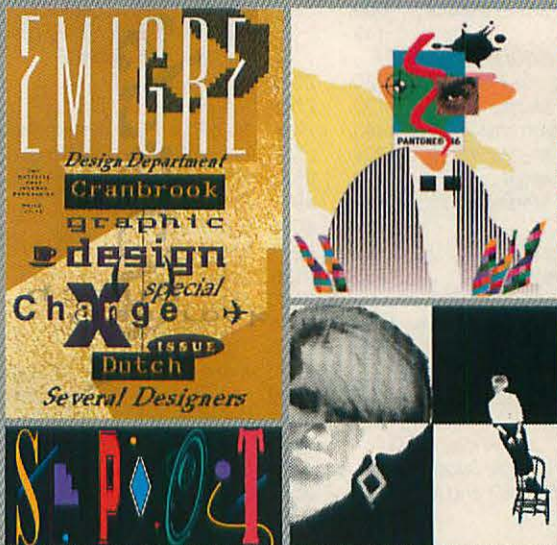


## Letraset Software. Graphic Design First.

Letraset knows that it takes a company that understands graphic design and software to develop software that lets your creativity run wild. Software that keeps pace with your imagination. Tools with the power and flexibility you need to turn a good idea into a great one. Letraset Graphic Design Software helps you create incredible layouts. Develop type solutions you thought you could only get by hand. Create custom halftones and effects without ever calling the lab.

Letraset Graphic Design Software — what you would expect from a company with 30 years experience in graphic design and the expertise to create software tools that understand the way you work. Software that puts graphic design first.

Come see Letraset for graphic design software from the graphic design specialists. In the U.S., call 1-800-343-TYPE for information. Elsewhere, contact any Letraset international subsidiary.



Images Created using Letraset Software:  
DesignStudio™, ColorStudio™, ImageStudio™, LetraStudio™,  
FontStudio™, and LetraFont™ Type Library.

# Letraset®

This advertisement was created and produced using Letraset Graphic Design Software.

© ESSELTE

DesignStudio, FontStudio, ColorStudio, ImageStudio, LetraFont and LetraStudio are trademarks and Letraset is a registered trademark of Esselte Penzance Corporation in the USA, Letraset Canada Limited in Canada, and Esselte Letraset Limited elsewhere. \*Pantone, inc. is a check-standard for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. PANTONE Computer Video Simulation used in this product may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Use current PANTONE Color Reference Manuals for accurate color.

GRAPHIC DESIGN SOFTWARE

FROM THE GRAPHIC DESIGN COMPANY

Circle 225 on reader service card



# Service Central

A phone guide to 48 companies

by Deborah Branscum



**W**hen you're having problems with a company, you need to know how to complain and whom to complain to. "A Phone Guide to Customer Service" lists 48 companies drawn from our Best-Sellers section over the past two years. It includes a main telephone number, customer service and tech support numbers (if they differ), the hours the phones are answered, and sources of online support.

How to get results depends on the problem and the company involved. But it never hurts to be persistent yet polite. Sounds obvious, but many callers vent their frustration by yelling at people answering the phone. "When customers call up and they're angry, it's a lot harder to deal with them than if they understand that we're on their side," says a customer service rep at Apple. It's hard to keep your cool with a company that doesn't offer technical support, charges a lot, and has a miserable warranty. But alienating customer service reps is not a good idea.

Consumer expert John Dorfman outlines a 10-step "escalation ladder" for consumer action in his book *A Consumer's Arsenal* (Praeger Publishers, 1976). The steps are (1) telephone complaints; (2) written complaints to the retailer; (3)

complaints to the manufacturer; (4) complaints to a trade association, the Better Business Bureau, or the Chamber of Commerce; (5) complaints to local or state agencies; (6) complaints to federal agencies; (7) legal action, starting with small-claims court; (8) enlisting the help of voluntary consumer

organizations; (9) enlisting the help of the media; (10) unconventional tactics, such as picketing.

Unconventional tactics has an interesting ring to it, but often you can get satisfaction simply by calling and asking for it. Some general tips for complaining with clout:

- If the customer service department can't

help you, ask to speak to someone with authority who can. (According to Dorfman, asking questions such as "Do you have the power to authorize a refund?" and "Do you have the authority to offer me a replacement?" can save time and irritation.) As always, keep a written record of whom you spoke to, what was said, and the nature of the transaction. And give the company time to respond. (Calling five people on the same day for the same help can dilute goodwill.)

- Keep complaint letters short and civil. List what you want and why you are making this request—a refund on your ImageWriter, for example, because it fails to operate properly despite an upgrade. Include details of earlier contacts with the company (and copies of any additional correspondence) and a reasonable deadline by which you expect a response. Customer service departments won't be happy to read this, but my experience suggests that a letter addressed to an individual gets a better response than one directed simply to the company or a department. (Some companies won't give out the full names of people working in customer service. Try calling the main switchboard, explaining that you need to send a letter, and asking for the name of someone you can write to—it usually works for me.) Finally, make it easy for the company to reach you.

According to Tony Lucich, president of Applied Ideas, customers often fail to include in their letters a phone number and a time they will be available. "They also don't say what they want," he adds. In the case of Applied Ideas, letters from people wanting refunds go to the marketing department; letters from those who want the problem fixed stay with customer service. Whatever the problem, it takes longer to resolve if the company has to guess what you want and track you down to find out.

- Follow the steps of the complaint ladder. (Local consumer agencies can usually offer more immediate help than federal groups, for example.) And weigh the time and energy needed to pursue a complaint against the possible return.

Companies benefit from good customer service. (continues)



## A PHONE GUIDE TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

Company	Main Number	Customer Service	Tech Support	Hours	Online Access
Accolade	408/985-1700	408/296-8400	408/296-8400	8-5 PT	
Adobe Systems	415/961-4400	800/344-8335	415/961-0911	CS 7-5 MWF; 8-4 TTh PT TS 8-5 MWF; 8-4 TTh	
Aldus	206/622-5500	206/628-2320	206/628-2320*		
Apple Computer	408/996-1010	408/252-2775	no tech support	7-5 PT	AppleLink
Ashton-Tate	408/927-5157	213/329-9989 product info 800/437-4329	213/329-0086	CS 7-5 MTThF; closes at 3 W PT TS 6-4:30, closes at 4 Th	CompuServe
AST Research	714/863-1333	714/261-5006	714/863-9991	7-5 PT	BBS: 714/852-1872
Brøderbund	415/492-3200	800/521-6263	415/492-3500	8-5 PT	
Bullseye Software	702/265-2298	main number	main number	8-5 PT	CompuServe
Casady & Greene	408/624-8716	408/624-8716	408/624-8716	9-5 PT	Connect: Kunysz
Claris	408/987-7000	408/727-8227 upgrades 800/544-8554	408/727-9054	8-5 M-Th; 8-2 F PT	AppleLink CompuServe
CMS Enhancements	714/259-9555	714/259-5932, 5934, 5937	714/259-4373, 4374	CS 7:30-4; TS 7-5 PT	BBS: 714/259-0933
Cricket Software	215/251-9890	800/531-5236	408/432-1764	CS 8:30-5:30 M-F ET	
DataViz	203/268-0030	main number	main number	9-6 ET	
Davidson & Associates	213/534-4070	800/556-6141; 213/534-2250 local	800/556-6141; 213/534-2250 local	8-5 PT	
Daneba Software	305/594-6965	305/594-6965	305/594-6965	9-5 ET	
Dove Computer	919/763-7918	800/622-7627 outside NC	800/622-7627 outside NC	8:30-5:30 ET	
Everex	415/498-1111	415/683-2230	415/498-1115	8-5 PT	BBS: 415/683-2924
Farallon Computing	415/849-2331	main number	main number	8-5 PT	CompuServe, Connect, AppleLink, GENie
First Byte	714/432-1740	800/523-8070 in CA; main number	800/523-8070 in CA; main number	8:30-12, 1-5 PT	AppleLink
GCC Technologies	617/890-0880	800/422-7777	800/422-7777	9-6 ET	
Great Wave Software	408/438-1990	main number	main number	8-5 PT	
Informix	913/599-7100	913/492-9922	913/492-9922	8:30-5 CT	
Infosphere	503/226-3620	503/226-1407	503/226-1407	8-5 PT	
The Learning Company	415/792-2101	800/852-2255	800/852-2255	7-6 PT	
Letraset	201/845-6100	800/634-3463	800/634-3463	CS 9-5; TS 9-6 ET	
MacProducts USA	512/343-9441	main number	main number	9-6 ET	
Microlytics	716/248-9150	800/828-6293	800/828-6293	8:30-5:30 ET	
Microsoft	206/882-8080	800/882-8088	206/454-2030	8-5 PT	
Microtech International	203/468-6223	800/626-4276	800/626-4276	9-5 ET	
Mindscape	312/480-7667	312/480-1948	312/480-8715	9-4 CT	
Nordic Software	402/466-6502	800/228-0417	main number	9-5:30 CT	
Novell	415/969-1999	408/729-6700	800/221-6402	8-5 PT	CompuServe
QED Information Sciences	800/343-4848	617/237-5656	617/237-5656	9-5 ET	
Quark	303/934-2211	800/543-7711	303/934-0784	7:30-5 MT	
Radius	408/434-1010	408/434-1012	408/434-1012	8-5 PT	AppleLink CompuServe, Connect
Radime	407/994-5585	main number	407/997-0774	CS: 8:30-5:30; TS: 8-5 ET	
Silicon Beach Software	619/695-6956	main number	main number	8-5 PT	
Simon & Schuster Computer Software	800/624-0023	800/624-0024	212/373-7770	8:45-4:30 ET	
SoftView	805/385-5000	800/622-6829	main number**	9-6 PT	

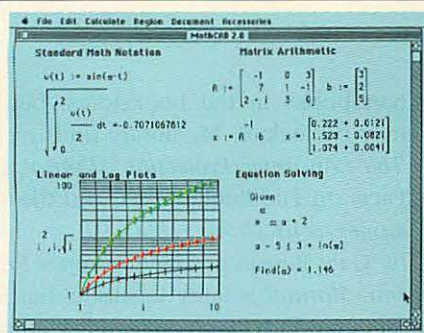


# After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

## Announcing MathCAD: A Calculating Renaissance For Your Mac.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

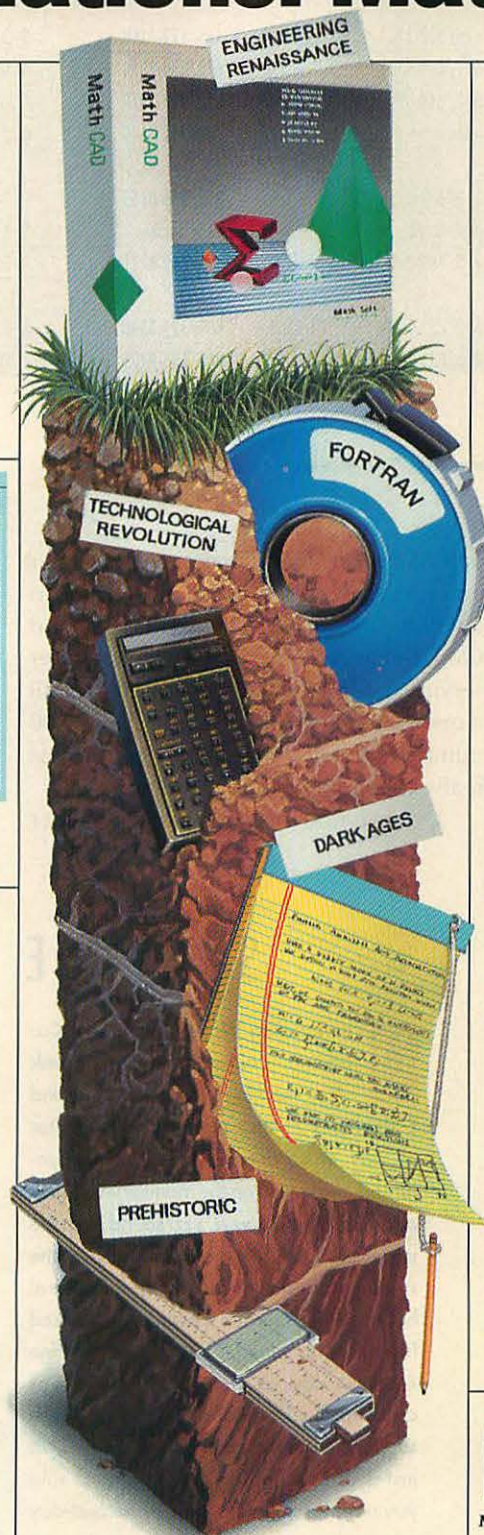


*MathCAD takes full advantage of the Macintosh® interface, with features that make it simple to enter operators and Greek letters into equations.*

MathCAD is the best selling math software in the world because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet, or program that you wrote yourself. It gives you more control and more flexibility than ever before.

MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text, and graph the results. Then print your analysis as a presentation quality document.

And it has over 120 commonly



used functions built right in, for handling all kinds of equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of work you do, MathCAD has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it. Just recently MathCAD was reviewed as being "everything you have ever dreamed about in a mathematical toolbox." And when it was compared to the competition, it was "MathCAD by a mile."

And if you work with an IBM® PC or compatible, there's a MathCAD version designed exclusively for you. Or if you use both Macs and PCs, don't worry: MathCAD files are completely compatible between the two.

Look for MathCAD at your local software dealer. Or call MathSoft at 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017) for more information or for a free demo disk.

Speed, power and flexibility. Enter the new era of engineering and scientific calculations, with MathCAD.

*System Requirements: Apple Macintosh Plus, SE or II, with a minimum of 1MB RAM. Supports all ImageWriters® and LaserWriters®.*

# MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139



## A PHONE GUIDE TO CUSTOMER SERVICE (continued)

Company	Main Number	Customer Service	Tech Support	Hours	Online Access
Spectrum HoloByte	415/522-3584	415/522-1164	415/522-1164	9-5 PT	
Spinnaker-Hayden	617/494-1200	617/494-9384	617/494-9384	11-5pm ET	
Springboard Software	612/944-3915	612/944-3912	612/944-3912	8:30-5 M-Th, CT	
SuperMac Technology	408/245-2202	main number	408/245-0640	8-5 PT	BBS: 408/773-4500 CompuServe
Survivor Software	213/410-9527	213/338-0155	213/338-0155	CS 9-5; TS 1-5:30 PT	
T/Maker	415/962-0195	main number	main number	9-5 PT	
TOPS	415/769-9669	415/769-2304	415/769-8711	7-5 PT	Applelink, BIX, CompuServe, BBS: 415/769-8774
WordPerfect	801/225-5000	800/222-9409; 800/321-4566	800/321-3348	6-7 MT	BBS: 801/225-4414
XDR/PCAI	612/831-0444	800/635-2425	800/635-2425	8:30-5 CT	

\*800 number for tech support available for \$100.

\*\*800 number available to professional tax preparers.

PT = Pacific time; MT = Mountain time; CT = Central time; ET = Eastern time; CS = customer service; TS = technical support.

tomer service. Honest. A 1986 study by the Technical Assistance Research Programs Institute and the U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs says so. I couldn't find the study itself, but according to an abstract, "proper handling of consumer complaints promotes brand, product, and product line loyalty and can translate to returns on investment of 15 to 400 percent." But wait, there's more: "The study reports that consumer service departments are most successful when they have set up 800 assistance numbers, have trained their personnel in defusing customer anger, have established detailed monitoring systems to follow up complaints, and do not begin complaint-handling procedures with a list of questions identifying account numbers, serial numbers, or consumer data." Mac companies, are you listening?

It was interesting to note, while researching the table, the number of companies that do not allow their customer service and tech support people to fully identify themselves. It's a pretty silly system, designed to keep customers and company reps on an unequal footing right off the bat. The companies who admitted to this practice include Ashton-Tate (which refused to tell me even confidentially who heads its customer service and tech support departments), Brøderbund,

and Microsoft. Many companies let their employees decide whether they want to give out their names. Radius, Novell, and CMS Enhancements say their customer service people will give you their full names. It's a small point but, like 800 numbers, it tells you which companies really think about their customers.

I didn't find many recent consumer

handbooks in the bookstores, but you may be luckier. My library finds include *The Consumer Protection Manual*, from Facts on File Publications, and the *Consumer Sourcebook: 1990-91*, published by Gale Research. *The Consumer Protection Manual* is fairly legalistic, but it offers sound advice on protecting your rights (continues)

## SERVICE HEROES

**O**ne evening Wayne Vucenic of Cupertino, California, took a break after working with his Mac II and E-Machines 21-inch monochrome monitor all day in 85-degree heat. "When I returned, the screen on the monitor was black and I could hear a zzzt, zzzt sound from the upper back of the monitor. I turned the system off and let it cool down for several hours. When I turned it back on, it worked fine, with no sound." It was working fine the next day as well, but Vucenic was concerned, so he called E-Machines tech support. "The technical person said, 'That just doesn't sound right. I'm going to ship you a replacement monitor by second-day

air.' Sure enough, I got the new monitor and returned my old one." Our reader is impressed with E-Machines' willingness to provide extraordinary service, since he would have settled for much less.

Reader Dick Barton of the Northrop Macintosh User Group writes that it's particularly nice when one of the big companies does a good job. He recently requested a binder from Microsoft for some updated documentation and received it within a week. "Yeah, I know a binder is a pretty simple thing, but the promptness and no-questions-asked aspect make this a nice gesture on the part of a giant from which you would expect sluggishness."





## You Have a Lot Invested in Savings. Ensure Your Investment With a Mitsubishi Optical Storage Subsystem.

You've invested time and money in your business records, documents and drawings. Many are irreplaceable.

The Mitsubishi® MW-5U1 optical storage subsystem ensures the safety of your files with indelible WORM optical recording. With Mitsubishi, they're safe from overwrite, inadvertent erasure and other hazards that plague traditional storage media.

The optical disk is removable. And removable media means economical, unlimited capacity and easy archiving. Each inexpensive 5¼" optical disk holds an additional 600 megabytes.

Best of all, the MW-5U1 is available as a turnkey subsystem that includes everything you need... Drive. Controller. Cables. Power supply. All in a compact desktop enclosure. With software and user's manual.



You expect more from Mitsubishi Electronics, the industry leader in optical storage technology, and you get it. The MW-5U1 has the highest performance of any 5¼" optical disk system available. To ensure unparalleled quality and reliability, Mitsubishi manufactures virtually all components of the MW-5U1, including the media itself.

So protect your investment. Just plug the MW-5U1 into your Apple® computer and start saving.

For the nearest Mitsubishi reseller call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54 in the U.S. and Canada (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54).

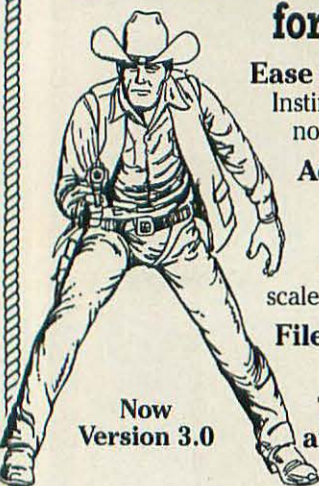


Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.  
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L3R 5G1.



# POWER DRAW

for people who have to be **The Best.**



Now  
Version 3.0

**Ease of Use:** Instant editing access without command keys. Instinctive - not training intensive - spend your time working, not learning. Interactive snap puts you in complete control.

**Accuracy and Standards:** Tool and Die precision. Cartesian - Azimuth - Gradients - Bearing and Distance. ANSI - ISO - Metric and English units, scales, and sizes.

**Power:** Full auto-dimensioning. 256+ colors or gray scale. Handle up to 220,000 drawing objects. Lightning Speed.

**File Compatibility:** Exchange Pict (1 & 2), Bit Map and other CAD files including DXF, easily and quickly.

There are 2 kinds of Professionals. Those who are using PowerDraw and those who should be.

**PowerDraw™**  
The standard for the new generation of drawing tools

The CAD legend grows...

## Engineered Software

In the USA Call (919) 299-4843  
In Canada Call (204) 453-8111  
For Our Distributors In Other Countries  
Fax: (919) 852-2067

The Accepted Mac® CAD Standard  
in 14 Countries and 5 Languages  
Designed specifically for the Macintosh®

Circle 12 on reader service card

## JANUARY APPLE WARRANTY WATCH



73 Months  
of Inadequate Warranty

with mail-order companies, returning rejected goods that you've paid for, and so forth. The *Sourcebook* is a terrific resource that lists addresses and telephone numbers for national organizations such as the Council of Better Business Bureaus, trade groups, and state consumer agencies. It's a great place to start if you need to escalate your complaint. Another book of interest is *Credit Card Secrets*, edited by California attorney Howard Strong. Strong says paying for mail-order purchases of computer hardware and software by check or money order is a big mistake; "buying with a credit card is like having a black belt in consumer karate, if you know your rights and how to get them." His paperback is a handbook on credit card law and tactics; you can order it for \$33.94 (includes shipping) from the Boswell Corporation, P.O. Box 7100, Beverly Hills, CA 90212.

### MEA CULPA

In November I made a mistake when referring to GCC Technologies' HyperDrive upgrade program. Upgrades through the program will net you substantial savings over retail, but they no longer represent a 40 percent discount. **M**

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you. I will help solve your problem, if I can.

## Panorama's Secret "Eddy" Award Database Recipe Revealed!

### INGREDIENTS:

- 1 FileMaker®
- 1 SmartForm Designer™
- 1/2 Excel™ or Wingz™
- 1 Expert Typist
- 2 Tsp. MS Word®
- 1 Tsp. HyperCard®
- 100 Mhz CPU

**Directions:** Mix database and form design package, then let simmer for 2 years of development. Add charts, macros, and analysis functions from spreadsheet. Stir in expert typist to reduce keying errors and data entry time. Season with mail-merge from word processor and lightly spice with HyperCard buttons. Whip it up with 100 Mhz CPU speed until any trace of usual database sluggishness is eliminated.

**Serving Suggestions:** This Panorama recipe delivers breathtaking database performance when served on anything from a Mac Plus to a IIfx. It contains all the nutritional requirements for improving the productivity of any business, while the taste appeals to both novices and power user gourmets.

Call today for our  
\$9.95 Panorama video  
taste test!



15180 Transistor Lane  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
(714) 892-8199

Circle 451 on reader service card.



# MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.



**Managing Your Money®** is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.

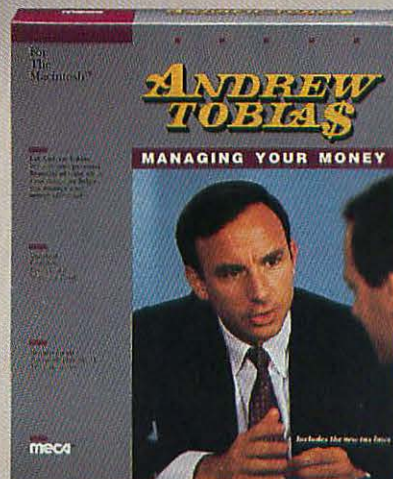
**"...Managing Your Money  
is the Mercedes of  
personal finance programs."**

— Macweek, 9/13/88

**meca®**

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1988 • MECA • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880  
For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).



Circle 37 on reader service card



# Who says SuperPaint 2.0 is so great?

*"...for plain old drawing and painting, you can't beat SuperPaint."*

Erfert Fenton, **Macworld**, August 1989.

*"SuperPaint 2.0 is, without a doubt, the best upgrade I've ever paid for."*

Dan Gookin, **ComputerEdge Magazine**, March 10, 1989.

*"SuperPaint remains the best black and white graphics program around."*

Laurie Wigham, **Publish!**, August 1989.

*"I've decided it's a better overall product than Canvas... SuperPaint has more to offer."*

Robert Art Morgan, **ComputerEdge Magazine**, June 30, 1989.

*"...one of the most intuitive implementations of Beziars I have seen."*

Carlos Martinez, **MacUser**, July 1989.

*"SuperPaint offers quantity, quality, and depth in each of its options."*

*"It's a godsend for simple art."*

Tom Thompson, **BYTE**, June 1989



## They Do.



SILICON BEACH  
SOFTWARE

# SUPERPAINT

It just works better.

#### AWARDS

1986  
InfoWorld Product of the Year - Presentation Graphics  
Macworld World Class Award - Most Promising Newcomer

1987  
MacUser Eddy Award - Best New Graphics Program  
Macworld World Class Award - Best Graphics Program

1988  
Macworld World Class Award - Best B&W Paint Program

1989  
Publish! Readers' Choice Award - Best Macintosh Paint Software

**Suggested Retail Price \$199. Upgrade \$50 plus tax and shipping. To upgrade, call or write Silicon Beach.**

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIfx or IIfx. System 6.0 or later. The Silicon Beach Software logo is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.  
**Silicon Beach Software, Inc. • 9770 Carroll Center Rd., Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956**

Circle 266 on reader service card



# Toward a 24-Bit Color Standard

Is it worth the high  
price it commands?

By Thom Hogan



MICK WIGGINS

Last May I wrote about how the various Macintosh models handle the display. You may have wondered why I spent so little time describing 24-bit color boards. Well, at the time, 24-bit color was still an experimental (and expensive) proposition. And like the old chicken and egg problem, the software didn't really exist because the hardware wasn't there yet, and vice versa. The 24-bit color options available early last year tended to be kludgy, unique, and not particularly useful.

The situation is different now. In recent weeks, I've sat through dozens of demonstrations of the advanced color capabilities available to Mac II users. My current everyday monitor is a 19-inch Radius display with a speeded-up 24-bit color board. On the shelf behind my desk are a half-dozen soon-to-be-released software programs that understand how to talk to 24-bit color hardware. Obviously, it's time to get up-to-date on the advances in the display world.

## IT STARTS WITH THE SYSTEM

You can't do anything in the 24-bit world without the System 6.0.3 QuickDraw INIT or a Macintosh IIci. I felt like a dummy after wasting the better part of an hour trying to get a 24-bit color board to work on my older Mac II, only to discover I had booted from a drive with System 6.0.2. (This reminds me of the universal law of hardware repair: Always check to see that the machine is plugged in before deciding that you need to replace the power supply.)

Before Apple released the new 24-bit color QuickDraw routines, 24-bit color boards essentially tricked the System in order to render images. Older RasterOps 24-bit boards, for example, patched all the traps in the System that call QuickDraw.

This method was fraught with hidden problems, but to the credit of RasterOps (and other companies), these boards worked quite well, albeit slowly. The slow speed was due to the huge number of pixels being updated by the Mac's processor, not

to any deficiency in the boards themselves.

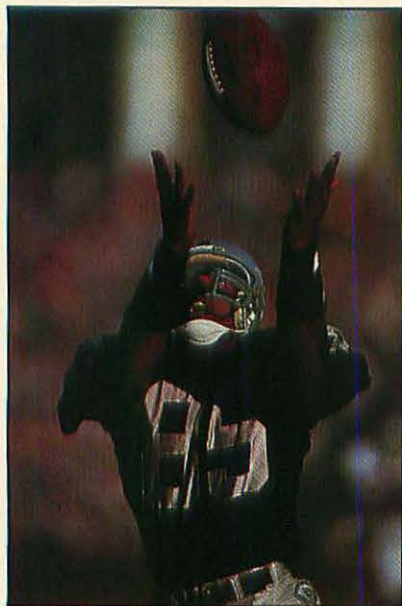
Apple finally released its own 24-bit color scheme last April, the QuickDraw INIT released with System 6.0.3. Most 24-bit boards use the INIT—it's in ROM on the Mac IIci. Though it's actually a 32-bit color protocol, I, like others, still refer to the high-end color solution as 24-bit color because that's how many bits are used to keep track of color information. By comparison, the standard monochrome Mac monitors use 1 bit, the standard Mac II display uses 8 bits for gray scale or color (if you purchase the full 256K complement of memory), and the new 32-bit QuickDraw protocol uses 24 bits.

The leftover 8 bits in color QuickDraw—called the alpha channel—are reserved for vendor use, meaning that Apple is not going to standardize on a use for them but suggests that they might be used to control video overlays. Overlays are used, for example, during televised football games, to superimpose a player's name at the bottom of the TV screen. Typically, most of the screen (the background layer) is handled by a signal coming directly from one of the cameras covering the event, while the name (the foreground layer) is created by a character generator located in the TV studio or in a remote truck at the event.

Usually a character generator outputs colored letters on a black (no video) background. Roughly speaking, the black areas in the output are ignored and the colored areas are superimposed onto the background picture. This is a neat trick you might want to duplicate with your Mac in these days of multimedia hype. And that's where the alpha channel checks in: with the right software, those extra 8 bits per pixel can be used to store information about which layer the pixel is in (foreground or background), whether the background should overwrite the foreground, and other details (other options include the ability to "etch" the background into the foreground, for example). *(continues)*







## Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from XOR. This exciting, action-packed computer game gives you updatable rosters of all 28 NFL teams, offensive and defensive playbooks, and true-to-life realism with penalties, injuries, substitutions, and more!

Operating on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, and their compatibles as well as the Apple Macintosh, **NFL Challenge** puts you at the heart of the action as you select the starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-head against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses.

Kick off your home season with this software classic now at your local computer store. Or call **1-800-NFL-CHAL** TOLL FREE. Be sure to check out **PRO Challenge™**, **Basketball Challenge™**, **Oligopoly™**, and **Bermuda Square™**, examples of some other First Class Software from XOR.



**XOR™**  
CORPORATION

7607 Bush Lake Road  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435  
(612) 831-0444

The problem is, Apple tells the developers exactly what the lower 24 bits of the new QuickDraw pixel format mean, but it doesn't tell anyone what to do about the other 8 bits. I find this remarkable given Apple's intense interest in spawning a desktop multimedia market. Already some companies are using all 8 bits of the alpha channel in their products. The Truevision board, for example, uses these bits for overlays, animation control, and a host of other things. So developers who want their software to be compatible with the Truevision board will adopt that company's definition of the alpha channel.

But what about other hardware vendors? The problem most hardware companies have is making their products distinct from those of other companies. Most hardware companies hate to design their product to someone else's standards. So I've already seen incompatible alpha-channel assignments from several key vendors (Mass Microsystems and Truevision are examples). Quite frankly, if Apple wants multimedia to succeed—but that's another column—it needs to step in and show some real leadership. Hedging on the alpha-channel definition is the type of leadership you'd expect from Charlie Brown, not from a high-tech company.

### BUT WHAT ABOUT SPEED?

I'm straying a bit. The issue is whether or not 24-bit QuickDraw is useful or necessary. Key to the protocol's acceptance will be its responsiveness and its usefulness in everyday software products. If every time you try to scroll a 24-bit color image it takes several seconds to update the screen, you're going to get frustrated and look for an alternative. If your software doesn't understand 24-bit color, there's no reason to buy the hardware needed to display it.

As for speed, fortunately Apple built a speedy alternative to 24-bit color into the new QuickDraw: dithering. If the slow updates of 24-bit images really bother you, simply switch (via the Monitors Control Panel device) to 8-bit color. The new QuickDraw will automatically dither the image for you. The result is closer to the real thing than 8-bit color alone, though not nearly as subtle or detailed as 24-bit color. The dithered image provides an

idea of what the image (and any changes you're making to it) will look like in its full-color state, but without the speed penalty that 24-bit color usually adds.

Solutions beyond dithering are available as well. Radius, for example, now offers an accelerator board for its 24-bit displays. If you already have a Radius 24-bit display, you need only add the \$795 QuickColor accelerator board for a speed boost (the accelerator can be added to any Radius 24-bit system at any time). The typical Mac II averages about 1 million instructions per second (MIPS). The QuickColor board consists of a 6-MIPS RISC processor that talks to the Radius DirectColor display boards through the NuBus block-transfer mode. A supplied INIT captures QuickDraw calls and routes many of them to the QuickColor's RISC coprocessor, which in turn quickly writes new information directly into the regular 24-bit display board. Radius claims that the typical Mac II writes to the display memory through the NuBus at the rate of about 3.8MB a second (that might seem fast, but remember that a 24-bit color image can be 7MB or more on the standard monitor). Radius further claims that QuickColor's use of the NuBus block-transfer mode speeds up writes to display RAM to as high as 27MB per second. Thus, even if the RISC coprocessor handling QuickDraw calls was merely the same speed as the Mac II's CPU (it's actually faster), the display should redraw at a much faster clip.

Unfortunately, Radius's approach has its drawbacks. First, not all QuickDraw operations are accelerated. Fills, patterns, and horizontal and vertical lines are sped up, as are copies of rectangular on-screen regions, but nonrectangular regions, angled lines, changes of one pixel at a time, and many other QuickDraw routines are left to be handled by the Mac II's sluggish CPU. Moreover, there appears to be some overhead associated with trapping the QuickDraw calls, which lowers all those potential speed increases somewhat.

Nevertheless, the QuickColor board does make a substantial difference in the usability of 24-bit color. Curiously, much of the improvement in speed comes with monochrome applications like word pro-

(continues)



# THE MAC-EXPRESS ADVANTAGE

- **FREE SHIPPING** on all products.\*
- **LOWER PRICES** on most items.
- Great **TOLL-FREE** customer support.
- Our no-frills ad allows us to pass the savings to you.
- We have on-staff specialists in the video and animation fields to better serve you.
- **MAC-Express** is international with many **INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE** lines. Check our international information box for details.
- If you see a lower price on any item in this magazine, give us a call. We probably will be able to offer you a better deal.

## ACCESSORIES

BIT PAD PLUS ADB	324.00
CABLE MAC II/MULTISYN	17.00
CLEANING KIT LARGE	15.00
DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE	15.00
DISKETTES, 50 PACK	65.00
FLOPPY DISK WALLET	8.00
HYPERDIALER	24.00
KALMAR TECH 135 DISK	30.00
MAC-101 KEYBOARD	138.00
MACDIRECTOR	105.00
MOUSE MATS	9.00
MUSIC MOUSE	49.00
POWER STRIP, INTEREX	19.00
SONY COLOR DISKETTES	19.00
SONY DISK 10 PACK	17.00
SONY DISK 15 PACK	25.00
TEAK-TECH CASE/120	32.00
TEAK-TECH DISKCASE/60	26.00
TURBO MOUSE	109.00

## BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

ACTA V2.0	42.00
AWARD MAKER PLUS	28.00
BACK TO BASICS PRO	159.00
BIG THESAURUS 1.0	59.00
BUSINESS CARD MAKER	36.00
BUSINESS CLASS	36.00
BUSINESS FILEVISION	101.00
CITY TO CITY	29.00
CLICKON WORKSHEET	46.00
COACH THESAURUS	31.00
COACH V3.0	52.00
COMMENT V2.0	59.00
CRICKET PRESENTS V2.0	279.00
DAC-EASY LIGHT	42.00
DATADISK PROFESSIONAL	289.00
DBASE MAC V1.0	295.00
DOLLARS & SENSE 4.0	87.00
DOUBLE HELIX II	339.00
DTP ADVISOR	47.00
FILEMAKER 4	188.00
FILEMAKER 4 NETWORK PK	398.00
FOCAL POINT II	110.00
FORMSET BUSINESS ED.	49.00
FORMSET BUSINESS FORM	50.00
FORMSET PERSONAL FORM	50.00
FOXBASE+ RUNTIME	170.00
FOXBASE+ SINGLE USER	205.00
FOXBASE+/MAC RUNTIME	269.00
FOXBASE+/MAC V1.1	350.00
FULL IMPACT V1.0	249.00
FULL WRITE PROFESS.	249.00
FULLWRITE PROF. V1.1	259.00
GEO QUERY	199.00
GOER V2.0	45.00
HYPERWORKS ORGANIZER	60.00
IN HOUSE ACCOUNTANT	117.00
INTALK V2.11	102.00
INVESTMENT ADVISOR	87.00
MAC BILLBOARD	18.00
MAC CALC V1.2	83.00
MACDRAFT V1.2B	148.00
MACLEDGERS	159.00
MACLIGHTNING V2.0	58.00
MACLIGHTNING THESAURS	29.00
MACRECORD V2.0	164.00
MACSERVE	130.00
MACSPELL+	46.00
MACTREE	39.00
MACWRITE 5.0	85.00
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	125.00
MCMAX	172.00
MEGAFORM PLUS	153.00
MICROSOFT EXCEL V1.2	78.00
MICROSOFT EXCEL V1.5	249.00
MICROSOFT FILE	121.00
MICROSOFT MULTIPAN	121.00
MICROSOFT PWRPOINT	249.00
MICROSOFT WORD V4.0	249.00
MICROSOFT WORDS V1.1	183.00

MICROSOFT WORKS V2.0	201.00
MICROSOFT WRITE V1.0	79.00
MINDWRITE EXPRESS	129.00
MINDWRITE V2.0	95.00
MOCK PACKAGE PLUS	18.00
MORE	168.00
MORE II V2.01	249.00
MULTISUR LASER SPOOL	205.00
OVERVIEW V2.1	153.00
PAGEMAKER V3.01	389.00
PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT	29.00
POWER POINT V2.0	245.00
PRINT SHOP, THE	35.00
QUICK DEX V1.4A	31.00
QUICKEN	32.00
RAGTIME V1.1	220.00
READY SET GO! V4.0	275.00
REFLEX PLUS	175.00
REMS INVESTOR 2000	230.00
REMS INVESTOR 3000	463.00
REPORTS-THE COMPLETE	58.00
ROUNDUP!	29.00
SCOOP V1.01	216.00
SENTINEL GRAMMAR V1.1	52.00
SENTINEL V2.0	153.00
SHUFFLE PUCK CAFE	23.00
SILICON PRESS	44.00
SPELLING COACH V3.1	52.00
SPILLSWELL MEDICAL	53.00
SPRINGBOARD PUBLISH	109.00
SUPERCARD	125.00
SWIVEL 3D	299.00
TRAPEZE V2.1	149.00

## NEW M.A.S.T. DRIVE!

Fully compatible with all MAC 512K, \$145  
MAC PLUS and MAC SE computers.  
Super slim-line external 3 1/2" floppy drive!

## HARD DRIVES!

QUANTUM 40MEG (19/11ms SCSI)	\$845
QUANTUM 80MEG (19/11ms SCSI)	\$869
MAXTOR or CONNER	
100MEG (28ms SCSI)	\$699
CONNER 180MEG (12ms SCSI)	\$1395

These internal drives do not include software or cables.

VERSATERM PRO V3.0	175.00
WORDFINDER V2.0	36.00
WORDPERFECT V1.0	185.00
WORKSPILL SPELL V1.1	47.00

## EDUCATION

EARLY GAMES	27.00
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	30.00
FIRST SHAPES	30.00
KID TALK	30.00
MAC TYPE	31.00
MASTERTYPE	30.00
MATH BLASTER	30.00
MATH TALK	30.00
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	30.00
MAVIS BEACHON TYPING	33.00
READER RABBIT	34.00
SMOOTH TALKER	33.00
SPELLER BEE	30.00
TALKING MATH RABBIT	34.00
TALKING READER RABBIT	34.00
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	44.00
TYPE!	19.00
TYPING TUTOR IV	31.00
WORD ATTACK	26.00

## GAMES

4TH & INCHES	27.00
AIRBORNE	20.00
ANCIENT ART OF WAR-SEA	28.00

APACHE STRIKE	25.00
AUSSIE JOKER POKER	30.00
BALANCE OF POWER	26.00
BALANCE OF POWER:1990	34.00
BEYOND DARK CASTLE	31.00
BEYOND ZORK	29.00
CHESSMASTER 2000	27.00
COLONY, THE	34.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC	29.00
CRYSTAL QUEST	25.00
CRYSTAL QUEST V2.2	39.00
DARK CASTLE	20.00
DEFENDER OF CROWN	30.00
DEJA VU/A NIGHTMARE	30.00
FALCON V2.0	35.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35.00
GATO	30.00
GRAND SLAM	26.00
HARDBALL	28.00
HARRIER STRIKE II	26.00
JET	32.00
KING'S QUEST	29.00
KING'S QUEST II	29.00
KING'S QUEST III	29.00
LIFE & DEATH	27.00
LUNAR RESCUE	34.00
MAC COURSES	20.00
MAC GOLF	34.00
MAC PRO FOOTBALL V2.0	39.00
MAC RACQUETBALL	34.00
MANHOLE	30.00
MIGHT & MAGIC	35.00
NFL CHALLENGE	52.00
OLIGOPOLY	26.00
POLICE QUEST	29.00
PRO CHALLENGE	26.00
SARGON IV	29.00
SCRABBLE	24.00
SYMBOLS LIBRARIES	39.00
ZORK TRILOGY	29.00

## GRAPHICS

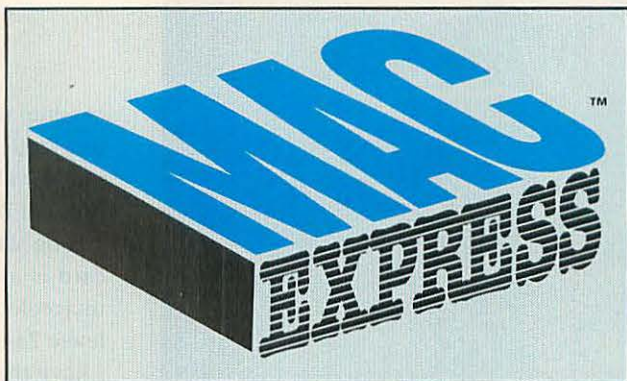
CANVAS DA V2.0	65.00
CANVAS V2.0	159.00
CLICKART	
MANY TITLES	CALL
CRICKET COLOR PAINT	175.00
CRICKET DRAW V1.1	168.00
CRICKET GRAPH V1.3	115.00
CRICKET PAINT	99.00
CRICKET PRESENTS	285.00
DIGITAL DARKROOM	259.00
DRAW IT AGAIN SAM	79.00
EASY 3-D	57.00
FONTS PLUS	206.00
FULL PAINT	66.00
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 1	84.00
GRAPHIC WORKS 1.1	87.00
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	29.00
IMAGE STUDIO	275.00
KEY CAP FONTS	79.00
MACDRAW	133.00
MACPAINT 2.0	85.00
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	429.00
MACVISION V2.0	219.00
MODERN ARTIST	110.00
PICT-O-GRAPH V1.0	97.00
PICTURE BASE	52.00
PIXEL PAINT	256.00
PIXEL PAINT PROF.	389.00
PIXEL PAINT V1.1	219.00
PIXEL PAINT V2.0	199.00
SMART ART 1	85.00
SUPER 3D V2.0	325.00
SUPERPAINT V1.1	84.00
SUPERPAINT V2.0	127.00

**FREE SHIPPING\***  
**LOWER PRICES**  
**& GREAT SUPPORT!**

SHADOWGATE	29.00
SHANGHAI	23.00
SHOOT/TRUST & BETRAY	30.00
STRATEGIC CONQUEST+	35.00
SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR	29.00
SUPER HANG-ON	27.00
TETRIS/MAC II	27.00
VIDEO WIZARD, THE	35.00
VIDEOWORKS II V2.0	175.00
VIDEOWORKS II/ACCELER	118.00
VIDEOWORKS II/HYPERCD	59.00
WET PAINT	
MANY TITLES	CALL
WORLD CLASS FONT 384	31.00
WORLD CLASS FONTS 182	31.00
WORLD CLASS FONTS 586	42.00

## HARDWARE

1 MEG SIMMS	139.00
20MB RAW INT. HD	329.00
45MB RAW INT. HD	485.00
AUDIO DIGIT/	
SOUNDWAVE	135.00
BERN 4MB EXT	
DUAL DR.	2149.00
BERN 4MB EXT	
SGL DRY	1349.00
CD-ROM INTERFACE KIT	75.00
COLORBOARD 108+	1119.00
COLORBOARD 108+/	
SE30	1299.00
COLORBOARD 232	1995.00
FASTNET ETHERNET II	565.00
FASTNET ETHERNET III	375.00
FASTNET ETHERNET SCSI	785.00
HALF PAGE SCANNER	369.00
HARDPAC MAC 105 MEG	1349.00
HARDPAC MAC 20 MEG	539.00
HARDPAC MAC 40 MEG	799.00
HARDPAC MAC 80 MEG	1185.00



INFINITY TURB 40 MEG	1230.00
MAC II COLOR MONITOR	599.00
MACSNAP 524E	185.00
MACSNAP 524S	239.00
MACSNAP 548S	579.00
MACSNAP SCSI INTERFACE	109.00
MACSTACK 20 MEG HDD	519.00
MACSTACK 30 MEG HDD	535.00
MACSTACK 45 MEG HDD	615.00
MACSTACK 60 MEG	689.00
MACSTACK 80 MEG	789.00
MAGNAVIOX COLOR MON	549.00
MAGNAVIOX PROF DISP	599.00
MARATHON 020 MSE1	529.00
MARATHON 020 MSE2	969.00
MARATHON 020 MSE3	759.00
MARATHON 020 MSE4	1059.00
MARATHON 030	
ACCEL 30	969.00
MARATHON 030X ACCEL	969.00
MARATHON IAN 020 M1	1119.00
MARATHON IAN 020 M2	1399.00
MARATHON IAN 020 M3	1349.00
MARATHON IAN 020 M4	1699.00
MARATHON MULTI-COMM	315.00
MIDI BASIC/ALTECH	30.00
MIDI INTERFACE/ALTECH	59.00
MULTISCREEN VIDEO	310.00
NEC LC SILENT WRITER	3495.00
NEC MACSYNCH MONITOR	599.00
NEC MULTISYN 2A	649.00
NEC MULTISYN 3D	799.00
PAGE SCANNER	769.00
PANASONIC WJ 1410	225.00
PANASONIC WV1500	320.00

SHIVA NETBRIDGE	349.00
SHIVA NETSERIAL X232	279.00
SUPRA 2400 MODEM	129.00
TINY TIGER 30MB DRIVE	599.00
TINY TIGER 40MB-Q	749.00
UNDER MAC 20 MEG	429.00
UNDER MAC 30+ MEG	489.00
UNDER MAC 40+ MEG	549.00
UNDER MAC 65+ MEG	625.00
UNDER MAC 80+ MEG	735.00
288 POKET MODEM	219.00
ZOOM 2400 MODEM	129.00

## PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES

101 MACROS FOR EXCEL	39.00
4D RUNTIME	188.00
BASIC COMPILER V1.0	183.00
BASIC INTERPRETOR V3	62.00
BERNOULLI FILE EXCH.	121.00
BOOKMARK	57.00
CALCULATOR CONSTRUCT.	46.00
CAPPS PRIME V1.0	43.00
CONSERVE	152.00
COPY II MAC V7	25.00
CURATOR	77.00
DISK TOOLS PLUS V1.01	30.00
DISKETT 1.4	59.00
DS BACKUP+	42.00

EUREKA: THE SOLVER	133.00
FASTBACK 1.0	51.00
FORTRAN COMPILER V2.2	183.00
HOUSEKEEPER	30.00
HYPER DA V1.1	33.00
HYPERTUTOR	29.00
INBOX/MAC CONNECTION	71.00
INBOX/MAC STARTER KIT	199.00
LAPLINK MAC	82.00
LASER SERVE (5 PACK)	229.00
LASER SERVE (SINGLE)	74.00
LASERSPEED OFFICE PAC	284.00

PIYO (10 PACK)	130.00
QUICK KEYS	65.00
QUICKMAIL V2.0/5 USER	175.00
QUICKMAIL V2.01	259.00
READ IT!	94.00
READ IT! V2.0	244.00
S.A.M.	65.00
SIDENICK V2.0	68.00
SKY TRAVEL	41.00
SMART ALARMS MULTISUR	87.00
SMARTCOMM II V3.0	87.00
SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	39.00

# MAC-EXPRESS IS INTERNATIONAL!

**INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** Minimum order \$100 U.S. Orders only please. Absolutely no product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries, will be taken over the toll-free phone lines. For any other information, please call (213) 370-3330. We have operators versed in English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information, please call our regular toll lines. Federal Express and International Shipping available.

**INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS:** Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; W. Germany 01-30-810466; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

LASERSPEED SNGL USER	56.00
LASERSTART V2.5	56.00
LASERTALK FOR THE MAC	153.00
LIAISON	179.00
LIGHTSPEED C V3.0	139.00
LIGHTSPEED PASCAL 2.0	90.00
MAC IN USE V2.04	42.00
MAC SQZ	46.00
MACRIMA	799.00
MACLINK PLUS	119.00
MACLINK PLUS/TRANSLAT	99.00
MICROPHONE II V3.0	219.00
MICROSOFT MAIL 1-10	310.00
MICROSOFT MAIL 1-20	465.00
MICROSOFT MAIL 1-32	590.00
MICROSOFT MAIL 1-4	186.00
MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC	68.00
MOCKPACKAGE PLUS UTIL	32.00
NAVIGATOR	45.00
NETWORK DISKETT V1.4	205.00
NEVELOPE V1.0	38.00
PILOTSTART V/CABLE	73.00
POWER UP	33.00
POWERDISK V2.0	42.00
POWERSTATION V2.4	31.00
PRINTWORKS FOR DAISY	56.00
PRINTWORKS LASER	84.00
PRINTWORKS V3.2	44.00
PROTOTYPYER	74.00
SONAR	172.00
SUITCASE V2.0	31.00
SUM (SYM UTIL MAC)	65.00
SUPER EXPERT	117.00
SUPERGLUE	50.00
SUPERLASER SPOOL V2.0	78.00
SUPERPOOL V5.0	55.00
TEMPO V1.2	54.00
THINKTANK V2.0	122.00
THUNDER V1.1	30.00
THUNBERTU 30PACK 2.0.1	1275.00
TIMESLIPS III	117.00
TOPS FOR MAC 2.0	145.00
TURBO PASCAL V1.1	63.00
VIREX	64.00
WINGZ	255.00
WORD FINDER	33.00
WORKSPILL COMMAND	60.00
WORLD BUILDER	44.00

## MUSIC

CONCERTWARE + MIDI	75.00
CONCERTWARE + V4.0	39.00
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCT	84.00
DIFFERENT DRUMMER	59.00
JAM SESSION	29.00
JAZZ	281





# Anything Can Happen After Dark™

## The Versatile Screen Saver

Choose from ten exciting screen saver modules including flashing lightning bolts, streaking meteors, crawling worms, and a jump to light speed.

To project a sophisticated image, display your company logo as a screen saver, or dim your screen when not in use.

For programmers, After Dark comes with complete technical instructions for building your own screen saving creations.

Your screen won't burn out, why should you? For the Macintosh 512KE or better. Retail price \$39.95

**BERKELEY**  
SYSTEMS

1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709  
415-540-5535

Dealers circle 381 on reader service card  
End Users circle 187 on reader service card

## STATE OF THE MAC

cessing, since these applications frequently use large rectangular region copies (during scrolling, for example). As Radius product manager Stephen Becker puts it, "Using 24-bit color with the QuickColor card is almost as responsive as using an unaccelerated 8-bit color card; I tend to leave 24-bit color on all the time now that I have this product." I agree. Graphic artists tired of bouncing back and forth between 8-bit and 24-bit mode will be happy to discover this board. The QuickColor board is the first option I've seen that would tempt me to use my Mac in 24-bit mode all the time.

Apple, too, has a tempting offering if you're into detailed color images: the Mac IIci. The faster processor (25MHz instead of 16MHz) makes a lot of difference in screen updates, no matter how many color bits per pixel you're working with. Eight-bit color on a IIci runs every bit as fast as monochrome on the IIx or IIcx. And 24-bit color on a standard-size monitor is very usable (more on that in a moment).

What Apple isn't telling everyone is that the 32-bit QuickDraw code in the Mac IIci's ROM *is not* the same as the QuickDraw that is installed as an INIT in System 6.0.3. This new IIci iteration of QuickDraw has been optimized and is measurably faster (how much, I can't tell you, since I haven't had a Mac IIci in my hands for more than a few minutes, and I can't really afford to buy a new one). Not only that, but software in ROM runs slightly faster than the same software in RAM in the Mac II lineup. Here's the real kick: take the ROM chips out of a Mac IIci and put them into an SE/30 or IIcx and you'll speed up the display of that machine. Apple has mumbled privately about "perhaps" offering a ROM upgrade. If you own an SE/30 or IIcx, you should demand the upgrade (expect to pay something for it, of course).

But let's get back to 24-bit color on a Mac IIci. With an unaccelerated Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE/30, I would recommend that you avoid 24-bit color. If you absolutely have to have it, Radius's QuickColor is a viable short-term solution. But with the availability of the Mac IIci and RasterOps's new \$995 24-bit color board (the 264), I foresee a new standard for the state-of-the-Mac desktop. The RasterOps board is

a nifty bit of engineering in its own right, what with its reduced-power draw (it uses less than 1 amp in my machine) and ability to display images in 24-bit color on the standard Apple 13-inch color display. (It also offers NTSC output.) And the RasterOps 264 installed in a Mac IIci is a dream system for many of us—super performance in all color modes, with truly astonishing display speeds in monochrome. For the past few months I've been recommending Apple's standard IIcx configuration as the high-end choice: Apple display, 4MB of RAM, and an Apple-supplied 80MB hard disk. Not any more. My new recommendation is a Mac IIci with 8MB of RAM (memory has gotten cheaper), the RasterOps 264 video board with the standard Apple 13-inch color monitor, and a 150MB drive (preferably one of the Wren models). You'll need the extra memory and drive capacity when you start dealing with 24-bit images, and the IIci's new ROM coupled with the RasterOps board provide high-quality, fast color display.

### BUT WHERE'S THE SOFTWARE?

All this new nifty hardware leaves us with only one problem—an age-old one at that—where's the software?

Well, the software scene is slowly shifting. (Ooh, that conjures up images, doesn't it?) As I write this, SuperMac's PixelPaint Professional uses 24-bit color, and beta copies of updates for software abound here in my abode. Besides the image processing programs (like Letraset's ColorStudio), there's a wealth of paint and drawing programs about to break the software logjam. Desktop publishing programs like Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress seem finally to be addressing 24-bit color well (I'm taking that on the word of others who've tried them—my newsletter still uses the good ol' black-and-white press). All this is well and good for desktop publishers: 24-bit color is actually becoming affordable and usable. ■

*Thom Hogan is president of Mac creations, a Macintosh software developer; publisher of The Macintosh II Report; and author of Programmer's Macintosh Sourcebook (Microsoft Press, 1989).*



# The latest upgrade for your Mac is absolutely

# FREE!

AT \$5

R

PRICES • FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

## MacWAREHOUSE

That's right. Just fill in and mail us the coupon and we'll start your one year subscription to the MacWarehouse™ Catalog — absolutely FREE.

Everything you ever wanted to know about software, hardware and peripherals for your Mac.

More than eight hundred products carefully reviewed, skillfully described and colorfully photographed. It's THE Macintosh resource for all Mac users!

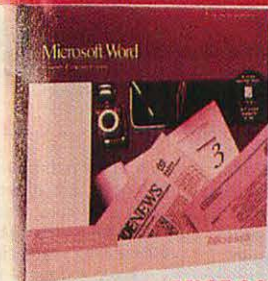
In approximately four weeks time you'll receive the brand new "HOLIDAY" edition of the catalog and you'll get each new edition (approximately four) during the next twelve months. Turn the page and get a preview of what's to come!

**MacWAREHOUSE™**  
1-800-255-6227



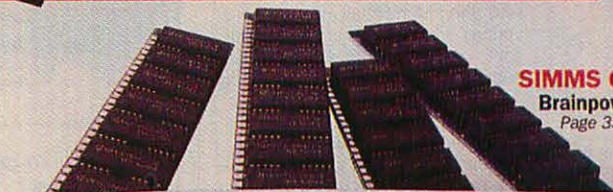
SEE  
PAGE 2

## WIN THE NeXT COMPUTER



**MICROSOFT  
WORD**

New page design



**SIMMS CHIPS**

Brainpower for your Mac  
Page 33



**PIXEL PAINT  
PROFESSION**  
32-bit color p  
prog  
Page

**SUPER**

Kerry  
Customer Service Director

And that's not all. Enter the MacWarehouse™ SUPER COMPUTER GIVEAWAY and you'll win the NeXT COMPUTER. Just imagine your computer ever built. More RAM, more speed, and more upgradeable CD quality sound. Your name is automatically entered in BOTH the MACWORLD SAN FRANCISCO 1990 CONTEST - AND the SUPER COMPUTER GIVEAWAY when you order from MacWarehouse. Or call our toll-free contest entry line, 367-0787.

And don't forget, absolutely no MacWarehouse for great price, support, and fast, dependable, O.V. vices. You won't find a better source Macintosh needs.

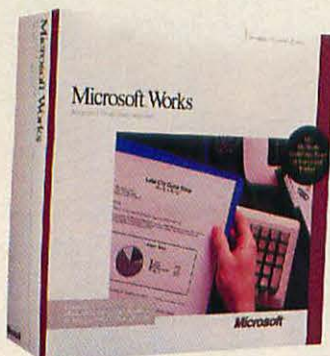
MacWarehouse™, 1690 Oak Street  
P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701  
Please enter my free, one year subscription to the MacWarehouse™ Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Please expect to receive "holiday" issue approximately four weeks after the date of mailing.



## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

*Fast, powerful, easy to learn word processor*



*Puts it all together in one package*

### Works 2.0

Works 2.0 integrates the most-needed office applications: spreadsheet, database, word processor and terminal software. Works provides a significant degree of convenience for anyone who needs to share data among several applications, but hasn't the RAM necessary to run Multi-Finder.

The spreadsheet, with 230 columns and 9,999 rows, behaves like Multiplan or Excel. The word processor looks and acts like Word with Short Menus selected. The new version now includes the Spellswell spelling checker. The word processor has a MacPaint-like Draw command.

The database manager offers a solid selection of standard "flat file" manager functions. You can select and sort records in a variety of ways, and the module supports a useful set of mathematical functions for computed fields.

The simple, easy to use terminal module supports MacBinary transfers for error-free data transmission and reception. Winner of the 1988 Macworld World Class Award.

BUS 0014 NCP  
Publisher: Microsoft  
Suggested Retail: \$295

**\$185**

*Handy tool for technical writers*

### Formulator

Use Formulator to create mathematical equations and scientific formulas — then paste them into a word processor or DTP document. Special symbols, from Greek characters to integrals and radicals are all built into Formulator. It makes the distinctions among super and subscripts, and normal characters at different levels, and selects the appropriate point size.

WRD0027 NCP  
Publisher: ICOM Simulation  
Suggested Retail: \$149.95

**\$89**

*Bigger, better, and more powerful than ever*

### Excel 2.2

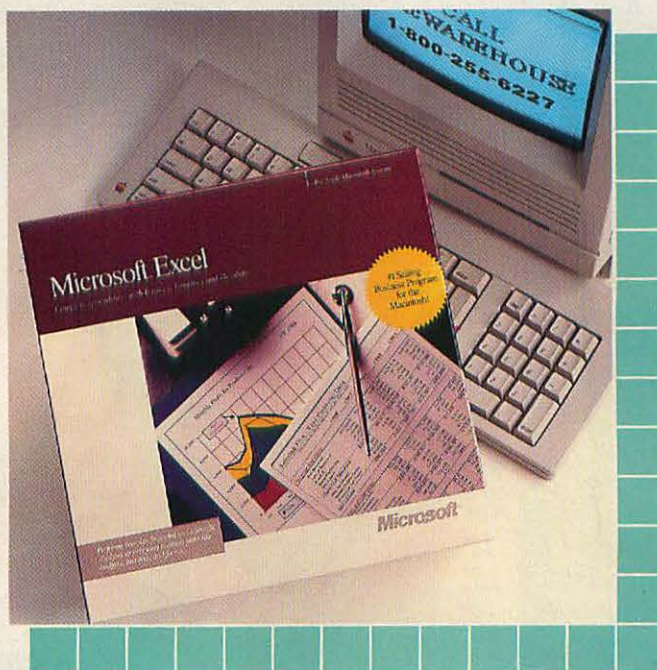
Excel 2.2 delivers a host of improvements and new features. Excel can now use the full memory of your Mac — up to 8 Megabytes. It recalculates up to 40% faster and empty cells consume no memory at all. Cell annotation lets you add notes to any cell and auditing functions help you trace cell references.

The new Search and Replace function makes global changes.

Charting is improved — just double-click anywhere on a chart to see the dialog box for all the chart formatting commands. Charts are now dynamically linked to the original worksheet, so the chart automatically reflects any changes in the spreadsheet. Excel 2.2 also supports "warm links" to Word 4.0, so changes to your spreadsheet data automatically appear in your Word documents.

BUS 0003 NCP  
Publisher: Microsoft  
Suggested Retail: \$395

**\$249**



*An old favorite gets better*

### Word 4.0

Word 4.0 adds new page design capabilities to the feature-laden previous versions. Create newsletters with multiple columns, or even movie script-style documents. Design pages with different numbers of columns on the same page. Place sidebars exactly where you want them. Word automatically wraps text around graphics. For creating graphics, Word 4.0 includes SuperPaint at no extra charge. Tables are a breeze. Just tell

Word how many rows and columns you need, and it generates your table, with automatic text wraps within cells. Word even has facilities for creating mathematical formulas.

Word 4.0 has a spelling checker, hyphenation, Style Sheets, a

*Brimming over with new capabilities*

### MacWrite II

MacWrite II now offers multiple columns, mail merge, foot notes and end notes, multiple documents, font sizes from two to 500 points, direct import/export of files (for MS Word, MS Write, MS Works, and WriteNow), plus the ability to search and replace by font, size and style.

WRD 0026 NCP  
Publisher: Claris  
Suggested Retail: \$249

**\$185**

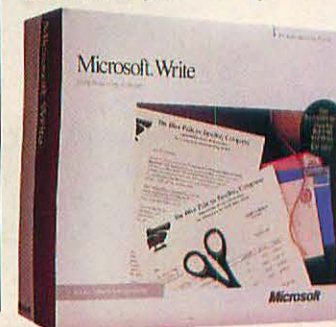
*Microsoft's basic, "no-frills" word processor*

### Write 1.0

Microsoft Write is great for people who like Word but don't need all its fancy functions. Microsoft calls it "a streamlined subset of Word." Write is fast, and full of useful functions, such as a spelling checker with an expandable 80,000 word dictionary, footnoting, the ability to embed graphics in text, multiple columns, page preview mode, and suppression of headers and footers on title pages. If you don't need mail merge, outlining, glossaries, or style sheets Microsoft Write is right for you.

WRD 0014 NCP  
Publisher: Microsoft  
Suggested Retail: \$175

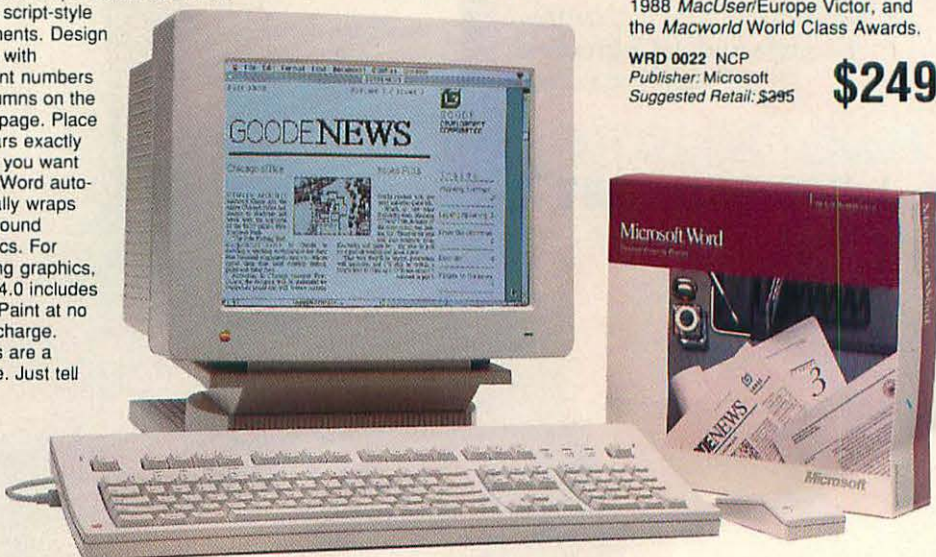
**\$79**



glossary, automatic indexing, mail merge, and an integrated outline. It is compatible with the MS-DOS version of Word, and with PageMaker (both Mac and PC versions), so you can exchange files among all four formats. Version 3.0 won the 1988 MacUser/Europe Victor, and the Macworld World Class Awards.

WRD 0022 NCP  
Publisher: Microsoft  
Suggested Retail: \$395

**\$249**





The latest upgrade  
for your Mac is absolutely

**FREE!**

That's right. Just fill in and mail us this card and we'll start your one year subscription to the MacWarehouse™ catalog.

Everything you ever wanted to know about software, hardware and peripherals for your Mac. More than eight hundred products carefully reviewed, skillfully described and colorfully photographed. It's THE Macintosh resource for all Mac users!

In approximately four weeks time you'll receive the brand new "HOLIDAY" edition of the catalog and you'll get each new edition (approximately four) during the next twelve months.

☐ Please enter my free, one year subscription to the MacWarehouse™ Catalog.



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

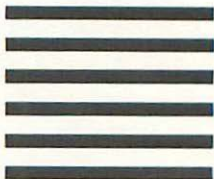
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

MWA0A





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT No. 41 LAKEWOOD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Mac**WAREHOUSE™

1690 OAK STREET

PO BOX 1579

LAKEWOOD NJ 08701-9917







*Quality, performance and dependability at a low price*  
**Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives**

The Cutting Edge series of hard disk drives (both internal and external versions) plug directly into your

*Removable cartridges for extra security and protection*  
**Cutting Edge 45MB Removable Hard Drive**

The Cutting Edge 45 megabyte removable hard drive provides incredible flexibility. It features a SyQuest™ mechanism, excellent driver software and an average access speed of 25 milliseconds. This high performance drive is actually faster than many fixed drives and provides low cost expandability.

*Inexpensive, dependable external disk drive*  
**800K Disk Drive**

The Cutting Edge 800K External Disk Drive makes any Mac easier to use, even if you have a hard disk. It reads and writes both single and double sided floppy disks with equal ease. If you find yourself jumping through hoops every time you need to copy a floppy, you'll appreciate the convenience of having a second floppy disk drive. Just drag the first disk's icon over to the second disk, and let the Mac copy the contents. If you've suffered through the nuisance of trying to boot up a crashed system with a dysfunctional hard disk when you have only a single floppy disk drive, you'll appreciate the extra disk drive. At this price, why put it off?

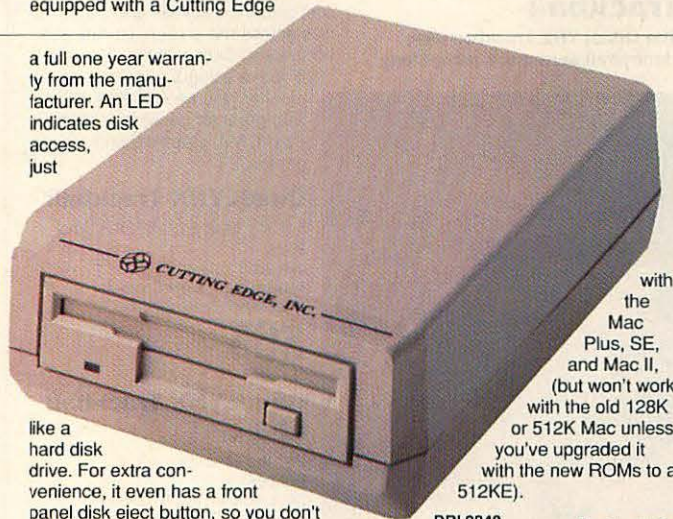
The Cutting Edge disk drive is quiet, sturdy and reliable, and carries

Mac's SCSI port and are pre-formatted, so they're ready to use, right out of the box. They're fast, compact, virtually noiseless, and use components from Seagate Technology (the world's leading manufacturer of hard disk drive mechanisms).

The design is not only attractive, but also functional, because it creates

Just replace the 45 megabyte cartridge with a new one whenever you need more storage. Since the cartridges are removable you can take them with you or lock them up for security. The Cutting Edge removable hard drive is easy to use, the cartridge just inserts into the receptacle like a tape player cartridge. Ejection is automatic, just use the eject command or drag the icon into the trash can. Cutting Edge removable cartridge drives make backing up and archiving files simple and easy to retrieve. You can share data with any Macintosh computer that is equipped with a Cutting Edge

a full one year warranty from the manufacturer. An LED indicates disk access, just



like a hard disk drive. For extra convenience, it even has a front panel disk eject button, so you don't have to fool around sticking paper clips through that little hole to retrieve a stuck floppy disk. It's compatible

a convection cooling current, just as the Mac does. The steel alloy case also helps to radiate heat. All of that means Cutting Edge drives can use a smaller, quieter fan to assist the natural cooling process. A back panel SCSI address switch, plus a second SCSI plug, make daisy-chaining simple and convenient. You can connect up to seven SCSI devices (including scanners and printers) to the Mac, and the address switch tells the Mac where to look for your hard disk on the loop. For greater convenience, the back panel has an extra AC plug.

The internal drives work on the Mac SE, II, Ix, and Iicx. An LED for the front panel indicates disk access. The drives connect directly to the internal SCSI port, so they do not need an address switch. They do not have fans, because the Mac SE and II already have fans. Their rear mount bracket means that you can keep your double internal floppy disk drives.

All Cutting Edge drives carry the manufacturer's one-year warranty, plus a lifetime warranty on the cables and switches. Also, they come with a generous amount of public domain software, the current Apple System and freeware hard disk drive utilities, HD Backup, and a personalized copy of the TCE Manager (formatting and diagnostic software), and an anti-viral package.

**20 Meg Under the Mac Drive**

DRI 0157  
 Manufacturer: Cutting Edge  
 Suggested Retail: \$649 **\$439**

45 Megabyte Removable Hard Drive. Now transferring large volumes of data between systems is as easy as passing a cartridge around.



DRI 0162  
 Manufacturer: Cutting Edge  
 Suggested Retail: \$1599 **\$899**

**HARDWARE  
 HARD DISK  
 DRIVES**

**30+ Meg Under the Mac Drive**

DRI 0158  
 Manufacturer: Cutting Edge  
 Suggested Retail: \$749 **\$499**

**45+ Meg Under the Mac Drive**

DRI 0159  
 Manufacturer: Cutting Edge  
 Suggested Retail: \$829 **\$549**

**65+ Meg Under the Mac Drive**

DRI 0160  
 Manufacturer: Cutting Edge  
 Suggested Retail: \$899 **\$629**

**80+ Meg Under the Mac Drive**

DRI 0161  
 Manufacturer: Cutting Edge  
 Suggested Retail: \$1099 **\$739**

**XL 30 Internal**

DRI 0110  
 Manufacturer: Cutting Edge  
 Suggested Retail: \$599 **\$469**

**XL 45 Internal**

DRI 0111  
 Manufacturer: Cutting Edge  
 Suggested Retail: \$799 **\$645**



I'm Nancy, call me at  
**MacVAREHOUSE**  
**1-800-255-6227**  
 (1-800-ALL-MACS)  
 INQUIRIES: 1-201-367-0440  
 CANADA: 1-800-255-6447

**OVERSTOCK PRICED  
 ONLY \$3.00**



## HARDWARE PRINTER INTERFACES

Need to hook up a parallel printer to your Mac?

### Grappler Interface

The Orange Micro Grappler interface card connects your Mac to most parallel printers. Just plug the Grappler into the serial port, and it converts the output to the Centronics parallel format. If you have an old daisy wheel or dot matrix printer sitting around the office unused, put it to work and alleviate the traffic jam on your LaserWriter.

ACC 0227

Manufacturer: Orange Micro  
Suggested Retail: \$149

**\$79**

Highly intelligent printer interface

### Grappler Interface L/Q

The Grappler LQ connects your Mac to any 24-pin dot matrix printer, or HP-compatible laser or ink jet printer — as if they were ImageWriter LQs. Just set the switch for the printer you want to use. For dot matrix printers, you can use any Mac, but for laser and ink jet printers, you'll need a Mac Plus, SE, or II, and a hard disk. Grappler does not recognize PostScript commands

ACC 0237

Manufacturer: Orange Micro  
Suggested Retail: \$149

**\$103**

Connects your Mac to most serial printers

### Grappler LS

The Grappler LS works with serial Hewlett-Packard (and compatible) printers. Now you can print Mac documents on the HP ink jet printer, plus laser printers such as the LaserJet, Okidata, Kyocera, and Blaser. Grappler cannot print PostScript files.

ACC 0284

Manufacturer: Orange Micro  
Suggested Retail: \$129

**\$103**



I'm Donna, call me at  
**MacWAREHOUSE**  
**1-800-255-6227**  
(1-800-ALL-MACS)  
INQUIRIES: 1-201-367-0440  
CANADA: 1-800-255-6447

ONLY \$3.00

## HARDWARE INPUT DEVICES

The more keys the better

### Mac-101 Keyboard

The only extended keyboard available for the Mac 512, 512KE, and Plus. Includes macro software.

INP 0043

Manufacturer: DataDesk  
Suggested Retail: \$194.95

**\$139**

Retire your mouse

### New Turbo Mouse

Kensington's New Turbo Mouse speeds up Mac use, and saves desk space. The Turbo Mouse is like an upside-down mouse, or a track ball, so you only need to move the ball in its socket, not the whole assembly. Nudge it for tiny adjustments, or give it a good spin to dash across the screen. The automatic acceleration sensor is like a two-speed automatic transmission. It speeds up cursor movement when you move faster, and slows it down for precise positioning. A second button is a click lock, and you can

assign one of seven common functions (Close, Save, Print, etc.) for both buttons at once. This well-designed mouse alternative won the 1988 Macworld World Class Award.

### New Turbo Mouse 512, Plus

For the Mac 512, 512KE, and Plus.

INP 0059

Manufacturer: Kensington  
Suggested Retail: \$169.95

**\$109**

### New Turbo Mouse ADB

For the Mac SE or II.

INP 0060

Manufacturer: Kensington  
Suggested Retail: \$169.95

**\$109**



High-tech alternative pointing device

### QuadLYNX Trackball

The QuadLYNX Trackball uses Honeywell aerospace technology

to give you precise fingertip control over cursor movement. This device offers much greater precision in cursor placement than the standard-issue Apple mouse. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately landing where you want it.

If you're using a large screen monitor, you need a trackball. It's also great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics, and arcade games.

### QuadLYNX Trackball

For the Mac 512, 512KE, and Plus.

INP 0050

Manufacturer: Lynx Computer  
Suggested Retail: \$99.95

**\$65**

### QuadLYNX Trackball ADB

For the Mac SE or II.

INP 0051

Manufacturer: Lynx Computer  
Suggested Retail: \$99.95

**\$65**



### Mac-101 Keyboard ADB

For the Mac SE.

INP 0047

Manufacturer: DataDesk  
Suggested Retail: \$194.95

**\$139**

### Mac-101 Keyboard MacII

For the Mac II.

INP 0048

Manufacturer: DataDesk  
Suggested Retail: \$194.95

**\$139**



Enter the world of optical mousing

### A+ Mouse

The A+ Mouse has no moving parts, except for the mouse itself. It uses an infrared LED and a reflective plastic mouse pad to determine its position. The mouse glides over the glassy smooth surface of the pad. Anyone who works with graphics or CAE/CAD applications will appreciate the convenience and precision of an optical mouse. Comes with manufacturer's lifetime warranty.

INP 0044

Manufacturer: Mouse Systems  
Suggested Retail: \$89

**\$63**

### A+ Mouse ADB

For the Mac SE and II, connects to the Apple Desktop Bus.

INP 0045

Manufacturer: Mouse Systems  
Suggested Retail: \$129

**\$79**



Combo joystick and mouse for precise cursor control

### Kraft QuickStick

The button placement ensures fast action and comfortable use, whether you're playing an arcade game or working on a complex page layout. Precision gimbals and dual-axis fine-tuners give you complete control over its operation. Comes with manufacturer's five-year warranty.

ACC 0015

Manufacturer: Kraft  
Suggested Retail: \$59.95

### Kraft Premium III Joystick

The Kraft Premium III Joystick is the same as the QuickStick, but it connects to the ADB port of the Mac SE or Mac II. It also works with the Apple IIGs.

INP 0064

Manufacturer: Kraft  
Suggested Retail: \$79.95

**\$49**



## HARDWARE MEMORY UPGRADES

Run your SE up to four times faster with an accelerator

### MaraThon 020 Accelerator Boards

MaraThon 020 Accelerators are equipped with a 68020 chip running at 16 MHz. They rival the Mac II's performance, for a fraction of the cost. Because MaraThon 020 Accelerators use a programmable Logic Cell Array controller, you can re-configure them to accommodate future hardware upgrades or to optimize them for specific tasks. The on-board expansion slot gives you back the expansion slot you gave up to install the accelerator.

#### MaraThon 020 Accelerator MSE1

DRI 0098  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$899

**\$429**

#### MaraThon 020 Accelerator MSE2

Includes one megabyte on-board memory.  
DRI 0125  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$1499

**\$719**



#### MaraThon 020 Accelerator MSE3

Includes 68881 Math Co-processor, no memory.  
DRI 0126  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$999

**\$599**

#### MaraThon 020 Accelerator MSE4

Includes one megabyte on-board memory and 68881 Math Co-processor.  
DRI 0127  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$1499

**\$899**

Enjoy maximum speed with an accelerated 68030 chip

### MaraThon 030 Accelerator Boards

The MaraThon 030 Accelerator Boards make your Mac II, Ix, or SE/30 sing. They employ a 68030 chip running at 32 MHz, which has its own 256K data and instruction caches on the chip itself (selectable through the Control Panel). Just remove your old 68020 and plug the compact 030 Accelerator card into its socket. The Logic Cell Array controller is

programmable for future upgrades or to optimize operations for a specific task.

#### MaraThon 030 Accelerator Board

For the Mac II. Plugs directly into the 68020 chip socket to provide you with a 68030 chip running at 32 MHz. A 68882 math co-processor is available as an option.  
DRI 0130  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$1599

**\$969**

#### MaraThon 030/SE Accelerator Board

For the SE/30. Available options include up to four Megabytes of on-board memory, and

the 68881 Math Co-processor or the 68882 Floating Point Unit.

DRI 0151

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$1599

**\$1250**

#### MaraThon 030/X Accelerator Board

For the Mac Ix.

DRI 0152

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$1599

**\$999**

### MaraThon Racer

A high-speed cache card with accelerator-like performance designed for the Mac II, plugs into the existing 68020 socket on the Motherboard.

DRI 0181

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$299

**\$159**

### Open your Mac in a snap MacSnap Tool Kit

The essential tools for opening up your Mac 512, Plus, or SE to install memory upgrades, adaptor cards and fans. Includes the required hex screw driver, case spreader, and a static strap.

DRI 0040

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$21

**\$15**

Bring your Mac up to date - inexpensively

### MacSnap Memory for Older Macs

MacSnap memory expansion kits give your old Mac (512, Plus, or SE) the power to run the new generation of software. Using MultiFinder, keep several applications open, and switch from one to another without quitting and launching. Or, explore the exciting world of HyperCard. You'll need at least two Megabytes to run System 7.0 when it arrives. So modernize your old Mac with more memory. It's cheaper than buying a new computer.



#### MacSnap 524E

Expands enhanced Mac 512KE to one Mb.  
DRI 0120  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$299

**\$187**

#### MacSnap 524S

Expands enhanced Mac 512KE to one Mb. Includes SCSI Interface and external SCSI connector.  
DRI 0065  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$399

**\$239**

#### MacSnap 548E

Expands enhanced 512KE Mac to two Mb.  
DRI 0121  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$699

**\$439**

#### MacSnap 548S

Expands enhanced 512KE Mac to two Mb. Includes SCSI interface and external SCSI connector.  
DRI 0068  
Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$799

**\$499**

Unleash your Mac - and save money

### MacSnap CMOS Memory

MacSnap CMOS memory expansion kits require less power, so they run cooler than standard RAM chips. Don't settle for that one Megabyte Mac you bought because you couldn't afford the deluxe model. Upgrade it to full power with inexpensive, high-performance MacSnap memory.

#### MacSnap 2S CMOS

Expands Mac Plus or SE to two Mb. using one Mb. surface mount CMOS chips: expandable to four Mb.

DRI 0122

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$476

**\$249**

#### MacSnap 4S CMOS

Expands Mac Plus, SE or II from one Mb. to four Mb., with one Mb. surface mount CMOS chips.

DRI 0123

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$952

**\$498**

#### MacSnap 8S CMOS

Expands Mac II from one Mb. to eight Mb. using one Mb. surface mount CMOS chips.

DRI 0124

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$1904

**\$1029**

#### MacSnap Plus 2

Expands Macintosh Plus from 1024K to 2048K using 256K DRAM. Not expandable.

DRI 0036

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$499

**\$312**

#### MacSnap 2 SE

Expands Macintosh SE from 1024K to 2048K using 256K DRAM. Not expandable but fully compatible with internal expansion cards.

DRI 0099

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$499

**\$319**



Affordable Ethernet connections for the Mac

### FastNet Ethernet Adaptors

FastNet connects your Macs to Ethernet LANs. It supports TCP/IP, EtherTalk, DECnet, and other protocols, so you can talk to mainframes and minis at Ethernet speeds. The FastNet SCSI and FastNet II are intelligent controllers, with their own 68000 chips and RAM buffers to take the processing load off your Mac.

#### FastNet SCSI

FastNet SCSI is an external Ethernet adaptor that works with any Mac with a SCSI port. It is an intelligent controller with its own 68000 chip and 512K RAM, but

is not as fast as the FastNet NuBus cards.

DRI 0142

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$1249

**\$749**

#### FastNet II

FastNet is an intelligent NuBus card for the Mac II, with 512K RAM, 64K ROM, and a 68000 chip.

DRI 0143

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$899

**\$565**

#### FastNet III

FastNet is a NuBus card for Mac II, but without on-board intelligence and buffering.

DRI 0144

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$599

**\$375**



#### FastNet SE

Plugs directly into the SE's slot, and has 64K RAM and 64K PROM.

DRI 0145

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$599

**\$375**

#### FastNet SE/30

Plugs directly into the SE/30's slot, and has 64K RAM and 64K PROM.

DRI 0146

Manufacturer: Dove  
Suggested Retail: \$599

**\$375**

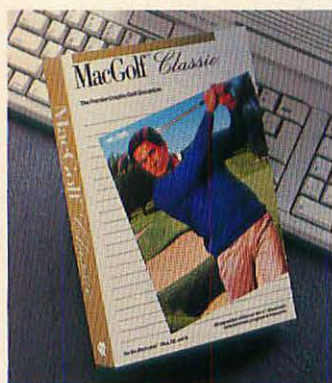


**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**  
**ONLY \$3.00**  
 (See details below)

## GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied.

Ask for details when you place your order.



### MacGolf Classic (XOR Corp.)

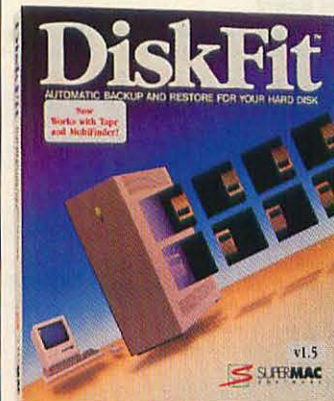
You won't be in the rough when you play MacGolf. This is the premium edition of MacGolf, featuring vivid full-screen color graphics with unsurpassed screen image detail. Contains the original 2 MacGolf courses and 4 additional MacCourses, for a total of 108 holes to play. New features include 5 enlargement options for close-up viewing, 9 practice greens, a driving range, installability on hard disks and much more. Plus, SE, and II. (entertainment) \$53.

## ACCESSORIES

<b>Apple</b>	
Toner Cartridges LaserWriter .....	109.
<b>Avery Labels (full line available)</b>	
Color Coded 3.5 Diskette .....	4.
Laser 3.5 Diskettes .....	29.
Laser File Folders .....	6.
Laser Transparencies .....	22.
<b>Basic Needs, Inc.</b>	
HardTop Keyboard Covers .....	15.
HardTop ImageWriter Covers .....	17.
Keyboard Flip .....	6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop	
ImageWriter or LaserWriter .....	12.
Mac Plus and keyboard .....	11.
Mac SE and extd. or reg. keyboard ..	11.
Mac II and extd. keyboard .....	12.
Large Screen Monitor Stand .....	39.
Universal Laser Printer Stand .....	28.
<b>Computer Friends, Inc.</b>	
MacInker (IW & IW II) .....	41.
<b>Curtis</b>	
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.) .....	49.
Curtis Clip .....	6.
Disk Holder (holds 40) .....	9.
Jewel Surge Suppressors .....	Call.
<b>Ergotron</b>	
MacTilt-SE .....	68.
MacTilt II-RGB .....	75.

### Goldstein & Blair

The Macintosh Bible .....	20.
<b>I/O Designs</b>	
ImageWare II Carrying Case .....	49.
Macinware IIcx Carrying Case .....	89.
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case .....	99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case .....	64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case .....	75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case .....	79.
Ribbons black .....	4.
<b>Kalmar</b>	
Rolltop Teak disk holder 45 .....	14.
Rolltop Teak disk holder 90 .....	21.
<b>Kensington</b>	
Anti-Glare Filter .....	33.
Apple Security Kit .....	34.
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit .....	64.
MasterPiece Mac II .....	105.
PowerBacker 360 UPS Line .....	269.
PowerBacker 800 UPS Line .....	749.
PowerBacker 1200 UPS Line .....	949.
System Saver .....	63.
<b>Mobius Products</b>	
Cordless Mouse .....	99.
Fanny Mac QT .....	59.
SE Silencer .....	39.



### DiskFit 1.5 (SuperMac)

A handy utility for backing up your hard disk on a series of floppies. It saves time because it backs up only those files which have changed since the last backup. DiskFit can verify each floppy after copying files onto it, so you know that your files are safe. DiskFit also discards old versions of files so your backup set doesn't keep growing. Version 1.5 supports a variety of cartridge tape drives, including the Apple tape backup system. (utilities) \$59.

### Polaroid

Circular Polarizing Filter .....	35.
<b>Read-Write</b>	
CompuDuster .....	29.
Kleen & Dry CRT Pads .....	5.
Computer Care Kit .....	45.

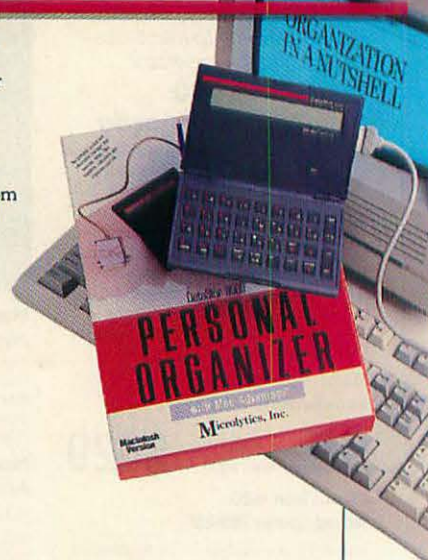
### Macinware Carrying Cases (I/O Designs)

The I/O family of carrying cases protects your Mac and its peripherals against damage whenever you need to take your Mac on the road. The outer covering is made of luggage quality lightweight woven nylon with web strap reinforcement.

The SE Extended Case has an inside padded compartment that can accommodate the extended keyboard. The interior is padded to protect the equipment. Comes in Black or Navy. (accessories) **SE Extended Case \$69.**

### DataStor 8000-Personal Organizer (Microlytics)

Organization in a nutshell! DataStor 8000 Personal Organizer is a portable, pocket-size information manager that reminds, notes, files, transfers, calculates and organizes your life. Carry important information with you by downloading it from your computer to the Personal Organizer. When you return, any information you entered can be easily uploaded to your computer. It's all you need to get on top of things...and stay there. (hardware) \$65.



### Smack-a-Mac

Smack-a-Mac .....	9.
<b>SoundSight</b>	
FastKeys 2.0 .....	35.
<b>Targus, Ltd.</b>	
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) ..	69.
ImageWriter II Case (black) .....	49.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) .....	55.

## ACCOUNTING AND PERSONAL FINANCES

<b>Aatrix</b>	
Checkwriter .....	37.
Payroll 3.5 .....	109.
Payroll PLUS or TimeMinder .....	ea. 149.
<b>Bedford (Computer Associates)</b>	
Simply Accounting .....	209.
<b>Brown-Wagh Publishing</b>	
MacLedges .....	159.
Service Industry Accounting .....	209.
<b>DAC</b>	
Dac-Easy Light .....	42.
<b>Intuit</b>	
Quicken 1.5 .....	36.
<b>Layered, Inc.</b>	
at Once! .....	289.
<b>MECA</b>	
Managing Your Money .....	124.
<b>Monogram</b>	
Business Sense .....	269.
Dollars and Sense .....	81.
<b>Nolo Press</b>	
For The Record .....	29.
WillMaker .....	32.
<b>Reality Technologies</b>	
WealthBuilder .....	165.
<b>ShopKeeper Software</b>	
Bill-It 2.0 .....	99.
<b>Softview</b>	
MacInTax 89 .....	69.
Taxview 1040 .....	309.
<b>Survivor</b>	
MacMoney 3.5 .....	60.
<b>BLANK MEDIA</b>	
<b>B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A.</b>	
DS/DD (box of 10) .....	15.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg) .....	29.
<b>Peripheral Land, Inc.</b>	
Turbo 40 Cartridge .....	115.
<b>Sony</b>	
DS/DD (box of 10) .....	14.

### Casino Master (Centron)

Become a Master of Casino Gambling! Five separate casino games include **Blackjack Ace**, **Crapsmaster**, **Roulette Master**, **Pokermaster**, and **Baccarat Master**. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Now available in dazzling color in the Mac II version! Recommended and used by professional gamblers! (entertainment) Buy individual games for \$27. each or get the 5 game Casino Master Package for \$49. or the Deluxe Mac II color version for \$55.





# MIDNIGHT EXPRESS

Order until midnight — for overnight delivery!

Believe it or not, between now and December 22nd, you can place your order with MacWarehouse any-time up to 12:00 midnight (E), and still have your package delivered not long after the morning paper! All for our amazingly low \$3 overnight delivery charge!

How do we do it? We've set up a satellite warehouse at a former U.S. Strategic Air Command base in the midwest. And while you're fast asleep we pick, pack and fly through the night to deliver your package

(and thousands of others) not long after the sun comes up.

And to make your holiday shopping even easier, we've opened up our phone lines twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. No parking problems, no sore feet, no crushing crowds or heavy packages. Now there's no excuse for not ordering that hard drive for young Johnny or the much needed memory upgrade for yourself! Nobody gets it to you faster — not even Santa's little helpers!



## Win the NEW Mac Portable!

It's here at last! It has all the power and convenience of your Mac in a 15.7 pound portable package.

And you can win the new Macintosh Portable by entering the MacWAREHOUSE PORTABLE COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MacWAREHOUSE, or when you fill out and send in the Official Entry Coupon below.

**SuperCard (Silicon Beach)** Your HyperCard compatible "software toolkit" for creating anything from productivity stacks to color multi-media presentations. Provides color Paint and Draw, animation creation, custom menus and windows, full screen support, and the ability to open multiple stacks. (hyperware) \$128.

**Super 3D** Convert 2D drawings into 3D models easily with automatic commands in this powerful graphics program. Shade with multiple light sources and thousands of colors, then animate automatically. (graphics) \$319.

## MacInTax (Softview)

MacInTax '89 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal Taxes (eight state tax modules also available). Just type in the requested numbers, and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, print the completed return on the LaserWriter or the ImageWriter. It reads last year's MacInTax files and brings forward relevant items. (finance) \$69.



## Dreams (Innovative Data Design)

A powerful precision drawing tool for professionally scaled drawings and general purpose graphics. Dreams offers zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries and a vast array of drawing tools, as well as many advanced illustration features. You can merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates, even glue lines and curves together to form unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns.

(graphics) \$269.



# MacWAREHOUSE™

## 1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

**Inquiries: 201-367-0440**  
**FAX: 201-905-9279**

Call anytime — day or night  
24 hours a day, seven days  
a week

\*Midnight Express service available  
weekdays.

### OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MWAOC

**MacWarehouse Portable Computer Giveaway**  
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line. 1-800-367-0787.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_





# FROM MacWAREHOUSE™



## The Puzzle Storybook

Zug the Megasaurus is back with The Puzzle Storybook for children ages 3-8. Children create pictures, solve puzzles and write stories to combine language arts activities with geometric shapes to build early reading and writing skills. (education) \$27.



## Managing Your Money

A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) \$124.



## Dow Jones News/Retrieval

Dow Jones News/Retrieval membership package comes with E-Z Online communications software, provides the new user with 5 hours of free online time. Connects with more than 50 databases, up-to-the-minute news and financial data, plus extensive reference library. (communications) \$24.



## MacKNOWLEDGE

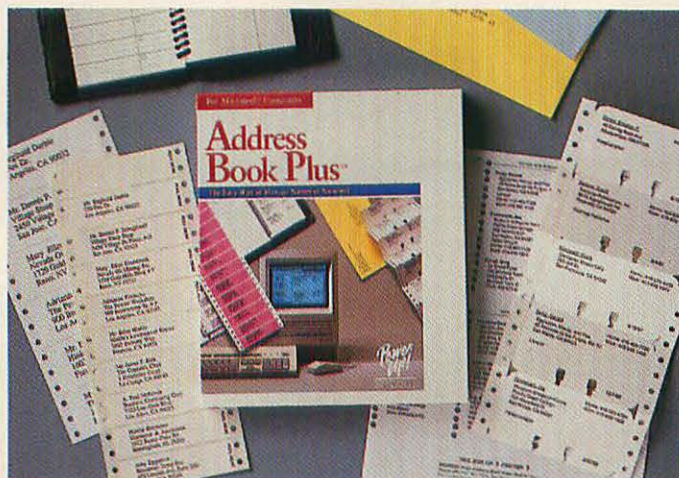
MacKNOWLEDGE is the latest communications software available for your Macintosh. Icon based scripts provide instant access to all major online services with just the click of your mouse. The TAL scripting language provides all the capabilities for customizing and automating your own online sessions or the record function will watch your session and create an icon based script automatically. Also provides support of 9600 bps and MNP modems. (communications) \$149.

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

<b>Aapps</b>	
MicroTV .....	289.
<b>Aldus</b>	
PageMaker 3.02 .....	385.
PageMaker Color Extension .....	179.
<b>Broderbund</b>	
DTP Advisor .....	47.
<b>Data Translation</b>	
PhotoMac .....	609.
<b>Emerald City Software</b>	
Smart Art I, II, or III .....	ea. 85.
<b>Icom Simulations</b>	
MacKern .....	119.
<b>Letraset</b>	
ColorStudio or FontStudio .....	Call.
ImageStudio .....	275.
Ready, Set, Go! .....	275.
<b>Olduvai</b>	
Plus 1.1 .....	115.
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR) .....	249.
Read-It! Personal .....	99.
Read-It! TS (Thunderscan) .....	79.

## Exposure (Preferred Publishers)

Integrated CDEV screen graphics utility for screen capture, painting and formatting of color and gray scale images. Unique format includes built in painting tools and fonts. (utilities) \$54.  
**Direct Mail**  
Complete correspondence solution for labels, envelopes, addresses, form letters and telephone dialing. Easily searches, sorts, and mails address files for select mailing, merging or exporting. Available as DA or application. (business) \$54.



## Address Book Plus / Address Book Plus with Binder (Power Up!)

Address Book Plus is the most complete and ready-to-use solution for managing names, addresses, phone numbers and other vital information. Users can input, edit and view business and personal contact information, and print it out in a

variety of readily-usable forms including address book pages, rotary-file or index cards, phone list, mailing labels, and envelopes. It also provides searching and automatic dialing capability in a separate Desk Accessory. (business)  
**Address Book Plus \$53 or Address Book Plus w/ Binder \$99.**

<b>Quark</b>	
QuarkStyle .....	175.
Xpress .....	479.
<b>Springboard</b>	
Springboard Publisher II .....	109.
<b>TimeWorks</b>	
Publish-It! .....	239.

## DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

<b>Aristotle Industries, Inc.</b>	
HardPac Mac 20 Meg .....	479.
HardPac Mac 40 Meg .....	755.
HardPac Mac 80 Meg .....	1099.
HardPac Mac 105 Meg .....	1235.
<b>CMS</b>	
MacStack 20 Meg .....	529.
MacStack 30 Meg .....	545.
MacStack 45 Meg .....	625.
MacStack 60 Meg .....	699.
MacStack 80 Meg .....	799.
<b>Cutting Edge</b>	
800K External Floppy Drive .....	149.
SyQuest Removable 45 Meg .....	899.
Under the Mac 20 Meg .....	439.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg .....	499.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg .....	549.
Under the Mac 65+ Meg .....	629.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg .....	739.
<b>Dayna Communications</b>	
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") .....	529.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M .....	729.
<b>Dolphin Systems Tech</b>	
Integra 20 Meg .....	499.
Integra 30 Meg .....	595.

<b>Integra 40 Meg .....</b>	<b>719.</b>
<b>Integra 60 Meg .....</b>	<b>778.</b>
<b>Integra 80 Meg .....</b>	<b>995.</b>
<b>Flipper 150 Meg Tape Backup .....</b>	<b>1439.</b>
<b>Kennect Technology</b>	
Drive 2.4 .....	359.
Rapport .....	219.
<b>PCPC</b>	
MacBottom Hard Drives .....	Call.
<b>Peripheral Land, Inc.</b>	
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg .....	1119.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 .....	359.
<b>Quantum</b>	
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive .....	525.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive .....	869.
<b>RasterOps</b>	
RasterOps Colorboard 264 .....	760.

## WealthBuilder (Reality Technologies)

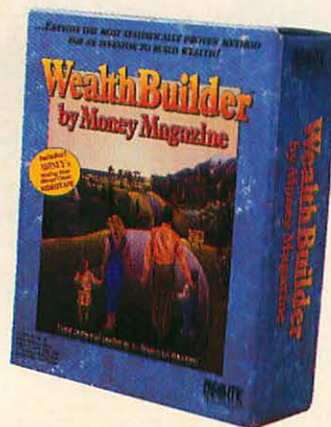
Turn your Mac into your own financial planner. Taking into account your financial profile, the goals that you want to accomplish and the risk that you are willing to assume, WealthBuilder searches for the best investments available to fulfill your objectives. The program also allows you to change any information or assumption and immediately view its impact on your overall financial picture. WealthBuilder is your personal tool to a brighter financial future. (finance) \$165.

## EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

<b>Bootware Software</b>	
ResumeWriter Pro .....	58.
<b>BrightStar</b>	
Alphabet Blocks 3.01 .....	30.
Talking Tiles .....	27.
<b>Davidson</b>	
Math Blaster .....	27.
Speed Reader II .....	27.
<b>First Byte</b>	
The Dinosaur Discovery Kit .....	27.
The Puzzle Storybook .....	27.
The Rhyming Notebook .....	27.
<b>Fair Tide Technologies</b>	
Navigate! mono .....	199.
<b>Help Software, Inc.</b>	
Desktop Help for Excel .....	50.
<b>Learning Company</b>	
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit .....	31.
<b>MicroTech</b>	
Elementary Signer .....	49.
Finger Speller .....	29.
<b>The Software Toolworks</b>	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing .....	32.
<b>Visionary Software</b>	
Synchronicity .....	39.
<b>Voice &amp; Video Instruction Videos</b>	
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 .....	ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape .....	35.

## ENTERTAINMENT

<b>Access Software, Inc.</b>	
World Class Leader Board .....	27.
<b>Artworx</b>	
Bridge 6.0 .....	24.
Daily Double Horse Racing .....	19.
GrailQuest .....	19.
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Ancient Art of War At Sea .....	27.
Shufflepuck Cafe .....	24.
Where in the World is Carmen .....	27.

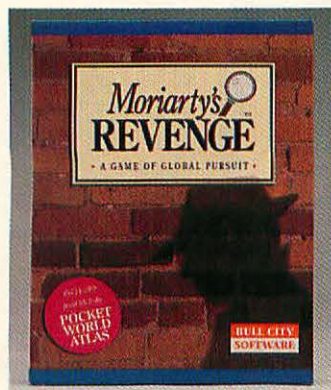




# MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

## BUSINESS AND PRESENTATION

<b>A Lasting Impression</b>	
ResumExpert (word vers.) .....	39.
<b>Adobe Systems, Inc.</b>	
TrueForm SetUp .....	225.
<b>AEC Management Systems</b>	
FastTrack Schedule .....	115.
<b>Aldus</b>	
Persuasion 1.0 .....	369.
<b>Antic Software</b>	
FlexForm Bus.Temp Vol 1 or 2 ...ea.	49.
<b>Aperture Technologies</b>	
Aperture Visual Information Mgr. ...	729.
<b>Ashton-Tate</b>	
Full Impact .....	249.
<b>Avery</b>	
List & Mail .....	79.
<b>Claris</b>	
MacProject II .....	379.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant ...	299.
<b>Cognition Technology</b>	
MacSMARTS PRO .....	249.
<b>Cricket (Computer Associates)</b>	
Cricket Graph 1.3 .....	115.
Cricket Presents .....	285.
<b>HyperPress Publishing</b>	
Intelligent Developer .....	219.
<b>Informix</b>	
WingZ .....	259.
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ....ea.	249.
The Microsoft Office .....	529.
Works 2.0 .....	185.



### Moriarty's Revenge (Bull City Software)

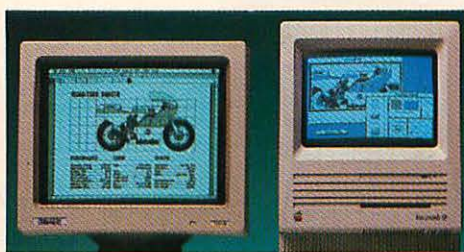
An intriguing detective game. Track a suspect around the world using clues you uncover in each city. Solve a case correctly linking the suspect to one of ten diabolical worldwide gangs. Cases increase in difficulty as a player rises in rank. A "Master Sleuth" must track down gang leaders, including the famous Moriarty. (entertainment) \$36.

### Portfolio Systems

Dynodex-Instant Address Book .....	89.
<b>Power Up</b>	
Address Book Plus .....	53.
Address Book Plus w/Binder .....	99.
Calendar Creator .....	38.
FastForms! .....	89.
<b>Preferred Publishers</b>	
Direct Mail .....	54.
<b>ProPlus</b>	
Wall Street Investor .....	449.
<b>Satori</b>	
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3 .....	78.
Softstream International	
Endeavor Planner .....	99.
<b>Symantec</b>	
More II 2.01 .....	249.
<b>Symmetry</b>	
KeyPlan .....	339.
<b>Synex</b>	
MacEnvelope 4.1 .....	65.
MacEnvelope Plus .....	149.
<b>Vertical Solutions</b>	
FastLabel .....	49.

### Multi-Screen Full Size Display (Mobius)

Expand your vision with a 14 inch monitor. The Display combines a Princeton Graphics 14-inch monitor with the MultiScreen Video Card. Just slide the interface card into your Mac SE and connect it to the Princeton monitor. Enjoy the benefits of a larger screen that can display the full width of a letter-sized page, and over half its length. The software allows you to use your present SE screen in



conjunction with your new larger one. You can optimize the display for either 72 or 85 dpi resolution. (hardware) \$529.

## CAD/CAE

<b>Claris</b>	
ClariscAD .....	599.
<b>Generic Software</b>	
Generic CADD Level 1 .....	85.
<b>Graphsoft</b>	
Blueprint .....	349.
MiniCad+2.0 .....	519.
<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
MacDraft .....	144.
Dreams .....	269.
<b>I.S.I.</b>	
Precision .....	199.
<b>Strata</b>	
StrataVision 3D .....	375.

## COMMUNICATIONS

<b>CE Software</b>	
In/Out (1 to 5 Users) .....	129.
QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 Users) .....	249.
<b>CompuServe</b>	
CompuServe Navigator 3.0 .....	45.
CompuServe Subscription Kit .....	9.95
<b>DataVIZ</b>	
MacLink Plus w/Cable 4.1 .....	125.
MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1 .....	99.
<b>Dow Jones</b>	
News/Retrieval Membership .....	24.
<b>FreeSoft</b>	
Red Ryder 10.3 .....	52.
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartcom II 3.1 .....	87.
<b>Infosphere</b>	
Liaison .....	175.
<b>InSignia Solutions</b>	
Soft PC (Mac II) .....	245.
<b>MetaComet</b>	
AccuWeather Forecaster .....	58.
<b>Prodigy</b>	
Mac Starter Kit .....	30.

<b>Prometheus</b>	
Acknowledge .....	289.
MacKNOWLEDGE .....	149.
<b>Software Ventures</b>	
Microphone II v.3.0 .....	219.
<b>Traveling Software</b>	
Lap-Link .....	81.

## DATABASE SOFTWARE

<b>Acuis</b>	
4th Dimension 2.0 .....	469.
<b>AEC Management Systems</b>	
AEC Information Manager .....	409.
<b>Blyth</b>	
Omnis 5 .....	369.
<b>Claris</b>	
FileMaker II .....	225.
<b>Fox Software</b>	
FoxBASE+Mac .....	295.
<b>Microsoft</b>	
File 2.0 .....	125.
<b>Odesta</b>	
Double Helix III .....	349.
GeoQuery .....	199.
<b>ProVUE</b>	
Panorama .....	205.

## DESK ACCESSORIES

<b>Casady &amp; Greene</b>	
QuickDEX .....	31.
<b>JAM Software</b>	
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary .....	49.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users) .....	99.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) .....	149.
Smart Alarms (9 - 16 users) .....	199.
<b>Preferred Publishers</b>	
DAtabase .....	72.
Vantage .....	55.
<b>Solutions</b>	
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 .....	45.

### Cribbage and Gin King

With Cribbage King, you can play against seven personalities, each with unique playing styles, in two-, four-, or five-handed games. Gin King's sophisticated algorithms also challenge your skill with seven AI opponents. Full-color, high resolution graphics, and the traditional Bicycle design add realism to both. (entertainment) \$39.



### Hostage

Special Alert: Terrorists have invaded your Embassy and seized an undetermined number of hostages. Lives hang in the balance as high-ranking diplomats are held at gunpoint. Their safety requires immediate action. Prepare to infiltrate the Embassy, neutralize the terrorists, and rescue the hostages. (entertainment) \$30.



### P51 Mustang Flight Simulator

Fly the P51-Cadillac of the sky. An incredible adventure in the skies over England and France in WWII. You'll dogfight ME109's, strike ground targets - even buzz the Eiffel Tower. Just like the movies. Fly against another Mac via modem. View action replay from 13 different angles. (entertainment) \$32.



### Gauntlet

One of the most successful arcade games of all time has come home. It brings with it all the characters, dungeons, traps, treasures, and excitement you love in the arcades! Thor, Thyra, Questor, and Merlin are together again. Action, sound and animation on your home screen. (entertainment) \$30.



■ VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.  
 ■ Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.  
 ■ If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.  
 ■ All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.  
 ■ C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum.  
 Cash, money order, or cashier's check.  
 ■ Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.  
 ■ All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.  
 ■ Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 6%. Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

**SHIPPING**

■ All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)  
 ■ Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.  
 ■ C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is \$6 including shipping.  
 ■ Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for information.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

I'm Kerry, call me at:  
**1-800-255-6227**  
 (1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447 Fax # 201-905-9279

**MacWAREHOUSE™**

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,  
 Lakewood, NJ 08701

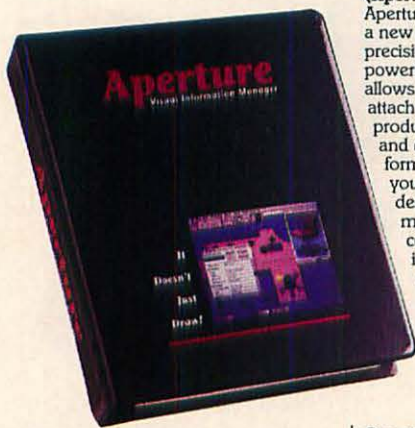
**ORDER TOLL-FREE  
 24 HOURS A DAY**





# GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



## Visual Information Manager (Aperture Technologies)

Aperture moves Macintosh graphics into a new dimension by integrating a precision drawing system with a powerful database manager. Aperture allows you to create detailed drawings, attach data to objects in your drawings, produce reports, link drawings together, and display data on your drawings to form complete applications. Whether you are an architect, engineer, designer, space planner, facilities manager, or someone who needs to communicate complex ideas and information, Aperture will become your program of choice. (business) \$729.

<b>Bull City Software</b>	
Moriarty's Revenge .....	36.
<b>Bullseye</b>	
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 .....	ea 32.
Fokker Tri-plane .....	24.
<b>Centron Software, Inc.</b>	
BlackJack or CrapsMaster .....	ea 27.
CasinoMaster (5 pack) .....	49.
<b>Discovery Software</b>	
Arkanoid .....	26.
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer .....	32.
<b>Miles Computing</b>	
Fool's Errand .....	32.
Puzzle Gallery .....	27.
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Balance of Power, Deja Vu .....	ea. 30.
Hostage .....	30.
The Colony or Gauntlet .....	30.
<b>Nemesis</b>	
Go Master .....	49.
Joseki Tutor .....	30.
<b>PCAI/XOR</b>	
Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0 .....	34.
MacGolf Classic .....	53.
Road Racer .....	39.
NFL Challenge .....	54.

# OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY \$3.00

## Casady & Greene

Vivid Impressions Vol. 1 .....	67.
<b>Claris</b>	
MacDraw II .....	295.
MacPaint 2.0 .....	99.
<b>Cricket (Computer Associates)</b>	
Cricket Color Paint .....	179.
Cricket Draw .....	139.
<b>Deneba</b>	
Canvas 2.0 .....	169.
<b>Dream Maker</b>	
Cliptures, Business Images .....	69.
MacGallery .....	27.
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Studio/1 .....	97.
Studio/8 .....	299.
<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
Dreams .....	269.
<b>MacroMind</b>	
MacroMind Accelerator .....	149.
MacroMind Director .....	449.
VideoWorks II .....	175.
<b>Metro ImageBase (Full Line Available)</b>	
Art Deco or ReportMaker .....	ea. 76.
Newsletter Maker or Business .....	ea. 76.
<b>Mindscape</b>	
ZING .....	139.

## ThunderScan (Thunderware)

ThunderScan turns any printed image into a detailed, high resolution Macintosh graphic that you can change and

enhance with ThunderScan's powerful set of software tools. Print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or use ThunderScan's special PostScript printing effects on your LaserWriter. Rotation, framing, captioning, shaping, and other special effects let ThunderScan tap the full resolution of the LaserWriter, producing exquisite true gray scale graphics with up to 300 dots per inch and 32 shades of gray. For use with Mac 512KE, Plus and SE. (A separate power accessory must be purchased for the Mac II) (hardware) \$187.

## Spectrum HoloByte

Falcon 2.0 .....	31.
Tetris color version .....	24.
<b>Springboard</b>	
Hidden Agenda .....	36.



## The Software Toolworks

ChessMaster 2100 .....	32.
Cribbage & Gin King .....	39.
Life & Death .....	32.
The Hunt for Red October .....	32.

## Fonts

<b>Adobe</b>	
Adobe Type Manager .....	57.
ATM Plus Pack .....	113.
Fonts (full line avail.) .....	Call.
Forms and Schedules .....	279.
Newsletters .....	229.
Presentations .....	279.
Textures, Fills, and Patterns .....	129.
<b>Altsys</b>	
Fontastic Plus 2.02 .....	52.
The Art Importer 2.0 .....	92.
<b>Letraset</b>	
LetraStudio .....	275.
LetraFonts (various) .....	ea. 69.
<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Alphabits .....	69.
<b>Tactic Software</b>	
ArtFonts Vol.1 or 2 .....	55.

## GRAPHICS AND DESIGN

<b>3G Graphics</b>	
Images w/Impact .....	52.
Graphics & Symbols 1 .....	65.
<b>Adobe</b>	
Illustrator 88 1.8 .....	279.
Streamline .....	229.
<b>Aegis Development, Inc.</b>	
Showcase F/X .....	199.
<b>Aldus</b>	
Freehand 2.0 .....	345.
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Drawing Table .....	75.
TypeStyler .....	129.

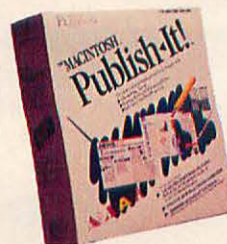
## ResumExpert

Quick and easy resume composition. Effective for students to CEO's. 42 MS Word or Works fully-formatted resume templates. Highlight text and replace with your information. Manual identifies 30 special career situations; provides useful resume-writing tips. Four Mice Rating. Cover letter editions available. (business) \$39.



## Publish-It!

Complete self-contained Desktop Publishing program. Allows both professional & non-professional business communicators to write, design, and produce dynamic, sophisticated documents. From simple in-house newsletters & business forms to full-length magazines and distinctive annual reports; do it faster and easier than before! (desktop publishing) \$239.



## Fanny Mac QT

Keep your Mac running cool. If you've upgraded your Mac with extra memory, an internal hard disk drive, a board for a large screen monitor, or an accelerator card, Fanny Mac QT is a required accessory. Pulls 21 cubic feet of air per minute through the computer, includes surge suppressor. (accessories) \$59.



## Desktop Help for Excel

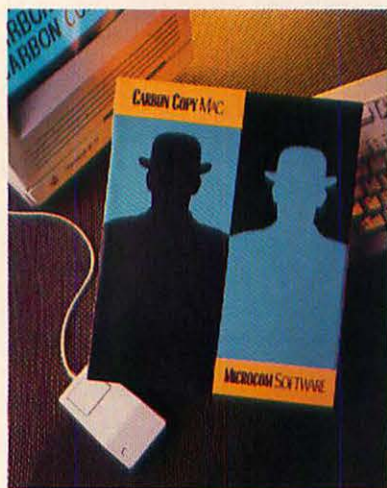
For both novices and experts. Puts everything you need to know about Excel in one place — and makes it all available on screen whenever you need it. Just open the Desk Accessory and leave its window open while you work. Upgraded to cover Excel 2.2. (education) \$50.



## HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS

### Cutting Edge

Two Page Monochrome Monitor .....	999.
<b>DEST</b>	
Dest PC Scan Plus .....	SPECIAL 699.
<b>General Computing Company</b>	
WriteMove Ink Jet Printer .....	585.
<b>Magnavox</b>	
Color Monitor 14" .....	535.
<b>Microlytics</b>	
DataStor-8000 Personal Organizer .....	65.
<b>Microtek</b>	
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner .....	1589.
<b>Mobius</b>	
Multiscreen Video Card w/Princeton 15" monitor .....	529.
<b>Qume</b>	
Crystal Print Publisher .....	3445.
<b>Seikosha America</b>	
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) .....	235.



## Carbon Copy Mac (Microcom)

Carbon Copy Mac is a remote control software package for the Macintosh. It allows one Mac to remotely access and operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard and mouse. Carbon Copy Mac can be used for training, collaborating, file transfer, troubleshooting and updating software. It is the ideal Macintosh network management tool. Carbon Copy Mac can run locally over an Appletalk network or remotely with modems on both machines. (networking) \$119.



# MIDNIGHT EXPRESS

Order until midnight — for overnight delivery!

Believe it or not, between now and December 22nd, you can place your order with MacWarehouse any-time up to 12:00 midnight (E), and still have your package delivered not long after the morning paper! \* All for our amazingly low \$3 overnight delivery charge!

How do we do it? We've set up a satellite warehouse at a former U.S. Strategic Air Command base in the midwest. And while you're fast asleep we pick, pack and fly through the night to deliver your package

(and thousands of others) not long after the sun comes up.

And to make your holiday shopping even easier, we've opened up our phone lines twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. No parking problems, no sore feet, no crushing crowds or heavy packages. Now there's no excuse for not ordering that hard drive for young Johnny or the much needed memory upgrade for yourself!

Nobody gets it to you faster — not even Santa's little helpers!



## Win the NEW Mac Portable!

It's here at last! It has all the power and convenience of your Mac in a 15.7 pound portable package.

And you can win the new Macintosh Portable by entering the MacWAREHOUSE PORTABLE COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MacWAREHOUSE, or when you fill out and send in the Official Entry Coupon below.

**SuperCard (Silicon Beach)** Your HyperCard compatible "software toolkit" for creating anything from productivity stacks to color multi-media presentations. Provides color Paint and Draw, animation creation, custom menus and windows, full screen support, and the ability to open multiple stacks. (hyperware) \$128.

**Super 3D** Convert 2D drawings into 3D models easily with automatic commands in this powerful graphics program. Shade with multiple light sources and thousands of colors, then animate automatically. (graphics) \$319.

## MacInTax (Softview)

MacInTax '89 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal Taxes (eight state tax modules also available). Just type in the requested numbers, and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, print the completed return on the LaserWriter or the ImageWriter. It reads last year's MacInTax files and brings forward relevant items. (finance) \$69.



## Dreams (Innovative Data Design)

A powerful precision drawing tool for professionally scaled drawings and general purpose graphics. Dreams offers zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries and a vast array of drawing tools, as well as many advanced illustration features. You can merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates... even glue lines and curves together to form

unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns. (graphics) \$269.



**MacWAREHOUSE™**  
**1-800-255-6227**  
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

**Inquiries: 201-367-0440**  
**FAX: 201-905-9279**

Call anytime — day or night  
24 hours a day, seven days  
a week

\*Midnight Express service available  
weekdays

## OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MWAOC

### MacWarehouse Portable Computer Giveaway

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line. 1-800-367-0787.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_





# FROM MacWAREHOUSE™



## The Puzzle Storybook

Zug the Megasaurus is back with The Puzzle Storybook for children ages 3-8. Children create pictures, solve puzzles and write stories to combine language arts activities with geometric shapes to build early reading and writing skills. (education) \$27.



## Managing Your Money

A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) \$124.



## Dow Jones News/Retrieval

Dow Jones News/Retrieval membership package comes with E-Z Online communications software, provides the new user with 5 hours of free online time. Connects with more than 50 databases, up-to-the-minute news and financial data, plus extensive reference library. (communications) \$24.



## MacKNOWLEDGE

MacKNOWLEDGE is the latest communications software available for your Macintosh. Icon based scripts provide instant access to all major online services with just the click of your mouse. The TAL scripting language provides all the capabilities for customizing and automating your own online sessions or the record function will watch your session and create an icon based script automatically. Also provides support of 9600 bps and MNP modems. (communications) \$149.

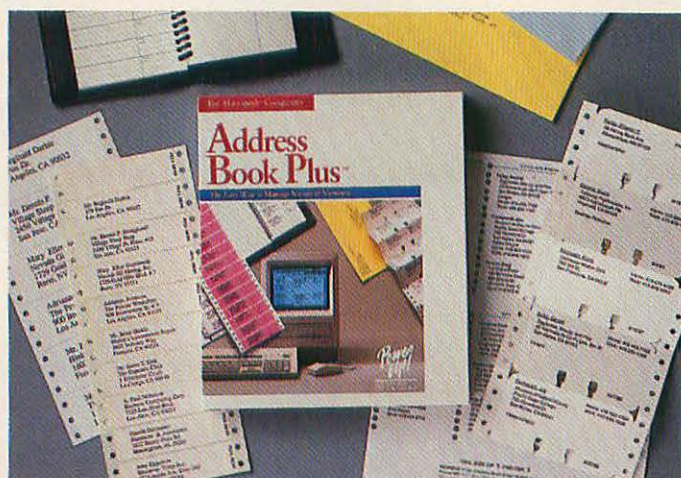
## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

<b>Aapps</b>	
MicroTV .....	289.
<b>Aldus</b>	
PageMaker 3.02 .....	385.
PageMaker Color Extension .....	179.
<b>Broderbund</b>	
DTP Advisor .....	47.
<b>Data Translation</b>	
PhotoMac .....	609.
<b>Emerald City Software</b>	
Smart Art I, II, or III .....	ea. 85.
<b>Icom Simulations</b>	
MacKern .....	119.
<b>Letraset</b>	
ColorStudio or FontStudio .....	Call.
ImageStudio .....	275.
Ready, Set, Go! .....	275.
<b>Olduvai</b>	
Plus 1.1 .....	115.
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR) .....	249.
Read-It! Personal .....	99.
Read-It! TS (Thunderscan) .....	79.

## Exposure (Preferred Publishers)

Integrated CDEV screen graphics utility for screen capture, painting and formatting of color and gray scale images. Unique format includes built in painting tools and fonts.(utilities) \$54.

**Direct Mail**  
Complete correspondence solution for labels, envelopes, addresses, form letters and telephone dialing. Easily searches, sorts, and mails address files for select mailing, merging or exporting. Available as DA or application. (business) \$54.



## Address Book Plus / Address Book Plus with Binder (Power Up!)

Address Book Plus is the most complete and ready-to-use solution for managing names, addresses, phone numbers and other vital information. Users can input, edit and view business and personal contact information, and print it out in a

variety of readily-usable forms including address book pages, rotary-file or index cards, phone list, mailing labels, and envelopes. It also provides searching and automatic dialing capability in a separate Desk Accessory. (business)

**Address Book Plus \$53 or Address Book Plus w/ Binder \$99.**

<b>Quark</b>	
QuarkStyle .....	175.
Xpress .....	479.
<b>Springboard</b>	
Springboard Publisher II .....	109.
<b>TimeWorks</b>	
Publish-It! .....	239.

## DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

<b>Aristotle Industries, Inc.</b>	
HardPac Mac 20 Meg .....	479.
HardPac Mac 40 Meg .....	755.
HardPac Mac 80 Meg .....	1099.
HardPac Mac 105 Meg .....	1235.
<b>CMS</b>	
MacStack 20 Meg .....	529.
MacStack 30 Meg .....	545.
MacStack 45 Meg .....	625.
MacStack 60 Meg .....	699.
MacStack 80 Meg .....	799.
<b>Cutting Edge</b>	
800K External Floppy Drive .....	149.
SyQuest Removable 45 Meg .....	899.
Under the Mac 20 Meg .....	439.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg .....	499.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg .....	549.
Under the Mac 65+ Meg .....	629.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg .....	739.
<b>Dayna Communications</b>	
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") .....	529.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M .....	729.
<b>Dolphin Systems Tech</b>	
Integra 20 Meg .....	499.
Integra 30 Meg .....	595.

Integra 40 Meg .....	719.
Integra 60 Meg .....	778.
Integra 80 Meg .....	995.
Flipper 150 Meg Tape Backup .....	1439.
<b>Kennect Technology</b>	
Drive 2.4 .....	359.
Rapport .....	219.
<b>PCPC</b>	
MacBottom Hard Drives .....	Call.
<b>Peripheral Land, Inc.</b>	
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg .....	1119.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 .....	359.
<b>Quantum</b>	
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive .....	525.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive .....	869.
<b>RasterOps</b>	
RasterOps Colorboard 264 .....	760.

## WealthBuilder (Reality Technologies)

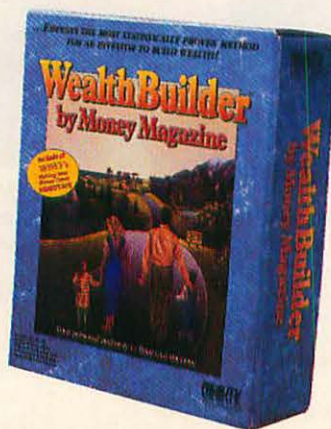
Turn your Mac into your own financial planner. Taking into account your financial profile, the goals that you want to accomplish and the risk that you are willing to assume, WealthBuilder searches for the best investments available to fulfill your objectives. The program also allows you to change any information or assumption and immediately view its impact on your overall financial picture. Wealthbuilder is your personal tool to a brighter financial future. (finance) \$165.

## EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

<b>Bootware Software</b>	
ResumeWriter Pro .....	58.
<b>BrightStar</b>	
Alphabet Blocks 3.01 .....	30.
Talking Tiles .....	27.
<b>Davidson</b>	
Math Blaster .....	27.
Speed Reader II .....	27.
<b>First Byte</b>	
The Dinosaur Discovery Kit .....	27.
The Puzzle Storybook .....	27.
The Rhyming Notebook .....	27.
<b>Fair Tide Technologies</b>	
Navigate! mono .....	199.
<b>Help Software, Inc.</b>	
Desktop Help for Excel .....	50.
<b>Learning Company</b>	
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit .....	31.
<b>MicroTech</b>	
Elementary Signer .....	49.
Finger Speller .....	29.
<b>The Software Toolworks</b>	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing .....	32.
<b>Visionary Software</b>	
Synchronicity .....	39.
<b>Voice &amp; Video Instruction Videos</b>	
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ....	ea. 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape .....	35.

## ENTERTAINMENT

<b>Access Software, Inc.</b>	
World Class Leader Board .....	27.
<b>Artworx</b>	
Bridge 6.0 .....	24.
Daily Double Horse Racing .....	19.
GrailQuest .....	19.
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Ancient Art of War At Sea .....	27.
Shufflepuck Cafe .....	24.
Where in the World is Carmen .....	27.

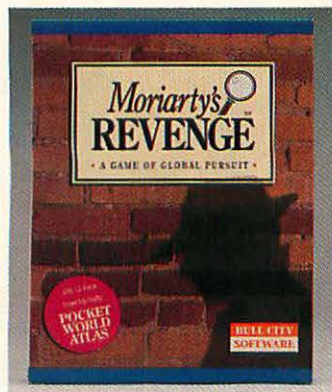




# MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

## BUSINESS AND PRESENTATION

<b>A Lasting Impression</b>	
ResumExpert (word vers.)	39.
<b>Adobe Systems, Inc.</b>	
TrueForm SetUp	225.
<b>AEC Management Systems</b>	
FastTrack Schedule	115.
<b>Aldus</b>	
Persuasion 1.0	369.
<b>Antic Software</b>	
FlexForm Bus.Temp Vol 1 or 2	ea. 49.
<b>Aperture Technologies</b>	
Aperture Visual Information Mgr.	729.
<b>Ashton-Tate</b>	
Full Impact	249.
<b>Avery</b>	
List & Mail	79.
<b>Claris</b>	
MacProject II	379.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant	299.
<b>Cognition Technology</b>	
MacSMARTS PRO	249.
<b>Cricket (Computer Associates)</b>	
Cricket Graph 1.3	115.
Cricket Presents	285.
<b>HyperPress Publishing</b>	
Intelligent Developer	219.
<b>Informix</b>	
WingZ	259.
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1	ea. 249.
The Microsoft Office	529.
Works 2.0	185.



### Moriarty's Revenge (Bull City Software)

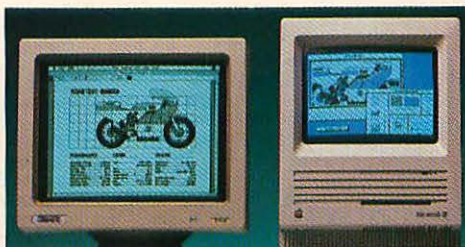
An intriguing detective game. Track a suspect around the world using clues you uncover in each city. Solve a case correctly linking the suspect to one of ten diabolical worldwide gangs. Cases increase in difficulty as a player rises in rank. A "Master Sleuth" must track down gang leaders, including the famous Moriarty. (entertainment) \$36.

### Portfolio Systems

Dynodex-Instant Address Book	89.
<b>Power Up</b>	
Address Book Plus	53.
Address Book Plus w/Binder	99.
Calendar Creator	38.
FastForms!	89.
<b>Preferred Publishers</b>	
Direct Mail	54.
<b>ProPlus</b>	
Wall Street Investor	449.
<b>Satori</b>	
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3	78.
<b>Softstream International</b>	
Endeavor Planner	99.
<b>Symantec</b>	
More II 2.01	249.
<b>Symmetry</b>	
KeyPlan	339.
<b>Synex</b>	
MacEnvelope 4.1	65.
MacEnvelope Plus	149.
<b>Vertical Solutions</b>	
FastLabel	49.

### Multi-Screen Full Size Display (Mobius)

Expand your vision with a 14 inch monitor. The Display combines a Princeton Graphics 14-inch monitor with the MultiScreen Video Card. Just slide the interface card into your Mac SE and connect it to the Princeton monitor. Enjoy the benefits of a larger screen that can display the full width of a letter-sized page, and over half its length. The software allows you to use your present SE screen in



conjunction with your new larger one. You can optimize the display for either 72 or 85 dpi resolution. (hardware) \$529.

## CAD/CAE

<b>Claris</b>	
ClariscAD	599.
<b>Generic Software</b>	
Generic CADD Level 1	85.
<b>Graphsoft</b>	
Blueprint	349.
MiniCad+2.0	519.
<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
MacDraft	144.
Dreams	269.
<b>I.S.I.</b>	
Precision	199.
<b>Strata</b>	
StrataVision 3D	375.

## COMMUNICATIONS

<b>CE Software</b>	
In/Out (1 to 5 Users)	129.
QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 Users)	249.
<b>CompuServe</b>	
CompuServe Navigator 3.0	45.
CompuServe Subscription Kit	9.95
<b>DataVIZ</b>	
MacLink Plus w/Cable 4.1	125.
MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1	99.
<b>Dow Jones</b>	
News/Retrieval Membership	24.
<b>FreeSoft</b>	
Red Ryder 10.3	52.
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartcom II 3.1	87.
<b>Infosphere</b>	
Liaison	175.
<b>InSignia Solutions</b>	
Soft PC (Mac II)	245.
<b>MetaComet</b>	
AccuWeather Forecaster	58.
<b>Prodigy</b>	
Mac Starter Kit	30.

### Prometheus

Acknowledge	289.
MacKNOWLEDGE	149.
<b>Software Ventures</b>	
Microphone II v.3.0	219.
<b>Traveling Software</b>	
Lap-Link	81.

## DATABASE SOFTWARE

<b>Acius</b>	
4th Dimension 2.0	469.
<b>AEC Management Systems</b>	
AEC Information Manager	409.
<b>Blyth</b>	
Omni 5	369.
<b>Claris</b>	
FileMaker II	225.
<b>Fox Software</b>	
FoxBASE+/Mac	295.
<b>Microsoft</b>	
File 2.0	125.
<b>Odesta</b>	
Double Helix III	349.
GeoQuery	199.
<b>ProVUE</b>	
Panorama	205.

## DESK ACCESSORIES

<b>Casady &amp; Greene</b>	
QuickDEX	31.
<b>JAM Software</b>	
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary	49.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users)	99.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users)	149.
Smart Alarms (9 - 16 users)	199.
<b>Preferred Publishers</b>	
DAtabase	72.
Vantage	55.
<b>Solutions</b>	
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0	45.

### Cribbage and Gin King

With Cribbage King, you can play against seven personalities, each with unique playing styles, in two-, four-, or five-handed games. Gin King's sophisticated algorithms also challenge your skill with seven AI opponents. Full-color, high resolution graphics, and the traditional Bicycle design add realism to both. (entertainment) \$39.



### Hostage

Special Alert: Terrorists have invaded your Embassy and seized an undetermined number of hostages. Lives hang in the balance as high-ranking diplomats are held at gunpoint. Their safety requires immediate action. Prepare to infiltrate the Embassy, neutralize the terrorists, and rescue the hostages. (entertainment) \$30.



### P51 Mustang Flight Simulator

Fly the P51-Cadillac of the sky. An incredible adventure in the skies over England and France in WWII. You'll dogfight ME109's, strike ground targets - even buzz the Eiffel Tower. Just like the movies. Fly against another Mac via modem. View action replay from 13 different angles. (entertainment) \$32.



### Gauntlet

One of the most successful arcade games of all time has come home. It brings with it all the characters, dungeons, traps, treasures, and excitement you love in the arcade! Thor, Thyra, Questor, and Merlin are together again. Action, sound and animation on your home screen. (entertainment) \$30.



- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
  - Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
  - If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
  - All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
  - C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
  - Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
  - All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.\*
  - Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 6%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
  - Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
  - C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
  - Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for information.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

I'm Kerry, call me at:  
**1-800-255-6227**  
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447 Fax # 201-905-9279

**MacWAREHOUSE™**

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,  
Lakewood, NJ 08701

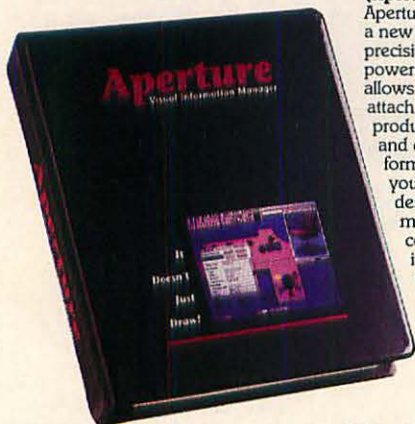
**ORDER TOLL-FREE  
24 HOURS A DAY**





# GUARANTEE

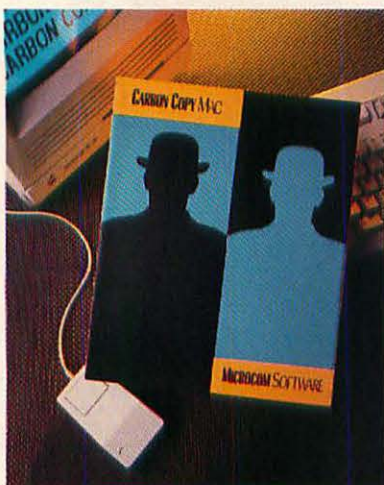
Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



## Visual Information Manager (Aperture Technologies)

Aperture moves Macintosh graphics into a new dimension by integrating a precision drawing system with a powerful database manager. Aperture allows you to create detailed drawings, attach data to objects in your drawings, produce reports, link drawings together, and display data on your drawings to form complete applications. Whether you are an architect, engineer, designer, space planner, facilities manager, or someone who needs to communicate complex ideas and information, Aperture will become your program of choice. (business) \$729.

<b>Bull City Software</b>	
Morality's Revenge .....	36.
<b>Bullseye</b>	
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 .....	ea 32.
Fokker Tri-plane .....	24.
<b>Centron Software, Inc.</b>	
BlackJack or CrapsMaster .....	ea 27.
CasinoMaster (5 pack) .....	49.
<b>Discovery Software</b>	
Arkanoid .....	26.
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer .....	32.
<b>Miles Computing</b>	
Fool's Errand .....	32.
Puzzle Gallery .....	27.
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Balance of Power, Deja Vu .....	ea. 30.
Hostage .....	30.
The Colony or Gauntlet .....	30.
<b>Nemesis</b>	
Go Master .....	49.
Joseki Tutor .....	30.
<b>PCAI/XOR</b>	
Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0 .....	34.
MacGolf Classic .....	53.
Road Racer .....	39.
NFL Challenge .....	54.



## Carbon Copy Mac (Microcom)

Carbon Copy Mac is a remote control software package for the Macintosh. It allows one Mac to remotely access and operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard and mouse. Carbon Copy Mac can be used for training, collaborating, file transfer, troubleshooting and updating software. It is the ideal Macintosh network management tool. Carbon Copy Mac can run locally over an Appletalk network or remotely with modems on both machines. (networking) \$119.

## Spectrum HoloByte

Falcon 2.0 .....	31.
Tetris color version .....	24.
<b>Springboard</b>	
Hidden Agenda .....	36.



## Casady & Greene

Vivid Impressions Vol. 1 .....	67.
<b>Claris</b>	
MacDraw II .....	295.
MacPaint 2.0 .....	99.
<b>Cricket (Computer Associates)</b>	
Cricket Color Paint .....	179.
Cricket Draw .....	139.
<b>Deneba</b>	
Canvas 2.0 .....	169.
<b>Dream Maker</b>	
Clutures, Business Images .....	69.
MacGallery .....	27.
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Studio/1 .....	97.
Studio/8 .....	299.
<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
Dreams .....	269.
<b>MacroMind</b>	
MacroMind Accelerator .....	149.
MacroMind Director .....	449.
VideoWorks II .....	175.
<b>Metro ImageBase</b>	
(Full Line Available)	
Art Deco or ReportMaker .....	ea. 76.
Newsletter Maker or Business .....	ea. 76.
<b>Mindscape</b>	
ZING .....	139.

## ThunderScan (Thunderware)

ThunderScan turns any printed image into a detailed, high resolution Macintosh graphic that you can change and enhance with ThunderScan's powerful set of software tools. Print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or use ThunderScan's special PostScript printing effects on your LaserWriter. Rotation, framing, captioning, shaping, and other special effects let ThunderScan tap the full resolution of the LaserWriter, producing exquisite true gray scale graphics with up to 300 dots per inch and 32 shades of gray. For use with Mac 512KE, Plus and SE. (A separate power accessory must be purchased for the Mac II) (hardware) \$187.

## The Software Toolworks

ChessMaster 2100 .....	32.
Cribbage & Gin King .....	39.
Life & Death .....	32.
The Hunt for Red October .....	32.

## Fonts

<b>Adobe</b>	
Adobe Type Manager .....	57.
ATM Plus Pack .....	113.
Fonts (full line avail.) .....	Call.
Forms and Schedules .....	279.
Newsletters .....	229.
Presentations .....	279.
Textures, Fills, and Patterns .....	129.
<b>Altsys</b>	
Fontastic Plus 2.02 .....	52.
The Art Importer 2.0 .....	92.
<b>Letraset</b>	
LetraStudio .....	275.
LetraFonts (various) .....	ea. 69.
<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Alphabits .....	69.
<b>Tactic Software</b>	
ArtFonts Vol.1 or 2 .....	55.

## Graphics and Design

<b>3G Graphics</b>	
Images w/Impact	
Graphics & Symbols 1 .....	52.
Business 1 .....	65.
<b>Adobe</b>	
Illustrator 88 1.8 .....	279.
Streamline .....	229.
<b>Aegis Development, Inc.</b>	
Showcase F/X .....	199.
<b>Aldus</b>	
Freehand 2.0 .....	345.
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Drawing Table .....	75.
TypeStyler .....	129.

## Hardware and Peripherals

<b>Cutting Edge</b>	
Two Page Monochrome Monitor .....	999.
<b>DEST</b>	
Dest PC Scan Plus .....	SPECIAL 699.
<b>General Computing Company</b>	
WriteMove Ink Jet Printer .....	585.
<b>Magnavox</b>	
Color Monitor 14" .....	535.
<b>Microlytics</b>	
DataStor-8000 Personal Organizer .....	65.
<b>Microtek</b>	
Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner .....	1589.
<b>Mobius</b>	
Multiscreen Video Card w/Princeton 15" monitor .....	529.
<b>Qume</b>	
Crystal Print Publisher .....	3445.
<b>Seikosha America</b>	
Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) .....	235.

## ResumExpert

Quick and easy resume composition. Effective for students to CEO's. 42 MS Word or Works fully-formatted resume templates. Highlight text and replace with your information. Manual identifies 30 special career situations; provides useful resume-writing tips. Four mice Rating. Cover letter editions available. (business) \$39.



## Publish-It!

Complete self-contained Desktop Publishing program. Allows both professional & non-professional business communicators to write, design, and produce dynamic, sophisticated documents. From simple in-house newsletters & business forms to full-length magazines and distinctive annual reports; do it faster and easier than before! (desktop publishing) \$239.



## Fanny Mac QT

Keep your Mac running cool. If you've upgraded your Mac with extra memory, an internal hard disk drive, a board for a large screen monitor, or an accelerator card, Fanny Mac QT is a required accessory. Pulls 21 cubic feet of air per minute through the computer, includes surge suppressor. (accessories) \$59.



## Desktop Help for Excel

For both novices and experts. Puts everything you need to know about Excel in one place — and makes it all available on screen whenever you need it. Just open the Desk Accessory and leave its window open while you work. Upgraded to cover Excel 2.2. (education) \$50.

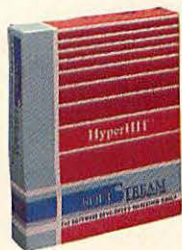






## Mac-101 Keyboards (DataDesk Intl.)

Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control, and zooming keys. Manufacturer's two year warranty. (input/output) **\$139**. International versions also available.



## HyperHit 1.0

Extends the power of HyperCard by giving it the ability to search for cards at lightning speeds. HyperHit creates structured HyperCard files with indexed sort keys, so that your Mac doesn't have to read every card in every stack to find the right one. It checks the index, which tells it which card has the information, and displays it on your screen. (hyperware) **\$125**.



## CanOpener

Information retrieval utility for the Mac. CanOpener will search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything: including text, pictures and sounds. Locates text inside pictures, and gives you the whole picture! Anything you retrieve with CanOpener can be stored in its library, so the next time you need it, it's just a click away. (utilities) **\$65**.



## HandOff

HandOff lets you open any document from the finder, even if its application is missing. You can specify a compatible substitute based on the document's creator or file-name extension, even across networks. Jean-Louis Gasse calls it "a nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to my Macintosh". (utilities) **\$35**.

## Sharp

The Wizard ..... 249.

## ThunderWare

LightningScan ..... 369.

ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 187.

## HYPERWARE

### Activision

Focal Point II ..... 117.

Reports for HyperCard ..... 69.

### Bantam

Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 22.

### Beacon Technologies

HyperBible International Version ... 175.

HyperBible King James Version ... 145.

## ZING (Mindscape)

Create 2D images and extrude them into 3D, or use Enabling Technology's 3D clip art libraries. You can even scan the image in. Rotate, bend, stretch, compress, or shade them. Change the ambient and direct lighting. Make it easy to give your presentations or documents depth, dimension, and added impact. The program supports 16.7 million colors, and is compatible with some of the most popular and advanced page layout, word processing, presentation and graphics packages. (graphics) **\$139**.



## BrainPower

ArchiText ..... 199.

## Bright Star Technology

HyperAnimator 1.5.1 ..... 99.

interFACE ..... 250.

## DataDesk International

HyperDialer ..... 29.

## ICOM Simulations

HyperTMON ..... 59.

## MicroMaps

HyperAtlas ..... 59.

## Power Up

HyperTutor ..... 29.

## Silicon Beach

SuperCard ..... 128.

## Softstream International

HyperHit ..... 125.

## Springboard

Family Matters ..... 28.

## Symmetry

HyperDA 1.2 ..... 49.

## TimeWorks

HyperWorks Organizer ..... 60.

## Power Backer 360

### (Kensington)

Takes over when the power goes off. The Power Backer 360 uses a rechargeable battery to provide continuous electrical power - plus surge suppression and noise filtering. Have you ever lost data or damaged a System File when the lights flickered? Now, for less than the cost of a hard disk, you can keep your Mac humming. (accessories) Provides 360 VA. **\$269**, Power Backer 800, : **\$749**, Power Backer 1200 **\$949**.



## INPUT/OUTPUT

### Cutting Edge

CE-105 ADB Keyboard ..... 125.

### DataDesk Intl.

Mac 101 Keyboards ..... 139.

### Kensington

New Turbo Mouse ..... 109.

### Koala

MacVision 2.0 ..... 219.

### Kraft

ADB Joystick Premium III (SE/II) .... 49.

### QuickStick

..... 39.

### Kurta

IS/ADB Tablet 8 1/2 x 11 ..... 255.

## Mouse Systems

A+ Mouse (SE/II) ..... 79.

A+ Mouse (512/Plus) ..... 63.

## MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS

### 1 MEG SIMMS

Low Profile, 100ns High Quality Single In-Line Memory Modules for MacPlus, SE, II, IIfx. 2 yr. Warranty. **New low price \$119**.

## Dove (full line available)

MaraThon 030 Accelerator ..... 969.

MaraThon 030X ..... 999.

MaraThon Racer ..... 159.

MacSnap 2S ..... 249.

MacSnap 4S ..... 498.

MacSnap 8S ..... 1029.

MacSnap 524E ..... 187.

MacSnap 524S ..... 239.

MacSnap 548S ..... 499.

## MODEMS/FAX

### Abaton

InterFax12/48 ..... 269.

### Best Data Products

SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... 145.

### Hayes

Smartmodem 1200 ..... 295.

Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.

Smartmodem 9600 (V series) ..... 799.

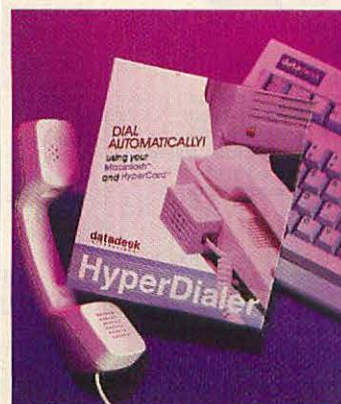
### Prometheus

ProModem 2400 SE Int. .... 209.

ProModem 2400M ..... 199.

## HyperDialer (DataDesk International)

Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's touch-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDex phone numbers. It connects to Mac speaker port - not a precious serial port. (hyperware) **\$29**.



## LANGUAGES

### Digitalk, Inc.

Smalltalk/V MAC ..... 129.

### Microsoft

QuickBasic ..... 65.

### Shana Corporation

Inside Out ..... 369.

### SmethersBarnes

Prototyper ..... 189.

### Symantec

THINK'S C 4.0 ..... 159.

THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal ..... 85.

### Zedcor

ZBasic 5.0 ..... 89.



**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**  
**ONLY \$3.00**  
 (See details below)

**GUARANTEE**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



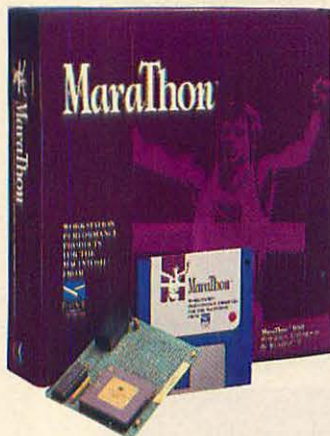
### SmartOne 2400 Modem (Best Data Products)

For beginners and experienced modem users. If you need a 2400 baud modem, the Smart One 2400 Modem provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with an auto answer/originate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes software and cable. (modems) \$145.

Supra	
Supra Modem 2400	139.
US Robotics	
Courier 9600 Modem	689.

## MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech	
MIDI Interface	59.
Bogas Productions	
Super Studio Session 2.0	69.
Coda	
Finale	479.
MacDrums	31.
Perceive	50.
Electronic Arts	
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5	89.
Deluxe Recorder	95.
Esthetic Engineering	
Music Mouse	49.
Farallon Computing	
MacRecorder (records sound)	164.
Screen Recorder	129.
First Byte	
SmoothTalker	33.
Great Wave	
Concertware+MIDI 4.0	78.
HIP Software	
Harmony Grid	59.



### Marathon 030 (Dove)

Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with this Marathon board. Features a 256K byte internal data cache, 256 bytes of instruction cache, and full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32MHz. Quick and easy installation. (accelerators) \$969.

### Marathon 030X

Designed specifically for use in the Macintosh IIX, plugs into the existing 68030 socket and features a Motorola MC68030 microprocessor, operating at 32 MHz, has a built-in Paged Memory Management Unit available for AVUX systems. Improves intensive applications, and other processor-demanding operations. (accelerators) \$999.

Intelligent Music	
OvalTune	95.
Passport Designs	
Master Tracks Pro 3.0	259.
NoteWriter	325.
Passport MIDI Interface	89.
Primer Software	
Different Drummer	59.
Repertoire	
Music Publisher	375.
Resonate	
Listen 2.0	62.

## NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Connect Inc.	
MacNet	47.
Dove	
FastNet SCSI	749.
FastNet III	375.
FastNet SE or SE/30	ea. 375.

### Rapport (Kennet Technology)

Just plug Rapport into the External Disk Drive port on your Mac. Suddenly, your Mac can read MS-DOS disks on its Internal Floppy Disk Drive. With an 800K External Disk Drive, you can read, write, and format MS-DOS disks. As an added bonus, Rapport can increase the capacity of Mac disks to 1.2 Megabytes on the External Drive. It adds the functionality of Apple's new FDHD drive - at a lower cost. (drives) \$219.

Farallon	
Timbuktu 3.0	95.
Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1	129.
TrafficWatch	132.
PhoneNET PLUS	33.
PhoneNET Repeater	319.
PhoneNET Star Controller	1095.
Microcom Software	
Carbon Copy Mac	119.
Shiva	
NetBridge	339.
NetSerial X232	279.
TOPS	
NetPrint	119.
FlashBox	123.
FlashCard	159.
Repeater	129.
Teleconnectors	29.
TOPS	145.
TOPS DOS	115.

## SECURITY AND VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.	
FileGuard 2.0	125.
FileGuard Extend (office 5-pak)	309.
TWINS	109.



### Drive 2.4 (Kennet Technology)

Drive 2.4 finishes the job Rappports starts. On a Mac 512E, Plus, SE, or II (needs a special cable), the Drive 2.4 reads, writes, and formats HFS, ProDOS, MS-DOS formats in the related 400K, 800K, 720K, 1.2 MB, 1.44 MB, and 2.44 MB sizes. Rappport is not necessary for the

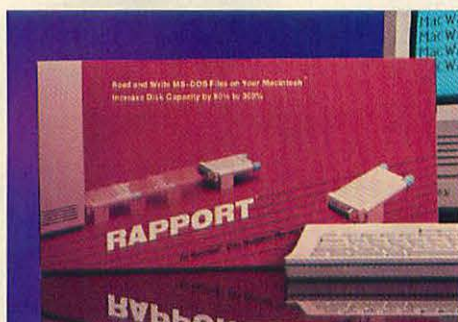
Mac SE/30, IIfx, IICI, and IIX (needs a special cable). Just plug in the Drive 2.4 and install the software. Includes FastBackII, which can put an average of 4 MB on a single diskette. (drives) \$359.

### HJC Software, Inc.

Virex 2.1	55.
Kent Marsh	
MacSafe or NightWatch	ea. 87.
QuickLock	57.
Mainstay	
AntiToxin	59.
Symantec Corporation	
S. A. M.	63.

## SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

Deneba Software	
BigThesaurus	59.
Spelling Coach Pro	115.



### Electronic Arts

Thunder II	52.
Lexpertise	
MacProof 3.2.1	115.
Microlytics	
Electronic Word Finder	75.
Word Finder 2.0	36.
Sensible Software	
BookEnds or Sensible Grammar	53.

## STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts	
StatView II	295.
StatView SE+Graphics	225.
BrainPower	
StatView 512+ (requires 512k)	149.
D2 Software	
MacSpin 2.0	189.
Odesta	
Data Desk Professional	289.
Paracom	
Milo	159.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.	
Exstatix	219.
Wolfarm Research	
Mathematica (SE)	450.

## UTILITIES

Abbott Systems	
CanOpener	65.
Affinity	
Tempo II	79.
Aladdin Systems Inc.	
Programmer's Assistants	75.
Shortcut	59.

### Deluxe Recorder (Electronic Arts)

Deluxe Recorder transforms your Mac and MIDI compatible instrument into a home recording studio and helps you create and perform musical compositions. Use it alone or use it with Deluxe Music Construction Set and your other music software programs. It provides all the power of a multi-track tape recorder with all the vital controls for recording and playing, including fast forward, rewind, overdub, mute solo, punch in/out and more! (music) \$99.





# CompuServe®

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MacWAREHOUSE GO code** is **GO MW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

## LightningScan (Thunderware)

LightningScan is Thunderware's newest, fastest and most versatile personal scanner for the Mac. All you need is one fast pass to transfer any image up to 4.1 inches wide into your favorite Mac program. Change and enhance your image with LightningScan's powerful software tools. LightningScan supports TIFF, encapsulated PostScript, PICT and Paint files and is compatible with PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, XPress and ReadySetGo!, among other applications. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE and II family. (hardware) **\$369.**



## ALSoft

DiskExpress II ..... Call.  
Font/DA Juggler ..... 42.  
MultiDisk ..... 49.  
Master Juggler ..... 64.

## Berkeley System Design, Inc.

Stepping Out II ..... 50.

## CE Software

DiskTop 3.0.2 ..... 32.  
QuickKeys 1.2 ..... 65.

## Caere

OmniPage ..... 555.

## Central Point Software

Copy II Mac (with MacTools) ..... 24.  
PC Tools Deluxe For Mac ..... 45.

## Dantz Development

Retrospect ..... 155.

## Emerald City Software

Lasertalk 1.0 ..... 149.

## Fifth Generation

DiskLock ..... 108.

FastBack II ..... 107.

PowerStation 2.5 ..... 34.

Pyro ..... 15.

Suitcase II ..... 45.

## GO Technologies

MacTree Plus ..... 46.

## ICOM Simulations

On Cue ..... 35.

## Insight Development

MacPrint ..... 79.

## Magic Software

AutoSave II ..... 29.

BackMatic ..... 50.

POWERIcons or POWERmenus ea. 39.

## Mainstay

Capture 2.0 ..... 49.

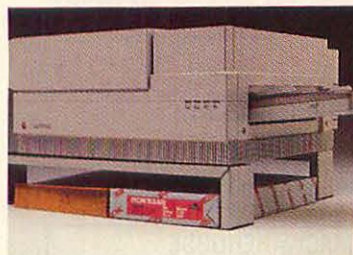
## Microlytics

GOfer ..... 47.

## Olduvai

ClipShare ..... 139.

MultiClip ..... 51.



## PCPC

HFS Backup 3.0 ..... 54.

## Peripheral Land, Inc.

TurboBack ..... 55.

TurboCache or Turbo Spool ..... ea. 73.

TurboOptimizer ..... 39.

## Preferred Publishers

Exposure ..... 54.

## Software Innovations

HandOff ..... 35.

## SuperMac

DiskFit 1.5 or SuperSpool 5.0 ..... ea. 59.

Sentinel 2.0 ..... 89.

SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 89.

## Symantec Corporation

SUM II ..... 95.

## Tactic Software

FontShare 2.0 ..... 149.

## Williams & Macias

DiskFinder ..... 27.

myDiskLabeler ..... 33.

StickyBusiness 1.07 ..... 89.

## XTree Company

XTree Mac ..... 52.

## WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

### DeltaPoint, Inc.

MindWrite 2.1 ..... 95.

### Ashton-Tate

FullWrite Professional ..... 259.

### Claris

MacWrite II ..... 185.

### Microsoft

Word 4.0 ..... 249.

### New Horizons Software

WordMaker ..... 69.

### Niles & Associates

End Note ..... 75.

### Symmetry

Acta Advantage w/DA ..... 65.

### T/Maker

WriteNow 2.0 ..... 109.

### WordPerfect Corp.

WordPerfect ..... 185.

### Working Software

QuickLetter ..... 73.



## Laser Printer Stand (Basic Needs)

Free up space on your desktop by raising your printer four inches. Store extra toner cartridges or supplies conveniently underneath. Attractive 2-piece steel construction fits any size printer. **\$28.**

**Large Screen Monitor Stand** raises your monitor four inches for easier viewing, allows you to store your keyboard and other supplies underneath. **\$39.**

**The Keyboard Flip** allows you to "flip" your keyboard on its side for storage when not in use. Fits any size keyboard. (accessories) **\$6.**

Circle 78 on reader service card

# STOP PRESS

## NEW! Price breakthrough! Under the Mac Drives (Cutting Edge)

The Cutting Edge Under the Mac Drive hard disk drives are quiet and reliable with access times down to 20 milliseconds making it almost three times faster than most. Push button external SCSI address switch and removable SCSI terminators allow easy daisy chaining up to 7 SCSI devices. Sizes available 20 meg to 80 meg (disk drives) **20 meg only \$439. 30+ meg only \$499. 45+ meg only \$549. 65+ meg only \$629. 80+ meg only \$739.**



## 800K Drive

The Cutting Edge 800K drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it our most popular floppy drive. Features an LED light to indicate disk access and a hinged door over the disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean. One year manufacturer's warranty. (disk drives) **\$149.**



## Two Page Monochrome Monitor (Cutting Edge)

Every Mac SE and II user can now justify the expense of a big screen with the new Cutting Edge 19" Two Page Monochrome Display System. The Cutting Edge Monitor includes the interface card and matches just about all the features of other big screen display systems costing twice as much. It has a flicker-free refresh rate of 70 herz and a high resolution of 72 DPI. Like all Cutting Edge products it comes with a one year warranty and a 30 day money back guarantee. (hardware) **\$999.**



I'm Donna, call me at

# MacWAREHOUSE™

## 1-800-255-6227

Canada: 800-255-6447 Fax#: 201-905-9279

**ORDER TOLL-FREE**

**24 HOURS A DAY.**





**4 MB  
CAPACITY  
NOW AVAILABLE!**

# Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only \$119.\*

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

## MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

## PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You don't even need a soldering iron. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board, and plug in your memory card. Complete installation instructions are included with each memory kit.

## WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@ \$119ea.)

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, Ix, Ilex, or SE30 to this amount of memory	Do this: (install in multiples of four only)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$15.

## WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single In-line Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

\*Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time

our price for 1MB, 100 ns Samsung kits is \$119. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

## SPEED

Do you need 80, 90 or 100 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

## OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 a.m.(E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
**1-800-255-6227**

ORDERTOLL-FREE

24 HOURS A DAY

Inquiries: 1-201-367-0440

Fax: 1-201-905-9279

© 1989 Micro Warehouse Inc.

## MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

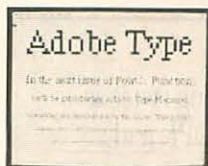
**ONE YEAR WARRANTY.** MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.



# Introducing Adobe Type Manager From MacWarehouse \$57.

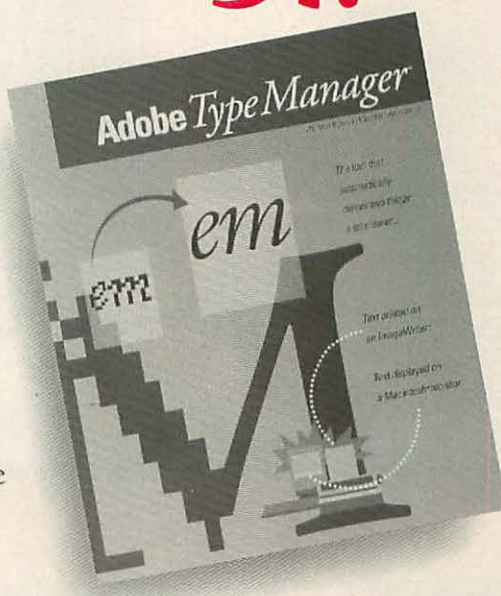
**NO MORE JAGGED EDGES!**  
Now you can make the output of your ImageWriter or Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter look just like a laser printer, thanks to this sensational new program. But don't stand in line to pay \$99 at your local software store. Pick up the phone now, and for just \$57 (plus \$3 s&h), we'll rush your copy by overnight delivery!

Believe it or not, Adobe Type Manager solves the problem of jag-



ged edges on screen fonts, too. Now, what you see on your screen will more closely resemble what you get from any PostScript printer — no more 24-point headlines that look like brick piles on screen. It's almost like having Display PostScript on your Mac — for only \$57.

Adobe Type Manager is compatible with virtually every major application, and it's easy to install on any Mac (running System 6 or later) from a Plus to a IIfx. Just a few clicks



with your mouse — install it and forget it. Because you'll only need one size of a screen font installed in your System, you can also save megabytes of space on your hard disk. You won't need any additional memory, either.

If you have a non-PostScript laser

printer, like Apple's LaserWriter IISC, Adobe Type Manager will give you PostScript — quality type, without the PostScript expense. And Type Manager includes high-quality outline versions of 13 popular fonts, so it's easy to produce the kind of text you thought only came from a PostScript laser printer.

Our friendly MacWarehouse staff of Mac fanatics is standing by to help with any questions you may have. Remember, nobody beats our fast, dependable, overnight service for Adobe Type Manager or any of the other fine Adobe products.



## MacWAREHOUSE™

### 1-800-255-6227

Mon - Fri 8:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m. (E)

Weekends: 8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m.

Inquiries: 1-201-367-0440

Fax: 1-201-905-9279

© 1989 Micro Warehouse Inc.

#### Special Offer

Adobe Type Manager Plus: Available for a limited time only. Contains 22 additional typefaces — Adobe Typeface Packages 1-5 and Helvetica Narrow. (These are not included with Type Manager.) Retail value if purchased separately — \$885. MacWarehouse price \$113.

Circle 78 on reader service card



# A Big Screen Monitor Now Makes Big Sense.



**\$899**  
19" Monochrome Monitor

Up to now most Macintosh users considered a big screen monitor a luxury purchase. Something desirable, but a purchase which could be put off until prices came down.

Surprise! They just did.

Introducing the Ehman 19" Two-Page Monochrome Display System, the first

affordable big screen monitor. At just \$899, including card, cable, Stepping Out II software, and a tilt and swivel base, the Ehman monitor means finally doing away with scrolling, squinting and scrunching.

The Ehman monitor matches all the major

features of other big screen monitors costing twice as much, including a high resolution of 76 DPI, and a flicker-free refresh rate of 70 herz.

As with all Ehman products, you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a minimum one-year warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement policy. We've even thrown in a \$25 dealer installation coupon for quick and easy set-up.

It's the big-screen monitor you've been hoping for. So stop waiting for prices to come down. At Ehman they already have.

**Ehman**

**1-800-257-1666**






# MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and  
Tom Moran

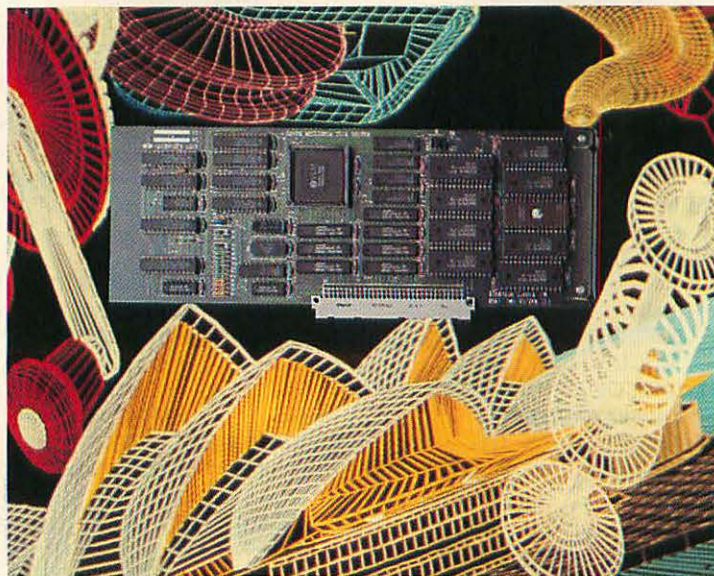
## Radius Unveils CAD Accelerator

 Radius recently introduced its Radius QuickCAD Graphics Engine, an accelerator board that makes CAD operations up to 30 times faster. The accelerator uses a 6 MIPS Acorn RISC processor for the display-list processing necessary to speed up the vector graphics used in CAD applications.

The board's hardware is very similar to Radius's existing QuickColor accelerator for QuickDraw, but the software supports display-list processing (for vector graphics) in conjunction with CAD applications such as AutoCAD, VersaCAD, MacBravo, and Pegasys. The software also handles the difficult translation between vector graphics and QuickDraw without any incompatibilities, Radius said.

The QuickCAD board works with the 19-inch Radius Color Display, the Radius 8-bit GSC Color Display Card, and Apple's 13-inch color display. It can drive the larger Radius display because both the accelerator and the Radius display adapter implement the faster block-transfer mode of the NuBus.

At press time, Radius expected the Radius Quick-



**The QuickCAD Graphics Engine from Radius is designed to make CAD software run up to 30 times faster.**

CAD Graphics Engine to have a list price of \$1495. The accelerator was slated to begin shipping in early November. The Radius Color Display and the GSC Color Display Card list for a total of \$6190. For more information, call Radius at 800/227-2795.

—Tom Moran

## Life in the Studio Line



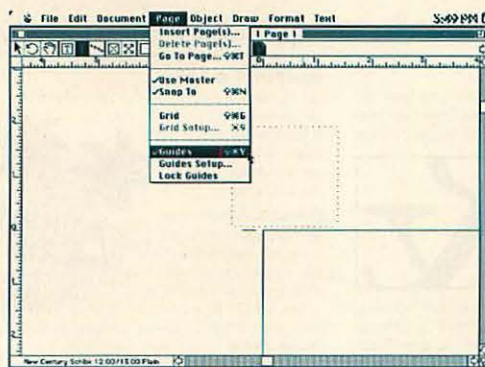
The flagship piece of Letraset's new Studio Line series of products is DesignStudio, a \$795 feature-packed page-layout application that imports and converts ReadySetGo files and addresses some of that earlier product's shortcomings.

DesignStudio looks like

ReadySetGo but adds a Page-Maker-like pasteboard interface to RSG's rigid grid, letting you combine both ways of working on the same page. The much-improved text handling offers kerning and tracking from the keyboard to 1/500 em, and tracking operates at three different levels depending on font size. DesignStudio can rotate text

and wrap it inside polygons or wrap it nonsymmetrically around graphics, and the program provides an unusual masking capability that lets you place a graphic into a triangular, circular, or other odd-shaped hole and run text around it. DesignStudio also provides an aesthetic rag command that prevents ragged type from lining up. You can save files in Crosfield format to simplify moving them to a Crosfield prepress system, and Letraset plans to provide special printer drivers for improved printer compatibility. The company will implement four-color support in stages, with the eventual goal of providing prepress quality output with CIE-LUV color model-based technology licensed from Optronics.

A few nice touches include the ability to automatically show numbers as properly formatted fractions; horizontal and vertical rulers that you can set to different units; expanded preferences, (continues)



**DesignStudio's interface is a lot like ReadySetGo's, but among DesignStudio's new features is the addition of a pasteboard-and-guidelines metaphor to ReadySetGo's grid.**



**new**  
**VERSION 1.5**  
**new contains**  
**HINTS**  
now both **MAC** and **PC** compatible

PC users are compatible with Windows, Macintosh and Creative  
File includes a file for use with the Macintosh Plus  
such as the PC version. All files require Windows 95 or later

**more**

ETC BERNARD ROMAN

Typefaces listed are licensed from the International Typeface Corporation (ITC), Visual Graphics Corporation (VGC), Kinley/ATF, Fundición Tipográfica Neulville SA & Monotype. Helvetica is a trademark of Linotype AG and its subsidiaries. This ad was created on a Mac II using Aldus PageMaker 3.02, Adobe Illustrator 1B3, Silicon Beach Digital Darkroom, the text was set with the Futura & Futura Condensed families from the Image Club Typeface Library and output as negatives on a Linotronic L300 PostScript imagesetter.



**SAVE**  
**\$23<sup>40</sup>**

*off the  
cover  
price*

**12 Issues for \$24!**  
*When you subscribe today*

☐ Send me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of  
**MACWORLD** for \$24. Save 20% off the basic  
subscription rate.

☐ **SAVE EVEN MORE!** 2 years (24 monthly issues)  
for \$37.90.

Please Bill me later.

4APCI

Name \_\_\_\_\_

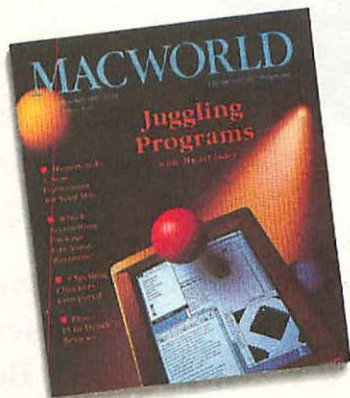
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

By regular subscription, **MACWORLD** is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$47.40 (12 issues).

Offer available to subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

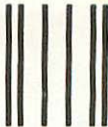


**MACWORLD**

*The Macintosh® Magazine*



**SAVE**  
*ALMOST*  
**50%**  
**SEE  
BACK**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld**  
**Subscription Department**  
**P.O. Box 51666**  
**Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666**





for example the choice of whether the grid-drawing tool immediately becomes a text cursor or remains ready to draw another box.

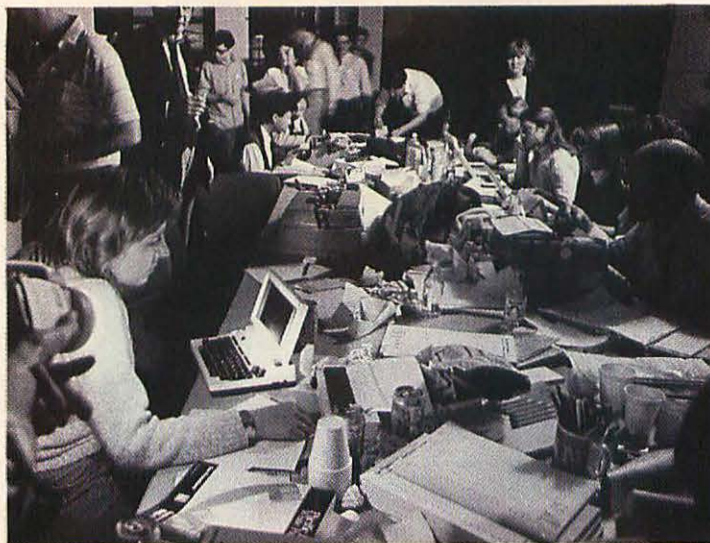
A number of add-on modules, which Letraset is calling annexes, are under development. For example, one annex attaches a custom kerning table to a specific document so that kerning is preserved when you send that document to other machines; another annex, to be called Design Script, provides a scripting language for automating document production. When all the parts are completed, the new Studio Line will include DesignStudio; FontStudio (\$595) for creating typefaces and symbols; LetraStudio (\$495) for manipulating type; and ImageStudio (\$495) and ColorStudio (\$1995) for working with photographic images. Letraset says it plans to continue to support ReadySetGo and will incorporate it and StandOut in an entry-level line to be called Business Line. For more information, contact Letraset in Paramus, New Jersey, at 201/845-6100.

—Dan Littman

## When the Earth Shook, the Mac Was There



Tuesday, October 17: The earthquake struck shortly before sundown, cutting electrical power to most of San Francisco. Crowds gathered in the smoke-filled, pitch black streets to stare at an occasional battery-operated portable television, but most San



**When the San Francisco Examiner's mainframe went down, reporters wrote on laptops, and artists laid out pages on generator-powered Macs.**

Franciscans knew little about the quake's impact around the Bay Area.

Without power to the System Integrator Incorporated (SII) System 55 publishing system they share, the morning *Chronicle* and afternoon *Examiner* had to improvise fast. Using generators and their art departments' Macs, each paper put out a special edition the next day full of half-page photos showing the buckled freeways, flaming houses, and collapsed buildings, with maps of the destruction sketched out in Adobe Illustrator.

To save time, said John Melendez, who runs the *Examiner's* computers, "people were doing stories on paper, on typewriters, [and then entering them] into MacWrite. Most of the people had to learn MacWrite on the fly. It was a problem, with reporters putting in tabs and returns."

The MacWrite documents were imported into QuarkXPress, printed as running columns on a laser printer, and then cut out and pasted

up by hand. The edition was printed at plants that had power, and Wednesday's 16-page *Examiner*, with a healthy variety of fonts and formatting, hit the streets as a classic piece of early desktop publishing. News-hungry San Franciscans didn't seem to mind: According to *Examiner* managing editor Frank McCulloch, the paper's circulation more than doubled, to 300,000.

The *Chronicle* sold about 600,000 copies of the 8-pager it whipped up on the art department's six Mac IIs, two IIfx machines, and Varityper VT600 and 11-by-17-inch VT600W laser printers. Steve Outing, who runs the Macs, said the paper used its normal display fonts, which were already rendered in Fontographer. For half-toning photos, "We used our Canon Laser Copier."

The *Examiner's* Melendez is perfecting his Quark templates now and creating detailed plans for deploying people on the Macs, "just in case it happens again."—D.L.

## Miramar Speeds Up MacLan Connect



Miramar Systems, one of only two companies that can turn an MS-DOS-based PC into an AppleShare (AFP) server, has just added speed and new remote-administration features to its Miramar MacLan Connect. Introduced at the recent Networkworld show in Dallas, MacLan Connect 1.1 offers a five-fold increase in performance during file, folder, and directory operations, Miramar said.

Even better, AppleShare administrators can now configure the PC-based server from any Macintosh on the network (before, the administrator often had to walk over to the PC-based server to add, change, or delete users, groups, or volumes). And it is no longer necessary to shut down the server during these operations.

One of the most striking features of MacLan Connect is File Extension Mapping, which allows PC files to appear on the Macintosh desktop with their own unique desktop application icons. PC and Macintosh applications that share the same file format, for instance FoxBase+, can also support common file attributes and record locking from both PC and Macintosh workstations.

New security features include password protection for system setup and administration, and a new user level called Supervisor, which lets an AppleShare administrator examine, delete, or modify any file on the server.

(continues)



Are you one of those people who considers tax preparation only slightly less painful than childbirth?

Do you wait until the point of no return before doing yours? Or pay a lot of money to an accountant and evade the whole thing?

Has form 4868\* become an annual ritual?

Then you may be startled to learn that there are thousands of people out there—Macintosh® users just like you—who actually enjoy preparing their taxes.

No kidding. We've got letters.

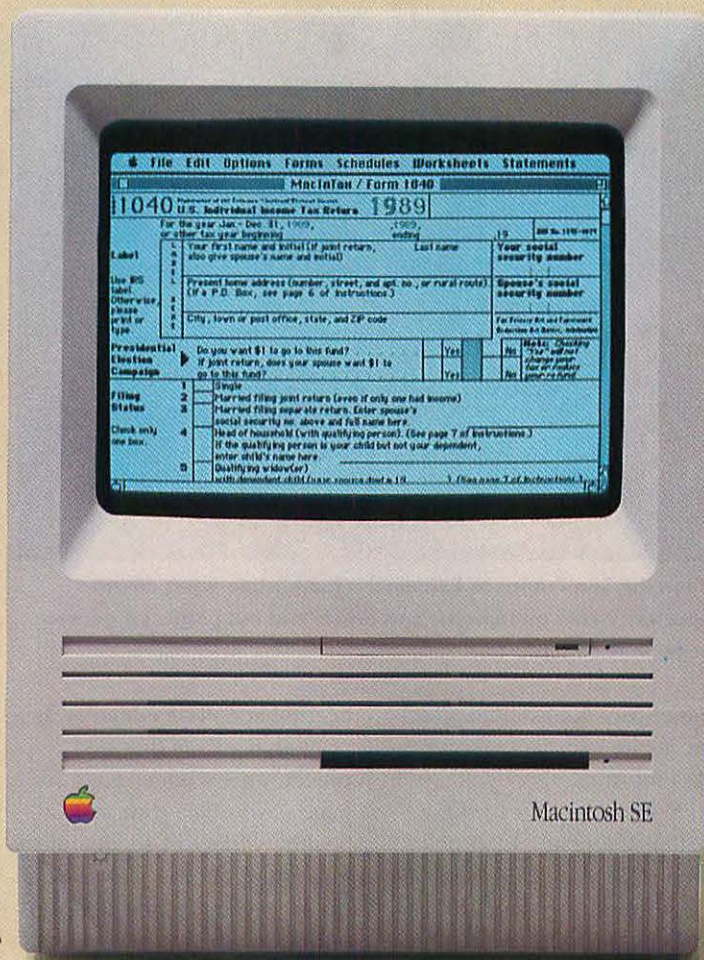
From happy users of MacInTax™, the runaway best-selling tax program for the Mac.

How did MacInTax become so popular? Because it's so easy.

As easy as filling in the blanks on your choice of over 75 forms, schedules, worksheets and statements that pop up on your screen in the exact IRS format.

Don't know which forms you need?

Don't worry. MacInTax helps you decide.



already made on others, MacInTax makes all the necessary changes.

Automatically.

When you're finished—which shouldn't take long, even if it's your first time—your laser or dot matrix

*"Rating: 10 of a possible 10... simply the best micro-computer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program [we've] ever tested."*

—Chicago Sun Times

*"MacInTax is so good that it has literally driven the competition from the market."*

—MacUser

printer spits out your return as exact replicas of official IRS forms.

Of course, you do have to sign, date, stamp and mail the return yourself. But you have to do that even when

you use a professional.

Speaking of professionals, hundreds of them secretly use MacInTax to prepare the returns of people just like you.

No kidding. We've got letters.

Call us at 1-800-622-6829 and we'll read you a few.

#### MACINTAX

Excellence in Software  
'89, '87  
Software Publishers' Association

World Class Award  
'89, '88, '87  
MacWorld

#1 Tax Product Rating  
'89, '88  
InfoWorld

Award of Distinction  
'88  
BYTE

Golden Gavel Award  
'88  
MacGuide

Aren't sure what belongs on which line? MacInTax fills you in: IRS instructions are on-line for every line. And Softview is always on the end of your telephone line.

Can't tell when a form is complete? MacInTax tells you what's done, what isn't and what's left.

Afraid of making a mistake? Don't be. MacInTax checks your input, helps prevent illogical, inconsistent or incomplete entries and performs all tax calculations—and recalculations—for you.

When an entry you make on one form, schedule, statement or worksheet affects the entries you've



S O F T V I E W

1721 Pacific Avenue, Suite 100, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 385-5000  
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR DOS/WINDOWS  
\*Automatic Extension of Time to File

# ARE YOU STILL EVADING YOUR TAXES?

Circle 419 on reader service card



Compatibility with AppleTalk Phase 2, which supports Ethernet and TokenTalk, has also been added to MacLan Connect with release 1.1. MacLan Connect also doubles as a gateway between dissimilar PC-based LANs such as Novell's NetWare, Banyan's Vines, 3Com's 3+, and Ungermann-Bass's Net-1.

MacLan Connect 1.1 remains priced at \$995 for a license that permits unlimited users on an AppleTalk network. Registered users can upgrade for \$95. For more information, call Miramar Systems in Santa Barbara, California, at 805/965-5161. —*Scott Mace*

to communicate with minicomputers or mainframes, they must use a common terminal, and they must know and use the other machine's command syntax.

A new package called MitemView helps developers distill their mainframe knowledge into HyperCard stacks called Application Interface Modules (AIM). Inside the MitemView stacks are XCMDs that provide a pattern-recognition capability labeled WHOOP (Watch Host Operating Patterns), which monitors and records commands as they come down from the mainframe. An AIM developer can then map the

manages lower-level functions such as screen buffering and terminal protocols.

At Uniformed Services University in Bethesda, Maryland, where doctors train for the military, microcomputer manager Steve Brown is using a beta of MitemView to build a unified Macintosh front end to the medical library's computers. The library's primary machine is a Convergent Technologies CG 5000A minicomputer running a turnkey library-maintenance package that holds the library's central catalog, maintains the library's database, tracks acquisitions, and performs other functions. The library also has three CD ROM drives daisy-chained on an AppleShare server running Aries MedLine. Presenting the catalog under HyperCard, Brown said, has made it possible to "index the call number and provide a map, a floor plan, on the Mac screen showing where [each] book is located." Brown didn't think that Acknowledge, Prometheus's telecommunications application generator (the closest comparable product), would work as well as MitemView: "Acknowledge [has] a very rich and intelligent telecom procedural language . . . but we wouldn't have as much flexibility to manipulate the info coming from the mainframe; we couldn't move the data from Acknowledge to HyperCard."

MitemView should be available now. The developer toolkit lists for \$995 and requires 2MB of memory; and the run-time version, whose price is based on quantity, requires 1MB of memory. For more information, contact Mitem in San Jose, California, at 408/559-8801.—*D.L.*

## Third Parties Line Up behind the Portable

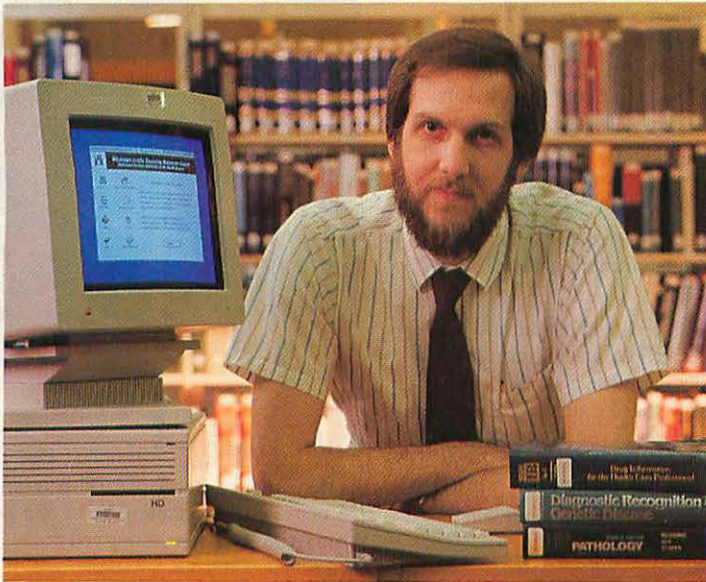


Perhaps the most remarkable thing about the recent introduction of the Macintosh Portable in Los Angeles was the number of third-party hardware products announced for it at the same time. The announcements ranged from high-speed communications devices to tiny hard disks and a new category of Mac add-in: the Static RAM (SRAM) module.

Abaton announced its InterFax Portable 24/96, a fax modem for the Portable. The device is a combination 2400-bps MNP Class 5 modem and 9600-bps CCITT Class 3 fax modem that fits into the Portable's modem slot. The Hayes-compatible InterFax Portable 24/96 is scheduled to ship in the first quarter of 1990. For more information, call Abaton in Fremont, California, at 415/683-2226.

Two 2400-bps modems for the Portable were introduced by Megahertz Corporation. The EasyTalk A124 is a Hayes-compatible modem that lists for \$399. The EasyTalk A124M, also Hayes compatible, adds MNP Class 5 data compression and lists for \$499. Both are slated to be available now. For more information, call Megahertz in Salt Lake City, Utah, at 800/527-8677.

Traveling Software showed LapLink Mac III, which supports Mac-to-Mac file transfers via cable, modem, AppleTalk, and a direct SCSI connection to the Portable. LapLink Mac III includes a custom serial cable (*continues*)



Steve Brown used MitemView to build a HyperCard front end for the Convergent minicomputer-based catalog at a medical library.

## The Polyglot HyperCard



Every kind of computer speaks a different language and has its own way of sending and receiving data—isolating machines in the digital equivalent of the Tower of Babel. When Macintosh users want

mainframe commands into HyperCard scripts, where they can be translated into English and displayed on a card. The end-user can reverse the process by clicking on a button, executing a HyperCard script that sends commands to the mainframe—all without the user even knowing that another computer is online. MitemView also



# RasterOps 24-bit color for MacII & SE/30.

How we broke technology barriers,  
to deliver the worlds most advanced 24-bit  
color board.

The new RasterOps ColorBoard 264  
rewrites the price book for 24-bit color.

Combine it with Apple's® 13" color  
monitor, or any Mac-compatible 640 x 480  
monitor. You get advanced, third-generation  
24-bit color, allowing you to display over  
300,000 colors simultaneously.

If you have an Apple 13" color monitor,  
then you are ready for 24-bit color.

If you are going to buy a 13" color  
monitor, this is the only board you should  
consider.

Why? For the quality design and features  
described in this ad.

And for real, 24-bit color.

24-bit systems let you work with over 16  
million colors simultaneously. This is the  
most accurate way to produce true-to-life  
colors. With 24-bit color, you can display  
and manipulate photographic quality images,  
to create stunning presentations and docu-  
ments.

24-bit color unlocks the potential of  
desktop publishing, presentations, and video.

Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw™ is the  
standard.

Now, we have made it affordable.

# \$995.

## RasterOps 264 Chip Set

**Barrier:** Providing professional color capability to  
Macintosh® users at a price everyone can afford.

**Breakthrough:** Resulting from many man-years of  
engineering development time, RasterOps has  
reduced the large number of components needed  
(sometimes as many as thirty) to produce 24-bit color  
video display cards, to a set of two proprietary  
custom chips utilizing the most advanced VLSI chip  
design and manufacturing technology. Selecting the  
most advanced high density CMOS chips through-  
out, this board has the lowest chip count of any 24-bit  
card in the industry. The fewer the chips, the less the  
heat, and the more reliable the product.

## SetGamma and DirectSetEntries

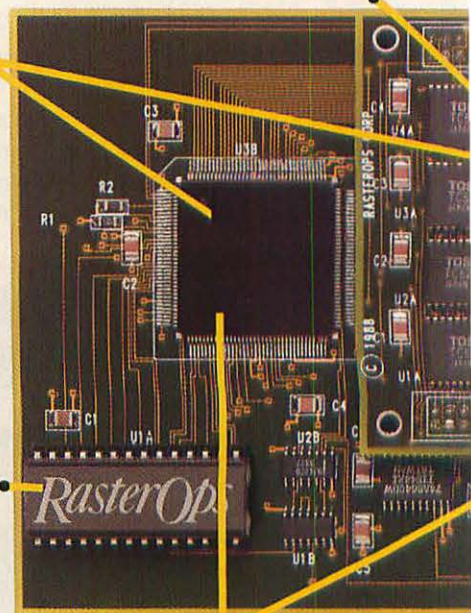
**Barrier:** To see the effects of color corrections in  
real time, as you make adjustments to gamma,  
brightness and contrast.

**Breakthrough:** Your ColorBoard 264 directly  
supports Apple's DirectSetEntries and SetGamma  
QuickDraw instructions in hardware. Instantly see  
the effect of changes to your color image. You can  
watch the color tones change as you move the  
mouse. Without this dynamic support, you have to  
guess at the color correction, enter the new value,  
and wait for the new screen to repaint. No waiting  
with the 264.

## 300 nanosecond Bus Cycle

**Barrier:** 24-bit color takes a lot of memory.  
One screen image can take up to 900,000 bytes.  
Slow memory slows your screen draw time.

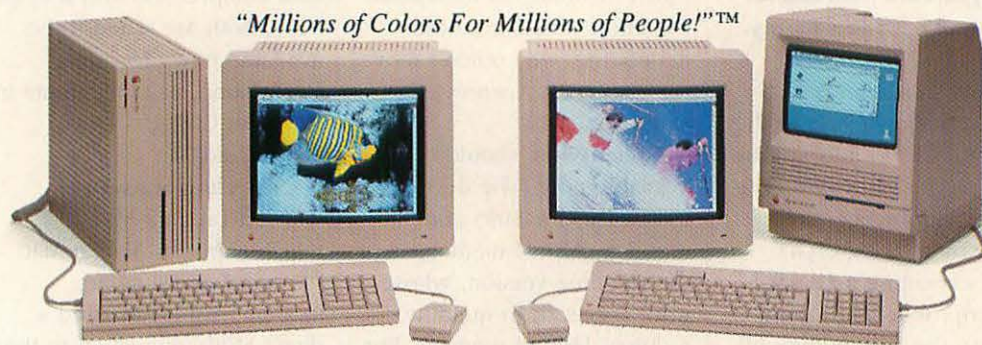
**Breakthrough:** These 1 Megabit Video  
RAMs provide more memory in less space, and  
operate at 100 nanosecond speeds, providing  
the fastest possible read-write cycles available  
on the Macintosh, at 300 nanoseconds.



## Color Modes

**Barrier:** The color mode of the display (2, 4, 16,  
256, or millions) affects the speed of your work.  
When you are word processing you want  
documents to scroll fast.

**Breakthrough:** With RasterOps' custom Very  
Large Scale Integration CMOS chips, all color  
modes are available including 2, 4, 16, 256, or  
millions of colors. You decide what color level  
you need and when you need it.



Both the Mac II family and SE/30 version of the RasterOps ColorBoard 264 are fully com-  
patible with Apple's 32-bit Color QuickDraw. RasterOps is an Apple licensed supplier of the  
Apple 6.0.3 System Software, including 32-bit color QuickDraw. A copy is shipped  
with each ColorBoard 264.

ColorBoard 264/II For Any  
Mac II: \$995.

ColorBoard 264/SE30: \$1295.

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of  
their respective companies.



### Dual Oscillators

**Barrier:** With the onrush of multimedia and video applications, our customers don't want to invest in a board that locks them out of video.

**Breakthrough:** Two separate oscillators. The left to support Apple's 13" color monitor at a resolution of 640 by 480, and the right oscillator to output 8-bit gray scale video directly to VCRs or TV monitors. It will also output RGB NTSC video for external encoding in 24-bit True Color. When you need video, (and it's coming fast), you're ready.

### DAC 473

**Barrier:** Convert a 24-bit image from digital values in memory to analog signals of Red, Green, and Blue, using the least amount of power and board space.

**Breakthrough:** We are the first to use this advanced, DAC (Digital to Analog Converter) 473. The single, low power chip does a better, faster job, and replaces 3 chips. If you want the best, ask for the DAC 473.

### SMOBC Fabrication

**Barrier:** The accepted, easy way to manufacture a board is wave soldering. But this doesn't allow efficient use of robots, and doesn't create a "Clean" board.

**Breakthrough:** We use an advanced, Solder Mask Over Bare Copper board fabrication technology and surface mounting of components through efficient, dependable robotics. Note the clean, simple appearance of this board. When you turn the board over, you will see a smooth golden surface, the trademark of a SMOBC board. It costs more and requires a greater design effort, but the benefit to you is a more reliable board.

### Auto Sensoring

**Barrier:** Allow user to change monitors and frequency without setting a switch, changing an oscillator, or making a selection from the control panel.

**Breakthrough:** Circuitry that automatically senses which monitor you are using and switches automatically from 66.7 Hz to 30 Hz. You just plug in your Apple-compatible monitors, the board will take care of the necessary adjustments.

### Bus Buffering

**Barrier:** The NuBus transmits power spikes and bus noise. These can destroy data as well as circuitry on the display card. Spikes can also cause pixels to trip, causing spots on the screen.

**Breakthrough:** We designed sophisticated bus buffering circuitry to isolate the hostile NuBus environment from critical components on the board, protecting your video investment, and your data.

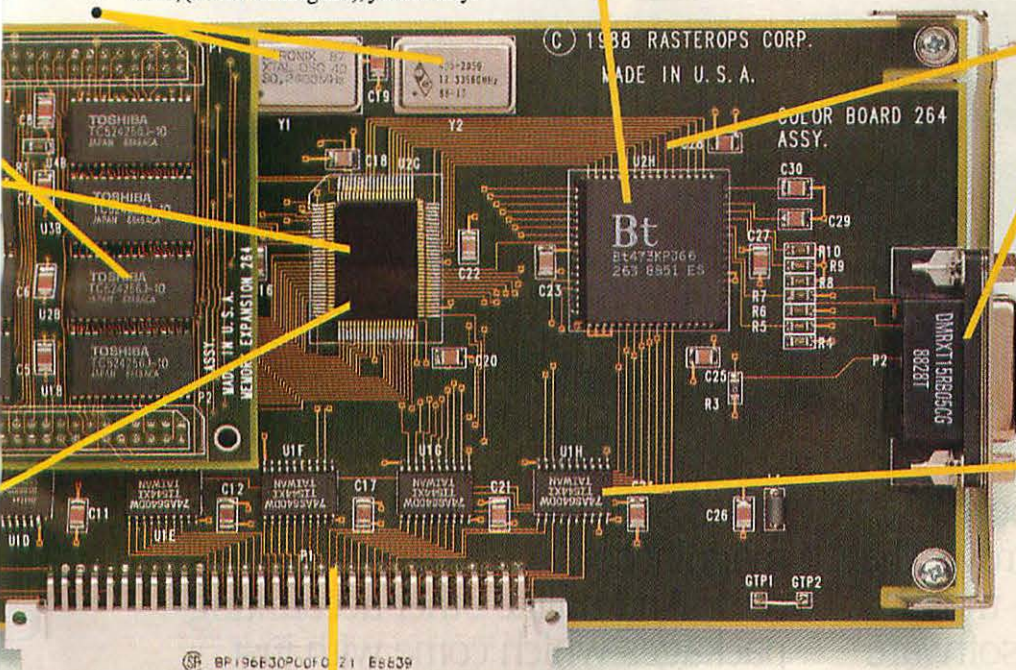
### Power Draw

**Barrier:** Power and heat. Your board draws its power through the NuBus. Apple specifies a maximum of 2.1 Amps per slot. Many boards require over 4.0 Amps. Amps mean heat, which is deleterious to your Macintosh, and a drain on the power supply.

**Breakthrough:** Through the extensive use of CMOS circuits, VLSI parts that replace multiple parts, low chip count, and 5 mil copper traces, the RasterOps ColorBoard 264 needs less than 1.0 Amp. Your system runs cooler. You can use other slots without fear of overloading your power supply.

RasterOps  
Literature  
Package

For your nearest dealer and literature on the most advanced Macintosh graphics products, call:  
**Information Hotline:**  
1-800-952-6300, Dept.X24



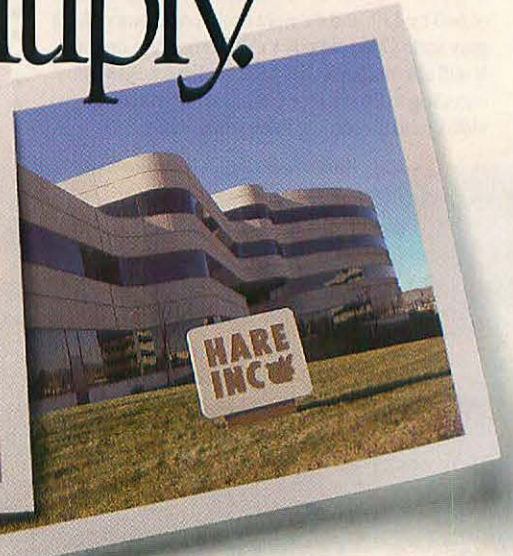
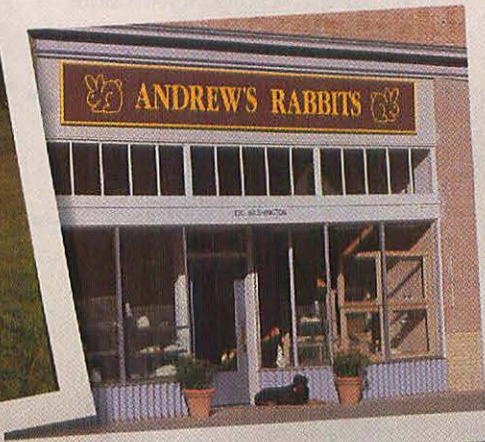
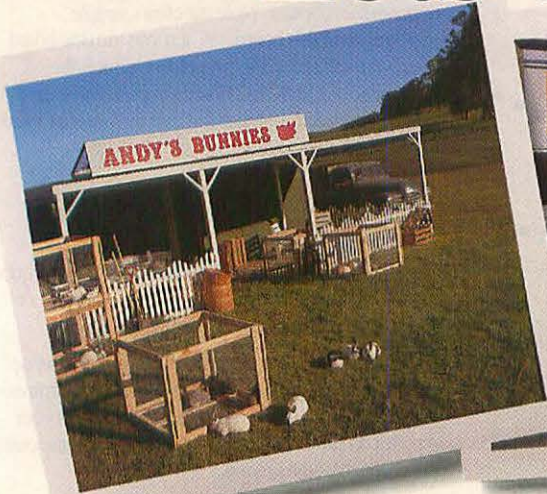
# RasterOps

2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051 USA

AUSTRIA - Power Publish - (1) 50 56 411, AUSTRALIA - Mitsui - (2) 452 0452, BELGIUM - Megatek - (41) 52 08 69, CANADA - MacKenzie Brown - (416) 821-9222, DENMARK - Unimac - (42) 950 629, FINLAND - Top Computer Technologies - (9) 0 452 2188, FRANCE - La Commande Electronique - (32) 64 63 62, W. GERMANY - Magirus - (0711) 72 81 60, GREECE - L-Cube - (1) 36 14 509, HOLLAND - Positronika - (040) 41 63 55, ITALY - Infograf - (02) 9522 724, JAPAN - Nihon Binary - (03) 407 9751, Marubeni - (03) 507 4523, NORWAY - Software Plus - (02) 39 46 96, PORTUGAL - MacIndex Informatica - (39) 21221, SINGAPORE - Chartered Electronics Ind - 779 7621, SPAIN - HSC - (91) 255 79 00, SWEDEN - Software Plus - (11) 18 12 70, SWITZERLAND - Cornac - (056) 20 13 55, U.A.E. - Arab Business Machines - (971) 4233 438, U.K. - Gornark Limited (01) 731 7930. Specifications and features subject to change.



# Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.



The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is the most compelling reason to consider ACCPAC® Simply Accounting® for your Macintosh.

It offers all of the features you need to get up and running quickly today, as well as the more advanced options you'll need tomorrow.

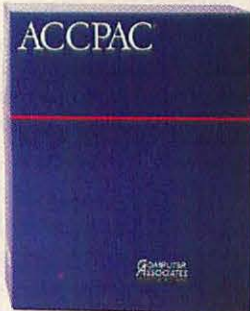
No other package can get you off to such a fast start. "Easy to learn and a snap to use," *InfoWorld*

called Simply Accounting, "simply magnificent."

And unlike other accounting packages which come with just General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Simply Accounting gives you more advanced modules as well, like Inventory, Job Costing, and Payroll.

It all adds up to the best all-in-one accounting software you can buy. And it's backed by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904.



**COMPUTER  
ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 10 on reader service card





that can connect a Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, Mac II, IIfx, or IIfx to each other or to IBM's PC and PS/2 series and compatibles. The new version transfers up to 750 kilobits per second between Macs. Slated to ship in November for \$189.95, LapLink Mac III includes the cable, a 3½-inch Mac disk, and both a 3½-inch and a 5¼-inch disk for the IBM machines. For more information, call Traveling Software in Bothell, Washington, at 206/483-8088.

Adaptec demonstrated its Nodem LAN interface unit, which connects the Mac Portable to Ethernet networks through the SCSI port. The Nodem, intended for use in the office only, can also link a desktop Mac to Ethernet. It will retail at \$545 for Thick Ethernet, \$595 for Thin Ethernet, and \$645 for Ethernet that runs over twisted-pair wires. For more information call Adaptec in Milpitas, California, at 408/945-8600.

MicroNet Technology will offer the Low-Power Micro-Pak, an internal one-third-height, 40MB hard disk for the Portable. The unit will use the same Conner drive that Apple is currently using and will have all the same power-saving features, according to MicroNet. Slated to ship in October, the drive will retail for \$729. For more information, call MicroNet in Irvine, California, at 714/837-6033.

Iomega Corporation announced a Bernoulli Portable 44 for the Macintosh, a battery-powered version of the company's removable storage device. Slated to ship in December of 1989, the Portable 44 measures 10.5 inches by 10 inches by 2.75 inches and is rated to with-

stand 1000g of shock. It will retail for \$2199 including carrying case, utility software, battery charger, and power-saver software. For more information, call Iomega in Roy, Utah, at 801/778-1000.

KMW Systems Corporation said that its TwinAccess series of protocol converters will now allow the Mac Portable and other Macs to communicate locally or via modem to

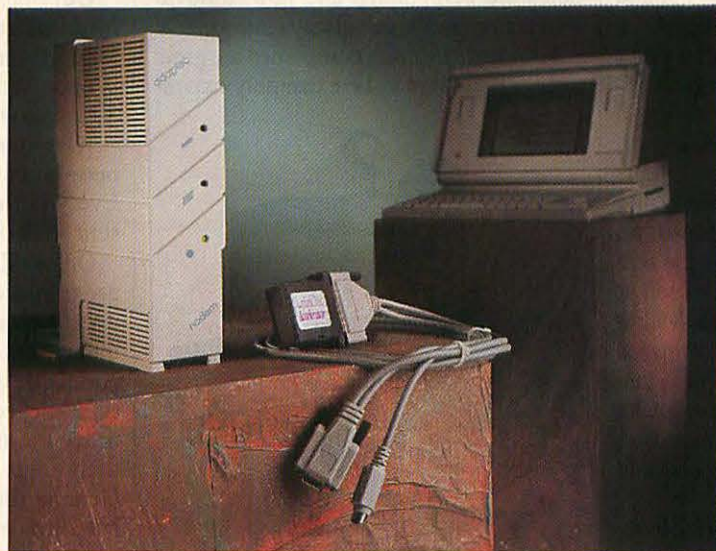
introduced a touch tablet that replaces the Portable's trackball and a touch screen that fits over the Portable's LCD display. Currently shipping, the first version of the \$235 UnMouse touch-sensitive tablet will sit beside the Portable. A version designed to fit in the space taken up by the Portable's trackball is scheduled to ship in January. The UnMouse and the Mac 'n

tion, call CD Technology in San Jose, California, at 408/432-8689.

Pinnacle Sales International showed its LXPI plus 2, a 2MB SRAM add-in module for the Portable. To achieve the 2MB capacity on one module, PSI used 1-megabit SRAM chips, which are currently in scarce supply. The 2MB modules have sockets for attaching more than one module at a time, allowing for configurations with 3MB, 5MB, or 7MB of SRAM. Now shipping, the LXPI plus 2 was expected at press time to retail for about \$1500. For more information, call PSI in San Jose, California, at 408/559-8544.

Lind Electronic Design Corporation has announced two products for the Portable, a 12V DC power adapter that connects to a car's cigarette lighter, and a battery charger that works only with spare Mac Portable batteries. The 12V DC power adapter has a suggested retail price of \$69.95, while the battery charger retails for \$99.95. Both were slated to be shipping now. For more information, call Lind Electronic Design in Saint Louis Park, Minnesota, at 612/927-6303.

Apple peripherals currently shipping for the Mac Portable include the \$449 Macintosh Portable Data Modem 2400, the \$649 1MB Memory Expansion Kit, the \$49 Rechargeable Battery, the \$129 Battery Recharger, the \$69 Numeric Keypad Module, the \$499 SuperDrive Upgrade, and the \$1199 Internal 40SC Hard Disk. Apple also said that in the future it intends to introduce its Portable Video Adapter, which will support (continues)



**Adaptec's Nodem LAN interface device and Traveling Software's LapLink Mac III are both intended to work with The Portable.**

IBM midrange systems including the AS/400, System 34, System 36, and System 38. The protocol converters let the Macintosh emulate an IBM 5251 or 5291 terminal. File transfers are possible using KMW's TwinAccess Link software on the Portable and equivalent file-transfer software on the IBM system. The one-port TwinAccess Series III is available now for \$1295. The TwinAccess Series II, also shipping, ranges from \$1695 for a two-port model to \$3595 for a seven-port model. For more information, call KMW Systems in Austin, Texas, at 512/338-3000.

MicroTouch Systems

Touch touch screen both offer 1000-by-1000-point resolution. The \$695 touch screen lets you give mouse-click commands either by tapping on the screen or by lifting your finger off the surface. It is available now. For more information, call MicroTouch Systems in Wilmington, Massachusetts, at 508/694-9900.

CD Technology introduced its Porta-Drive, a CD ROM player for the Portable and for IBM-compatible computers. Based on a Toshiba drive, the Porta-Drive can operate from an optional battery pack. It retails for \$895. For more informa-



# How to Learn As *Much* As You Can, As *Fast* As You Can on the Macintosh Computer

*An interview with Randall D. Smith, corporate CEO who has supervised the training of over 20,000 Macintosh users.*

**Q.** *Are corporations wasting money buying Macs?*

Only if they spend thousands of dollars on computers and then don't spend any money on training. You can save *milliseconds* by upgrading your computer or *days* by upgrading the skills of the operator.

**Q.** *Why is Macintosh training so critical today?*

If you look at the Macintosh today and the Macintosh of two years ago there is no comparison. Then if you look at the size and features of leading programs such as Excel, Word, FileMaker, & PageMaker you'll hardly recognize them compared to a few years ago. The bottom line is that we now have more features, more speed, more capabilities,... which is great! But, we've also made training a necessity instead of a luxury.

**Q.** *How can an investment in training pay off in real dollars?*

Our company is a great example of training which dramatically contributes to our bottom line. Using industry standards, based on our volume, we should have 65 employees. We have 15. The only reason we can do so much business with so few people is that every employee is trained on the Mac. Each employee has a broad knowledge of Excel, Word, FileMaker, PageMaker, etc.

**Q.** *Realistically what training alternatives does a company have?*

Basically only three: You can leave the training to the individual, start your own in-house training, or hire an outside firm.

**Q.** *What are the pro's and con's of each option?*

1. There are some great training aids for the individual. There are video tapes, audio tapes, and step-by-step manuals. The problem is that many individuals lack the motivation to really commit to learning on their own.

2. An in-house training program is good except that many times you have the

blind leading the blind. If a company relies totally on inside training, creativity suffers because ideas are inbred. Mistakes are perpetuated and new, innovative techniques aren't always introduced.

3. Outside training companies are great except they tend to be extremely expen-



sive and very slow in their training techniques. A company with 3,000 Mac users will have a difficult time finding an outside training company that can fill their needs. A recent MACWEEK article suggested that classroom training is really the best alternative, yet at \$500 per day too expensive.

**Q.** *So what's the solution?*

Up until 2 years ago I didn't think there was a good solution. I was running a company with five Mac's and couldn't find adequate training anywhere. That's why I started MacAcademy.

**Q.** *How was MacAcademy a solution?*

MacAcademy has become an excellent corporate training tool because of a unique combination of format and price. We first made MacAcademy a *workshop* format so that people could ask questions to a real live human being. We secondly offered the program in 65 cities so that large companies could be assured of the same quality for all of their employees.

The next step was to hire instructors that not only knew the programs but used

them daily in business. Of over 200 applicants we choose only 5 to be MacAcademy instructors.

Our final step was to charge only \$249 for an entire 2 day workshop featuring the Mac, Excel, FileMaker, PageMaker, Works, Word, and HyperCard.

**Q.** *So what has been the response?*

Over the past 18 months over 22,000 people have attended MacAcademy. Every Fortune 500 company but two has sent someone to MacAcademy.

On a scale of 1 to 5 they have given our program an average rating of 4.5 which is *excellent* on the rating form. Our biggest indication of satisfaction has been that companies will send one person the first time we come to town and twenty or thirty the next time MacAcademy is in their area. In fact many companies like General Electric, NASA, Mobil Oil and Motorola have hired our instructors to do on-site training. The bottom line is that MacAcademy has provided a real jumpstart to thousands of Mac users at a very reasonable price.

**Q.** *Has the success of your program attracted any competitors?*

I don't mind competition...fair competition that is. But sad to say, over the past few months a few companies have tried to trick companies into sending people to a MacAcademy look-a-like program. They copied our format, our price, our schedule, our locations, and even did a duplicate of our brochure. If you don't look real close you will think that you're signing up for MacAcademy when it's really a cheap imitation. We've had irate calls from people who got burned going to a workshop that looked just like us but wasn't.

**Q.** *How does a company get information on the original MacAcademy?*

For a complete schedule call 904-677-1918, FAX 6717 or write: MacAcademy 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174.

**MacAcademy**<sup>TM</sup>  
©1989, Florida Marketing International, Inc.





8-bit gray-scale and color displays.

### And for the IICI

For the Macintosh IICI and the IICx, CMS Enhancements announced a 200MB 3½-inch internal hard disk. Scheduled to ship at the beginning of October 1989, the unit has a suggested retail price of \$2595. For more information, call CMS in Tustin, California, at 714/259-9555.

DayStar Digital has begun shipping the first cache RAM board designed for the Cache Connector in the IICI. The DayStar Fast Cache IICI Board retails for \$995. For more information, call DayStar Digital in Flowery Branch, Georgia, at 404/967-2077.—T.M.

## The Future of Music



When the opera *VALIS* premiered at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Cube performance hall, the Mac II was a star even though it didn't take a bow. *VALIS*, based on a science fiction book of the same name by Philip K. Dick (*VALIS* stands for vast active living intelligence system), was composed by MIT professor Tod Machover. Machover developed a futuristic sound—a quality reflected in the production's haunting set, which resembles a giant circuit board and piles of monitors forming towers and cliffs.

To "use computers as live performance instruments," Machover said, he came up with something he calls hyperinstruments. A hyperinstrument uses MIDI to link a computer to an instrument being played by a person,



**Science fiction becomes art: *VALIS* actress Anne Azema's face is haunting as it appears on a stack of computer monitors.**

and then the computer alters the music in ways such as delaying notes a few micro-seconds or sensing the tempo of the rest of the orchestra and changing the hyperinstrument's sound to match in real time. In *VALIS*, a Mac II controlled a grand piano hyperinstrument.

According to Joe Chung, an MIT graduate student and the programmer who wrote the software to drive the hyperpiano, "The bottom line was balancing function with speed. Allegro LISP is not a super-fast language, but it is flexible." Chung said that whenever he had to redesign a hyperinstrument, LISP made it easy to rewrite its software. Machover and Chung also used minicomputers to create some unique musical effects. For example, at one point the vowel sounds of the word *VALIS* are played as eerie musical notes until they gradually become recognizable.

Machover thinks that computers like the Mac II will make it possible for people working on home systems to create special effects like the ones he developed for the professional performance of

*VALIS*. "Imagine: Instead of buying a record of a Beethoven symphony, you buy a disk, and you become a conductor. You could bring up the horns. You could hush the strings." Until then, the rest of us will depend on programming wizards like Machover and Chung to expand our musical horizons.

The *VALIS* opera is available on CD or cassette for \$19.95 from Bridge Records in Great Neck, New York, at 516/487-1662.

—Neil Shapiro

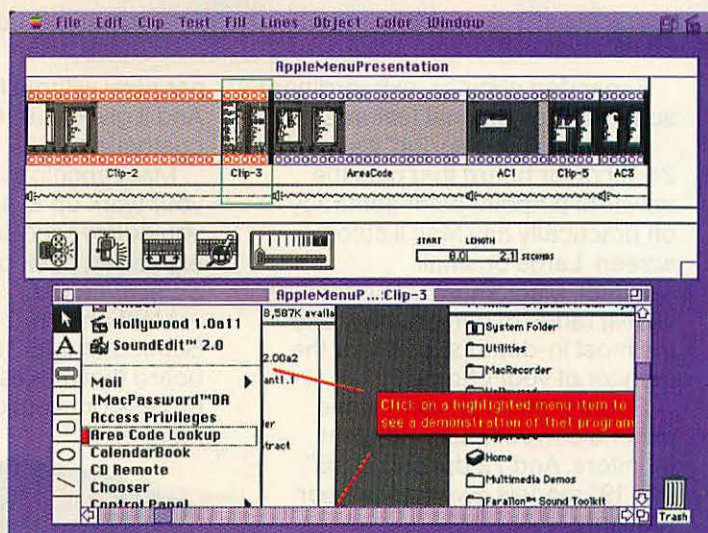
## Lights, Camera, MediaTracks



For people who want to do multimedia without megabuck multihardware, Farallon is almost ready to ship MediaTracks, a vast enhancement to ScreenRecorder. The original ScreenRecorder's ability to record and play back events on the Macintosh screen was practical for knocking out self-running demos and simple tutorials, but its lack of editing tools frustrated many would-be Bergmans. MediaTracks is a complete time-domain editing system; it allows you to record "tapes" of what passes across the Mac's screen, cut them into "clips," and modify them in many ways.

After separating your clips, you can rearrange them and synchronize sounds to them. You can also import and superimpose color graphics (MediaTracks only records in black and white, even from a color screen) or

(continues)



**Splicing together a training "video" in MediaTracks. The click of a button can initiate display of a series of Mac screens.**



# What happens when hitting perfect color becomes a National priority?



Expanded choices, extraordinary support, professional features.

Meet MacLangelo/24.™ It's the 24-bit color board that puts the power of pinpoint color accuracy on practically any Mac II color screen. Large or small.

In fact, MacLangelo/24 offers the widest range of compatibility and the most in-depth support for the monitor of your choice.

Support like user-selectable gamma correction for different monitors. And 72 dpi on 13", 16" and 19" models. Even a five-year warranty.

How about applications compatibility? MacLangelo/24 runs 32-bit QuickDraw. It lets you switch between 1, 8 and 24 bits

per pixel without having to reboot. And it gives you 100% function-key customization.

MacLangelo's *Zoom* magnifies your work up to 400%, and *Pan* lets you quickly see anywhere within the expanded desk of its *Extended Screen* feature.

MacLangelo/24 from National Semiconductor. It's the true-color board that makes a full-featured professional out of practically any monitor.



**(800) 538-8510**  
**In California (800) 345-4006**  
**Outside U.S. (408) 562-4719**

National Semiconductor,  
Compatible Products Group,  
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10,  
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

 **National Semiconductor**  
COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS GROUP

MacLangelo is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1989 NSC

Circle 196 on reader service card



use MediaTracks' MacDraw-like graphics tools to draw or write on top of a clip. You can also "sew" buttons on to perform many useful tasks. For example, you can add a button that lets you insert a pause or jump to another clip. You might even use buttons to build interactive tutorials or demos, in which clicking on one of these buttons takes the user to a more detailed description of something. You can also call MediaTracks tapes from HyperCard, and Farallon plans to make MediaTracks compatible with MacroMind Director, SuperCard, 4th Dimension, Omnis 5, and many other applications that can launch other applications.

What's missing? Demanding users will clamor for MIDI, real video, and frame-grabber support; color tapes; and the kinds of special effects common in video postproduction. Farallon is already considering adding most (though not all) of these capabilities.

MediaTracks should be available sometime in the first quarter of 1990. At press time, pricing was set for less than \$300, and Farallon planned to provide an inexpensive upgrade path for ScreenRecorder owners; MediaTracks will also be available bundled with MacRecorder (a hardware/software combination for recording and editing sounds) and sold as Multimedia MediaTracks; pricing for the set had not been decided at press time. Utilities for playing tapes directly or from inside HyperCard can be distributed royalty free. For more information contact Farallon in Berkeley, California, at 415/849-2331.—D.L.

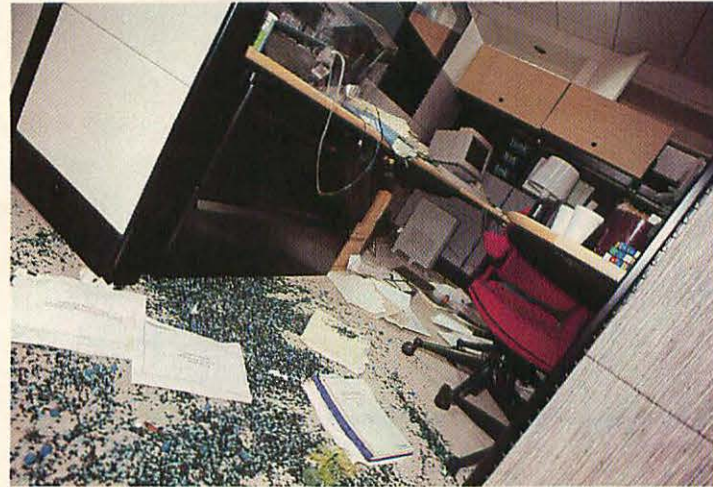
## Apple Bobs Back after Great Quake



In the aftermath of the devastating earthquake centered only a few miles from its headquarters in Cupertino, California, Apple moved quickly to resume its normal operations. The company shut down all of its 50 Bay Area buildings the day after the quake to allow engineers to inspect for structural damage. By the

pany temporarily shifted technical-support functions to support centers in other parts of the country. There was no loss of information on Apple's file servers, and its minicomputers, mainframes, and two Cray supercomputers suffered no damage.

Several Apple representatives credited the company's rapid recovery to its emergency planning and to a good communications network, made up of employees who exchanged information from



**After the Great Quake of '89, many workers at Apple faced cubicle cleanups of their own.**

third day Apple had reopened about 80 percent of the closed facilities and expected all but one building to be in full operation at the one-week mark. That building, De Anza III, suffered water damage and structural problems and will be remodeled earlier and more extensively than was already planned.

Apple's Fremont manufacturing plant, perhaps the most crucial of its Bay Area operations, was back in operation only two days after the quake. By the same time its distribution sites and shipping department were both functioning as usual. The com-

pany temporarily shifted technical-support functions to support centers in other parts of the country. There was no loss of information on Apple's file servers, and its minicomputers, mainframes, and two Cray supercomputers suffered no damage.

On Friday, three days after the quake, a tour of several Apple buildings in Cupertino revealed mostly cosmetic damage, although a number of windows and glass doors had popped out of their frames during the temblor. The floors of most cubicles were covered with scattered books and papers, with the odd monitor or aquarium



**Apple's De Anza III building will require extensive repairs.**

fallen here and there. The only confirmed Apple casualty of the quake, an employee who suffered a broken leg, was in good condition. Morale was high as employees at one group of buildings attended a picnic breakfast set up under a tent in a nearby parking lot. Inside, as employees in the closed cafeteria began their cleanup, the jukebox played "Rock Steady."—T.M.

## Automating Connectivity



Third Wave Systems is using a version of CL/1, the language under development at Apple for letting Macs access data in SQL databases, to show how applications based on standard Mac software can grow into Mac-to-mainframe solutions. Third Wave's Automated Publishing System (APS) Report Generator uses Fairfield Software's CL/1-based Clear Access for Full Impact to create an interface between mainframe databases and Ashton-Tate's graphical spreadsheet, Full Impact.

For many years the state of Maine has produced an annual report comparing performance and expendi-  
(continues)



For All Those Who  
Think That Programming  
One Of These,

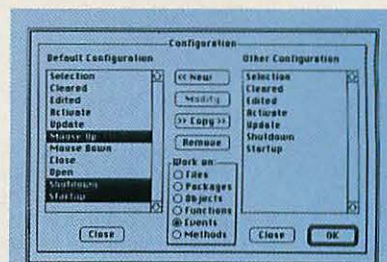
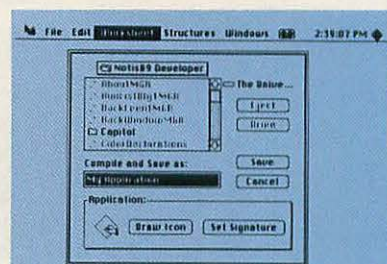
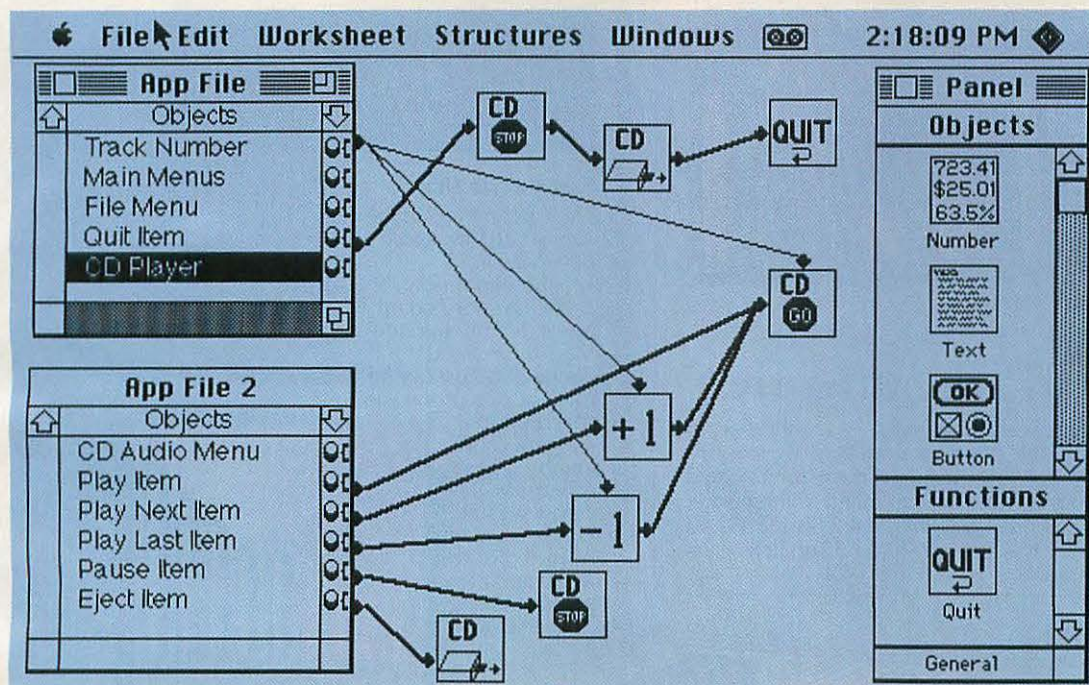


Requires One Of These...





# Introducing Desktop Programming From Serius.



*Serius 89 eliminates almost entirely the task of building a graphic user interface. For the first time, you don't have to begin building every new application from scratch.*

Let's face it. Developing programs on a Macintosh® is not an easy, every-day task.

If only there were a way to quickly and easily create a custom application. Without having to learn complicated programming languages like C or Pascal.

Now there is.

It's called Serius 89™. An amazing new software package that gives Macintosh users the power to create their own custom applications. On the top of their desk and with the touch of a finger.

Now you can save countless hours of development cost with Serius 89 because you can develop your own applications without the need to hire a systems analyst.

With Serius 89, you simply "draw" applications using drag and click actions on a mouse.

Serius 89 is very much like your favorite desktop publishing program. It presents a pallet of programming components easy to identify, easy to use and HyperCard® compatible. As fast as you can select icons and

link them together on the screen, Serius 89 Object Interaction Protocol™ connects the chains of functions and converts them into a bug-free application.

When the programming is completed, you can compile and save it as a stand-alone application. Even the icon that the Finder displays can be custom designed. The new program can be immediately used by anyone—not just the programmer, because it operates transparently with familiar Macintosh techniques.

So, whether you are an experienced Macintosh programmer or not, you now have the power to program even the toughest applications right on your desktop! For more information, call us at 1-800-876-6847, or 1-801-977-9077.

## Serius™

**Notis89 is now Serius.  
Programming For The Rest Of Us**

2607 S. Decker Lake Blvd., Salt Lake City, Utah 84119

Circle 423 on reader service card

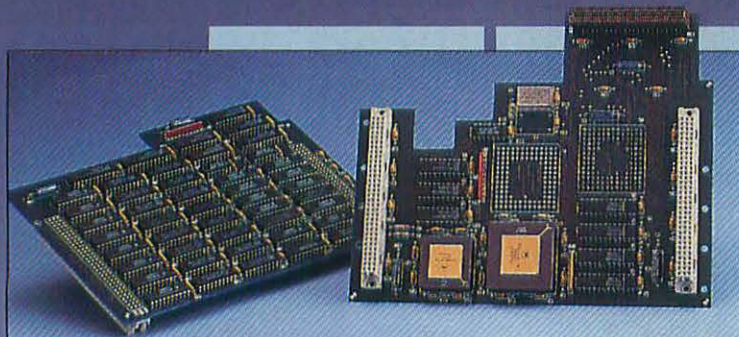
Serius 89 works with all Macintosh computers from the Plus to the Macintosh II, including the SE 30 and the new cx. Serius, the Serius logo, Serius 89 and Object Interaction Protocol are trademarks of Serius Corporation. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders © 1989 Serius Corporation.



# DAYSTAR PRODUCTS...

## SPEED, POWER & EXPANDABILITY.

DayStar provides Macintosh® professionals with speed to go beyond the ordinary. Whether its graphics, database, accounting or connectivity, our products make projects flow smoother with more time to do it right.



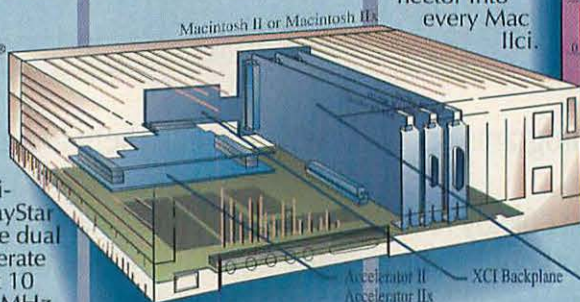
### Accelerator II, IIx and IIcx™

DayStar Accelerators put the speed of leading-edge technology into the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx. They create a professional platform which yields real gains in productivity. Even the most complicated graphics begin to flow smoothly from one command to the next. Have time to create more powerful results. Available in 25, 33, 40 and 50 MHz configurations for the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx.

DayStar Accelerators enable professionals to get more done in less time

### System XCI™

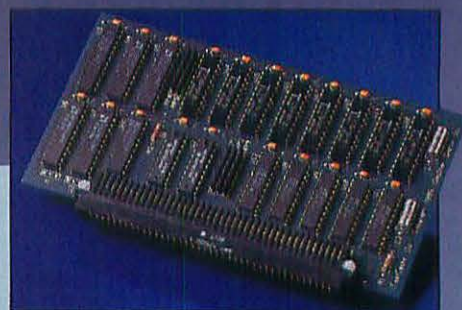
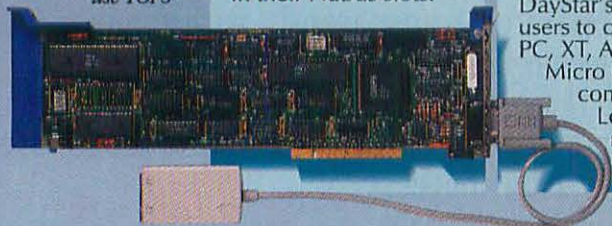
Break the NuBus® performance barrier. DayStar's XCI backplane connects XCI (Extended CPU Interface) cards directly to every DayStar Accelerator. These dual ported boards operate through NuBus at 10 MHz or up to 50 MHz via the XCI backplane. XCI equipped professionals can incorporate superfast RAM, SCSI and 24 bit Video in their NuBus slots.



### LT200™ LocalTalk Interface Boards...

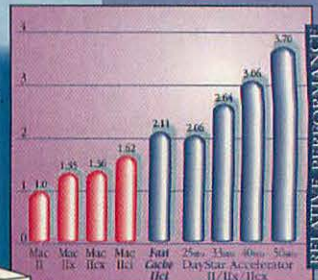
The transparent PC to LocalTalk connection. DayStar's LT200 allows users to connect IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Micro Channel or compatibles to LocalTalk® networks.

The LT200 enables IBM PS/2 users to print to PostScript® printers or use TOPS®



### Fast Cache IIci

The high-performance cache card for Apple's new Mac IIci. This powerful new cache memory board plugs directly into the Mac IIci's cache connector. Fast Cache IIci™ boosts processing speed up to 40% by caching the 68030 processor at zero wait-states. That's why Apple® builds a cache connector into every Mac IIci.



DayStar stands behind its products with cost effective upgrades that guarantee access to the latest technology.

Toll-free technical support puts us just a phone call away. DayStar products are supported by a full one year limited warranty.

System XCI is the absolute maximum in Macintosh performance

Call 1-800-962-2077 or Macamerica at 1-800-535-0900 today for more information and the nearest Authorized DayStar Dealer.



# DAYSTAR

DIGITAL

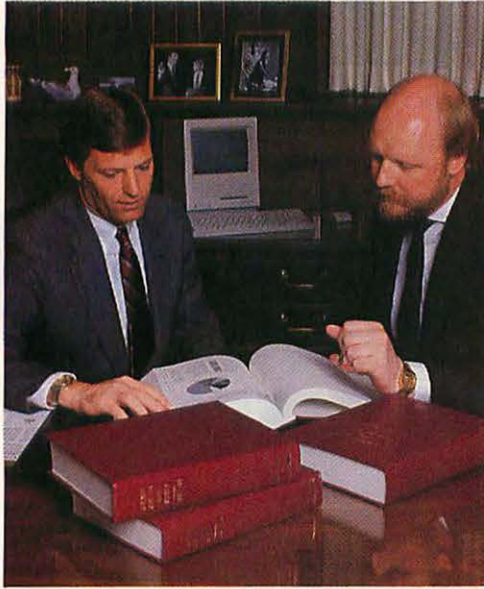
Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1989 DayStar Digital, Inc.



**Maine Governor John McKernan and Third Wave's Greg Melick look over a volume of reports that graphically describe Maine's education budget. Third Wave Systems developed macros to automate generating the reports in Full Impact from data on a Unisys mainframe.**



BRIAN PETERSON

## Data Analysis, Xerox Style

The graphic-oriented minds at Xerox have not been idle since the 1970s, when Xerox research laid the foundation for what evolved into the Mac. The Analyst, which Xerox refers to as an "integrated hypermedia system," provides a desktoplike Information Center, a coherent home where people who analyze information can access tools and link and keep track of related information in almost any format. An enhanced version of The Analyst and a second-generation product called HyperFormance are now in development.

The Analyst provides a spreadsheet, a database, page-layout capabilities, forms design, mapping, image processing, graphics, outlining, word processing, and text searching, all of which can share data in some unusual ways—for instance, scanned images can be dumped into spreadsheet cells and manipulated with

functions—because data and applications alike are objects in Smalltalk 80, the object-oriented programming environment underlying The Analyst.

Version 4.0 of The Analyst (loosely scheduled for early 1990) will add many multi-user capabilities, such as letting users share Information Centers across a network, SQL support for transparent access to widely distributed databases, record locking and password protection, and electronic mail. The Analyst will be able to launch non-Smalltalk applications and use their files; and color support may also make its way into the product. Also scheduled for 1990 is HyperFormance, an Analyst-like product that will run under the less expensive (and less power-hungry) Smalltalk/V. HyperFormance will start out as a bare-bones Information Center and add other modules later. (Bear in mind that forms in Smalltalk have little in common with graphic design: a form is a user-definable window, a data receptacle (continues)

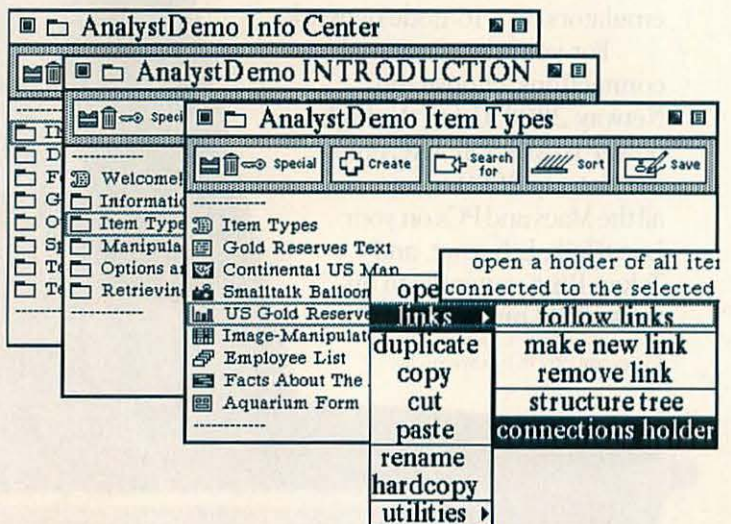
tures for each school district with state averages. Last year Third Wave took on this job, devising a system to download ASCII data from the state's Unisys b900 mainframe into Full Impact spreadsheets. Full Impact macros then created graphs, automatically produced customized text blocks, and took care of other page-layout details. Including data collection, this first draft of Third Wave's publishing system produced 14-page reports for 283 school districts in 8 working days, compared to estimates of 18 to 25 weeks from other vendors bidding for the job who planned to use standard desktop publishing tools. The report's graphics format communicated information so much more effectively than the tables of statistics in earlier reports that it not only assisted local school boards in making budget decisions but also—by being widely reprinted in local newspapers—influenced Maine voters.

The national attention this project shone on Third Wave forced it to make some strategic decisions. First, the com-

pany expanded efforts to produce its APS Report Generator, a general-purpose report generator. Second, the firm decided to use the Fairfield Software product because it can handle low-level communications protocols, avoiding the need to construct a different communications interface for every type of mainframe and minicomputer. The APS system can now take data from any mainframe or mini SQL database, move it into Full Impact, and construct graphics-based reports from fields selected by users through a simple arrangement of buttons and menus.

The APS Report Generator is one of the first completed applications using CL/1 to give the Mac a window on organization-wide data stored on larger computers. For details on APS and its applications, contact Third Wave Systems in Brunswick, Maine, at 207/725-6188, or Ashton-Tate at 800/437-4329, ext. 3601. For details on Clear Access contact Fairfield Software in Fairfield, Iowa, at 515/472-7077.

—Charles Seiter



**The Analyst, from Xerox, is designed for tracking, manipulating, and connecting information in almost any kind of format.**



# See you later, IBM mainframe emulator.

You don't have to discard your IBM® mainframe emulator, but you might once you've seen the Netway® family of LAN-based gateways. The first stand-alone gateways that connect Macintosh® and PCs directly to your IBM mainframe—without costly emulator boards, control units, and re-cabling.

For small LocalTalk or EtherTalk workgroups, plug into the Netway 1000. It works with every Mac, from 512K to Ilex, and every PC compatible. Right out of the box. Saving you about \$16,000 worth of emulators on a 16-node network.

For your departmental connections, choose the Netway 2000. Using the high-power 10 MIPS SPARC chip, the Netway 2000 connects all the Macs and PCs on your LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Token Ring networks to up to two IBM mainframes.

© Copyright 1989 Tri-Data Systems, Inc.

**Try one now, pay us later.**  
Take advantage of our 30/30 Purchase Program and get your first Netway for a 30-day trial, followed by a 30-day net term. It's one opportunity you can't afford to throw away. So, call 800-TRI-DATA, ext. 10 (in California, 408-746-2900) now for details. Or write to Tri-Data Systems, Inc., 1450 Kifer Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-5306.



## **TRI-DATA**

Systems, Inc.

Circle 22 on reader service card





**Texas Instruments' basic microLaser printer lets users upgrade to PostScript, up to 35 fonts, and as much as 4.5MB of RAM.**

that can contain any Smalltalk object, whether an outline, an image, a set of Information Center links, or even an entire database.)

The Analyst requires at least a Mac II and a large monitor. The program runs under MultiFinder but demands 5MB of memory for itself; it also fills 11MB of disk space (not counting Smalltalk 80). The Analyst lists for \$1425 and requires a copy of Smalltalk 80 (\$775). Two add-on packages are available as well: Humble, an environment for developing rules-based expert systems (\$515), and The Assistant, an intelligent information-retrieval system (\$645).—D.L.

## TI Printer Can Upgrade to PostScript



The microLaser, a low-end laser printer from Texas Instruments, lets users upgrade to PostScript, AppleTalk, and more memory. The microLaser uses a new Sharp print engine with a rated speed of

6 pages per minute at 300-by-300-dpi resolution. The basic model has a suggested list price of \$1999, comes with 512K of RAM, and is compatible with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Series II printers.

TI will also offer the microLaser PS113, which adds Adobe PostScript, 13 PostScript fonts, and another 1MB of RAM. A third version, the microLaser PS35, includes PostScript, 35 PostScript typefaces, and 1.5MB of RAM. It lists for \$3499. Buyers of the basic microLaser can upgrade to the PS113 with a \$499 add-in board, or to the PS35 for \$995. RAM on any of the microLasers can be expanded up to 4.5MB at a suggested retail price of \$495 per MB.

The printer weighs 33.5 pounds and measures only 14.2 inches deep by 13.4 inches wide by 10.5 inches high. The microLaser also offers two font cartridge slots, a 250-sheet paper input tray, and front-panel control. The front-panel control includes the capability to store up to four preset configurations for

quick setup of frequent jobs.

The microLasers all include a Centronics-compatible parallel interface. TI will also provide optional RS232, RS422, and AppleTalk interfaces. Prices for the interfaces had not been set at press time. The company expected to begin shipping the microLaser models late in the fourth quarter of 1989. For more information, call Texas Instruments in Austin, Texas, at 800/527-3500.—T.M.

## Survey: Multimedia



Our survey this month deals with multimedia—how many use it, how many don't, and why. Despite all the deserved attention multimedia is getting, only 18 percent of responding readers said they use one or more multimedia applications on their Mac.

Among those who do run

a multimedia application, 78 percent said they use it for presentations, 47 percent said they use it for education, 42 percent said they run multimedia databases, 38 percent reported putting their documentation in multimedia, and 36 percent said they use multimedia techniques for training. Ninety-one percent of current multimedia users said they set up their own application, 5 percent said an outside consultant or developer set it up, and 5 percent said an in-house expert developed it (results add up to more than 100 percent due to rounding).

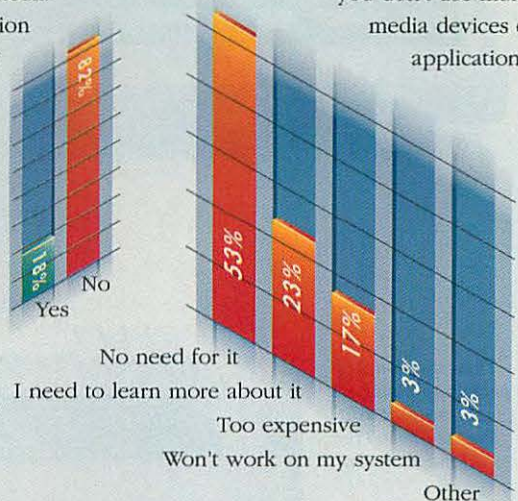
Among responding subscribers who don't use multimedia, 53 percent said they had no current need for it, 23 percent said they needed to learn more about it, 17 percent said it's too expensive, and 3 percent said their current system is insufficient for the task.—T.M. ■

## WHY NOT MULTIMEDIA?

Do you currently use a multimedia application on your Mac?



What is the primary reason you don't use multimedia devices or applications?



**Eighty-two percent of responding readers do not currently use any multimedia application.**



# Easier Done.

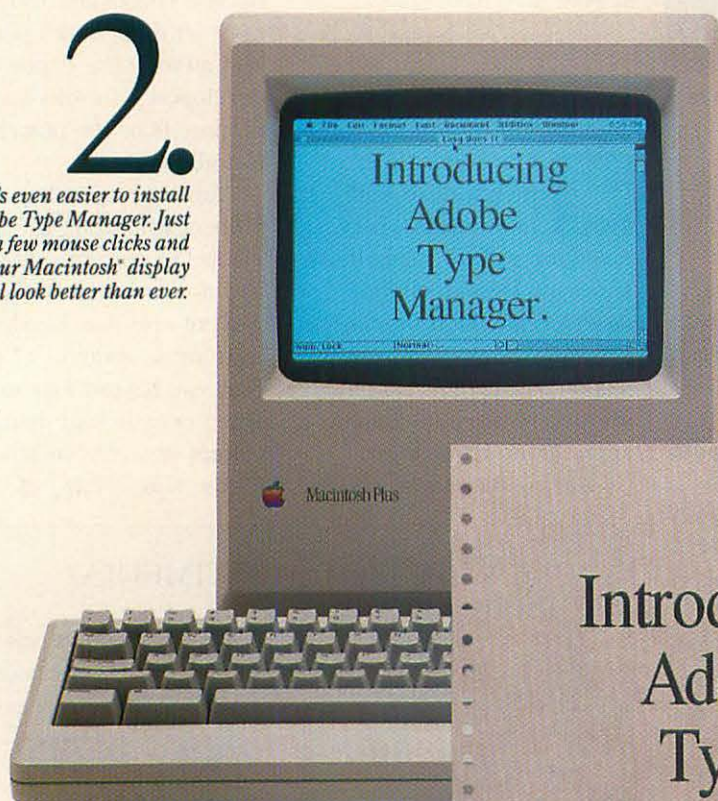
1.



*It's easy to get your hands on Adobe Type Manager™ at your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer. And at \$99, it's hard to pass up.*

2.

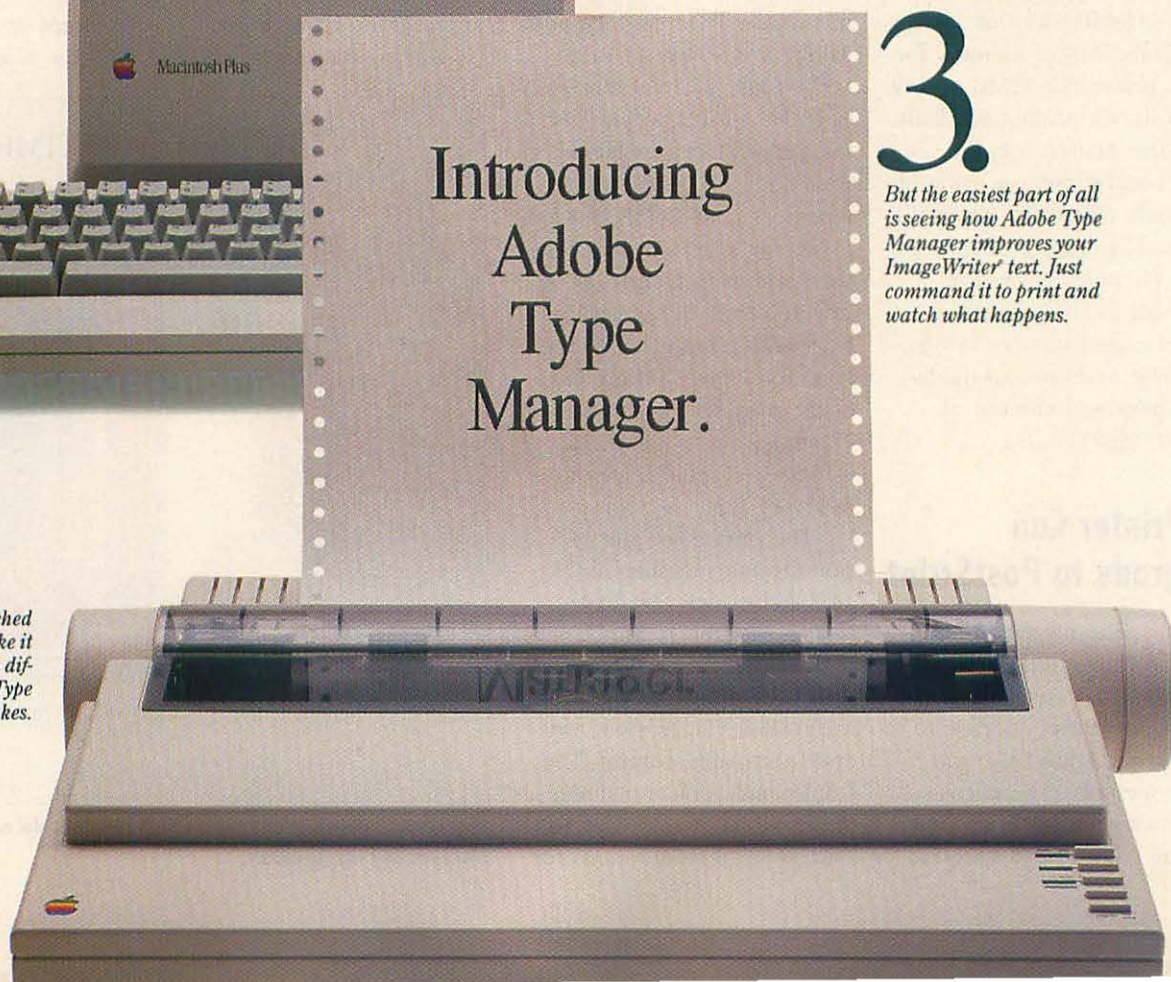
*It's even easier to install Adobe Type Manager. Just a few mouse clicks and your Macintosh® display will look better than ever.*



3.

*But the easiest part of all is seeing how Adobe Type Manager improves your ImageWriter® text. Just command it to print and watch what happens.*

*These unretouched photographs make it easy to see what a difference Adobe Type Manager makes.*





# Than Said.

**I**F YOU HAVEN'T read the page on the left, please do.  
We'll wait.  
Welcome back. You now know everything you need to know to use Adobe Type Manager.

But if you still need to know more, allow us to elaborate; although it's not going to be as easy as one, two, three.

Because to understand how and why Adobe Type Manager was created, you'll have to understand what came before it.

Prior to 1984, most people thought of computers as excessively complicated, overly technical and, in most cases, far too intimidating.

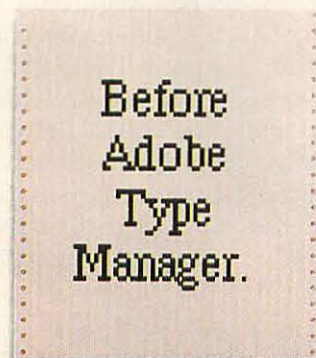
But that all changed with the computer called Macintosh.

The introduction of the Macintosh was followed a year later by the arrival of the LaserWriter\*, the first laser printer to rely on a completely new "page description language." The PostScript\* language from Adobe Systems.

Suddenly, the desktop publishing revolution was born.

Simply stated, PostScript stores descriptions of font characters as smooth outlines comprised of mathematical formulas, rather than the more typical bitmaps. So, no matter how jagged the type might look on a Macintosh screen, it comes out crisp and clean on a PostScript-equipped laser printer.

To say this new technology changed the face of computing would be a monumental under-



*Before Adobe Type Manager, if you had a low-cost printer, you had to settle for low-quality output. But now this is just a page from the past.*

statement. Yet, the initial excitement about desktop publishing has now given way to higher expectations from Macintosh users everywhere.

Users just like you.

No longer is it simply enough to generate different type styles and sizes on your Macintosh display and printed pages.

You now want the text on

your displays to be clear, smooth and legible. You want what you see on your display to correspond as closely as possible to what the printed page will look like. And, most importantly, you want to be able to print high-quality text on your low-cost printers.

Adobe Type Manager satisfies all those demands.

When added to your system software (System 6.0 or later), it builds individual characters at any size from PostScript outline fonts—



*Adobe Type Manager puts Adobe's industry-standard PostScript language technology right on your display—where it's easy to see there really is no comparison.*



(Far Left) Currently, the majority of personal computers, including Macintosh, store text characters as a pattern of dots (known as a bitmap). (Middle Left) But outline fonts—which were pioneered by Adobe—store the shapes of each character as easily-modified mathematical formulas.

(Middle Right) Scaling a bitmapped font is a less precise process, making the character less accurate and more difficult to read. (Far Right) When an outline font is used, the computer scales the outline to the precise size and shape, and fills it with dots. This results in a smoother, more accurate character.

the same fonts used by PostScript printers.

Adobe Type Manager is actually based on the PostScript language's capability to create and scale fonts to different sizes. So it's very fast and very compact.

And, at just \$99, it's very affordable. In fact, at that price, Adobe Type Manager probably offers more value than any other Macintosh software.

It's also very easy to install and operate.

You see, Adobe Type Manager is completely transparent to both you and your software applications.

So all you'll see is a better image.

Once it's installed in your System Folder, Adobe Type Manager intercepts QuickDraw™ font requests and generates the screen bitmaps (at the requested size) from a PostScript outline font. So, whether your text is regular, bold or italic, it looks smooth and readable from the largest point sizes to the smallest.

Then, when you print to your Apple ImageWriter or Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter, Adobe Type Manager automatically generates the requested printer font bitmap to produce beautiful, letter-quality text from any application.

That's because Adobe Type Manager is compatible with virtually all major Macintosh software—from programs for word processing and spreadsheets to page layout and presentations.

Which means it won't change the way you work.

Just the way you look.

And every Macintosh user can look better, because Adobe Type Manager requires just one megabyte of memory. That way, every Macintosh from a Plus to a IIfx can take advantage of its unique outline font technology.

Speaking of fonts, every copy of Adobe Type Manager includes high-quality outline versions of the 13 most popular fonts. They'll

enable you to produce the kind of high-quality text from your ImageWriter or DeskWriter you thought only came out of a laser printer.

If you want to add more fonts, you can pick up the ATM™ Plus Pack, giving you the 22 additional outline fonts from Apple's Laser-

**Times\***  
Roman, Italic, Bold & Bold Italic

**Helvetica\***  
Regular, Oblique, Bold & Bold Oblique

**Courier**  
Medium, Oblique, Bold & Bold Oblique

**Symbol**  
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓΗΘΙΚΑΜ ΝΟΠΡΕΤΥΩΨΖ

*Adobe Type Manager includes high-quality outline versions of these 13 most popular Macintosh fonts. You can also add any PostScript outline fonts, including those from the Adobe Type Library.*

Writer II NT and II TX laser printers.

And, ATM Plus Pack is specially-priced at just \$198.

Adobe Type Manager also works with other Adobe PostScript language fonts, including the more than 500 typefaces from the Adobe® Type Library.

We could go on, but you probably have the picture by now. Suffice it to say, Adobe Type Manager is a lot better to look at than it is to read about.

Because, quite frankly, words don't do it justice.

So call us at 1-800-344-8335 (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor) for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer.

When it comes to improving your image, it doesn't get any easier than this.

**ADOBE®**  
Adobe Systems Incorporated



Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.





# When you need

Now that Adobe Type Manager software has cleaned up your text, give it a change of face with new TypeAlign.

Because while ATM™ gives you great-looking text, TypeAlign allows you to print any number of different ways—up and down, at any angle, even along arcs and complex curves. And you can do it using inexpensive printers like Apple® ImageWriters® and HP DeskWriters® and PaintJets®. So now you don't need a laser printer to get professional-looking results.

You don't need to be a professional designer to use TypeAlign, either. Since it's a desk accessory, you install TypeAlign once in your Macintosh® computer, and then use it in just about any application. You'll find it incredibly easy to create even complicated-looking effects—no special drawing programs or skills needed. So go ahead, put a new face on your reports, slide presentations, charts, whatever.

How does TypeAlign work? First, use a tool to draw an arc, straight line or freehand curve. The freehand

## Introducing TypeAlign™—a new desk accessory exclusively

TypeAlign is a trademark and Emerald City Software is a registered trademark of Emerald City Software. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Before



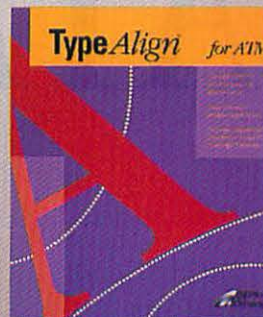
# a change of face.

tool is especially handy for wrapping type around any object or shape. Then, type a word or phrase—it appears automatically on the line you just drew. You can even adjust the spacing between the letters and words until it's just the way you like it. Will a shadow or outline look even better? Give it a try—you'll see the effect instantly on screen.

When you're satisfied, paste your creation into a document, then print it out on any ATM-supported printer or other device, including ImageWriters,

LaserWriters® and DeskWriters. Of course, TypeAlign works with any Adobe® PostScript® font, too.

Let's face it. If you have ATM, you need new TypeAlign. Especially with a suggested retail price of only \$99.95. To find out where you can buy it, call Emerald City Software at 1-800-223-0417, in CA 415-324-8080.



for Adobe Type Manager™ owners.



Apple, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DeskWriter and PaintJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. © 1989 Emerald City Software. All rights reserved.

After



# DATA SAFETY

BY CHERYL ENGLAND SPENCER

David Brody, a marketing engineer at Western Digital, has one of the few Macintosh IIs in a largely IBM company. Think about what that means for Brody—all the Mac Plus, SE, and even IBM PC owners borrow his computer on a regular basis. After all, they cannot be blamed for wanting to play color versions of Crystal Quest, Tetris, and Shanghai on a Macintosh.

At first, Brody didn't mind sharing his Mac. But then someone in the office developed a strange penchant for opening his files and editing the technical articles he had written. So Brody installed DiskLock from Fifth Generation Systems to prevent people from accessing his hard disk. Now whenever Brody goes to lunch, he pulls down the DiskLock desk accessory to lock his disk; the screen blanks out and a dialog box requesting a password appears. When Brody comes back he types in his password and the Macintosh desktop reappears.

Some might argue that denying access to information is antithetical to the Macintosh ideal, but for an increasing number of users, some level of data security is a necessity. Businesses must ensure the confidentiality of personnel and financial records.

Networks must be protected against prying eyes and viral threats. And as Brody's case illustrates, a large number of people just haven't learned computer etiquette.

Fortunately, a great many products are available for protecting your system and data. You can physically lock up the Macintosh and its peripherals, you can protect only crucial files, or you can control who has access to your hard disk. I'll explain the various types of protection available, their pros and cons, and make some recommendations for a variety of situations.

## LEVELS OF SAFETY

Any good security scheme works by providing a hierarchy of increasingly restrictive levels of access. For instance, network servers such as TOPS and AppleShare request a password from users when they attempt to log on. Anyone who provides the correct password gains access to the file server. Not everyone who can access the server, however, should be able to see all of the files on it. Thus, a more restrictive level of protection is needed.

The interaction between a relational database,



**DON'T** let your confidential  
data fall into the wrong  
hands.







such as 4th Dimension or Double Helix II, and a network provides a good example of how levels of access might be restricted. A database allows you to lock your records in such a way that only specified users can access the information. This feature is only active, however, when the database application is running—a sophisticated snoop can use a file editor such as Fedit to browse through the database file without opening the application.

A network-resident database, on the other hand, takes on the network software's security features—thus, even when the application is not running, it is protected. Under AppleShare, for example, a database administrator can give each user

read or write privileges for each file or folder. More sophisticated servers, such as Dayna Communications' Novell implementation, give the administrator even more flexibility. Using a Novell server, for instance, the administrator can protect specific parts of a file (say, a certain field in database records) or assign write-only privileges to data-entry clerks who must be able to enter data, but who should not be able to change data.

## ENCRYPTION

Many people, however, are more concerned about keeping the data on their hard disk secure than they are about protecting their portion of data on a corporate, networked database. Fortunately, for these folks, lots of programs are available for individual users. These programs tend to be less expensive and easier to use than the network security solutions.

To protect the files on an unguarded hard disk, many security programs provide an encryption feature that transposes information so that it can't be read. Only someone who knows the proper password can decrypt the information. Otherwise, encrypted files and folders can be treated like any other files; they can be moved, duplicated, backed up, or sent over a modem.

One of the most secure encryption schemes is the Data Encryption Standard (DES), a scheme certified by the National Bureau of Standards in 1978 and again in 1988. The difficulty in breaking an encryption scheme depends on the number of possible passwords. DES offers a maximum of 72 quadrillion possible passwords. If you were to write a program that allowed your Mac II to cycle through the DES passwords, it would take thousands of years to try every password combination. To decrypt files efficiently, you would need to build a special computer with one million specialized chips, each one testing one million passwords per second. After ten hours you would have a 50 percent chance of finding the correct password. And you would have spent close to \$20 million.

You don't have to use DES, however, to secure data. Many programs offer pro-



### Tight Security and a Great Warranty

*FMJ's Mac II FSS secures the Macintosh CPU, prevents access to the keyboard, and attaches the whole bundle to a desk. And FMJ is serious about the three-year warranty—if a protected Mac is stolen, the company will cover it, up to \$5000 per machine.*

prietary encryption schemes that only a highly trained cryptologist could break.

## PROBLEMS WITH ENCRYPTION

For all of the security it provides, encryption also has many problems. Several times while writing this article, I heard stories of files irreparably damaged by encryption programs. No single program was to blame; instead, encryption keys sometimes just "go bad."

If you encrypt files, you are well-advised to keep a backup copy of the original, unencrypted data (safely locked away, of course). Not only can keys go bad, but if you forget the password for the only copy of an encrypted file, you can never recover that information. Some programs encrypt the original file and others encrypt a copy; the best programs give you a choice (see "Access-Control Programs" and "Encryption Products").

The programs also offer a wide range of other easy-to-use features. Some programs, such as Sentinel, MacSafe, and Camouflage, let you create groups of files and folders (and subfolders) to encrypt. This feature not only cuts down the number of passwords you have to remember (one for each group, instead of one for each file), but it also provides an easier way to

## MAKING A PASSWORD EFFECTIVE

- 1 Make your password at least eight characters long. The fewer characters a password contains, the easier it is to guess.
- 2 Don't use an obvious set of characters—such as your name, birthdate, or the name of the program—as a password. An obscure quote or phrase is better.
- 3 Use at least one space, nonalphabetic character, or capital letter if the program lets you.
- 4 Don't tell anyone your password. Don't write it down. If you must violate these rules, lock the piece of paper up in a file drawer and keep the number of people you've told to a minimum.
- 5 Change your password often.
- 6 Don't embed your password in a script or a macro. Caution: Automatic log-on sequences recorded as macros often leave the password you type in readable form, sometimes with quotation marks around it, making it even more obvious.



## ACCESS-CONTROL PROGRAMS

FileGuard  
Extended  
Edition

	BulletProof	DiskLock	Empower	FileGuard Extended Edition	Fr.Knox	MacLock	MacSafe	NightWatch	QuickLock
Company	Spectra Micro	Fifth Generation	Magna	ASD Software	Transfinite	Verge	Kent Marsh	Kent Marsh	Kent Marsh
	Development	Systems			Systems	Technologies			
Cost	\$99.95	\$189	\$395	\$249	\$195	\$75	\$149.95	\$149.95	\$99.95
Encryption Features									
Compression		n/a				n/a		n/a	n/a
DES		n/a			•	n/a	•	n/a	n/a
Proprietary encryption methods		n/a	•	•	•	n/a	•	n/a	n/a
Encrypts subfolders		n/a	optional			n/a	•	n/a	n/a
Encrypts files		n/a	•	•	•	n/a	•	n/a	n/a
Encrypts folders		n/a	•	•		n/a	•	n/a	n/a
Encrypts applications		n/a	•	•	•	n/a	<sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
Overwrites source file		n/a		•	•	n/a	optional	n/a	n/a
Supports groups of files		n/a	•			n/a	•	n/a	n/a
Can open one member of group		n/a	•	n/a	n/a	n/a	•	n/a	n/a
Reencrypts files at shut down		n/a	•	•		n/a		n/a	n/a
Passwords									
Maximum number of characters	n/a	26	255	unlimited	31	28	200	200	255
Case sensitive	n/a	•	•	•	•	•	•	optional	
Must type twice for verification	n/a	•		•		•	optional	optional	
Access Control									
Prevents access to									
hard disk		•	•	•		•		•	•
individual partitions			•	•	•				
individual files		•	•	•	•		•		
folders		•	•	•			•		
floppy disks			•	•	• <sup>2</sup>		•		
removable media			•		• <sup>2</sup>	•		•	
Offers group-access privileges			•						
Protects files from modification	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>
Protects folders from modification		• <sup>3</sup>		•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>
Prevents applications from being copied	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•		
Protects files from deletion	•	• <sup>3</sup>		•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>
Protects folders from deletion		• <sup>3</sup>		•	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>4</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>
Blanks screen after user-specified time		•	•	•	•				•
Provides audit trail		•		•		•		•	•

<sup>1</sup> Password protects.

<sup>2</sup> Write access only.

<sup>3</sup> Only when the hard disk or files are locked.

<sup>4</sup> With Finder 6.0 only.

work. For instance, you can decrypt a group of files that you want to work with all at once, and then when you shut down the Mac the files will automatically be re-encrypted. Since these programs require you to manually move the files to a special folder, however, people who work on lots of different files every day will still find this method cumbersome.

Advanced Security, from Advanced Gravis, offers a sign-in feature whereby

you enter your password once and then you can encrypt or decrypt files in any folder. That's a step in the right direction, since you don't have to create special sets of files, nor do you have to remember numerous passwords. But the catch is remembering to sign out—otherwise, anyone can open your encrypted files.

The biggest problem with encryption, however, is the amount of time it takes to encrypt and decrypt files or folders. Be-

cause of the complex computations involved, encryption is slow. For instance, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh II (SUM II) took 28 seconds to encrypt a 91K WriteNow document using a proprietary algorithm. The fastest encryption program, Camouflage, from usrEZ Software, took almost 8 seconds to encrypt the same file using the more complex DES algorithm. Although that's a big improvement over SUM II, it's still about the same amount of time as it would take to copy the file.



If you have a large body of confidential data that you need to access on a regular basis, encryption will be too cumbersome to use. But if you need to send data out-of-house safely, either over a modem, a dedicated data line, or on a floppy disk in the mail, encryption is an ideal solution. Packer, from Bobbing Software, was originally created as a compression utility during the days when 400K floppies were the norm. The company threw in the encryption capability as an afterthought. Now, however, this simple, inexpensive program provides a good alternative for users who want to

safeguard data as it is sent over telephone lines. Likewise, the latest versions of the popular shareware utilities, StuffIt and PackIt, also offer encryption.

Unless you use Camouflage or Advanced Security, however, the person receiving your encrypted file must have a copy of the program you used for encrypting in order to decrypt it. Camouflage and Advanced Security both let you encrypt files in such a way that people who don't have their own copy of the application can still decrypt the file using the correct password.

The only other way to encrypt data as it is sent over phone lines is by a scrambler such as the TeleScrambler I from Metme. You install one Tele-Scrambler into each modem being used. The Tele-Scrambler scrambles the data being sent so that it can't be intercepted and understood. Tele-Scramblers cost \$995 a pair.

## HARDWARE DEVICES

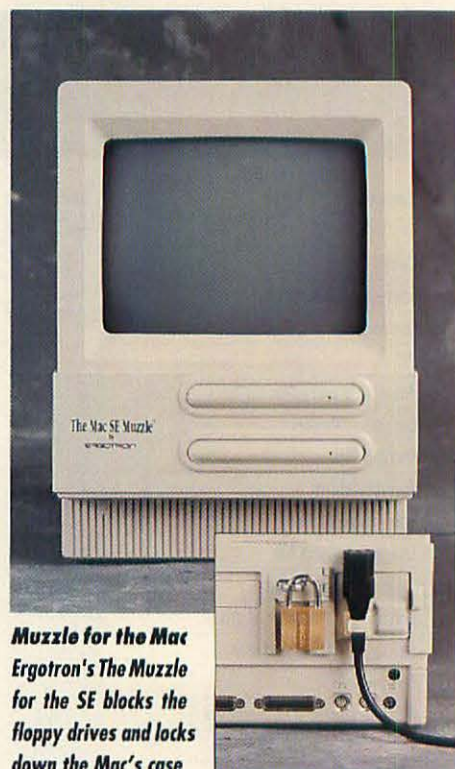
Encryption programs offer a sure, if awkward, way to protect specific files, and an excellent way to transmit data over telephone lines, but they can't keep others from deleting files, using potentially virus-infected files, or stealing the hardware itself. (Although, if a thief steals your Mac and the data is encrypted, you can at least rest assured that confidential information can't be read.) And, since most programs don't let you encrypt your System Folder, there's no way to stop people from modifying its contents. Worse, someone could use Fedit to extract information from temporary files that programs such as Microsoft Word store in the System Folder.

The most obvious way to keep someone from performing any of these nasty tricks is to make sure no one has physical access to the Macintosh—for example, by keeping the Macintosh behind locked doors. Alternatively, you can use hardware devices like Ergotron's The Muzzle; locks and cables such as Mac Lock from MacProducts and MacKablit from Secure-It; Checkmate's MacSaver board; or Viking Tech's (KeyLock) floppy drive covers, to prevent people from starting up the Macintosh, inserting floppy disks, or stealing the Mac itself. Or, users on a budget

## BEWARE THE TRASH CAN

**Y**ou've probably heard stories about scavengers uncovering secrets by rummaging through trash cans in back alleys. (In fact, that's how the world came to know the details on Apple's Macintosh Portable, months before the product was formally introduced.) But you may not realize that the Trash Can on the Mac is just as vulnerable. When you drag a file to the Trash icon, you merely erase the file's directory information, not the data stored on the hard disk. Subsequent files may be written to those portions of the disk, but until they are, any modestly sophisticated user can easily use a utility such as Symantec's SUM II to recover the data.

Several programs erase all traces of a file by writing random information over the hard disk area where the file was stored. Programs such as Sentinel, from SuperMac Technology, and P/C Privacy, from MCTel, let you set options so that the program erases the original file after an encrypted copy is made. P/C Privacy's option, however, is not automatic. After you encrypt a file, you must go back to the program's menu to access the option for erasing the original file.



**Muzzle for the Mac**  
Ergotron's The Muzzle for the SE blocks the floppy drives and locks down the Mac's case

to protect internal components from being stolen. The back of the device has a special cover that lets you lock the power receptacle.

can lock up power cords, cables, and the keyboard at night.

If you aren't particularly worried about someone walking off with the hardware, you can use a Bernoulli Box from Iomega or a Syquest-based removable cartridge drive to store sensitive data. It's a heck of a lot easier to lock up a data cartridge than it is to lock up a whole system. These drives are especially suited to an environment where several people share one Macintosh. Users have their own cartridges, which they take away with them when they are finished using the Mac.

## SOFTWARE ACCESS CONTROL

While you pay a high price for many of the hardware devices, several software programs offer sufficient access-control features at much lower cost. Programs such as DiskLock, NightWatch, and MacLock (Verge Technologies) are designed specifically to lock your hard disk when you shut down the Macintosh. There's no way anyone can mount the hard disk without



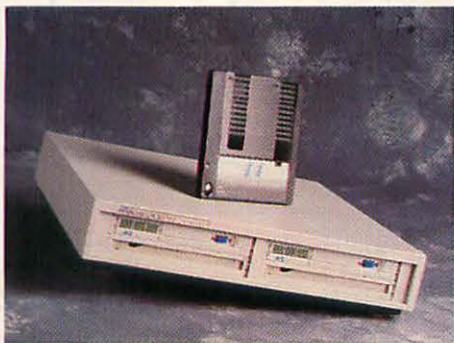
knowing the proper password, even if they boot from a floppy.

These programs also offer schemes for overriding the password in case you forget it. The NightWatch scheme works much like a bank's automated teller card. Some trusted person, say a network administrator, uses the NightWatch Administrator disk to create a User disk for each person who needs access to the hard disk. Whenever you want to start up the hard disk, you insert your User disk and enter your name and password. The User disk unlocks the hard disk and then restarts the Macintosh from the start-up disk. If someone forgets his or her password or is absent, the NightWatch Administrator disk can be used to override the User disk.

DiskLock lets you install a master password that can override any other password. Both of these methods are secure, but I prefer DiskLock's scheme since no extra disks are required to start up. In addition, DiskLock can lock files and folders.

Other programs, such as Empower, can lock individual hard disk partitions. Don't confuse locking a partition with simply password-protecting it, however. Some partitioning programs, such as ALsoft's MultiDisk utility, offer password protection, but you can still look at data in the partition with one of those handy resource-editing utilities.

Any program that prevents access to a hard disk is an excellent choice for people who need to protect data when they aren't around—say at night or during lunch



#### **Removable Security**

*For ultimate security, you might consider using removable storage such as that offered by an Iomega Bernoulli Box. Data is stored on a cartridge, which can be locked up or carried with you.*

## TOP SECRET SECURITY

**W**e're not a typical office," says a manager at a government research laboratory. "We have chain-link fences with barbed wire around our building and guards patrolling the grounds." As you might expect, the manager has some special needs for securing the labs' Macs.

Although the Macs are in locked rooms and some of them are also tied down with cables, that's not quite good enough for government work. "If classified information is stored on a personal computer, then that personal computer is also considered classified," says the manager. "If the computer is to be used elsewhere later or by someone without proper clearance, then the data must be destroyed. Otherwise someone could tear apart the hard disk in a clean room and recover the data."

Since destroying every hard disk that ever contained classified information would be absurdly expensive, the manager uses a specialized product called Ft.Knox, from Transfinite Systems, to meet government regulations for destroying data. Most programs that overwrite a file with random, nonsensical information do

so only once. While that's secure enough for most people, an electronics expert could still find traces of the original file because the information written the second time might float a bit higher or lower than the original data. Ft. Knox overwrites the original file as many as six times using a random 16-bit pattern. The program can also overwrite entire volumes or hard disks.

Ft.Knox also has numerous other high-security features for clearing data remnants from places you would never imagine could impose a security risk. For instance, the program lets you clear the parameter RAM, the main memory and processor registers, and the nonvolatile storage in the Apple LaserWriters. All of these areas could potentially contain fragments of data. In addition, Ft.Knox can overwrite the space at the end of a file that has been edited, so that any data that is no longer needed in the file, but that is still physically present on the disk, cannot be recovered.

Obviously Ft. Knox is not for every user. But if you have highly classified data, the program helps you clear every possible nook where sensitive information can hide.

breaks. But because they don't encrypt files, programs that lock your hard disk do no good if you forget to shut down the Mac. For the forgetful, many of these programs provide timed lock-out features. You specify how long the Mac remains idle before the program locks the hard disk and displays a dark screen with the password dialog box.

But be wary of programs such as Kent Marsh's QuickLock or Berkeley Systems' After Dark, which dim the screen and display a dialog box into which you must type a password before the screen reappears. Since the programs do not actually lock the hard disk, they can be bypassed by booting from a floppy. With QuickLock, you can quickly darken the Mac's screen by moving your cursor to a specified area and clicking, thus instantly covering sensitive data when someone comes

into the room. To make these programs truly effective security aids, however, you'll need to use them in conjunction with a program that locks your hard disk or folders or encrypts data.

### **MULTIUSER CONSIDERATIONS**

In situations where many people must share a Macintosh (at a university, for instance) locking the entire hard disk is not feasible. To fit individual schedules, the Mac must be left on most of the time or the password must be given to so many people that leaks easily occur. One solution might be to use a product like Empower that grants privileges to groups of users for various files and folders on the disk. Empower, which is based on the AppleShare privilege system, lets a system administrator designate groups of users



who are assigned read and write privileges. Any user who creates a file, however, can become the owner of that file and can set access privileges for it.

Controlling application copying or file deletion and System modification is a bit trickier. BulletProof, from Spectra Micro Development, lets you make files invisible and protect files and folders from modification or deletion. Although that sounds ideal, the program works by simply changing three bits (one for each feature) in a file's Finder attributes. Anyone handy with a file editor like ResEdit, Fedit, or SUM II can easily change the bits back again so that the file is no longer invisible or protected. Files made invisible on the desktop can still appear in the Open dialog box of the program that created them. Many invisible files can also be displayed by a program such as Central Point Software's PC Tools Deluxe. If your goal is just to protect files from being inadvertently deleted, you can always lock the file using the System's Get Info box.

Two programs that I saw in prerelease form, A.M.E. from Casady & Greene and

FileGuard Extended Edition from ASD Software, offer elegant solutions for multi-user situations. (FileGuard Extended Edition shipped just as this article went to press.) Both let you set various levels of file, folder, and disk access for individual users, and both let you protect applications from being copied or deleted using a much more complex scheme than BulletProof. A.M.E. even lets you restrict access to desk accessories, printers, and modems and prevent unauthorized applications from being installed.

## NETWORK CONSIDERATIONS

Networks present the biggest security problems. The more people sharing hardware, the greater the potential for security leaks. Some products, such as Solana's R-Server, Infosphere's software bridge Liaison, and Shiva's NetModem, let you divide a network into zones. You can then restrict a user's access to certain zones and therefore to the Macs and peripherals in those zones.

In-house users don't provide the only

threat, or even the biggest threat, to network security. Dial-in access opens up networks to tampering from outsiders. Products such as Tri-Data's Oz Guardian modem, LeeMah's TraqNet Controller/InfoKey, and Liaison address the problem with call-back capability. People calling into the system enter a password; the modem hangs up and automatically calls the telephone number associated with the password. If the user is authentic and is calling from the proper telephone, then access is granted. If not, then the person is cut off. This setup is highly secure—only glitches in the telephone system could cause a break in security.

One of the biggest holes in any network is the electronic mail system. For instance, QuickMail stores messages as files on the mail server's hard disk. Anyone who can access that machine can read these messages. If you delete your messages, but have the mail log feature enabled, copies of the messages will remain on the mail server until its hard disk is erased or until your mail log is cleared. (This is the type of scheme that tripped up

## ENCRYPTION PRODUCTS

	Camouflage	Hard Disk DeadBolt	Advanced Security*	Packer	P/C Privacy	PackIt III	Deluxe
<b>Company</b>	usrEZ Software	FWB	Advanced Gravis	Bobbing Software	MCTel	Harry Chesley	Central Point Software
<b>Cost</b>	\$349	\$89.95	\$149.95	\$29	\$95	\$20	\$79
<b>Encryption Features</b>							
Compression				•		•	•
DES	•	•	•			•	•
Proprietary encryption methods	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Encrypts subfolders	optional		•				•
Encrypts files	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Encrypts folders	•	•	•				•
Encrypts applications	•	•	•		•	•	•
Overwrites source file	optional	•	•	•	optional		optional
Supports groups of files	•	•	•			•	
Can open one member of group	•		•	n/a	n/a	•	n/a
Reencrypts files at shut down			•			n/a	
<b>Passwords</b>							
Maximum number of characters	16,384	32	20	20	20	8	32
Case sensitive	•	•	•	•	•		•
Must type twice for verification	•	•	•				•

\* A new version of Advanced Security was released at press time. The product now has many more features, including several for controlling access to a hard disk.



Oliver North.) Even if you delete your messages and the mail log is disabled, copies remain on the server for at least several hours. The only way to ensure that your messages are safe is to delete all copies immediately from your hard disk and from the server. To ensure privacy for all QuickMail users, you should lock the mail server in a closet.

## THE VIRUS PANIC

Electronic mail provides a notoriously easy—and fast—way for villains to distribute a virus. Dr. Harold Highland, editor-in-chief of *Computers & Security*, tracked the rapid spread of nVIR when it first hit. Early one morning he got a call from Princeton University, saying its Macs had been hit; by that evening, he was receiving calls from Stanford University reporting the same virus. A week later, nVIR showed up at a Finnish university and ten days later reports of nVIR were coming in from Singapore and Australia. "That virus travelled around the world in about two weeks," says Highland. "Unfortunately,

the Mac is very susceptible to viruses."

To protect yourself from a virus, you shouldn't put any untested software on your Mac's hard disk. You can use a virus-detection program such as Virex, from HJC Software, or SAM, from Symantec. These two are the best of their kind. HJC offers an excellent upgrade path and SAM has a lot of configuration options. Both products automatically check floppies as they are inserted for known viruses.

## A SOLUTION FOR EVERY SITUATION

With all the products and possible combinations, it's easy to get confused. My personal favorite program is DiskLock. I can easily lock my disk or folders with a single menu command, and without having to shut down my Mac. That's quite handy when I get called into an emergency meeting or get dragged away from my desk to answer a question.

If you need to send confidential files via modem or electronic mail, then you'll want an encryption package. If you send files to only two or three people, then you could opt for one of the general utilities packages such as SUM II or PC Tools Deluxe, or for Stuffit or Packer, which are inexpensive and provide compression. If you send files to a lot of different people, however, you'll be better off with Advanced Security; at \$149.95 the program costs more but lets you encrypt files so that the recipient can decrypt them without owning a copy of Advanced Security. Camouflage offers the same capability and has a smoother interface and more features, but at \$349 it's overpriced.

For environments where several people use a single Mac, my first choice is a combination hardware and software solution. Any Mac left out is subject to theft, so I recommend purchasing The Cavalier security plate from FMJ or Pado-lock from Doss Industries to attach the Mac and any peripherals to a desk. You should also get a Bernoulli Box or a Syquest drive so that users can take their data with them. To protect the System Folder and the applications on the hard disk, I'd use Empower to set read-only privileges for everyone except the system administrator.



### Safety on a Plate

Doss Industries offers security plates that attach any piece of hardware (a Mac or a laser printer, for example) to a desk or other strong surface. The plates can be removed without harming the desk. FMJ offers a similar product.

If the hardware is too pricey for your budget, you should look at A.M.E. or FileGuard. Both products offer numerous features that you can mix and match based on the experience level and trustworthiness of the users. Keep in mind, however, that these products are very complex and require a designated person to set up and reconfigure them.

Network administrators can solve many problems by locking the network server in a closet. They can then use AppleShare to control access privileges. If further restrictions are needed, such as the ability to control application copying, I'd consider A.M.E. or FileGuard. And any network that allows remote dial-in should include a modem with call-back capability. No matter what your situation, however, you'll need a good virus-detection program. And though you've heard this a million times, you should always keep a current backup copy of your hard disk.

Remember, these products are designed to keep important information from going out. It doesn't take much—a forgotten password, a corrupted encrypted file, or a telephone glitch—to keep you out as well. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

PC Tools Sentinel	Stuffit	SUM II
SuperMac Technology	Aladdin Systems	Symantec
\$149.95	\$25	\$149.95
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	optional	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
optional	n/a	•
20	255	20
•	•	•
•	optional	•



# ~~WARNING:~~ COMPUTING CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH

*A growing number of studies link intensive computer use to a host of painful and even debilitating maladies. Meanwhile, scientists argue the possible long-term effects of computer radiation. What steps can you take to make your workstation safer?*

Rick Pearsall of Denver, Colorado, had no idea what was happening to his hands. He used to enjoy playing the guitar after getting home from his job as a Mountain Bell directory assistance operator. But in 1985, the pain and tingling that started in the little finger of his left hand soon spread up his arm, making guitar-playing—and keying in data on the computer—excruciating.

An orthopedist diagnosed Pearsall's ailment as carpal tunnel syndrome, a painful and debilitating disease of the median nerve in the wrist, and linked the condition to Pearsall's constant, repetitive hand movements at the computer keyboard. Today, even after expensive surgery to ease pressure on the nerve, the 31-year-old says that chronic pain makes it difficult to drive long distances, to haul firewood, or sometimes, even to hold a paperback novel.

"It's frightening," he says, "especially because doctors can't really tell you when you'll get well. My savings are about to run out, but it's tough to find a job when you can't use your hands."

Pearsall's injury is hardly an isolated case. More than half of all video-display terminal (VDT) users responding to various surveys in the United States have complained of musculoskeletal disorders, eyestrain, chronic headaches, and other ailments, according to a report from the National Academy of Sciences. At Pearsall's former workplace, Mountain

Bell of Denver (now US West), 187 out of 500 directory assistance operators who work with computers have filed disability claims for VDT-related hand, arm, and neck injuries in the past four years.

Macintosh users are not immune to these disorders. A *Macworld* survey sent to 1000 subscribers found that almost a third of the 470 readers who responded had experienced health problems they believed were related to computer use. Of the subscribers with health complaints, 64 percent reported back or neck pain, 56 percent had had eye problems, and another 12 percent had developed strain injuries from repetitive motion. Significantly, a full 80 percent of *Macworld* subscribers using computers at work reported that their employers had failed to inform them of possible dangers.

Employers, however, are beginning to find out how devastating it can be to overlook the issue of ergonomics. At the *Fresno Bee*, in Fresno, California, one-third of the editorial staff using computers suffers from musculoskeletal disorders, according to the Northern California Newspaper Guild, which lodged a complaint with the state's Occupational Safety and Health Agency. OSHA recently sided with the Guild, ordering the *Bee* to provide adjustable furniture, hourly breaks, and ergonomic training (the *Bee* is appealing this decision, because, according to the paper, it is already "in voluntary compliance"). At the *Los Angeles Times*, 200 out of 1100 reporters and editors have sought medical attention for repetitive strain injuries (RSI) since 1985, resulting in hundreds of thousands of dollars in disability claims and lost work time and a newsroom "that

BY DIANA HEMBREE

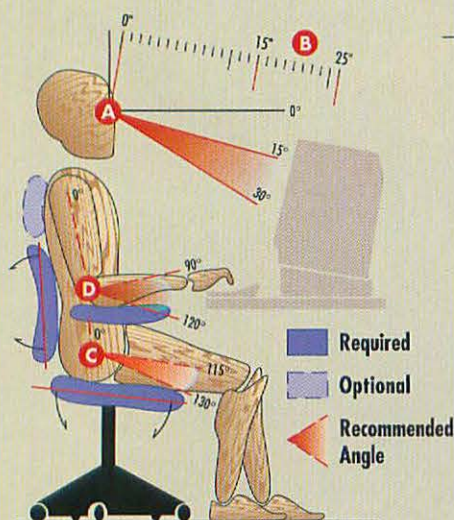






## A WORKSTATION THAT WORKS

Today's ergonomists recognize that there is no perfect position that workers can maintain all day. For most people, a comfortable workstation is one that can accommodate two or more positions, enabling you to adjust your chair, monitor, and keyboard to fit your current task or inclination. Most people find the upright and slightly reclined positions portrayed here best for computer use. If you do a fair amount of traditional desk work, you'll probably want a chair that supports a forward-leaning position as well.



**Screen** Posture always follows the eyes; screens placed too low or angled improperly are a major source of slouching (A). The distance from the screen to your eyes should be only slightly greater than the distance you normally maintain between reading material and your eyes (B). (Bifocal wearers may require a steeper screen angle than the ones portrayed.)

**Chair** Seat contours should follow the contours of your back. Adjust chair height so that you don't feel pressure on your tailbone (seat too low) or lower thighs (seat too high). Ergonomists used to recommend 90 degrees as a good angle between thighs and spine, but recent research shows that more people favor a more open posture (C).

**Keyboard** Your arms should be relaxed at your side, with elbows a few inches from your body (D). Position your chair and keyboard to minimize reaches. When you change position, from upright to reclined for example, be sure to reposition your keyboard (and screen). An adjustable keyboard stand, which enables you to use the mouse without a stretch, is useful for this purpose, but you can also place the keyboard in your lap.

**Desk** A comfortable desk height is particularly important if you keep the keyboard on your desk. If you don't have a keyboard stand and you work at a nonadjustable surface that's too high, try raising your chair and putting a platform or box beneath your feet. If your desk is too low, try fastening blocks to the ends of the legs.

**Copy Stand** If you often look at paper documents when you work, use a copy stand, mounted so that it puts your work in the same plane and at the same height as the screen. If you look at the hard copy more than the screen, orient your chair or screen such that the copy stand, rather than the Mac, is directly in front of you.

**You** Keep moving—motion makes the blood flow. And remember to take a break from computer work every hour. *Prepared with the assistance of Eileen Vollowitz, PT, of Back Designs, in Oakland, California.—Joe Matazzoni*

looks like a therapy ward," according to one observer.

"We had absolutely no warning [about RSI]," recalls *Los Angeles Times* managing editor Noel Greenwood. "We thought the computers were just spiffy electronic typewriters. We learned the hard way that if you don't treat your computer right, it can bite you."

More and more computer users, it seems, are finding that their terminal has indeed bitten them—and not only on the hand. Several surveys by government and private health researchers have shown a connection between computer use and increased rates of eyestrain; back and neck pain; wrist injury; angina, or chest pain; and stress (in fact, an early survey of a large insurance office by the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) found that VDT operators in clerical jobs showed the highest levels of stress of any occupational group ever studied by the agency, including air traffic controllers). Other complaints that turn up in health surveys include blurred vision, facial rashes, chronic headaches, nausea, dizziness, irritability and moodiness, fatigue early in the day, shortened attention span, reduced productivity, and sleep disturbances.

Compounding the worry over these complaints is the controversy over computer radiation. In Oakland, California, a recent case-control study by Kaiser Permanente Medical Center of 1583 women concluded that women who work at computer terminals for more than 20 hours a week have an 80 percent higher risk of early and late miscarriages than women who do similar work without using VDTs. Kaiser researchers caution that their study didn't isolate the cause for the higher rate of miscarriages, but stress the need for further investigation into pregnancy and VDT use.

Disturbing as some of these reports and statistics may be, many hazards associated with computer use are entirely preventable. By learning the common causes of computer distress and making some basic changes to their workstation and work habits, most people can avoid joining the growing ranks of casualties of the computer revolution.



## ON-THE-JOB STRAINING

Perhaps the most talked-about computer hazard these days is the host of painful and often disabling hand, back, arm, and neck disorders linked to keyboard work. Like Rick Pearsall, some Macintosh users who spend long hours at the keyboard have been stunned to find themselves suffering from the same numb or swollen fingers, aching wrists, wrenched necks, and nerve damage most of us associate with factory work.

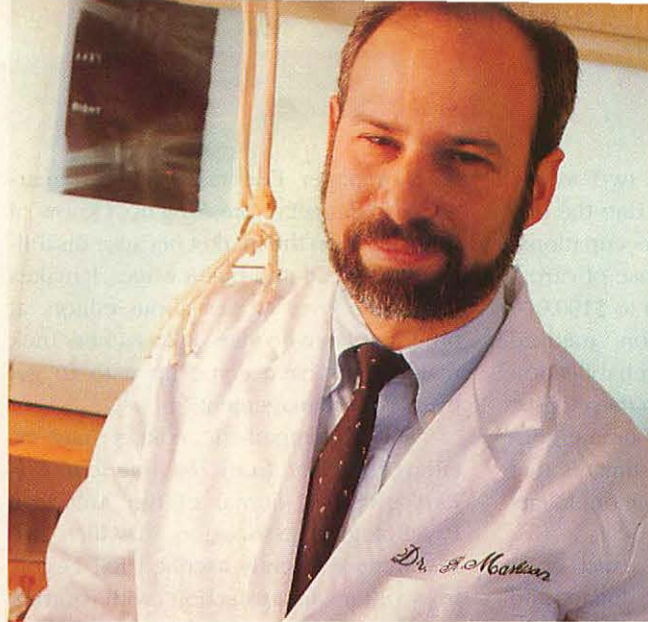
These conditions, which include tenosynovitis, are known collectively as repetitive strain injuries. Discussing RSI in *Improving VDT Work* (Department of Preventive Medicine, University of Wisconsin, 1986), ergonomist Steven Sauter, now with NIOSH, explains that computer users often repeat nearly identical keystrokes at a high rate of speed, tens of thousands of times a day. Since each keystroke requires muscles to contract and tendons to move, the tendons can become irritated as they slide over bone and against tissue, causing painful inflammation.

In a busy medical office 22 stories above downtown San Francisco, orthopedic surgeon Robert Markison explains

how the form of RSI known as carpal tunnel syndrome can develop during VDT work. Tapping the underside of his wrist next to the palm he says, "You've got a regular

superhighway of tendons here—nine in company with the median nerve, each wrapped in its own lubricating envelope. They're all in an unyielding fiber bone tunnel that won't open up for anybody—not a chiropractor, not anybody. If, with repetitive motion, one of the envelopes swells even minimally, then the nerve can get mashed."

Dr. Markison, the former chief of hand surgery for San Francisco General Hospital, estimates that he has treated several thousand cases of computer-linked hand disorders. Of those occurring during the



*"I celebrate the diversity of the human body, but industry doesn't," says orthopedic surgeon Robert Markison. The conventional, flat keyboard, according to Markison, "requires physiological contortions that almost guarantee muscular strain and pain, eventual injury, and possibly disability."*

DAN ESCOBAR

past five years, he identifies "two hundred" as Macintosh-related injuries, he says, with a few dozen requiring surgery.

There is no evidence that Macintosh users develop more cases of RSI than other computer users. Some Mac users, however, may develop injuries in their mouse hand and shoulder if their workstation requires long, high reaches to the mouse that strain the muscle origins near the elbow, according to Dr. Markison.

But hands and arms are not the only trouble areas. Another ingredient of RSI is the prolonged sitting involved in VDT work, which puts particular stress on the back and legs. In one NIOSH survey, 71 percent of the operators reported lower back discomfort occurring from a few times a week to every day.

Not surprisingly, many computer devotees find it hard to understand why they are being injured on their sleek, high-tech machines rather than, as one injured reporter put it, "on a clunky, old, mechanical typewriter." Occupational health experts reply that although some typists do develop RSI, computer users are at greater risk because they simply make more keystrokes. Researchers also point out that the typewriter encourages a greater variety of movements, such as those needed to insert paper, while a computer screen can be so mesmerizing that many of us work for hours in the same position without a break.

"The computer is so seductive, so inviting and insidious," says *L.A. Times* editor Noel Greenwood. "It says, 'Keep using me, don't get up, you can change

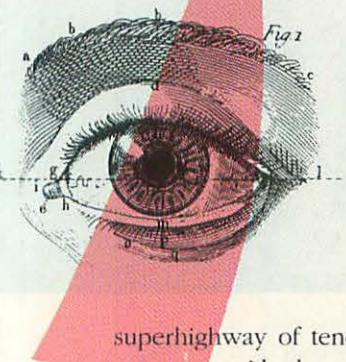
that sentence right now, with a flick of your finger.'

"One day I sat here working furiously, all hunched over the keyboard for five hours," continues Greenwood. "The next morning I couldn't lift my head out of bed. My neck hurt so bad that I couldn't even turn my head. So any time I'm tempted to doubt [RSI sufferers], I remember that."

What Greenwood likely experienced were the aftereffects of static muscle loading, which occurs when the muscles of the shoulders, legs, neck, and hands remain in a prolonged state of contraction. Because the muscles are not periodically relaxed, circulation is decreased. Nutrients carried in the blood are not supplied rapidly enough, while waste products like lactic acid build up in the muscle tissues, causing soreness and pain.

Dr. Markison thinks that some static loading problems and injuries result from what he views as poor keyboard design. The effort required to hold hands flat above a keyboard while typing, he explains, puts a continual strain on the muscles and tendons. Much RSI could be prevented, in his opinion, by adopting the "pup tent" or split keyboard, promoted by California inventor Tony Hodges, which allows users to type with the palms facing each other—a design that several German studies say causes far less strain on the upper body than flat keyboards do.

Although no American computer manufacturers have yet implemented Hodges's split keyboard design, RSI's cost to business may encourage innovation. Workers' compensation claims for RSI





have doubled in the last two years, prompting *Business Week* to dub the disorder "the fastest-growing occupational disease of the 1990s." One case of carpal tunnel syndrome can cost up to \$100,000 when workers' compensation, medical expenses, sick leave, and rehabilitation are taken into account. Given these costs, Roger Stephens, the only full-time ergonomist with federal OSHA, estimates that RSI costs employers several billion dollars a year.

The injuries, moreover, exact costs that cannot be measured in dollars and cents. "I've watched my skilled desk editors go on disability and struggle back to work part-time, dulled by pain medication," writes RSI victim John Taylor, then news editor of the *Fresno Bee*, in the May/June 1989 bulletin of the American Society

of Newspaper Editors. "I've seen marriages in danger of breaking up. I know of homes put on the market because disability pay is bread-and-butter wages. It makes me bridle over stories about editors at other papers who view RSI as a new trick malcontents have come up with to get even with management."

The unsympathetic editors may be taking their lead from *The American Psychologist*, the journal of the American Psychological Association, in which two researchers recently ascribed RSI largely to worker dissatisfaction with boring, stultifying computer jobs. Although few of us would dispute the notion that mind-numbing work can cause job dissatisfaction and tension, new scientific research supports orthopedists' contention that RSI is a physical disease.

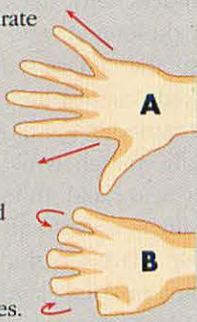
In a study published in the April 23, 1988, issue of the respected medical journal *Lancet*, Australian medical researchers describe a case-control study in which they took muscle biopsies of 29 women with RSI, and observed striking abnormalities in both muscle tissue and cells. These biological changes, they concluded, "cannot be accounted for by any known psychological mechanisms."

Thousands of miles from Australia, Catherine Burke, 32, of Vallejo, California, recently underwent surgery on both hands for carpal tunnel syndrome, which she developed during months of intensive work on an IBM computer, and later a Macintosh, whose keyboard she recalls setting on a table so high she had to arch her wrists to type—an ergonomic no-no. "I don't think the computer companies

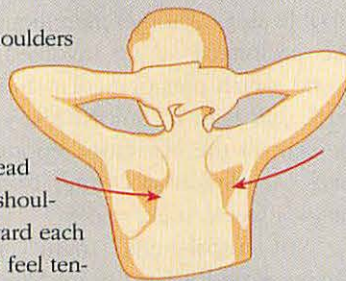
## STAY LOOSE

Taking a break every hour to do a few stretches can reduce the muscular tension that builds up during prolonged bouts at the computer. These stretches were selected with the needs of computer users in mind; feel free to add any favorites of your own to your routine.

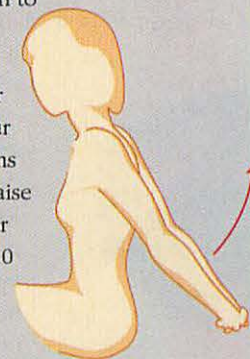
Extend and separate the fingers until you feel the stretch (A); hold for 5 seconds. Relax, then gently bend your fingers for 5 seconds (B). Repeat 5–10 times.



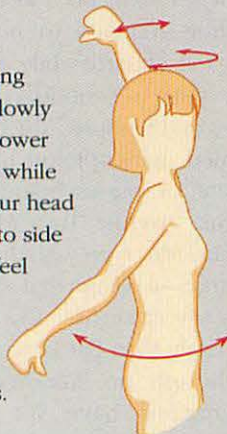
To relax the shoulders and upper back, lace your fingers behind your head and pull your shoulder blades toward each other until you feel tension through the upper back. Hold for 5–10 seconds, then relax. Repeat 5–10 times.



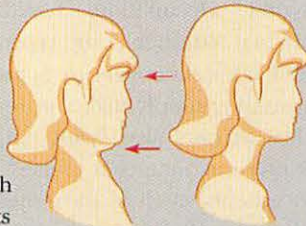
An excellent stretch to do when you find yourself slumping forward. Lace your fingers behind your back with the palms facing in. Slowly raise and straighten your arms. Hold for 5–10 seconds. Repeat 5–10 times.



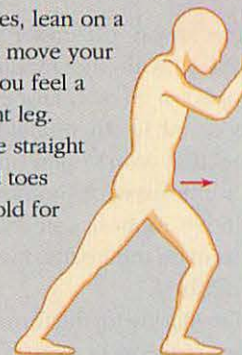
In a standing position, slowly raise and lower your arms while turning your head from side to side until you feel a gentle stretch. Repeat 5–10 times.



This stretch counteracts the effects of leaning forward to stare at the screen. Slowly tuck in your chin, hold for 2 seconds, and then release. Repeat 10 times.



To stretch your calves, lean on a support, and slowly move your hips forward until you feel a stretch in the straight leg. Keep the heel of the straight leg on the floor and toes pointed forward. Hold for 30 seconds without bouncing, then switch legs.



—Joe Matazzoni

Prepared with the assistance of the Spine Center of the East Bay, in Oakland. Some exercises adapted from "Computer and Desk Stretches," by Bob and Jean Anderson. Mild discomfort is natural when stretching; if any of these stretches cause pain, discontinue.



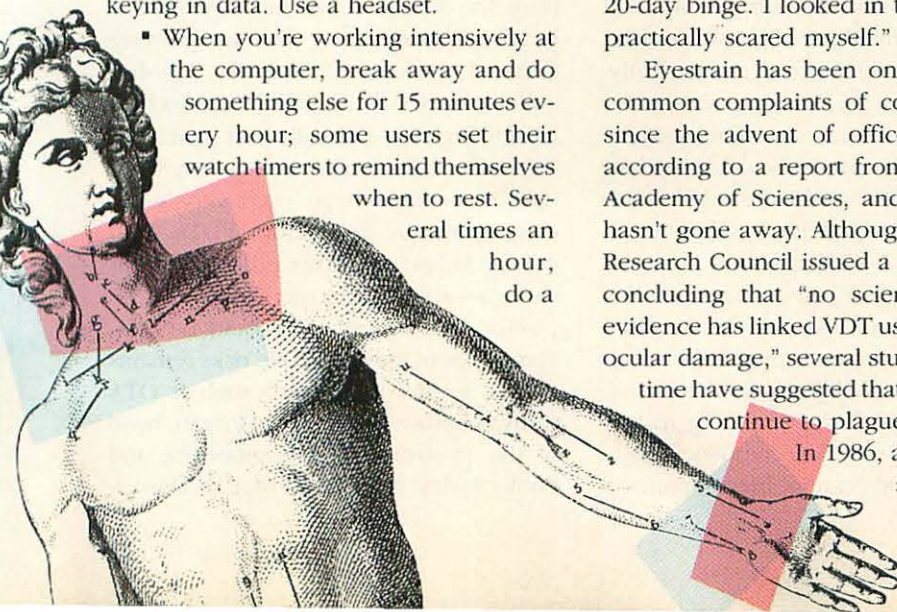
had a responsibility to warn me [about RSI]," she says, "but it would have helped a lot if they had."

Asked if Apple Computer has developed a package insert cautioning users about RSI and how to avoid it, Apple corporate public relations spokesperson Stacey Byrnes said no, "but we'd definitely consider doing something like that if there was a real need for it." When asked whether Apple was doing any research on RSI, she said it wasn't. "Apple is not aware of any problem among Macintosh users," she said, noting that the company hasn't received any complaints.

Industry groups often say that it is not the computers themselves that are to blame for health problems, but how the devices are used. "There is no demonstrable link between the use [of computers] and adverse health effects," says Linden Heck, of the Center for Office Technology (COT), an information clearinghouse funded by computer manufacturers and large business users. While not everyone would concur with Heck's statement, virtually everyone, including the COT, agrees with the growing number of studies that show that frequent rest breaks and ergonomic improvements can significantly reduce pain and discomfort among computer users. Here are some ways you can help protect yourself.

- Set up your workstation to eliminate poor or uncomfortable posture and long reaches (see "A Workstation That Works").
- Avoid cradling a telephone between your neck and shoulder when talking and keying in data. Use a headset.

- When you're working intensively at the computer, break away and do something else for 15 minutes every hour; some users set their watch timers to remind themselves when to rest. Several times an hour, do a



DAN ESCOBAR

**Inventor Tony Hodges designed his split keyboard partly to relieve the intense shoulder pain he developed during hours of keyboard work at a legal firm. Hodges feels one reason there has been little innovation in keyboard design is that "it's men who design these things and women who use them eight to ten hours a day."**

series of gentle exercises (see "Stay Loose").

- Don't exceed 10,000 to 12,000 keystrokes (roughly 1700 words) an hour.
- Preventing problems is much easier than curing them. Seek medical treatment from a specialist at the first sign of RSI. Warning signals include muscle tenderness; pain; aching and tiredness of the wrists, arms, shoulders, or neck; muscle spasms; and numbness and tingling.
- If you smoke, quit—particularly if you are undergoing surgery for a repetitive strain injury. Nicotine shuts off small-vessel circulation and will make recovery more difficult.

## OF SIGHT AND SORE EYES

"After one all-day stint on a VDT, I woke up the next day with my eyes solid red, I mean blood red," recalls an editor at the *L.A. Times*. "I looked like I'd gone on a 20-day binge. I looked in the mirror and practically scared myself."

Eyestrain has been one of the most common complaints of computer users since the advent of office automation, according to a report from the National Academy of Sciences, and the problem hasn't gone away. Although the National Research Council issued a report in 1983 concluding that "no scientifically valid evidence has linked VDT use to long-term ocular damage," several studies since that time have suggested that eye problems continue to plague VDT users.

In 1986, a research unit at the State

University of New York College of Optometry found that "eyestrain, blurred near vision, eye irritation, headaches, and double vision all had an independent, statistically significant association with increased VDT use." And in Massachusetts, a recent health study found that clerical workers who used computer terminals for seven or more hours a day experienced 72 percent more eyestrain or sore eyes than clerical workers who worked on VDTs fewer hours a day.

The jury may still be out on computers and long-term ocular damage, according to some experts. No surveys, including an Italian study of 29,000 people, have linked VDTs to permanent eye damage, but at the University of California at Berkeley Optometry School's Video Display Terminal Clinic, Dr. James Sheedy and colleagues found an unusually large number of the clinic's patients, all VDT users, had trouble focusing their eyes. Out of 150 patients who had worked on VDTs an average of six hours a day for four years, two-thirds—including 41 patients in their twenties and thirties—had focusing problems. Sheedy, who called the findings "surprising," had estimated that only 5 percent of an average group of young people would have focusing problems.

Sheedy stresses that the study did not prove the problems were caused by computer use, but told one reporter, "We have to seriously consider whether the VDT might be causing some breakdown in the eye-focusing mechanisms."

One problem, Sheedy and other ex-



perts point out, is that like the general population, VDT users tend to have uncorrected visual defects, such as farsightedness, of which they are unaware. Under the strain of intensive VDT work, these weaknesses can lead to eyestrain and other problems. Many of these vision problems can be corrected through proper lenses or special glasses, while other problems stem from poor workstation design and glare.

Among the ways computer users can protect their eyes:

- Get a full eye checkup before buying a computer or doing computer work, even if you are already wearing glasses or have twenty-twenty

vision, and schedule a follow-up visit at least once a year.

- Avoid facing windows at your terminal, because, in the words of one ergonomics manual, intense light in the field of view "may flood the eye and wash out the image of the character cast upon the retina." If you have to sit next to a window, sit at a right angle to it, with the display screen perpendicular to the pane to cut down on the glare.

- In general, the American Optometric Association recommends that lighting for computer users should be about half the level of normal office lighting (20 to 50 footcandles is the recommended range). At the office, you can achieve this by simply unscrewing half the bulbs in your area. Since some people notice a flicker with the traditional, 60Hz fluorescent lights, several experts suggest eliminating them entirely or replacing the 60Hz ballasts (transformers) with high-frequency, solid-state ballasts.

- Cut down on glare by using window coverings such as curtains, blinds, and awnings to control light entering the windows. To avoid reflections that can reduce legibility, don't place the workstation directly underneath overhead lighting.

- The wall or other surface behind your

computer should be about the same level of brightness as your screen. Watch out for very light or glossy paint finishes in VDT workplaces: these can cause bothersome reflections.

- If you can't control glare in your area, get a filter screen. Mac users should avoid most conventional filters, however, because they will reduce contrast on the reverse-display Macintosh screen rather than enhancing it. Ask for a "high light transmission" filter.

## THE RADIATION QUESTION

No issue in the computer safety debate is as thorny, emotional, or complex as that which revolves around the electromagnetic emissions produced by display monitors. A three-part series by Paul Brodeur published in the *New Yorker* under the title "Annals of Radiation: The Hazards of Electromagnetic Fields," recently brought this little-publicized topic to the national stage (June 12, 19, 26, 1989). Although some scientists and computer trade groups maintain that VDT emissions are harmless, more and more scientists, including some officials from NIOSH, reluctantly concede that we simply do not know enough to say with certainty that VDT emissions are safe.

The emissions produced by computer monitors include X rays, ultraviolet radiation, infrared light, and a range of electromagnetic fields. The earliest controversy over VDT radiation focused on X rays, a hazard experts now agree is negligible since these rays are blocked by the glass screen. Instead, researchers are investigating the health effects of emissions that, until recently, were considered perfectly safe: low-frequency electromagnetic fields.

Over the past ten years, most business groups and government health agencies, including the Food and Drug Administration, have maintained that low-frequency fields and other VDT radiation pose no hazard. Some computer manufacturers laughingly pointed out that the low-frequency fields emitted by VDTs were weaker than those emitted by toasters and electric blankets. Unlike *ionizing radiation*, such as X rays, low-frequency electromagnetic fields cannot break apart, or

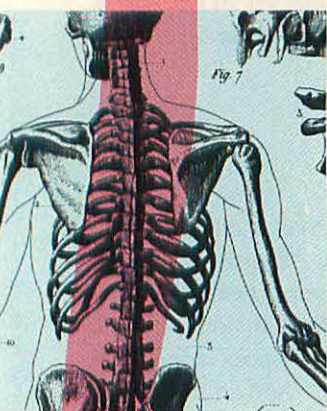
ionize, atoms—a feat that scientists link to cancer and other health problems. For decades, many physicists have argued that nonionizing radiation could not affect the body unless it was strong enough to produce heat or an electric shock.

Beginning in the sixties, however, and mushrooming in the seventies and eighties, hundreds of laboratory experiments have suggested something different. A number of experiments have indicated that pulsed, 60Hz electromagnetic fields—a type created by power lines, video-display terminals, and even indoor home wiring and home appliances—can induce biological changes, including changes in DNA synthesis, in animal cells exposed to them. Epidemiological research, such as the Kaiser study, which linked heavy VDT use to miscarriages, and other studies that have found an association between exposure to high power lines and childhood cancer, have fueled the growing concern.

Particularly startling to researchers were signs that, unlike exposure to doses of x-radiation, less exposure to electromagnetic fields is not necessarily better; some low-frequency fields appear to affect cells only at lower doses or only at certain frequencies, or "power windows."

Such findings, and others, have led to a profound shift in thinking about the electromagnetic fields that are part of our everyday life. While a number of studies have failed to find a link between VDT use and increased rate of miscarriages or fetal abnormalities, and other studies show no affect from exposure to 60Hz fields, this year a comprehensive background paper from the Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) declared that the growing mass of evidence shows that low-frequency electrical fields too weak to heat a living organism can still affect it. According to the OTA, human beings may be at risk from exposure to even very weak electromagnetic fields from VDTs, high voltage wires, and other ordinary power sources—such as electric blankets.

To what extent we should be concerned about these possible risks remains a topic for debate. Experts such as OTA study coauthor M. Granger Morgan, head of the Department of Engineering and Public Policy at Carnegie Mellon Univer-





sity, stress the need for more research. "There are clear effects on living systems that have been documented, but one can't say that these translate to health risks given the incomplete nature of the knowledge available," Granger said. "It's like trying to guess what picture is on a puzzle when you have only some of the pieces."

Meanwhile, manufacturers are adopting a cautious attitude. "Of course we're concerned, and we're following all the studies closely," says Apple spokesperson Stacey Byrnes. "The safety and well-being of the customer is our highest goal, and we use the same equipment." She says that Apple complies with all governmental standards for VDT radiation.

The government, which has no regulations governing low-frequency radiation emitted by VDTs, does not suggest extra precautions for pregnant VDT users, nor do computer manufacturers. Commenting on the Kaiser study on pregnancy and VDT use, Linden Heck of the Center for Office Technology notes that among the women with high VDT use who showed an elevated risk, the risk was statistically significant only among administrative support and clerical workers—not management—leading some researchers to suspect stress or other factors.

Nonetheless, given the evidence that dangers may exist, some health experts advise erring on the side of caution. The New York Occupational Safety and Health Committee (NYOSHC) urges women to ask to be transferred to non-VDT work during pregnancy or while seeking to get pregnant. Louis Slesin of *VDT News*, a newsletter devoted to computers and health issues, suggests that women who must work with computers during pregnancy use a liquid crystal display. The Safe Computing Company, of Needham, Massachusetts, makes a 10-inch, 8-bit gray-scale LCD monitor for the Mac that the company says emits no electric or magnetic fields (800/222-3003, \$1395). (Wearing a lead apron is not a solution for pregnant women, as the weight could be harmful to a fetus.)

In the absence of governmental policies governing low-frequency fields, computer users can take some steps to cut down on potentially harmful VDT emis-



DAN FESCHBACH

*"I may need to look for a new career," says journalist and Mac user Denise Caruso. When this was written, Caruso, who experiences "excruciating" pain in her hands, forearms, and fingers when she types, had been advised by her doctor to halt keyboard work for a month and to wear wrist braces at all times. She urges users to "start putting pressure on vendors" to design ergonomically sound keyboards and other equipment.*

sions. Since the computer's high voltage power source, the flyback transformer, is located in the back or the side of a VDT, the emissions are higher at the back of a terminal, and wall dividers are no protection. Computer users should sit at least 4 feet away from the back and side of any other terminal. Some experts recommend sitting 28 inches from your screen—but check with your optometrist to see whether this poses a vision problem.

In addition, groups such as NYOSHC recommend installing radiation filters over the monitor screen. Although filters do not block the entire magnetic field (they miss the pulsed, 60Hz field of greatest concern to some researchers), they do screen out part of it, as well as the electric and static fields. Filters should always be grounded—that is, come with a wire to attach to the screen ("an ungrounded filter isn't worth a tinker's damn," groused one radiation specialist). Research in Sweden and the United States has shown that static fields in front of a monitor cause ions and floating pollutants to assume a positive charge and head for the nearest negative ground—usually the user's face. This can lead to persistent rashes, but a good filter will cut the static fields down to almost zero. The NoRad Corporation of Santa Monica, California, says it is developing a filter to block the entire magnetic field, and hopes to have a product on the market by the end of 1989.

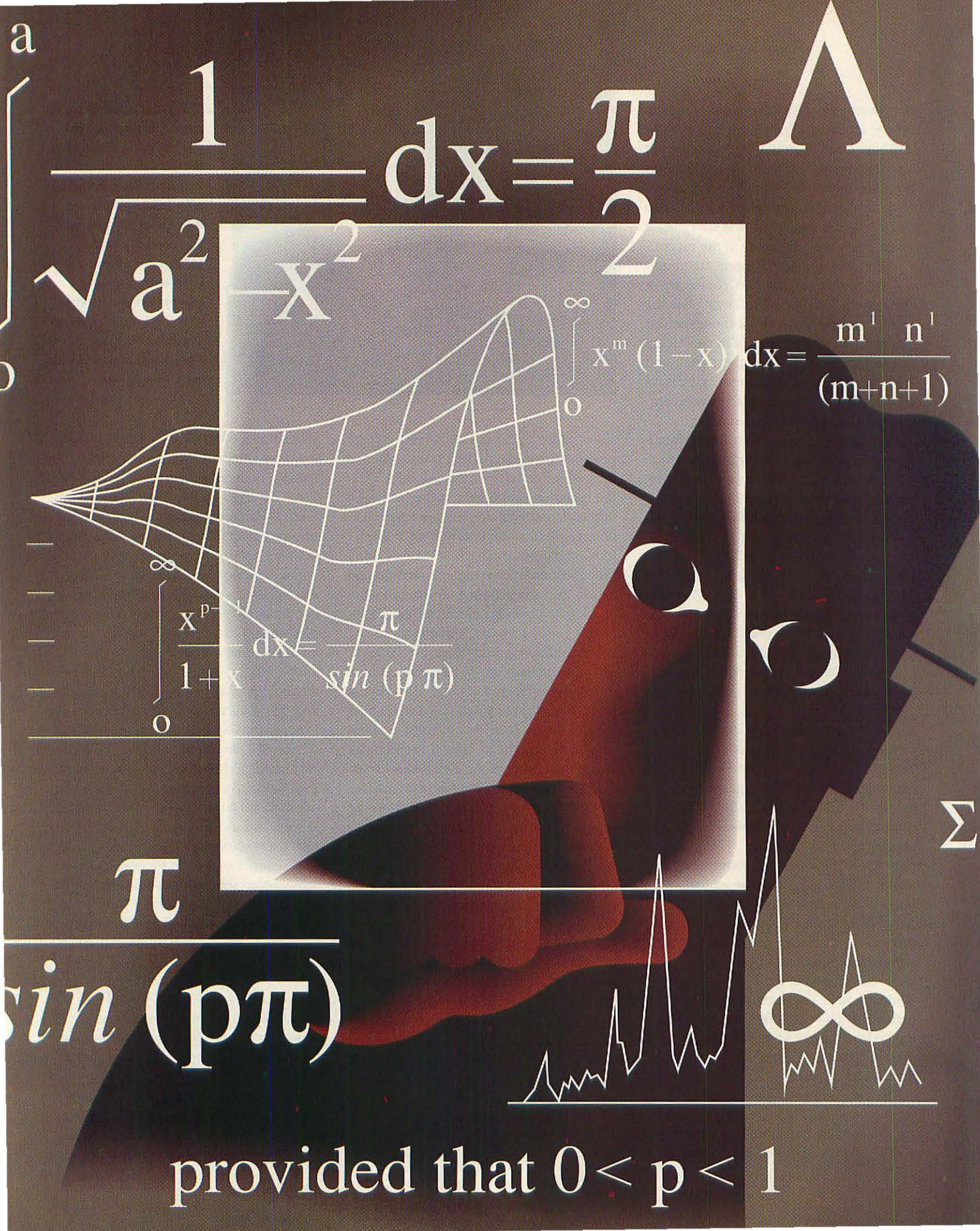
For the long term, Macintosh and other computer users may want to urge the government to do more comprehen-

sive studies of VDT emissions and other low-frequency electromagnetic fields. As Paul Brodeur concludes in the *New Yorker*, "The de facto policy that power lines, electric blankets, and video display terminals are innocent until proven guilty should be rejected by sensible people everywhere. To do otherwise is to accept a situation in which millions of human beings continue to be test animals in a long-term biological experiment whose consequences remain unknown."

Given the speed at which the new technology was rushed onto the market and into millions of homes and offices, it is not surprising that the computerization of America should be attended by a host of unpredicted and unwanted side effects. In addition to maintaining a healthy skepticism about premature assurances that all is well, the most important thing Macintosh users—and their employers—can do is to learn to take on-the-job computer safety issues seriously. As RSI sufferer Rick Pearsall of US West says, "Take some precautions or you'll regret it. Unlike a computer, our bodies have parts that can't be replaced." **M**

.....  
**Diana Hembree**, a contributing editor at *Parenting* magazine, is currently on leave from the Center for Investigative Reporting, where she works as news editor. In 1987 she and a coauthor, writing for the *Columbia Journalism Review*, broke the story of widespread RSI among computer users in the United States. CIR associate Katherine Webster helped research this article.



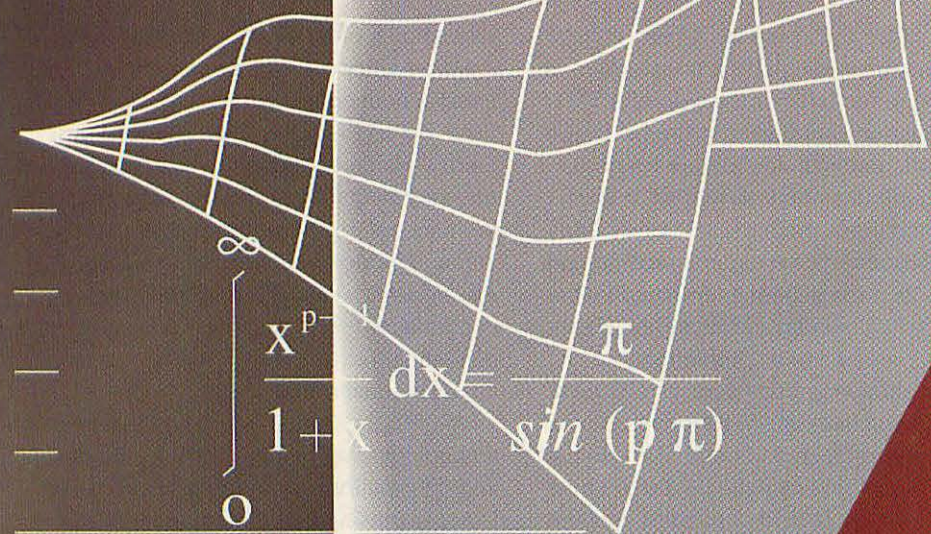


a

$$\int_0^a \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$\Lambda$

$$\int_0^1 x^m (1-x)^n dx = \frac{m! n!}{(m+n+1)!}$$



$$\int_0^{\infty} \frac{x^{p-1}}{1+x} dx = \frac{\pi}{\sin(p\pi)}$$

$\pi$

$\sin(p\pi)$

$\Sigma$

$\infty$

provided that  $0 < p < 1$



**STARING AT A PAGE** scattered with math symbols is enough to drive most of us over the brink. Suppose you had a friend who could solve even the most labyrinthine differential equations with ease? What if that friend was willing to solve all your math problems? The friend might even tutor you—initiating you into the secrets of math arcana, correcting you when you err, and all with infinite patience. A fantasy? Not if you plug the newest math applications into your Macintosh.

Computers have long excelled at number crunching, but few realize that they now have the ability to crunch symbols, as well. Symbolic computer mathematics was developed in the 1970s for mainframes and minicomputers. Today the most powerful, easiest-to-use of these symbolic math programs are found on the Macintosh.

Educators and students are obvious beneficiaries of the emerging math technology, but an increasing number of professional mathematicians, physicists, and engineers are taking advantage of the new tools. From high school students to professors of astrophysics, there's something for everyone in the world of Mac mathematics. Read on for a guided tour of this surprising software universe.

## SYMBOL PROCESSORS

**MATHEMATICA 1.2** has inspired a great deal of excitement in the math software market. Created by the celebrated Stephen Wolfram, the well-publicized product performs both symbolic

and numeric computation, and it defines the standards for utility and accuracy in both areas. In addition, it is available in versions tailored to 386-based PCs as well as to Next, Sun, and many other workstations.

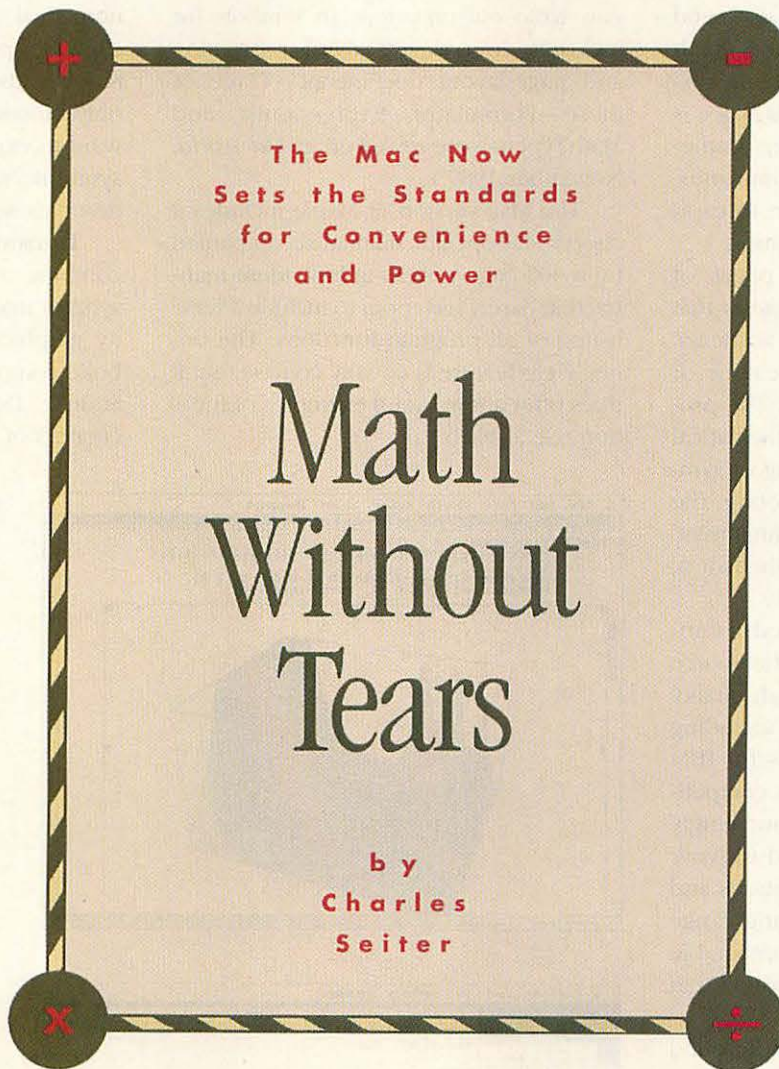
One of Mathematica's chief strengths lies in the fact that the American university community has developed add-on packages for the program. Covering topics that are not contained in

Mathematica itself, these packages include such topics as general relativity and fluid dynamics.

Another feature that sets Mathematica apart from its competitors is its graphics capabilities. Mathematica produces publication-quality 2-D and 3-D graphs with detailed control of color, shading, and information content (see "MegaMath").

And Mathematica is comprehensive. It includes most of the facilities necessary for completing Ph.D.-level thesis work, as well as a careful interface to and from the programming base already existing in C and FORTRAN. (You can use C routines in Mathematica and Mathematica routines in C, for example.)

Finally, Mathematica comes with a 750-page book by Wolfram that is the best manual yet produced in this market. If you are working with symbolic math programs, this is not a trivial consideration. The quality of the manual is particularly important in this case because Mathematica's Help system deals only with the details of the Macintosh implementation—not with the intricacies of the program itself.





Despite all these pluses, Mathematica may not be your automatic first choice for all math computing needs. If you simply need a little help with your freshman calculus homework, or you want to tally some figures to help you select electronic power-supply components, using Mathematica could be roughly equivalent to steering a 747 to your corner grocery.

Also, Mathematica 1.2 for the Mac II demands 4MB of RAM. (For convenient use with an SE or a Plus, you'll also need 4MB of RAM and, as with most math programs, a 68881 accelerator/coprocessor board.) And not much of this space is used for interface beautification; Mathematica operates on plain text commands, requiring that you pay attention to capitalization, spacing, and punctuation.

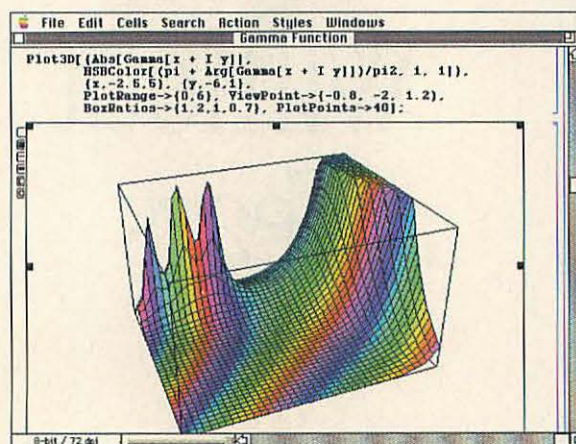
If you want nice-looking pages of math symbols, the manual suggests that you use its TeX (a popular academic typesetting program) export feature or other external printing support. The program can handle nearly any mathematical task, including beautiful printing of symbols and graphics, but mastering the program requires serious commitment. (For an in-depth review of Mathematica, see *Macworld*, December 1988.)

**MAPLE 4.2**, recently developed at Canada's University of Waterloo (the source of an amazing number of high-quality commercial software products, including leading Pascal and C compilers for IBM PCs), is Mathematica's strongest competitor. Notwithstanding its discouragingly austere interface—it is adapted to work on a large spectrum of workstations and minicomputers—Maple's amazing range of computation facilities is comparable to, and in several areas beyond, that of Mathematica.

Users with a programming background will recognize that Maple is rather like an interpreted version of C that includes the world's largest set of math libraries. The range of functions that comes with Maple is impressive (see "Symbolic Differentials"). There are special packages for differential forms, group theory, number theory, and routines for symbolic solution of ordinary differential equations. In addition, there is even a package offering calculus for students.

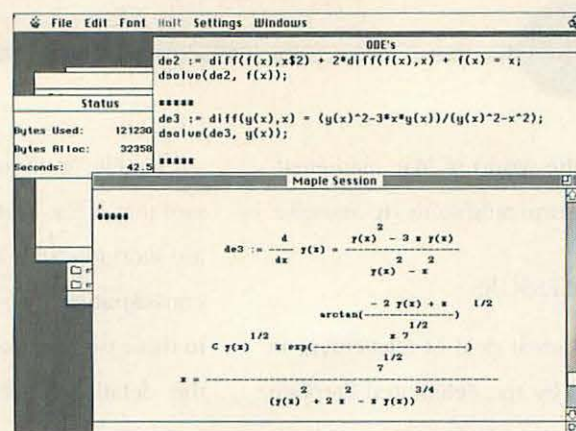
Like Mathematica, Maple employs text commands and offers you the option of formatting Maple files for symbol output using a variant of the ubiquitous TeX format. Similarly, graphics files can be saved or plotted as PostScript files using a variation on the usual plotting commands. As an alternative to TeX output, users of text-based programs may want to invest in one of the symbol processors designed for desktop publishing. These programs let you write out equations in symbols for inclusion in ordinary word processing and page-layout documents. (Three of these—Formulator, Expressionist, and MathType—were reviewed in *Macworld*, November 1989.)

The Mac version of Maple includes a cheery Mac-specific manual accompanied by a 400-page system-independent manual that barely has room to include a terse listing of all program functions. The on-line Help feature is equally concise, but it does offer a few useful examples of function use at each call.



### MegaMath

*Mathematica combines a huge repertoire of symbolic/numeric computational techniques with the finest graphics capabilities offered by any program. The command-driven interface is sometimes awkward, and the program demands 4MB of RAM, but for many advanced tasks it's the only choice.*



### Symbolic Differentials

*Maple's plain-text interface is deceptive; it is a sophisticated program that rivals Mathematica in computational power. This screen shows Maple solving an ordinary differential equation (de3) symbolically.*



of Theorist may be available by the time you read this. It is not as comprehensive in functionality as Maple or Mathematica, but the early versions tested by *Macworld* were significantly easier to use than Theorist's text-based competitors.

## STUDENT SYMBOL PROCESSORS

**Milo** was the first product to perform symbolic computation in real Macintosh style, using traditional math notation on screen (see "Critical Math"). This laudable convenience is somewhat offset by the program's limitations. In Mathematica or Maple, for example, you can simply type in an expression and count on the program's rule libraries and artificial-intelligence/pattern-recognition capabilities to direct manipulations. Milo, on the other hand, often expects you to select or formulate applicable transformation rules yourself. For repetitive problems in a well-defined area, this is acceptable and even efficient, and there are clear pedagogical advantages.

Milo does require more planning and labor than the high-end systems, but the solution to your calculus problem *will* look like the one in the book, and you may have a better understanding of how the problem was solved than you would with a totally automated system.

Besides owning Milo, Paracomp also owns the rights to a high-quality C-language mathematical library, and the company is currently working out an interface to use this library to boost Milo's modest rule base with these tools. (For more on Milo, see *Reviews, Macworld*, July 1989.)

**POWERMATH II 2.5** weighs in at a sleek 132K and has the distinction of providing a reasonable number of symbolic computation operations within the memory constraints of nearly all Mac owners. It performs symbolic differentiation and integration, does matrix manipulation, and solves sets of linear and nonlinear equations. Professional users with large tasks will probably find it too slow for convenient use, and engineers interested in numerical results will likely prefer one of the programs described below, but

## MATH VISIONS

**V**isualizing often helps us to understand a complex math problem. While comprehensive programs like Mathematica can include most of the familiar graphing and plotting styles, most computational programs benefit from supplemental graphing packages. A great many of these are on the market; what follows is a nonexhaustive list of some of the more popular scientific graphing programs.

Lascaux Graphics produces some outstanding visualization aids: *f(z)* (\$59.95), *Fields and Operators* (\$59.95), and *4 Dimensional Hypercube* (\$24.95). New to the Mac, these programs are expressly designed to develop your intuition with problems involving functions of complex variables, vector calculus, and projections of geometrical objects in hyperspace on a plane. The ability to see the mappings of a complex plane directly often lets you guess solutions to whole classes of problems.

Another new program, *DeltaGraph* (\$195, DeltaPoint), is capable of generating a wide variety of 2-D and 3-D graphics in color from spreadsheet or other tabular data, and it can be used for exploring functions in mathematics and for dazzling presentation-quality business graphics, as well (see "Plotting Away").

Other packages, designed mainly for graphing, offer general-purpose computational capabilities. If you have tables of experimental data and you want to explore them graphically (perhaps after a few simple data transformations), these programs may be a better choice than the symbolic/numeric math programs. Some representative current offerings are listed below.

**Igor 1.1** (\$195, WaveMetrics) is a 2-D plotting program with an emphasis on signal processing. Igor ("the scientist's assistant") offers Fourier and inverse Fourier transforms of data, curve fitting to a variety of waveforms, and a macro language for generating arbitrary transforms of data. This program offers quick calculation and plotting, with superior high-resolution LaserWriter graphics.

**KaleidaGraph 1.1** (\$179, Abelbeck Software) offers a respectable array of 2-D plots, combined with a pop-up RPN scientific programmable calculator for data transformation. A drawing tools palette and facilities for chart enhancement bolster this program's credentials for presentation graphics.

**Passage** (\$200, Passage Software) for the Plus/SE and **Passage II** (\$395) for the Mac II include x-y plotting, data smoothing, numerical integration and differentiation, and Fourier/inverse Fourier transformation of data series. Both programs offer polynomial curve fitting and algebraic data transformation; Passage II supports color and direct math coprocessor access for improved plotting speed.

**Parameter Manager Plus 3.0** (\$595, GenRad), is specifically designed for analysis of tabular experimental data, and it features an added-cost communications module that can control data-acquisition boards or download data from other peripherals. Besides more than 20 styles of scientific and statistical chart types and a command language with more than 100 functions, PM Plus lets you develop new chart types that can be saved as defaults for automated data analysis.

**dScience** (\$495, Spectra Blue) is the largest of these programs and requires a Mac II or higher. dScience performs user-defined convolutions on data as well as Fourier operations and curve fitting. The program also offers statistics functions and can do matrix transformations of tabular data, either imported or entered in dScience's internal spreadsheet. Of the programs mentioned here, dScience alone can perform contour and surface plots—in color—of large (more than 100,000) sets of data points.

**MacSpin 2.0** (\$300, D<sup>2</sup> Software) is a specialist's program, developed exclusively for plotting multivariate data for 3-D viewing. Popular among statisticians for inspection of complex, clustered data sets, the program also allows algebraic transformation of variables and plotting of smooth functions in 3-D, as well as discrete statistical point sets.



## NUMBER PROCESSORS

	Eureka: The Solver	MathCAD	MathView Professional	MatLab 1.1	TK Solver Plus 1.1
Company	Borland International	MathSoft	BrainPower	The MathWorks	Universal Technical Systems
Price	\$195	\$495	\$249.95	\$895	\$395
System requirements	512K	1MB	512K	1MB	512K
Interface style	text	WYSIWYG	text	text	text
Platform compatibility *	1, 2	1, 2	1	1	1, 2, 3, 4
Matrix operations	•	•	•	•	†
Standard transcendental	•	•	•	•	•
Special functions	•	10	20	12	17 <sup>†</sup>
FFT	•	•	•	•	†
Integration	•	•	•	•	†
ODE solution	•	•	•	•	†
Statistics functions	•	9	12	15	19 <sup>†</sup>
Graphics					
2-D plots	•	•	•	•	•
3-D plots	•	•	•	•	•
Color	•	•	•	•	•
Graphic output formats					
PS	•	•	•	•	•
EPS	•	•	•	•	•
PICT	•	•	•	•	•

\* 1 = Mac; 2 = PC; 3 = VMS; 4 = UNIX.

† TK Solver Plus uses special program files to accomplish these functions.

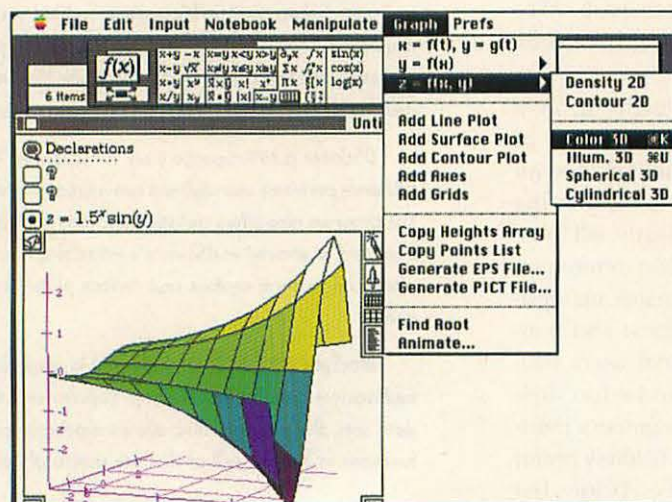
PowerMath II's leisurely pace has great educational value—you can watch how the program derives its answers as it lists each intermediate step on the screen, one step at a time.

## NUMBER PROCESSORS

**MathCAD 2.0**, a successful program for IBM PCs and compatibles, is now available on the Mac. Although programs ported from the PC frequently offer a disappointing plain-text interface, MathCAD has almost every nicety you could wish for: symbol menus, in-document scalable plotting regions with 3-D plots, and WYSIWYG equation representation for easy production of reports (see "What You See"). Using the symbol and operator menus, you construct problems in familiar math notation and direct their solution with a few simple commands from the Calc menu. The attractive and well-produced documentation could meet the standards of Claris or Microsoft, a rare circumstance for science and engineering software.

The basics for engineering and physics calculation are included in MathCAD, along with a helpful set of expandable examples based on textbook engineering problems, such as beam bending and anharmonic vibration. MathCAD also handles numerical calculation on complex numbers, vectors, and matrices; it performs iterative calculation (automatic repetitive calculation stepping through a

series of test values) in several styles; and it solves linear and nonlinear equations. The program also includes packages for statistical calculation and for Fourier and inverse Fourier transforms. The calculation speed is acceptably optimized—Fourier transforms of several thousand real data points and inversion of a  $10 \times 10$  matrix both take less than 3 seconds on a Macintosh IIfx.



**Coming Soon**  
Theorist, slated for release at the end of 1989, attempts to combine color graphics, symbolic computation, and palette-based WYSIWYG equation entry.



I say less than 3 seconds because the program's screen refresh is quite slow and inconsistent; it is possible that the calculations are significantly faster than you can detect from observing the screen. Also, the program often leaves statement fragments lying scattered on the screen, forcing you to issue the Redraw command. A complex screen full of symbol or plotting elements invariably takes several seconds to redraw, even on a IIX. This infelicity in the implementation of an otherwise attractive program should have been fixed before release.

**MATLAB 1.1**, geared mainly for the kind of matrix computation needed by electrical or structural engineers, appears at first glance to be a specialist's program. In practice, a wide variety of problems in applied mathematics can be recast as matrix problems. One benefit of the MatLab approach is that it encourages MathWorks (MatLab's creator) to optimize the matrix computational algorithms for each computer: on a Mac IIX, MatLab takes two seconds to invert a  $50 \times 50$  matrix or to Fourier transform 4096 complex data points. This is nearly 40 percent faster than MatLab's performance on a Mac II. No other program discussed in this article can approach MatLab for sheer numeric throughput.

The originators of the program have the refreshing honesty to call the Plus/SE version Edu-MatLab, seemingly indicating that they intend it for demonstration purposes only. This modesty is almost misleading—the SE version of MatLab can handle matrices nearly as large as the maximum size specified by MathCAD and at speeds that no other firm would find embarrassing.

MatLab features a built-in programming language that is used in the interactive mode and is also used to construct scripts called M-files that automate processing of batch computations (see "And the Number Is"). Besides the expected matrix operations—inversion, factorization, eigenvector/eigenvalue calculation—MatLab offers regression, a library of signal processing functions (filtering, FFT), functions of mathematical physics, and numerical integration; and it solves nonlinear and differential equations. Although

it is not emphasized in MatLab's documentation or advertising, the program is generally faster on most examples at unconstrained optimization and at solving systems of nonlinear equations than TK Solver Plus and Eureka (discussed below), programs that ostensibly specialize in just these functions.

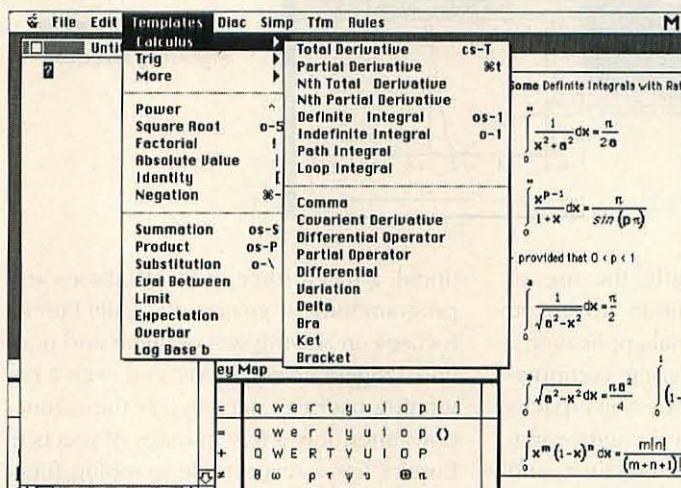
The program allows you to create graphics, including 3-D mesh and contour plots, which can be saved as PICT or PostScript files. And you can enhance MatLab with three different toolboxes covering different aspects of linear and nonlinear systems theory. These are high-level professional packages for use in design of control systems and circuits. They're not for everyone, but as vertical-market software, they do represent a significant bargain.

**TK SOLVER PLUS 1.1** is the latest incarnation of a program that dates back to the dawn of personal computing. There were

several versions of TK well before there was a Macintosh, and these days TK can be used with most minis and personal computers.

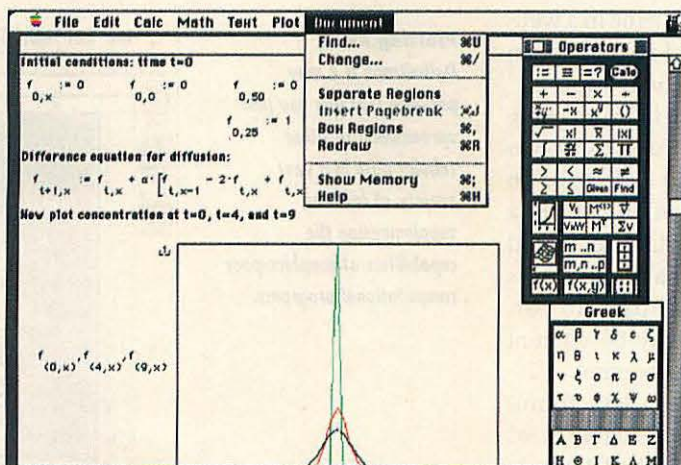
In the TK vision of the world, all computations are at heart spreadsheet computations. The program forces you to define your problem in terms of a set of variables on one sheet; the rules connecting the variables on another; and functions, units, lists of various types, and plots on still other sheets (see "Multiplatform Advantage"). Although the TK format seems restrictive at first, it actually imposes a useful discipline on problem organization, a discipline that becomes particularly important when you are working on large engineering problems with dozens of variables in odd units.

Because it is not always obvious how some types of problems should be set up in TK, the program package provides a library of examples that cover numerical



#### Critical Math

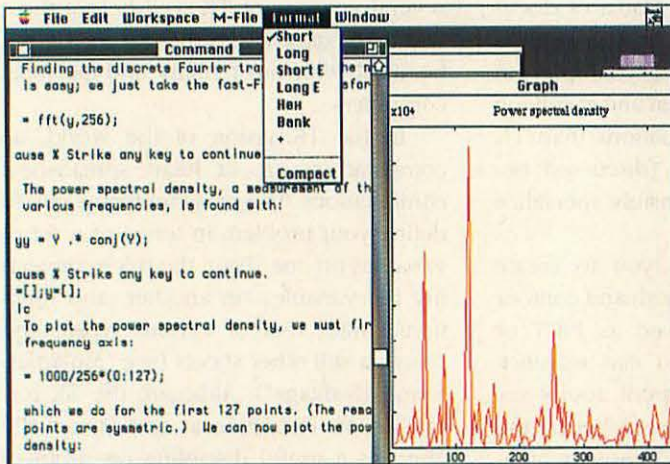
Milo offers symbolic computation with a WYSIWYG interface. Although it lacks the giant rule bases offered by Maple and Mathematica, it's an easier program to use for undergraduate-level problems.



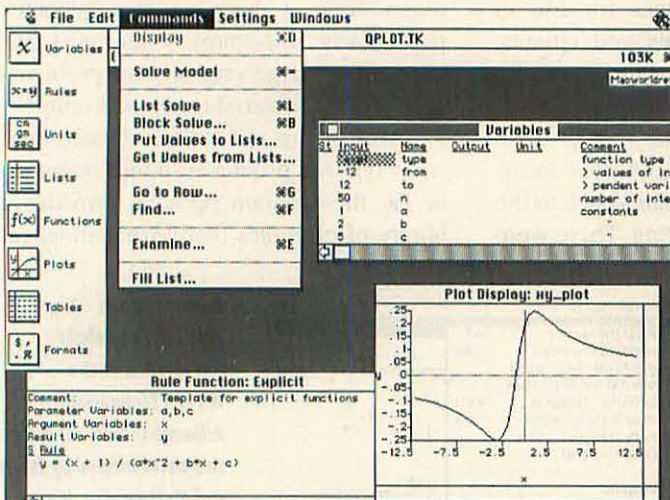
#### What You See

At present MathCAD is the only numerical math package with a WYSIWYG interface, mixing graphs and equations (in symbols) on document pages. MathCAD offers a wide range of facilities and, as you might expect, superior report generation.





**And the Number Is**  
At vector, matrix, and  
signal-processing compu-  
tation, **MatLab** is the  
champion for numeric  
throughput. **MatLab** can be  
extended through  
toolboxes to cover a wide  
range of engineering topics.



**Multiplatform Advantage**  
**TK Solver Plus** is the Mac  
version of a heavyweight  
engineering equation  
solver that is popular on  
platforms from UNIX to the  
PC. One of its attractions  
is the extensive set of  
add-on rule libraries for  
engineering specialties.

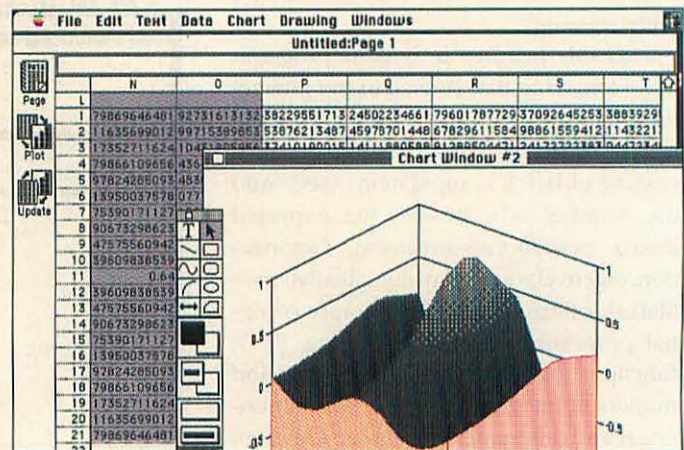
differentiation, matrix math, the use of TK's large library of built-in advanced functions, statistics, financial applications, and a variety of engineering computations. Similarly, one can buy Solverpacks for most areas of mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, architecture, and finance. If most of your work concerns calculating variations on a theme in a well-defined area, these special packages can be a cost-effective productivity tool.

Ambitious users willing to learn a new style of programming can use TK Solver Plus to mimic many of the aspects of an engineering expert system in which a matrix of IF-THEN-ELSE statements and logic-valued functions make decisions about which computational paths to pursue. The less ambitious may be content with purchasing canned programs.

**EUREKA: THE SOLVER** is a less formidable solver-type program available in PC and Mac versions from Borland Interna-

tional, a major force in PC databases and programming languages. Basically Eureka focuses on solving sets of linear and nonlinear algebraic equations, and even a beginning user can accomplish these functions after only a few minutes of practice. Eureka has a respectable graphing func-

**Plotting Away**  
**DeltaGraph** is a new  
package that lets you plot  
spreadsheet or other  
tabular data in a vast  
variety of formats,  
supplementing the  
capabilities of graphics-poor  
computational programs.





MatLab's; and MathView can invert matrices and sum series as fast as MathCAD.

## SUMMING UP

Mac users now have access to all the mathematical power tools—from simple engineering aids to symbolic computation systems capable of proving theorems in automata theory—produced by university computer science and engineering departments. Before choosing from among these applications, however, please note that one of the main investments you will make is time. It is more efficient to learn a single software package that can handle your work load over the next few years than it is to juggle three or four different programs that deal with distinct classes of problems.

If you use this guideline, the choices are fairly clear. For algebra, calculus, and upper-division college work, Milo works well; Maple and Mathematica can handle nearly anything up to the very cutting edge of contemporary research (the choice between the two depends on your hardware platform and graphics ambitions). When Theorist arrives, nestled somewhere between Milo and Mathematica, it promises to be another serious choice.

Among the numerical programs, MatLab is the undisputed choice for computation-intensive engineering work; TK Solver Plus offers the advantage of solution packages for business and finance, as well as a list of engineering topics. MathCAD has the only general-purpose numerical math system that exploits the Mac interface for communicating results in reports.

The pioneers in math program development wanted to produce an intelligent blackboard, a system that could understand symbolic equations and carry out computations according to a library of rules. In varying degrees of thoroughness and efficiency, this goal has been reached, and the Macintosh has evolved into the ideal platform for such programs.

As Macs incorporate more memory and faster CPUs and math coprocessors, we can expect WYSIWYG versions of the major symbolic math programs and ever larger rule libraries for the smaller pro-

SYMBOL PROCESSORS				
	Maple 4.2	Mathematica 1.2	Milo	PowerMath II 2.5
Company	Brooks/Cole Publishing Company	Wolfram Research	Paracomp	Central Products Corporation
Price	\$395	\$495 (standard) \$795 (Mac II)	\$249.95	\$149.95
System requirements	1MB/hard disk	4MB/hard disk	512KE	512K
Interface style	text	text	WYSIWYG	text
Platform compatibility *	1, 3, 4	1, 2, 5, 6	1	1
Symbols				
Polynomials	•	•	•	•
Power series	•	•	•	•
Differentiation	•	•	•	•
Integration	•	•	•	•
Algebraic fractions	•	•	•	•
Analytical solution of equations	•	•	•	•
Matrix operations	•	•	•	limited
Tensors	•	•		
Group theoretical operations	•	•		
Differential forms	•			
Analytical solution of ODEs	•	•		
Programming				
Procedural	•	•		
Functional		•		
List processing		•		
Numerical evaluation				
Integer functions	15	17		
Matrix operations	•	•		
Standard transcendental	•	•	•	•
Special functions	39	35		
FFT	•	•		
Integration	•	•	•	•
ODE solution	•	•		
Statistics functions	15	5		
Graphics				
2-D plots	•	•	•	•
3-D plots		•		
Color		•		
Graphic output formats				
PS		•		
EPS		•		
PICT	•	•		

\* 1 = Mac; 2 = 80386 PC; 3 = VMS; 4 = UNIX; 5 = Sun; 6 = VAX.

grams that are already symbol based. Our ability to solve complex mathematical problems is being extended phenomenally. Even today, with just a little exposure to the software, we can accomplish math tasks that required the talents of a near-genius only a decade ago. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.


.....  
**Charles Seiter** has been studying symbolic computation since the appearance of MACSYMA, and he was a beta tester for most of the programs in this article.




A review of 1989, the year the Mac turned five, prosperity beckoned,  
and plenty of other stuff happened

Middle - Aged

# Crazy



**I**F YOU FIGURE THAT COMPUTER YEARS ARE LIKE DOG YEARS—EACH ONE THE EQUIVALENT OF SEVEN IN A HUMAN'S LIFE—THE MACINTOSH TURNED 35 AT THE BEGINNING OF 1989 AND HIT 40, THE SEPTEMBER OF ITS YEARS, JUST AROUND THE TIME THE LEAVES STARTED DROPPING.  AND SURE ENOUGH, THE SIGNS OF MIDDLE AGE WERE EVERYWHERE IN THE WORLD OF MACINTOSH. CONSIDER ITS LIFE SPAN: PULLED FROM THE WOMB (AFTER A PERILOUSLY LONG INCUBATION) IN 1984, BABY MAC WAS BARELY ABLE TO PERFORM THE FUNCTIONS OF LIFE. IN 1985, A SOMEWHAT GANGLY ADOLESCENT ACQUIRED ITS FIRST HARD DRIVE, ALONG WITH A FEW PIECES OF FUNCTIONAL FURNITURE—MICROSOFT WORD AND A FEW OTHER SOFTWARE OFFERINGS—AND SET OFF TO MAKE ITS WAY IN THE COLD WORLD. THE BIG BREAK CAME JUST AT ADULthood, 1986, WHEN THE MAC MATURED INTO A MAC PLUS CONNECTED TO A LASERWRITER RUNNING PAGEMAKER. ITS TWENTIES WERE HEADY TIMES, BUT WE COULD DETECT A MORE SERIOUS

b y S t e v e n L e v y









BOB FRIEDMAN

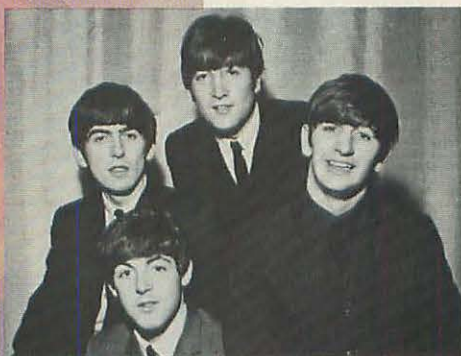
### Yes, I Like the Computer Thing, John, but Can It Recite the Pledge of Allegiance?

George Bush attends a Sculley speech to high-school students in January and calls Sculley "a great achiever."



### Useless Product of the Year

WristMac



SETTMAN ARCHIVE

### You Never Give Me Your Money

The Beatles sued Apple Computer, claiming that the computer company, by incorporating music technology in its products, violated an agreement with the mop-tops' recording label, Apple Corps, Ltd.

side coming to the fore in 1987 and 1988—the thirtysomething years—when the software base stretched for miles, the Mac II was introduced, and Mac started courting impressive partners like Digital Equipment Corporation.

In 1989 the Mac, with a touch of distinguished gray (OK, platinum) at its sideburns, was finally as prosperous as its parents hoped it would be. Its tastes became more worldly; it now drove around in a powerful 68030 processor, and when it came to internal memory, external storage, and even screen size, its earlier accommodations seemed strictly grad-school issue. Luxury was the Mac's reward for its success.

But strange things often happen at this point in life. As soon as you pause to bask in the warm glow of achievement, you become aware of the cold draft of eternity blowing from the other direction. We all die eventually, and many of us have been known to spend a few of our middle-aged years going, well, a little batty as we come to terms with the prospect. Why shouldn't a computer go through the same stage?

It's easy to identify the pathology: On one hand there's an urge toward caution—so as not to jeopardize previous gains. On the other hand, there's a certain latent panic that things have to be *done* because tomorrow, you're dust. On the job, of course, the Mac is better than ever. But everywhere you looked in the world of Macintosh, there was a hint of instability—a middle-age crisis that added an air of mild hysteria to 1989.

**Year of the CPU, and the CPU, and the CPU** Apple promised us we'd have a lot of new Macintoshes this year, and they delivered a bushel. Put it this way—if Isaac Newton had been sitting under the Apple Computer tree, he'd have needed a crash helmet.

Did we need all those Macintoshes? Who knows? They just kept coming. They all seemed to have a few things in common, though. The processors were generally the Motorola 68030. The floppy drives





# THE YEAR IN ICONS

were the HDFD SuperDrives, which store up to 1400K of data and can read MS-DOS-formatted disks as well as Macintosh disks. In almost all cases, the new computers were designed to be nearly as inexpensive to produce as the earlier, lower-power models. And not one computer was a dud: all of them provided some feature or capability that users desired.

Thus, while one message that came through clearly was that Apple was committed to constant improvement on the Macintosh line, an unintentional message was also transmitted: Don't rush out to buy a new Mac, because in two or three months Apple might announce something better. Just ask the folks who plunked down premium bucks for a Macintosh II, orphaned just as surely as if its parents, like young Bruce Wayne's, were gunned down on a street corner.

**The SE Turns 30** In January Apple gave us the SE/30. This logical evolution of the original Mac had the essential accoutrements of the Macintosh IIx—namely the 68030 chip, a math chip, and the superdrive. As long as you didn't mind the small screen, this was obviously the Macintosh to buy. In fact, one day this will probably replace the SE itself.

**Mac in a Box** The most significant new computer, though, was unveiled in April in a hitchless coast-to-coast press conference. This was the Macintosh IIcx (notice how dull and middle-aged these computer names are?). The IIcx obviously is destined to be the new workhorse of the line, thus assuring that it won't be supplanted for at least a year or so. It's a more compact version of the Macintosh IIx, elegant, powerful, and with the aura of a winner. Apple couldn't make enough of them, which turned out to be a problem when sales of other models sagged while people waited for IIcx's.

Later in the year, Apple introduced an enhanced version of the IIcx, the IIfx. With its 68030 processor running at a clock speed of 25 megahertz, the IIfx cost \$1600

more than the cx, which means you're paying about a hundred bucks for each additional megahertz. But to get a really significant speed gain, you have to add a cache card and a video card. Only then can you sleep soundly, secure in the knowledge that you have the most powerful Mac—so far.

Significantly, Apple did not unveil any machine that attempted the jaw-dropping pyrotechnics provided by its prodigal founder, Steve Jobs, with his Next computer. Like most baby-boomers reaching middle age, Mac is waiting for its biological clock to reach midnight before it conceives the offspring that will supplant it.

**At Long Last Laptop** The most heralded introduction, though, was that of the Macintosh Portable. Apple had been stalling Mac users for years, insisting that it wouldn't introduce a laptop until the technology was up to Apple's standards. Well, the Portable is a breakthrough product, especially in terms of screen resolution and power-conservation technology. But at \$6500 and 15.7 pounds, it's the Roseanne Barr laptop—you need a big lap and lots of money.

Meanwhile, those looking for less-opulent laptops could consider third-party options like the Wallaby, a \$3000 system that uses the ROM chips from an existing Mac Plus or SE to power a very nifty 9-pound computer with a clear LCD screen. Or you could do what everybody else does—stick the standard Macintosh in a case and watch the damned movie while you're on an airplane.

**Buzzword of the Year** When it was not shoveling new machines into the pipeline, Apple was hawking something called desktop media, also referred to as multimedia or desktop MTV. Most of John Sculley's speeches revolved around this concept and seemed to be aimed at sparking a new boom as big as the celebrated desktop publishing explosion. Apparently not everybody at Apple shares Sculley's optimism, however: as evangelist Jim

## NOVEMBER 1988



WriteNow 2.0 ships



AppleFax ROM upgrade tries to fix bugs

## DECEMBER 1988



Dataquest reports Apple shipped more PCs than IBM in '88



First Next machines ship



Apple buys Coral Software

## JANUARY



Apple sales drop, as do RAM prices



Sculley defends his strategies at stockholders meeting



SE/30 introduced

## FEBRUARY



Apple announces rebate program



Beatles sue Apple Computer



Wingz ships, finally



RAM prices continue to drop

## MARCH



Apple forced to drop prices



Apple announces IIfx



Technical market slumps—Microsoft stock falls 14 percent in one day

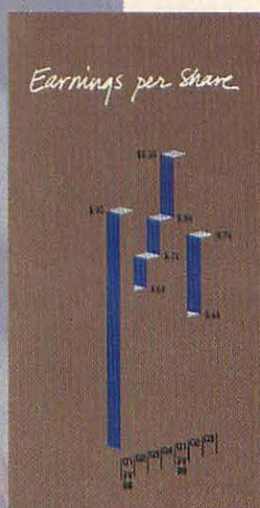




RETMAN ARCHIVE

## Jobs, Jobs, Jobs

Things are looking up for Steve Jobs. In 1989 he not only signed financing and distribution deals, but actually shipped machines.



## Most Unreadable Mac-Generated Charts

The set of avant-garde bar graphs included in Apple's 1989 third-quarter report. You have to stare at it for about an hour before you can see how sales relate to income and earnings. Of course, Apple didn't intend it that way, we're sure.



DAN ESCOBAR

## Trashy Video of the Year

Industry gadfly and Apple groupie Chuck Farnham, whose hobby is gleaning inside information from Apple, is preparing a documentary on beating Apple security.

Armstrong told *MacWeek*, "It will take another three or four years before multimedia is in the mainstream, so we don't want to build expectations."

No matter; multimedia is infused with sizzle, the quality that pumps adrenaline to a middle-aged heart. And so companies began claiming that their products were part of the multimedia revolution—whatever *that* was. Among the firms that piggybacked on the Apple push were a number of so-called information providers, ranging from *Newsweek* to ABC to Time Warner.

**Boardroom Blues** Apple executive offices in Cupertino must have been a very interesting place in 1989, at least during the rare times when half the people weren't on sabbatical. After all, according to Dataquest this was the year Macintosh sales figures surpassed those for IBM PCs. It was also the year when continued reorganizations by Apple commander in chief Sculley culminated in a company organized around polar opposites—product manager Jean-Louis "The Dark Prince" Gassée and a newcomer from an insurance company, Apple America head Allan Loren. Somewhere along the line, Apple management, which had been acquiring a reputation for genius, lost its luster.

Some of the actual blunders—a misjudging of the crisis in memory chips, and the oafish fourth-quarter price increase—occurred in 1988. But it was in 1989 that Apple had to answer for them. Earnings were lower than expected and critics were so numerous that John Sculley bitterly remarked to the *New York Times* that "Apple-bashing is in."

**Interface Wars (continued)** One of the bashers' favorite topics was Apple's insistence on pursuing a lawsuit against its largest software supplier, Microsoft, on the grounds that Microsoft's Windows software running on the IBM PC infringes on Apple's copyrighted Macintosh operating system. For those keeping score, there were two rulings on the case this year; one





going in Apple's favor and the other going in Microsoft's.

**Battening Down the Hatches** And for those who savor the rambunctious Apple culture that flourished in Mac's youth, there was yet another worry: the director of security at Apple, a former G-man, instituted an "Information Protection Program." In response, a group calling itself nuPrometheus got hold of part of the priceless code of the Mac operating system and sent it to a few journalists.

We never did get to find out whether the group had all the codes, because the magazines earmarked to be the intermediaries between the bandits and their would-be beneficiaries refused to run the ads upon which the information-drop scheme depended. Considering Apple's hacker roots, though, there was a certain delicious irony to the company's plan to seal itself from outsiders. The whole episode ranks up there with another revisionist classic of 1989—Jefferson Airplane Grace Slick explaining that the famous line "feed your head" really meant "go home and read a book." Grace was kidding, though.

**Thanks for Everything** Apple honchos designated 1989 the Year of the Customer, and promised better support. The only tangible sign of this was a letter sent to all registered Mac users—the first ever—giving them information on various upgrades available for their equipment. In general, Apple's attitude toward its customers was still characterized less by handshakes than by the back of the hand. Product warranties remained at 90 days instead of the industry standard of a year. Meantime, for those who wanted to keep their Macintoshes current, Apple's upgrade prices were still prohibitively high.

**Can't Beat the System** Breaking tradition, Apple announced its new system software—System 7.0—almost a year before its scheduled release sometime in 1990. Developers and customers wel-

comed the chance to plan ahead, and there was much drooling over some of the promised features: virtual memory, an improved Finder, outline fonts, tear-off menus, and a new print architecture. Once all the smoke clears and the software developers bring out new releases with System 7.0 in mind, perhaps the most useful advance will be interapplication communication, which makes it possible for one program to instantly update documents in other programs; if you change the wording of a story in your word processor, the changes will show up in the page-layout software as well.

Of course, the system will have its price—it won't work with less than 2 megabytes of RAM, and you'll certainly want more. And cynics say that Apple announced it early—before it could say for certain all the features that will be included—more to preempt Adobe Type Manager and IBM's Presentation Manager than out of an urge to help customers. But we won't complain—unless this agreeable announcement becomes a persistently vaporish dream.

**Software: The Ships Come In** Speaking of vaporware, this is the year some long-delayed products finally stumbled to the finish line. We recall hearing, back when we were sitting on Granny's knee, announcements about products like Wingz, Microsoft Word 4.0, and the second release of 4th Dimension. Well, Granny's long buried, but in 1989 we finally got to see these beauties in shrink-wrap. What a trend—actually shipping products!

In other software news, there was no product that did to . . . well, anything, what VisiCalc did for spreadsheets. But plenty of people were trying to think one up.

#### **Hardware: So What Else Is New?**

The wonderful, expensive world of color grew in importance this year, with the introduction of zillions of monitors, 24-bit boards, and even printers. No one introduced a cheap CD ROM drive, but the base of ROM disks grew slowly and stead-

## THE YEAR IN ICONS

(continued)

### APRIL



IBM announces Mac clone priced at \$1000



Mac II, IIx sales drop due to demand for IIcx



MACdex show at Spring Comdex flops



Apple slashes Mac prices to schools



32-bit QuickDraw ships



Microsoft Windows sales match Mac sales



Word 4.0 ships, finally

### MAY



Demand for IIcx outstrips supply



System 7.0 unveiled to developers



SuperCard ships



Adobe announces Adobe Type Manager



Microsoft stock recovers

### JUNE



nuPrometheus sends out Mac source code



Apple sends off its Year of the Customer letter



Canon invests \$100 million in Next



Microsoft ships first Mac software on CD

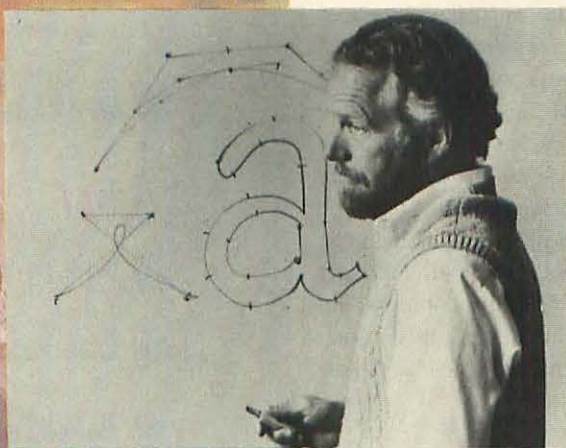




DAKE SORBY

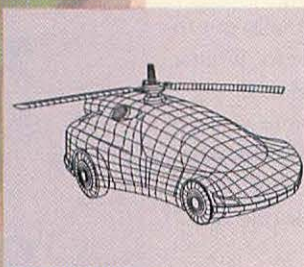
### Heigh-Ho, Knowledge Navigator!

At January Expo in San Francisco, Kinetics brought a costumed Clayton Moore, the original TV Lone Ranger, to promote its LAN Ranger product, and gave out black masks.



### But John, Tell Us What You Really Think

Adobe head John Warnock called the Apple-Microsoft font technology announcements "the biggest bunch of garbage and mumbo jumbo I've ever heard in my life."



### It'll Never Fly

Apple's new advertising campaign has a story line about how some hotshot guys in marketing use desktop media to sell their bosses on the idea of a combination car-and-helicopter. Right.

ily, more on faith than on logic. Atari founder Nolan Bushnell finally found his way to the Mac, introducing MicroTV, a product that opens a window for television in your Mac II; its real significance is that it opens the Mac to all sorts of goodies broadcast over the airwaves.

PostScript printers got cheaper, just as Apple was shooting torpedoes at PostScript. And Hewlett-Packard introduced an ink-jet printer especially for the Mac, thoughtfully boosting its price to reflect the willingness of Mac people to throw their money away.

**Competitor's Corner** If the year had its ups and downs for Apple, consider the plight of its competitors. IBM, still plagued by clone competition, had the embarrassment of being passed by the Mac in sales; and its Presentation Manager, which is supposed to make DOS more Mac-like, is still not fully implemented. Compaq Computer, though, had another strong year, and overall the MS-DOS installed base still dominates the personal computer world.

In the workstation market, potential Apple rival Sun Microsystems experienced its first quarters in the red. But it was a good year for former Apple chairman Steve Jobs's Next Computer, which not only arranged a distribution deal with Businessland and got financing from Japan, Inc. (in the form of Canon), but actually shipped machines. Watch out.

**Font, Font, Font** (Till Daddy Takes the PostScript Away) But the biggest story involved the convoluted triangle of Apple, Microsoft, and Adobe. And we do mean convoluted. Take a deep breath and try to follow this: Apple used to love Adobe—the two of them made PostScript a page-description language standard. But last May, just about the time Adobe was announcing its Type Manager software (which would eliminate screen and printout jaggies), Apple jilted Adobe, saying it would no longer plan its future around PostScript. But (as the violins play in the background) that





# THE YEAR IN ICONS

(continued)

was not all. In September, at the Seybold Publishing Conference, Apple and Microsoft (deep sounds from electric organ) announced an alliance: Apple will use Microsoft's Bauer PostScript clone, while Microsoft will be adopting Apple's new,

## Take This Year, Please

### MISSING IN ACTION

Lotus 1-2-3 Macintosh	Mac clones
dBase Mac	The low-end Mac
Trapeze	HyperCard 2.0
MindWrite	Desktop presentations
WordStar for the Mac	Commercial HyperCard stacks
AppleLink Personal Edition	The Apple-DEC alliance
Studio/32	Macazine
Aba Software	MacGuide
Borland International	Macintosh Business Review
AST Research	

### INVASION OF THE FAULTY POWER SUPPLIES

A study by Intelliquest of Austin, Texas, compared the preferences of Mac users to those of folks using MS-DOS. It found that unlike MS-DOS users, Macintosh people prefer Porsches to Cadillacs, would rather spend Sunday afternoon computer hacking than watching football, and choose horror films over comedies.

### PRODUCT NAME OF THE YEAR

Word Torture, a series of HyperCard stacks that drill users in languages, among them Russian.

### THE ANSWER TO THE QUESTION, WHATEVER HAPPENED TO THE SIXTIES?

Apple threw its fifth-anniversary party for the Macintosh at the site of the old San Francisco rock palace, the Fillmore.

### PRODUCTS FROM HELL


The Apple Fax Modem  
The ImageWriter LQ Printer  
FlashTalk  
Quantum 80-megabyte drive

### THE FIVE PERCENT SOLUTION

"We don't have enough arms and legs to provide support directly," said Morris Taradasky, explaining Apple's self-sufficiency policy. He estimated that customers and dealers should provide 95 percent of support themselves, leaving only the remainder as Apple's responsibility.

open standard—a font technology code-named Royal—that could supplant PostScript. Talk about a royal screwing! This forced Adobe chief John Warnock, who was looking like Meryl Streep after the dingo got her baby, to take the extraordinary step of releasing the previously top-secret specifications for Type-1 fonts. The font wars had gone ballistic, and unbelievably enough, the winners will possibly be the users, who eventually stand to benefit from the cheaper and more accessible standards.

**In the Army Now** The thrill we used to get when we saw a Macintosh on the desk of some celebrity, or even a suspended Fortune 500 knowledge worker, is no longer there. The Macintosh is now a noncontroversial purchase. But it is news when Macs invade entirely new markets. Like the federal government. In 1989, we saw Macs purchased in bulk by NASA, the Postal Service, and, in a contract that could bring Apple \$800 million in five years, the air force. Maybe helping nukes hit their targets wasn't what Andy Herzfeld had in mind, but after all, a "realistic" attitude toward business as usual is another typical sign of middle age. On the other side of the balance sheet, Apple gave a bunch of computers to the Peace Corps.

All in all, a good year for the Macintosh, if not a totally triumphant year for its manufacturer. Be thankful that the Mac, unlike many of its would-be competitors over the years, survived long enough to suffer a midlife crisis at all. Fortunately, the song we'll be humming as middle age progresses won't be "Only the Good Die Young." Instead, something appropriately smug, if somewhat prematurely senile—maybe the Barry Manilow classic, "Looks Like We Made It." 

.....  
*Steven Levy, contributing editor and resident Iconoclast, has been covering—and using—the Macintosh since its release six years ago. He still enjoys both pursuits.*

## JULY



Apple recalls 40MB and 80MB hard disks numbered 00335507 to 01250863



CompuServe buys The Source



Apple fits SE with superdrive, cuts list price



Apple sells Adobe stock for \$90 million profit

## AUGUST



Apple ships Token Ring card and announces phase II AppleTalk



RasterOps releases \$1000 24-bit color board

## SEPTEMBER



Apple announces Portable, IIci



4th Dimension 2.0 finally ships



Microsoft and Apple announce font technology alliance



Adobe agrees to share PostScript hinting secrets

## OCTOBER



Apple's year-end report: Sales soar but profits don't



Japanese government charges Apple in price-fixing scandal

## NOVEMBER



Old-guard exec, and former Apple president, Del Yocam leaves



# Object-Oriented Programming

by Brita Meng

What's the hottest idea in Macintosh programming? Hints: Apple thinks it's so important that engineers are writing the System 7.0 Finder with it. The development environment for the Next computer is based around it. The answer is object-oriented programming, or OOP, and it has been hailed as one of the most important building blocks of next-generation software.

From a programmer's perspective, OOP simplifies development of large, complicated software applications by making code easier to understand and maintain. This means that programmers can think more about how an application should work—and less about writing it.

For users, OOP means better applications—more accurate, flexible, and extendable than those currently available. Because OOP makes programming easier, it allows end users a chance to customize existing applications or develop new ones. Users can combine applications and exchange information between those applications, or control several applications with a script.

## THE WORLD IS AN OBJECT

Now that you know the whys of OOP, let's take a closer look at the concept with an example: HyperCard and Hy-

perTalk. Yes, HyperCard's language, HyperTalk, is an object-oriented language. In fact, if you've done any HyperTalk programming, you've already used some basic OOP principles.

The fundamental building block of OOP is the *object*. An object combines information and any operations that can be performed on that information into one single bundle. (In OOP lingo, this bundling is termed *encapsulation*; the operations are *methods*.)

An object performs one of its methods when you send it a *message*. The important thing is that the message doesn't have to tell the object *how* to do something, only *to* do it. So, to get a HyperCard button to highlight when a user clicks on it—one of its methods—you simply check a box. Doing so sends a message to the button object telling it to perform that operation. The object interprets the message and is responsible for finding and executing the appropriate method. You needn't write anything that tells the button what steps to take to highlight itself, you just ask it to highlight.

Think of objects as computer chips—small modularized units with built-in sets of instructions to perform small operations, ready to be combined into a larger program. For example, a background, card, field, and button are all







objects in HyperCard that come with sets of instructions to do things—highlight, scroll, and so on. Put those objects together with customizable scripts, and you create a stack, which is itself an object. You'll get an idea of how much easier OOP makes programming if you imagine trying to write the visual effects available in HyperCard yourself.

## FAMILY TREES

Two other features of OOP help ease the programming burden. First, objects that respond the same way to a particular message can be grouped into classes. That way, you don't have to describe the message behavior of every object separately. For example, there are several different types of buttons (opaque, transparent, and so on) in HyperCard, but they all react the same way to messages. As a result, buttons are a class.

Second, one class of objects can *inherit* characteristics from another class. When you create cards in a stack, they can inherit properties from background cards. Any buttons, fields, or graphics on a background card do the same thing, or look the same, on a card. Just as classes let you avoid describing one by one how

similar objects behave, inheritance means you don't have to start class descriptions from scratch.

## OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES

To take advantage of OOP features, you need a programming language or toolkit that supports them (see "OOP Languages and Tool Kits"). There are essentially three types of OOP languages.

Pure OOP languages provide all four object-oriented capabilities: encapsulation, message passing, inheritance, and user creation of classes. Hybrid languages offer object-oriented extensions to traditional procedural languages such as C or Pascal. Finally, languages that don't permit full use of inheritance and/or classes are called object-based languages. HyperTalk is an object-based language, because it has only five classes.

Apple's—and thus the Mac's—involvement with OOP goes back long before HyperCard and HyperTalk. In fact, objects are second nature to Mac users. When you select an icon from the desktop and the file menu suddenly activates, you're experiencing OOP firsthand, Macintosh style. Thanks to that object-oriented heritage, there is a variety of OOP languages for the Mac, ranging from old standbys to new visual languages (see "Programming OOP with Pictures").

## PURE OOP

Developed at Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) in the 1970s, Smalltalk is the language most associated with OOP. (In fact, it was seeing a user interface written in Smalltalk that inspired a certain gentleman named Steve Jobs to create a computer. You know the rest of the story.)

The three implementations of Smalltalk-80 available for the Mac provide not only the language itself, but also a comprehensive programming environment, including compilers, debuggers, and class browsers. In Smalltalk, everything is object-oriented—from the language to its development environment.

Smalltalk-80 from ParcPlace Systems, a spin-off of Xerox PARC, is the complete, standard version of Smalltalk (not sur-



To write *PhotoMac*, a color correction and separation application for desktop publishing, programmers at Avalon Development Group in Cambridge, Massachusetts, took advantage of MacApp, Apple's application framework.

prising considering ParcPlace's origins). Digitalk's Smalltalk/V Mac offers a subset (about 80 percent) of the Smalltalk language. And finally, there is Apple's unsupported version of Smalltalk-80 version 0.4; it is still being sold through the Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association (APDA), but Apple has no plans to update the language.

## HYBRID OOP

As revolutionary as Smalltalk is, the language still hasn't made tremendous inroads into the world of commercial-application development, primarily for one reason: any applications written in Smalltalk must run within the Smalltalk development environment.

In order to take advantage of OOP, then, programmers are turning to hybrid languages. Because they are based on familiar programming languages, hybrids mean a shorter OOP learning curve. In addition, programmers can still use any code previously written in a hybrid's base language.

Hybrid languages offer a choice between programming the old-fashioned way or the OOP way. You can use the OOP extensions all the way through a program, in some part of the program, or not at all, depending on the application you're coding. Flexibility can present a problem, however. You're not forced to think in terms of objects—as you are in Smalltalk. It's up to you to decide when an object-oriented approach is appropriate and when it isn't. Bouncing back and forth

## WANT MORE ABOUT OOP?

**F**or further information about OOP, see the following books.

*Object-Oriented Programming for the Macintosh*, Kurt Schmucker, Hayden Book Company, 1988.

*Object-Oriented Programming: An Evolutionary Approach*, Brad Cox, Addison-Wesley, 1986.

*Smalltalk-80: The Language and Its Implementation*, Adele Goldberg and David Robson, Addison-Wesley, 1983.

*The C++ Programming Language*, Bjarne Stroustrup, Addison-Wesley, 1986.



between OOP and traditional programming can get complicated, especially for large applications.

## PASCAL

Apple's Object Pascal is actually Apple's second hybrid extension to Pascal. (The first was Clascal, the development language for the Lisa.) With Apple's presence behind it, Object Pascal has become the standard OOP Pascal hybrid on the Mac.

Standard Pascal has four structured types: arrays, sets, files, and records. To permit OOP, Object Pascal adds a new type, objects. An object is similar to a record in that it can consist of several fields; however, it also contains its own private procedures and functions—its methods.

Three products support Object Pascal. Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) Pascal from Apple is an Object Pascal compiler designed for use with

Another compiler is TML Systems' TML Pascal II. TML Pascal runs under the MPW shell. Unlike MPW Pascal, the shell comes automatically bundled with the TML Pascal compiler.

The compiler in Think Pascal version 2.0 from Symantec also supports Object Pascal. Included with the compiler is the Think development environment, which comes with debugging aids and a syntax-checking editor.

## Hybrid OOP languages

are based on familiar

programming languages like

C, Pascal, and LISP

MPW—Apple's integrated development environment, or *shell*. You can buy the compiler and shell separately or bundled through APDA.

## C

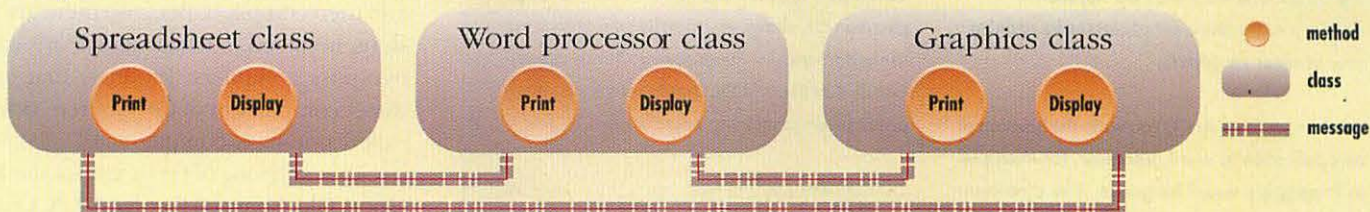
While there are at least four object-oriented extensions to the C language, C++ from AT&T Bell Laboratories (also the birthplace of C) appears to be the Macintosh standard. Apple has made a strong commitment to C++; software engineers

# OOP vs. TRADITIONAL PROGRAMMING

## TRADITIONAL PROGRAM



## OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAM



Traditional programs (code and data) and object-oriented programs (objects and methods) differ greatly in structure. It is much more difficult to add functionality to a traditionally structured application than to one created with OOP.

For example, take a word processor that allows you to incorporate graphics and spreadsheet tables into a document. In a traditional application, the programmer starts with a word processor core and adds code for displaying and printing graphics, and for displaying and printing tables. This approach presents several problems. Adding more code makes the entire application larger and slower. Also the application supports only those graphics and spreadsheet formats that the programmer has written code for. Should a new format become popular, the

programmer has to go back into the application and write new code specifically to support that format.

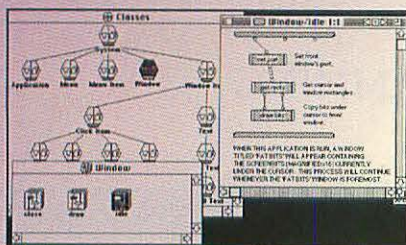
An object-oriented word processor, meanwhile, treats data as objects, whether they are text, graphics, or spreadsheet tables. The objects themselves incorporate methods for displaying or printing. All the main word processing application has to do is send the graphics or spreadsheet object a message to display or print itself. To add support for a new graphics format, the programmer need rework only the graphics object. The main application remains untouched. Because an application created in OOP is modular in nature, you can easily add graphics capabilities to a spreadsheet, or word processor capabilities to a graphics program.



# PROGRAMMING OOP WITH PICTURES

**W**hen Steve Jobs introduced the Next computer, in October 1988, one of the most striking demonstrations he did was to program an OOP application simply by dragging icons and linking them. Within the past year, the Mac has garnered its share of visual OOP programming languages.

In many ways, Prograph from TGS Systems represents a visual alternative to MacApp. Prograph's Application Builder features a hierarchy of system classes that correspond to the major user interface elements of a Macintosh applica-

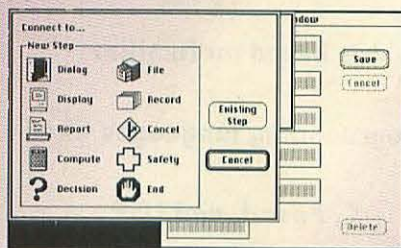


## A Class Act

*Prograph's language combines dataflow, object-oriented, and visual techniques; the icons are language elements you connect together to write a program. You work with the Application Builder's ready-made set of classes by defining new methods for objects.*

tion (see "A Class Act"). You write the function of an application (a word processor, for example) in Prograph's visual language. You then combine the main application code with the user interface by defining methods for menu items and windows.

Maxem Corporation's Cause is a visual, object-based programming language geared primarily to nonprogrammers. It breaks down programs into two parts, resources (like classes) and steps (like methods). You use the resources—windows, files, reports, and items—to design the look-and-feel of a program, then link them with steps like compute, display, or dialog (see "Step by Step"). Cause is especially good if you're interested in designing a simple, custom database. Maxem also offers a version of Cause

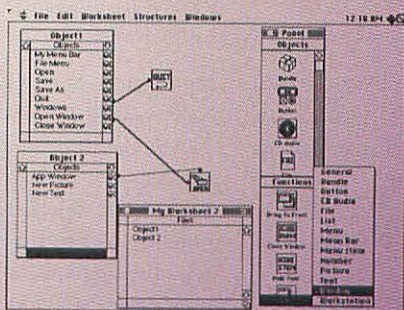


## Step by Step

*Once you've defined a resource in Cause, you have to tell it what to do; for example, the Save button in the window needs to be told what should happen when it's highlighted. To connect the File step (which can save a file) to the button, just click on the file icon.*

for the IBM PC, so you can run programs on both the Mac and the PC.

Serius89 from Serius Corporation comes in two versions, Serius89 Programmer and Serius89 Developer. Serius89 Programmer is similar to the Interface Builder available on the Next machine, in that you link previously written objects, buttons, and menus to create an application (see "Putting It All Together"). Serius89 Developer, which is analogous to the Next Application Kit, allows you to write new objects for use with Serius89 Programmer; Serius recommends that users of the Developer version have previous programming experience.



## Putting It All Together

*To assemble an application in Serius89, you link functions to objects—such as the items in a menu bar. When you compile that application, you can even draw an icon for it.*



CHRIS SEWARD

*David Smith, programmer of the game Colony, is using the OOP capabilities of Symantec's Think C to write a new, real-time, three-dimensional CAD system.*

are using it to write future system software. Another object-oriented extension to C is worth a passing mention even though it's not available on the Mac. Objective-C from Stepstone forms the basis for the Next's development environment (see "What's Next?" *Macworld*, January 1989).

There are differences between the OOP implementations for Object Pascal and C++. First, unlike Object Pascal, the OOP cornerstone of C++ isn't a new data type. Rather, AT&T chose to extend a current C data type called STRUCT.

Second, you can't necessarily just compile C++ code to generate an application. In some cases, C++ is really a C preprocessor. That means C++ source code has to be translated to C source code and then compiled. Because there are two steps involved, such products are called two-pass compilers. Products that allow direct compilation of C++ source code are called one-pass compilers.

Two versions of C++ exist for the Mac. One is Glockenspiel C++ for A/UX, Oasys's version of the UNIX operating system.

In October, Apple introduced its version of MPW C++, a two-pass compiler. It includes Apple's version of AT&T's CFront 2.0 C++-to-C translator. MPW C++ fully supports AT&T's language definition, and includes some enhancements to support the Mac and Object Pascal functions.

Symantec, meanwhile, opted not to wait for the translator, making Think C version 4.0 the first Mac C compiler to offer object support and a C-based class library. The object extensions in Think C are actually a subset of C++, and provide OOP classes, methods, and inheritance.



(This subset is often referred to with tongue in cheek as C+-.) Because it is a subset of C++, classes of objects written in Think C can be used in C++ programs.

## OTHER LANGUAGES

It's not surprising that OOP hybrids exist on the Mac for a variety of traditional languages besides Pascal and C. Both Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp from APDA (formerly Coral Software's Allegro Common Lisp) and ExperCommon LISP from ExperTelligence provide object-oriented extensions to LISP programmers under MultiFinder. Franz's Allegro CL offers the same capabilities under A/UX. There's even Quintus Prolog, an object-oriented extension to Prolog available from Quintus Computer Systems.

Apple's language Object Assembler, available as part of MPW Assembler, provides class definitions for the Motorola 68000 assembly language. Object Logo, a language that extended OOP to Logo, was another Coral Software product acquired by Apple; at this writing, it is unclear if Apple intends to continue selling it. HMSL from Frog Peak Music is an object-ori-

ented extension to FORTH specifically written for experimenting with MIDI synthesizers.

## DON'T CALL US, WE'LL CALL YOU

Languages that support OOP offer powerful tools for writing better applications. But the real power of OOP appears when application tool kits are available for an OOP language. For example, HyperTalk—the language—is nice, but it's HyperCard—the tool kit—that really lets you do things with HyperTalk. Tool kits like Apple's MacApp offer a framework around which you can build an application.

MacApp is a complete, self-contained application that implements most of the Mac user interface. Essentially, MacApp gives you all the common user interface elements you'd otherwise have to write correctly on your own. It has menus that pull down and windows that scroll, it works with desk accessories, and it prints on the ImageWriter and LaserWriter. MacApp even knows that after you choose a menu item, Undo should reverse it.

What's left for you to do? What you want the application to do. Think of

building a bookshelf. MacApp provides the wood and nails, but everything else—how wide, the number of shelves—is up to you. MacApp itself is written in Object Pascal. You combine and link MacApp's

## 0 OOP application tool kits

like MacApp make programming

easier by providing

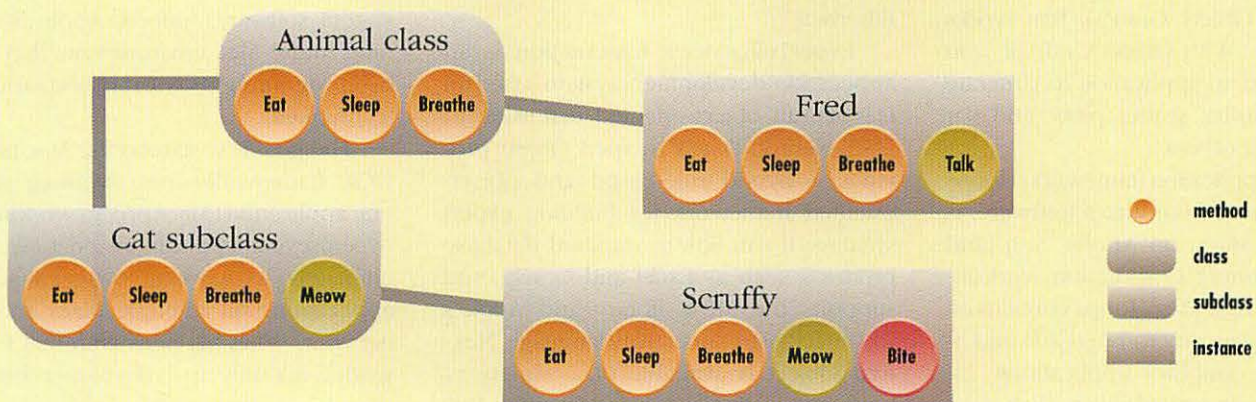
objects that implement the

Mac user interface

window, menu, and other objects with your own Object Pascal code. This still isn't a trivial task, but it is a lot better than starting from scratch.

There are some limits to MacApp. It can only build applications—not DAS, INITs, or F-keys. MacApp increases the size of an application built with it by 40K to 50K, as opposed to an application not built using it. And the number of objects

## INHERITANCE EXPLAINED



Inheritance lets objects that have the same behaviors (called methods in OOP) share code. Here the Animal class has three methods: eat, sleep, and breathe. Cat, a subclass of Animal, inherits all three Animal methods, and adds a method that distinguishes it from all animals—meow. Any object belonging to a class (or subclass) is called an instance of that class. Scruffy, an

instance of Cat, can meow (a method inherited from the Cat subclass), as well as eat, sleep, and breathe (methods inherited from the Animal class). Fred, another instance of Animal, shares the Animal class methods eat, sleep, and breathe. But not being an instance of Cat, Fred doesn't meow.



it can handle is limited. Nevertheless, using MacApp means that you can spend more of your programming time working on the function of an application than on its interface.

Although Symantec has announced its intent to support MacApp with Think Pascal, the only compilers that currently do are MPW Pascal and TML Pascal II.

## **A**pple is planning future Mac environments that must be programmed with object-oriented techniques

Apple has provided the ability for MPW C++ code to interact directly with the next release of MacApp.

Symantec has developed its own Think Class Library (TCL), which comes complete with Think C, for C programmers. TCL implements all of the standard Mac user interface components and behaviors, such as windows, menus, controls, and palettes. Special items such as floating windows and tear-off menus are also provided. In addition, Invention Software offers an object-oriented source code library called Object GrafPak that works with Think C. With Object GrafPak, you can customize an application to generate color line graphs, scatter plots, and bar charts, among others.

Another application framework, Hoops Graphics System from Ithaca Software, is available on Macs; on Apollo, Sun, and Digital Equipment Corporation workstations; and on IBM PCs. Hoops contains all of the tools necessary to build 2-D and 3-D interactive graphics applications, including rendering capabilities. Currently, the only Mac language Hoops supports is Think C.

MetaCourier from Symbiotics is an object-oriented programming tool for networking. It allows Mac application developers to write programs that can access resources—databases, expert systems, and spreadsheets—on other com-

OOP LANGUAGES AND TOOL KITS			
Name	Vendor	Base Language	Price
Allegro Common Lisp	Franz	LISP	\$1500
Cause	Maxem Corporation	n/a	\$295 personal version
ExperAction	ExperTelligence	n/a	\$795 professional version
ExperCommon Lisp	ExperTelligence	LISP	\$995
Glockenspiel C++	Oasys	C	\$795
HMSL	Frog Peak Music	FORTH	\$150
Hoops Graphics System	Ithaca Software	n/a	\$575
HyperCard/HyperTalk	Apple Computer	n/a	comes with Mac
MacApp	APDA	Pascal	\$100
Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp	APDA	LISP	\$495
MetaCourier	Symbiotics	n/a	\$900
MPW C++	APDA	C	\$175
MPW Pascal	APDA	Pascal	\$150
Nexpert Object	Neuron Data	n/a	\$5000 development version
Object GrafPak	Invention Software	C	\$199.95
Prograph	TGS Systems	n/a	\$195 interpreter (compiler available Q1 1990)
Quintus Prolog/MacObject	Quintus Computer Systems	Prolog	\$495
Serius89 Developer	Serius Corporation	n/a	\$495
Serius89 Programmer	Serius Corporation	n/a	\$295
Smalltalk-80	ParcPlace Systems	Smalltalk	\$595
Smalltalk-80 version 0.4	APDA	Smalltalk	\$75
Smalltalk/V Mac	Digital	Smalltalk	\$199.95
Think C	Symantec Corporation	C	\$249
Think Pascal	Symantec Corporation	Pascal	\$149
TML Pascal II version 3.0	TML Systems	Pascal	\$195

puters such as the VAX and IBM PC via Ethernet.

ExperTelligence's ExperAction is an application-development system based on Flavors, an object-oriented extension to LISP. Neuron Data's Nexpert Object provides a hybrid rule-based and object-oriented framework for building expert systems. It can link to standard database products such as Excel and Oracle, and supports the MPW library and Apple's CL/1 database connectivity language. Nexpert Object is available on a variety of hardware platforms ranging from the Mac to UNIX workstations.

### LOOKING OOPWARD

"Apple has made a long-term commitment to OOP," according to Jean-Louis Gassée. Indications are that object-oriented programming will become an

even more integral part of Macintosh system software. Indeed, Apple is planning future Mac environments that must be programmed with object-oriented techniques.

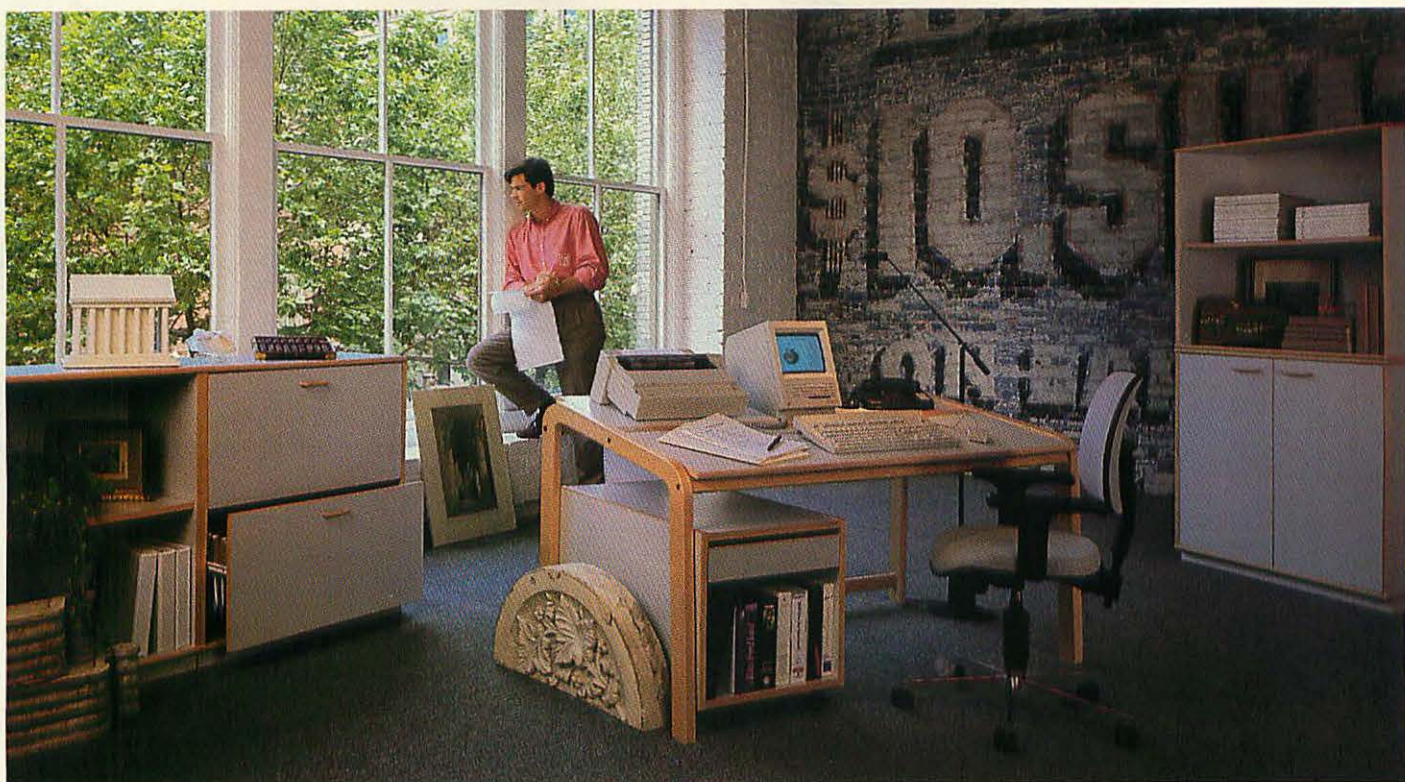
The goal is to extend the Macintosh's OOP framework—from working within one application (MacApp), to working between several applications on a Mac, and ultimately to working between several applications on multiple Macs across a network. What happens with that framework is not only up to developers but also users.

Working with OOP requires learning a different style of thinking. But the power of relatively limited OOP environments like HyperCard shows how quickly anyone can build an application, given the appropriate framework. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.



# The table Apple would have designed, had they gone into the furniture business.



Any company with the vision to create a product as elegant and useful as the Macintosh® would have hit it big in any industry.

Fortunately, Apple® chose computers.

We, on the other hand, chose to make furniture. More specifically, the MacTable.

Like the Macintosh itself, the MacTable was created to put information at your fingertips, quickly and easily. We accomplish this by thinking of the workspace not as an inflexible monolith, but as a network of individual surfaces onto which you can place each of your Mac components, like your printer, modem, external drive, mouse, even manuals. Everything with plenty of elbow room, easily within reach, and there when you need it.

Next, each surface tilts to optimize your eye-to-screen and hand-to-component

efficiency. Rest assured that as your comfort increases, so does your productivity.

Finally, there's the overall design — sleek, contemporary, and mindful of the future of your computing needs. Because MacTable's surface panels can be arranged, your workspace can accommodate any model of Macintosh, from the Plus to the Mac II... to who knows what.

Surprisingly enough, all of this Mac-like versatility and European beechwood framing is more than affordable: only \$299 for MacTable and \$139 for the optional roll-away cabinet (doubles as a Laserwriter stand); \$279 for the matching, ergonomically balanced chair; lateral file cabinet \$239; bookshelves \$119; and two-door cabinet \$159.

MacTable. It's the workspace that organizes the tools that organize your life. And it's available by calling (800) 722-6263 which, by the way, is not Apple's phone number.

## MacTable®

The ultimate Mac peripheral.



To order your MacTable or for more information call:

TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263  
in WA state (206) 481-5434

Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

### ScanCo

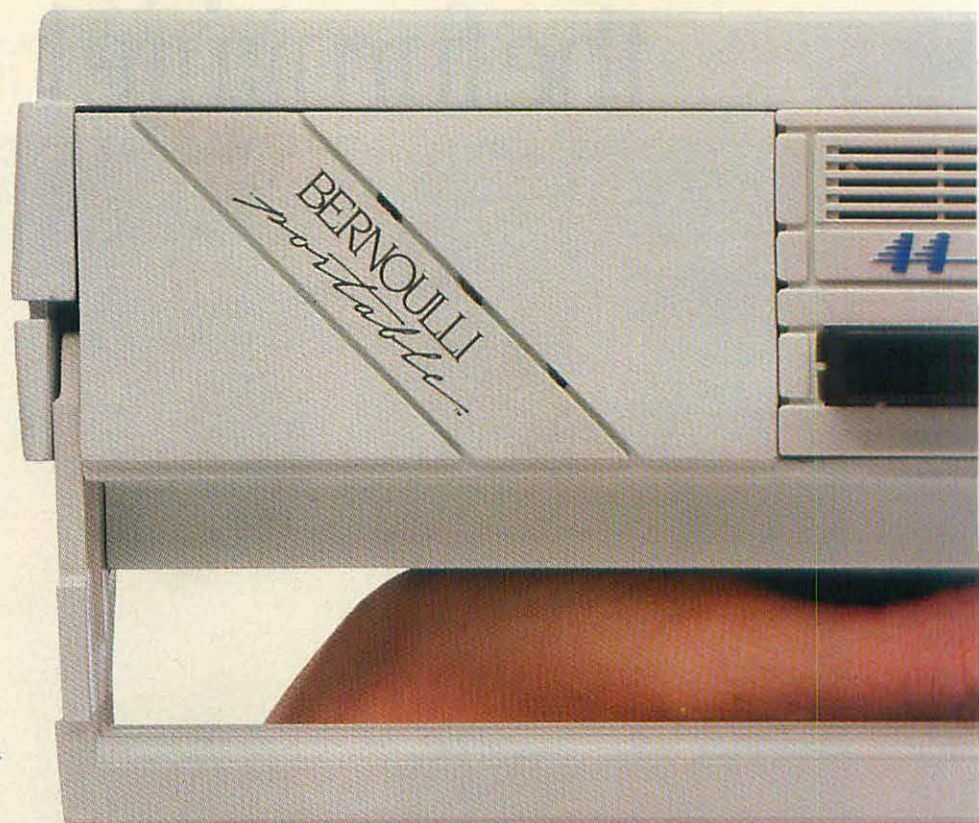
P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

MacTable design patent pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and designs subject to change without notice.

Circle 296 on reader service card



# THE NEW BERNOULLI SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA



**BERNOULLI  
MEANS SECURITY  
FOR YOUR DATA**

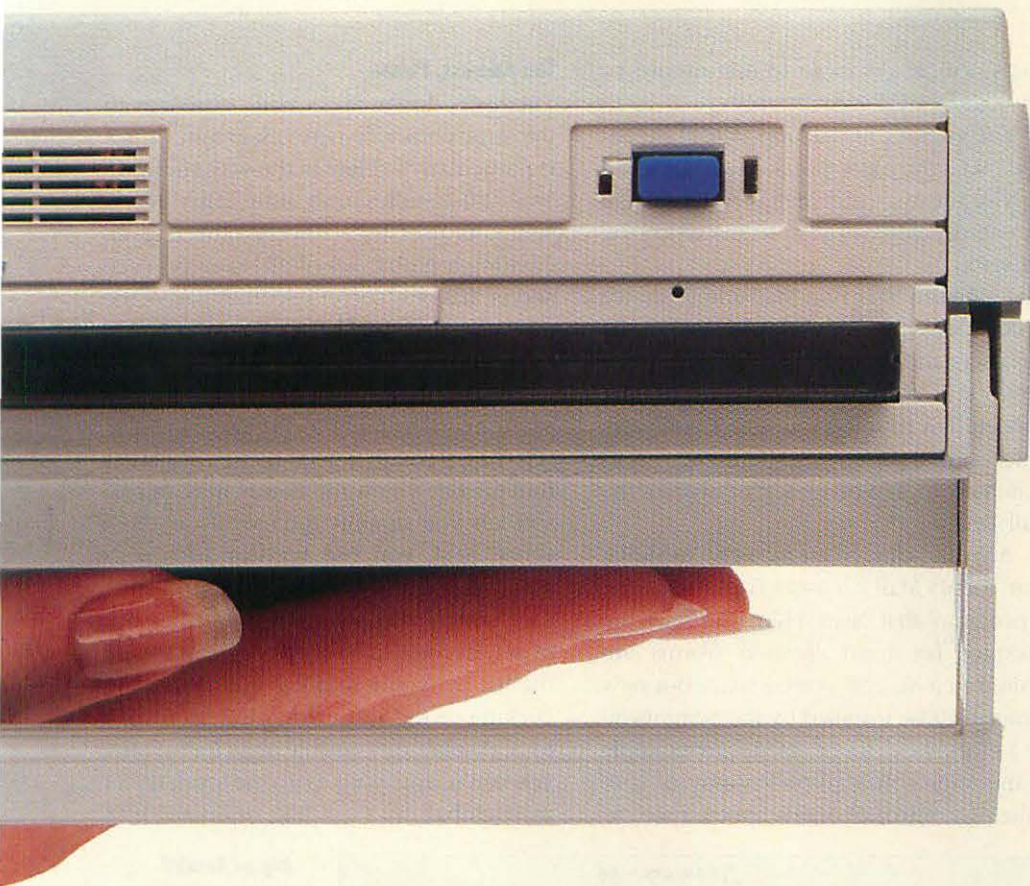
The portable computing world isn't very forgiving. The moment you grab your portable computer and walk out the door, your data is at risk. One bump. One wrong step. One clever thief. And your valuable data could be gone forever. But thanks to

the rugged, removable design of the new Bernoulli Portable 44 for Macintosh®, you'll never have to face that prospect.

Engineered for the new Apple® Macintosh Portable, the lightweight, battery-powered Bernoulli Portable protects data from the shakes and jolts inherent in travel. Unlike hard disks, patented Bernoulli Technology® makes the Bernoulli Portable virtually head-crash free. And 44MB removable Bernoulli Disks can withstand shocks of 1000Gs without data loss.



# PORTABLE 44 MEANS NO IFS, ANDS, OR PLUGS.



Bernoulli Disks also allow you to remove your data from the drive and carry it separately and safely, in case your hardware is stolen or damaged. Beyond that, Bernoulli provides unlimited storage and backup capacity, with 22msec effective access time, and Reed-Solomon data protection that's 15 times more effective than that used on a typical hard disk.

As the leader in removable mass storage,



6649 for complete specifications on the Bernoulli Portable 44 for Macintosh. And discover what it means to have secure data. No matter where you go.

Iomega also has a complete line of single- and dual-drive 44MB Bernoulli products that offer the same benefits for Macintosh as well as IBM® users in desktop environments\*.

So make sure your data arrives with you. Contact an Iomega representative or call 1-800-777-

**I-OMEGA**  
Never ending storage solutions.

\*Bernoulli File Exchange software allows data migration between IBM and Macintosh. Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 260 on reader service card





# REVIEWS



## MICROSOFT MAIL 2.0

### Electronic Mail Program

**Pros:** Servers forward mail automatically; fast searches for user names; local and global address lists simplify addressing; network administration DA; links to Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel; saves space by storing only one copy of multiple-address messages. **Cons:** No user-defined address lists; only one enclosure allowed per message.

**Company:** Microsoft Corporation. **Requires:** Mac 512KE; AppleTalk network. **List price:** Server starter kit \$395 (includes software for one server and one user); each additional user \$125; 20-user pack \$1495.



A new generation of electronic mail has finally arrived from Microsoft. Microsoft Mail 2.0, which was based on an acquired product, InterMail, is a rewritten mail package that exhibits the simple look of InterMail but few of its problems.

### Creating the Postal Service

Installing the mail server is extremely easy. You simply run the Microsoft Mail server installer on an appropriate Macintosh (the Mac you are already using as a file server, for instance) and restart the computer. Server administration, which includes creating users, user passwords, and groups, is done via the Microsoft Mail desk accessory. Initially, the server administrator logs in as Network Manager with *mail* as the password (changing the password is highly recommended, however, for security reasons).

The mail server can also be run in the background on a Mac, but only with caution. My tests indicate that running the mail server in the background slows the

Mac's normal response to any mouse or keyboard event considerably.

Each server installation disk is serialized, so you must purchase a separate copy of the Microsoft Mail server package for each server you plan to install on the network.

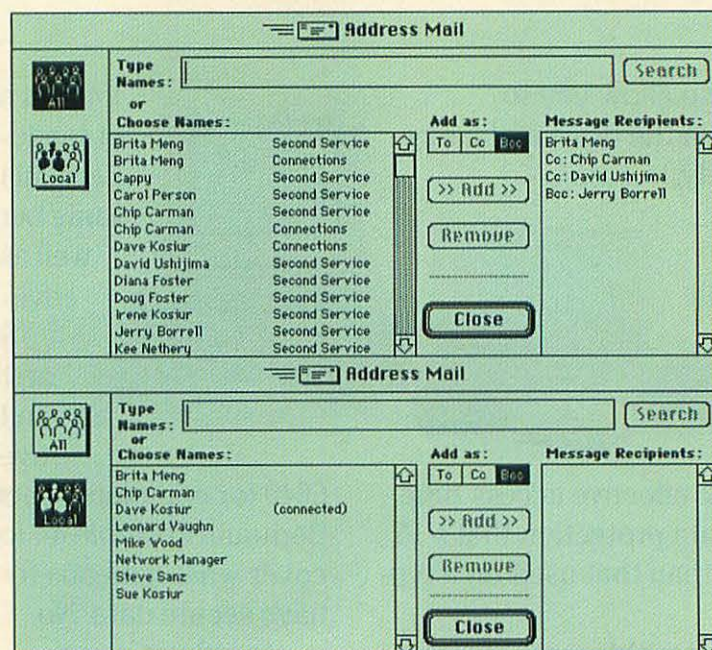
Using the Microsoft Mail administrator desk accessory you can quickly and easily add users and groups to any server on the network. Unfortunately, you must use the Chooser DA to select the server you want to access and administer; there's no way to switch from server to server within the Mail DA.

Anyone can create a new message form for MS Mail 2.0 using Form Designer, a program that uses HyperCard as the interface for form creation (forms are limited to a Mac SE screen size). But new forms must be installed by the administrator before they can be used—an example of the Microsoft Mail philosophy of centralizing control of Mail's appearance.

### The Address, Please

Microsoft designed its mail system with the large corporate network in mind—this is particularly evident in the way Microsoft Mail 2.0 handles user lists. Each server sends its user list to every other server, creating a global list of all users on each server. If a new server becomes part of the network, the global user list is automatically updated.

In large networks, this global list can seem overwhelming to the user. Imagine scrolling through a 5000-name user list to find the one you want. Fortunately, Microsoft lets you simplify the user list in three ways. First, you can type in any user's name as an address in the blank provided; the name is accepted as long as there's a match in the list. Second, you can search the list by typing in a few characters and clicking on the Search button, which leads to a display of possible matches. Third, you can restrict your list to the local, rather than global, list (see "Big or Small?"). (A



### Big or Small?

This composite screen shot shows the difference between the global (top) and the local (bottom) user lists.





### Making It All Fit

The basic Microsoft Mail user window shows you all of your mail, with icons to indicate the type of message (a phone icon for a phone message, for example) and its urgency (urgent messages have an exclamation mark). The left side of the window contains icons for the four message types available with this setup. If more message types were available, this would be a scrolling list of icons.



### Sorry, Addressee Unknown

When a server is unable to forward a message within a given amount of time (set by the server administrator), the message is returned to the sender with this status message.

local list contains only those users assigned to your selected server.)

As a user, you can neither create your own groups for addressing messages nor create special address lists. All groups are defined by the server administrator, and Microsoft Mail does not support custom address lists.

### Getting the Mail Through

On a user's Mac, Microsoft Mail is an 87K INIT and an 18K desk accessory. As a user, you must first select (through the Chooser DA) a server; thereafter, you can ask Microsoft Mail to store your name, password, and server for automatic log-in each time you start your Mac.

The mail window has a simple layout, with a list of messages on the right and a scrolling list of icons on the left that

represent the different message forms available (see "Making It All Fit"). For example, there is an exclamation mark for urgent messages and a paper clip for enclosures. If gateways are installed for communicating with other mail systems such as AppleLink or VAXmail, icons representing those services are also included in the list. Unfortunately, Microsoft Mail's icons are too small for my liking. And even though Microsoft Mail uses a two-level priority system (Normal and Urgent) for messages, it will not let you sort your mail by priority or sender to simplify searches; mail is sorted by time and date only.

You can send mail to any user without knowing, or caring, which server the recipient's connected to. Microsoft's store-and-forward technology takes care of forwarding mail from one server to another. If a server is out of commission or disconnected for more than a predetermined period of time, the mail is returned to you as undeliverable (see "Sorry, Addressee Unknown").

### Did the Postman Ring Twice?

Now that Microsoft controls the development of its mail package entirely, Mail the second time around is a considerable improvement. Few of its predecessor's (InterMail) quirks are left in this new version. The mail database on the server is designed to maintain only one copy of any message or enclosure, regardless of the number of addresses, reducing the amount of storage required for messages. Plus, Microsoft Mail 2.0 now automatically recovers unused fragmented space in the database, getting rid of one of InterMail's biggest failings (and a cause of many crashes).

Microsoft Mail 2.0 is well designed for both small and large networks alike. Its interface is easy to understand. And Microsoft's attention to different ways of handling large user lists makes Mail easier to use on large networks. Depending on the number of users on your network, though, the price of Microsoft Mail can become much more expensive than its current main competitor, CE Software's QuickMail.—*Dave Kosiur*

See Where to Buy for contact information.



## SUPERMAC SPECTRUM/24 VIDEO INTERFACE BOARD

### 32-bit Graphics Board

**Pros:** Hardware pan and zoom; support for 13-inch and 19-inch monitors; huge virtual desktops; RGB NTSC video output. **Cons:** Expensive.  
**Company:** SuperMac Technology. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB RAM. Hard disk and more RAM recommended.  
**List price:** \$3995 (for a limited time, \$2499 with exchange for other Mac II video boards).

## RADIUS DIRECTCOLOR/24 VIDEO INTERFACE BOARD

### 32-bit Graphics Board

**Pros:** Excellent software; supports both 16-bit and 32-bit pixels; crisp display (82 dpi). **Cons:** Works only with the Radius 19-inch monitor; expensive.  
**Company:** Radius. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB RAM. Hard disk and more RAM recommended.  
**List price:** \$4995 (\$4295 for 19-inch monitor).

## RADIUS QUICKCOLOR GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR BOARD

### QuickDraw Accelerator Board

**Pros:** Makes 32-bit QuickDraw reasonably fast; inexpensive. **Cons:** Works with Radius graphics boards only. **Company:** Radius. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB RAM; Radius DirectColor board. Hard disk and more RAM recommended. **List price:** \$795.



Apple keeps improving QuickDraw, the software responsible for everything you see on a Macintosh screen. Every new Mac to date has included an improved version of QuickDraw. The Mac IIci comes with 32-bit QuickDraw capable of handling 16.8 million colors simultaneously. For older machines, 32-bit QuickDraw is available as a disk that works with System 6.0.3.

With the release of 32-bit QuickDraw (also called Full Color QuickDraw), the Macintosh became a high-performance (continues)



graphics workstation. The Radius and SuperMac display boards, the hardware side to 32-bit QuickDraw, equip the Mac to display photographic-quality images using millions of colors simultaneously. The Radius QuickColor board speeds up drawing and is the first commercially available graphics accelerator board for the Macintosh.

### SuperMac Spectrum/24

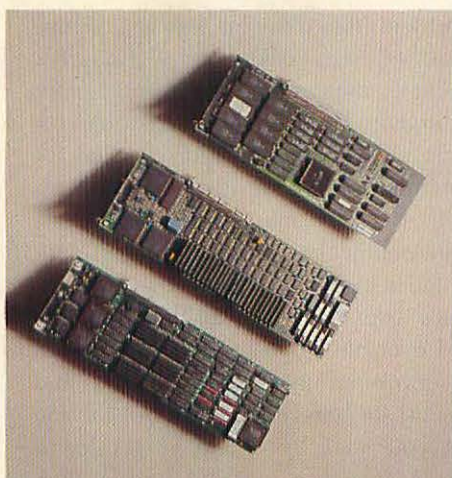
The Spectrum/24 that I used installed without difficulty and worked smoothly in almost every way. The documentation was well written and provided a good mix of technospeak and easy-to-understand instructions.

I used the Spectrum/24 board with a Sony GDM-1952 19-inch monitor (1024 by 768 pixels) and the Apple 13-inch AppleColor RGB Monitor (640 by 480 pixels). This board can support many different monitors. If SuperMac hasn't included your monitor, there is still a good chance you will be able to program the board to use it.

If you are using a standard Apple color or monochrome monitor, you can simulate a 19-inch (or larger) display using the hardware pan function. All Macintosh software, including the Finder, believes that the display is 1024 by 768 pixels, though the actual monitor is only displaying 640 by 480 pixels. When you move your mouse past the monitor's border, the screen pans across the larger virtual desktop. I use the Spectrum/24 with BarneyscanXP and a medical imaging package daily; the hardware zoom and pan is extremely useful as it obviates the need to purchase a 19-inch monitor. The board also supports 2x zoom.

The Spectrum/24 supports a variety of virtual desktop sizes, including 1024 by 768, 1024 by 1536, 2048 by 1536, and a whopping 4096 by 1536 pixels. In comparison, the Macintosh SE's screen has only 512 by 342 pixels. At any size larger than 1024 by 768, you run into restrictions on the pixel size. (Remember that displaying 24-bit pixels takes three times as much memory as displaying 8-bit pixels. In the case of 1024 by 768 pixels, it takes 3MB of video RAM.)

Moving around these huge virtual



*The QuickColor Graphics Accelerator (top) and the DirectColor/24 (middle) both from Radius, and the Spectrum/24 (bottom) from SuperMac Technology*

desktops can take time, too. At the largest size, the virtual desktop is the equivalent of a 56-by-21-inch monitor.

SuperMac has kept within Apple's hardware guidelines in every respect save one—power usage on the NuBus. The Spectrum/24 draws over 2 amps, which can cause problems when used with other boards in the Macintosh. SuperMac does not mention this in the manual.

### Radius DirectColor/24 and QuickColor Graphics Accelerator

The Radius DirectColor/24 and QuickColor Graphics Accelerator are separate products; you can purchase and use the DirectColor/24 with or without the QuickColor board. The DirectColor/24 is the actual display board and the QuickColor works with it to provide improved performance. The boards I worked with made extensive use of surface-mounted technology and had few engineering changes. Both installed and worked perfectly. Radius also provides a grounding strap to avoid destroying the boards with static electricity.

The DirectColor/24 board allows you to work with 1-, 8-, 16-, or 24-bit pixels on the screen at an extremely high resolution of 1152 by 882. With so many pixels in a 19-inch display, the resolution becomes a crisp 82 dots per inch (dpi). Because this display also causes the Mac's text and images to be a bit smaller than normal, Radius includes a utility that displays

menus in Chicago 18-point type (the normal is 12-point).

Radius also provides a well-designed Control Panel device to reduce the mousing around one does with the larger displays; this tear-off menu utility is a real wrist-saver.

Page layout and prepress applications benefit from being able to display entire pages at a time; similarly, MultiFinder takes advantage of the much larger desktop. Radius has oriented this product toward a market of graphic artists and printing professionals who need the higher resolution.

The DirectColor/24 only works with 19-inch Radius monitors, which weigh in at around 85 pounds and are expensive. Radius offers the option of buying a less expensive 16-bit board and upgrading later to 24 bits. With the ever-decreasing cost of memory, this might be an effective solution if you want to try out photorealistic imaging less expensively. Like the other 24-bit graphics boards, the DirectColor/24 draws more power than the Apple guidelines allow.

### Radius QuickColor Graphics Accelerator

With the greater processing demands of 24- and 32-bit pixels, QuickDraw becomes less than quick. By using an Acorn RISC processor to offload some of the graphics processing, the QuickColor Graphics Accelerator works with the DirectColor boards and a seldom-used memory transferring mode of the NuBus built into every Macintosh II, IIfx, and IIfx to increase speed.

The QuickColor accelerator is designed to work silently and efficiently and does so admirably. You can quickly become used to the speed increase in a very short amount of time. The accelerator board's performance is most noticeable with text drawing. Using a word processor in 32-bit mode can be irritatingly slow, but the QuickColor accelerator board speeds up the text display to 8-bit mode. Radius also lets you disable the board by pressing the Caps Lock key.

One caveat: QuickDraw will undoubtedly continue to change. Graphics acceleration requires an understanding of the *(continues)*



A22 | 2/28/1989

Absolute 89-Expenses.89

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Absolute 89								
2	Expenses	Ledger							
3									
4				5000	5050	5090	5100	5110	5120
5	Date	Reference	Total Entry	Wages	Wages Officers	Seems	Advertising	Amort	Amort
6	1/31/89	CRJ-1000	8,935.32	3,054.66	0.00	0.00	0.00		
7	1/31/89	PRJ-1040	8,059.64	3,859.64	6,000.00	0.00	0.00		
8	1/31/89	GRJ-0002	300.00	100.00					
9	1/31/89	MSJ-CP01	1,276.00				03.00		
10	1/31/89	MSJ-TS01	500.00	(800.00)		300.00			
11	1/31/89	MSJ-SI-1	92.00						
12	1/31/89	MSJ-12141	15,373.45	6,711.30					
13	1/31/89	MSJ-40-000	10,400.00						
14	2/28/89	GRJ-2100	2,500.50						
15	2/28/89	CRJ-1000	10,474.85						
16	2/28/89	MSJ-CP01	1,140.00						
17	2/28/89	PRJ-1040	8,085.50						
18	3/28/89	MSJ-CP-1	135.50						
19	3/28/89	MSJ-10-1	1,115.50						
20	3/28/89	MSJ-AP05							
21	3/28/89	MSJ-CP01							
22	3/28/89	MSJ-1000	20,909.10						
23	3/28/89	MSJ-10-000	40,000.00						
24	3/28/89	PRJ-1040							
25									
26									
27									

# Now that you bought Excel...

Now, for the first time, a complete accounting Microsoft Excel spreadsheet General Ledger AR/AP/Inventory program that looks like manual books, works like manual books yet offers all the advantages of computerization. Accounting the way you've learned it, translated to the speed and power of Microsoft Excel, the ultimate spreadsheet. No long start-up periods, no extensive employee training, no difficulty in audit... just the most logical, fastest, most flexible way to keep books you've ever seen. For information, call Absolute Solutions at 1-800-458-3399 in CA, 1-800-633-7666 Natl., 1-619-966-8000 Intl.

## ...Computerized Classic Accounting™

ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS INC.  
3142 Vista Way, Suite 400, Oceanside, CA 92056

"CCB is the most unique client accounting package available to date...CCB takes relatively time-consuming and cumbersome tasks and makes them simple...CCB represents the most powerful interactive analysis tool reviewed to date"

-Bob Wolff, Computers in Accounting

"CCB is the only computer accounting product that returns us to real accounting"

-Dr. Samuelson, Pepperdine University



structure of QuickDraw, and for this reason Apple has suggested that developers restrain from delving into acceleration. The relatively low cost of the board, however, offsets these concerns somewhat. I would highly recommend the QuickColor accelerator board to anyone who requires better drawing response and doesn't have too much concern for what Apple might have up its sleeve.

### Nice If You Can Afford It

Because both boards use Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw, they run in similar ways. The boards respond identically to software, even to the point of sharing bugs. For some reason, HyperCard will not run in 1-bit mode with the 32-bit QuickDraw patch installed. Apple recognizes this problem and intends to fix it in the next version of HyperCard. Similarly, Adobe Illustrator 88 and SimCity will not run with 32-bit QuickDraw installed, no matter what the bit setting. These programs run fine with these boards if you remove 32-bit QuickDraw (though the boards will not run in 16-bit mode or 24-bit mode without 32-bit QuickDraw).

If you are using 32-bit-compatible applications such as PixelPaint Professional or BarneyscanXP, there is nothing like seeing true color on the Macintosh. Similarly, if you have access to high-end RGB scanners, such as the Barneyscanner (for 35mm slides), the Mac becomes an exquisite imaging system.

Both display boards provide extremely high image quality, though the DirectColor board, with its higher resolution, is oriented toward the more demanding user. Perhaps the biggest difference between the two boards lies in cost. Radius addresses the expense problem by offering a 16-bit version of the DirectColor that can easily be expanded to support the full 24-bit spectrum; this savings is offset, however, by the additional cost of the QuickColor board which is highly recommended for use with the Radius graphics board. SuperMac, on the other hand, provides a board that works with any monitor and is lower priced.

—Peter Marx

See Where to Buy or circle 803 (DirectColor/24), 804 (QuickColor) on reader service card.

## Antiviral Software

### ANTITOXIN 1.0

**Pros:** Detects common viruses. **Cons:** Limited functionality; awkward user interface; thin documentation. **Company:** Mainstay. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** \$99.95.

### ANTI-VIRUS KIT 1.0

**Pros:** Not limited to specific viruses—provides general protection against any destructive program; excellent documentation on detecting and preventing viral infections. **Cons:** Misses detecting some infected files; reports some noninfected files as being infected. **Company:** 1st Aid Software. **Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** \$99.95.

### SYMANTEC ANTIVIRUS FOR MACINTOSH 1.0

**Pros:** Good user interface and functionality. **Cons:** Requires updates to handle new viruses. **Company:** Symantec Corporation. **Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** \$99.95.

### VIREX 2.1

**Pros:** Best all-round functionality. **Cons:** Updates expensive. **Company:** HJC Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** \$99.95.



For those of you who have been lost deep in the Amazon for the past few years, computer viruses are little programs that can infect files on your floppies and hard disks, propagating and spreading just like the real thing; and like the real thing, they can cause serious problems, such as deleting files, damaging documents, and wiping out entire disks. A number of public domain and shareware programs help detect, limit, and wipe out viruses; here are four commercial products designed to do the same.

There are some obvious difficulties in testing antiviral programs. One does not lightly infect one's own system with an existing virus, much less a new one (provided such is available). So the test was

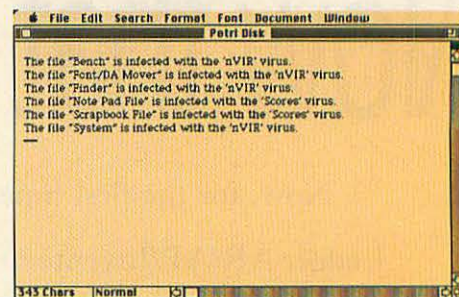
limited to having each program scan a disk that had several infected files containing the Scores and nVIR viruses, the remnants of a rather virulent outbreak I suffered late last year. Then an infected program was (gulp!) launched, allowing the automatic checking programs to attempt to detect virus actions.

### AntiToxin

This package consists of two parts: the program AntiToxin, which examines whole disks or individual files for specific viruses, then removes the viruses when found; and the AntiToxin INIT, which prevents infected applications from being loaded and executed. AntiToxin checks for the Scores, nVIR, Hpat, INIT29, and ANTI viruses. Viruses are removed automatically, unless you hold down the Option key while selecting commands from the File menu.

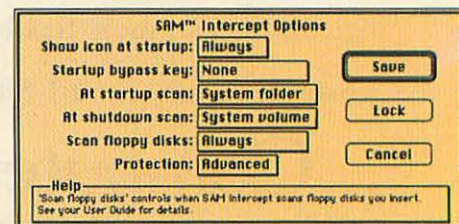
### Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM)

SAM consists of one program to detect existing viruses and another to guard against future infections. SAM Virus Clinic (continues)



### AntiToxin

The user interface on AntiToxin is a bit awkward; in order to view a list of infected files, you have to run the program, save the file as text, then open it up with an editor or word processor (not provided).



### SAM

SAM Intercept can be customized to perform virus checks at different times and at different levels.



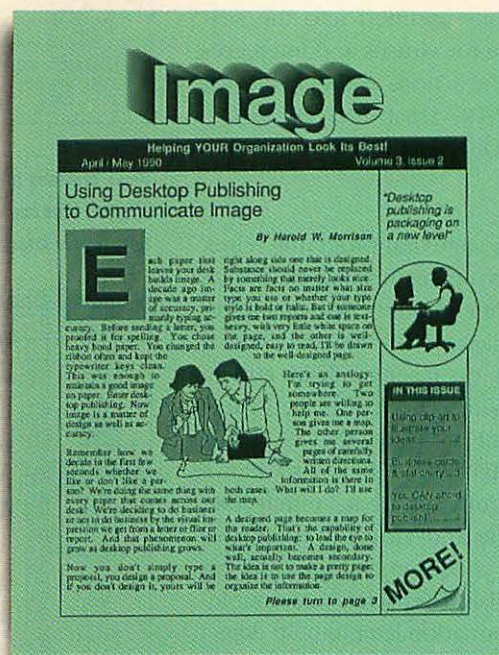
**NEW  
Macintosh Version  
OVER 25 NEW FEATURES**

# Before.



*Your word processor alone.*

# Soon After.



*Your word processor with  
Springboard Publisher II.*

## New Springboard Publisher II<sup>TM</sup> can turn ordinary pages into great looking pages. The same day you buy it!

**Extend the power of your word processor.**  
Springboard Publisher II provides everything you need to turn ordinary pages into impressive, persuasive documents.

It's easy! Start with your word processor file and then add page layout, graphics and special effects. Just point and click to put whatever you want, wherever you want, whenever you want.

**EPS, PICT and paint graphics.**  
All the graphic tools you'll require are built right in...no need to buy extra programs or switch applications. The text tools are there, too, including a speller, search and replace, hyphenation, and a unique typing window for speed.

**There's more.** Six SmartArt<sup>™</sup> PostScript effects from

*"If...you need to create  
snazzier pages than your  
word processor allows,  
Springboard Publisher is  
the package you need!"*  
Cheryl Spencer  
MACWORLD

Emerald City Software<sup>®</sup> let you rotate text to any degree, add shadow or distance, make text arc or fade, even stretch text as big as your page. And you'll receive 500 pieces of clip art or 36 newsletter templates FREE when you buy—a \$4995 retail value!

**Try before you buy.** We'll send you a live, hands-on demo disk for just \$995, refundable upon purchase. And remember, all Springboard software is satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Call **1-800-445-4780, Ext. 6101** and discover how quick and easy great pages can be. **Only \$199.95**

## SPRINGBOARD

7808 CreekrIDGE Circle • Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

© Copyright 1989 Springboard Software. Springboard and Springboard Publisher are trademarks of Springboard Software. SmartArt and PostScript are trademarks of Emerald City Software and Adobe Systems, respectively. Program and demo require a 1MB Macintosh with 800K drive. SmartArt requires a PostScript printer.

Circle 185 on reader service card



scans a given volume and displays detected viruses; you can then ask it to attempt to remove viruses from specific files. SAM Intercept, launched at start-up, performs a number of checks, such as scanning floppies inserted into the system's disk drive for viruses and intercepting virus-specific actions. SAM checks for the Scores, nVIR, Hpat, INIT29, ANTI, MEV#, and AIDS viruses.

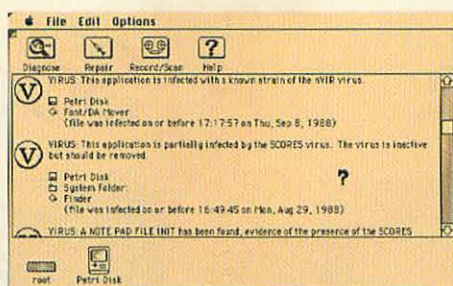
### Virex 2.1

Like most of the antiviral programs, Virex 2.1 provides two programs: Virex, which checks disks for computer viruses and repairs infected files; and VirexGuard, which detects viruses on inserted disks and in opened files. Virex checks for the Peace, Scores, nVIR, nFLU, Hpat, INIT29, ANTI, MEV#, and AIDS viruses. It also has a Record/Scan function that, much like Inoculator in the Anti-Virus Kit, saves size, resource, and checksum information for each file on a disk. Then it lets you double-check that information later to help detect infection by unknown viruses.

### Anti-Virus Kit

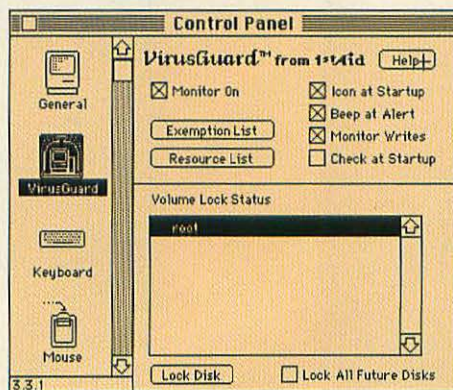
This package takes a very different approach from the other three. Instead of targeting specific viruses, it checks for virus-related actions and results. It has three separate programs: VirusGuard, Inoculator, and Same/Diff. VirusGuard is a CDEV, a program that starts running when you start up the system and that can be controlled via the Control Panel. VirusGuard monitors the activities of currently running programs, bringing up alert boxes when it detects suspicious behavior. Inoculator, on the other hand, keeps track of the files on a given disk and alerts you when any files unexpectedly change. Same/Diff performs a detailed comparison of two files—for example a current file and an archival copy—so that you can check for possible viral infections.

AntiToxin, SAM, and Virex each found all six infected files on the test floppy, though their diagnoses differed in a few cases. Anti-Virus Kit detected only three of the six infected files, completely missing the Scores and nVIR infections in the System file on the floppy, as well as the dummy Notepad and Scrapbook files



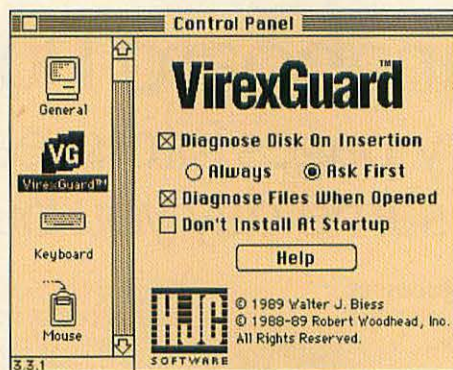
### Virex 2.1

*Virex provides the most detailed information about infected files and also lets you record file information to check for infection by unknown viruses.*



### Anti-Virus Kit

*VirusGuard looks for virus-related activity while you're working.*



### Virex Guard

*You can configure VirexGuard to diagnose disks on insertion, or upon request. You can also check files when they're opened, or only if you're suspicious.*

created by the Scores virus. Anti-Virus Kit also mistakenly acted as though three different music applications on the root volume were infected. All four programs blocked attempts to launch the two infected applications from the floppy.

Recommendations? It's a toss-up between Virex 2.1 and SAM. Both have a

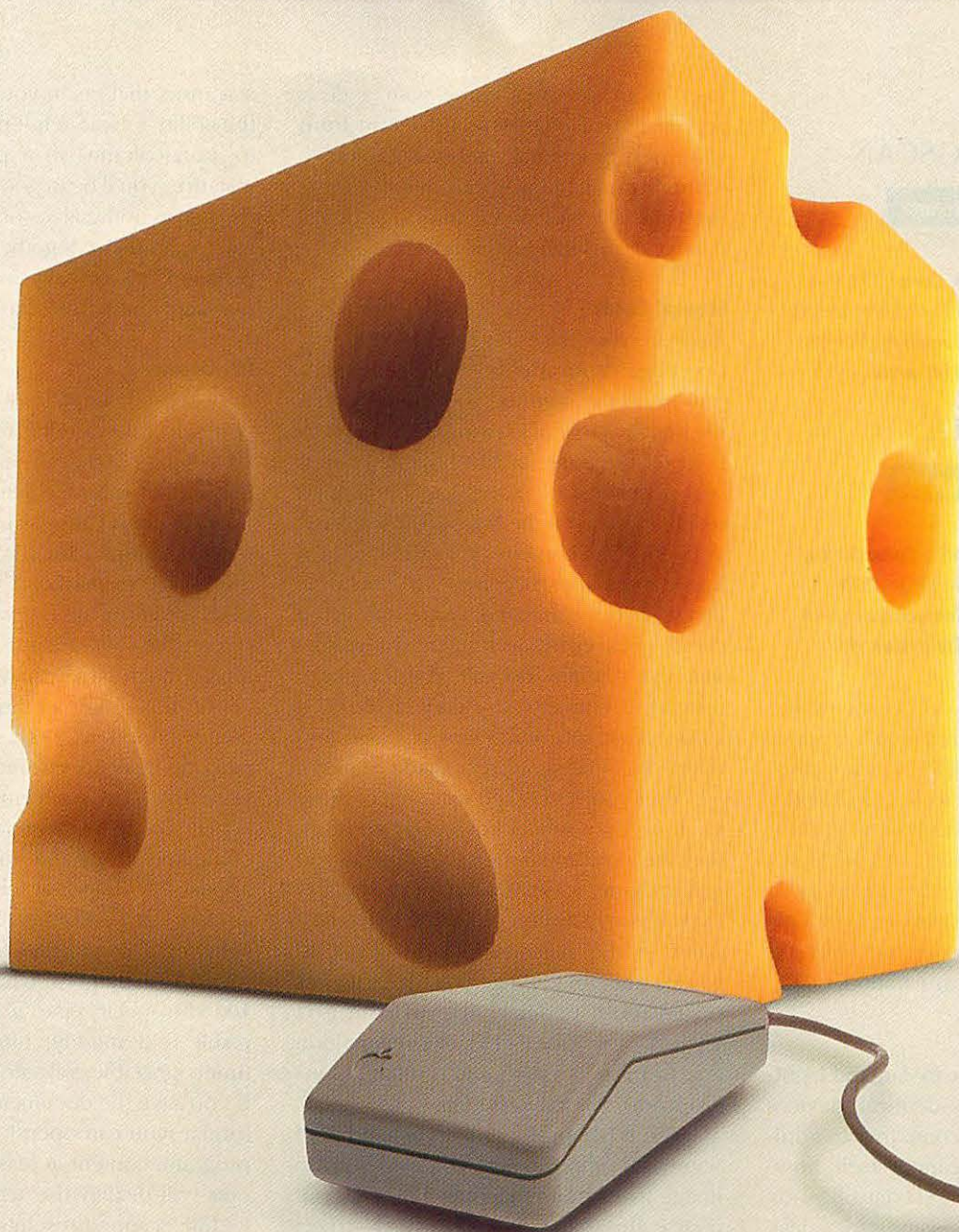
scan/repair program, but Virex has more features than SAM Virus Clinic (including the Scan/Record feature) and gives more complete diagnoses. Both also have a watchdog INIT, but SAM Intercept is more flexible, allowing you to set the level of examination. It also performs more tasks than VirexGuard, such as volume and file scans at start-up and shutdown. If I had to pick just one it would be SAM, mostly because of Intercept's features; after all, that's the program that gets used the most.

AntiToxin is a distant third to both. While it shares Virex and SAM's two-pronged approach, it's less functional than either one. In addition, the user interface is awkward and unsatisfactory. For example, you can't see a list of the infected files while running AntiToxin; instead, you have to choose the Save As option from the File menu, then open up the resulting text file with an editor or word processor. Were AntiToxin half the price of the other packages it would be a good low-cost alternative; but it's the same price as SAM and Virex.

Three packages put you onto the upgrade treadmill (Virex has already gone through five versions, with HJC charging \$15 per upgrade or \$75 per year for an upgrade subscription). Anti-Virus Kit avoids that problem by not tying itself into specific viruses, but it also misses some viruses that you may want detected ahead of time—especially if the infected files might get passed on to someone who doesn't have an antiviral program. The idea behind Anti-Virus Kit is a good one, but it must detect existing viruses better (and not detect nonexistent ones) before it can compete with the other packages.

While \$100 is a bit to plunk down for an antiviral utility, all it takes is one disaster—such as my combined Scores/nVIR infection last year—to convince you that the investment is worthwhile. And since you can buy any of these programs from mail-order firms for around \$65 to \$70, money is even less of a factor. If you really can't afford any of these programs, get one of the PD/shareware programs—but do get something.—Bruce F. Webster  
**See Where to Buy or circle 706 (AntiToxin), 707 (Anti-Virus Kit), 807 (SAM), 825 (Virex) on reader service card.**





## Cricket Now Has Something No Mouse Can Resist.

Mac users in Business and Graphic Arts have long found the superior graphics of Cricket alluring. Now, Cricket Presents, Graph, and Draw have something you'll find even more irresistible. It's the promise of greater innovation and long-term backing that comes with the name Computer Associates.

With the addition of CA-Cricket® to its roster of Macintosh products that already includes such renowned programs as Bedford Accounting software, Computer Associates makes yet a further commitment to all Mac users.

It's a commitment that goes beyond giving you

the best service and support in the industry. It's a commitment to back your graphics products with the same kind of innovative graphics technology we've already made available to thousands of companies throughout the world.

For more information about CA-Cricket's graphics packages and our new support program, SupportPlus™, call 1-800-531-5236.

(In Canada,  
1-800-663-6904.)  
It's sure to be food  
for thought.

**COMPUTER  
ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.





## LIGHTNINGSCAN

## Hand-Held Scanner

**Pros:** Generates gray scale. **Cons:** Difficult to scan straight; software adapted from another product.

**Company:** Thunderware. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.3; Finder 6.1. **List price:** \$495.

## SCANMAN

## Hand-Held Scanner

**Pros:** Straightforward software. **Cons:** No gray scale; difficult to scan straight; resolution doesn't match Mac screen. **Company:** Logitech.

**Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** \$499.



A hand-held scanner seems like a good idea. Imagine a scanner that costs only \$500; scans photos, text, or line art up to 4 inches wide; and can be stored in a desk drawer. Both the ScanMan from Logitech and the LightningScan from Thunderware make these promises and more. However, problems with both their hardware and software add up to a handful of frustration.

## Scant Setup

The scanning units of ScanMan and LightningScan are actually identical devices built by one Japanese company. In addition to the hand-held scanner itself, however, each one needs a SCSI controller box (which doesn't slip so easily into a desk drawer). Logitech's sleek and attractive box looks like an Apple external floppy drive. Thunderware's larger box is less elegant, sized halfway between a modem and a small hard disk. It's this controller box and the accompanying software that distinguish the two scanner systems.

The controller box plugs into the Mac's SCSI port. If you have an external hard disk, you'll have to disassemble the ScanMan and remove its internal terminators before attempting to daisy-chain it—a process that's much harder than it needs to be. In contrast, the LightningScan comes with an easy-to-install external terminator.

Once you've set up the system and installed the software, you're ready to

scan. Both scanners come with a desk accessory that enables you to scan from within any program. In theory, once you've scanned an image, you can simply copy it from the DA and pop it into a graphics, database, or page-layout program.

## Scanned Goods

To scan, you place the hand-held unit at one edge of an image. While pressing a button on the scanner, you drag it across the image. A row of glowing LEDs bounces light off the page, and the scanner's sensors receive the image; the bitmapped result appears on the Macintosh screen as you go. The immediacy is thrilling—an image on paper becomes an electronic image at your command. Furthermore, the clarity is excellent, as long as you realize that the scanner doesn't register grays; instead, it converts any gray shade to a *dither pattern* (a collection of black and white dots that simulate a shade of gray).

After you've worked with one of these scanners for a while, however, two problems become apparent. First of all, as you can imagine, it's difficult to scan straight. Even if you're a surgeon with the steadiest hand in the business, it's hard not to wiggle the unit while you drag it. For casual use a perfectly aligned scan isn't vital. But for optical character recognition and forms generation, the resultant scans just aren't accurate enough.

The other problem with a hand-held scanner is simply its size: you can't scan an image that's more than 4 inches wide. Of course, this is an obvious trade-off—to get

a scanner that fits in your hand, you lose the ability to scan a full page. If you want to scan columns in a phone book, for instance, you'll be in good shape. But you can't scan both halves of a page and then try to fit them together in a graphics program; it's virtually impossible to join two separate scans seamlessly.

## DPI-Opener

A switch on the side of the scanner lets you select a scanning resolution of 100, 200, 300, or 400 dots per inch. The problem is that the Mac screen resolution is only 72 dpi. (These scanners were originally developed for IBM computers, not the Mac.) So, to keep the one-dot-per-pixel relationship between image and screen, the software must display a screen image much larger than the original.

At this point scanner software becomes important. Both scanners' accompanying desk accessories attempt to alleviate the size problem by offering an actual-size view. When you choose this command from the menu, the image appears at 72 dpi—at the original image's correct size. Unfortunately, the ScanMan software accomplishes this feat by cramming the 200 dpi (or whatever multiple of 100 you specify) into a smaller area. The result is a muddy, blotchy, sometimes unrecognizable collection of black pixels. If you save the document in TIFF or PICT format, you can open it using a graphics program, content at least that your printouts will display the actual-size image at its full, scanned resolution.

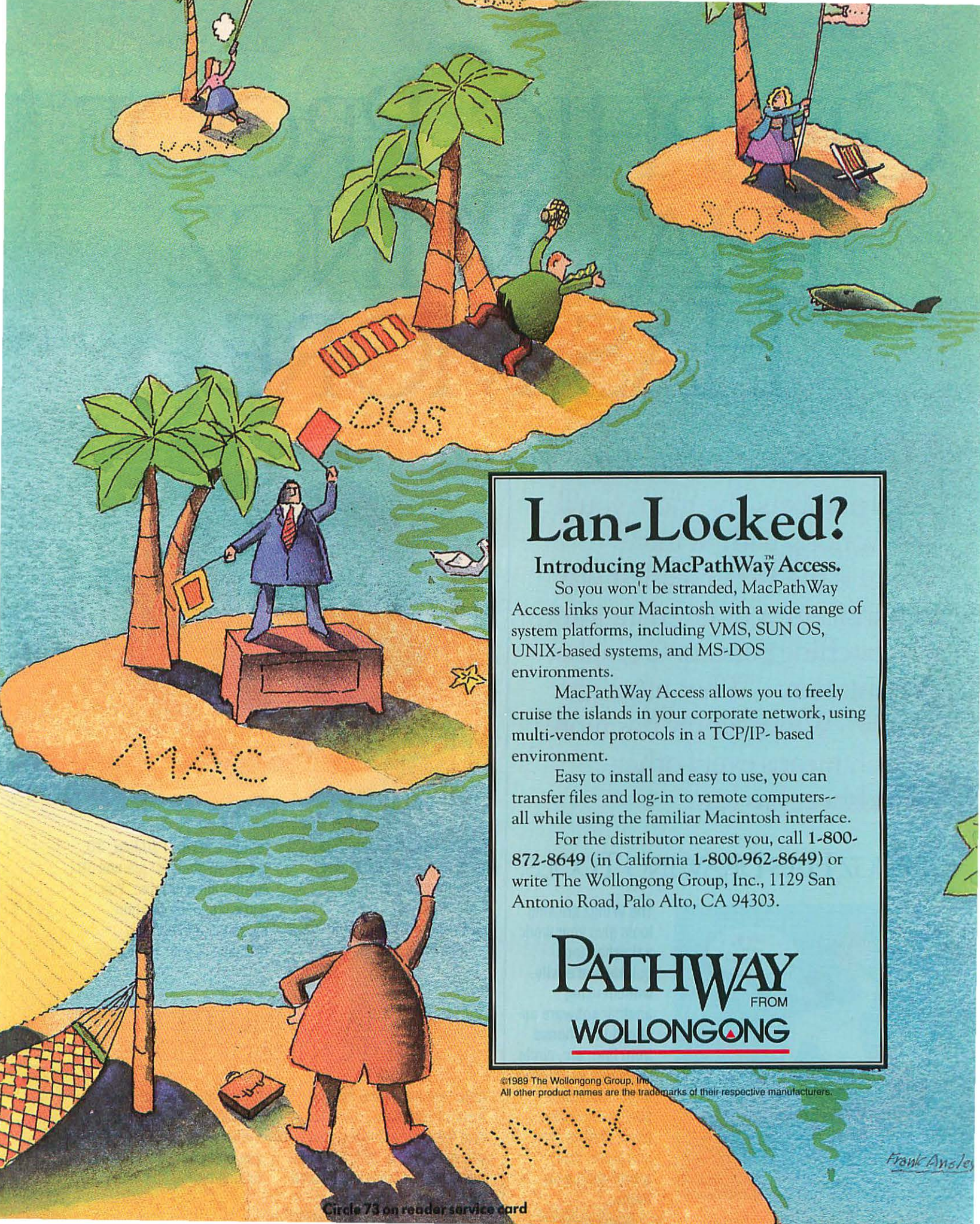
The LightningScan software's Original Size command, on the other hand, has the intelligence to selectively weed out the superfluous pixels, so an image is still recognizable even when shown at 72 dpi. LightningScan's software is superior in another way, too: it can turn the dithered black-and-white scanned image back into a gray-scale image, helping to compensate for the scanner's inability to perceive grays. Once the image has been converted to gray scale, you can adjust the brightness and contrast levels without rescanning. (Of course, you won't be able to see the gray-scale image unless you have a Mac II with a gray-scale monitor.)

(continues)



ScanMan from Logitech (left) and LightningScan from Thunderware (right)





# Lan-Locked?

## Introducing MacPathWay™ Access.

So you won't be stranded, MacPathWay Access links your Macintosh with a wide range of system platforms, including VMS, SUN OS, UNIX-based systems, and MS-DOS environments.

MacPathWay Access allows you to freely cruise the islands in your corporate network, using multi-vendor protocols in a TCP/IP-based environment.

Easy to install and easy to use, you can transfer files and log-in to remote computers--all while using the familiar Macintosh interface.

For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-872-8649 (in California 1-800-962-8649) or write The Wollongong Group, Inc., 1129 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

**PATHWAY**  
FROM  
**WOLLONGONG**

©1989 The Wollongong Group, Inc.  
All other product names are the trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Frank Ansley*



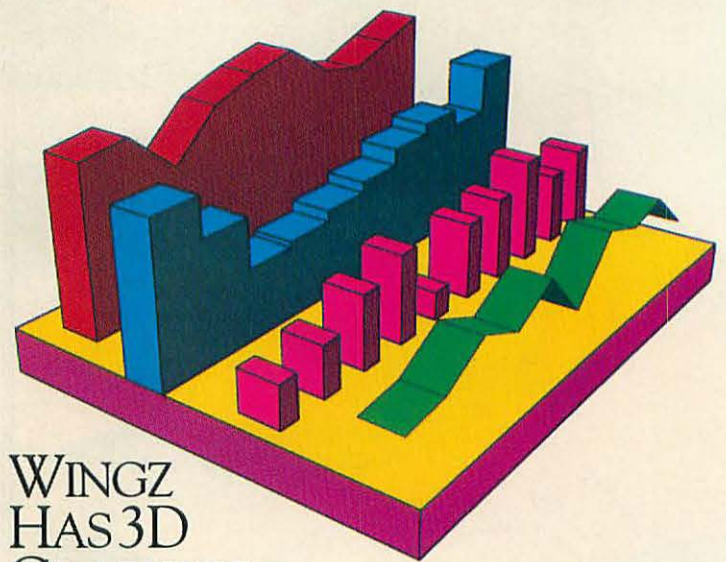
# GRAPHIC PROOF THAT WINGZ™ HAS MORE.

**T**he more you work with numbers, the more you'll like working with Wingz. Wingz is the fastest, easiest way to transform your raw data into eye-catching persuasive graphic presentations. What more can we say? Wingz simply has more. Which means every other spreadsheet has less.

## WINGZ HAS DRAWING TOOLS.



The Wingz drawing tools give your work a finished look quickly and easily, without using another software application. Choose from line, arc, circle, rectangle or polygon tools. And after you've drawn the basic shapes, you can color, size, group and move them.



## WINGZ HAS 3D GRAPHICS.

3D graphs make your data more understandable and more impressive. And Wingz is the only spreadsheet with built-in 3D graphic capabilities. Wingz

features 3D bar, 3D line, 3D layer, 3D step, 3D pie and 3D combination graphs. You can change the rotation, elevation and viewing distance of your 3D graphs.

## WINGZ HAS UNLIMITED COLOR AND FONT SELECTIONS.

Color enhances the appearance of your data. And Wingz maximizes your use of color. In fact, the number of color choices is limited only by your hardware.

If you have a 24 bit color system, you'll have over 16 million color choices when you enter our custom color mixing dialog box.



## WINGZ HAS HYPERSCRIPT.

You don't have to be a rocket scientist to do powerful, work-saving programming in Wingz' HyperScript.

(Although a lot of rocket scientists are using Wingz.) HyperScript unleashes the full power of the Macintosh®. HyperScript uses intuitive English language commands, not abstract jargon.

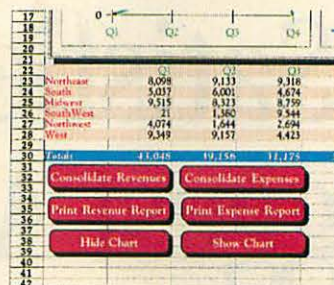
For example, to hide the cell grid with Excel macros would require:

**=DISPLAY (false, false, true, true, 0)**

To perform the same action in HyperScript:

**HIDE CELL GRID**

It's that simple.



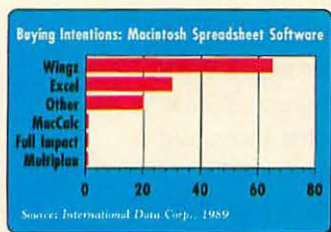
Buttons can make your spreadsheet as easy and natural to use as the radio or the dishwasher. They're

## WINGZ HAS HAPPY USERS.

User Satisfaction	
Rank	Spreadsheet
1	Wingz
2	Excel
3	Full Impact
4	Other
5	MacCalc
6	MultiPlan

According to International Data Corporation (July, 1989), Wingz ranked number one in user satisfaction among Macintosh spreadsheet users.

## WINGZ HAS FUTURE USERS.



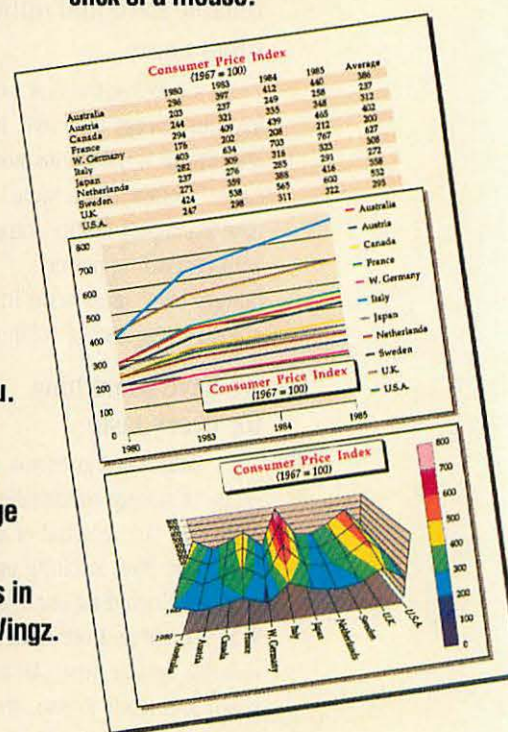
The same survey found Wingz an eye-popping two-to-one favorite when people were asked which spreadsheet they intend to buy in the next six months.

## WINGZ HAS PAGE PERFECT OUTPUT.

When your reports and graphs look great, so do you.

And unlike Excel, Wingz combines words, numbers and graphics all on one page with just one product.

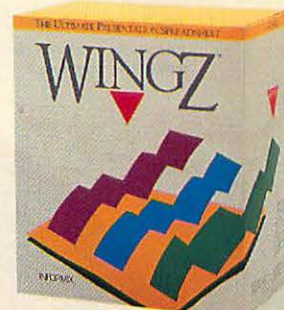
By the way, all the graphics in this ad were created with Wingz.



**N**OW IF WINGZ HAS ALL THIS, SHOULDN'T YOU HAVE WINGZ?

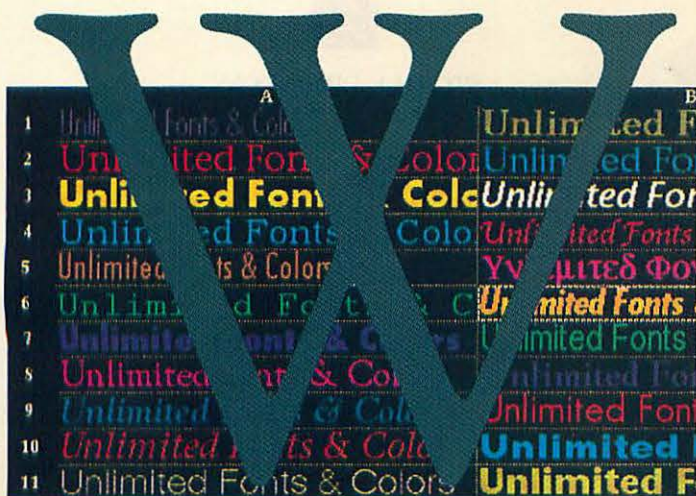
Just call toll-free 1-800-331-1763, ext. 1000, to find the Wingz dealer nearest you. In Canada call 416-566-7024.

Circle 390 on reader service card



INFORMIX®

©Copyright, 1989 Informix Software, Inc. Informix and HyperScript are registered trademarks and Wingz is a trademark of Informix Software Inc.; Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; all other trademarks are used for information purposes only and are the property of their respective companies; International Data Corporation is the sole source of the information regarding user satisfaction and buying intentions.





# MacinStor<sup>TM</sup> Satisfies The Biggest Appetites.

Sink your teeth into our high-performance family of reliable hard and optical disk subsystems.

Choosing the best subsystem for your storage-intensive, high-end Macintosh® applications just got easier. Storage Dimensions' new MacinStor family comes with everything power-hungry Mac® users want in a *total* mass storage solution.

**We have something for every taste.**

MacinStor gives you a wide range of storage solutions—from 40 to 650 MB, internal or external hard disk. Plus, exciting optical products including our 732 MB WORM drive and our ultra-fast 1 GB erasable optical drive. All are fully tested and ready to run. And because they're designed specifically for the Macintosh environment, MacinStor subsystems have the look, feel and user-friendly interface you expect.



Internal 3.5 or 5.25 inch subsystems.



External (including zero footprint) 3.5 or 5.25 inch subsystems.

## Compare MacinStor!

- ☒ Fully Tested, Completely Integrated, Pre-Formatted Solutions
- ☒ Easy to Install and Use
- ☒ High-Quality Disk Drives
- ☒ Comprehensive Disk Management Software
- ☒ Responsive, Knowledgeable Technical Support
- ☒ Complete, Easy-To-Follow Documentation
- ☒ Full One-Year Systems-Level Warranty
- ☒ Financially Strong Company
- ☒ 100% Macintosh Compatibility

**You get more crunch per byte.**

MacinStor won't leave you hungry for performance, serving up some of the industry's highest data transfer rates and fastest seek times.

And each MacinStor unit comes preformatted with our complete package of disk management software including formatter, partitioning and diagnostics. You also get our latest software advancements, like automatic reallocation of bad blocks, password protected partitions, A/UX support, backup, disk optimization, data encryption and data recovery.

**Here's more food for thought.**

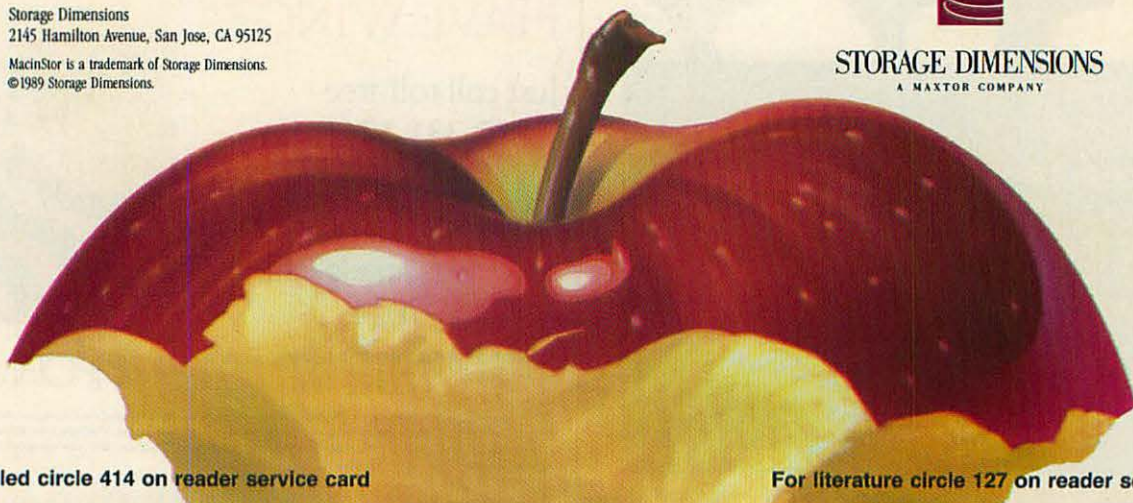
One of the best reasons to buy MacinStor is the company behind it. Storage Dimensions has always been known for delivering innovative, high-quality products at prices that won't ruin your appetite.

**For More Information,  
Call (408) 879-0300**

Storage Dimensions  
2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125  
MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.  
© 1989 Storage Dimensions.



**STORAGE DIMENSIONS**  
A MAXTOR COMPANY





Even so, the LightningScan software is far from ideal. It's confusing and difficult to learn, and it's the same software that comes with the company's other low-cost scanner, the ThunderScan. Unfortunately, it has no Save command (only a Save As command), no close command, and has four nonintuitive graphic tools. Furthermore, many scanning options are dimmed in the LightningScan's menus and dialog boxes because they pertain only to the ThunderScan. The fact that Thunderware didn't take the time to perform at least a cosmetic rewrite of its ThunderScan software doesn't say much for the company's commitment to the LightningScan.

### Scanning the Horizon

Both companies say that improved software is in the works. Logitech claims that its new software will also be able to recreate gray scale and that it will include a more intelligent actual-size option that won't reduce images to illegibility. Until these scanners improve, however, having one in the hand isn't worth \$500.

—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 752 (LightningScan), 808 (ScanMan) on reader service card.

## PUBLISH IT 1.1

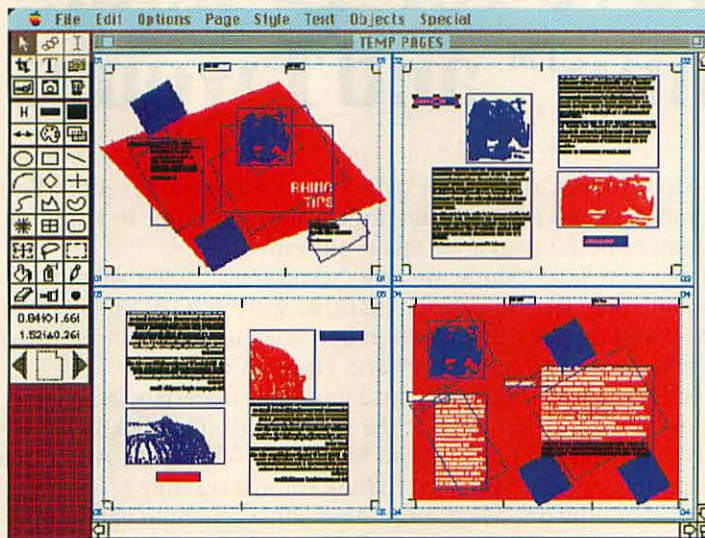
### Page-Makeup Program

**Pros:** Includes page-layout, graphics, and word processing tools; excellent text- and graphics-manipulation tools; sophisticated typography; flexible page views; text runaround inside and outside of irregular objects; compact and fast. **Cons:** Iffy imports of formatted text; no undo for text changes; poor hyphenation, ruler guides, and batch spelling check; no gray-scale TIFF support; no crop marks; limited to eight QuickDraw colors.

**Company:** Timeworks. **Requires:** Mac 512KE; 1MB for spelling checker. Hard disk and System 6.0 recommended. **List price:** \$395.



Remember Scoop, the Swiss army knife of desktop publishing software? It's back under the name Publish It—heavily debugged and with a cleaner interface, manuals, and online help, but containing essentially the



**Thumbnail View**  
Publish It lets you view and edit thumbnails, up to 12 pages across. Notice that rotated text and graphic elements (except draw objects created in Publish It) do not appear rotated on screen. You can see the rotated frames, however, for positioning.

same large assortment of features.

Although there are dozens of bells and whistles scattered throughout this program, its word processing and painting tools are limited. It does an impressive job of making pages, however—especially in terms of bringing robust draw tools to page make-up.

### Setting Up Pages

Publish It offers left and right master pages, plus a "master" master page for elements that you want to repeat on every page. There's also a scratch page where you can put items to make them accessible from every page. There are seven zoomed views, from 12 percent to 800 percent. You can view single or double pages, single pages with the scratch page, or fully editable thumbnails (up to 12 across). The editable thumbnails are great for linking text frames or moving elements between pages.

The program lets you use one vertical and one horizontal ruler guide, but they're the same on all pages, and it's hard to reposition them. And Publish It's Floating Rulers feature is not as useful as multiple, adjustable ruler guides would be.

The program's alignment grid uses the familiar rows-and-columns block layout, with an option to use interval spacing (1/8 inch, 1/4 inch, and so on, up to 1 inch). There is no custom grid option, however, and the number of ruler increments doesn't change when you zoom in and out. Publish It's grid system is not nearly as nice as

PageMaker's, but it's effective and workable, especially with Publish It's excellent alignment controls (left, center, right, top, middle, bottom).

Publish It imports formatted text files from MacWrite 5.0, WordPerfect, WriteNow, Microsoft Works, and Word 3, and graphics in Paint, PICT, PICT2, EPS, and TIFF (black-and-white only) formats. However, it doesn't bring in all the formatting from Word files, and it misinterprets some formatting, notably right indents.

### Text and Type

Text is contained in frames, which you link by clicking on them one after another with the linking tool (there are also methods for autolinking). Text can automatically flow outside (or inside!) of objects, and you can control how far from an object you want the text to wrap.

Type size and leading range from 4 to 127 points in increments of hundredths of a point. You can specify leading in lines, points, or points that are added to the autoleading value. You can specify space after a paragraph but not before.

You can also compress and expand type by percentage, and both automatic and manual kerning are provided, though you specify manual kerning in absolute rather than relative units. You can apply positive or negative kerning to selections of text, which provides good local control over tracking, making it easy to copyfit paragraphs.

(continues)



# "I drove for 12 hours to attend MacCamp™ and I would do it again!"

Do what again? Attend **MacCamp™**! For over 5 years Financial Freedom Report has served the Macintosh user as a Value Added Reseller (VAR) and software developer. We have come to know the Macintosh inside and out. MacCamp was a natural development in the course of this evolution.

What we heard from you was: "**Show me how.**" And that is what we did!

MacCamp is an intensive 2 day training seminar that will "**SHOW YOU HOW**" to better utilize the Macintosh and its most popular software applications. Introduction and advanced workshops are offered on the Mac, Microsoft® Word, Microsoft® Excel, FileMaker® II, PageMaker® and Hypercard™.

The Cost to you is \$249.00. This includes the 2 days plus materials, lunch and more. As one person put it: "I learned enough in the first class to more than pay for the workshop!" That is known as value.

And that is exactly what you will receive from MacCamp—**VALUE!** Additionally that translates to more profitability for your company. And that is what you need to look for in a training program. There are many programs out there that provide training, but there is only one MacCamp. After all, who would you want to get answers from—the ones who make the stuff or some user that "think" they know all the answers but don't even scratch the surface.

## *Some of our Clients and what they are saying.*

Cornell University

Motorola

GTE

Citibank

ABC News

Poloroid

Novell

Joint Chiefs of Staff

Illinois Bell

MCI

NBC

*"I drove 3 hrs each way for the 2 days and I would do it again! The seminar was well worth the time."* Marsha J. Swaminathan

*"WOW! Finally a Training Program where the instructors were great, very friendly and really knew the software programs. They were able to talk in "English" so that I could understand what was being taught. My knowledge of software has been enhanced tremendously."*

*"Thanks for everything. I definitely recommend your program to everyone that owns a Macintosh."* William K. Lindsey

*"We attended a training session conducted by MacCamp instructors. We found the session to be extremely informative and also enjoyable."* Aileen D. Zanco; San Rafael, CA

## **MacCamp Schedule**

*Find a location nearest you and plan to attend.*

### **December**

Washington, DC

Charlotte, NC

### **January**

Portland, OR

Seattle, WA

### **February**

San Francisco, CA

Glendale, CA

### **March**

San Diego, CA

Phoenix, AZ

Albuquerque, NM

Denver, CO

**The training you asked for . . . The results you need . . .  
at a Price you can afford!**

**MacCamp™**

**THE ultimate in Macintosh™ training.**

Call or write today for more information or to make reservations to attend MacCamp in your area.

Group rates are available.

**MacCamp 1831 Fort Union Blvd., Salt Lake City, Utah 84121**

**Call toll free 1-800-338-9715 Fax (801) 942-7489**

MacCamp is a division of Mark O. Haroldsen, Inc.

© 1989 Mark O. Haroldsen, Inc.



You can fine-tune letter and word spacing for justification, and you can also set margins from fully ragged to fully justified. Hyphenation is a batch operation—select the text, then hyphenate all at once—but this feature is mediocre, so plan on scanning columns and adding some hyphens yourself.

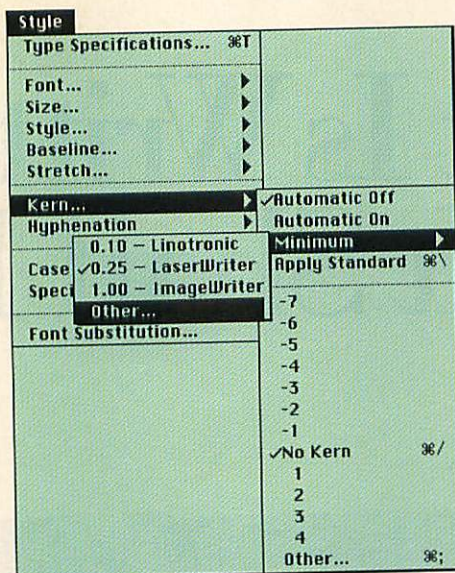
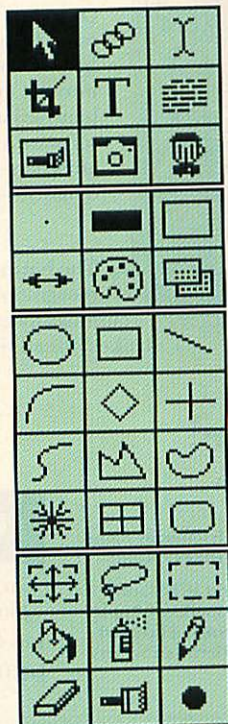
Publish It lets you set justification and tabs (left, right, center, and decimal, with optional leaders) from a tab ruler, but you can't set indents on the ruler—only from menus and dialog boxes. Special justification options let you slant the margins to the right; slant them to the left; form a vee; or make a pyramid. You can also align text in the middle, top, or bottom of a frame, or you can feather out the text with leading to fill the frame.

You can build paragraph styles that include both paragraph and character formatting, based on text you have formatted. Publish It does not import styles from Microsoft Word, however; all text comes in hard formatted.

The spelling checker is slow and clunky in batch checking mode—too slow for much serious use, but handy for occasionally checking words. The thesaurus is quirky at best. The only synonyms it finds for *distribution*, for instance, are *circula-*

#### Choose Your Palette

*Publish It boasts four separate tool palettes. The first contains page-makeup tools; the second lets you change the settings for fills, lines, and so forth; the third is a palette of drawing tools; and the fourth is for painting.*



#### Going Deep

*Publish It sometimes overdoes the hierarchical menu routine. There are lots of kerning options, most on menus instead of in a single dialog box.*

*tion and release.* The Find and Replace tools are excellent and speedy, allowing you to replace both text and text styles based on searches for either text or text styles or a combination.

The biggest failing with text operations, however, is the inability to undo actions. You can't even undo cut, copy, and paste—not to mention style changes or replace.

#### Painting, Drawing, and Object Manipulation

Publish It offers a simple set of black-and-white painting tools for editing TIFF and MacPaint files, and you can convert any text or graphic object into a bitmap and blend bitmaps together. There's a complete set of drawing tools, including three unusual tools: diamond, starburst, and grid. There is no multipoint bezier tool, however.

Publish It lets you resize objects by percentage, bring to front and send to back, group and ungroup, align and align to grid, rotate (in 1-degree increments), flip, and create two smaller duplicates from one object. You can use pattern fills and tints in 1 percent increments, eight QuickDraw color layers, a variety of horizontal and vertical line weights, and arrow-endings for lines. It's not Aldus FreeHand, but it is a satisfactory environment

for manipulating page elements.

You can print in black and white, in color, or with each color as a separate overlay (there's an "invisible" color layer for nonprinting comments). Publish It prints what it calls registration marks, but no crop marks. It can print facing pages on a single sheet and even collate them into a book. You can also print any thumbnail view.

#### Manuals, Online Help, and Reliability

The manuals do a good job of getting you up and running, and they answer most questions. Sophisticated users will be frustrated by some cursory explanations, but all users will be delighted by the indexed online help. Sample documents are provided, but they don't always take advantage of Publish It's advanced features. And, as is so often the case with templates, they're boring.

I had trouble with the program crashing, but several other users report a stable, bug-free experience. (My system is the probable culprit.) I had difficulty positioning the text cursor—another reason not to use Publish It as a word processor. The program works, however, and it performs fast—not surprising, since it's packed into only 240K of assembly-language code.

Publish It has to live or die on its page-makeup prowess. It brings the power of drawing tools to page makeup, but there are some drawbacks. The program's importing of formatted text is weak compared with that of its competitors, and its drawing powers don't match those of FreeHand or even SuperPaint 2.0. Publish It needs polish in the little things that make all the difference (undo for text changes, ruler guides, a grabber hand for moving around, useful ruler increments, conversion to open and closed quotes and em dashes on import, gray-scale TIFF support, crop marks).

Why should you buy Publish It instead of one of the big three? Any of three reasons: you have a 512KE, Plus, or SE that calls for a small, fast program; you can't afford both a text-capable draw program like FreeHand and a page-makeup program; or to complement other programs already in your library.—Steve Roth

**See Where to Buy or circle 798 on reader service card.**



# So It Is Written... So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

Multiple column feature means that complex, compound pages of text and graphics can be handled—automatically.

*Transitional Editor™* lets you review scanned text before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing programs for the Macintosh, including *Microsoft Word* and *MacWrite*.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-European languages, including French, German and Spanish.

*WYSIScan™* interface takes full advantage of Macintosh's incredible ease-of-use.

*OmniPage 2.0* has even more features than ever before — this translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes\* for all time.

## OmniPage 2.0 now available!



\*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *Apple* and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *Microsoft Word* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *MacWrite* is a licensed trademark of Claris Corporation. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

### CAERE

Caere Corporation  
100 Cooper Court  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
1-800-535-SCAN



## MATHCAD 2.0

### Numerical Mathematics Software

**Pros:** The only WYSIWYG numerics software for the Mac; convenient for complex numbers and matrix math. **Cons:** Poor screen management. **Company:** MathSoft. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** \$495.

## TK SOLVER PLUS 1.1

### Numerical Mathematics Software

**Pros:** Efficient solver algorithm; many third-party solution libraries available. **Cons:** Teletype-style interface; cumbersome for small problems. **Company:** Universal Technical Systems. **Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** \$395.



Back in the days of mechanical relay-based logic, the first-ever use for computers was numerical solution of equations. As a result, many sophisticated packages for numerical mathematics have evolved over the years. Although much current program code was developed originally for the IBM PC or VAX, many of these programs can now run on the Macintosh.

Two prime examples in this category are TK Solver Plus and MathCAD, programs that approach science and engineering computation in distinctly different ways. A comparison not only shows what these programs can do, but suggests what an ideal numerics package would have.

### Playing by the Rules

TK Solver is essentially a collection of linked spreadsheets that helps you define a model, the program's basic computing unit. First you define all the variables in the model on a Variable sheet (each type of TK sheet also supports subsheets, for organizing large problems). Then you proceed to the Rules sheet, in which you establish the connections between the variables (see "A Place for Everything"). At this point, if you've entered enough initial data for independent variables in the input column of the Variable sheet, output val-

ues will automatically begin to appear for the dependent variables of your model. Since the Rules sheet lets you use logical (typically conditional) and symbolic expressions, not just standard algebraic formulas, you can handle many problems with just the rules and variables sheets.

You can create your own named functions on Function sheets, with procedures that can use parameters passed from any sheet. List sheets hold one-dimensional arrays of numeric or text entries; Table sheets provide a 2-D equivalent; and Plot sheets offer line, bar, or pie charts of data contained in other sheets. Finally, Unit sheets keep track of the often-confusing relationships between the units used to express the variables, and Numeric Format sheets associate a format with each variable. While some small problems can require what seems like an unconscionable amount of fussing around with sheets of various types during setup, this partitioning is actually one of the program's strengths. You are obliged to think through your calculation thoroughly at the outset and are subsequently rewarded for your efforts by easy documentation of the details of your model.

A better reward than this is to find that someone has already done this work for you and put the results up for sale. Solverpacks and equation libraries are available for mechanical engineering, construction, finance, electrical engineering, and unit conversion. These are generally referenced to standard industry handbooks. TK Solver Plus is distinguished from its predecessors by the inclusion of minipackages covering statistics, signal pro-

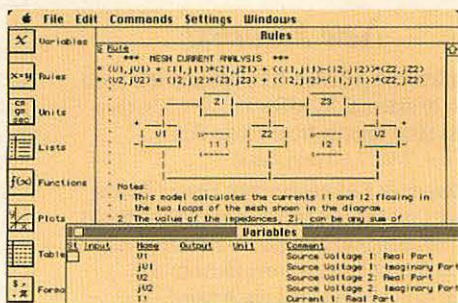
cessing, matrix calculations, and other functions you might well find tiresome to program yourself. The format of TK Solver Plus further encourages you to cobble together hybrid models, since variables, rules, and other elements can simply be cut and pasted from one set of sheets to another.

As seems to be the fate of many programs that include a System Independent Reference Manual (that's not just System 4.2 vs. 6.02—they mean independent of computer hardware entirely), the interface gives you screens of plain text rather than math symbols, and memory management is a problem. If, for example, you set a single global font and size for all output, the program will crash on larger problems under MultiFinder unless you make a generous allocation of memory—one large enough to suggest that you won't be happy doing real problems on a stock SE or Plus. Nonetheless, if you have a dog-eared copy of Fink and Beaty's *Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers* on your desk, this program can be a relentlessly practical choice.

### Automated Paper

Rather than stacks of spreadsheets, MathCAD presents you with a clean screen, a symbol palette with real math symbols for defining equations, and a large amount of behind-the-scenes programmed intelligence. Both notationally and in its set of functions and graphing facilities, MathCAD is something like the world's most highly evolved version of interpreted BASIC for scientists, a version that accepts WYSIWYG equation input, graphs with a single command, and remembers whatever variables you care to improvise. For smaller problems this gives great flexibility, and it encourages you to write down a few equations in textbook notation as a starting point and then build larger problems from this simple core.

The facilities supporting this carefree approach to computation are impressive. Besides expected functions (transcendentals, including hyperbolics; basic statistics; solve functions) MathCAD offers Bessel and gamma functions, Fourier transform and its inverse (see "Obvious Symbol-  
(continues)



### A Place for Everything

TK Solver Plus uses separate sheets (really linked spreadsheets in disguise) to store variables, rules, units, plots, and other data.





# Best Performer!



## *FoxBASE+ /Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!*

**New  
Version 2.00!**

New FoxBASE+ /Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+ /Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

### *New FoxReport!*

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout:** Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window:** Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page

Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.

- **Object Menu:** Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview:** "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is *exactly* as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator:** Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures *anywhere* on the label space!

### *New Features!*

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support:** Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+ /Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements:** Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

### *Perfect Connectivity!*

FoxBASE+ /Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+ /LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . *And It's Faster Than Ever!*

### *Order or Upgrade Now!*

FoxBASE+ /Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only \$495 (\$695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+ /Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just \$75!

To order your copy (or ask for a *FREE* demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, *Nothing Runs Like a Fox!*

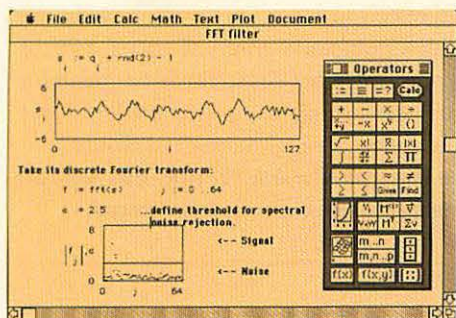
FoxBASE, FoxBASE+ /Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## **Fox Software**

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162, Ext. 650  
134 W. South Boundary Fax: (419) 874-8678  
Perryburg, OH 43551 Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card





### Obvious Symbolism

**In MathCAD you can set out a problem in standard math notation and direct the program to evaluate any expressions you have defined.**

ism”), matrix operations, curve fitting with splines, and several styles of iterative equation solution. Complex-number computation is included, and it’s possible to evaluate contour integrals in the complex plane in just a few lines. Graphs include both standard X-Y plots in 2-D, and 3-D surface plots with user-controllable shading. What more could you want?

Basically, you could want some refinement of the Mac-specific details. On a Mac IIX running only under the Finder, MathCAD seems entirely reliable; on a stock SE with MultiFinder the program crashed on several matrix and graphing tasks. On both machines, the screen tends to accumulate junk, so you have to redraw the screen a lot. MathSoft has diligently updated its IBM PC-based product and is likely to do so for the Mac as well, but it’s remarkable that this otherwise admirable program could be released with such obvious practical and cosmetic flaws. For preparing clear representations of problem definition and solution, including sophisticated engineering analyses, MathCAD is still a standout, but the current version requires a sometimes unpleasant amount of hand labor for best results.

### Adding It All Up

Ideally, a numerical computation program should offer an interface that uses standard math symbols, assemble computations for you in a form that facilitates documentation of problems, and include libraries offering most of the functions from postgraduate-level applied mathematics. And there shouldn’t be any inter-

face deficiencies. TK Solver Plus and MathCAD both provide about 75 percent of this ideal. You might also consider inspecting Matlab, if you do heavy-duty computational work, or Mathematica, if you need to explore a variety of approaches to individual problems. However, both TK Solver and MathCAD represent easy-to-learn alternatives to traditional programming languages, with enough functionality and extensibility to make the Mac a favorite computational tool.—Charles Seiter

**See Where to Buy or circle 774 (MathCAD), 821 (TK Solver Plus) on reader service card.**

## WORKSPLUS COMMAND 2.0

### Programming Add-on for Microsoft Works


**Pros:** Adds powerful macro programming language to Microsoft Works; comes with numerous useful preprogrammed macros, including automatic log-on to telecommunications services and style sheets for word processor documents.

**Cons:** Macro language may be too complex for most Works users. **Company:** Lundeen & Associates. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 2MB; hard disk; Microsoft Works. **List price:** \$149.95.

## WORKSPLUS SPELL 2.0

### Add-on Spelling Checker for Microsoft Works

**Pros:** Fast; accurate; flexible; customizable, accurate hyphenation routine; well-designed keyboard glossary and word count features. **Cons:** Works only within Microsoft Works. **Company:** Lundeen & Associates. **Requires:** Mac Plus; Microsoft Works. **List price:** \$99.95.

 Well before Microsoft released Works 2.0, the upgrade path from earlier versions had already been defined by a superbly engineered pair of software add-ons, WorksPlus Spell and WorksPlus Command. Developed independently by Tim Lundeen, Works’ original author, they melded into Works as seamlessly as if they were standard equipment.

But Microsoft chose other ways to

integrate spelling correction and macro making. Undaunted, Lundeen has responded with new releases of Command and Spell, boldly claiming that each is far superior to its built-in counterpart. My comparisons back him up—the question you’ll have to answer is whether the improvements you pay for in Spell and Command outweigh the free ride you get in Works.

### Spelling It Out

Back before Microsoft released Works 2.0, WorksPlus Spell was a must-buy; but the appearance of Works’ own spelling checker makes the purchase less urgent. Yet Spell not only outdoes Works in both spelling acumen and performance but has extra features not found in Works alone.

Spell turns in an impressive performance at finding and correcting spelling mistakes. Spell can be set to check as you type or after the fact on blocks or entire files, while Works’ own speller offers only the latter mode. Where Works’ speller suggests only corrections beginning with the same letter as the misspelled word, Spell makes allowances for omitted, extra, or tangled letters, and for phonetic misspellings. As a result, even if Spell’s best guess isn’t right, you’ll generally find the word you intended.

WorksPlus Spell also does a better job of leaving well enough alone. The standard-issue Works dictionary is supposed to have about as many entries as the WorksPlus version, but Microsoft’s speller flags far more real words as errors. Curiously, many of the words omitted by Works’ dictionary come from the personal computer domain—it blows the whistle on *resize*, *macro*, *desktop*, and *spreadsheet*—but even common, ordinary words such as *beep* and *embarrassing* get the red flag. By contrast, Spell pauses over far fewer legitimate words.

Both spellers let you add your own words to the dictionary, of course, and each offers a number of useful options governing the checking process. But Spell has one accuracy-promoting feature that Works alone can’t touch: the dictionary can be customized on a document-by-document basis. If you’re fond of abbreviations (continues)



viations or acronyms in your professional correspondence, but don't want the alphabet soup approved automatically in letters to your mother, Spell can make the necessary adjustments.

I can't confirm Lundeen & Associates' claim that Spell is several times faster than the Works spelling checker, but in my own informal time trials it did consistently finish first. Certainly, Spell seems noticeably more responsive and can check a few selected words much more quickly than Works alone. The new version also adds one important speed-up feature: Spell now remembers what it has already checked, so when you call on it again for the same document, it just checks the changes you've made since the last run.

If you're a Works devotee, Spell's superior spelling talents may be enough by themselves to make you want to buy it. When you add in Spell's other features, the tug on the old purse strings becomes almost irresistible. Spell adds automatic hyphenation to your text documents, something the unaided Works lacks completely. It also has a "mini-macro" glossary feature that transforms abbreviations you've concocted (a single key will do) into complete words or sentences as you type.

### In Command

Now that we've mentioned macros, let's tackle WorksPlus Command, the macro product for Works. With Works' own crude but effective macro-recording facility now on the scene, Command may be overkill for most Works users. Still, Command gives you far more control over

automating Works' functions, and again, it offers additional features that make Works work better.

As in earlier versions, the package comes with a diverse set of preprogrammed macros. While they do whet your appetite for building custom macros, the macros that come with Command are more than stale tutorials. Among the functions they add to Works are automated log-on to telecommunications services, search and replace in database and spreadsheet files, and (along with many other text-oriented macros) style sheets for one-shot paragraph formatting (see "Working with Style"). Even if you never create your own macros, the prefab ones are well worth the price of admission.

Command offers two different ways to create your own macros: you can either record keystrokes and mouse events as you work, or you can write out macros in Command's powerful macro language. Even with the simpler record-as-you-go technique, Command has considerably more power than Works' macro maker—you can build in simple dialog boxes to get user input without any programming, for example.

But with the macro language and supporting tools, Works verges on becoming a programming environment for custom applications. Macros you write yourself can include loops, variables, and conditional branches (if you're in a database document, macros can sort; if you're editing text, they can check spelling). To give Works your own feel, Command includes a capable dialog box generator. An advanced macro debugger completes the package.

In version 2.0, Command gets an important structural improvement and a few minor revisions and additions, but it's functionally largely the same as before. The big change is that it runs considerably faster and needs less memory since macro source code files are now stored separately from the compiled macros.

The only problem with all of Command's power is that Works was designed for beginning and intermediate users. I remain dubious that many of those who picked Works for its simplicity over inherently more powerful applications will be

interested in macro programming on the scale Command permits. If you're a fan of Works, my advice is to buy Command for the built-in macros, and consider everything else gravy.—*Steve Cummings*  
**See Where to Buy or circle 827 (WorksPlus Spell), 826 (WorksPlus Command) on reader service card.**



## MACENVELOPE PLUS 1.0

### Envelope and Mailing List Utility

**Pros:** Dramatically simplifies envelope printing; accepts imported graphics for return-address logos; has helpful database-like sorting and searching capabilities and adequate import/export capabilities.

**Cons:** Doesn't permit mixing of type styles within a text block on the envelope. **Company:** Synex.

**Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** \$295.

## MACINVOICE 1.02

### Invoice Utility

**Pros:** Extremely easy to use; has macro feature for quick form fill-out. **Cons:** Doesn't permit editing of invoice layout; no

import/export feature. **Company:** Synex.

**Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** \$69.95.

## MACPHONEBOOK 2.0

### Phone Book Printing Utility

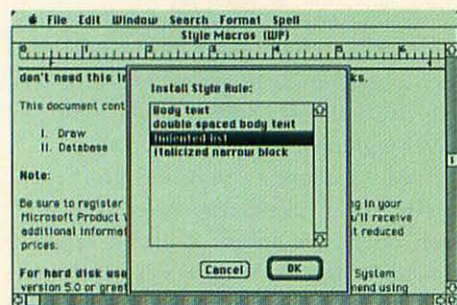
**Pros:** Correctly handles the complex formatting required for printing double-sided pages in proper order.

**Cons:** Doesn't share files with MacEnvelope directly; autodialing not available as a DA. **Company:** Synex.

**Requires:** Mac 512KE. **List price:** \$79.95.



A trio of programs from Synex—MacEnvelope Plus, MacInvoice, and MacPhonebook—attempts to fill specialized needs left unmet by larger programs. Targeted primarily at small businesses, each of the three focuses narrowly on printing one type of document—envelopes, invoices, or telephone directories. MacEnvelope Plus, the best of the little family, is an extension of earlier versions of MacEn-  
(continues)



### Working with Style

**WorksPlus Command adds word processing style sheets to Works; they work just as well as if they'd been built in.**



# New Forms of Business.

NOW SHIPPING

Paperwork. The essential inconvenience.

Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ and Macintosh® computers can help you change mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.

It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

**Design and Draw.** Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features. All to help you draw crisp, professional looking forms in no time at all.

Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type — plus a whole lot more. With over 1/1000<sup>th</sup> of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan.

Make revisions in minutes. No more obsolete forms.

No. 6 7 - 1 3 - 2 9 4

Draw combed fields or sophisticated tables as easy as drawing a box.

**Fill Out.** With Informed Manager™ filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.

Add intelligence to your forms so they can think for themselves. Eliminate repetitive typing with powerful calculations, choices and automatic lookups. Create customized on-line help to answer common questions.

Just imagine the results. Assured accuracy on picture perfect forms.

**Store, Sort, Search, Retrieve.** Since Informed Manager is actually a database, you can organize and manipulate forms like never before. Search and sort at blinding speeds. Print single forms or group them for batch printing.

And because forms are stored electronically, you print less. The bottom line is less paper, less cost.

So it's time to think about forms the new way. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.

Then form your own conclusion.

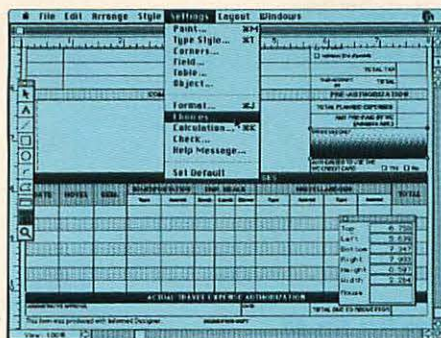
## Get Informed.



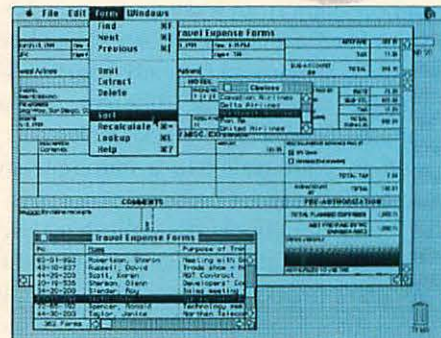
For more information, please call or write:

**Shana Corporation**  
Advanced Technology Center  
105, 9650 - 20 Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1

Tel. (403) 463 - 3330 FAX (403) 428 - 5376  
AppleLink CDA0004 MacNet SHANA



Informed Designer



Informed Manager



velope. It lets you print mailing labels as well as envelopes in standard and custom formats, add PICT graphics to your envelopes as return addresses, and print postal bar codes for speedier delivery of letters (see "Addresses Plus"). In addition, you can exchange name and address records with other programs in several file formats. My only complaint is that although you can use different fonts for the address, return address, and a message, you can't mix fonts or styles within one of these items—you can't, for example, print the addressee's name in bold and the rest of the address in plain type.

MacEnvelope Plus adds several features that do a better job of meeting the volume-mailing needs of businesses and other organizations. The biggest change is in capacity: while MacEnvelope stored only 1600 records, MacEnvelope Plus stores up to 100,000. You can now assign one or more 1-character flags to each record. These serve as codes for categorizing addresses according to whatever scheme you devise: A for awful customer, F for fabulous, and so on. And Plus gives you much more control in selecting which records to print, export, or delete—for any of these operations you can specify a range of names, zip codes, or flags, or a combination of these criteria. Plus can also recognize imported records that duplicate ones already in your mailing list. I can't imagine managing mailing chores for a small or midsized business without MacEnvelope Plus.

### That Small Black Book

On to MacPhonebook, which is primarily designed to help you print phone directories and address books. You can type in names, phone numbers, and addresses or import them from a database program or from MacEnvelope Plus (see "MacPhonebook"). When you're ready to print, you choose one of four different formats, ranging from a little black book you can stuff in your wallet to a corporate-style desk directory.

MacPhonebook does the hard work for you; you choose the format, and the program breaks up the names and numbers into pages that print nonconsecutively on both sides of each piece of paper.

A few minutes of snipping, folding, and stapling and voilà—you have a finished phone book in alphabetical order, with all the pages printed on both sides. The program even provides you with a few vinyl covers.

There's quite a bit of overlap of capabilities between MacPhonebook and MacEnvelope Plus. Obviously, both store and print names and addresses; in fact, MacPhonebook can even print labels. Unfortunately, while you can transfer data back and forth in MacEnvelope Plus format, the two programs can't share the

same files directly. If you want to store the same names in both programs, you must waste disk space on duplicate files and waste time on the export/import cycle. Like the earlier MacEnvelope, MacPhonebook has a capacity of just 1600 names—a bit limiting for some midsized firms.

MacPhonebook can also dial a telephone for you via modem. This function works fine, as far as it goes. But since MacPhonebook isn't a DA, the autodialing feature isn't always available when you need it.

### MacInvoice

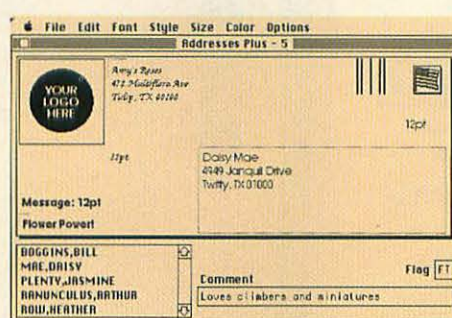
MacInvoice is the least flexible of the three Synex utilities, but it may still fill a niche at some small companies. MacInvoice's only contribution is to provide one generic invoice form, which you fill out and print as often as you like (see "One Size Fits All"). You can't customize the layout of the form, though you can change the titles on the fields.

A couple of modest frills ease the process of filling out invoices. You can call back information in one or more fields from a previous invoice to avoid retyping repeated information. You can also create quick macros for filling in a frequently used phrase—for example, you could use a UPS or Federal Express macro to fill in the Shipped Via field on each invoice. MacInvoice will print a summary journal that contains invoice numbers, dates, addressees, and amounts, and points out breaks in invoice numbering sequence. Unfortunately, there's no function for calculating totals, sales tax, and so on, automatically.

But MacInvoice's most serious limitation is the lack of an export function. Though the invoices you fill out and print on the Mac look nice, you have to retype the same information to get it into a database or accounting program. Despite its inflexible invoice design, however, MacInvoice may make sense for you, especially if you don't want to pay for the privilege of designing your own forms with a dedicated forms-design package.

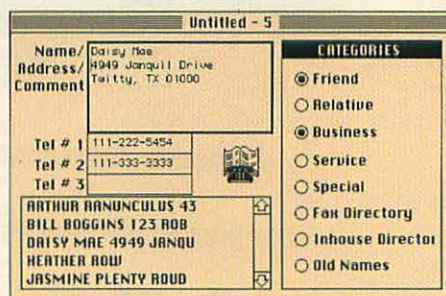
—Steve Cummings

See Where to Buy or circle 753 (MacEnvelope Plus), 761 (MacInvoice), 766 (MacPhoneBook) on reader service card.



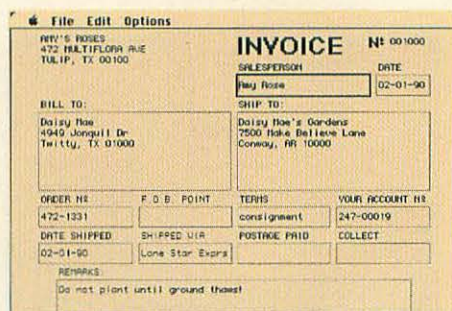
### Addresses Plus

In MacEnvelope Plus, you can print a single envelope by clicking on the addressee's name in the scrollable window at the lower left.



### MacPhonebook

MacPhonebook lets you enter and store names, addresses, and phone numbers on this simple screen.

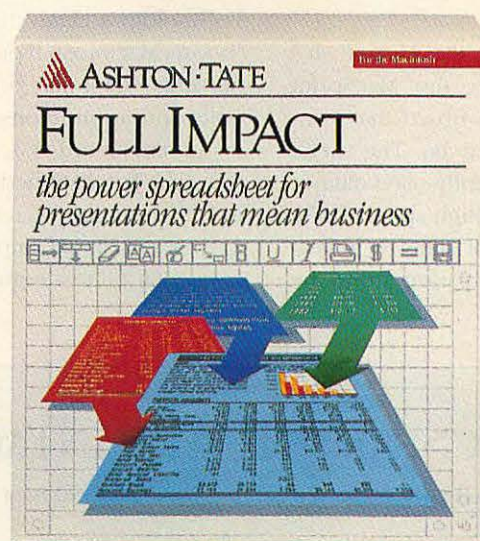
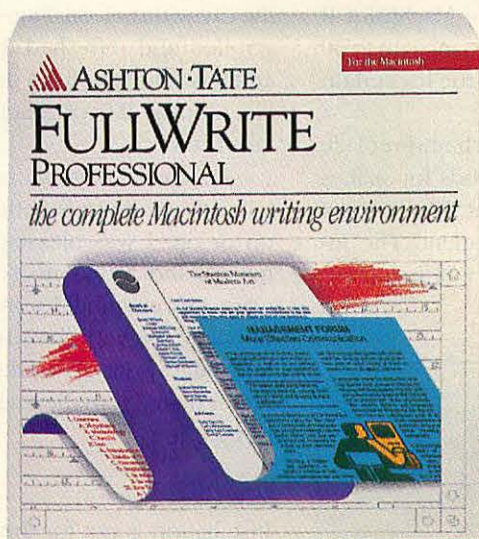


### One Size Fits All

MacInvoice's generic, one-size-fits-all invoice form.



# A powerful argument for the Macintosh IICx.



One of the best arguments for owning the new generation of Macintosh® personal computers is the new generation of Macintosh software.

Presenting FullWrite Professional™ and Full Impact™ from Ashton-Tate®.

FullWrite Professional combines a full featured set of powerful writing and publishing tools with an interface that's so easy-to-use, it could only have been written for the Macintosh.

Full Impact brings the promise of Macintosh

to reality for the users of spreadsheets. Full Impact's accessible power lets you quickly place charts, graphs, text and numbers all on one page. All at one time.

Together, FullWrite Professional and Full Impact let you take full advantage of the full power of the Macintosh IICx. For a free sampler of either FullWrite or Full Impact, call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 2102.

And who could argue with that?

 **ASHTON-TATE®**  
MACINTOSH DIVISION



## MACSPRINT II

### Cache Board for the Mac II

**Pros:** Inexpensive; easy to use; four-year warranty.

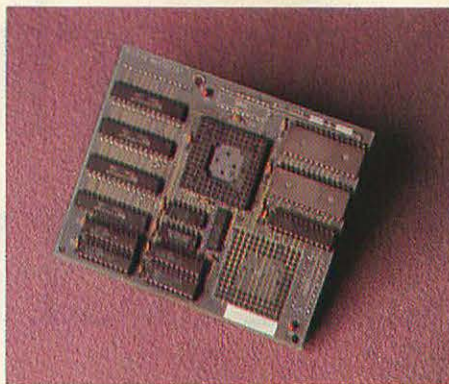
**Cons:** None. **Company:** Orchid Technology.

**Requires:** Mac II. **List price:** \$299.



With the introduction of the 68030-based Macintoshes (IIfx, IIfx, and SE/30), users of plain Mac IIs have longed for greater speed at a reasonable price. The Apple upgrade to a IIfx logic board is priced at just over \$2000 (not including the high-density disk-drive upgrade). Third-party Mac II accelerators are another option, but I don't know of any priced under \$1000. The MacSprint II speed-up board changes all that. At \$299, it's an inexpensive cache board that provides a speed boost rivaling those of expensive CPU upgrades.

Instead of replacing the Macintosh's CPU with a faster one, the MacSprint II relies on a small circuit board that contains a 32K static RAM cache. The cache improves storage of recently used data or instructions in its ultra-high-speed RAM, thus eliminating the wait state. It is faster to retrieve the information from the



MacSprint II from Orchid Technology

cache than from system board RAM or a disk, and the cache's performance boost—20 to 30 percent—is within a few percentage points of more expensive CPU upgrades.

#### Prove It

The real-world and software-benchmark tests I performed failed to confirm Orchid Technology's claim that the MacSprint II "boosts Macintosh II performance up to 30 percent," but it may prove true for certain tasks and applications.

In the Word 4.0 search-and-replace test, which substituted periods for spaces in 7000 instances, MacSprint II achieved a 21 percent speed improvement. The incremental fill test required Full Impact to

fill each cell in a 256-by-256 matrix with the sum of the previous cell plus 144; here MacSprint increased the speed by 17 percent.

The remainder of the tests were performed using Speedometer 2.1, a shareware utility for measuring the Mac's performance. The basis for comparison is the Mac SE with an Apple HD20 internal hard disk, which is assigned a value of 1.0. In other words, a stock Mac II has a performance rating 3.89 times faster than a stock SE; with MacSprint II installed, it is 4.5 times faster than the SE.

#### Subjective Impression

The numbers don't tell the whole story though. Quitting to the Finder, searching, replacing, and scrolling are all definitely faster with the cache on. Benchmarking the screen-refresh rate is almost impossible without sophisticated test software, but there was a perceptible speedup with the cache turned on. PageMaker and Word scrolled and refreshed the screen faster, and most operations in drawing programs like Canvas 2.0 or MacDraw II seemed faster, too.

After a few days of use, I found I could tell within minutes whether the cache was on or off. I was pleased with its performance and found no software or hardware incompatibilities in over six weeks of heavy use with dozens of programs. In fact, MacSprint II worked so well that rather than return the review unit, I simply bought it.

#### Installation

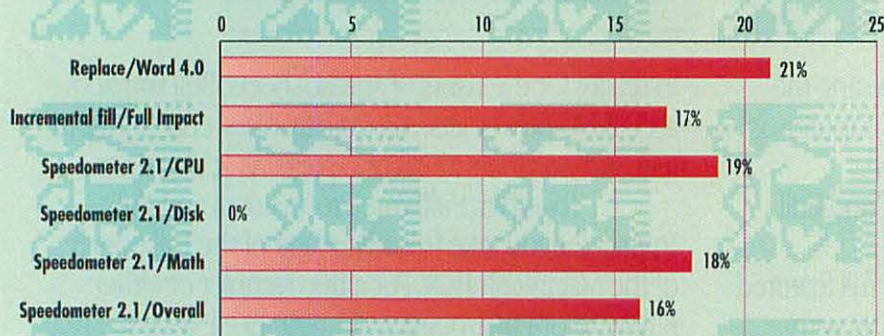
Installation is not for the faint of heart. If you're not comfortable prying chips loose and disconnecting disk drives, you should have MacSprint installed by a professional service technician. Thanks to the clear and concise eight-page manual, I had no trouble installing the board, though it did take me half an hour (the box says "installs in five minutes"). Be careful though—the pins on both the 68020 chip and the MacSprint II are easy to damage.

Once the board is installed and you've reassembled the Mac, you simply copy the MacSprint CDEV into the System Folder and restart.—Bob LeVitus

See Where to Buy or circle 770 on reader service card.

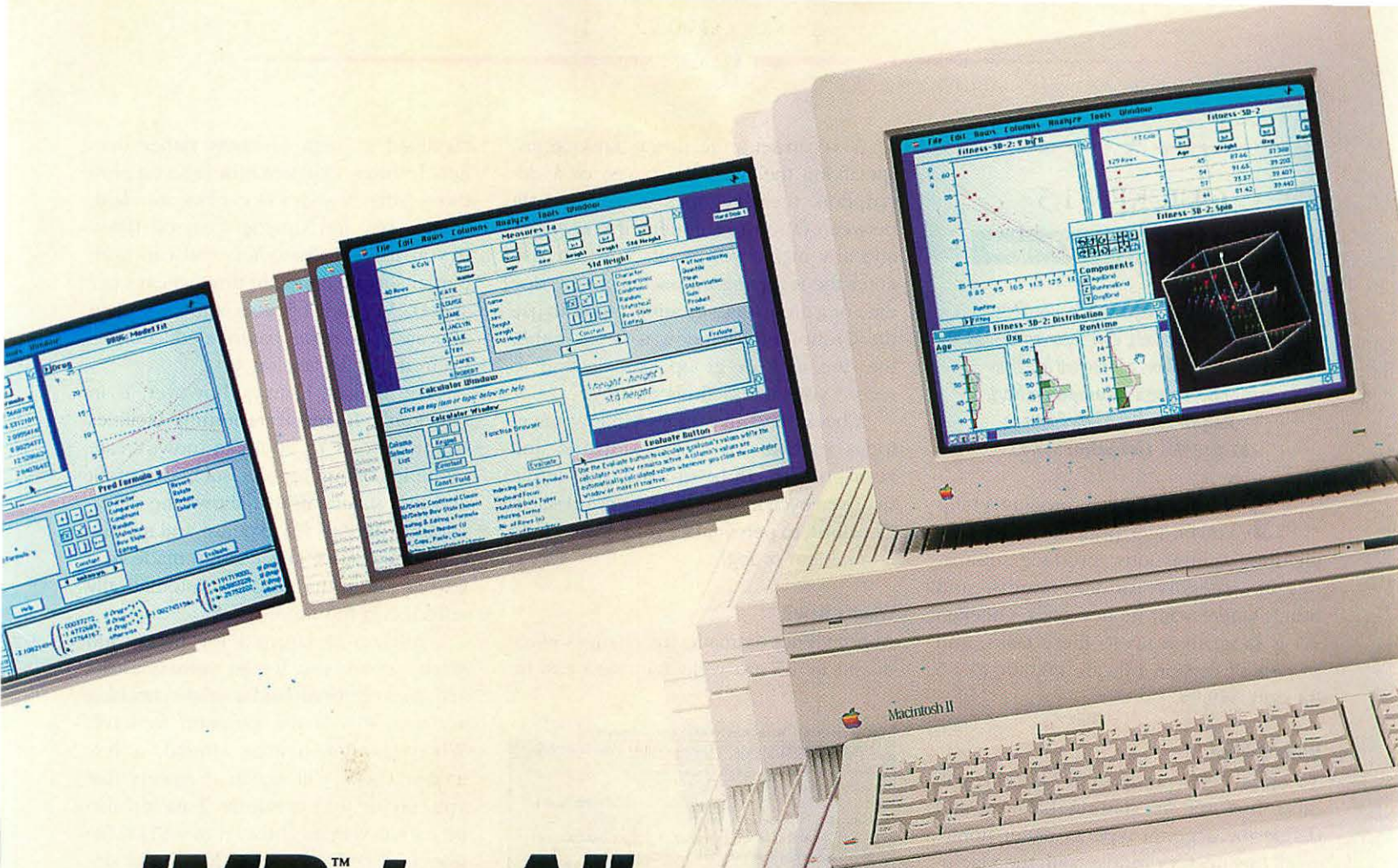
## MACSPRINT II ADVANTAGE

Measured in the percentage of speed improvement over a stock Mac II



The CPU test is skewed toward graphics; the math test performs computations including square roots, sines, cosines, and tangents; and the disk test repeatedly reads and writes 24K blocks. The overall rating is a weighted average from the other tests with the CPU test weighted at 60 percent and the disk and math tests weighted at 20 percent each.





# JMP™ to All the Right Conclusions.

New JMP Statistical Visualization Software from SAS Institute Inc.

Make the quantum leap in data discovery with JMP... the easiest, fastest, most reliable way to visualize your data. Yours today on the Apple Macintosh®

JMP lets you combine powerful statistics and graphics in one highly interactive process. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results!

## Data Analysis with a Visible Difference

JMP organizes classical statistics in six logical areas: *Distribution of Y's*, *Fit Y by X*, *Fit Y by X's*, *Specify Model*, *Spin*, and *Y's by Y's*. Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics. There's always a picture available for visually exploring your data, so you can make discoveries that just aren't possible through numeric reports alone.

Generate *leverage plots* for a point-by-point view of hypothesis tests...*means comparison circles* for viewing differences among group means...and multi-dimensional data views such as *spinning plots*, *biplots*,

and *scatterplot matrices*. JMP handles all combinations of measurement levels—interval, ordinal, and nominal—with appropriate statistical methods.

## Call Today for a Free Technical Summary

JMP brings you superior statistics and graphics... backed by a full year of free technical support.

For more details about JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 467-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

**JMP™** From SAS Institute Inc.,  
the number one name in data analysis software.

SAS Institute Inc. □ JMP Sales Dept.  
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle □ Cary, NC 27512-8000  
Phone (919) 467-8000 □ Fax (919) 469-3737

To use JMP, you need an Apple Macintosh with 1+ meg, 2 meg recommended.

JMP is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



## QUICKEN 1.5

### Home Finance/Checkbook Program

**Pros:** Inexpensive; simple to use; offers many keystroke shortcuts; good reporting facilities.

**Cons:** Only allows one account at a time to be active; no graphs. **Company:** Intuit.

**Requires:** Mac 512K. Printer recommended. **List price:** \$59.95.



Personal finance programs help you budget, print checks, handle recurring transactions, produce summaries by category for tax returns, and watch where your money goes. Quicken 1.5 is more than up to these tasks, and owners of version 1.0 can upgrade to 1.5 for only \$19.95.

### Using Quicken

To open a new account in Quicken you must first set its starting balance and define the account type as either home, small business, or for use with the MacInTax tax-preparation program. Within these three account types Quicken provides three extensive sets of income and expense categories, and you can customize these—at any time, even when you are entering a transaction. You can also assign a monthly budget amount to each category, which helps you keep tabs on your actual spending and saving activities.

Data can be entered in either the Enter Transactions screen or the Write Checks screen. Enter Transactions can be used for any type of transaction—deposits, withdrawals, or hand-written checks. Write Checks is used for checks that you intend to print. As you enter data, Quicken provides several shortcuts. Check numbers and dates can be changed in the Write Checks window by pressing the plus (+) or the hyphen (-) key, for instance. Split transactions can be entered by typing the first few letters of each category or selecting the appropriate categories in the transaction list. You can also use the option to keep lists of account categories and recurring transactions in the Write Check window, which helps speed the data entry process.

You can set up recurring transactions, specifying the type, the payee or a description, the categories it will be split between (and the amounts, if you wish), and any memo you want. You can also enter the recurring transaction's next due date or a group classification. You can use the Group Entry window to select either the due date or group classification to record your transactions quickly.

Checks and matching window envelopes suitable for most dot-matrix and laser printers can be ordered from Intuit. Quicken even includes a HyperCard stack, CheckArt, to personalize your checks with an emblem or logo.

### What's New?

Although not dramatic, the changes introduced in 1.5 are welcome. Most can be

classified as improvements rather than new features. Quicken now lets you print three different styles of checks: standard, wallet size, and voucher (payroll type). If you use a LaserWriter, you can print partial sheets (there are three checks per sheet). Version 1.5 also allows you to allocate up to seven payroll deductions—up from five in version 1.0.

The biggest change, however, is in Quicken's financial reporting facilities (see "Reports"). You can now create multiple-column reports, such as a profit and loss statement that shows the different time periods for expense and income categories. Also, any change made to a transaction in the report is automatically reflected in the report totals.

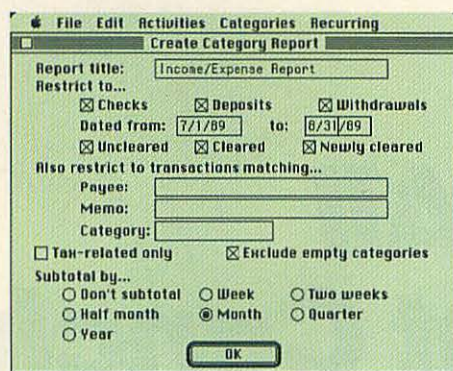
Quicken is targeted for home and small business use. If your major financial activities center around a single checking account, this is the program to have. When tax time comes around, a few mouse clicks will produce reports that you can use in your returns. Data can also be exported from Quicken to a SYLK file (for further analysis in Excel, for instance), a text file (for further editing), or for use with MacInTax.

The program's biggest limitation is its inability to handle transactions involving multiple accounts. You can create separate accounts for checking, savings, certificates of deposit, mutual funds, and so on, but Quicken can only deal with one account at a time. To transfer funds from your savings to your checking account, you'd have to record a withdrawal from the savings account, close that account, open the checking account, and enter a separate deposit. Similarly, there's no easy way to produce a net worth statement without making a special assets/liabilities account that you must periodically update by entering the current balances from each of your other accounts.

In short, as your financial situation becomes more complex, you may outgrow Quicken. Nevertheless, until your needs change, Quicken is the place to start. It's not an everything-but-the-kitchen-sink personal finance program, but what it does, it does extremely well.

—Steven Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 799 on reader service card.



### Reports

Version 1.5 allows three basic report types: transaction, category, and budget. Within each, you can specify a range of dates and the type of transaction; restrict output to a specific category, memo, or payee; and generate subtotals by time periods. Transaction reports can also include payee subtotals.

Reconcile: Schwartz			
Clr Trans	Date	Amount	
1062	7/21/89	-10.00	
1063	7/21/89	-6.45	
1064	7/21/89	-64.28	
1065	7/21/89	-126.25	
1066	7/22/89	-3.00	
1067	7/22/89	-100.00	
1068	7/22/89	-216.65	
1069	8/1/89	-1,005.00	
1070	8/2/89	1,299.78	
1071	8/2/89	-57.00	
1072	8/2/89	-100.00	
1073	8/3/89	850.00	
1074	8/5/89	-60.00	
1075	8/5/89	-265.50	
1076	8/5/89	-5.40	
1077	8/5/89	-24.15	
1078	8/5/89	-71.75	
1079	8/5/89	-150.00	
1080	8/10/89	9.50	
1081	8/10/89	-24.18	
1082	8/15/89	-110.00	
			Opening Balance (Previously shared item)
			1,078.99
			New Clr Items
			No. Amount
			Checks 8 -1,791.83
			Withdrawals 3 -350.00
			Total Payments 11 -2,141.83
			Deposits 3 2,156.34
			Total Cleared Items 1,093.50
			Bank Balance 1,093.50
			Difference .00

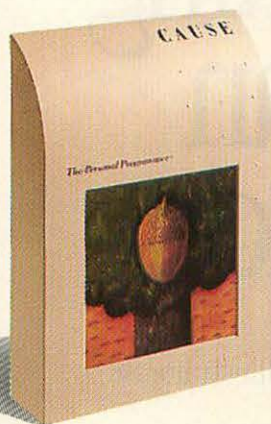
### Account Reconciliation

It's easy to reconcile an account with your bank statement. Each time you click on an item in the transaction list (far left) to indicate that it has cleared, the totals on the right are updated.



# Cause®

# Effect®



CAUSE introduces personal programming — a new technology that lets you create software without learning a

language. With CAUSE, use a graphical interface and object-oriented programming techniques to build applications in hours instead of months. Without any code or syntax. Users can create those elusive solutions. Programmers can develop as fast as they can prototype.

Naturally, CAUSE implies EFFECT. EFFECTS are applications written with CAUSE, and published by Maxem. Submit your CAUSE-generated applications to Maxem, and publish software without the hassles of marketing and distribution, only the hassle of cashing your royalty check. Get in touch with the future; call Maxem 1-800-336-6296 or write Maxem, 7855 South River Park-  
**Maxem®** way, Tempe, AZ 85284.



Fixed Assets



Loan Processing



Legal Time and Billing



Agency Billing



Personnel



Budgeting



Shipping/Receiving



Order Entry/Invoicing



Point of Sale



Accounts Payable



Payroll



General Ledger



Job Estimating



Electronic Mail



Job Costing



Problem Tracking



Tax Preparation



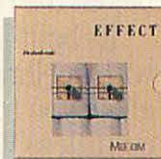
Church Accounting



Medical



Chiropractic



Orthodontic



Dry Cleaning



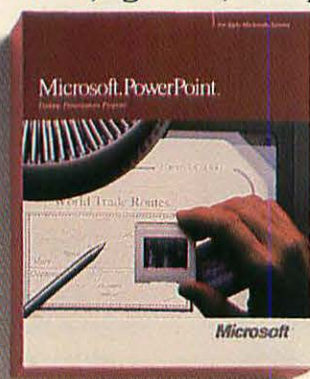
Rental Store

etc.



# Now the person making the presentation can make the presentation.

The old adage, "If you want something done right, do it yourself," couldn't be more true than when you're making a presentation. Or, right now, more possible.



*PowerPoint 2.0, the best-selling desktop presentations program for the Macintosh, takes the stress out of creating presentations—even when you have last-minute changes.*

In fact, all you'll really need is Microsoft® PowerPoint® software and an Apple® Macintosh® to run it.

It's the easiest, most cost-efficient way to assemble a professional-looking presentation from conception to completion, right from your own desktop. PowerPoint gives you the power to create your own picture-perfect overhead transparencies, flipcharts, 35mm color slides, speaker notes, and audience handouts. In such record-breaking time that there'll be nothing for you to do the night before the big day but sleep.

Its built-in word processor (complete with spelling checker) and drawing tools allow you to mix text and graphics in countless ways. You can use different typefaces, logos, special effects like shaded backgrounds, dropshadows, and diagrams. Or you can copy charts, tables, and illustrations from other programs, like

Microsoft Excel and Adobe Illustrator 88™ with a simple cut and paste.

You can also standardize a format automatically. And you can easily make global changes with the Slide Master, which instantly executes your revisions throughout.

At any point along the way, the Slide Sorter feature lets you view slides one by one or scan your entire presentation at a glance, or simply rearrange the order with a point and click.

Then, whenever you're ready, you can print out all your presentation materials—from attention-getting overheads to handy speaker notes—without ever leaving your desk.

If 35mm slides are in order, simply send your presentation to the nearest Geni-graphics® center, the leading presentation graphics service bureau, and your slides will be on their way in 48 hours.

And remember, the best part of doing a presentation all by yourself comes afterward. When you get all the credit.

I want to do it myself. Please send me a FREE Working Model of Microsoft PowerPoint for the Macintosh.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

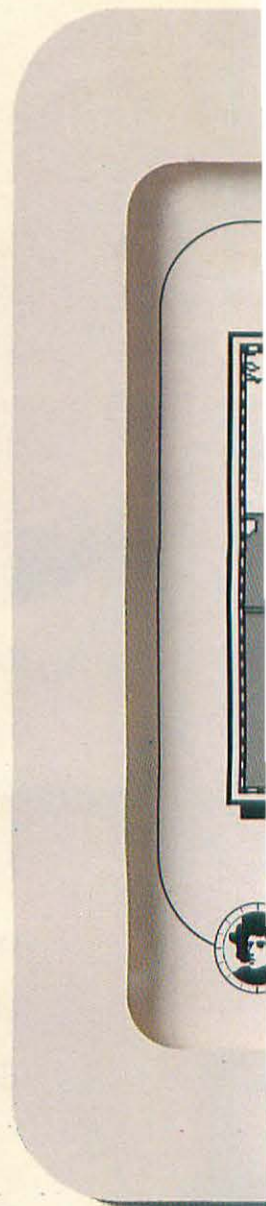
State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Call (800) 541-1261 Dept. K26. Or mail to Microsoft, Attention PowerPoint Working Model, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399.

**Microsoft**  
Making it all make sense™





# A NEW TRADE ROUTE



A direct route should be possible by sailing westward

- Shorter, therefore faster and safer
- Hitherto unexploited by the English or Portuguese

**New World Expeditions — March 14, 1491**

With artfully designed PowerPoint overheads, your presentation will be the center of attention.



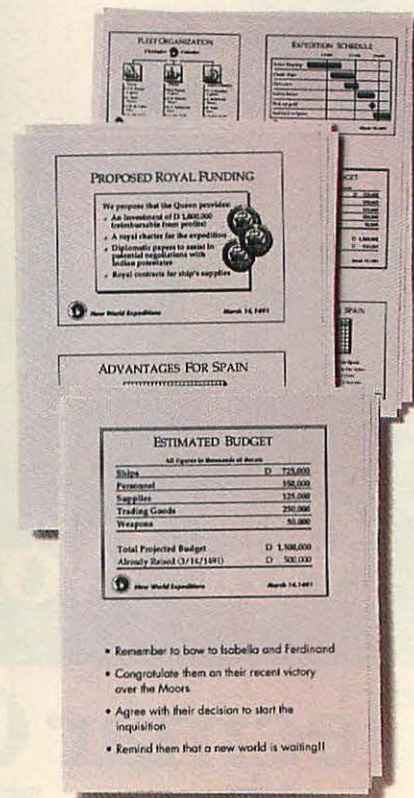
The PowerPoint Slide Sorter lets you put your presentation in order with a simple point and click.



You'll create 35mm slides in your choice of 16.8 million decorator colors with a Mac® II.

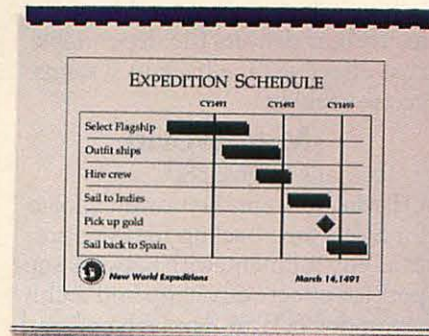


The Slide Show feature turns your Macintosh into a projector—for quick rehearsals or slick on-screen presentations.



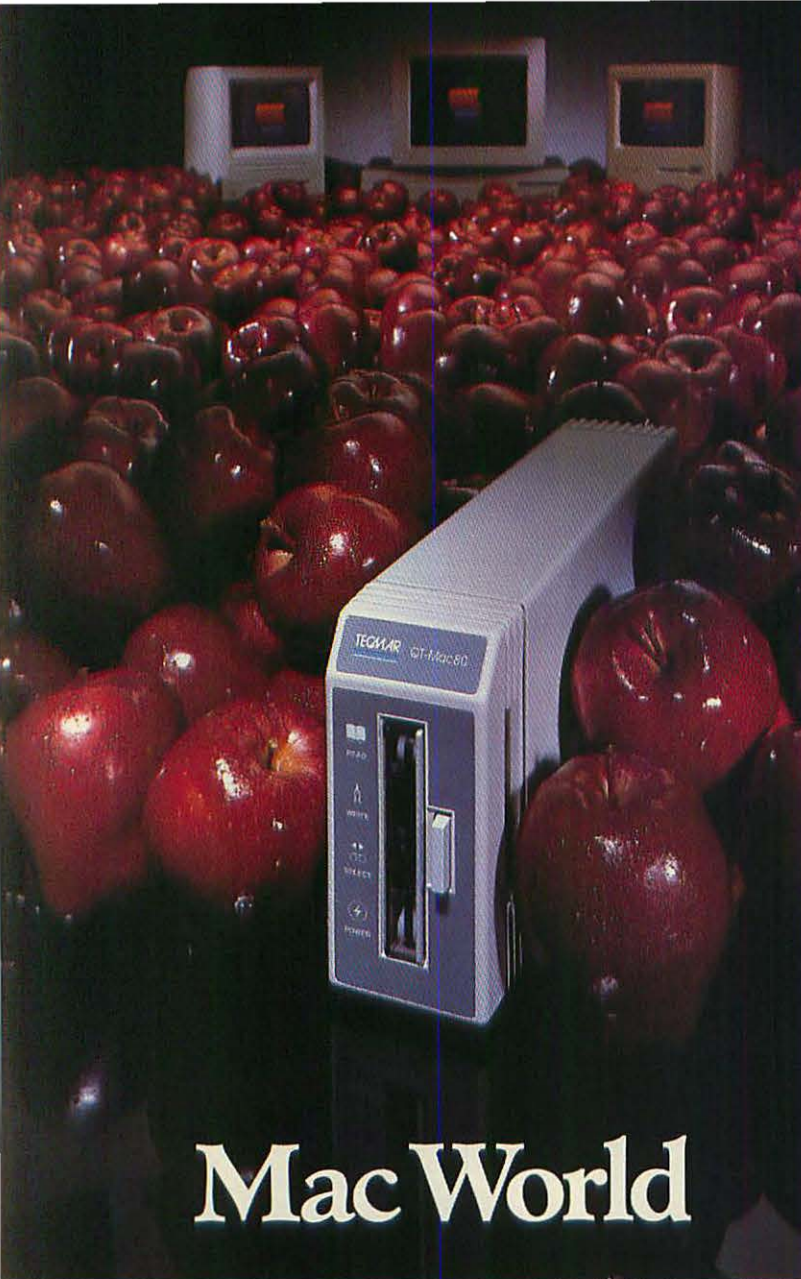
- Remember to bow to Isabella and Ferdinand
- Congratulate them on their recent victory over the Moors
- Agree with their decision to start the inquisition
- Remind them that a new world is waiting!

With PowerPoint it's easy to print out your speaker notes, or handouts with up to two, three, or six slides of your presentation on a page.

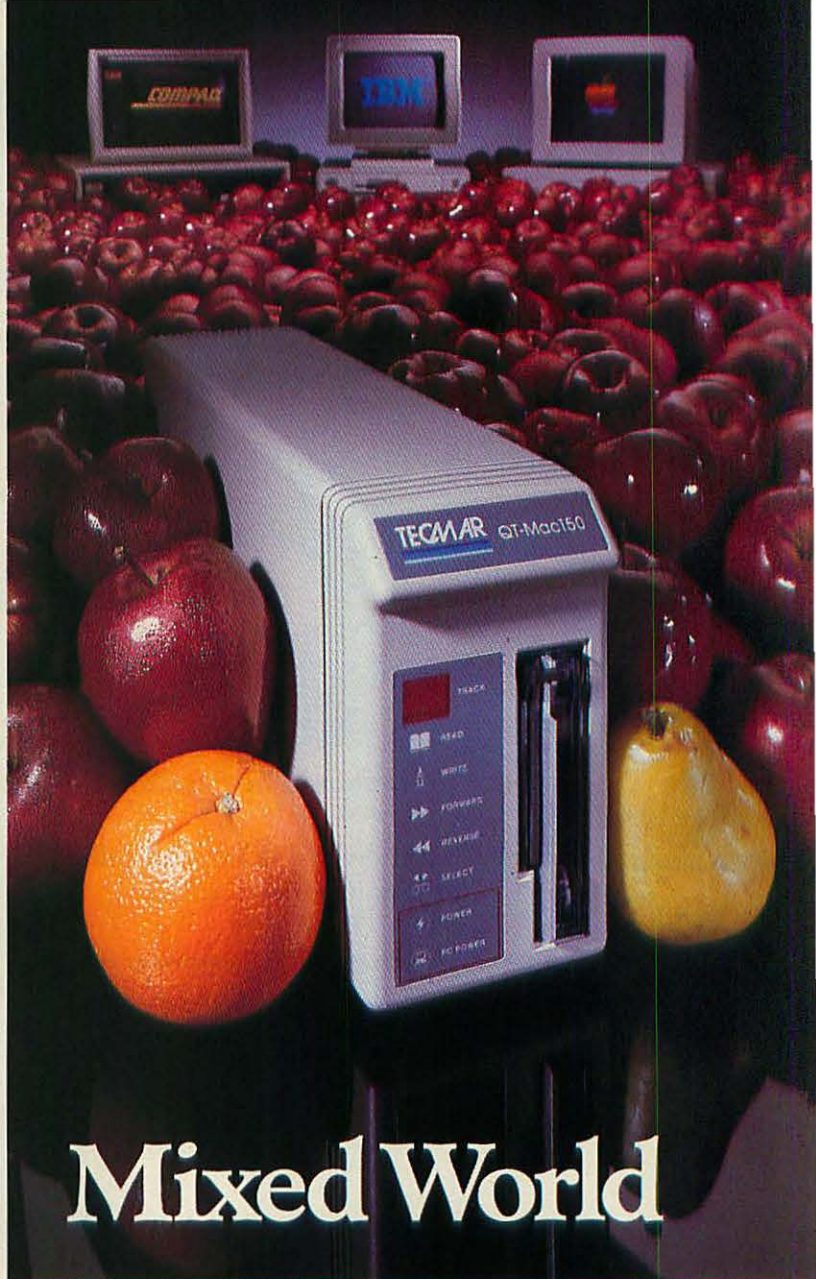


Your audience will flip over charts like this, created entirely with PowerPoint.





## Mac World



## Mixed World

# Tecmar Offers You The Best Tape Backup For Both

Regardless of what world you live in, Tecmar delivers the dependable, cost-effective tape backup systems you're seeking.

### Mac World

Tecmar's QT-Mac80™ and QT-Mac40™ are the proven choice for SCSI tape backup for the pure Mac environment, with network support for effective backup and archiving under TOPS®, AppleShare® and Novell®. Including our exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service and two-year warranty, you couldn't ask for a better Mac tape backup solution.

### Applications Guide

	Apple® Macintosh®				IBM®/ Compatibles	
	Plus	SE	II	IIx	PC	PS/2™
QT-Mac40 40MB SCSI	✓	✓	✓	✓		
QT-Mac80 80MB SCSI		✓	✓	✓		
QT-Mac150* 150MB			✓	✓	✓	✓
NuLink Interface			✓	✓		

\*Bundled with NuLink for total MacII solutions. PC and PS/2 host adapter board also available. Call for details.

**TECMAR**

A REXON COMPANY

### Mixed World

We've even bridged the gap between PC Bus, Micro Channel™ Bus and NuBus™ with our new QT-Mac150™ and NuLink™ interface board, which now, for the first time ever, give you a single-drive solution for mixed environments.

So get the best for both worlds. For the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at (216) 349-1009 or toll-free at (800) 624-8560. Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexion, Inc., 1989. All rights reserved.

Circle 321 on reader service card



★  
MACINTERIORS 1.0

## 3-D Room-Layout Program

**Pros:** Lets you view room layouts from any angle; easy-to-follow tutorials; relatively fast.

**Cons:** Difficult to learn. **Company:** Microspot.

**Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** \$295.



In designing a room layout, you can draw an overhead plan, rely on one of those room-design kits with little plastic shapes that stick to a board, or you can create a layout in a drawing program. All of these approaches let you determine which pieces of furniture will fit where, but they don't allow you to see how the room will look when you stand, say, by the window. MacInteriors, in contrast, lets you create pieces of furniture, put them in a room, and view the results from virtually any angle.

MacInteriors comes with a few ready-made items, but you will probably need to make some of your own. The program's Design mode features a few simple tools for drawing 2-D rectangles and polygons, as well as 3-D cubes and prisms that you piece together to construct furniture and other items.

As you work in one view you can open other windows for alternate views. Each item can be displayed as a solid object or as a wire frame, and solid objects can be filled with a pattern. There is no on-screen ruler, but a dimension box in the screen's lower-left corner shows you an item's size as you draw. You don't need to be precise, however, because you can call up a dialog box and specify the item's exact length, breadth, and depth.

When you finish building something, you merge all of its component pieces and save the finished whole to a library. A library, which holds up to 64 items with up to 64 surfaces each, is linked to the file it is created in, but you can save a file as a stationery pad and use its library for new plans.

### Creating Your Personal Space

MacInteriors' easy-to-follow tutorials take you through the steps of making a file

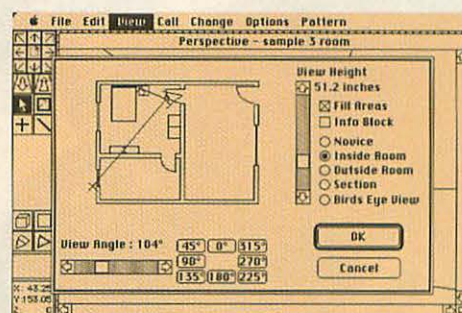
cabinet and a simple desk. They also teach you how to create various types of rooms in the Planning mode, which is similar to the Design mode with its dimension and sizing dialog boxes, but uses a different collection of tools. A room-drawing tool, which works like the typical rectangle tool, lets you quickly create simple rooms. A fixture tool is used to draw individual right-angle walls and to place doors and windows. A diagonal fixture-tool lets you create walls that aren't at right angles.

Learning how to place objects when planning a room, however, can be frustrating. For example, one of the exterior walls I was drawing kept appearing in the wrong place on the screen. Doors and windows often showed up at right angles to the wall or in a wall on the wrong side of the room. Moving the cursor to where I wanted an item to appear rarely corrected the problem. I found it easier to let things fall where they would and then move them than to figure out how to get them to appear in the right place as I drew them.

When your overhead plan is finished, you call up items of furniture from the library and position them. You can rotate an item and you can flip an item on any or all of its axes.

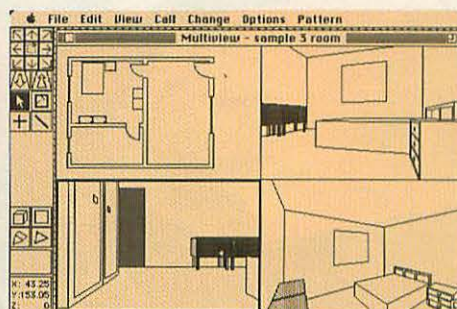
### Room with a View

MacInteriors can seem like little more than a temperamental drawing program until you take advantage of its power to display a layout from any angle or elevation. In the Perspective window you can call up a dialog box (see "Change Perspective") that allows you to see how things look from anywhere in the plan. And redraw is



### Change Perspective

This dialog box lets you change views by moving the "eye" (in the doorway top-center), by resetting the viewing height, or by widening or narrowing the view angle.



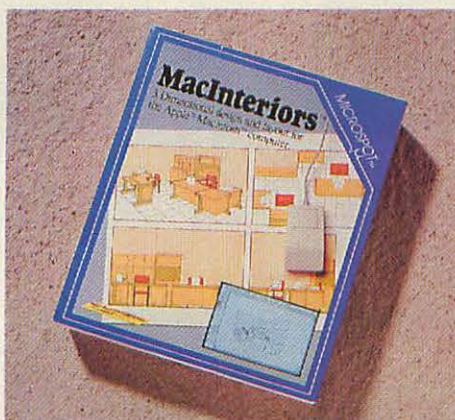
### Multiview Window

This window lets you display up to four views of a layout, such as the overhead view and three different perspectives pictured here.

accomplished relatively quickly in simple room designs, although it gets sluggish in layouts that have many surfaces, such as irregularly shaped items created with the prism tool or complicated desks or chairs.

The layout can be scaled to fit the screen, to be actual size, or to be any size in between. You can gather several different views into one window (see "Multiview Window"), and you can print any of the views on an ImageWriter, LaserWriter, or plotter (with MacPlot, Microspot's optional plotter driver).

If you want to produce three-dimensional renderings of room layouts and you're not a designer by trade, you should consider MacInteriors. Be prepared, however, to spend a considerable amount of time building a library of furniture, planning your layout, and—most important—getting the program to do what you want it to do. With patience and perseverance, however, it works.—Gerry Lukos  
**See Where to Buy or circle 754 on reader service card.**



MARK JOHANN





**Our standards are  
the toughest part  
of our 3.5" diskette.**

We've got you covered. The rigid plastic jacket of our 3.5" Micro Diskette is molded to our own specifications for unsurpassed protection. And, our clipping level is 44% higher than industry standards. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest BASF supplier.

**Depend on it.**



**BASF**



## SUPERGLUE II 2.01

### Print-to-Disk Utility

**Pros:** Extremely versatile way to share Macintosh documents; allows Post-it-style notes to be attached to documents; easy to use.

**Cons:** None. **Company:** Solutions International. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** \$119.95.

## CANOPENER 1.0

### Document-Browsing Utility

**Pros:** Innovative user interface; opens and browses most types of documents. **Cons:** User interface can be confusing when first viewed in black and white. **Company:** Abbott Systems. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** \$125.



Although we've been hearing about the paperless office for years, people still use paper, partly because it's a lot easier to manage than electronic documents.

Two new products, SuperGlue II and CanOpener, are designed to give electronic documents some of the same advantages as paper ones.

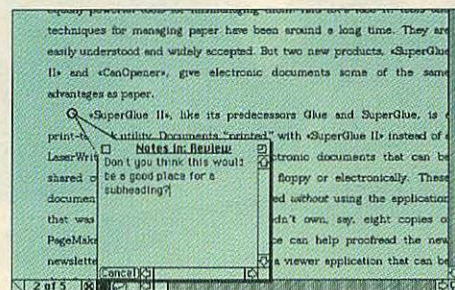
SuperGlue II, like its predecessors Glue and SuperGlue, is a print-to-disk utility. Documents printed with SuperGlue II, instead of on an actual printer, become electronic documents that can be shared over networks or distributed on floppy disks. These documents can then be viewed and printed without using the application that created them. You needn't own, for example, eight copies of PageMaker just so everyone in your office can help proofread the newsletter. SuperGlue II even includes a viewer application that can be distributed without license fees.

SuperGlue II improves on its predecessors by allowing certain modifications to be made to the printed document. You can extract the text from the document or substitute different fonts while preserving the line or character spacing of the original. Unlike earlier Glue products, SuperGlue II can match fonts by name instead of number, so the mysterious font changes that used to occur can be prevented.

SuperGlue II includes a handy F-key called OneTimer that can invoke the SuperGlue II driver once, then return the system to its regular printer. Longtime Glue users will appreciate this convenience. An even more impressive feature is GlueNotes, an electronic equivalent to Post-it sticky notes (see "Pasting In Comments"). With GlueNotes, any document can be circulated among SuperGlue II users in a workgroup, annotated, and returned to the document's creator for revision. After annotating, you can exchange just the notes file—a big time-saver when working with large documents by modem.

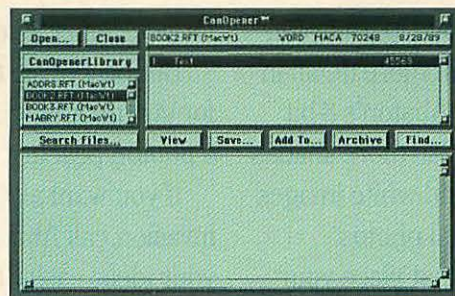
### Browse Any Document

One advantage to paper documents is that if you remember seeing some scrap of information somewhere, but don't remember exactly where, you can often locate it by doing an exhaustive search of nearby papers. With electronic documents, however, your information could be buried in folders on a huge hard disk, and your



### Pasting In Comments

SuperGlue II allows workgroup members to paste comments into documents printed with its SuperImage-Saver print-to-disk driver.



### A New Interface

CanOpener's interface sports three-dimensional buttons and a streamlined, modern look. The design looks much better on color or gray-scale displays.

search could involve tediously opening each document in turn and laboriously relaunching many different applications.

Abbott Systems' CanOpener is a clever utility designed to make just this sort of search easier. It extracts pictures, text, icons, or sounds from documents and searches folders or entire disks for specified text strings, storing any items it finds in a Scrapbook-like library. Even better, CanOpener can access information in almost any document, regardless of its creator.

The most striking thing about CanOpener is its graphic design. From the packaging, with its bold images and poster-size reference sheet, to its user interface with 3-D buttons and animated cursor, the product sets a new standard for Macintosh visual aesthetics (see "A New Interface"). It's functionally efficient, too. The window can be reduced to an icon to avoid desktop clutter, buttons can be selected and pushed without using the mouse, and CanOpener remembers a number of default settings between sessions.

But CanOpener's advanced user interface is also one of its shortcomings. While it looks great on a color or gray-scale monitor, it's a bit confusing when first viewed in black and white. When shrunk to an icon, CanOpener causes MultiFinder's shut-down operation to fail. It would be nice if searches, which can be quite time-consuming, could be done in the background. Still, these are minor complaints. For finding, extracting, and archiving information from documents created with many different applications, CanOpener can't be beat.

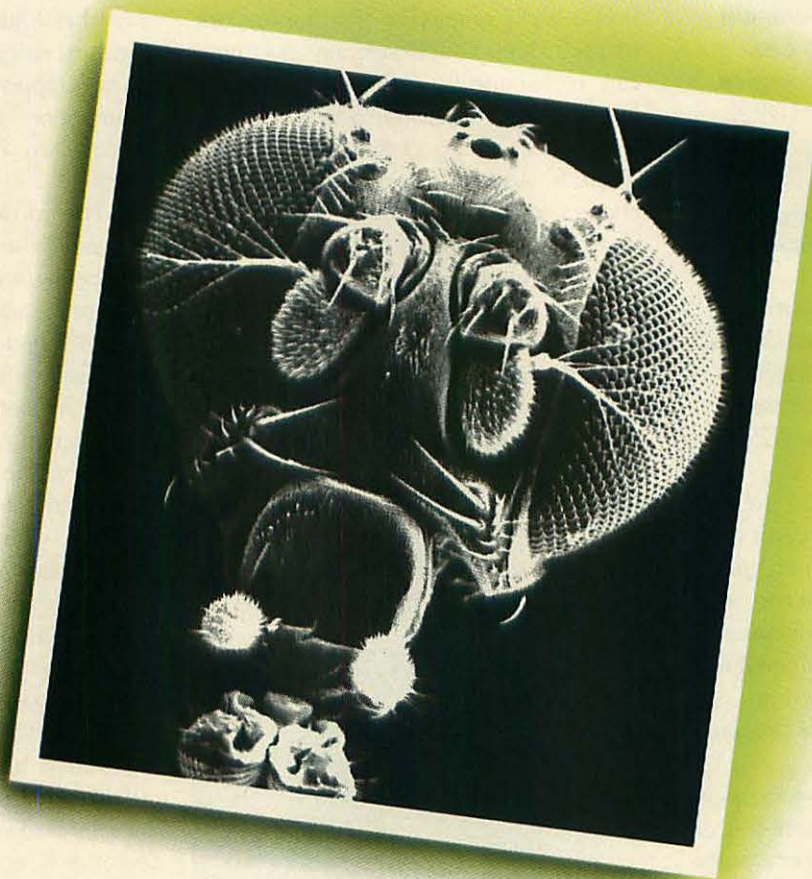
Both SuperGlue II and CanOpener include application versions as well as fully functional desk accessory versions, so they are equally at home with or without MultiFinder. Documentation and support are good for both programs.

It will be a long time, if ever, before computers replace paper completely. Still, with SuperGlue II to serve as a copy person and CanOpener for an electronic file clerk, adapting to the electronic office might not be as traumatic as some have feared.—Ron Risley

See Where to Buy or circle 815 (SuperGlue II), 717 (CanOpener) on reader service card.



# 8-bit upgrades invade Apple scanner.



## Get all the gory details.

In less than thirty minutes, an 8-bit Abaton Upgrade can invade your Apple scanner. Leaving you with more detail in your scanned images than before. Because Abaton's 8-bit Upgrade lets your 4-bit Apple scanner read 240 more shades of gray than the current 16. So your black and white images have all the rich details found in your original photos.

And this invasion won't be a nightmare. Just place your order, and within 48 hours, a technician will call to schedule the 30-minute upgrade at your home or office. There's no risk, since your upgraded scanner is covered for 90 days.

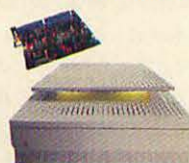
Or you can extend the warranty to suit your needs.

But best of all, the Abaton 8-bit Upgrade makes it easier for you to publish. You can see every page before it's sent to a phototypesetter. And that's a publishing plus.

If you want all the gory details on Abaton's 8-bit Upgrade invasion, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321, and let Abaton make your ideas easier to publish.

**Abaton**

*We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™*



Abaton and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Dealers circle 289 on reader service card

End Users circle 294 on reader service card



★  
MOBIUS MULTISCREEN 2.0

## Multiscreen Video Board for the Mac SE

**Pros:** Works well with inexpensive 14-inch monochrome monitors and Apple 12-inch monitor. **Cons:** Uneven driver support; documentation needs some polish.

**Company:** Mobius Technologies. **Requires:** Mac SE; System 6.0.2. **List price:** \$395.



You're sick of opening, closing, and juggling windows. You think squinting at the SE's screen might be damaging your eyes. You really can't justify buying a costly full-page or dual-page display or a Mac II. Mobius Technologies' MultiScreen—which lets you attach to the SE the various Apple monitors available for the Mac II, inexpensive IBM PC-compatible monitors, and Apple-compatible portrait displays—may be your solution.

MultiScreen consists of a video board, which plugs in to the SE's expansion bus slot, and software to drive various monitors. I tested MultiScreen with the Princeton Graphics MAX-15, the NEC MultiSync II, and the Apple 12-inch monochrome displays on a standard dual-floppy SE. For the Apple 12-inch display, you'll need a longer power cord than the one that comes with the Mac II. Also, the Mac II's interface cable is barely long enough to provide the 15-inch corridor necessary between the two screens, so you might want to invest in a longer one.

Installation is clearly explained, and it's simple enough provided you have access to the long torx screwdriver required to open Mac Pluses and SEs. (I managed to break two of the hex nuts on the back of my Mac by overtightening them with a ratchet driver, so save tire-changing torque for your car.)

Warning: Unless you have technical training or knowledge to work inside the Mac, don't do it. High-voltage components may cause physical harm to you as well as to the machine.

Software installation is simple: you copy the MultiScreen INIT file into your System Folder and choose the display and resolution. You can change optional fea-

tures any time by clicking the MultiScreen icon in the Control Panel.

It's important to follow the instructions on how to position the external monitor. If you put it too close to the SE, electromagnetic interaction between the SE's transformer and the transformer in the monitor will produce horizontal scan lines on the SE. In the case of the NEC MultiSync, I couldn't get the SE and the monitor far enough apart (I tried up to 3 feet) to restrain their transformers from interfering with each other. For some inexplicable reason, the mouse pointer was also slowed down.

MultiScreen lets you either switch to a larger external screen or extend the SE's screen by adding on the width of another monitor. Although the latter option takes some getting used to, it allows you to have one set of windows open on one screen while you work on a document on an-



*The Mobius MultiScreen video board allows you to work on documents across two screens.*

other. This makes MultiFinder's ability to toggle between multiple applications and documents without sorting through all your layers a bit easier. When you are scrolling through documents, MultiScreen's SpeedScroll facility speeds up QuickDraw an average of 20 to 30 percent.

Configuration choices include being able to work on only the SE or the external screen, or being able to work on both, with the external monitor on whichever side you prefer. In this configuration, the software allows the pointer to move freely between the monitors as if they were one large screen. You can line up the external screen with the SE screen for better hori-

zontal movement between the two. The menu bar can be displayed on either screen, so you can use one screen as command central and the other to display documents. And if you ever want relief from the white screen, the inverse video toggle can paint a much darker picture.

Some of MultiScreen's nicer features are a screen saver for both screens and a magnifier for enlarging images from 2 to 8 times (available only when working exclusively on the external monitor). Even though dialog boxes will still be normal size, you can opt for a larger menu bar and cursor, and you can turn the menu bar into QuickKey-accessible pop-up menus. You can also automatically add zoom boxes to document windows.

My favorite feature is that not only can you move the pointer freely between the two screens at their central meeting point, but you can also exit at the left edge of one screen, sneak around back, and enter through the right edge of the other. Imagine being able to jump between columns A and O without scrolling on a spreadsheet that spans the width of two monitors. The save-screen-to-disk-or-printer facility is a nice idea, but it regularly crashed on my system. Another annoying feature is the x-y mouse position counter at the bottom of the screen that doesn't seem to serve much purpose.

MultiScreen's software offers resolutions of 640 by 480, 720 by 540, and 800 by 560 pixels. At the higher settings, more is visible on screen but the text and graphics shrink. As with full page displays, the main advantage of MultiScreen is to extend your visual window, not necessarily to enlarge or sharpen the elements on the screen.

If you've got extra Samsung, NEC, or Tatung monitors around, I'd recommend using them with a MultiScreen-equipped SE, but I wouldn't buy them specifically for that purpose; I found the driver support for them uneven. However, when used with an Apple 12-inch or Apple Portrait monitor, a Sony MultiScan, or a Princeton Graphics Max-15, the Mobius MultiScreen board provides an inexpensive solution to SE microscopy.

—Nancy Canning

See Where to Buy or circle 782 on reader service card.



# Full Page Buffering

## Your Assurance of Quality and Performance in Imagesetting

When you see this seal on Varityper® Series 4000 imagesetters, it's your assurance that the equipment you're buying has been engineered with a distinct advantage . . . Full Page Buffering™. This feature, which allows a full page to be processed and printed without interruption, provides the highest output quality and system performance. With Full Page Buffering, you get better quality and improved performance over other Adobe PostScript® imagesetters, which periodically halt printing to process more data only to then resume printing.

### Full Page Buffering makes Varityper imagesetters:

**#1 in Quality**—Continuous imaging eliminates the problems associated with start/stop schemes and provides greater long term reliability.

**#1 in Speed**—Varityper has the fastest image recording systems. Full Page Buffering allows them to run without interruption. It's just that simple.

**#1 in Performance**—Offering the broadest line of imagesetters with Adobe's PostScript interpreter. From the 4300P and the 4200B-P for photomedia, to the VT600W and VT600P for high resolution on plain paper, Varityper is the name to remember for imagesetting quality and performance.

Call now for details.

Toll Free:

**1-800-631-8134**

In N.J.: 201-887-8000, Ext. 999

# Varityper

a Tegra Company

Varityper is a registered trademark of Varityper, Inc.  
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.  
Full Page Buffering is a trademark of Varityper, Inc.



Circle 93 on reader service card



# WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

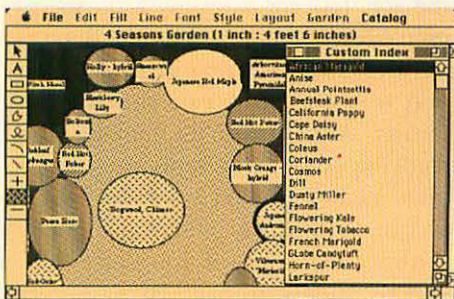
*This month we look at two special-purpose graphics packages, a handwriting-analysis tool, and a program that provides amortization tables.*

## Mum's the Word 1.1

Mum's the Word (Terrace Software, \$125) provides graphics tools and a database to help you plan a garden. The program includes an object-oriented graphics screen, similar to the early versions of MacDraw, along with a Plant Catalog database of over 300 plants.

Double-clicking on a name in the plant index displays specific information about that plant, such as hardiness, height range, optimal spacing, recommended season for planting, and any negative features. You can edit the record to reflect your actual experience and you can add new records for plants not included in the catalog.

The most powerful feature of Mum's the Word is its ability to create a custom index that contains only those plants that meet your personal criteria for class, type, hardiness, planting season, color, blooming season, and ideal soil and light conditions.



## Planning Your Garden

*The garden scale is listed at the top of this screen. To lay out the garden, you draw the beds using the graphics tools. You then drag the name of each plant from the index at the right to the bed. You can double-click on any bed to view the database record of its plant.*



To use Mum's the Word to plan your garden, you set the scale and draw the shape of your garden using the drawing tools. Next, you use the database to help decide which plants to include and to determine their best location. You then draw the beds. Finally, you drag each plant's name from the index to its designated bed. Whenever you double-click on a bed, the database record of the plant appears on the screen.

Although the graphics section of this program is customized for landscaping, there is no reason you couldn't use Mum's the Word as a general-purpose drawing program. It provides a grid (but no Snap To function), and has all the major drawing tools, a full pattern palette, and eight line thicknesses.

If your garden contains the same plants year after year, you'll probably have no trouble laying it out with a general-purpose

graphics program or even pencil and quadrille paper. But if you want to experiment with new plants and try out different arrangements, Mum's the Word can save you hours of thumbing through plant catalogs and gardening manuals.

## MacStickers 1.0

MacStickers from International Computer Services (\$49.95) is a bitmapped paint program supposedly customized for designing and printing labels such as bumper stickers, disk labels, and badges. Actually, the program offers only a small set of templates for bumper stickers two or three to a page, large and small name badges, and disk labels. The package includes a 32-sheet assortment of colored and white heavy stock and adhesive-backed sticker pages.

While MacStickers is slower than the present generation of paint programs and lacks multiple windows and tear-off menus, it does have two features not found in some other paint programs. The first is a library where you can save objects and then paste them into a document with one mouse click. The second, a Pen Transfer Mode window, gives you six options for drawing an image on screen. For example, you can choose whether newly drawn objects should always appear in front of or behind previously drawn objects. Or you can specify that when any object overlaps a second object, the edges of the lower object appear as a dotted line on the upper one.

I recommend a full-featured paint program if you can afford one. You'll have no problem creating your labels. But if you can live with a paint program that is slightly less than state of the art, MacStickers gives you about the best value for your money that I've seen in a long time.

*(continues)*





### The MacStickers Library

This window makes it easy to save and use symbols that you might need for stickers and badges. The program comes with about 25 images, but you can add more. You browse through the library by clicking on the Prev or Next buttons. Clicking the Copy button copies and pastes the figure into the document. Although you can name each image, the program doesn't sort them in alphabetical order, so it can be cumbersome to find images in a large library.

### AmPack 4.2 and AmPack Plus 4.2

AmPack (Softflair, \$49.95), a program that determines loan amortization figures, is intended not for loan officers but primarily for borrowers. AmPack Plus (\$89.95), which adds a number of features, is for bankers, real estate brokers, and other professionals who deal with loans.

The main window includes Loan Amount, Interest Rate, Term in Years (you can change Years to any of six other intervals such as Weeks or Bi-Weeks), Payment Amount, and First Payment Date (input in this box is optional). Fill in any three of the nonoptional boxes, and the program solves for the fourth. For example, you can type in the prevailing interest rate and term period along with the maximum amount of available money for monthly payments, and the program gives the maximum loan amount. You can then do "what-if" analysis to see how changing the term or interest rate affects the maximum loan amount.

AmPack also creates in-depth reports that can be viewed on screen, printed, or pasted to the Clipboard in either text or data (tab-delineated) form. The report lists periodic payment, interest payment, principal payment, and principal balance for every month (or other interval) that the loan will be outstanding.

AmPack Plus takes into account a large number of loan options when gen-

erating the report. For example, the first payment can be modified based on the number of days interest is accrued, the loan can be amortized as interest or principal payments only, payments' due dates can be scheduled to skip specific days or a given month each year, and the effect of unscheduled interest or principal payments can be listed. AmPack Plus can also figure the annual percentage rate based on points and fees, and can generate a rate disclosure statement.

AmPack Plus is excellent for professionals who do not have access to a corporate mainframe to generate loan reports. The advantage of AmPack is less clear; if you are shopping for the best mortgage, a ten dollar amortization book might be a more cost-efficient alternative. However, if you want to discover how best to invest in real estate, AmPack can be a helpful guide.

### Handwriting Analyst 3.1

Handwriting Analyst from CIASA (\$69.95) asks you approximately 80 multiple-choice questions about the handwriting you want to assess. It then generates a seven-page, single-spaced report, describing the person whose writing it is according to six headings: Physical and Material Drive, Emotional Characteristics, Intellectual Style, Personality Traits, Social Behavior, and Vocational Implications. You can analyze either the subject's signature (which indicates his or her public image), text

(which indicates real personality), or both. If you choose to analyze both, discrepancies between the public image and the real personality are listed side by side in the report.

The multiple-choice questions are clear and easy to follow. For example, the Y Loop Fullness screen offers five choices: Full, Moderate, Thin or Retraced, Downstrokes Only, or Mixed. Each screen of options has one or two associated instruction screens that fully describe each of the choices. The manual also contains handwriting samples illustrating each option. The package even comes with an acetate template to help you measure letters and determine slant.

The report seems particularly geared toward employers, since much of it deals with ability to work with others, level of desire for money, and problem-solving ability. But there is also enough information to meet most general users' needs.

The program's basic approach to graphology can result in statements that seem somewhat contradictory. For example, in one of my tests, the subject was described variously as "not restless or a go-getter . . . less physically active than most people" and as having "a lot of vitality and a zestful, exuberant attitude." This problem notwithstanding, Handwriting Analyst was accurate about four times out of five, as far as I could ascertain.

Because the program is basic and because, as nonprofessionals, most of us make some errors in answering the multiple choice questions, it would be a mistake to rely on Handwriting Analyst as the sole tool for assessing a prospective employee, tenant, or customer. But it can be useful for gathering general information to then corroborate through other means. Also, if you're thinking about studying graphology seriously, this program might be a good way to get your feet wet, and the manual offers suggestions for further study. Even if you don't have a serious interest in handwriting analysis, this program can be a nice icebreaker at parties. ■

See Where to Buy or circle 783 (Mum's the Word), 771 (MacStickers), 705 (AmPack), 705 (AmPack Plus), 739 (Handwriting Analyst) on reader service card.

File Interest Term Payments Report						
Report 3			Test1			
Interest Rate	9.25%	Loan Amount		Interest Rate		Term in Years
Payment Amount	1,029.20					
No. of Payments	180	100000	9.25			15
ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE		FIVE CMT	First Payment Date (Optional)			
		Payment Amount	Month	Day	Year	
		1,029.20	1	10	90	
9.599%						
Report 1						
Payment Number	Periodic Payment	Interest Payment	Principal Payment	Principal Balance		
100	896.11	760.70	135.41	91,263.97		
1000	10,750.32	9,404.14	1,346.18	91,263.97		
120	1,029.20	384.91	644.29	89,269.42		
1200	12,350.40	4,820.96	7,529.44	89,269.42		

### AmPack Plus Reports

AmPack Plus gives you multiple windows so you can compare different loan options. The window entitled test1 contains all the main mortgage data. Report 1 and Report 2 (at the bottom of the screen, partly obscured by Report 1) compare the 120-month (10-year) payment data for a 15-year mortgage and a 30-year mortgage. Report 3 gives the annual percentage rate based on 2 points.



# World Class Solutions.

■ **Nova Hard Drives**  
External N20-N150  
Internal N40i-N650i

■ **Removable Hard Drive**  
R45

■ **Tape Backup Systems**  
NT60, NT150

■ **Accelerator Boards**  
68020 Mac Plus/SE  
68030 Design Board  
68882 Mac II/Ix

■ **Optical Disk Drive**  
OR650

■ **Memory Expansion Kits** **New!**  
1MB SIMMS / 4MB SIMMS

If you're looking for world class solutions to all your peripheral needs, ask for Microtech International products. Superior quality and reliability put them in a class by themselves.



**MICROTECH**

INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
158 Commerce St. East Haven, CT USA 06512

1-800-325-1895 In CT 203-468-6223

Circle 90 on reader service card



# PROGRAMS PLUS

**CALL MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 AM - 9 PM  
SATURDAY 9 AM - 6 PM (EASTERN TIME)**



## SmartOne 2400/1200 by Best Data Products

The **Smart One 2400/1200** — a complete package for the Mac. Includes free communication software, free cable assembly, free access to Compuserve and Con-nect Professional Information Network. 100% Hayes compatible. Two year warranty. .... **\$145.**

## WORD PROCESSORS & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

<b>Advanced Software</b>		
DocuComp	Special 89.	
<b>Aegis</b>		
Showcase F/X	189.	
<b>Aldus Corporation</b>		
Color Extension	175.	
Aldus Persuasion	369.	
PageMaker 3.01	385.	
<b>Ashton Tate</b>		
FullWrite Professional	249.	
<b>Broderbund</b>		
DTP Advisor	47.	
<b>Caere</b>		
Omnipage	545.	
<b>Letra Studio</b>	269.	
LetraFonts (Various Vol. 1-45 ea.)	65.	
<b>Microsoft</b> Microsoft Word 4.0	249.	
<b>New Horizon</b>		
WordMaker	Special 65.	
<b>Niles &amp; Associates</b> EndLink	58.	
EndNote	75.	
<b>Paragon Concepts</b>		
Nisus v3	Special 245.	
<b>Preferred Publishers</b>		
Vantage	54.	
<b>Prescience</b> Expressionist 2.03	79.	
<b>Quark, Inc.</b> QuarkXPress V2.12	469.	
QuarkStyle	175.	



## Micro Planner 6.1 by Micro Planning Int.

**Micro Planner** is the highest rated project management software and "The Choice for Corporate America" according to MacUser magazine (October 1989). **Micro Planner** is a powerful yet easy to use project management program that uses critical path (PERT) and powerful resource management capability to help managers get projects done on time and on budget. .... **\$325.**

## WORD PROCESSORS & DESKTOP PUBLISHING (CONTINUED)

<b>Claris</b>		
MacWrite II	185.	
<b>Design Science</b>		
Math Type 2.0	95.	
<b>Emerald City</b>		
Smart Art I Text Effects	85.	
Smart Art II Graphic Effects	85.	
Smart Art III Advanced Text Effects	85.	
<b>Exodus</b>		
Expresswrite	65.	
<b>Letraset</b>		
Design Studio 1	459.	
Ready, Set, Go! 4.5	269.	
<b>Silicon Beach</b> Personal Press	199.	
<b>Symantec</b> More II	249.	
<b>Symmetry</b> Acta Advantage	65.	
<b>T/Maker Company</b>		
WriteNow V2.0	109.	
<b>TimeWorks</b> Publish-It	219.	
<b>U.S. MicroLabs</b>		
Font Sizer	69.	
<b>Word Perfect Corporation</b>		
Word Perfect	185.	
<b>Working Software</b>		
Findswell	36.	
QuickLetter	73.	



## Number Maze by Great Wave Software

**Number Maze** combines the fun of solving mazes with the challenge of solving math problems. Includes math levels from simple counting and picture edition for young children to multiplication, division, and word problems for older children. .... **\$26.**



## Liaison by Infosphere, Inc.

**Liaison** is the software-only solution for connecting AppleTalk networks, locally or remotely. Dial into AppleShare, MacServe, or TOPS. Access your E-mail anywhere, anytime. Split Local-Talk nets for better performance. Even print to a LaserWriter from EtherTalk. **Liaison** combines cost effectiveness with maximum flexibility, performance and impregnable network security. 1989 Mac-User Eddy winner. .... **\$169.**

## NETWORKING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

<b>CE Software</b> In/Out (5 user pak)	129.	<b>Microsoft</b> Mail Mac Work Station	84.
In/Out (10 user pak)	189.	<b>Nuvotech</b>	
Quick Mail 1-5 users	169.	TurboNet ST (Din8 or DB9)	30.
Quick Mail 1-10 users 2.0	249.	TurboBridge	309.

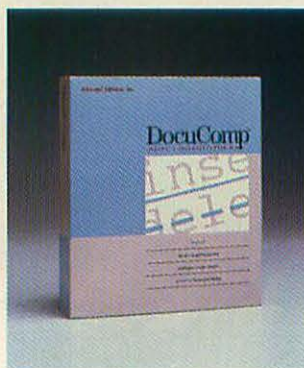


## Mac Pro Keyboard by Key Tronic

Power-on your Mac with a keyboard that feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Key Tronic's new ADB-compatible 105-key **Mac Pro** features a large, L-shaped Return key for faster data entry with fewer errors. Dual-legend keycaps assure ease of operation. Plus, you get Tempo II, the award-winning macro package — absolutely FREE. Backed by a three-year warranty. .... **\$119.**

## NETWORKING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE (CONTINUED)

<b>Dove</b>		<b>Olduvai Software</b>	
FastNet III or FastNet SE/SE30	369.	Clip Share	109.
FastNet SCSI	745.	<b>Orange Micro</b>	
<b>Farrallon</b>		OrangePort	209.
PhoneNET AppleTalk	8.	<b>Shiva</b>	
PhoneNET Din 8 or DB9	33.	NetModem V2400	425.
Timbuktu	95.	Net Serial X232	279.
TraficWatch	129.	Net Bridge or TeleBridge	339.
Timbuktu Remote	129.	<b>Tactic Software</b>	
PhoneNET Repeater	319.	Font Share	149.
PhoneNET Star Controller	1095.	<b>TOPS</b> Tops 2.1 Mac	145.
<b>LaCie</b> Silverserver	85.	Tops Dos or Net Print	114.
<b>Magnus</b>		Tops FlashBox	125.
FileMagic	49.	Tops Repeater	129.
<b>Microcom Software</b>		Tops FlashCard	159.
Carbon Copy	119.	InBox-MacConnection	45.
<b>Microsoft</b>		InBox-Starter Kit	149.
Microsoft Mail Mac Server	255.	Tops Teleconnector Din8 or DB9	29.

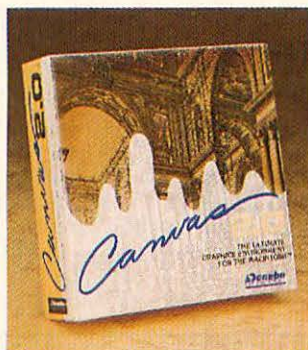


## DocuComp by Advanced Software

**DocuComp** compares different versions of a word processing file or programmer's code. Frustrated with marking up hard copy? No More! **DocuComp** reports changes as minor as added commas or as major as a complete rearrangement and lists all changes by page and line number. **DocuComp** is being adopted as a standard in Fortune 500, government, writing, legal and academic circles. .... **\$89.**



# FEDERAL EXPRESS \$3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY



## Canvas 2.0 by Deneba Software

**Canvas 2.0**, one of the top graphics programs, includes many new features: unlimited layers, positioning to 1/64,000 inch, Bezier curves and polygons, and 16.7 million colors on the Mac II. Converts bit mapped images into objects. **Canvas 2.0** rivals CAD programs. For business graphics, presentations, desktop publishing, engineering or architecture, **Canvas 2.0** helps you create. .... **\$169.**

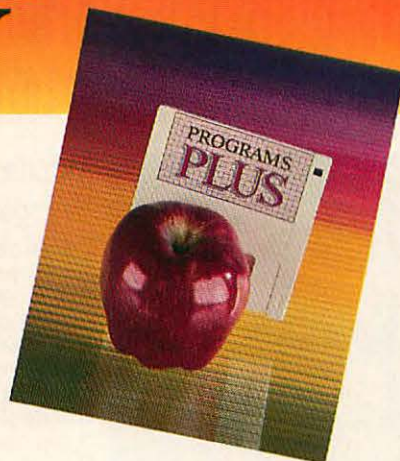
Specials good through January 31, 1990

Now Toll-Free In Canada

**1-800-344-7753**

Monday thru Friday  
9 a.m. - 9 p.m.  
(Eastern Time)

Saturday  
9 a.m. - 6 p.m.  
(Eastern Time)



## MODEMS

<b>Abaton</b>	
InterFax 12/48 .....	265.
<b>Anchor Automation</b>	
MacPac 2400E w/software & cable .....	169.
<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
DataLink Express .....	Special 189.
<b>Best Data Products</b>	
SmartOne 2400/1200 w/software & cable .....	Special 145.
<b>Hayes Microcomputing</b>	
Smartmodem 2400M w/smartcom II .....	429.
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
Practical Modem Mini 1200SA .....	77.
Practical Modem 2400SA .....	179.
MacCompack (2400SA w/microphone & cable) .....	225.
<b>Prometheus</b>	
Promodem 2400M Ext. (MackNOWLEDGE & Cable) .....	199.
Promodem 2400SE Int. (MackNOWLEDGE & DA) .....	209.
Promodem 2400MII Int. (II, IIX, IICx) (MackNOWLEDGE & DA) .....	269.
Promodem 9600M Plus Ext. (MackNOWLEDGE & Cable) .....	750.
Promodem 2400M Fax .....	Special 209.
<b>Supra Corporation</b>	
Supra Modem 2400 .....	115.
<b>STF Direct</b>	
FAXstf .....	445.
<b>U.S. Robotics</b>	
Courier HST 9600 Dual Standard .....	999.



## MacLuggage for the Mac SE by I/O Design

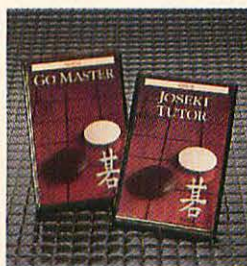
**MacLuggage** features a tear and soil resistant Cordura outer shell and ultra-high density foam. It has compartments which holds mouse, cords, extended keyboard and external hard drive. Comes in navy, platinum and black. .... **\$69.**

## DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

<b>Affinity Microsystems</b>	
Tempo II .....	Special 75.
Affinifile .....	42.
<b>Casady &amp; Greene, Inc</b>	
QuickDex 1.4A .....	31.
<b>CE Software</b> DiskTop v4 .....	65.
<b>Deneba Software</b>	
Comment 2.0 .....	58.
<b>Icom Simulations</b> MacKern .....	114.
<b>Jam Software</b>	
Smart Alarms w/App. Diary .....	49.
<b>Smart Alarms Multi-User Appt. Diary</b> (1-4 users) .....	99.
<b>Smart Alarms Multi-User Appt. Diary</b> (5-8 users) .....	149.
<b>Smart Alarms Multi-User Appt. Diary</b> (9-15 users) .....	199.
<b>Solutions, International</b>	
Super Glue II .....	61.
<b>SmartScrap &amp; The Clipper</b> v2.0 .....	45.
<b>Symmetry</b>	
HyperDA (Req. 512K) .....	Special 49.

## 2400MFAx by Prometheus

The **2400MFAx** is part of the new ProModem Data/Fax Series. The **2400MFAx** adds Group III, originate-only, 4800 bps fax capabilities to a 2400 bps data modem at a price comparable to standard 2400 bps modems. Get the convenience and flexibility of your own personal data and fax modem whether at the office, home or on the road. The **2400MFAx** Data/Fax modem includes two popular software packages, BackFAX and MacKNOWLEDGE. .... **\$209.**

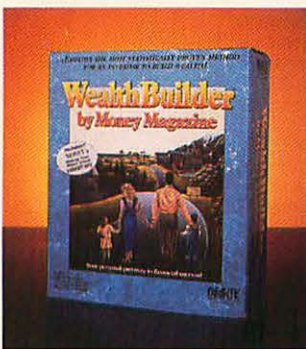


## Go Master by Toyogo

**Go**: the oriental strategic board game originated in China 4,000 years ago. "If you are looking for a captivating game suitable for children or mathematicians...I strongly recommend you try the Nemesis software." Modern Electronics. .... **\$49.**

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT

<b>Acus</b> 4th Dimension v2.0 .....	469.
4th Dimension (Free Upgrade) .....	339.
<b>Activision</b>	
Reports for Hypercard .....	65.
<b>Apple Computer</b>	
HyperCard .....	42.
<b>Blyth Software</b>	
Omnis 5 .....	347.
<b>Borland</b> Reflex Plus .....	185.
<b>Claris</b> FileMaker II .....	219.
<b>Exodus</b>	
Retriever .....	59.
<b>Fox Software</b>	
FoxBASE+ v2.0 .....	Special 279.
FoxBASE+ Multi-User v2.0 .....	355.
FoxBASE+ Runtime v2.0 .....	155.
<b>Generation Four</b>	
Multiuser Business Administration Series:	
MBA Clients .....	115.
MBA DistList .....	115.
MBA Doculrak .....	115.
MBA Inventory .....	115.
MBA Massmail .....	115.
MBA Netmail .....	115.
MBA Personnel .....	115.
MBA Projects .....	115.
MBA Ship rec. .....	115.
MBA Telesell .....	115.
MBA Travelog .....	115.
<b>Icom Simulations</b>	
Formulator .....	89.
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Microsoft File 2.0 .....	125.
Microsoft Office (includes Excel, Word, PowerPoint & Mail) .....	529.
<b>Odesta</b> Double Helix III .....	339.
DataDesk Professional .....	285.
GeoQuery .....	198.
<b>Preferred Publishers</b>	
DATABASE .....	69.
<b>ProVUE</b>	
Panorama .....	199.
<b>Software Discoveries</b>	
RecordHolderPlus .....	64.



## WealthBuilder by Money Magazine

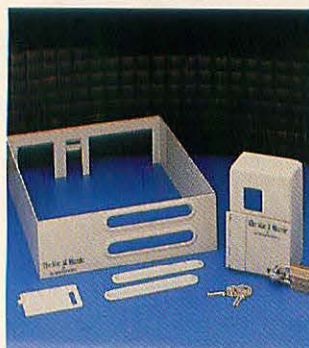
**WealthBuilder** by Money Magazine turns your Mac into your very own financial planner. Taking into account your financial profile, the goals that you want to accomplish and the risks you are willing to assume, **WealthBuilder** recommends the best investments available to fulfill your objectives. Now for a limited time, buy **WealthBuilder** and get Quicken free (a \$59.95 value). .... **\$149.**



FAX: 203/381-9043  
Inquiries: 203/378-3662  
Canada: 1/800/344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497  
**1/800/832-3201**



# NOW ON COMPUSERVE (GO PP) AND GENIE (GOPP)



## Muzzle by Ergotron

The **Muzzle** prevents data tampering, application theft and virus infection. The **Mac II Muzzle (\$68)** locks the CPU cover protecting the internal hard drive/memory and expansion boards while the power cover prevents unauthorized use. The **Mac SE Muzzle (\$62)** secures either or both floppy drives while the power cover prevents unauthorized use. Protect your equipment today.

## HYPERMEDIA & LANGUAGES

<b>Bantam Publishing</b> Complete HyperCard Handbook.....	22.	<b>Microsoft Quick Basic</b> .....	65.
<b>Beacon Technology</b> HyperBible King James.....	143.	<b>Millennium Software</b> HyperX.....	69.
HyperBible International.....	165.	<b>Olduvai Corporation</b> Olduvai PLUS.....	Special 99.
<b>Borland</b> Turbo Pascal.....	68.	<b>Power Up Hyper Tutor</b> .....	29.
<b>Bright Star Technology</b> Hyper Animator.....	99.	<b>Smethers Barnes</b> Prototyper.....	187.
		<b>SoftStream UltraSpec</b> .....	95.



## VocabuLearn by Penton Overseas

Dynamic foreign language program for the Mac! This interactive Hypercard Stack is available in five languages and two levels. Each program contains (2) 90-minute audio cassettes, complete word list and HyperCard Version 1.2.

## HYPERMEDIA & LANGUAGES (CONTINUED)

<b>Broderbund</b> Whole Earth Catalogue (CD ROM).....	89.	<b>Somak Software</b> ScriptEdit.....	Special 51.
<b>Consulair</b> Mac 68000 Dev. System.....	57.	<b>Symantec</b> Think C.....	155.
Mac 68020/030 Dev. System.....	99.	Think Pascal.....	95.
<b>Digitalk, Inc.</b> Smalltalk/vmac.....	125.	Just Enough Pascal.....	47.
<b>Hyper Press</b> Icon Factory.....	29.	<b>TENpointO</b> FocalPoint II.....	117.
Script Expert.....	45.	<b>theResult Software</b> Dialoger.....	Special 69.
Intelligent Developer.....	219.	<b>Timeworks</b> Hyperworks Organizer.....	57.
<b>Icom Simulations</b> HyperTMON.....	59.	<b>Trendware Corporation</b> Stack Cleaner.....	29.
TMON.....	88.	HyperTools 1 or 2.....	52.
<b>Individual Software</b> 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard.....	35.	XCAL.....	79.
<b>Manx</b> Aztec C.....	62.	<b>T.M.L.</b> TML Pascal II V3.0.....	109.
Aztec C Unitools.....	62.	TML Source Code Library II.....	39.
Aztec C + MPW.....	94.	<b>Zedcore</b> ZBasic 5.0.....	87.
Aztec C + SDB.....	94.		



## MAC-101 Keyboard by DataDesk

Replace your Mac's keyboard with the **MAC-101** by DataDesk. The positive tactile, firm feel 101 includes a full numeric keypad, 15 function keys, 6 page control keys, and a T-style cursor pad. Includes 101-Keys desk accessory software, a powerful macro utility that allows you to exploit the full power of the function keys in almost any Mac application. Available in ADB and non-ADB versions. .... **\$139.**



## Leprechaun by Shodan

**Leprechaun** lets you step into an enchanted world where you are the leprechaun king. A strategy game for everyone with 175 levels. Includes built-in editor, full color graphics and digital sounds. Macintosh Plus or later. .... **\$35.**

## BLANK MEDIA

<b>Double Sided 3 1/2" Diskettes</b> BASF 3 1/2" DS/DD (box of 10).....	14.	<b>3M 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10)</b> .....	15.
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/DD (10).....	14.	<b>High Density 3 1/2" Diskettes</b> Sony 3 1/2" DS/HD (10).....	29.
Centech 3 1/2" DS/DD Color Disks (10).....	15.	Verbatim 3 1/2" DS/HD (10).....	29.
Sony 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10).....	15.	<b>Dolphin Flipper 44MG Cartridge</b> .....	115.
Maxell 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10).....	15.	<b>Peripheral Land</b> Turbo 40 Cartridge.....	109.
Verbatim 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (box of 10).....	14.		



## WordMaker by New Horizons

The new high performance, personal word processor for the Macintosh. **WordMaker's** intuitive design makes it easy to learn and to use. It has a fast WYSIWYG display, headers and footers for both left and right pages, color capability, multiple document support, a 100,000 word spelling checker, print merge, and more! You can even wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics. It reads and writes MacWrite files for compatibility. .... **\$65.**

## OUR POLICY

- ★ VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- ★ Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- ★ If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- ★ All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- ★ Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.
- ★ No sales tax except orders shipped within CT, add 8% tax.
- ★ COD maximum \$1000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
- ★ 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
- ★ Call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time. You can call our business offices Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time at (203) 375-3560.
- ★ Purchase Orders accepted at our discretion, for more information call (203) 378-1926, 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time. Purchase orders are sent UPS Ground at actual shipping costs.

## SHIPPING

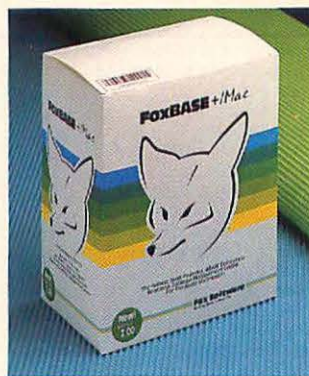
- ★ **Continental U.S.:** Add \$3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
- ★ All (instock items) ordered by 7:00PM Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring computer failures or other catastrophes.
- ★ **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S.,** APO and FPO; call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- ★ Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.



# TOLL FREE

# 1-800-832-3201 (USA)

# 1-800-344-7753 (CANADA)



## FoxBASE+/Mac by Fox Software

Awarded MacUser's Editors' Choice and InfoWorld's Product of the Year and selected for MacWeek's Top Ten New Products. **FoxBASE+/Mac** combines blazing speed, programming power and complete dBase compatibility. It's perfect for novices, demanding developers and power users. **FoxBASE+/Mac** has a form generator, application generator, complete template language system and a report writer. **\$279.**

## DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS/UPGRADES

1 Meg SIMMS	Call	Integra 60	799.
Avatar Technologies MainFrame II	725.	Integra 80	935.
<b>CMS</b>		Dove Computer Marathon 030 Acc.	969.
SD Ser. MacStack SD20U (Mac+/SE/II)	455.	MSE 4 (16 Mhz w/1MB & Math Chip)	899.
SD Ser. MacStack SD30U (Mac+/SE/II)	515.	MacSnap 524E (512E to 1MB)	185.
SD Ser. MacStack SD60U (Mac+/SE/II)	695.	MacSnap 548 (512K to 2MB)	375.
SD Ser. MacStack SD81U (Mac+/SE/II)	795.	MacSnap 548E (512E to 2MB)	419.
Platinum PD40 (Mac+/SE/II/III)	685.	MacSnap 548S (512E to 2MB w/SCSI)	479.
Connectix Virtual VM1	399.	MacSnap Plus 2 (MacPlus to 2MB)	312.
Virtual VM2	125.	MacSnap 2SE or 1024 Option	312.
Virtual VM3	125.	SCSI Interface/Port	109.



## Dynodex by Portfolio Systems

**Dynodex** is the fast on-line personal database that easily prints double-sided address pages for Filofax and most organizer systems. Includes "no-fuss" laser paper and powerful database functions like find, sort, and select. **\$89.**

## DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS/UPGRADES (CONTINUED)

<b>Cutting Edge</b>		<b>Epson</b>	
Cutting Edge 800k Drive	149.	Epson 40MB Internal	435.
Under The Mac 20	Special 435.	Epson 70MB Internal	549.
Under The Mac 30	Special 499.	<b>Mass Micro Systems</b> Datapak	1185.
Under The Mac 45	Special 549.	Data Cartridge (single)	125.
Under The Mac 60	Special 625.	<b>Mobius Technologies</b>	
Under The Mac 80	Special 735.	MultiScreen Video Card	309.
Removable 45MB Hard Drive	Special 899.	<b>Peripheral Land</b>	
<b>Dayna Communications</b>		Turbo Floppy 1.44 Drive	355.
Daynafile DF0100 Single	499.	Infinity Turbo 40 MEG	1119.
<b>Dolphin Systems</b> Flipper 44	1119.	<b>Personal Computer Peripherals</b>	
Flipper 150MB Tape Backup	1249.	Platinum Color. Optional Built-In Modems	
Integra 20	499.	MacBottom HD-45 (45MB SCSI)	779.
Integra 30	575.	MacBottom HD-70 (70MB SCSI)	999.
Integra 40	759.	MacBottom HD 84 (84MB SCSI)	1109.



## PLUS by Olduvai Corp.

The HyperCard upgrade you've been waiting for! **PLUS** features 256 colors, animation, cards and windows of any size, irregularly shaped buttons, full text styling and database fields, in a HyperCard-like environment. Program **PLUS** using PPL, an extension of HyperTalk that's fast and easy to learn. Use **PLUS** for presentations, education, multimedia, databases, personal productivity. Includes Introduction to Programming, Online Help and sample stacks. **\$99.**

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

<b>3G Graphics</b>		Basic Home Design	32.
Images w/Impact Graphics & Symbols	52.	Bathroom Design	49.
Images w/Impact Business 1	65.	Comm/Residential Furnishing	32.
<b>Adobe Systems</b> Adobe Illustrator 88	279.	Flow Charts & Schedules	16.
Streamline	229.	Home Landscaping	16.
Adobe Collector's Ed. 2	129.	Kitchen Designs	49.
TrueForm	225.	Landscape Architecture	49.
Newsletters	229.	<b>Graphsoft</b> Mini Card +	499.
Forms & Schedules	279.	Blueprint	Special 295.
Presentations	279.	<b>Informix</b> Wingz	259.
<b>Aldus</b> Freehand	345.	<b>Innovative Data Design</b> Dreams	262.
<b>Altsys Corp.</b> Fontographer 3.0	249.	Residential Construction	135.
FONtastic Plus 2.02	51.	MacDraft 1.2B	142.
Art Importer	89.	<b>I.S.I.</b> Precision	155.
<b>Broderbund</b> Print Shop	35.	<b>Klex Software</b> MacConcept	Special 999.
Poster Maker Plus	35.	<b>Letraset</b> ImageStudio 1.5	269.
Drawing Tables	75.	<b>MacroMind</b> MacroMind Director	445.
<b>Casady &amp; Greene</b> Vivid Impressions	67.	VideoWorks Hyper Card Driver	60.
Quill Pack (vol. 8 & 20)	89.	VideoWorks Accelerator	118.
Headline Pack (vol. 10-12)	125.	VideoWorks II	175.
Modern Pack (vol. 7, 14-18) or		<b>Mansfield</b> TableTools	269.
Distinctive Pack (vol. 8, 19-22)	159.	<b>MathSoft</b> MathCAD	305.
Classic Pack (vol. 3-6, & 13)	159.	<b>Metro ImageBase</b> Art Deco	85.
<b>CE Software</b> Calendar Maker	32.	Borders & Boxes	85.
<b>Claris</b> MacPaint II	99.	Business Graphics	85.
MacDraw II	295.	Computers & Technology	85.
Claris Cad	595.	Exercise & Fitness	85.
<b>Computer Assc.</b> Cricket Draw	139.	Food	85.
Cricket Paint	59.	Four Seasons	85.
Cricket Graph	115.	NewsletterMaker	85.
Cricket Color Paint	179.	Nine to Five	85.
Cricket Presents	285.	People	85.
<b>Deneba Software</b> Ultra Paint	125.	ReportMaker	85.
Canvas 2.0		Team Sports	85.
(Includes Desk Accessory)	Special 169.	Travel	85.
<b>Dream Maker</b> Clippures (vol. 1 or 2)	65.	Weekend Sports	85.
MacGallery (Hypercard or Paint)	25.	<b>Micro: Maps</b> MacAtlas Hyper Atlas	55.
<b>Dubl-Click Software</b>		MacAtlas Paint v2.0	45.
World Class Fonts: Originals 1 & 2	42.	QuickMap	55.
World-Class Fonts: Stylish 3 & 4	42.	MacAtlas Professional	
World-Class Fonts: Giants 5 & 6	42.	(Pict/MacDraw Version)	105.
World-Class Fonts: Triples 7 & 8	42.	MacAtlas Presentation Pack	105.
World-Class Lasertype: 1		<b>Microsoft</b> Microsoft PowerPoint 2.1	249.
Aukland, Calais, Metropolitan	42.	<b>Micro Spot</b> MacInteriors	185.
World-Class Lasertype: 2		MacPlot Color Thermal	339.
Hoboken, Ixtapa, Saigon	42.	MacPlot DMA Electrostatic	1715.
World-Class Lasertype: 3 Versailles	42.	MacPlot DMA Color Thermal	889.
World-Class Lasertype: 4		MacPlot Electrostatic	685.
El Paso, Tijuana	42.	MacPlot Pen Plotter Professional	259.
World-Class Lasertype: 5 Hancock Park	42.	MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard	133.
World-Class Lasertype: 6		<b>Miles Computing</b>	
Symbols Gabre, MathWhiz	42.	Mac the Ripper or Orchestra of Fonts	32.
World-Class Lasertype: 7 Frankfurt	42.	People, Places-Things or Taking	
World-Class Lasertype: 8 Santa Monica	42.	Care of Business	32.
World-Class Lasertype: 9 Aspen	42.	<b>Mindscape</b> Zing	125.
WetPaint: Classic Clip Art (1 & 2)	42.	<b>NuEquation</b> Nu Paint	88.
WetPaint: Publishing (3 & 4)	42.	<b>Paracomp</b> Swivel 3D	245.
WetPaint: Animal Kingdom (5 & 6)	42.	Model Shop	379.
WetPaint: Special Occasions (7 & 8)	42.	<b>Preferred Publishers</b> Exposure	54.
WetPaint: Printer's Helper (9 & 10)	42.	<b>Silicon Beach Software</b> SuperCard	128.
WetPaint: Industrial Revolution (11 & 12)	42.	SuperPaint 2.0	128.
WetPaint: Old Earth Almanac (13 & 14)	42.	Digital Darkroom	249.
WetPaint: Island Life (15 & 16)	42.	Super 3D 2.0	315.
WetPaint: All the People (17 & 18)	42.	<b>SoftStream</b> HyperHIT	123.
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Studio 8 (MacII)	299.	<b>Solutions International</b> The Curator	72.
Studio 1	97.	<b>Springboard</b> Certificate Maker	18.
<b>Enabling Technology</b> Clip 3D Accents	57.	Springboard Publisher II	89.
Clip 3D Business	57.	<b>SuperMac Software</b>	
Clip 3D Fonts	57.	Pixel Paint v2.0	225.
Clip 3D Geography	57.	Pixel Paint Professional	395.
Clip 3D Lifestyle	57.	<b>Synergy</b> KaleidaGraph	139.
Clip 3D Messages	57.	<b>Tactic Software</b> Art Clip vol 2	69.
Clip 3D People	57.	Art Clip or ArtFonts 1, 2 or 3	49.
Clip 3D Recreation	57.	<b>T/Maker</b> Christian Images	39.
<b>Foundation Publishing</b> Comic People	51.	ClickArt EPS Illustrations or	
Comic Strip Factory	38.	EPS Business Art	85.
<b>Generic Software</b> Generic CADD	84.	<b>Zedcor</b> DeskPaint 2.0	65.



FAX: 203/381-9043  
Inquiries: 203/378-3662  
Canada: 1/800/344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497  
**1/800/832-3201**



# PROGRAMS PLUS



## 45 MB Removable HDD by Cutting Edge

The Cutting Edge **45 MB Removable Cartridge Disk Drive** offers the convenience of removable media with the reliability of Winchester technology. The new drive features the popular Syquest mechanism and includes one cartridge. .... **\$899.**

## EDUCATIONAL/CREATIVE SOFTWARE

<b>A Lasting Impression</b>		
ResumExpert.....	39.	
ResumExpert Cover Letters.....	39.	
ResumExpert Sales & Marketing.....	39.	
ResumExpert Management.....	39.	
<b>Ars Nova Practica Musica 2.1</b> .....	72.	
<b>Bogas Productions</b>		
Sound Effects.....	12.	
String Quartet, Country or Heavy Metal.....	12.	
Super Studio Session.....	65.	
<b>Bright Star Technology</b>		
Talking Tiles.....	27.	
Alphabet Blocks.....	30.	
<b>Broderbund Type!</b> .....	19.	
Sensei Geometry, Calculus or Physics.....	58.	
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?.....	27.	
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego?.....	29.	
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?.....	29.	
Jam Sessions.....	29.	
<b>Carina Software Voyager 1.0</b> .....	69.	
Number Maze.....	Special 26.	
Crystal Paint.....	25.	
<b>Learning Company</b>		
Reader Rabbit.....	31.	
Math Rabbit.....	31.	
<b>Nordic</b>		
Body Works.....	28.	
Clock Works.....	28.	
Coin Works.....	28.	
TurboMath Facts.....	28.	
Earth Works.....	28.	
Flash Works.....	28.	
Lemonade Stand.....	28.	
Naval Battle.....	28.	
PreSchool Disk 1.....	28.	
PreSchool Disk 2.....	28.	
Word Search.....	28.	
PreSchool Pack.....	Special 49.	
<b>Pelican Software</b>		
Dinosaur Days.....	24.	
Monsters & Make Believe.....	24.	



## Two Page Monochrome Monitor by Cutting Edge

The Cutting Edge Monitor includes the interface card and matches just about all the features of other big screen display systems costing twice as much. It has a flicker-free refresh rate of 70 Hertz and a high resolution of 72 DPI. Comes with a 1 year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. .... **\$935.**

## EDUCATIONAL/CREATIVE SOFTWARE (CONTINUED)

<b>Coda Mac Drums</b> .....	31.	<b>Penton Overseas</b>	
Perceive.....	50.	VocabuLearn/ce Spanish, French, German or Italian (Level 1).....	Special 30.
Finale.....	399.	VocabuLearn/ce Spanish, French, German or Italian (Level 2).....	30.
<b>Davidson &amp; Associates</b>		VocabuLearn/ce Japanese (Level 1 or 2).....	Special 36.
Speed Reader II.....	27.	<b>Primera Software</b>	
Math Blaster or Word Attack!.....	27.	Different Drummer.....	55.
<b>Electronic Arts</b>		<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Mavis Beacon Typing.....	32.	Typing Tutor IV.....	30.
Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.5.....	84.	<b>Springboard Top Honors</b> .....	59.
Deluxe Recorder.....	95.	Family Matters.....	28.
<b>First Byte</b>		Atlas Explorer.....	28.
Dinosaur Discovery Kit.....	27.	<b>Tactic Software</b>	
Puzzle Storybook or Rhyming NoteBook.....	27.	SoundClips 1 or 2.....	49.
<b>Great Wave Software</b>			
KidsTime.....	26.		
Kids Math.....	26.		

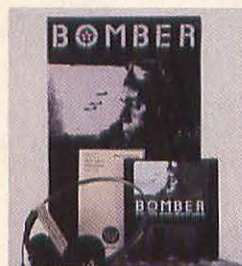


## Hard Disk Drives by Cutting Edge

The hard drives range in capacity from 20 to 180 Megs. They are fast (aver. access time 20-28 ms.), and each has quality and dependability built in as evidenced by an average 70,000 hrs MTBF. The streamlined design fits comfortably under the Mac.

## ACCESSORIES

<b>Advanced Gravis</b>		
MouseStick (Plus or ADB).....	Special 69.	
<b>Altra Felix ADB</b> .....	125.	
<b>Basic Needs Keyboard Flip</b> .....	7.	
HardTop Kybd Cover.....	14.	
HardTop Image II Cover.....	16.	
Laser Printer Stand.....	28.	
Large Screen Monitor Stand.....	38.	
<b>CH Products</b> Roller Mouse ADB.....	119.	
<b>Cutting Edge</b>		
Cutting Edge MCK-105QK KB w/Quickkeys.....	133.	
<b>DataDesk Hyper Dialer</b> .....	29.	
MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige (128k/512k & MacPlus).....	Special 139.	
MAC-101 ADB Keyboard/Platinum (Mac SE & Mac II).....	Special 139.	
Foreign Keyboards Available.....	Call	
<b>Ergotron</b> Mousecleaner 360°.....	15.	
MacTilt (Mac, SE or II).....	68.	
Muzzle SE.....	Special 62.	
Muzzle Mac II.....	Special 68.	
System Saver Mac (Beige or Platinum).....	63.	
Space Saver Printer Stand.....	17.	
Super Base.....	34.	
System Saver SE.....	52.	
Masterpiece Mac II.....	105.	
New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB).....	109.	
Universal Copy Stand.....	22.	
Universal Printer Stand.....	14.	
Apple Color Monitor or Full Page Display Polarizing Filter.....	63.	
Two Page Display Polarizing Filter.....	135.	
Power Back 330.....	269.	
Power Backer 450.....	339.	
Power Backer 520.....	399.	
<b>Key Tronic</b>		
Mac Pro Keyboard w/Tempo II.....	Special 119.	
<b>Lynx Computer</b>		
Turbo Trackball (Mac & Mac+ or Mac SE & Mac II).....	59.	
<b>MicroSeeds WristMac</b> .....	145.	
WristMac Executive.....	189.	



## Bomber by Inline Design

**Bomber** is an intensely realistic action-adventure recreating the sights, sounds and split second decisions of young B-17 crews in the sky's over Nazi Germany. Digitized sound, animation and a 10 man crew. HyperCard required. Mac Plus-Mac IIci. .... **\$25.**

## ACCESSORIES (CONTINUED)

<b>Farallon MacRecorder Sound System</b> (Mac SE or Mac II).....	164.	<b>Mobius Fanny Mac QT</b> (Beige or Platinum).....	59.
<b>GDT Softworks</b> Print-Link Collection.....	65.	<b>Mouse Systems</b>	
JetLink Express.....	89.	A+ Mouse (MacPlus).....	63.
<b>Goldstein &amp; Blair</b>		A+ ADB Mouse (Mac SE/Mac II).....	83.
Macintosh Bible 2nd ed.....	18.	<b>Moustrak MousePad 7"x9" Size</b> .....	7.
<b>I/O Design</b>		MousePad 9"x11" Size.....	8.
Mac Luggage in Navy, Black or Plat.....	59.	Moustrak Pad L/F 9"x11".....	9.
Mac Plus Carrying Case.....	59.	<b>Orange Micro Grappler Spooler</b> .....	38.
MacSE Carrying Case.....	Special 69.	Alphabits.....	69.
MacIIcx Carrying Case.....	89.	Grappler L/S.....	102.
Mac II Carrying Case.....	99.	Grappler L/X.....	129.
Imagell Carrying Case.....	49.	<b>Practical Solutions</b> Cordless Mouse.....	109.



## Micro TV by Aapps Corp.

Aapps **Micro TV** is a Nubus card that displays real time TV and other video sources in a window on a Macintosh II series in 128 gray scale. .... **\$275.**

## ACCESSORIES (CONTINUED)

<b>Kalmar Designs</b>		<b>Ribbons</b>	
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:		Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold	
Micro Cabinet (holds 45 disks).....	14.	ImageWriter Ribbon.....	4.
Double Micro Cabinet (holds 90 disks).....	21.	ImageWriter Black 6-pack.....	20.
Triple Micro Cabinet (holds 135 disks).....	31.	ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors).....	20.
<b>Kensington</b> Mouseway (Mousepad).....	7.	ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon.....	9.
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover.....	9.	ImageWriter LQ Black.....	17.
Macintosh Plus/SE Dust Cover.....	9.	ImageWriter LQ Four Color.....	20.
Apple Security Kit.....	34.	Seikosha Ribbon Black.....	6.
Antiglare Polarizing Filter.....	33.	<b>Sopris</b>	
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit.....	64.	High Trek Imagewriter II Carry Case.....	49.
Mac II Monitor Stand.....	64.	High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case.....	59.
Power Tree Surge Suppressors (10, 20, or 50).....	Call	High Trek Mac SE & ext kybd Carry Case.....	69.
Model Fax Protector 10.....	15.	<b>Targus</b> Imagewriter II Carry Case Blk.....	43.
Modem Fax Protector 20.....	25.	Macintosh Plus Carry Case Blk.....	53.
Printer Muffler Stand (80 & 132).....	22.	Deluxe MacPlus-XKB Blk.....	69.
Printer Muffler 80.....	43.		



# 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ON SELECTED PRODUCTS



## MacConcept 3.0 by Klex Software

The 3D conceptual design system, sophisticated enough for engineers to illustrate complex wireframes, yet simple enough for artists to manipulate them into masterpieces. It provides multi-dimensional spacial design features that match those found in industry's most sophisticated design systems. Those include real-time dynamic rotation and perspective, multiple design levels, animation and floating point accuracy... \$999.



## FileGuard Extended Ed. & FileGuard 1.04 by A.S.D.

**FileGuard Extended Edition (\$129)** protects your hard drives from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; applications and files from unauthorized access, deletion and/or illegal copying; desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users. **FileGuard 1.04 (\$95)** is for those who require file protection only (encryption/decryption that is quick and automatic).

## PRINTERS, DIGITIZERS & MONITORS

<b>Aapps</b>		<b>Koala Technologies Corp.</b>	
Micro TV.....	Special 275.	MacVision 2.0 (Digitizer).....	219.
<b>Complete PC</b>		Mac Director.....	109.
Complete Hand Scanner 400.....	165.	Kurta IS ADB Tablet 8 1/2x11.....	245.
Complete Hand Scanner OCR.....	189.	IS ADB Tablet 12x12.....	385.
Complete Half Page Scanner.....	195.	IS ADB Tablet 12x17.....	625.
Complete Full Page Scanner.....	585.	Cordless 4 Button Cursor.....	65.
<b>Cutting Edge</b>		<b>LogiTech</b>	
Two-Page Display		ScanMan.....	345.
Monochrome Monitor.....	Special 935.	<b>Selkosh</b>	
<b>Digital Vision</b>		SP1000 (Imagewriter comp.).....	229.
Computer Eyes Mac.....	195.	<b>Summagraphics</b>	
Computer Eyes Mac II.....	349.	Bit Pad Plus.....	319.
<b>GCC Technologies</b>		<b>ThunderWare ThunderScan</b> .....	185.
WriteMove Printer.....	555.	LightningScan.....	369.
Personal Laser Printer.....	1755.	Mac II Power Accessory.....	42.



## Super/SuperLaserSpool by SuperMac Software

**SuperSpool (\$58)** and **SuperLaserSpool (\$88)** take control of printing in the background and return the Mac to your control in seconds. These best-selling print spoolers are the fastest available and include a special desk accessory that lets you delete documents from queue, re-order them, reroute documents to other printers (SLS) and preview or zoom in on documents.

## SPELLING & GRAMMAR CHECKERS

<b>Deneba Software</b>		<b>Microlytics, Inc.</b>	
Big Thesaurus.....	59.	Word Finder (Synonym Finder).....	35.
Spelling Coach 3.0		Electronic Word Finder.....	59.
Professional.....	115.	DataStor Personal Organizer.....	95.
<b>Electronic Arts</b>		<b>Sensible Software</b>	
Thunder! II.....	52.	Sensible Grammar or BookEnds.....	53.
<b>Lundeen &amp; Associates</b>		<b>Working Software</b>	
WorksPlus Spell.....	55.	Spellswell 2.0.....	45.



## Gravis MouseStick by Advanced Gravis

Gravis and Data East have joined together to create a sensational challenge by including Super Hang On with every **Gravis MouseStick**. The MouseStick offers incredible precision, versatility, and durability. As one MouseStick user states, "A definite must for the Mac user! Increases productivity in DTP and graphics, as well as making games much more fun." Available in ADB, Plus and Apple IIgs versions. \$69.

## UTILITY SOFTWARE

<b>Adobe ATM (Adobe Typeface Manager).....</b>	57.	<b>Kent Marsh QuickLock.....</b>	57.
ATM+ (Adobe Typeface ManagerPlus Pak).....	113.	MacSafe or KnightWatch.....	87.
<b>Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener.....</b>	65.	<b>Loop Software PictureBook.....</b>	40.
<b>ALSoft Master Juggler.....</b>	64.	<b>Lundeen &amp; Assoc.</b>	
MultiDisk.....	49.	WorksPlus Command.....	85.
Disk Express II.....	64.	<b>Magic Software Auto Save II.....</b>	28.
Font/DA Juggler Plus.....	42.	POWERIcons.....	39.
<b>A.S.D. TWINS.....</b>	69.	POWERmenus.....	39.
FileGuard v1.04.....	Special 95.	Back-Matic.....	50.
FileGuard II.....	Special 129.	<b>MainStay</b>	
<b>Berkeley System Design After Dark.....</b>	25.	AntiToxin or ClickPaste.....	55.
Stepping Out II.....	50.	<b>Microlytics, Inc.</b>	
<b>Beyond Inc. Menu Fonts 2.....</b>	28.	GOfer v2.0.....	46.
<b>Borland Sidekick 2.0.....</b>	68.	<b>Microseeds INITPicker.....</b>	27.
<b>Bravo SPAMM.....</b>	49.	Redux.....	51.
<b>Central Point Software</b>		ScreenGems.....	39.
Copy II Mac (Includes MacTools).....	22.	<b>Olduvai Software MultiClip.....</b>	50.
<b>CE Software</b>		Read-It! O.C.R. Personal.....	97.
QuickKeys (Macro Program).....	65.	Read-It! O.C.R. 2.1.....	239.
MockPackage Plus Utilities.....	32.	<b>PCPC HFS Back-Up 3.0.....</b>	54.
<b>Dantz Software Development</b>		<b>Peripheral Land TurboOptimizer.....</b>	39.
Retrospect.....	149.	TurboBack.....	51.
<b>Dayna Communications</b>		TurboCache.....	69.
DosMounter.....	55.	TurboSpool.....	69.
<b>Dubi-Click</b>		<b>SuperMac Software</b>	
Calculator Construction Set v2.0.....	45.	SuperSpool 5.0.....	Special 58.
<b>Farallon Computing</b>		SuperLaserSpool 2.0.....	Special 88.
Screen Recorder.....	125.	DiskIt 1.5.....	58.
<b>Fifth Generation Systems</b>		Sentinel 2.2.....	88.
Suitcase II.....	44.	<b>Symantec</b>	
DiskLock.....	107.	Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II).....	95.
FastBack II.....	107.	Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (S.A.M.).....	63.
Power Station.....	34.	<b>TENpointO OpenIt!.....</b>	49.
Pyrol.....	14.	<b>Williams &amp; Macias DiskFinder.....</b>	25.
<b>HJC Virex.....</b>	55.	myDiskLabeler w/Color.....	28.
<b>Icom Simulations On Cue.....</b>	35.	myDiskLabeler	
<b>Ideaform MacLabeler Plus.....</b>	42.	w/LaserWriter Option.....	33.
<b>Insight Development MacPrint.....</b>	79.	StickyBusiness.....	89.
		<b>XTree Company XTree.....</b>	52.



## Insight Expert Accounting Series by Layered Inc.

**Insight Expert Accounting Series**, the #1 award winning accounting package for the Macintosh, consists of 6 stand alone or fully integrated modules. Now includes IMPORT capabilities. SAVE \$\$\$ NOW on 3-Pak Holiday Special. \$395.



FAX: 203/381-9043  
Inquiries: 203/378-3662  
Canada: 1/800/344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497  
1/800/832-3201



# PROGRAMS PLUS

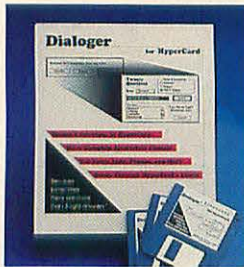


## Rags to Riches 3-Pack by Chang Labs

Renowned for its Mac interface and ability to simplify accounting, **Rags to Riches** is a fast, powerful, and flexible financial management system. Modules include: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. There's also Inventory Control featuring built-in P.O.S. And, to service the professional sectors there's Professional Billing, which allows for both time and material billing. **\$285.**

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<b>Abacus Concepts</b> StatView II (Mac+, SE, II w/68020 & 68881).....	279.	<b>Palo Alto Software</b> Business Plan Toolkit.....	75.
StatView SE+ Graphics.....	199.	<b>Paracomp</b> Milo.....	155.
<b>A.E.C.</b> FastTrack Schedule.....	114.	<b>Portfolio Systems</b> Dynodex.....	Special 89.
AEC Information Manager.....	405.	<b>Power Up</b> Calendar Creator.....	38.
<b>Antic Software</b> Flexforms Business Template 1.....	49.	Address Book Plus (Book Binder).....	85.
Flexforms Business Template 2.....	49.	Fast Forms.....	89.
<b>Ashton Tate</b> Full Impact.....	249.	<b>Preferred Publishers</b> Direct Mail.....	54.



## Dialoger by theResult Software

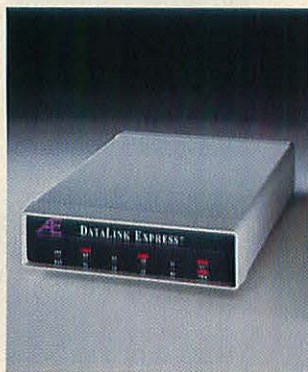
**Dialoger** lets you design, create and control dialog windows entirely within HyperCard. Perfect for both novice and expert users. Break through HyperCard's limits with color, lists, pop-ups and total interactive control. **\$69.**

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE (CONTINUED)

<b>Chang Laboratories C.A.T.</b> .....	225.	<b>Pro Plus</b> WallStreet Investor v3.0.....	395.
MacCalc.....	79.	<b>Satori Software</b> Bulk Mailer 3.3.....	78.
<b>Claris</b> MacProject II.....	365.	Bulk Mailer Plus.....	185.
Smartform Designer.....	285.	<b>Select Micro Systems, Inc.</b> Exstatix.....	209.
<b>Individual</b> 101 Macros For Excel.....	35.	MapMaker v4.0.....	239.
<b>Mainstay</b> Capture.....	45.	<b>SoftStream</b> Endeavour Planner.....	99.
Mac Flow 3.0.....	125.	<b>SoftView</b> MacInUse.....	42.
Mac Schedule.....	109.	Form Set Business Forms.....	52.
<b>Micro Planning International</b> Micro Planner 6.1.....	Special 325.	<b>Symmetry</b> KeyPlan.....	279.
<b>Microsoft</b> Microsoft Works 2.0.....	185.	<b>Synex</b> Mac PhoneBook.....	45.
Microsoft Excel 2.2.....	249.	Mac Envelope 4.1.....	55.
<b>Micro Trading Software</b> Stock Watcher.....	185.	Mac EnvelopePlus.....	147.
<b>Nolo Press</b> WillMaker 3.0.....	32.	<b>Systat</b> Systat 4.0.....	459.
For the Record.....	28.	(Specify MacPlus, SE or Mac II).....	165.

## DataLink Express Modem by Applied Engineering

Introducing **DataLink Express**, the first fully Hayes compatible 2400 baud modem designed specifically for the Mac. With the first comprehensive status light array, "Line Engage" indicator and upgradeable design (add send-Fax capability and MNP error correction). Comes complete with a perfectly matched Mac-platinum case, a Macintosh-type serial port input, a DB-25 connector and communications software. **\$189.**



## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<b>Access</b> World Class Leader Board Golf.....	27.	<b>MicroProse</b> Pirates.....	34.
<b>Accolade</b> Hard Ball or Mean 18.....	27.	<b>Microsoft</b> Flight Simulator 1.02.....	32.
4th & Inches.....	27.	<b>Miles Computing Inc.</b> Harrier Strike Mission II or The Fool's Errand.....	32.
FastBreak.....	27.	Puzzle Gallery.....	27.
Grand Prix Circuit.....	30.	Might and Magic.....	35.
<b>Activision</b> Manhole.....	30.	<b>Mindscape</b> King Of Chicago.....	18.
Manhole CD ROM.....	35.	Balance of Power 1990 or Crossword Magic.....	29.
Cosmic Osmo.....	42.	Deja Vu or Deja Vu II.....	29.
<b>Artworx</b> GrailQuest or Daily Double Horse Racing.....	19.	Shadowgate or Siboot.....	29.
Bridge 6.0.....	24.	Defender of the Crown, Colony or The Uninvited.....	29.
<b>Bethesda Softworks</b> Wayne Gretzky Hockey.....	39.	Captain Blood, Hostage or Gauntlet.....	29.
<b>Broderbund</b> Ancient Art of War or At Sea.....	26.	<b>PCAI (XOR)</b> Task Maker.....	27.
ShufflePuck Cafe or Star Wars.....	24.	MacGolf or Lunar Rescue.....	34.
SimCity.....	29.	MacCourses.....	20.
SimCity Supreme Pack.....	48.	Road Racer.....	39.
<b>Bull City Software</b> Moriarty's Revenge.....	32.	Mac Golf Classics.....	53.
<b>Bullseye Software</b> Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator.....	24.	NFL Challenge.....	53.
P51 Mustang or Ferrari Grand Prix.....	32.	<b>Premier Technology</b> Net Trek.....	35.
		Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0.....	35.



## ScriptEdit by Somak Software

**ScriptEdit** is a powerful desk accessory for HyperCard. Edit multiple scripts simultaneously, global search-and-replace, custom editing with XCMD, script compare feature and much more! Includes installation stack with tips. **\$51.**

## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE (CONTINUED)

<b>California Dreams</b> Block Out.....	27.	<b>Primera</b> Smash Hit Racquetball II.....	18.
<b>Casady &amp; Greene, Inc.</b> Crystal Quest.....	25.	<b>Shodan</b> Leprechaun.....	Special 35.
Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor.....	41.	<b>Sierra On-Line</b> Space Quest or Space Quest II.....	29.
<b>Centron</b> Casino Master.....	45.	Leisure Suit Larry, Silpheed or Gold Rush.....	23.
Casino Master (Mac II).....	50.	Police Quest or ManHunter.....	29.
<b>Data East</b> Super Hang On.....	27.	King's Quest I, II or III.....	29.
<b>DataSoft</b> Time & Magic.....	29.	<b>Silicon Beach Software</b> Airborne or Enchanted Scepters.....	15.
Hunt for Red October.....	32.	Dark Castle or Apache Strike.....	32.
<b>Discovery Software</b> Arkanoid.....	26.	Beyond Dark Castle.....	32.
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Bards Tale.....	32.	<b>Sir-Tech</b> Mac Wizardry.....	35.
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator.....	32.	<b>SoftStream, Inc.</b> Colour Billiards.....	35.
Starflight I.....	36.	Mac Man or Solitaire DA.....	23.
One-On-One, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, SkyFox, or Patton vs Rommel.....	15.		

## Blueprint by Graphsoft

**Blueprint** is a professional-level 2D CAD program that has it all at a price you can afford: Layers, fillets, DXF, constraint palette, auto-dimensioning, high precision, hatching, EPS, symbol library plus more. Unsurpassed quality. **\$295.**



## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE (CONTINUED)

<b>Hayden Software</b> Sargon IV.....	29.	<b>Software Toolworks</b> Life & Death.....	32.
<b>Infocom</b> Leather Goddesses of Phobos.....	15.	Chessmaster 2100.....	32.
Beyond Zork or HitchHiker's Guide.....	15.	<b>Sphere, Inc.</b> Tetris.....	19.
Zork Trilogy.....	20.	Tetris (Mac II).....	24.
QuarterStaff.....	29.	GATO, Orbiter or Pt-109.....	26.
Arthur or Journey.....	29.	Vetle.....	26.
Zork Zero.....	35.	Solitaire Royale (SE or II).....	19.
<b>Inline Design</b> Bomber.....	Special 25.	Falcon 2.0.....	31.
<b>Maxis Software</b> Sim City Terrain Editor.....	18.	<b>Springboard</b> Hidden Agenda.....	36.
<b>MicroLeague Sports</b> MicroLeague Baseball II.....	39.	<b>SubLogic</b> Jet.....	32.
		<b>Toyogo, Inc.</b> Go Master.....	Special 49.
		Joseki Tutor.....	Special 30.



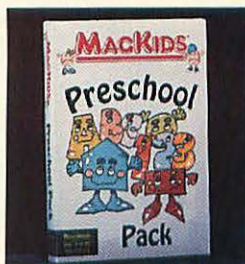


## Tempo II by Affinity Microsystems

**Tempo II** can take a series of keystrokes or mouse clicks and turn them into a one key code. Whether your macro just selects a font or performs hundreds of steps through multiple programs, **Tempo II** replays it all with a single keystroke. And as your needs grow, **Tempo II** meets them. Transfer directly between applications, auto-paste text and graphics, repeat your commands 100's of times. Great for automating data transfers! .... **\$75.**

## ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

<b>Aatrix Software</b>		<b>Intuit</b>	
Aatrix TimeMinder .....	149.	Quicken v1.5 .....	36.
Aatrix Payroll Plus .....	149.	<b>Layered</b>	
Aatrix Checkwriter v2.0 .....	35.	Insight One Write .....	99.
Aatrix TimeCard .....	69.	AtOnce! .....	<b>Special 285.</b>
Aatrix Payroll v3.5 .....	95.	Insight Expert INV or Time Billing .....	<b>Special 395.</b>
<b>Brown-Wagn</b>		Insight Expert GL, AR, AP or Payroll .....	<b>Special 395.</b>
MacLedgers .....	155.	<b>MECA</b>	
Service Industry Accounting .....	205.	Managing Your Money .....	124.
<b>Chang Labs Rags to Riches</b>		<b>Money Magazine</b>	
Professional 3 pack .....	355.	WealthBuilder .....	<b>Special 149.</b>
Rags to Riches Retail Business 3 pack .....	355.		



## MacKids Preschool Pack by Nordic Software

**MacKids Preschool Pack (\$49)**, includes six educational lessons in color. It teaches your child the ABC's, shapes, counting and more in a fun and exciting manner. Ten additional **MacKids** programs are available in black & white format.

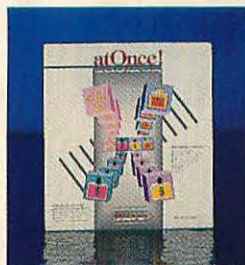
## ACCOUNTING PACKAGES (CONTINUED)

Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1 (GLI/AR/AP) .....	<b>Special 285.</b>	<b>Monogram Business Sense</b> .....	269.
Rags to Riches Inventory Control .....	235.	Dollars & Sense 4.1c .....	81.
Rags to Riches Professional Billing .....	235.	<b>Niles &amp; Associates</b>	
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP .....	118.	Grant Manager .....	249.
<b>Check Mark</b>		<b>North Edge Software</b>	
MultiLedger .....	239.	Timeslips III .....	169.
Payroll .....	179.	<b>Peachtree</b>	
Cash Ledger .....	119.	Back To Basics Professional (GLI/AR/AP/INV) .....	155.
<b>Computer Associates</b>		<b>ProPlus Software</b>	
Simply Accounting .....	219.	ProPlus Accounting .....	619.
<b>Dac Software</b>		<b>Satori Software</b>	
Dac-Easy Light .....	42.	Components GL .....	369.
<b>Dow Jones</b>		<b>Survivor Software</b>	
Market Manager PLUS .....	189.	MacMoney 3.0 (Enhanced Ver.) .....	59.



## Nisus by Paragon Concepts

With **Nisus**, word processing comes of age. Only **Nisus** has unlimited undos, graphics within text, recordable macros, Easy Grep, effortless indexing, footnotes/endnotes, hyphenation, 10 clipboards, automatic repagination, on-screen/printing line numbers, intelligent spell checking, plus all the search and replace power of QUED /M. And it's not just for super-users — **Nisus** needs only a Mac Plus or larger. .... **\$245.**



## atOnce! by Layered Inc.

**atOnce!** is the next generation in high-speed small business accounting. Included in one seamlessly integrated module are four full featured applications: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable w/Billing, Accounts Payable & Payroll. .... **\$285.**

## COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

<b>Compuserve</b> Compuserve Starter Kit .....	24.	<b>Prometheus</b> MacKNOWLEDGE .....	139.
Compuserve Navigator .....	39.	<b>Meta Comet</b>	
<b>DataViz</b> MacLink Plus/Translator .....	99.	Accu-Weather Forecaster .....	57.
MacLink Plus with Cable .....	119.	<b>Software Ventures</b>	
<b>Freesoft</b> White Knight v.11 .....	85.	Microphone II v3.0 .....	215.
<b>Hayes</b> Smartcom II 3.1 .....	87.	<b>Solutions, International</b> BackFax .....	124.
<b>Infosphere</b>		<b>Synergy Software</b> VersaTerm .....	88.
Liaison .....	<b>Special 169.</b>	VersaTerm-Pro .....	174.
<b>Insigna</b> SoftPC .....	245.	<b>Traveling Software</b> LAP-LINK .....	81.

## WIN A JACKPOT BONANZA

**Programs Plus** is making you an offer that you can't refuse — the chance to win a gift certificate for **\$500.00** in merchandise.

It's easy to enter, simply place an order before January 31, 1990 (or complete this form, drop it in an envelope and mail it to us).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### Contest Rules

- 1) No purchase necessary to win. 2) Prize will be one gift certificate only. 3) Original entries only.
- 4) All entries must be received by January 31, 1990. Sponsor not responsible for late, lost or misdirected mail. 5) Winner selected by Independent Certified Public Accountant for Programs Plus in random drawing. All decisions are final. 6) Odds of winning depend on number of entries.
- 7) Winners responsible for taxes. 8) Programs Plus will announce winner on or about February 5, 1990. 9) Winners notified by mail. 10) If unable to contact winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 11) Contest is open to U.S. residents except where prohibited by law.
- 12) Employees of Programs Plus and suppliers are not eligible.

## HyperDA 1.2 by Symmetry

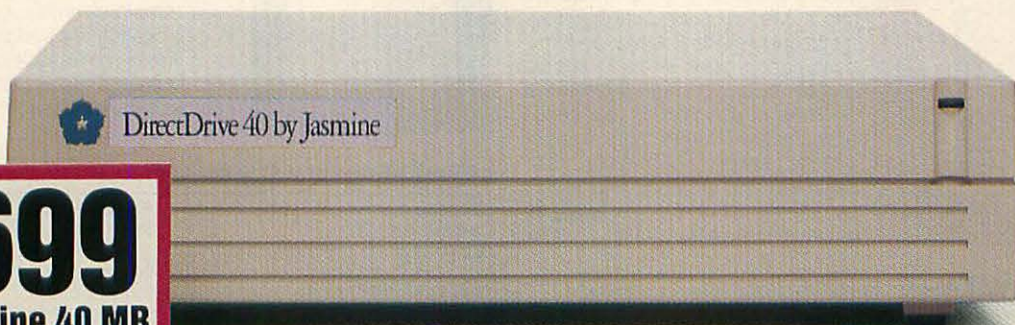
This desk accessory allows you to access HyperCard stacks anytime, on any Mac from the 512K and up. Browse, search, phone dial, copy text and graphics and even print stacks. New version 1.2 allows you to add or modify text in existing text fields. .... **\$49.**



FAX: 203/381-9043  
Inquiries: 203/378-3662  
Canada: 1/800/344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497  
**1/800/832-3201**



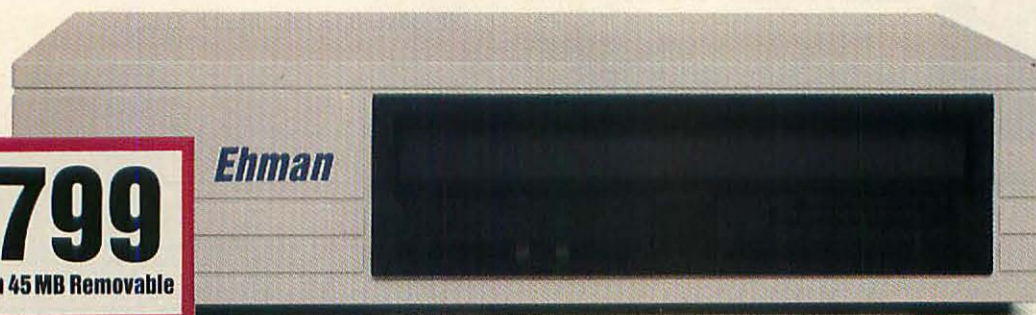
# If Your Hard Drive Is Too Limiting



**\$699**

**Jasmine 40 MB**

## Consider One That Has No Limits.



**\$799**

**Ehman 45 MB Removable**

With conventional hard disk drives there is a basic problem: When you run out of storage, you run out of storage. Period. To get more you'll have to buy another hard drive.

Unless you consider the Ehman removable alternative.

At just \$799, our 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is only \$100 more than the price of a Jasmine 40MB hard drive. But, the Ehman removable gives you two, three, ten, or twenty times more capacity just by adding \$99 cartridges. The sky is the limit, but the price is down to earth.

The 45MB is based on award winning SyQuest technology, with 25 millisecond access speed and a 30,000 hour reliability rating. You're buying the best technology available at the best price available.

As with all Ehman products you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement policy.

The Ehman 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is a better way to get the mass storage and computing capacity you've been needing. So why be limited by conventional hard drives, when you can have Ehman's unlimited capacity for just a few dollars more.

**Ehman**  
**1-800-257-1666**







# NEW PRODUCTS

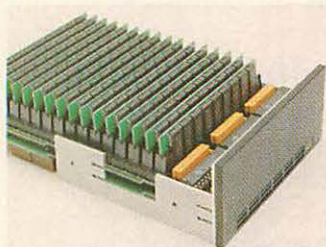
**Edited by**  
**Mary Margaret Lewis**

*This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.*

## HARDWARE

### Dart Card

High-speed, solid-state SCSI RAM drive compatible with Mac Plus and all later models. Can be configured to provide up to 64MB of storage. \$2695 with 10MB installed. Newer Technology, 316/685-4904.



Dart Card

### EasyStreet Net/Mac

Mac/PC network communications system that allows Macintoshes to share files and peripherals with each other and with IBM PC compatibles. Uses menu selection to set up serial connections over one or more NewBridge data controllers. For networks of up to 16 ports \$250; for networks of up to 56 ports \$450. NewBridge, 703/834-3600.

### FilmPrinter Plus

Upgraded version of Mirus FilmPrinter. Includes SCSI and parallel ports for computing across multiple personal-computer platforms, and camera that allows frame counts and camera control to be incorporated into the various software drivers. \$5995. Mirus, 408/980-7773.



FilmPrinter Plus

### 4MB SIMM

4MB SIMM board that uses eight 4MB DRAM chips (rather than thirty-two 1MB chips). Plugs in to existing sockets on the system board of the Mac SE/30, II, IIfx, and IIfx. \$2395. Newer Technology, 316/685-4904.

### hammerDAT and hammerTape FMF

Tape backup systems. The hammerDAT uses helical-scan digital audiotape technology to store up to 1.3GB of data onto a single 4mm DAT cartridge. The hammerTape FMF uses mainframe technology to back up 570MB at a rate of up to 54MB per minute. hammerDAT \$3995; hammerTape FMF \$9995. FWB, 415/474-8055.

### Hand-Held Scanners

Monochrome and color hand-held scanners. Monochrome model scans at 400 dpi; uses variable image to create bayer, mesh, or spiral dithering patterns for monochrome line art and halftones. Color model provides three-color, single-pass scanning for a palette of more than 4000 available colors. Monochrome model 400A \$500; color model 270A \$850. Accel, 714/757-1212.

### HP PaintJet XL Printer

Runs two times faster than original PaintJet. Recommended usage has increased from 20 pages per day to up to 60 pages per day. Uses both 8 1/2-inch and 11-by-17-inch paper. \$2495. Hewlett-Packard, 619/592-4676.



HP PaintJet XL Printer

### ImageScanner 1200

Scanning subsystem for high-resolution scanning and imagesetting capabilities. Lets user capture and edit continuous-tone and line-art images, which can be output to any Varityper PostScript laser

imagesetter. \$28,995. Varityper, 201/887-8000.

### Lasergraphics LFR

Digital film recorder that allows PostScript-language color imaging using Freedom of Press software. \$10,000. Lasergraphics, 714/660-9497.



Lasergraphics LFR

### Microtech OR650

Erasable, rewritable optical storage system that uses high-capacity, removable storage media. Based on ANSI, ECMA, and ISO standards, and on Sony magneto-optical erasable mechanism for increased archiving speed. Subsystem (includes cartridge) \$4795; additional cartridges \$299 each. Microtech, 203/468-6223, 800/325-1895.

### Phone Line Manager

Voice/data switch that automatically routes and sends voice, fax, and modem calls over a single phone line. Connects directly to existing phone line. \$249. LaCie, 503/684-0143.

(continues)



**PrecisionColor Calibrator**

Display calibration device that works with Radius 8-, 16-, and 24-bit color monitors, Apple's 8-bit color system, or the Radius Gray Scale Display System. \$695. Radius, 408/434-1010.

**PrecisionColor Calibrator****Smart Label Printer**

Compact printer that prints letter-quality labels (for envelopes, disks, name tags, and so on) using its own software. Printer weighs just over a pound. \$249.95. Seiko, 408/922-5900.

**Smart Label Printer****SuperScan Plus**

20-inch color monitor that does autoscanning and autosyncing, accepts any video signal between 30kHz and 64kHz. Compatible with Mac II and a number of other graphics controllers. \$3295. Nissei Sangyo America, 800/441-4832.

**Two-Page Monochrome Monitor**

19-inch monochrome monitor

that includes controller board and tilt/swivel base. Runs at a resolution of 1152 by 870 pixels, displays at 72 dots per inch, and has vertical refresh rate of 70Hz. \$895. Ehman, 307/789-3830.

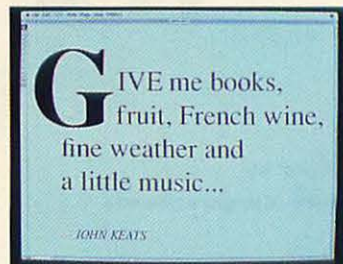
**SOFTWARE****Adobe Type Manager**

System software designed to produce Adobe PostScript language outline-quality fonts for output to QuickDraw printers (such as the ImageWriter and HP DeskWriter) and to the screen display. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Adobe, 415/961-4400.

**The Algebraic Proposer**

Worksheet program designed for computational problem solving. Includes sample problems in arithmetic, estimation, algebra, physics,

chemistry, and economics. Includes tutorial and displays problems graphically. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95. True Basic, 800/872-2742.

**Adobe Type Manager****The Animation Stand**

Animation software designed for professional animators. Provides unlimited number of frames and lets you see the frames in an unlimited number of layers and pixel depths. Comes with a paint program and 2-D and 3-D drawing and shading tools. 1MB min. memory. Full copy

**Everyday People on CompuServe****Invest Wisely.**

One of the smartest investments you can make these days is a membership to CompuServe. Just by going online, you'll have more control of all your vested interests. Like

monitoring stocks, bonds, funds, and options, or buying and selling with discount brokers. You can even discuss ideas with members of our Investment Forum.

*"One company I invest in merged with another. I didn't receive anything about it in the mail, and wouldn't have until weeks later. I went to S&P Online, and got all the information I needed right away."*

— Herb Betboney, Photographer

If you're interested in past performances, you can chart them with CompuServe's historic pricing statistics. You can also stay ahead of the game with detailed performance information on thousands of publicly held companies. In fact, CompuServe has everything you need to make sound investment decisions. Call 800 848-8199, or see your computer dealer, and join the many investors who have found it pays to be connected.

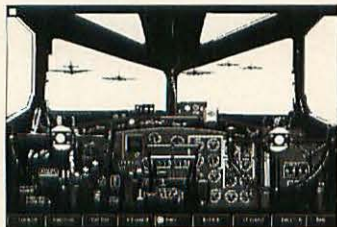
**CompuServe®**



\$7495; demo disk \$40. Linker Systems, 714/552-1904.

### **Bomber**

Adventure game that re-creates the sights, sounds, and experiences of B-17 crews flying in the skies over Hitler's Europe. Object of the game is to complete 25 successful missions so you can get rotated back to the United States. Written in HyperTalk with scrolling graphics, simultaneous action, and uninterrupted sound. 1MB min. memory. \$39.95. Inline Design, 212/222-4837.



**Bomber**

### **CA-Cricket Stylist**

Drawing program that supports 32-bit QuickDraw. Combines traditional object-oriented drawing with bezier drawing to produce special effects. Compatible with all PostScript output devices. 1MB min. memory. \$295, \$99.95 for owners of CA-Cricket Draw. Computer Associates International, 516/227-3300.

### **CD Companion Series**

HyperCard software that works with CD ROM drive and includes audio CD as well. Explores specific musical works using text, graphics, and audio examples. First in series is Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony No. 9, a five-part HyperCard program. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. The Voyager Company, 213/451-1383.



**CA-Cricket Stylist**

### **Dialoger**

Combination of four HyperCard stacks designed to be an environment for design, creation, and control of any type of dialog box within HyperCard. Supports Dialog Manager, lists, pop-up menus, and styled text. 1MB min. memory. \$94.29. The Result Software, 919/294-5034.

### **DTPublisher**

Disk series of desktop publishing resources for the Mac

that will be released in the form of one new volume each quarter. Includes three PostScript-compatible laser fonts, more than 350K of EPS graphics, two PageMaker-compatible design templates, and a DA for viewing graphics. 1MB min. memory. \$29.95. Softdisk Publishing, 318/221-8718.

### **ESR**

Electron spin resonance spectral-simulation program that supports all naturally occurring isotopes for the first 103 elements. With user-definable nuclear abundances, spectrometer frequency, line width, spectral width, g, coupling constant, and spectral resolution. Simulates up to 24 nuclear spin sets. 512KE min. memory. \$175. Callico Scientific Software Publishers, 303/493-8573.  
*(continues)*

## Everyday People on CompuServe

### Get Support.

It doesn't matter what kind of computer you have, there's bound to come a time when you could use a little help. Well, you can get it on CompuServe, any time, day or night. Once online, you'll find industry experts, technical reps, and thousands of other users just like you, all swapping helpful tips and information in one of CompuServe's Forums.

*"I find CompuServe to be a community of users really willing to help each other. I am continually surprised when I ask a question about a program, and find that the author is there online, and helping."*

— Sally Ryce, Finance Director

Browse libraries, use Forum message boards, attend online conferences, share software, and just have fun; it's all on CompuServe. Call 800 848-8199, or see your computer dealer. But, do it soon, because you never know when you may need a little help from your friends.

# CompuServe®

Circle 319 on reader service card.



# IF YOU WANT FREEDOM OF CHOICE,



Monitor: SONY® 1271  
Resolution: 756 x 486  
NTSC, Interlaced  
Bits per Pixel: 16



Monitor: Electrohome® 1910  
Resolution: 1024 x 768,  
Interlaced  
Bits per Pixel: 32



Monitor: Apple® RGB  
Resolution: 640 x 480,  
Non-interlaced  
Bits per Pixel: 16



Monitor: Electrohome® 1210  
Resolution: 768 x 576  
PAL, Interlaced  
Bits per Pixel: 8



Monitor: SONY® 1302  
Resolution: 1024 x 768,  
Interlaced  
Bits per Pixel: 32



Monitor: Mitsubishi®  
CS-2060R, Super VHS  
Resolution: 512 x 380,  
Interlaced  
Bits per Pixel: 8



# THERE'S ONLY ONE OPTION:



## THE NuVista® SERIES FROM TRUEVISION.

You won't find many display restrictions with Truevision, because we work with any standard Apple, multi-scanning, or NTSC and PAL-compatible monitor. So you're free to choose the best solution for you. And since the NuVista cards can be easily programmed to display a wide range of resolutions, as your needs change, your hardware won't have to. More freedom for you, and with our three different cards, more choices, too.

### **NuVista 1M The Desktop Presenter**

The NuVista 1M(\$2995) is the ideal multi-media card. It combines overlay, capture and 32-bit display all into one card. With the NuVista 1M and a VIDI/O™ Box, you can videotape any standard Macintosh® II desktop application, such as MacroMind Director.™ You can even use our free software to overlay text or graphics from applications onto live video. Or you can capture images from any standard video

source like a VCR, laser disk or video camera. And of course any image captured with NuVista can be placed into PageMaker® or other desktop publishing programs, in monochrome, 8-bit color or true color at a full 32-bits. It's your choice.

### **NuVista 2M and 4M Professional Power**

For the ultimate in multi-media, the NuVista 2M(\$4495) and the NuVista 4M(\$6495) to provide maximum flexibility and performance. With broadcast-quality NTSC and PAL video output, overlay, capture, zoom and pan, and 32-bit display, these are the choice for professionals in video, publishing, CAD and presentation graphics. The NuVista 2M displays a 32-bit image at 640 x 480 pixels, while the NuVista 4M displays 32-bit images up to 1024 x 768 pixels, interlaced.

### **More Ways To Save**

The NuVista series saves you money and slots. If you already have a multi-

scanning monitor, just connect it to the NuVista and you're ready for multi-media. Or look into the monitors shown here, they're all less expensive than the special monitors which some manufacturers force you to buy. If you have a Mac IIcx and are short on slots, don't worry. A NuVista card only occupies one slot, yet it provides you with more functionality than some manufacturers can claim in a three-slot configuration. Best of all, our new lower prices reflect savings up to \$1000 on a NuVista card!

Freedom of Choice—it's what the Macintosh is all about to begin with. And when it comes to videographics, it's what only Truevision gives you. So no matter which path you choose, you'll find a NuVista at your destination. To contact us for more information, or to locate your nearest Authorized Reseller, call **800/858-TRUE**.

**NuVista from Truevision  
The Videographics Cards of Choice**



INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400 France 33-13-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551 Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-1-991-0121 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other International 617/229-6900. Suggested retail price is US domestic price, and is subject to change.

Actual unretouched screen displays of the same image at varying resolutions. The Super VHS set was driven by a NuVista 4M through a VIDI/O Box, which encoded the RGB signal into an S-Video signal. Trademark registration and ownership by the respective companies is hereby acknowledged.



**Executive Management System**

HyperCard front-end information-retrieval system that uses Oracle in the background to retrieve information from mainframes or any SQL-based database-management system. 1MB min. memory. \$495. Softouch Software, 503/241-1841.

**Family Roots**

Genealogy program that stores and organizes family tree information. 512K min. memory. \$157.50. Qunsept, 617/641-2930, 800/637-7668.

**FaxGate**

Program for use with Back-Fax to provide fax service for all the users on a Microsoft Mail or QuickMail network via a single fax modem and phone line. Runs in the background on a mail server.

2MB min. memory. \$245 per mail server. Solutions, 802/865-9220.

**Hey I Can Print**

Application that consists of three stacks: Correspondent, ScriptReports, and Focal Point Menu Installer. Enables HyperCard browsers to collect sorted address information from any stack using one to five levels of selection criteria. 1MB min. memory. \$99. R&B Software, 617/787-0728, 800/627-9778.

**HP Color PrintKit**

Chooser-level software that makes the HP PaintJet printer and the HP PaintJet XL printer QuickDraw-compatible. Provides 8 colors on the Mac Plus and SE and up to 16 million colors on the Mac II series. Supports 32-bit color QuickDraw. Driver includes

13 LaserWriter matching fonts scalable from 6 to 250 points. Supports background printing. 1MB min. memory. \$125. Hewlett-Packard, 619/592-4676.

**IdeaFisher**

Lexicon of words, associations, and questions that can be used to help generate new ideas in advertising, writing, or other areas that involve problem solving. 7MB min. memory. \$495. Fisher Idea Systems, 714/474-8111.

**In/Out**

Electronic in/out board for use in an office or group setting. Keeps track of in and out status of group members; provides date and time stamps when user checks in or out; has comments field, automatic alerts that sound when a selected user leaves

or returns, and optional screen saver. 512KE min. memory. For 5 users \$199; for 10 users \$299; for 50 users \$995.95. CE Software, 515/224-1995.

**Interactive Physics**

Software that uses animation to illustrate physics concepts for the beginning college-level physics student. Can be used as a demonstration tool or a problem-solving tool to investigate quantitative and qualitative physics problems. Includes objects such as springs, ropes, dampers, meters, and a variety of mass shapes. 1MB min. memory. \$449; volume discounts available. Knowledge Revolution, 415/377-1940.

**JMP Software**

Statistical program that displays information in chart

# Where will your electronic mail system



Some people see electronic mail as a simple desktop utility for shooting messages down the hall. Period.

Microsoft, however, sees it as a strategic business investment that should dramatically boost communica-

tion and productivity five minutes after installing it. And five years after running it.

Introducing Microsoft® Mail version 2.0—the only company-wide electronic mail system built so you won't outgrow it. Now you can instantly send messages and files Mac® to Mac, Mac to PC, Mac to



form. Does rotation and spinning and has 3-D effects. 1MB min. memory. \$695. SAS Institute, 919/467-8000.

### King Frog

Early reading program. Interactive, illustrated story-book that lets children move from frame to frame. Optional digitized voice reads the story. Child can click on any word to have it repeated or click on frame to keep the story moving forward. 1MB min. memory. \$29.95. Actreo Software, 612/546-3456.

### MacPhotography

College-level electronic textbook of black-and-white camera and darkroom processes. Simulates real-life darkroom experiences. 512KE min. memory. Complete set \$79.50 plus \$3.50 s/h; individual modules \$49.50



MacPhotography

plus \$3.50 s/h. Joseph Ciaglia, Photographer, 215/985-1092.

### MitemView

Software-development tool that helps create graphical user interfaces for Mac-to-mainframe applications without host system modification. Uses HyperCard. 1MB min. memory. \$995. Mitem, 408/449-8801.

### NeuroSmarts

Simulates a neural network, allowing for automatic identification of patterns in

applications such as financial forecasting and medical diagnosis, and extracting decision rules from business and engineering data. 1MB min. memory. \$800. Cognition Technology, 617/492-0246, 800/622-2829.

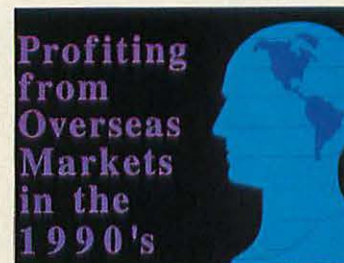
### PicturePak

Electronic business clip art library designed in Mac-Draw II library format. Contains over 900 images in 5 editions. 512K min. memory. Individual editions \$145; set of three \$350; set of five \$550. Marketing Graphics, 800/368-3773.

### Politics

Software for candidates running for political office. Helps with precinct targeting, budgeting, candidate's scheduling, and press relations. Can be updated

annually to reflect changes in Federal Elections Commission requirements. 2MB min. memory. \$3500. Aristotle Industries, 202/543-8345, 800/243-4401.



PicturePak

### 68020/30 Assembler

Assembler for the SE/30 and Mac II series that enables users to take advantage of the extended addressing modes and instruction sets of the 68020 and 68030 processor, the 68881 and 68882 math coprocessors, and the 68851 (continues)



# System be five years down the road?

VAX® potentially Mac to whatever. And, for the first time ever, you can send and receive mail directly from Macintosh® programs like Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Word—it's never been *this* convenient.

Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J85 for an eye-opening Mail 2.0 Handbook or see your dealer for a demo.

Either that, or get a less sophisticated mail system. And risk buyer's remorse.

**Microsoft**  
Making it all make sense™





**RODIME  
SYSTEMS**

## Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

**COBRA DRIVES SET THE STANDARD.** Cobra high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 210MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with two mounting brackets. One, for installation in the Mac II or Mac IIx, and one for mounting in the Mac SE/30 or Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

**FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME.** Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with a 16K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data, (sub 18ms), by storing frequently used data in "instant access" RAM.

**CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE.** With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

**LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL.** Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with power-on, drive activity and fault warning lights.

**ONE YEAR WARRANTY.** Rodime Systems offers the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original equipment manufacturer can provide.

**FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE.** Cobra drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-up software, a \$99.00 value, as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allows partitioning (including A/UX), media verification, formatting and driver installation.

**RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY.** At Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every drive is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliable drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product, you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state of the art engineering and peace of mind that comes from knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drives than any other.

Rodime Systems 851 Broken Sound Pkwy.  
Boca Raton, FL 33487 407-994-5585  
UK, Nasmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates  
Glenrothes, KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland 592-774-704  
France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas  
5bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78530 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798

Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. Macintosh, Mac SE, Mac SE30, Mac II, Mac IIx and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cobra is a trademark of Rodime Systems.



Circle 149 on reader service card



memory-management unit. 1MB min. memory. \$139. Consulair, 208/726-5846.

### **SuperMOM/Home Business Version**

Database-management program for sales, invoicing, and mail order that can handle up to 5000 customers. 1MB min. memory. \$249. National Tele-Press, 707/937-2848 inside California, 800/448-0988 outside California.

### **Tablecloth**

Screen utility for tidying the screen under MultiFinder. Covers all background windows and icons leaving only the foreground application visible. Contains a screen saver. Optional password protection. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. User-Tek, 800/888-7640.

### **Tempo II**

Macro-generation program records a series of keystrokes and mouse actions and plays them back as a single command. Macros can repeat or branch to other macros as needed. 1MB min. memory. \$149.95. Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771.

### **TrueForm**

Forms-processing software designed to automate creation of users' existing forms. Allows changeover from paper to computerized forms without having to change the form itself. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Adobe, 415/961-4400.

### **Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?**

Sequel to Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Includes a Crimestopper's

Notebook, a Factfinder's Database, and the Rand McNally Concise Atlas of Europe. Pits players against Carmen Sandiego and her gang, who have launched an international crime wave and are stealing treasures and landmarks. 512K min. memory. \$49.95. Bröderbund Software, 415/492-3200.

## **ACCESSORIES**

### **Computer/Lit Calendar**

Desktop calendar designed to help computer users enlarge their computer vocabulary. Each day's calendar page defines a different computer term. \$9.95; volume discounts available. Computer Expressions, 215/222-4400.



**Computer/Lit Calendar**

### **Covergear**

Series of nylon dust covers for Macintosh computers, keyboards, monitors, and printers. Water-resistant, stain-resistant, and anti-static. \$12.95 to \$28.95. JTB Communications, 312/263-3063.

### **Erase-A-Label**

Erasable computer disk labels for 5 1/4-inch and 3 1/4-inch floppy disks. Comes with special ink pen and 20 labels. \$4.99. Erase-A-Label, 214/387-9303.

(continues)

## **UPGRADE ANNOUNCEMENT**

# **DiskTop<sup>TM</sup> Version 4.0 from CE Software**

"The new DiskTop 4.0 package is the ultimate finding device. If you can't find it with DiskTop or GOfer, it's not there".

-Bob LeVitus, Author, Dr. Macintosh



If you've ever wished the Macintosh Finder was ... well, better at finding ... we have great news for you!

The new version of DiskTop, the multipurpose disk management toolkit from CE Software, makes finding files and information within files so

much faster and easier that you'll wonder how you ever lived without it.

Here's an example of DiskTop 4.0's power: You want to find all the files over 300K that haven't changed in three weeks. Quickly. You need to make room on your hard disk, so you save the files to a floppy and delete them. DiskTop 4.0 retains the list of files you found so you can copy, move or delete the files you found.

Also new in version 4.0: You can teach DiskTop to automatically launch the programs you use most often, even attach files to the launch. You save keystrokes, mousestrokes, and most important, your time! And this power is instantly accessible within DiskTop. Either from your Apple menu or a quick "hot key" away.

And DiskTop 4.0 includes Gofer, a \$79.95 value, at no extra cost! Now you have the power to search the contents of files. It's very handy when you're looking for a phrase, fact or note, but can't remember which file it's in.

We've listed but a few of the new features that make DiskTop 4.0 the most capable and essential tool for finding, launching and working with information on a Mac. We've enhanced every corner of the product, adding the features you, our users, told us you wanted.

Current registered DiskTop users can upgrade to version 4.0 for \$30. If you're still waiting to discover the power of DiskTop, call 1-800-5-CESOFT today for the name of the nearest CE Software retailer or direct supplier.

# **CESOFTWARE**

1854 Fuller Road, PO Box 65580, West Des Moines, Iowa; 1-800-5-CESOFT. Suggested retail price for DiskTop is \$99.95. DiskTop is a trademark of CE Software, Inc. Other names may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

**Circle 130 on reader service card.**



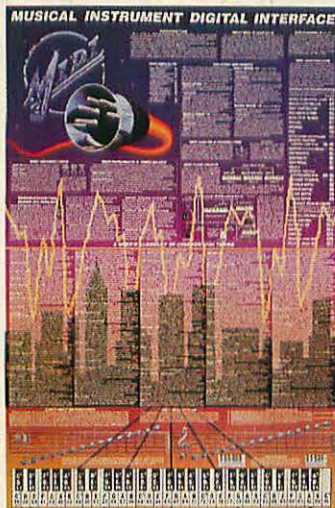
**MIDI Poster**

Computer-generated color poster that answers common questions about the MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) standard. Includes diagrams that show how to hook up an instrument using MIDI cables, a flow chart for daisy-chaining, and a glossary of MIDI terms. Nonlaminated \$6.95; laminated \$14.95. Castalia Publications, 707/778-7635.

**Portable Pack**

Set of hardware and software products providing all the tools necessary to connect to networks from remote locations. Includes two PhoneNet StarConnectors, two RJ-11 2-meter modular extension cables, a PhoneNet-to-LocalTalk adapter cable, screwdriver, cable extenders, and other equipment neces-

sary for remote computer operation. \$495. Farallon Computing, 415/849-5770.

**MIDI Poster****Zero Halliburton Mac Portable Attaché Case**

Attaché case for the Mac Portable and other business materials. Has removable

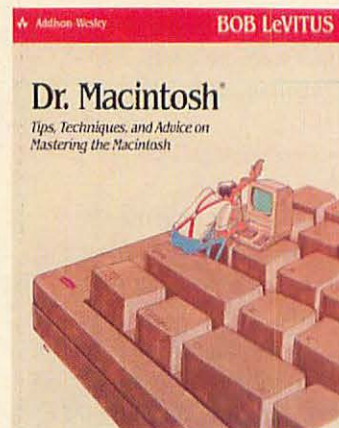
portfolio. \$299.95. Zero Halliburton, 818/897-7777.

**BOOKS & VIDEO****The Complete SuperCard Book**

SuperCard handbook by Dan Gookin includes reference guide and documentation, instructions for getting started with SuperCard and for importing HyperCard stacks, and list of all SuperTalk commands. Compute Books/Chilton Book Company, 215/964-4000, 800/345-1214.

**Dr. Macintosh**

Advice and insights on using the Mac. Covers areas such as hardware upgrades, utility software, mouse and keyboard techniques, file and disk recovery, and disaster recovery. Includes a dictionary of terms. Written by Bob LeVitus. \$19.95.

**Dr. Macintosh**

Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700. **M**

.....  
To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, min. RAM, peripherals, price, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

Macworld says,  
"...a fine unit at an attractive price."  
--Macworld, December 1989

# A special offer of only \$795\* on the most affordable tape system you can own. And we can back it up.

Sooner or later your Macintosh will need the security of data back-up. So the question is, which method? Removable disk media is too expensive. Floppies are too slow. And some systems/media are too volatile.

That's why the Braemar SX40 Data Cartridge Sub-system makes sense. There's no faster, safer method of back-up than cartridge tape. And now, the Braemar SX40 makes it affordable.

Braemar is a leading manufacturer of tape-based systems for the OEM marketplace. In fact, we make many of the drives sold by our competition.

So obviously we can back our claim. And build it for less.

**TO ORDER THE SYSTEM THAT  
BACKS YOU UP, CALL.**

**1-800-328-2719**

11400 Rupp Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337  
(612) 890-5135 Fax (612) 890-0791

\*This special price expires Feb. 28, 1990 and is not valid with any other offer. \$995 suggested retail price. 60Mb per Cartridge Capacity. The SX40 uses the DEI or 3M Series 2000 Data Cartridge.



**New  
60 Mb  
Version**

"A WORLD LEADER  
IN DATA  
STORAGE TECHNOLOGY"

**Braemar**

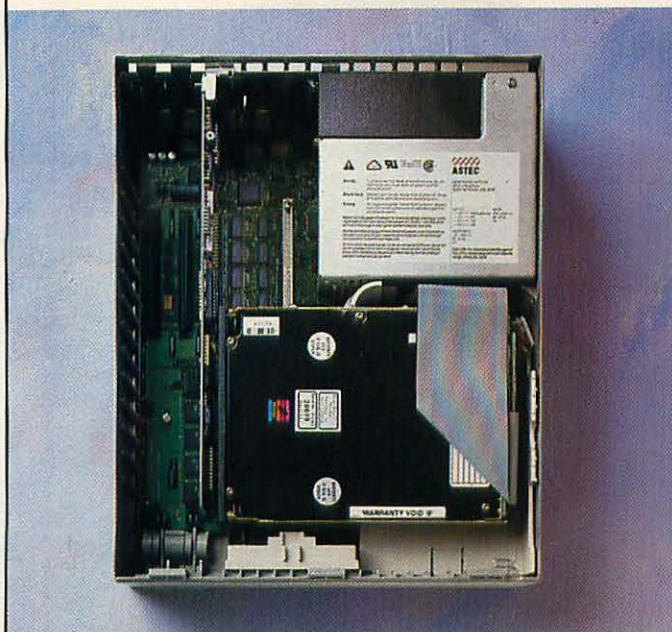


# **Don't Choke Your Macintosh With a 3.5" Hard Drive!**

**An 18 ms Imprimis Half-Height MacWren Hard Drive  
is 66% Faster Than a 19 ms Quantum 3.5" Hard Drive.**

**MicroNet Offers Imprimis 5.25" Half-Height Hard  
Drives That Are Power Matched For The IICx and IICi.**

## **105, 173, 303 and 404 MB**



**Don't be fooled by access time alone. The difference between 19 ms and 18 ms is only a 1000th of a second. The ability of a hard drive to sustain high data transfer rates is far more important than access time. MacWren drives are industry known for their performance!**

The MicroNet series of internal half-height hard drives are the fastest storage systems available for the Macintosh IICx and IICi. Excellent for network servers, virtual memory, graphics, sound and with color separation systems. Our internal systems are shipped with easy to install brackets, cables and powerful SCSI utilities. Each system is fully tested and includes a one year warranty and is rated at 40,000 hours MTBF.

MicroNet's SCSI software is maintained by our own engineering department to be fully compatible with the latest system releases from Apple Computer. It supports up to 36 MacOS or A/UX partitions on the same drive, as well as, password protection, bad block spare, media verify and our unique overlapped seek algorithm that cuts access time in half on twin Wren drive subsystems. External systems available.

**"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"**

**Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.**



## **MicroNet Technology, Inc.**

20 Mason • Irvine, California 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033  
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • Connect: Micronet • AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004,1611



Financial Forecast



Financial Forecast



Financial Forecast



Financial Forecast

Financial Forecast

Financial Forecast

"FOR KILLER  
PRESENTATION  
GRAPHICS, GET  
THE PUBLISHER.

ITS AWESOME  
SPEED AND  
CRISP, CLEAR  
IMAGES MAKE IT  
THE PRINTER  
OF CHOICE."

*Dean Tanji, President  
Abracadabra Slide Production, Inc.  
Award-winning creator and  
producer of presentation graphics  
for Fortune 500 companies*

**Qume**

CRYSTALPRINT PUBLISHER™  
THE PRINTER OF CHOICE

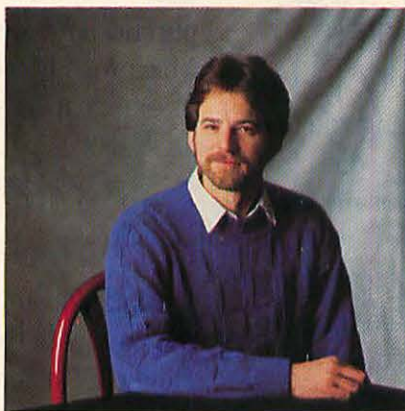
CALL 1-800-223-2479 TODAY FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.  
Circle 353 on reader service card



# Quick Tips

Hidden disk space, Word 4.0  
table reorganization, HyperCard  
button text styles, and more

by **Lon Poole**



**S**ome time back (February 1988, to be exact) a tip suggested putting fonts in HyperCard stacks so that those fonts would always be available, even if they weren't installed in the System file. Apple now advises against putting fonts in any document—including HyperCard stacks. Installing fonts in documents is known to cause memory problems, which may lead to the application quitting unexpectedly and even to system crashes. Macintosh Technical Note 245 (first published in August 1989) advises, "If you feel that your stack loses all its artistic merit without a certain font, you should license it for distribution in a suitcase file and let the users install it in their systems."

## TOO MUCH TO PASTE

**Q** Upgrading my Mac SE to 4MB last year really made a big difference—especially for heavy-duty jobs, but the Clipboard seems unable to use the improved elbow room. For example, trying to paste a SuperPaint picture larger than about 32K into WriteNow 2.0 results in a message saying the picture is too large. My slow and dirty solution has been to print the WriteNow text with gaps where the too-large pictures are supposed to be and then print those directly from SuperPaint

in a separate pass. But even with a LaserWriter, such steam-driven tactics tend to cause serious bouts of nail biting when deadlines are tight, not to mention the paper wasted to get the results to come out right. What's the solution?

*Aller Spanninga  
New Plymouth,  
New Zealand*

**A** It's WriteNow 2.0 that restricts the amount you can paste to 32K. The system limit, which equals half the memory available to the application, would allow pasting a much larger selection. The next version of WriteNow, which T/Maker is now working on, may let you paste

bigger pictures. Otherwise, your only recourse is to switch word processors or use a page-layout application. I have successfully pasted a 57K color picture from SuperPaint into MacWrite II, Word 4.0, Works 2.0, PageMaker 3.01, ReadySetGo 4.5, QuarkXPress 2.11, and WordPerfect 1.0.2. The image also went into FullWrite Professional 1.0 but was converted to black and white.

## RESTRICTED HYPERCARD FINDS

**Q** The Find button in HyperCard searches all fields for chosen text. Is there a way to search only selected fields?  
*Ted Chang*

*Charlottesville, Virginia*

**A** HyperCard's Find command (press  $\mathbb{H}$ -F or choose Find from the Go menu) searches background fields and card fields for text you specify. You can't restrict the search to one card field, but you can restrict it to one background field by adding to the end of the Find command the word *In* and the name, number, or ID of a background field. Here is an example:

**find "mad world" in bg fld "title"**

A Find command like the one above goes to the next card that contains each word in the text you want found. (Words are separated by spaces.) The found words can be in any order, but they must all be in the specified background field. The found words must start with, but can be longer than, the words they match in the Find command.

You can further modify your search criteria by adding one of these words—Chars, Words, String, or Whole—to the Find command (see "Find Control").

## CAPS LOCK DEAD IN QUICKKEYS

**Q** Why is it that Caps Lock is disabled when I enable QuickKeys?

*Gerald Johns*

*San Diego, California*

**A** QuickKeys 1.0 treats Caps Lock as a modifier key (like the Option and  $\mathbb{H}$  keys). Versions 1.1 and 1.2 ignore the Caps Lock key completely. With those  
*(continues)*



# NOW, MACLINK®PLUS TRANSLATES EVERYTHING UNDER THE SUN



The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

## TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES

The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need—software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.\*

If you don't need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same package without the cable and communications capabili-

ties. And, it's the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

## INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE

Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

\*takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite® II from Claris™

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.



**DATAVIZ**<sup>TM</sup>  
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

Circle 281 on reader service card



FIND CONTROL	LOOK FOR		LOOK AT		
	separate words	complete phrase	word beginnings	anywhere	whole words
find	•		•		
find chars		•		•	
find word	•		•		•
find string		•		•	
find whole		•	•		•

Five variations of the Find command give you some control over how HyperCard searches for text. Find string and find whole are available only in HyperCard 1.2 and later versions.

versions, Caps Lock can be used only for typing capital letters. If you upgrade key sets from version 1.0 using Quick Access, keystrokes that include the Caps Lock key will no longer work. Also, Caps Lock does not work if you use QuicKeys aliases to reconfigure the Mac keyboard to another layout, such as Dvorak or VT100.

#### IMAGEWRITER'S BEST

When I print Microsoft Word 3.01 documents in 12-point New York on an ImageWriter II using Best quality, I'm very pleased with the results. But when I print PageMaker 2.0 documents using the same font and print quality, I'm disappointed because the results look like Faster quality. The 24-point size is installed in PageMaker. How can I improve the look of my PageMaker documents?

Dan McKinney  
Anderson, South Carolina

I have no trouble printing Best quality on an ImageWriter II from PageMaker 2.0 or PageMaker 3.01. Perhaps you have 12-point New York installed in the System file and 24-point New York installed only in PageMaker itself. If the System file contains one or more sizes of a particular font, the Mac won't look in any other files for additional sizes of that font. Use Font/DA Mover to make sure all the sizes you need of a single font are in one file—normally the System file.

If you use a utility such as Suitcase II, Font/DA Juggler, or MasterJuggler to keep some of your fonts in files other than the System file, make sure the System file doesn't contain any sizes of those fonts. New York and other basic fonts can sneak

back into the System file when you upgrade or replace system software.

#### REORGANIZING WORD 4.0 TABLES

**TIP:** To easily reorder the rows of a table in Word 4.0, choose Outlining from the Document menu. In outline view, you can move any row up or down by dragging it with the mouse. In contrast, cut-and-paste when you're not in outline view is much more work. The Cut command leaves an empty row behind, which you must later delete. The Paste command can't insert a row above an existing row but must always replace a row, so you must insert a blank row before pasting.

Leland McArthur  
Mountain View, California

#### UNTAPPED DISK POTENTIAL

**TIP:** Your Apple hard disk may have a megabyte or more of concealed disk space. Free space usually exists on an Apple hard disk unless HD SC Setup has been used to create a custom partition. Simply initializing an Apple hard disk creates a standard-size partition regardless of the disk's actual capacity. An Apple HD40SC hard disk, for example, always initializes at 40,000K. The Quantum 40 disk mechanism used in many HD40SC drives has an actual capacity of over 41,000K. Mechanisms made by Sony and others, which Apple also uses in many HD40SC drives, may have different capacities.

To find out if your disk has extra space, start the HD SC Setup utility (it's on the System Tools disk that comes with the Mac). Click the Partition button. If you then see a dialog box listing several pre-

(continues)

From the Nation's Largest  
"MAC ONLY" Store...

## SIZZLING POWER at Soothing LOW Prices!



Save even MORE with Apple's New "Ci" Package Special

- 5mb Ram Memory
- 100mb Fast Hard Drive
- 101 Extended Keyboard
- 13" Color Monitor 256
- ImageWriter II Printer
- 1.44 Super Drive

**\$7588**  
List \$11,000.  
Save Over \$3500.

### Fast SE 30

- 5mb Ram Fast
- 80 mb H/Drive
- 101 Extended Keyboard
- ImageWriter II Printer
- 1.44 Super Drive

**\$2988**  
CPU With Pkg. • List \$4360.

Call our system designers for a Mac package to fit your specific needs & budget!

**\$5388**  
List \$7400.  
Save Over \$2000.

**800-331-1322**

## Mac Friends

WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE! CALL US!

Leases, Credit Cards, CODS...OK!  
Call Us Last

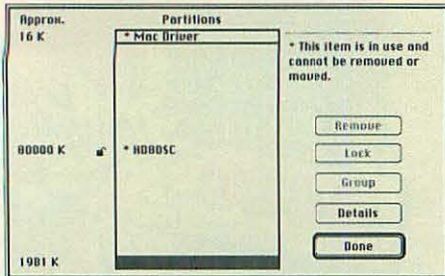
© Compuserve, Inc. 1989. Macintosh™, Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript™, Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 354 on reader service card.



## QUICK TIPS HOW TO

defined partitioning schemes, click the Custom button. (If instead you see a message warning you that a volume is in use, click the Continue button.) Next you'll see a diagram of disk space allocation. The gray space in that diagram



### Hidden Disk Space

Many Apple hard disks contain a substantial amount of free disk space. Here the HD SC Setup utility shows 1981K free on an 80MB hard disk named HD80SC. You can recover the free space by backing up the disk contents, setting up a custom partition using HD SC Setup, and then restoring the disk contents.

represents the amount of free space on the disk (see "Hidden Disk Space").

To recover idle disk space, first make

a backup of your entire hard disk. Next, start the HD SC Setup utility. Click the Partition button and then the Custom button. You should now be looking at the disk-allocation diagram. Click the white rectangle labeled with the name of your disk and then click the Remove button. Click near the top of the gray rectangle, which shows the amount of hidden disk space, and drag all the way to the bottom of the dialog box. When you release the mouse button, a list of partition types appears. Click Macintosh Volume to select it. You can adjust the size by typing in the box to the right of the list of partition types. The maximum size appears immediately below this box. Click the OK, Done, and Quit buttons in sequence to return to the Finder. Finally, restore your disk from your backup.

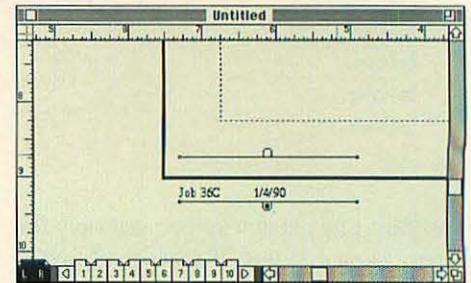
Ted D. Krovetz

Santa Cruz, California

### PRINTING OUTSIDE THE CROP MARKS

**TIP:** Have you ever wanted to print a job number, a production number, or a date

outside the crop marks of your PageMaker publication? Just click an insertion point below the page (in the pasteboard area) with the Text tool, press Return a couple of times, and type the words and numbers you want. Then drag the text block so that the blank lines are at the bottom of the



### Off-Page Footers

To print text outside the crop marks of your PageMaker publication, insert blank lines above the text and position the text block as shown here.

page and the words and numbers hang off the page (see "Off-Page Footers").

Sue Ann Sanders

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

(continues)

Ad # 28-01

# You Can Take it With You

## New! Macintosh Portable

Finally—the Mac Portable has arrived! It includes an Active Matrix LCD display, a 16MHz 68000 processor, 1 meg of memory, the FDHD 1.4 meg Superdrive, an optional internal 40 meg hard disk, 4 dedicated expansion slots, 9 external ports, a rechargeable battery (lasts 6-8 hrs), a power adapter/charger, a built-in keyboard and track ball, ADB Mouse, & carrying case.

**Mac Portable .....\$4495** Delivery Charge \$61

**with 40 Meg Hard Disk.....\$4995** Delivery Charge \$69

**Mac Portable Internal Modem.....\$379**

**GCC WriteMove Printer.....\$569**

**US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313**

### Shipping Information & Policies

Delivery charge includes shipping, handling & insurance for DHL Door to Door Express Service to the continental US, Alaska, Hawaii & PR. DHL to Canada add \$20 to delivery charge. DHL worldwide, call or fax for rates.

Visa, MC, Amex, and Discover Accepted.

CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple, Macintosh, are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All prices subject to change.

CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza

PO Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830

Outside US/in NJ 201-832-9004; Fax# (201) 832-97-10

Mon-Fri 9am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm, Sun 12-5pm EST

Customer Service (201) 832-9007; 9AM-4PM EST

Compuserve's Electronic Mall-GO CDA

**CDA**

computer sales

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

Call or write for our free Macintosh Users' Catalog featuring a full line of Apple Macintosh systems, hardware, software, and accessories







# WYSIWYP

(What you see is what you project.)

See these colors?

They're bright. Brilliant. Vibrant. Because these colors are being projected just as they appear on your computer screen. By the true-color LCD projection panel from In Focus Systems. The 480C PC Viewer.™

What's more, its 640 x 480 high-resolution display works with IBM, compatibles, and the Macintosh family.

So call In Focus today. And make your presentations look truly brilliant.

**1-800-327-7231**

**IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC**

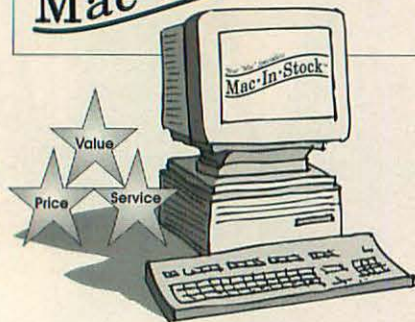
*See it. Believe it.*

**Circle 63 on reader service card**

7649 Southwest Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. 1-800-327-7231. In Oregon, 503-692-4968.



Your 'Mac' Specialists  
**Mac·In·Stock™**



# Stop...

Stop reading about the new Macs,  
and find out how you can save  
hundreds (maybe thousands) on the  
Macintosh system of your dreams...

# Look...

Look for our ad in the Macworld  
Catalog. Then look at our prices on  
brand-new, 100%-Apple® product.

# Listen...

Listen to that voice in your head  
saying: "Hmm. At these prices, I can  
afford the Mac system I really want!"

## Win A Portable Mac!

For details, see our display ad in the Macworld  
Catalog section (in the back of this issue), or call  
Mac·In·Stock, 7am - 5pm PST, toll free at:

**(800)-633-1538**



Your 'Mac' Specialists  
**Mac·In·Stock™**  
"A name...  
..you're going to remember!"

Circle 464 on reader service card.

## QUICK TIPS

### HOW TO

--This handler lets the user change the text font, size, style, and  
--alignment using the text style dialog

--CAUTION: The selected button is brought to the front of  
--its layer (card or background) even if you cancel  
--the text style dialog

on doMenu menuItem  
if menuItem is not "Button Info..." or the optionKey is up  
then pass doMenu

set the cursor to watch  
lock screen

--save user's preferences  
put the textFont into prefTextFont  
put the textSize into prefTextSize  
put the textAlign into prefTextAlign  
do "put" && quote & the textStyle & quote && "into prefTextStyle"  
put the editBgnd into prefEditBgnd

--determine which button was selected and paste at the top  
--of its layer (background or card)  
put the number of bgnd buttons into bkBtns  
doMenu "Cut Button"--cut the selected button  
set the editBgnd to (bkBtns ≠ the number of background buttons)  
doMenu "Paste Button"  
if the editBgnd is true  
then put "last bgnd button" into selectedBtn  
else put "last card button" into selectedBtn

--use the button's current text attributes as defaults  
set the textFont to the textFont of selectedBtn  
set the textSize to the textSize of selectedBtn  
set the textAlign to the textAlign of selectedBtn  
do "set the textStyle to" && the textStyle of selectedBtn

choose text tool --use text tool to  
doMenu "Text Style..." --get text attributes

--change the button's text attributes  
set the textFont of selectedBtn to the textFont  
set the textSize of selectedBtn to the textSize  
set the textAlign of selectedBtn to the textAlign  
do "set the textStyle to" && the textStyle

--restore preferred settings  
set the textFont to prefTextFont  
set the textSize to prefTextSize  
set the textAlign to prefTextAlign  
do "set the textStyle to" && prefTextStyle  
set the editBgnd to prefEditBgnd  
select selectedBtn  
unlock screen  
doMenu "Button Info..."  
end doMenu

### Button Font

Put these script lines in the stack script of your  
HyperCard Home stack and you can select a button's  
text font, size, style, and alignment using the  
standard text-style dialog.

### TEXT ATTRIBUTES OF BUTTONS

**TIP:** Ideally, HyperCard should provide a  
dialog box for changing the text font, size,  
style, and alignment of a button the same  
way it does for a field. In versions 1.2.2  
and earlier, however, you must write a  
script or type lengthy commands in the  
message box. The script lines in "Button  
Font" let you use the standard HyperCard  
text-style dialog box to select a button's  
text attributes. After putting the script lines  
in the Home stack's script, you can change  
any button's text style by selecting the  
button with the Button tool and pressing  
the Option key while choosing Button  
Info from the Objects menu. (Note that a  
button with an icon always uses plain  
Geneva 9; you can change only its justifi-  
cation.) When you dismiss the text-style  
dialog box, the normal Button Info dialog  
box appears.

Robi Khan  
Saskatoon, Canada

The script has a sly side effect: it gives the button you select the  
highest number and rennumbers all other buttons below it, which  
puts it in front of all other buttons and fields in the same layer (card  
or background)—even if you cancel the text-style dialog. If your  
scripts refer to buttons by number (instead of by name or by ID),  
they may no longer work. As long as you keep these limitations in  
mind, the script is very useful. **M**

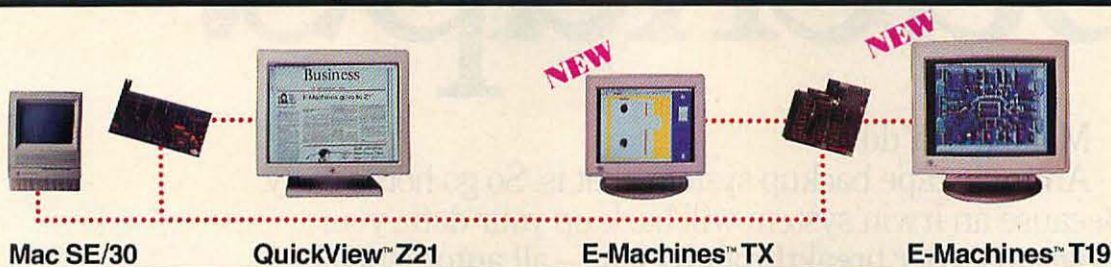
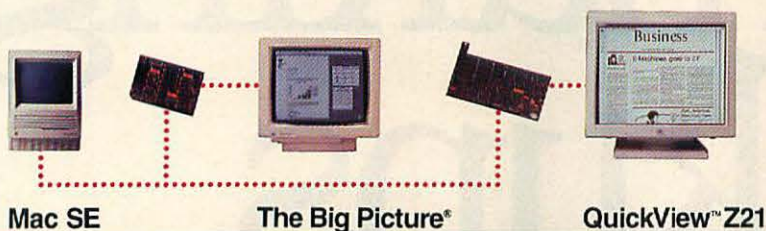
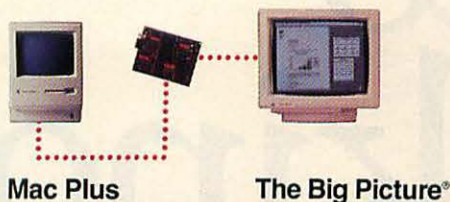
We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips  
or questions (include your address and phone number) to  
Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA  
94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or  
MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). All published submissions  
become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and  
selects their tips for this monthly column.  
His many personal computer books in-  
clude the quick reference HyperTalk  
(Microsoft Press, 1988) and a new book of  
Mac tips (soon to be published by Microsoft  
Press), Amazing Mac Facts.



# More Choice . . .

**For  
Every  
Macintosh**



**Immediately Available.**

**A Complete Family** of Monochrome, Gray Scale and Color Display Systems.

**Find out** where to buy an E-Machines Display System. Call us today at 503-646-6699. Or, write to us at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

Circle 101 on reader service card

 **E-MACHINES**  
Power to See Your Best

© 1989 E-Machines. ColorPage and E-Machines are trademarks of E-Machines, Inc.



# How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin® do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is. So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough ideas—all automatically.



No complicated commands.  
No sloppy floppies.

Our EzTape® software makes it easy to store whatever data you want. Whenever you want.

It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a Macintosh® or a PC.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 150 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak® precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a Mac to a PS/2® to a PC and back again. Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin mini-cartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you. Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.

**IRWIN®**

A Cipher Products Group

©Copyright 1989, Irwin Magnetic Systems, a subsidiary of Cipher Data Products, Inc. 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Irwin, EzTape and AccuTrak are registered trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 471 on reader service card



# Getting Started with Buying a Mac

How to assemble a system that meets your needs—and budget

by Jim Heid

**T**oday's Macintosh shopper faces more decisions than the president on a bad day. Apple currently offers eight Macs, ranging in price from \$1799 for a bare-bones Plus to roughly \$10,000 for a maxed-out Mac IIx. Hundreds of independent, or *third-party*, manufacturers supply thousands of programs and hardware add-ons. You can outfit a system using only Apple hardware, or combine components from different firms. You can shop at a local dealer, or through the mail. Buy the right system, and you'll wonder how you got along without it. Buy the wrong one, and you'll feel betrayed by technology as you watch it depreciate and collect dust.

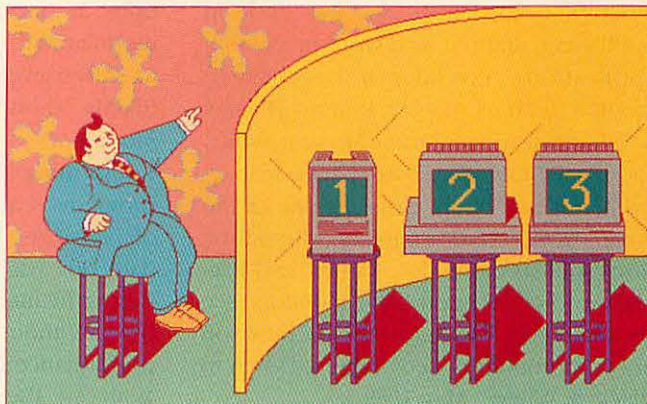
This month, we make our way through the maze of issues you need to consider when assembling a Mac system, with the goal of helping you decide what combination of hardware is best for you.

## MONEY IS EVERYTHING

Many consultants and experienced users will suggest that you answer the following questions to determine what to buy:

1. What tasks do I want to use the Mac for?
2. Which programs can perform them?
3. What kinds of hardware are required?

A valid approach, I'd preface it with a more pragmatic question: How much can you spend? The fact is, what you *want* a Mac to do and what an affordable system *can* do are often two different things.



Thus, you can't accurately answer the first question until you determine your budget.

Addressing your finances is especial-

ly important in the Mac world, where "bargain" often means "less than a new car." I'm exaggerating, but it is true that Macs generally cost more than the other major microcomputing standard, the IBM PC and its work-alikes, or *clones*. But the Mac is also easier to learn. If your time is worth money, the system's higher cost may easily be offset by the time you save learning it, especially if you or someone else will be training employees.



## HARDWARE DECISIONS

You've thought about what you want to do with the Mac and you've determined which programs you want to use. You're ready to start shopping for hardware. That means addressing the seven basic areas that differentiate each Mac model.

- **Size** If portability is important, you'll want to consider the new Mac Portable or one of the members of Apple's *compact Mac* line: the Plus, SE, and SE/30. (The members of the Mac II family form the *modular Mac* line.) Of these, the Portable is the only one that runs on batteries.

- **Speed** The Mac SE/30 and the II family are faster than the Plus, SE, and Portable, and therefore are better able to handle applications that demand fast processing speed. Even the lowly Mac Plus can handle such tasks as simple word processing and filing, monochrome drawing, telecommunications, and file serving to a small network. Other duties are better handled by an SE, including light-duty desktop publishing and spreadsheet work, and creating and using HyperCard stacks. You'll want a fast Mac for working with large databases or spreadsheets, large word processor documents with indexes and tables of contents, color illustrations or animations, or large desktop publications containing color.

- **Expandability** The SE and II families contain internal *expansion slots* into which you can plug circuit boards that add to the machine's capabilities. *Accelerator boards* boost performance, *video boards* control

(continues)



## COMPARING MACS

	Plus	SE	SE/30	II	IIx
Portability	good (weighs about 16 lbs., has built-in screen, but requires power source)	good (weighs about 20 lbs., has built-in screen, but requires power source)	good (weighs about 20 lbs., has built-in screen, but requires power source)	poor (large system unit and external monitor make transporting difficult)	poor (large system unit and external monitor make transporting difficult)
Speed (1=slowest, 6=fastest)	1	1.3	4	3	3.8
Internal Expandability	poor (no slots)	good (1 slot)	good (1 slot)	excellent (6 slots)	excellent (6 slots)
Video flexibility	poor (supports single built-in screen only)	very good (supports external monochrome monitors)	very good (supports 1 external monochrome or color/ gray-scale monitor)	excellent (supports up to 5 color/ gray-scale monitors)	excellent (supports up to 5 color/ gray-scale monitors)
Memory capacity <sup>2</sup>	very good (up to 4MB)	very good (up to 4MB)	excellent (up to 8MB)	excellent (up to 8MB)	excellent (up to 8MB)
Floppy-disk storage capacity <sup>1</sup>	fair (1.6MB)	good-excellent (2.4MB with 800K drives; 4.2MB with 1.4MB drives)	very good (2.8MB)	very good (2.8MB)	very good (2.8MB)
Virtual memory support	no	no	yes	yes (with upgrade)	yes

<sup>1</sup> These values represent each machine's floppy storage capacity when equipped with the maximum possible number of floppy drives that each machine can accommodate; capacity is less when fewer drives are used. Also, two sets of values are listed for the SE because machines manufactured after August 1, 1989 are equipped with the 1.4MB high-density floppy drive. A floppy drive upgrade for older SEs is available.

<sup>2</sup> Maximum memory values reflect the use of 1MB SIMMs, currently the most widely available. The only exception is the Mac Portable, which currently uses 256K static RAM chips. Also, NuBus-equipped Macs can accommodate additional RAM on expansion boards; however, the Mac's current system software can access only 8MB of RAM. System 7.0 will be able to access additional RAM.

specialized monitors, and *communications boards* let you connect to other computers over the phone or to high-speed office networks. (For more on the virtues of expansion slots, see "Getting Started with Expansion Slots," *Macworld*, April 1989.) Expansion slots are also an excellent defense against obsolescence. For example, an accelerator board such as the Radius Accelerator 25 can make a lowly SE roughly as fast as a Mac IIci (for more information on the IIci, see *Macworld News*, November 1989).

■ **Video features** The Macintosh Portable, Plus, and SE can display only black screen dots and white screen dots, or *pixels*. If you want to work with color or true shades of gray (like those displayed by televisions), you'll want an SE/30 or a member of the II family equipped with color or *gray-scale* video hardware. If your applications demand speed and if you're content to work with 256 simultaneous colors or gray shades, consider the Mac IIci, the only modular Mac that contains built-in video hardware. For busi-

ness graphics, presentations, black-and-white scanned images, and many desktop publishing applications, 256 colors are more than enough, but they may not be adequate for working with scanned color photographs or illustrations. For those tasks, you may want a *24-bit color board* such as SuperMac's Spectrum/24 or RasterOps's ColorBoard 264. For desktop publishing, drafting, and word processing applications, consider a large-screen monitor such as Apple's Portrait Display or Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, which show one or two letter-size pages, respectively. Or you might consider one of the large-screen color monitors offered by firms such as SuperMac, Radius, and RasterOps. (For more on color monitors, see "Screen Tests," August 1989; for more on noncolor monitors, see "Getting Down to Black & White," May 1989.)

■ **Memory capacity** If your applications demand speed, chances are they'll devour memory and disk space, too. All Macs come standard with 1 megabyte of RAM. That's barely enough. (These days, it's

rarely enough.) A 2MB machine will let you run two or three programs simultaneously under MultiFinder and switch between them with a mouse click. If you plan to work extensively with digital sounds and color images, you'll probably want (if not need) 4MB. If you want to be able to run several memory-devouring applications at once, consider an SE/30 or a modular Mac. They can accommodate up to 8MB using 1MB memory boards called SIMMs, short for Single Inline Memory Module.

■ **Disk-storage capacity** Today's complex programs require the speed and capacity of a *hard disk*, and any Mac can accommodate one (or more). Simply put, a hard disk is the most important add-on you can buy. Without one, you'll endure slow performance and frequent disk-swapping. With one, the Mac will start programs and open documents swiftly, and you'll be able to switch between programs and documents without shuffling floppies (see "Getting Started with Mass Storage," December 1988, for more details on hard



IIcx	IIci	Portable
fair (small system unit, but requires external monitor)	fair (small system unit, but requires external monitor)	very good (weighs under 16 lbs., has built-in screen, runs on batteries)
3.8 very good (3 slots)	5-6 very good (3 slots)	2.5 good (3 specialized slots)
very good—excellent (supports up to 3 color/gray-scale monitors)	very good—excellent (supports up to 4 color/gray-scale monitors)	very good (highly legible built-in screen; will support external color/gray-scale monitors with Apple adapter)
excellent (up to 8MB)	excellent (up to 8MB)	fair (up to 2MB)
very good (2.8MB)	very good (2.8MB)	fair (1.4MB)
yes	yes	no

disks and other high-capacity storage media).

By shopping from mail-order firms such as MacConnection, you can buy a 20MB or 30MB drive for just a little more than what Apple charges for an external floppy drive. You won't need one if you're buying a hard disk. But without a hard disk, a second floppy drive is essential.

■ **Virtual memory support** Last May, Apple announced plans for a major upgrade to the Mac's system software, System 7.0, which it expects to release before the summer of 1990. System 7.0 will provide a *virtual memory* feature that lets the Mac treat a hard disk as an extension of RAM, thus allowing you to run several large programs simultaneously. System 7.0 will require a minimum of 2MB of RAM, and Apple recommends that you buy enough memory to accommodate the largest program you plan to run, so you may need more than 2MB.)

All Macs from the Plus on will be able to run System 7.0, but the Plus, SE, and Portable won't support the virtual memory features. (The II won't either, unless you add a \$400 chip.) So, if you want to be completely ready for System 7.0, consider an SE/30, IIx, IIcx, or IIci. But don't base

a purchase on this factor alone. Add a few megabytes of memory, and any Mac can run several large programs at once.

"Comparing Macs" shows how each Mac model fares in these categories.

### START THE PRESSES

Chances are you'll want to commit your work to paper. If your budget is tight, consider a *dot matrix* printer such as Apple's ImageWriter II or ImageWriter LQ—both print by striking a cloth ribbon with a series of fine wires. ImageWriter output looks good, but it has that computer-printer look. However, because ImageWriters are *impact* printers and can accept *continuous-feed* paper stock, they're the scribes of choice for printing on multipart business forms and mailing labels. Both the ImageWriter II and the LQ accept optional boards that let you share the printer with Macs interconnected by *LocalTalk* network cables.

If you plan to do desktop publishing, you'll want a *laser printer*. These use photocopier-like mechanisms to produce sharp output that looks similar to the output of a typesetting machine, with print resolution of 300 dots per inch versus an

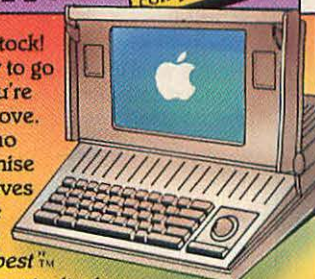
(continues)

# NEW! A MAC TO PACK!

APPLE'S  
**NEW**  
**LAPTOP**  
IS HERE  
**NOW!**

**\$6488**  
compare our price!

Now in stock!  
It's ready to go  
when you're  
on the move.  
Apple's no  
compromise  
design gives  
you "The  
Power to  
be your best."



- Active matrix display
- 50% larger screen -- full page width!
- 1.4 Super drive • 40mb internal H-drive
- 2mb LP RAM • 50% faster than the SE!
- Long life battery • Rugged carrying case

The NEW STANDARD!  
**400 dpi** PostScript™  
compatible  
**Laser Printer**



CALL FOR  
SPECIAL  
PRICE &  
DETAILS!

- 3 mb RAM
  - Upgrades to 800dpi
  - Up to 15 times faster than competition
  - 85% greater resolution
  - 90,000 pixels vs 16,000
  - PostScript™ compatible
  - Full 1 year warranty
  - Outperforms Apple's NTX with same Canon engine!
- Compare the output, the speed and our price. The Choice is Easy!

**800-331-1322**



WATCH  
FOR OUR  
ADS ON PAGES  
#247, 275,  
281

Leases,  
Credit Cards,  
CODs...OK!  
**Call Us Last**

© Compumart, Inc. 1989. Mac, NTX, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript™, Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 86 on reader service card.



# COPY II<sup>®</sup> for Apple Macintosh

ver. 7

Copy II for the Macintosh is a collection of three utility programs and a new desk accessory, Locate. Copy II combines powerful utilities which enable you to: maintain and repair your floppy and hard disks, create archival backups and allow you to install applications directly onto your hard disk.

Here is what the experts say: "It's a well-rounded collection of useful disk utilities that no Macintosh user should be without."

John Gillett  
Macworld 5/89

and

"... Copy II is now a utilities package whose components are powerful, useful, and, best of all, easy to use."

Jake Paden  
MacUser 3/89



## SEARCH AND FIND

Locate is a fast information finder in a desk accessory. You can search for full or partial file names, up to three key words, or both. Once found, Locate displays the information and under Multifinder will launch the application.

**Requirements:** Mac 512e, MacPlus, Mac SE, Mac II. Supports H.F.S., M.F.S., 400K and 800K disks, 1 or 2 drives, hard disks and all available memory.

**To Order:** see your local dealer.

**\$39.95**

*Central Point  
Software*  
INCORPORATED  
- Founded in 1981 -

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #200  
Beaverton, OR 97006 USA  
503/690-8090

# Prevent Macintosh Theft!



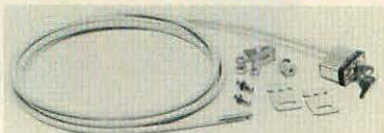
## MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique MacKablit system utilizes existing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kablit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kablit fasteners, preventing removal of screws.

## EXCLUSIVE!

Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.) permit only your key to release MacKablit. When ordering multiple units, specify locks to be keyed differently or alike. Specify Mac, Mac Plus SE, or Mac II.

**Other Kablit systems for IBM, Apple, others.**



**\$39.95 + \$3.00 shipping/handling**

Quantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industries, etc. Send P.O.



**Money back if returned  
in 30 days.  
Phone or send check.**

**Secure-It, Inc.**

18 Maple Court  
East Longmeadow, MA 01028  
800-451-7592 413-525-7033  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

ImageWriter II's 140 dpi and an LQ's 216 dpi. A laser printer's resolution is still short of a typesetter's (1270 dpi and up), but it's sharp enough to render the subtle line strokes and serifs of most typefaces.

The least expensive laser printer is the \$2099 GCC Personal LaserPrinter (PLP). The PLP produces first-rate output, but it can be slow, and it requires that you designate a portion of your hard disk for font storage. And, if you want to share a PLP with other Macs, you'll need a \$500 add-on called PLP Share.

If you're serious about publishing, you'll want a printer that uses Adobe Systems' PostScript page-description language. PostScript printers such as Apple's LaserWriter IINT and NTX contain powerful computers that can produce remarkable graphic and type effects. They also contain software and built-in network connectors that let you share a printer with other Macs and with IBM PCs.

Alas, PostScript printers aren't cheap. The NEC SilentWriter LC 890 is often discounted to about \$3000 by mail-order houses, but such printers generally go for between \$4000 and \$6000. PostScript clones—printers that act like PostScript printers but don't use Adobe's version of the language—such as Qume's Crystal-Print Publisher, Jasmine's DirectPrint, the La Cie Panther PDX, and the Abaton QuickStep, all of which are identical except for their labels and list prices—often sell for less, but I've had mixed results with them. I recommend buying the real thing. (For more details on laser printers, see "Getting Started with Laser Printers" and "Paging All Printers," in October 1989.)

You can get PostScript output without buying a printer: take completed documents to a desktop publishing service bureau for printing. Many printing companies and college libraries also rent time on Macs and PostScript printers. These alternatives aren't as convenient as having a printer in your home or office, but saving several thousand dollars can make a little inconvenience palatable.

## OTHER ADD-ONS

With a modem and communications software, you can send electronic mail on (continues)





## Apple cart.

Wherever your Apple LaserWriter II is now perched, we offer this attractive alternative: The Organizer™ from CoStar.

You may have a hard time determining where one ends and the other begins (as some Macintosh experts did), but that's not so surprising. The Organizer was created by a member of the design team responsible for the LaserWriter. It is the exact same color. And has the exact same finish.

It is Apple to the core. In form. And function.

Take those shelves for instance. Think of the reams of paper you could store there. The extra paper trays. And toner cartridges.

There's even a special place in back for a hard disk drive. And a wire management system that keeps everything nice and neat.

And those hefty wheels. They make it easy to move the whole operation down the hall. Or to park it in a closet overnight for safekeeping.

The Organizer from CoStar. We think it could do wonders for your organization.

The Organizer comes with a lifetime warranty. To order one, or to find out the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-426-7827. (In Connecticut, call 661-9700.)



CoStar Corp., 22 Bridge Street, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 Fax: 1-203-661-1540

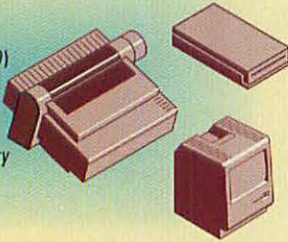
Circle 487 on reader service card



## SAMPLE SYSTEMS

### Low-Cost System

Macintosh Plus (\$1799)  
External floppy drive (\$429)  
ImageWriter II (\$595)  
*Future additions:*  
External SCSI hard disk,  
2400-baud modem, memory  
upgrades (to maximum of  
4MB).



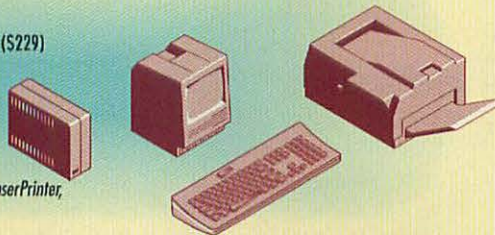
### Portable System

Macintosh Portable  
(\$5799-\$6499)  
GCC's WriteMove printer (\$579)  
*Future additions:*  
Apple video adapters, monitor  
for office use.



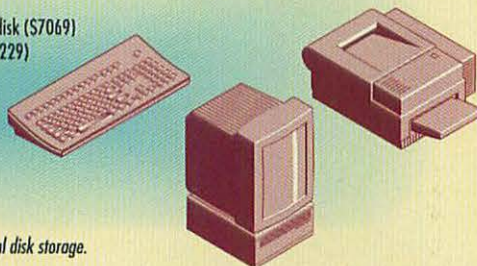
### Economical Business/Professional System

Macintosh SE (\$2869)  
Apple Standard Keyboard (\$129) or Apple Extended Keyboard (\$229)  
40MB hard disk (\$1299 for Apple HD 40SC;  
many alternatives available for under \$1000)  
GCC Personal LaserPrinter (\$2099)  
Memory upgrade to 2.5MB (\$999 for Apple's)  
*Future additions:*  
Accelerator board, upgrade to PostScript-based GCC Business LaserPrinter,  
large-screen monitor, 2400-baud modem, memory upgrades.



### Performance-Oriented Business/Professional System

Macintosh IIx with 40MB hard disk (\$5369) or with 80MB hard disk (\$7069)  
Apple Standard Keyboard (\$129) or Apple Extended Keyboard (\$229)  
PostScript laser printer (\$4999 for Apple's LaserWriter II NT;  
many comparable printers available for less)  
Memory upgrade to 5MB (\$1999 for Apple's)  
Video card (\$499-\$648 for Apple's)  
Monitor (\$999 for AppleColor High-Resolution RGB monitor;  
\$399 for Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor)  
*Future additions:*  
More memory, additional monitors, 9600-baud modem, additional disk storage.



Listed here are four ways to assemble a Mac system, each geared to different needs and price ranges. The prices listed after each item are Apple's suggested retail prices as of October 1, 1989; you may find dealers offering discounts of 20 percent or more, especially if you shop in urban areas. With items whose prices are listed as "S000 for Apple's," you're likely to find less-expensive alternatives from third-party manufacturers.

When you buy a member of the SE or II family, you purchase the keyboard separately. The Apple Extended Keyboard costs more than the Apple Standard Keyboard but provides additional keys, including *cursor control* keys, which make it easier to navigate large word processing documents, and *function keys*, which many programs let you use as an alternative to choosing commands with the mouse.

services such as MCI Mail, Connect, and CompuServe. You can also tap into a vast network of computer users to exchange ideas and obtain freeware and shareware.

If you'll be doing desktop publishing or computer illustration, you might consider a *scanner*, which lets you turn artwork and photographs into digital images

that you can alter, or trace over and include in publications. Combine a scanner with *optical character recognition* (OCR) software such as Caere's OmniPage, Olduvai's Read-It, or CTA's TextPert, and you can scan pages of text and edit the resulting files using your word processor. (For more details, see "Getting Started

with Scanners," November 1988; for a detailed look at OCR software, see "The Reading Edge" in February 1989.)

### WHICH ROUTE FOR YOU?

Before you buy a Mac, you need to weigh the differentiating factors and determine which ones are most important to you. This will help you get the machine best suited to your present and future situation.

Aside from actually writing out the check, this is one of the hardest steps in the purchasing process. It's at this juncture that you'll realize just how many ways exist for you to reach your hardware goals. For example, say you've determined that you need a fast Mac with a hard disk and 4MB of memory. Should you buy an SE/30 or a member of the II family? Or should you get an SE and install an accelerator board? Should you buy a stripped-down Mac and buy a mail-order memory upgrade and hard disk? Or should you spring for a system in which those components are factory installed?

"Sample Systems" shows four routes you might take. And there are a few buying tips I can pass along to steer you in the right direction.

- Buy the fastest Mac you can afford, even if your present needs are simple. You'll enjoy top-notch performance, and your hardware will be ready to accommodate System 7.0 and the larger, more complex programs that will undoubtedly be developed to exploit its talents. At the very least, your system will retain its value better should you decide to sell it.

- Avoid the Plus if your budget allows it. This nearly four-year-old Mac runs virtually all of today's software, and it will be able to run System 7.0 (although it won't support virtual memory). But its weakling power supply and lack of an expansion slot make obsolescence-shattering upgrades such as accelerator boards impractical and risky. If you can, buy an SE instead. Its single expansion slot gives it a brighter future, it can reliably handle an internal hard disk, and it's a bit faster than the Plus.

- Don't be afraid to mix and match components. You can save money by buying non-Apple hard disks, printers, modems, (continues)



The UniMac logo is located in the top left corner. It consists of the word "UniMac" in a stylized, orange, sans-serif font. Above the "i" in "Mac" is a small trademark symbol (TM). The logo is set against a dark background with a grid pattern.

Build Your Own Mac

BYOM<sup>SM</sup>

Some of the best things  
about Apple are the things  
they don't do.



Trade secrets revealed...

## How To Save Money On Hard Drives and Other Macintosh Products!

Would you like to save money?  
A lot of money?

If so, before you go through the pain and expense of buying a hard disk drive for your Macintosh, there's something you should know. It's a trade secret that Apple and others would rather you didn't know.

Just listen to this. Apple only offers three hard drive choices. But, when you know how, you can have an almost unlimited selection.

You can select a 20 megabyte or 600 megabyte – or more – all from major brand name drive manufacturers. You can even purchase the same drive that Apple sells!

What's the secret? Everything that you need to know is explained fully on a diskette titled – **BYOM**.

**BYOM** is published by UniMac. And, it's yours for just seven bucks! A small price to pay for inside trade information. Wouldn't you agree?

But, that's not all. Included is information on hundreds of products you can buy from other companies that will enhance the value and performance of your Macintosh!

Now, here's the best news of all. We guarantee that this \$7 investment will save you money or we'll double your money back! No kidding. If **BYOM** doesn't show you how to save money on your next hard drive using any of our internal or external kits, we will cheerfully refund you \$14.00!

So why wait? All you have to do is send us your request along with your \$7. Send in your order today – and learn the trade secrets that we've dared to share!

**Universal MacProducts, Inc.**  
942 Calle Amanecer, Bldg. A  
San Clemente, CA 92672

*Oh, by the way, a full-size poster of this illustration is available from our dealers. Details included with your order. Thank you.*

©1989 Universal MacProducts, Inc.  
UniMac, the UniMac logo are trademarks of Universal MacProducts, Inc. BYOM and Build Your Own Macintosh are salesmarks of Universal MacProducts, Inc. All other product or company names are trademarks of their respective companies. All rights reserved.



# Your one-stop Mac shop.

Whether you need the latest word processor, a hard disk, a scanner, a hot new game, diskettes, an accelerator board, or just about anything else for a Mac, go no further. And if you don't see what you want listed here, call.



**KeyPlan** .....\$245.

**Symmetry**  
Definitive Management and Project Planning. At last, an easy to access planning software for business managers. A friendly interface combined with extensive professional tools provides everything needed for the planning, presentation and execution processes of successful management.



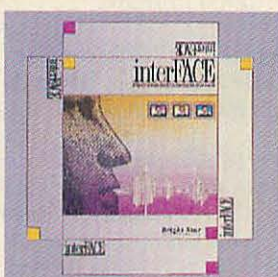
**Prograph 1.2** .....\$128.

**TGS Systems**  
Very high level, pictorial, object oriented programming environment for software development. Completely visual programming language, and an Application Builder for WYSIWYG creation of user interfaces. Supports complete software development, from design to debugging.



**Insight Expert Accounting** ..... each \$408.

**Layered**  
The #1 award winning accounting package is a series of 6 stand alone or fully integrated modules. Now includes IMPORT capabilities. Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable, Gen. Ledger, Gen. Payroll, Gen. Time Billing & Inventory. SAVE \$\$\$ NOW on 3-Pak Holiday Special.



**interFACE™** .....\$249.

**Bright Star Tech.**  
Animation for creating animated faces for use in any product needing a more friendly user interface. Imports color directly into HyperCard. Makes training programs, business presentations or educational products user friendly with the addition of an on-screen talking navigator.

## Software

### 1st Aid Software

1st Aid Kit ..... 60.  
Anti Virus Kit ..... 48.

### 3G Graphics

Images w/Impact  
Business 1 ..... 64.  
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 49.

### A. Bonadio & Associates

Expressionist 2.03 ..... 78.

### Aatrix

CheckWriter 2.0 ..... 36.  
Payroll 3.5 ..... 94.  
Payroll Plus ..... 149.  
TimeCard ..... 99.  
TimeMinder 2.1 ..... 145.

### ACIDS

4th Dimension 2.0 ..... 465.



**Redux** .....\$51.

**INIT Picker** .....\$27.

### Microseeds

Redux for hard disk backup,  
INIT Picker for managing  
INITs. Nothing simpler...

### Addison Wesley

Programmers On Line  
Companion 2.1 ..... 32.

### Adobe

ATM Plus Pack ..... 119.  
Illustrator 88 ..... 278.  
Streamline ..... 238.  
True Form ..... 225.  
Type Manager ..... 57.

### Adobe Postscript Fonts

1 Palatino® ..... 123.  
2 ITC Bookman® ..... 123.  
3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & ITC Zapf  
Chancery Med. Ital. .... 92.  
4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic ..... 123.  
5 New Cen. Schoolbook ..... 123.  
6 Optima ..... 123.  
7 ITC Souvenir® ..... 123.  
8 ITC Lubalin Graph® ..... 123.  
9 ITC Garamond® ..... 123.  
10 ITC American Typewriter® &  
ITC Machine® ..... 93.  
11 ITC Benguiat® & Friz  
Quadrata® ..... 123.  
12 Glypha® ..... 123.  
13 Helvetica Lt. & Blk. .... 123.  
14 Helvetica Condensed ..... 243.  
15 Trump Medieval® ..... 123.  
16 Melior® ..... 123.  
17 ITC Galliard® ..... 123.  
18 ITC New Baskerville® ..... 123.  
19 ITC Korinna ..... 123.  
20 Goudy Old Style ..... 123.  
21 Sonata® ..... 61.  
22 Century Old Style ..... 93.  
23 ITC Franklin Gothic ..... 180.  
24 ITC Cheltenham® ..... 123.  
25 Park Avenue ..... 61.  
26 Bodoni ..... 123.  
27 Letter Gothic ..... 123.  
28 Prestige Elite ..... 123.  
29 Orator ..... 93.  
30 News Gothic ..... 123.  
31 ITC Tiffany® ..... 180.  
32 Cooper Black ..... 93.  
33 Stencil, Hobo & Brush. .... 93.

34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. Roman  
& Freestyle Scr. .... 123.  
35 Carta® ..... 61.  
36 Lucida® ..... 123.  
37 Univers® ..... 243.  
38 Univers Condensed ..... 180.  
39 Futura® Light ..... 180.  
40 Stone® Serif ..... 180.  
41 Stone® Sans Serif ..... 180.  
42 Stone Informal ..... 180.  
43 Corona™ ..... 93.  
44 Eurostile ..... 180.  
45 Excelsior ..... 93.  
46 Futura ..... 180.  
47 Futura Condensed ..... 243.  
48 Lucida® Sans ..... 123.  
49 Memphis™ ..... 243.  
50 Helvetica Compressed ..... 93.  
51 Italia ..... 93.  
52 Belwe ..... 123.  
53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540 ..... 123.  
54 Goudy Ex. Bold & Heavy ..... 93.  
55 Janson Text® 55, Janson  
Text 75 ..... 123.  
56 ITC Eras® ..... 180.  
57 ITC Kabel® ..... 123.  
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR ..... 93.  
59 Helvetica 1 ..... 123.  
60 Helvetica 2 ..... 180.  
61 Helvetica 3 ..... 180.  
62 Times Ten ..... 123.  
63 Kaufman ..... 93.  
64 Clarendon ..... 93.  
65 Peignot ..... 93.  
66 New Caledonia ..... 243.  
67 ITC Clearface® ..... 243.  
68 Americana® ..... 123.  
69 ITC Serif Gothic® ..... 180.  
70 Century Expanded ..... 93.  
71 Serifa® ..... 180.  
72 Caslon Open Face ..... 61.  
73 Frutiger ..... 243.  
74 Linotype Centennial ..... 243.  
75 Stempel Garamond ..... 123.  
76 Weiss® ..... 123.  
77 Garamond 3 ..... 123.  
78 Univ News, Commercial Pi  
Univ Greek & Math Pi ..... 93.  
79 Avenir 1 ..... 180.  
80 Avenir 2 ..... 180.  
81 ITC Bauhaus® ..... 123.  
82 Antique Olive™ ..... 123.  
81 Walbaum ..... 123.  
83 Life® ..... 93.  
84 Concorde ..... 123.  
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo ..... 93.  
86 Cochin ..... 123.

105 Utopia Expt Collect.™. 123.  
106 ITC Berkeley Oldsl® ..... 243.  
Latest 18 new Adobe Fonts in  
stock; Call for prices.



**MacPrint** .....\$75.

**Insight Development**  
Print Mac applications on  
Laser Jet, Desk Jet, & other  
Hewlett Packard printers.  
Completely transparent in  
operation.

### Advanced Software

DocuComp ..... 87.

### AEC Management Systems

AEC Information Mgr ..... 409.  
FastTrack Schedule ..... 115.

### Affinity Microsystems

AffiniFile ..... 44.  
Tempo II ..... 74.

### Aldus

Freehand 2.0 ..... 348.  
PageMaker 3.02 ..... 398.  
PageMaker Color Ext. .... 149.  
Persuasion ..... 374.

### ALSoft

DiskExpress II ..... 55.  
Master Juggler ..... 49.  
MultiDisk ..... 41.

### Allsys

FONtastic Plus ..... 51.  
Fontographer 3.0 ..... 278.

### Ashton-Tate

dBASE Mac ..... 294.  
Full Impact ..... 248.  
FullWrite Professional ..... 255.

### Berkeley System Design

After Dark ..... 24.  
Stepping Out 2.01 ..... 51.

### Blyth Software

Omnis 5 Single User ..... 355.

### Bootware Software

ResumeWriter  
Professional Version ..... 58.  
Student Version ..... 18.

### Borland International

Reflex Plus ..... 188.  
SideKick 2.0 ..... 67.  
Turbo Pascal 1.1 ..... 67.  
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ..... 49.

### Bright Star Technology

Hyper Animator 1.5 ..... 98.

### Braderbund

PosterMaker Plus ..... 34.  
Print Shop ..... 35.

### Caere

OmniPage 2.0 ..... 549.

### Casady & Greene

AME Single User ..... 179.  
AME 1-5 Users ..... 684.  
AME 1-10 Users ..... 978.  
QuickDEX ..... 31.

### CE Software

CalendarMaker 3.0 ..... 31.  
DiskTop ..... 31.  
In/Out (1-5 User) ..... 145.  
In/Out (1-10 User) ..... 209.  
MockPackage + Utilities ..... 31.  
QuickKeys 1.2 ..... 64.  
QuickMail (1-5 Users) ..... 169.  
QuickMail (10 Users) ..... 255.

### Central Point Software

Copy II Mac 7.2 ..... 20.  
PC Tools Deluxe ..... 46.



**At Once!** .....\$289.

### Layered

High-speed small business  
accounting software. Easy to  
learn, fast & flexible profes-  
sional accounting & book-  
keeping for the Mac.

88 Sabon ..... 123.  
89 Hiroshige™ ..... 243.  
90 A. Böcklin F. Fraktur, Present  
Scr. & Helv I. .... 123.  
91 Dom Casual ..... 93.  
92 Post Antiqua® ..... 93.  
93 Folio® ..... 123.  
94 Linoscript & Linotext ..... 93.  
95 Vag Rounded ..... 123.  
96 Akzidenz Grotesk® ..... 123.  
97 Impressum® ..... 93.  
98 Bauer Bodoni® ..... 123.  
99 New Aster™ ..... 243.  
100 Adobe Garamond™ ..... 180.  
101 Adobe Garamond Expert  
Collect™ ..... 123.  
102 Candida® ..... 93.  
103 Franklin Gothic No. 2 ..... 93.  
104 Utopia™ ..... 180.





# We'll help with your holiday shopping.

Don't quite know what gifts to order? Know what you want and want to get it without a lot of hassles? Have questions about a product?

Then you've come to the right ad. The MacZone experts are standing by to help you this holiday season with product information, unparalleled Macintosh expertise, and a dash of Yule cheerfulness.

A quick phone call to the Zone can take care of all your Mac shopping—we carry everything from mouse pads to hard drives. All at prices that would make Scrooge smile.

If you order by the 22nd, you'll have your goodies in time for Christmas. And you can order any time from 8 a.m. to 1 a.m. Eastern Standard Time (5 a.m. to 10 p.m. Pacific Standard Time).

So if you're overwhelmed by holiday shopping, just sit down with your list and call the Zone.

And we ho-ho-hope you have a great Christmas and a very Mac New Year.

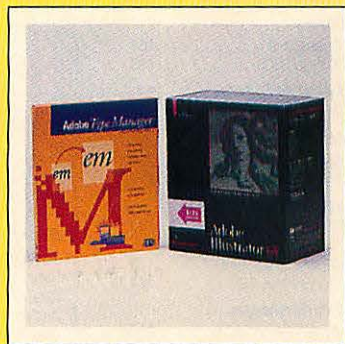
## ColbyMac SE/30



### Enter to Win! Call to Buy!

We're so pleased to be the only mail order company selling the ColbyMac SE30, we're giving one away. To enter, all you have to do is place an order, or send in the entry form on page 8 of this ad. Can't wait and want one today? Call us and we'll give you complete information. The Colby features:

- Mac SE/30 motherboard
- Fully expandable
- Up to 8 megs of Ram
- Backlit screen.



**Adobe Type Manager ..... \$57**

**Adobe Illustrator 88/Type  
Manager Bundle ..... \$278**

Decided you just gotta have Adobe Type Manager, but you'd like a little PostScript bonus thrown in? Fine with us...

### Kiwi Envelopes ..... \$38

Retire your typewriter for good!

Kiwi Envelopes is a simple, easy, and fast solution for printing one envelope at a time; a useful desk accessory, always accessible under the Apple menu. Frequently used addresses can be saved, recalled easily, and printed at the click of a mouse!



#### Product Guarantees:

If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.



# 1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

MacZone page 4 of 8





## P.O.s accepted here.

Universities, colleges, school districts, government agencies, corporations—if your organization issues purchase orders, we'll gladly accept them (some corporate P.O.s require credit approval). Just fax or mail your P.O. for cheerful, speedy service.

The Mac  
Zone



### Dolphin Systems

Our best line of data storage devices, including: Integra external hard disk drives (available in capacities from 20 to 330 megabytes), Flipper 150mb tape backup, Flipper 44mb removable cartridge drives, Sonar 600 removable optical read-write disk drive, and many more.

**Dolphin Hard Disks ..... see listings**



### DataDesk

For those who use your Macintosh keyboard for more than just typing, DataDesk gives you a power users keyboard with one hundred and one keys at your fingertips. Throw in the 101 Keys keyboard macro program included, and leap beyond the limits like never before.

**Mac 101 Keyboard ..... \$135.**



### Insignia Solutions

Need to run a PC program, but can't bring yourself to buy one? Relax, and put a PC in your Mac without spending big bucks for hardware. Soft PC runs virtually ANY MS-DOS program. Uses the Mac FDHD Superdrive to read & write to MS-DOS disks, or to any folder on your Mac hard drive.

**Soft PC ..... \$245.**



### Farallon

To capture, manipulate, bend, twist, echo, or just generally play with sound & sound resources, MacRecorder does it all.

### Electronic Arts

Studio/1 is a unique combination of black & white graphics combined with powerful and EASY on screen animation.

**Mac Recorder & Studio/1 ..... \$210.**

**8AM-1AM EST**  
8am-1am EST, 5am-10pm PST, M-F  
9am-9pm EST, 6am-6pm PST, S&S

## Design Your Own Drive



Let the Zone put together your perfect drive. Pick a drive. Pick a platinum or black case, or internal kit. We'll put it together, test it and guarantee it with the Zoner Loaner Program, and a 1 or 2 year drive warranty and send it out to you today for delivery tomorrow!

### External Enclosure Kits

Half Height ..... 195.  
Full Height ..... 250.  
With Key Lock add ..... 50.  
**Internal Kit - All Macs ..... 39.**

### Internal Hard Disks

**CDC 3.5" Drive**  
CDC 135mb ..... 1795.  
CDC 172mb ..... 1995.

### Connor 3.5" Drive

100mb Cp-3100 ..... 788.

### Quantum 3.5" Drive

Quantum 105mb ..... 898.  
Quantum 40mb ..... 419.  
Quantum 80mb ..... 790.

### Seagate 3.5" Drive

20mb St-125n-1 ..... 325.  
30mb St-138n-1 ..... 365.

45mb St-157n-1 ..... 398.  
65mb St-177n-1 ..... 598.  
80mb St-1096n-1 ..... 675.

### CDC 5.25" Full Height Drive

150mb - Full Height ..... 1398.  
300mb - Full Height ..... 1945.  
600mb - Full Height ..... 2885.  
170mb - Half Height ..... 1595.

### Micropolis 5.25" Full Height

150mb (Model 1375) ..... 1198.  
330mb (Model 1578) ..... 1995.  
675mb (Model 1588) ..... 2998.

### MiniScribe 5.25" Half Height

150mb (Model 3180s) ..... 1169.

### Seagate 5.25" Half Height

60mb St-277n-1 ..... 485.  
80mb St-296n ..... 545.

**Syquest 45 removable Call**

### Pro Plus Software

Wall Street Investor ..... 395.

### Prometheus

MACKNOWLEDGE ..... 124.

### ProVUE

Panorama 1.1 ..... 204.

### Quark

QuarkStyle ..... 169.  
XPress 2.11 ..... 485.

### Sabastian Software

Image Grabber ..... 24.

### Select Micro Systems

Exstatix 1.2 ..... 214.  
MapMaker 3.0 ..... 214.

### Silicon Beach Software

Digital Darkroom ..... 248.  
Super 3D 2.0 (Color) ..... 315.  
Super Card ..... 128.  
Super Paint 2.0 ..... 124.

### SmethersBarnes

Prototyper 2.1 ..... 198.

### Smith Micro Software

Quicklink ..... 48.

### Software Ventures

Microphone 1.5 ..... 109.  
Microphone II ..... 215.

### Solutions

backFax ..... 124.  
Curator ..... 72.  
SmartScrap & Clipper ..... 45.  
Super Glue 2.0 ..... 61.

### SuperMac Software

Disk Fit 1.5 ..... 58.  
Network Disk Fit ..... 225.  
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 224.  
PixelPaint Pro ..... 398.  
Sentinel 2.0 ..... 88.  
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 58.  
**SuperLaserSpool 2.0**  
Multi User (1 to 5) ..... 298.  
Single User ..... 85.

### Survivor Software

Invoice It ..... 52.  
MacMoney 3.02 ..... 59.

### Symantec

Just Enough Pascal ..... 49.  
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 ..... 92.  
More II ..... 249.  
S.A.M. ..... 61.  
S.U.M. II ..... 94.  
Think C 4.0 ..... 165.



**Quick Link II ..... \$48.**

### Smith Micro Software

Simplicity without compromising power. Easy to use communications program. Easy to use communications program.

### Symmetry

Acta Advantage ..... 64.  
HyperDA 1.2 ..... 49.  
Key Plan ..... 245.  
Picture Base 1.2 ..... 54.

### Synergy Software


KaleidaGraph 2.0 ..... 148.  
Versa Term 4.0 ..... 88.  
Versa Term Pro 2.20 ..... 174.

### Synex

MacEnvelope Plus ..... 179.  
MacPhone Book ..... CALL  
MacInvoice ..... CALL  
MacEnvelope ..... CALL

**Overnight  
Delivery  
\$3 Dollars**





**Dollars & Sense 5.0 ..\$79.**  
**Monogram**  
Personal & small business accounting software. Features include standard double entry bookkeeping & automated record keeping.

<b>Chang Labs</b>	
C.A.T.	228.
<b>Check Mark Software</b>	
Cash Ledger	124.
MultiLedger 1.3	254.
Payroll	187.
<b>Claris</b>	
Clariscad	598.
FileMaker II	228.
MacDraw II	298.
MacPaint 2.0	97.
MacProject II 2.0	377.
MacWrite II	179.
SmartForm Designer	295.
<b>CompuServe</b>	
CompuServe Navigator	42.
<b>Computer Associates</b>	
Simply Accounting	178.
<b>Connect</b>	
MacNet	39.
<b>Connectix</b>	
Virtual - for 68020 & 68030	
Macintoshes	116.
...w/PMU for Mac II	188.
<b>Cricket Software</b>	
Cricket Color Paint	169.
Cricket Draw	167.
Cricket Graph 1.3	115.
Cricket Paint	65.
Cricket Presents	285.
Pict-O-Graph	79.
<b>Dantz Development</b>	
Retrospect	154.
<b>DataViz</b>	
MacLink Plus w/Cable	135.
<b>Dayna Communications</b>	
DOS Mounter	59.
<b>Deneba Software</b>	
Big Thesaurus	58.
Canvas 2.0	165.
Coach Professional	114.
Comment 2.0	54.
<b>Design Software</b>	
MacTree (w/DS Backup+)	46.
<b>digitalik</b>	
Smalltalk/Vmac	128.
<b>Dubi-Click Software</b>	
Calculator Const. Set	45.
<b>WetPaint, two volume sets</b>	
1 & 2 "Classic Clip Art"	39.
3 & 4 "For Publishing"	39.
5 & 6 "Animal Kingdom"	39.
7 & 8 "Special Occasions"	39.
9 & 10 "Printer's Helper"	39.
11 & 12 "Industrial Rev."	39.
13 & 14 "Old Earth Alm."	39.
15 & 16 "Island Life"	39.
17 & 18 "All The People"	39.
<b>World Class Fonts</b>	
1 & 2 (Originals)	39.
3 & 4 (The Stylish)	39.
5 & 6 (Giants)	39.
7 & 8 (Triples)	39.
<b>World Class LaserType</b>	
Vol 1 - 9	each volume 43.
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Disk Tools Plus	31.
Studio/1	96.
Studio/8	296.
Thunder II	51.
<b>Emerald City Software</b>	
Smart Art 1	84.
Smart Art 2	84.
Smart Art 3	84.

<b>Farallon</b>	
Phone Net Check Net	64.
Screen Recorder	127.
Traffic Watch	128.
<b>Timbuktu 3.0</b>	
30 User Pack	1315.
Timbuktu Single User	99.
Timbuktu Remote	139.
...w/9600 V.32 Modem	895.

<b>Fifth Generation</b>	
Disk Lock	114.
Fast Back II	107.
PowerStation 2.5	34.
Pyrol 3.3	14.
Suitcase II	44.

<b>Foundation Publications</b>	
Comic Strip Factory	38.
Comic People (Vol. 1)	21.


<b>Fox Software</b>	
FoxBASE+ 2.0	252.
FoxBASE+ Multi User	388.
FoxBASE+ Runtime	195.

<b>FreeSoft</b>	
Red Ryder Host 2.0	99.
White Knight 11 (A.K.A. Red Ryder)	89.

<b>Generic Software</b>	
Generic CADD Level 1	84.

<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartcom II 3.1	87.

<b>Help Software</b>	
Desktop Help for Excel	52.



**Timeslips III .....\$168.**  
**North Edge Software**  
The most popular time and billing software ever created. Faster, easier time and expense recording for every business.

<b>High Performance Systems</b>	
STELLA 2.1	385.

<b>HJC Software</b>	
Virex	55.

<b>ICOM Simulations</b>	
HyperTMON	59.
On Cue 1.3	35.
TMON 2.8.2	89.

<b>Individual Software</b>	
101 Macros for Excel	36.
101 Scripts & Buttons for HyperCard	36.

<b>Informix</b>	
Wingz	249.

<b>Infosphere</b>	
Liaison	178.

<b>Innovative Data Design</b>	
Dreams	268.
MacDraft 1.2b	144.

<b>Insight Development</b>	
MacPrint 1.1	75.

<b>Insights Solutions</b>	
Soft PC	245.

<b>Intuit</b>	
Quicken 1.5	37.

<b>IPT</b>	
PSN (Personal Server Network)	119.

<b>Jam Software - Smart Alarms</b>	
Single User	48.
Multiuser (1-4 Users)	99.
Multiuser (5-8 Users)	145.
Multiuser (9-15 Users)	195.
Multiuser (16-25 Users)	310.

<b>Kent Marsh</b>	
MacSafe	87.
Night Watch	87.
QuickLock	64.

# 1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

<b>Layered</b>	
At Once!	289.
<b>Insight Expert...</b>	
...Accounts Payable	408.
...Accounts Receivable	408.
...General Ledger	408.
...General Payroll	408.
...General Time Billing	408.
...Inventory	408.

<b>Letraset</b>	
ImageStudio	274.
LetraStudio	274.
ReadySetGo! 4.5	274.

<b>Expertise U.S.A. Inc.</b>	
Mac Proof 3.2.1	114.

<b>Loop Software</b>	
Picture Book	39.

<b>Lundeen &amp; Associates</b>	
Works Plus Command	84.
Works Plus Spell	56.

<b>Mac Master</b>	
Fedit +	28.

<b>MacroMind</b>	
MacroMind CD ROM	149.
MacroMind Director	448.
VideoWorks II	172.

<b>Mainstay</b>	
Capture 2.0	42.
MacFlow 3.0	125.
MacSchedule 1.1.1	112.
Think 'N Time	57.
V.I.P.	87.

<b>Meca</b>	
Managing Your Money	124.

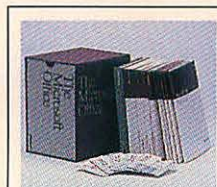
<b>Mediagenic</b>	
Focal Point II	118.
QuickLetter	73.
Reports 1.2	68.

<b>Micro Planning Software</b>	
Micro Planner Plus	325.

<b>Microlytics</b>	
Electronic WordFinder	74.
GOfer 2.0	46.

<b>WordFinder</b>	32.
-------------------	-----

<b>Microseeds</b>	
INIT Picker	27.
Redux	51.
Screen Gems	39.
WristMac Executive	195.
WristMac Pocket	178.
WristMac Standard	148.



**Office .....\$548.**  
**Microsoft**  
Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Mail and more...the most powerful programs available in one complete business productivity package.

<b>Microsoft</b>	
Excel 2.2	247.
File 2.0	125.
Mail Server 2.0	282.
<b>Mail Workstation 2.0</b>	
(for 1 Station)	89.
(for 20 Stations)	1069.
Office	548.
PowerPoint 2.01	249.
Quick Basic Ver 1.0	65.
Word 4.0	247.
Works 2.0	179.
Write	78.

<b>Monogram</b>	
Business Sense 1.2	268.
Dollars & Sense 5.0	79.

<b>Nolo Press</b>	
For The Record	28.
Will Maker 3.0	32.

<b>Northedge</b>	
Timeslips III	168.

<b>Odesta</b>	
DataDesk Professional	288.
Double Helix	337.
Double Helix - Multiuser	289.
GeoQuery 1.0	198.

<b>Olduvai Software</b>	
MultiClip	49.
Plus 1.1	114.
Read-It! 2.0	249.
Read-It! Personal	98.

<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Alphabits	68.

<b>Paracom</b>	
Milo	158.
Swivel 3D 1.1	239.

<b>Paragon Courseware</b>	
Nisus 2.02	239.
QUED-M	98.

<b>Personal Bibliographic</b>	
Pro-Cite	198.

<b>PLI Software</b>	
Turbo Back	49.
Turbo Cache	59.
Turbo Optimizer	25.
Turbo Spool	59.
Turbo Bundle (all of above)	120.

<b>Power Up!</b>	
Address Book	58.
Address Book w/Leather	
Notebook Holder	83.
Fast Forms	89.

<b>Preferred Publishers</b>	
Database	68.
Exposure	52.
Vantage	54.



## Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders:

<b>Mon - Fri:</b>	8am to 1am Eastern Time
	5am to 10pm Pacific Time
<b>Sat &amp; Sun</b>	9am to 9pm Eastern Time
	6am to 6pm Pacific Time

## Ordering Information

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card. No surcharge added.



- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- Personal and company checks under \$1,000 clear immediately. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000.
- Fortune 1,000 and Government checks clear immediately.
- Fortune 1,000, Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately. Other companies call.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping).
- All prices subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.
- MacZone 18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110, Redmond, WA 98052

## Shipping Information USA

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 8:00pm Eastern Time 5:00pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- Order placed on Saturday by 5:00pm Eastern time 2:00pm Pacific time ship same day for Monday delivery.
- APD/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Alaska, Hawaii call for special shipping information.

## International Orders

- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS
- We Ship anywhere in the Free World, using the quickest & least expensive methods possible.
- 2nd Day Air Service, available to most of Europe, Australia, & Japan.
- Orders Are Shipped by FedEx, TNT SkyPack, Postal Service, Airborne, & UPS Please Specify.
- Freight charged by weight.
- Approx. Freight Charges: 1-3 Kilograms \$50. 4-7 Kilograms \$100.
- If payment is made by check, please include adequate shipping charges, we will refund you the difference.
- All orders will ship complete unless otherwise stated.
- No Surcharge added to Shipping
- When ordering by Mail or FAX please include Phone# & Fax#.
- All Credit card orders must include Shipping address & address your credit card bills come to you.

## Electronic Orders

- E-Mail us your orders or questions to us via CompuServe (73667,3636) or Genie (MACZONE).
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly

## Warranties & Guarantees

- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty... Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion after first 30 days.
- Mac Zone has a 30 day money-back guarantee on hardware
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item
- All hard drives come with a Zoner Loaner guarantee. Loan drives subject to availability (USA Only)
- If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.
- All returns must have an authorization number.
- Call 800-248-0800
- Mac Zone aims to please.....

©1989 Multiple Zones International  
The MacZone is a trademark of Multiple Zones International

# 1-800-248-0800

**MEMBER MMC**  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421



# Get what you want this holiday season.

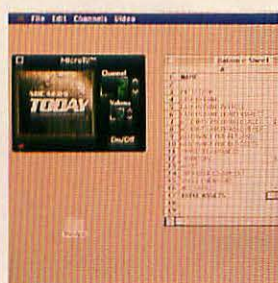
Sure you can. Just call the Mac experts at the MacZone. We have expertise and knowledge to make sure you get what you really want. And no one carries a wider selection of Mac products.

**The Mac Zone**



**White Knight II ..... \$89.**

**FreeSoft**  
Incredible successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. Added new features list alone runs over 20 pages (including background & Multi-Finder compatibility)! For a limited time, comes bundled w/Okyto (Mac-to-Mac file transfer program) & free subscription to GENIE.



**MicroTV ..... CALL**

**Aapps Corporation**  
MicroTV™ is the first affordable real time cable ready video product for the Mac II & SE. With MicroTV™ you can watch television or video tapes on the Macintosh screen while simultaneously running any application program, or capture any real time video image displayed in the MicroTV™ window.



**Felix ..... \$129.**

**ALTRA**  
A completely new design in pointing devices. Designed to be used with the fingers, using the same motion as writing with a pen. The optical measurement system combined with the on-board micro processor enables Felix to provide unmatched ease of use and pointing control.



**ScheduleMaker 3.01 ..... \$298.**

**Craig Systems, Inc.**  
ScheduleMaker 3.0 is a Personnel/Event Management System. Manual scheduling and managing the cost of labor is a time consuming activity. ScheduleMaker combines a full featured employee database with graphic controlled scheduling to produce comprehensive weekly schedules.

# 1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

**T/Maker**  
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 108.

**Tactic Software**  
ArtClip 1st Ed ..... 52.  
ArtClip 2nd Ed ..... 68.  
ArtFonts 1/2/3 ..... 52.  
ArtFonts Pack ..... 129.  
FontShare ..... 129.  
Icon-It ..... 42.  
Sound Clips 1 ..... 52.  
Sound Clips 2 ..... 52.

**Timeworks**  
HyperWorks Organizer ..... 59.  
Publish It! ..... 247.

**TML Systems**  
TML Pascal II 3.0 ..... 56.  
TML Pascal II 3.0 w/ MPW 3.0 ..... 108.  
TML Source Code Lib. .... 39.

**TOPS**  
InBox 2.2 Starter Kit ..... 148.  
InBox Personal Conn. .... 44.  
TOPS (DOS Version) ..... 114.  
TOPS (Mac Version) ..... 139.  
TOPS NetPrint 2.0 ..... 117.

**Traveling Software**  
Lap-Link Mac 2.0 ..... 81.

**Trendware**  
XCAL ..... 77.

**True Basic**  
True Basic 2.02 ..... 56.  
3-D Graphics ..... 43.  
Business Graphics ..... 45.  
Scientific Graphics ..... 43.

**U.S. Micro Labs**  
FontSizer ..... 69.

**Versacad**  
Versacad Drafter ..... 419.

**WordPerfect Corp.**  
WordPerfect 1.02 ..... 189.



**CanOpener ..... \$64.**

**Abbott Systems**  
Can open any type of text, EPSF, PICT, or paint file without requiring conversion even if it's contained within another file type.

**Xerox (Datacopy)**  
AccuText ..... 545.

**Zedcor Inc.**  
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 2.0 ..... 64.  
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 95.

## Hardware

### SCANNERS

**Abaton**  
Scanner 300/S ..... 1198.  
Scanner 300/GS ..... 1495.

**Logitech**  
Scan Man ..... 339.

**RasterOps**  
TrueCapture 324 ..... 1995.  
TrueCapture 324 w/ColorBoard 264 - Mac II ..... 2395.  
TrueCapture 324 w/Composite Video Option ..... 2398.

**Overnight Delivery \$3 Dollars**

**Sharp**  
JX 300 Color Scanner ..... 3995.  
JX 450 Color Scanner ..... 5995.

**Thunderware**  
Lightning Scan ..... 378.  
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 187.



**Lightning Scan ..... \$378**

**Thunderware**  
Very affordable high-res 400 dpi hand held scanner. Saves images in TIFF, EPSF, Paint, PICT, Scan, or Grayscale formats.

\*\*\*\*\* SPECIAL \*\*\*\*\*

**Xerox (Datacopy)**  
Datacopy 730GS ..... 798.

### EXTERNAL HARD DISKS

**Dolphin - Externals**  
Integra 20 mb ..... 435.  
Integra 30 mb ..... 515.  
Integra 45 mb ..... 595.  
Integra 60 mb ..... 689.  
Integra 80 mb ..... 695.  
Integra 100 mb ..... 985.  
Integra 170 mb ..... 1695.  
Integra 330 mbl ..... 2449.  
Dolphin 80-Ilcx Internal ..... 735.  
Flipper 44 Removable ..... 975.  
Flipper 150 Tape Backup ..... 995.  
Sonar 600 mb (Optical) ..... 4995.

**Dolphin (Speed Drive Line)**  
Integra 40 Q External ..... 665.  
Integra 80 Q External ..... 1045.  
Integra 105 Q External ..... 1178.

**Everex - EMAC**  
60t (Tape Backup) ..... 658.  
Impact 40 Plus ..... 735.  
Impact 80 ..... 1095.  
Impact 150mb Tape ..... 1199.  
60/60dti Deluxe ..... 1495.

**NEC**  
Intersect Cdr-35 Portable CD ROM Drive ..... 495.  
Battery Pack ..... 68.

**PCPC**  
Jetstream ..... 4725.

**PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)**  
Removable Hard Disks  
Infinity 40 Turbo ..... 1098.  
Infinity 40/40 Turbo ..... 1998.  
Infinity Optical 600mb ..... 3998.

**Syquest**  
44mb Cartridges ..... 109.  
44mb Removable ..... CALL.

### MODEMS

**Everex - EMAC**  
MD2400 Baud MNP-5 ..... 198.

**Hayes**  
InterBridge ..... 648.  
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.  
Smartmodem 9600 V.32 ..... 955.

**Incomm**  
Midget 2400 - Internal ..... 169.  
Midget 2400Me (MNP-4) ..... 198.  
Midget 4800E (MNP-5) ..... 225.  
Turbo 9600 - V.32 ..... 635.  
Turbo 9600 - Internal ..... 845.

**MacTech**  
SmartLink 2400m ..... 245.  
SmartLink 2400s ..... 139.

**Nuvotech**  
Turbo Bridge ..... 345.

**Shiva Corporation**  
NetBridge ..... 359.  
NetModem V2400 ..... 439.  
NetSerial ..... 289.  
TeleBridge ..... 348.

**Supra Corp.**  
Supra Modem 2400 ..... 129.

**Telebit**  
T-1000 9600 BPS ..... 699.  
T-2000 19,000 BPS ..... 1254.  
T-2500 V.32 19,000 ..... 1254.

**U.S. Robotics**  
2400 Baud ..... 347.  
9600 Baud HST ..... 685.

## MONITORS, GRAPHICS CARDS & COLORBOARDS

**Micron Colorboards**  
Nb-10-78 (8 Bit) Mac II's (for 19" monitors) ..... 598.  
Nb-6-48 (8 Bit) Mac II's (for 13-14" monitors) ..... 385.

**NEC - Color Monitors**  
MacSync 14" ..... 599.  
NEC MultiSync XI 20" ..... 2695.

**RasterOps**  
ClearView 19" SE Monitor w/ 16MHz Board (B&W) ..... 1595.

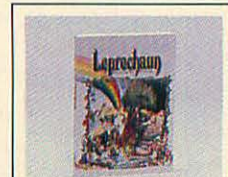
**ColorBoard**  
108+ ..... 1249.  
108+ SE/30 ..... 1439.  
224 (32 Bit Color) ..... 3995.  
264 Mac II (24 Bit) ..... 785.  
264 SE/30 (24 Bit) ..... 1038.  
Trinitron 19" ..... 3398.

**Sony - Color Monitors**  
14" 1304 HG Multiscan ..... 795.  
16" HG Multiscan ..... 2498.  
19" HG Multiscan ..... 3198.

**Taxan**  
Crystal View - Mac SE, II, IIX, ILCX, SE/30 ..... 1395.

## ACCELERATORS & UPGRADES

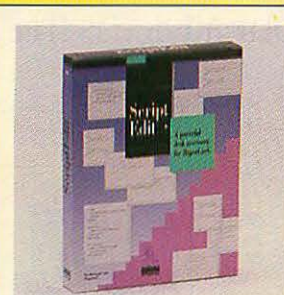
**Daystar Digital - Accelerators**  
Mac SE - 030 16MHz ..... 975.  
Mac SE - 030 25MHz ..... 1595.  
Mac SE - 030 33MHz ..... 2395.  
**Mac II & IIX Accelerators**  
68030 25MHz ..... 1798.  
68030 33MHz ..... 3098.  
68030 40MHz ..... 3748.  
68030 50MHz ..... 4498.  
Fast Cache IIC ..... 756.



**Leprechaun ..... \$29.**  
**Shodan**  
Arcade/puzzle game with digital sound and full 256 color graphics (also works in black & white). A challenger for everyone.

**Dove**  
**MacSnap Upgrades**  
524 (512k to 1mb) ..... 192.  
524e (512kE to 1mb) ..... 185.  
524s (512kE to 1mb w/SCSI port) ..... 235.  
548 (512k to 2mb) ..... 432.  
548e (512kE to 2mb) ..... 415.  
548s (512kE to 2mb w/SCSI port) ..... 475.  
SCSI Port Adapter ..... 109.  
**Marathon 020 SE Accelerators**  
MSE1 (Board Only) ..... 419.  
MSE2 (w/1 Mb) ..... 715.





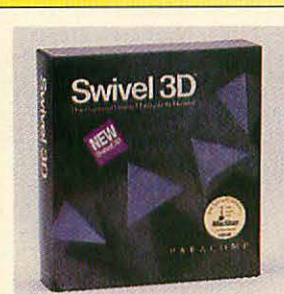
**Script Edit** ..... \$54.

**Somak Software, Inc.**  
A powerful desk accessory for HyperCard®. Edit multiple scripts simultaneously, global search and replace, custom editing with XCMD, script compare feature and much more. Includes installation/tips stack, 24 page manual and reference card.



**XOR Games** ..... see listings

**XOR Corporation**  
Buy three, get one FREE! That's right, purchase any three XOR titles, take your choice of one game from the following list—XOR will send it to you absolutely FREE: Lunar Rescue, Mac Racquetball, Mac Golf, Mac-Courses, Pro Challenge, Road Racer, or Task-maker.



**Swivel 3D™** ..... \$239.

**Paracomp**  
Best selling fastest color drawing/modeling program. Ideal for newsletter publishers, graphic artists, animators, illustrators, product designers, communication specialists. Endless uses: images, overheads, charts, slides, logos, storyboarding, animation. Free Image Library, req. 1mb.



**Liaison** ..... \$178.

**Infosphere**  
Dial into AppleShare, MacServe, or TOPS. Access E-mail anywhere, anytime. Merge Local-Talk nets or integrate w/ EtherTalk. The award winning software for connecting AppleTalk networks, locally or remotely. Offers the maximum in flexibility, performance, & network security.



**Brøderbund Games** ..... see listings

**Brøderbund**  
Where in the U.S.A. is Carmen Sandiego? Learn geography AND capture a notorious criminal in one great game. SimCity: plan, build, govern, or destroy your very own city. Shufflepuck Cafe: air hockey game for all ages...easy enough for anyone to play, challenging enough for all to enjoy.

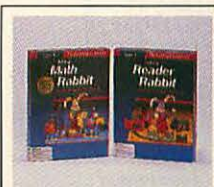
MSE3 (...w/68881) ..... 598.  
MSE4 (...w/68881 & 1mb) ... 895.  
Marathon 030 Accelerators  
32MHz - Mac II ..... 965.  
32MHz - Mac Ix ..... 975.  
32MHz - SE/30 ..... 995.

#### Irwin

Mac SE Accelerators  
Excelsior XI 20 MHz ..... 748.  
Excelsior XI 25 MHz ..... 1280.

#### Macintosh Memory Upgrades

available in 120ns - 70ns  
256k SIMMs .....  
One Mb SIMMs .....  
Four Mb SIMMs .....  
..... call for current prices



**Math Rabbit** ..... \$31.  
**Reader Rabbit** ..... \$31.  
**The Learning Company**  
Award winning software for early education, recommended for ages 4 - 8.

#### Motorola

Math Co-Processors  
68882 - 16MHz ..... 289.  
68882 - 25MHz ..... 425.  
68882 - 33MHz ..... 695.  
68882 - 40MHz ..... 748.

#### National Semiconductor

Maccelerate A/Ux ..... 469.

#### Orchid Technology

Mac Sprint II ..... 249.

#### Total Systems

Gemini 020/030 Accelerators  
68020 SE 16MHz ..... 697.  
68020 SE 25MHz ..... 1118.  
68030 SE 16MHz ..... 976.  
68030 SE 20MHz ..... 1118.  
68030 SE 25MHz ..... 1397.  
GemKit (allows user to put Gemini 020/030 Accelerators into Mac Plus, 512K, 512k and 128k, w/ optional extra RAM memory & SCSI port ..... 149.

#### NETWORKING HARDWARE

##### David Systems

Twisted Pair Ethernet  
Easy to install. Please call for information and current prices.

##### Dayna Communications

Dayna Talk Connector ..... 99.

##### Daystar Digital

File Server Boards  
FS 100 MC ..... 548.  
FS 100 PC ..... 458.

#### LocalTalk Board

LT 200 MC ..... 279.  
LT 200 PC ..... 179.

#### Dove

##### FastNet Equipment

FastNet AE ..... 1249.  
SE or SE/30 ..... 369.  
FastNet III ..... 365.  
II Intelligent Controller ..... 545.  
FI-1 Ethernet LAN/68020  
Accelerator SE ..... 895.  
SCSI CheaperNet ..... 748.  
SCSI Thickwire Ethernet ..... 849.

##### Farallon - PhoneNet

DB-9 ..... 34.  
DIN-8 ..... 32.  
DIN-8 (10 Pack) ..... 205.  
Star Connector ..... 19.  
Star Connector (10 Pack) ..... 198.  
Star Controller ..... 1089.  
Star Controller EN ..... CALL  
Remote Wakeup Modem  
Cable ..... 31.  
Repeater ..... 315.

##### Kinetics

EtherPort Mac SE ..... 469.  
EtherPort Mac II's ..... 469.  
EtherPort Mac SE/30 ..... 469.

##### Lattis Net Boards

EtherPort L Mac SE ..... 498.  
EtherPort L Mac II's ..... 498.  
EtherPort L Mac SE/30 ..... 498.  
Fast Path ..... 1945.

##### MacTech

TeleConnector DIN-8 ..... 17.  
TeleConnector DB-9 ..... 17.

##### Nuvotech - Turbo Net

Turbo Net DB-9 ..... 25.  
Turbo Net DIN-8 ..... 21.  
Turbo Net ST - DB-9 ..... 30.  
Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 ..... 30.



**MacDirector** ..... \$79.

#### Datashield

Designed to fit under the Mac. Your best defense against spikes, surges, line noise, and protection for modem & phone lines.



**Finale** ..... \$399.

#### Coda Software

The last music composing & publishing software you'll ever need, because Finale understands music and music notation.

#### American Power Conversion

UPS 110SE (Uninterruptable Power Supply) ..... 325.

#### Colby Systems

WalkMac SE ..... 5400.  
WalkMac SE/30 ..... 6600.  
40mb Internal Hard Drive (for use w/WalkMac) ..... 950.

#### Dayna Communications

DaynaFile - Single Drive  
DIO100 (360k) ..... 525.  
DIO200 (1.2mb) ..... 605.  
DIO300(720k) ..... 605.  
DIO400(1.44mb) ..... 685.

#### DaynaFile - Dual Drive

DIO102 (360k/1.2mb) ..... 729.  
DIO103 (360k/720k) ..... 729.  
DIO104 (360k/1.44mb) ..... 798.  
DIO204 (1.2mb/1.44mb) ..... 898.

#### Eastman Kodak

Extalite L-5 ..... 449.

#### GCC Technologies

The Write Move ..... 539.

#### Orchid Technology

MacFax (9600/9600) ..... 448.

#### PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)

TurboFloppy 1.4 ..... 345.

#### Qume

Crystal Print Publisher ..... 2950.

## Entertainment

#### Access Software

World Class Ldr Brd Golf ..... 25.

#### Accolade

4th & Inches ..... 27.  
Fast Break ..... 27.  
Grand Prix Circuit ..... 29.  
Hardball ..... 27.  
Mean 18 ..... 27.

#### Activision

Cosmic Osmo ..... 41.  
Manhole ..... 29.  
Manhole CD Version ..... 35.

#### Brøderbund

Ancient Art of War ..... 26.  
Ancient Art of War at Sea ..... 26.  
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 23.  
SimCity 1.1 ..... 27.  
SimCity Color ..... 49.

**Order by the 22nd and we'll be home for Christmas.**

Good news for last minute shoppers—if you call us with your holiday order by December 22, we'll rush it to you overnight for just \$3. So it can be under the tree by Christmas.

**1-800-248-0800**

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.



#### Product Guarantees:

If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.



# What is a Zoner Loaner?

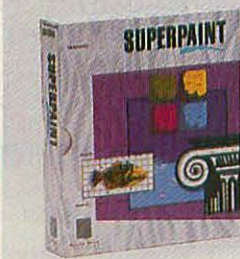
We stand behind our hard drives. If a drive you buy from us goes down during its warranty period and we can't fix it over the phone, we'll ship a Zoner Loaner drive to you overnight. Now you know why we say our service is as good as our savings.

**The Mac Zone**



**NEC & RasterOps**  
The RasterOps ColorBoard 264, now available for any Mac II, as well as the SE/30, makes incredible 32-bit color yours, with all the colors of the rainbow and a few others besides. Compatible with most 13" & 14" color monitors—we recommend the outstanding NEC 14" color monitor.

**MacSync...\$598./ColorBoard 264 ..\$785.**



## Silicon Beach

Award winning Super Paint combines Paint and Draw in one easy to use power graphics program. Includes features like AutoTrace™ to automatically convert Paint graphics into Draw objects, a customizable Airbrush, and a Freehand tool to easily sketch editable Bezier curves.

**Super Paint .....\$124.**



**Totem Graphics**  
Spectacular full color PostScript clip art available in 12 different volumes (consisting of assortments of 96 images from 12 popular subjects), or by single subject, including Birds, Fish, Insects, Wild Animals, Domestic Animals, Flowers, Food, Holidays, Nautical, Sports, Tools & Hardware, & Women.

**Totem Graphics .....CALL**



**Portfolio Systems**  
The Instant Address Book™. Fast on-line personal database that elegantly prints double-sided address pages for Filofax and most organizer systems. Includes "no-fuss" laser paper and powerful database functions like find, sort, select, dialing, import, export, merge, and much more.

**Dynodex .....\$98.**

# 1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

Star Wars .....	26.
Where In Europe is Carmen Sandiego? .....	27.
Where In The U.S.A. is Carmen Sandiego? .....	27.
Where In The World is Carmen Sandiego? .....	27.

<b>Bullseye Software</b>	
Ferrari Grand Prix .....	32.
P-51 Mustang Simulator .....	31.

<b>Casady &amp; Greene</b>	
Crystal Quest 2.2 .....	25.
Crystal Quest 2.2 w/ Critter Editor .....	40.

<b>Centron</b>	
Casino Master B & W .....	44.
Casino Master Dix Color .....	49.

<b>Data East</b>	
Super HangOn .....	26.



**ML Baseball II .....\$28.**

## Micro League Sports

For fantasy league fanatics, yesterday's legends, today's stars, & tomorrow's greats all take the diamond under your control!

<b>Discovery Software</b>	
Arkanoid .....	26.

<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Bard's Tale .....	31.
Chessmaster 2100 .....	32.
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer .....	31.
Panzer Battles .....	28.
Patton Vs Rommel .....	14.

<b>Inline Design</b>	
Bomber .....	28.

<b>Lucasfilm</b>	
Pipe Dream .....	28.

<b>Mediagenic</b>	
Might & Magic .....	35.
Might & Magic II .....	38.
Quarterstaff .....	29.
Shanghai .....	19.
Universal Military Sim. ....	29.

<b>MicroProse</b>	
Pirates! .....	32.

<b>Microsoft</b>	
Flight Simulator 1.02 .....	32.

<b>Miles Computing</b>	
Fool's Errand .....	31.
Harrier Strike Mission II .....	31.
Puzzle Gallery .....	26.

<b>Mindscape</b>	
Balance Of Power 1990 .....	29.
Colony .....	29.
Crossword Magic .....	29.
Deja Vu .....	29.
(Nightmare Come True) ....	29.
Deja Vu II .....	29.
(Lost In Las Vegas) .....	29.
Gauntlet .....	29.
Shadowgate .....	29.
Trust & Betrayal .....	29.
Uninvited .....	29.

<b>Origin Systems</b>	
Autoduel .....	23.
Moebius .....	23.
Ogre .....	16.

<b>Premier Software</b>	
NetTrek .....	34.
Strategic Conquest 2.0 .....	34.

<b>Shodan</b>	
Leprechaun .....	29.

<b>Silicon Beach Software</b>	
Apache Strike .....	24.
Beyond Dark Castle .....	24.
Dark Castle .....	22.

<b>Sir Tech</b>	
Wizardry .....	35.

<b>Software Toolworks</b>	
Cribbage King/Gin King .....	38.
Hunt For Red October .....	31.
Life And Death .....	31.

<b>Sphere</b>	
Falcon 2.0 .....	30.
Gato 1.4 .....	26.
PI-109 .....	26.
Solitaire Royale (Color) .....	19.
Tetris (Black & White) .....	19.
Tetris (Color) .....	22.

<b>Spinnaker</b>	
Sargon IV .....	26.

<b>Strategic Simulations, Inc.</b>	
Adv. Dungeons & Dragons: Pool of Radiance .....	32.

<b>Three Sixty</b>	
Sands Of Fire .....	34.
Warlock .....	28.

<b>Toyogo, Inc.</b>	
Nemesis Go Master .....	47.
Nemesis Joseki Tutor .....	28.

<b>XOR Corporation</b>	
Lunar Rescue .....	33.
Mac Racquetball .....	36.
MacCourses .....	19.
MacGolf .....	32.
MacGolf Classic .....	52.
NFL Challenge .....	49.
Pro Challenge .....	28.
Road Racer .....	38.

## Education

<b>Bible Research Systems</b>	
The Word (KJV) .....	164.
The Word (NIV) .....	164.
The Word (NKJV) .....	164.
The Word (RSV) .....	164.



**Puzzle Gallery .....\$31.**

**Miles Computing**  
Welcome to Hazard Park, a carnival of conundrums, a midway of mystery. A new game from the author of ever popular Fool's Errand.

<b>Borland International</b>	
Eureka: The Solver .....	127.

<b>Bright Star Technology</b>	
Alphabet Blocks .....	29.
Talking Tiles .....	25.

<b>Braderbund</b>	
Calculus .....	58.
Geometry .....	58.
Physics .....	58.
Type1 .....	18.

<b>Davidson &amp; Associates</b>	
Math Blaster .....	26.

<b>Great Wave Software</b>	
KidsMath .....	26.
KidsTime .....	25.
Number Maze .....	26.

<b>Learning Company</b>	
Math Rabbit .....	31.
Reader Rabbit 2.1 .....	31.



**Pipe Dream .....\$28.**

## Lucasfilm

Lay pipe like a madman and keep the floor flowing! Brand new, highly original arcade style game comes complete with DA version.

## Nordic

Alphabetizer .....	27.
BodyWorks .....	27.
Clockworks .....	27.
CoinWorks .....	27.
EarthWorks .....	27.
FlashWorks .....	27.
Lemonade Stand .....	27.
Naval Battle .....	27.
Preschool Disk 1 .....	27.
Preschool Disk 2 .....	27.
Turbo Math Facts .....	27.
Word Search .....	27.

<b>Penton Overseas</b>	
VocabuLearn/ce French .....	30.
VocabuLearn/ce German .....	30.
VocabuLearn/ce Italian .....	30.
VocabuLearn/ce Japanese .....	30.
VocabuLearn/ce Spanish .....	30.

<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Typing Tutor IV .....	29.

<b>Software Toolworks</b>	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing .....	32.

<b>Spinnaker</b>	
Typing Made Easy .....	25.

<b>True Basic</b>	
Algebra .....	33.
Arithmetic .....	33.
Calculus .....	33.
Discrete Mathematics .....	33.
Pre-Calc./Trigonometry .....	33.
Probability Theory .....	33.
TrueSTAT .....	33.

## Music

<b>Ars Nova</b>	
Practica Musica 2.19 .....	72.

<b>Bogas Productions</b>	
Super Studio Session .....	65.
Studio Session 1.4 .....	46.
Brass .....	13.
Country .....	13.
Heavy Metal .....	13.
Sound Effects .....	13.
String Quartet .....	13.

<b>Braderbund</b>	
Jam Session .....	28.

<b>Coda</b>	
Finale 1.2.6 .....	399.
Mac Drums .....	31.
Perceive .....	49.

<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.0 .....	82.
Deluxe Recorder .....	99.

<b>Farallon</b>	
MacRecorder 2.0 .....	164.

<b>Great Wave Software</b>	
ConcertWare Plus .....	38.
ConcertWare Plus MIDI .....	78.

<b>Mark Of The Unicorn</b>	
Professional Composer .....	389.
Professional Performer .....	395.

**Overnight Delivery \$3 Dollars**





**Advanced Gravis**  
Get a grip on the new MouseStick and you'll quickly discover it's light years ahead of any mouse, trackball or traditional joystick. This pistol grip joystick doesn't clutter up your desk or require constant cleaning. And unlike a trackball, you don't need the dexterity of a card shark to drag an item.

**MouseStick...\$64./MouseStick ADB...\$79.**



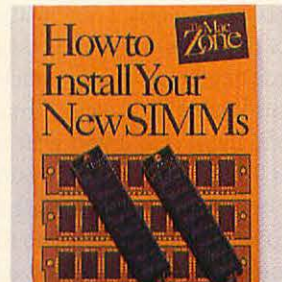
**Targus**  
A well padded bag with plenty of room for your Mac, keyboard, mouse, hard disk, cords and cables. Nylon material and extra heavy duty construction makes the Targus bag the ideal way to safely transport your Macintosh or ImageWriter to wherever your business takes you.

**Targus Bags ..... see listings**



**NEC**  
Whether it's music for your ears or data for your Mac, this unit is perfect for playing music on compact disks or downloading programs & data from CD-ROM disks. Optional battery pack makes it easily portable. Use either the Stereo headphone jack or the 50 pin SCSI port, whichever suits your needs.

**Intersect CD-ROM Player ..... \$498.**



**SIMM Chip Upgrades**  
Does your computer just nibble at it's work? Put some teeth in your mother board. One megabyte SIMMs (for Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx & IIci) are easy to install, especially since we include complete installation instructions. It's time to give your Mac the RAM it needs to take a bigger bite.

**Macintosh SIMM Upgrades ..... CALL**



**Total Systems**  
68020 and 68030 speed is no longer beyond the reach of the Mac 128k, 512k, 512kE, Plus, and SE. The board that brings old Macs out of the closet and up to today's standards for speed & power is now available with options like math co-processors, extra RAM and high speed SCSI ports.

**Gemini 020/030 Accelerators-see listings**

<b>Passport Designs</b>	
Click Tracks .....	309.
MasterTracks Jr. ....	89.
MasterTracks Pro 4.0 ..	355.
MIDI Interface .....	79.
MIDI Transport .....	309.
Note Writer II .....	325.
<b>Primera Software</b>	
Different Drummer .....	58.
<b>Resonate</b>	
Listen 2.1 .....	61.

## Accessories

<b>Abaton</b>	
Pro Point ADB (SE & II) .....	79.
<b>Addison Wesley</b>	
Inside Macintosh	
Volumes 1 - 4 .....	each 21.
Volume 5 .....	23.
Cross Reference .....	8.95
Macintosh Programming	
Secrets .....	19.
<b>Adv. Gravis - MouseStick</b>	
512k, 512kE & Plus .....	64.
SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci .....	79.
<b>Apple - LaserWriter Toner</b>	
LaserWriter II Series .....	115.
LaserWriter Plus Series .....	115.



**LaserWriter Labels ... CALL**  
**Avery**  
Looking for LaserWriter label stock? Your search ends here! MacZone has Avery LaserWriter labels for every business need.

<b>Bantam Books</b>	
Illustrator 88: the Official	
Designer's Handbook .....	19.
Mastering Wingz .....	21.
The Complete HyperCard	
Handbook (2nd Edition) ....	22.
<b>DataDesk</b>	
Hyper Dialer .....	24.
Mac 101 Keyboard .....	135.
<b>Datashield</b>	
MacDirector .....	79.
<b>Ergotron</b>	
MacTilt .....	68.
Mouse Cleaner 360° .....	9.
<b>Fuji Disks</b>	
DS - 10 Pack .....	13.
DS - Bulk (min. 50) .....	each 69
High Density - 10 Pack .....	29.
<b>Fujitsu</b>	
800k Disk Drive .....	149.



**Arkonoid ..... \$26.**  
**Discovery Software**  
Take control of the Vaus & fight your way through wave after wave of arcade action. Based on the popular coin-op game of the same name.

<b>Golden Ribbons</b>	
Multi Colored .....	7.
Black .....	3.
<b>Goldstein &amp; Blair</b>	
Macintosh Bible .....	20.
<b>Kalmar Designs - Disk File</b>	
Teakwood - 45 Disks .....	14.
Teakwood - 90 Disks .....	21.
Teakwood - 135 Disks .....	29.
<b>Kensington Microwave</b>	
Mac II Stand w/Cables .....	64.
System Saver Mac Fan .....	64.
Turbo Mouse .....	108.
<b>Keytronics Keyboards</b>	
Mac Pro Kb-105 ADB .....	125.
<b>Kraft</b>	
QuickStick ADB .....	49.
QuickStick (512k & Plus) ....	39.
<b>Lynx</b>	
Turbo Trackball ADB .....	62.
<b>Mac Packs</b>	
Gray, Navy, or Wine	
ImageWriter Bag .....	45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag .....	55.
Mac SE Bag Xt	
(for Extended Keyboard) ...	69.

<b>Mac Zone</b>	
7 Outlet & Surge Prot. ....	24.
Mouse Pads (8" x 9")	
Black, Blue, Gray or Red ....	6.
SCSI Tester .....	39.
Mac Tool Kit .....	15.
<b>Maxell</b>	
150mb Backup Tape .....	24.
60 mb Backup Tape .....	19.
<b>Microlytics</b>	
Personal Organizer w/Mac	
Advantage .....	98.
<b>Microsoft Press</b>	
Excel In Business .....	20.
<b>Mobius</b>	
Fanny Mac .....	59.
<b>MSC Technologies</b>	
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) ....	59.
A+ Mouse ADB .....	79.
<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Grappler Spooler .....	38.
Grappler C/Mac/GS .....	78.
Grappler Mac LQ or LS .....	102.
<b>Somak</b>	
Script Edit .....	49.
<b>Sony Disks</b>	
8mm Tape Cartridge .....	26.
Dc 2000 40 mb. Tape .....	19.
DS - 10 Pack .....	14.
DS - Bulk (Units of 50) ....	0.79
Hi Density - 10 pk(1.44 mb) ..	27.
Hi Density - Bulk (Min. 50) ..	2.10
<b>Summagraphics</b>	
Bit Pad Plus	
(12 x 12 Tablet - ADB) ....	324.
<b>Targus</b>	
Dlx SE Extended Bag - Black,	
Gray, Navy, or Wine .....	72.
ImageWriter Bag Black .....	48.
Mac/SE Bag Black .....	56.
<b>Williams &amp; Macias</b>	
myDiskLabeler	
(LaserWriter) .....	33.
Labels, 216 (LaserWriter) ...	18.
(ImageWriter) .....	28.
Labels, 216 (ImageWriter) ...	15.
Sticky Business .....	89.

## Official Entry Form

MacZone Colby Giveaway  
18005 NE 68th St. Suite A110  
Redmond, WA 98052

When you order by phone, fax or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also enter by mailing us this coupon.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**Contest Rules:** 1) Entries must be received on or before 1/31/90. 2) Winners selected in random drawings by attorneys for Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZ), whose decisions are final. 3) Colby computer subject to availability. MZ reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to \$6,000. 4) Winners responsible for taxes. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. All prizes will be awarded. 5) MZ will announce the winners on or around 2/28/90. Winners will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at discretion of MZ. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 6) Contest is open to U.S. residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MZ and suppliers not eligible. 7) Prizes - One Mac Colby SE30 computer.

# Order 8 a.m.- 1 a.m., E.S.T.

Those are our exceptionally convenient phone hours (that's 5 a.m. to 10 p.m. Pacific time). And if they're still not convenient enough, you can always fax your order to us 24 hours a day at (206) 881-3421.

# 1-800-248-0800

**Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421**

Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.



**Product Guarantees:**  
If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.



# If your spreadsheet is spreading you too thin,

File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window							
C222		Scotts Valley					
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
	Store	Street	City	State	Zip	'88 Sales	Ovens
195	Pizza Tyme	P.O. Box 4008	Ben Lomond	CA	95005	\$166,013	2
197	Pizza King	1611 116th Ave. N.E.	Berkeley	CA	94704	\$176,213	2
198	Pizza Perfect	1003 111th Avenue N.E.	Berkeley	CA	94710	\$144,666	2
199	Pizza Tyme	102 Greenwich Avenue	Campbell	CA	95008	\$233,090	2
200	Pizza Tyme	1055 E. Highway 50, Box 749	Ceres	CA	95307	\$230,441	2
201	Pizza Tyme	10987 Carrollwood	Cotati	CA	94928	\$186,029	2
202	Pizza Tyme	11844 Rancho Bernardo Rd.	Cupertino	CA	95014	\$292,029	3
203	Pizza Tyme	1207 First Place	Grass Valley	CA	95945	\$283,564	3
204	Pizza Tyme	1777 Bolo Drive	Fresno	CA	93701	\$176,891	2
	Pizza Tyme	2000	Marced	CA	9440	\$337,618	3

## pinpoint your prospects with GeoQuery.



A spreadsheet can tell you where your customers are. But it can't show you. So you lose precious hours just locating your prospects, instead of selling them.

If only you had GeoQuery.® It turns your names and addresses into pushpins on a map. Using the data in most any spreadsheet or database, from a Macintosh,® PC, VAX™ or mainframe.

Don't know the client in Fresno? No problem. Click on the Fresno pushpin, and GeoQuery will tell you all about him.

Will that new territory support a field office? Ask GeoQuery. Draw a circle anywhere, and get a report on every prospect inside.

To see how GeoQuery addresses these and other pointed questions, call the toll-free number below.

And get a sharp answer every time.

# GeoQuery

Call 1-800-323-5423. In IL, 1-312-498-5615.

© 1989 Odesta Corp. GeoQuery is a registered trademark of Argi Design Group. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. GeoQuery regional, state and other specialized maps are also available.

Circle 162 on reader service card.

## GETTING STARTED HOW TO

network connectors, and memory upgrades. As added bonuses, many third-party hard disks and laser printers perform faster than Apple's and have longer warranties than Apple's puny 90-day period.

■ To save even more, buy your third-party gear through the mail. Items available through most mail-order firms include printers, hard disks, external floppy drives, modems, scanners, video monitors, network cables, software, and memory upgrades. (The latter require careful hands but no special tools to install in a Mac II; for compact Macs, you're better off having a dealer install extra memory.) The drawbacks: you're likely to suffer delays if a defective component needs to be returned, and you won't be able to turn to one source for technical assistance. Ask some current Mac users to recommend prompt, reliable mail-order houses.

■ Join a user group. Asking other users about products and places to buy them is a good idea no matter how much experience you have. Call 800/538-9696, extension 500, to find the group closest to you.

## GOOD BUY FOR NOW

One more piece of advice: don't put off a purchase in the hopes that next year's Mac family will offer dramatic new features at half the price. If you really need a machine now, buy a machine now. It may be supplanted by faster machines with new features, but if you buy a Mac with expansion slots, chances are you'll be able to buy boards that boost performance or add new features to your existing machine.

More to the point, if you wait to buy a Mac, you'll miss out on the productivity-boosting benefits one can provide. It's like waiting to buy a car in the hopes that next year's model will be cheaper or get better gas mileage. Maybe it will, maybe it won't, but one thing is certain: you'll do a lot of walking in the meantime. ■

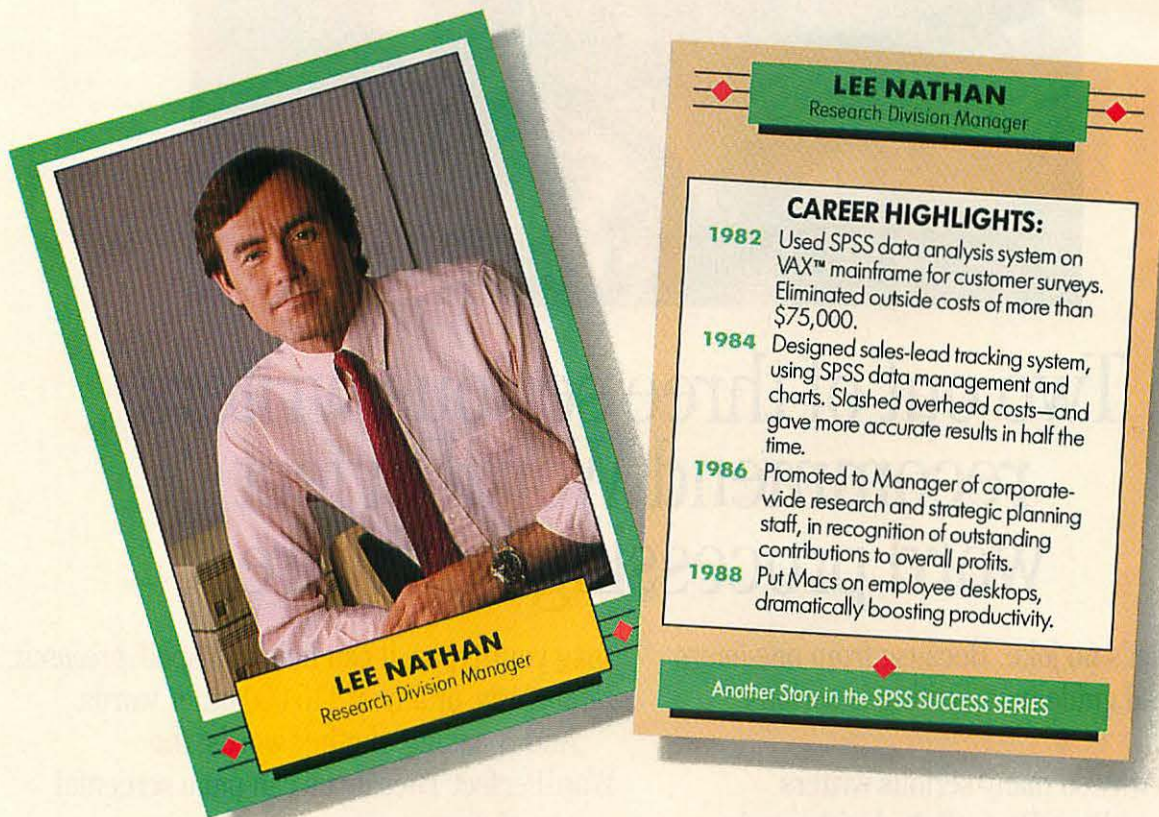
See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

*Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who each month focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals. His latest book is Inside the Apple Macintosh, an advanced user's guide (Brady Books).*

AD116Q/010190



# Big-league stats for the serious player.



## When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh®, the only game in town is SPSS®.

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other

vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling

**[312] 329-3323.**

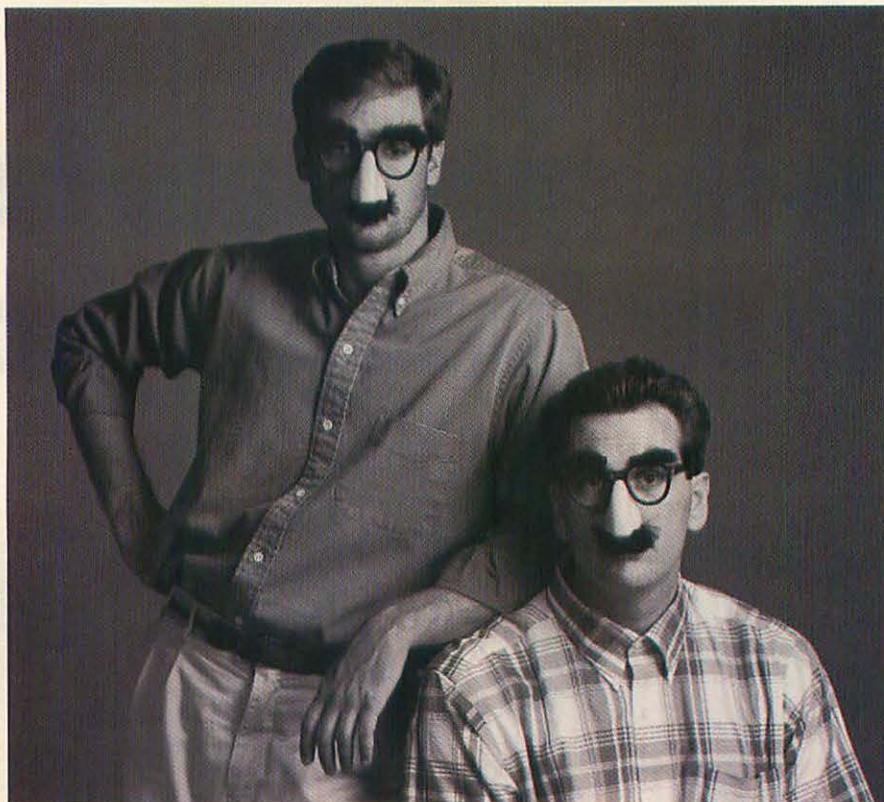
And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

## SPSS inc.

*Best in the final analysis.*

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611  
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,  
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,  
The Netherlands





## Two out of three serious writers recommend WordPerfect word processing software.

And that's no joke. Because from one-liners to technical guidelines, writing is serious business.

That's why so many serious writers recommend WordPerfect®. And with good reason.

Take the powerful WordPerfect Columns, for example.

Whether you're writing a play, the ten o'clock news, or tomorrow's daily schedule, you'll find WordPerfect parallel columns unparalleled.

And WordPerfect newspaper columns turn annual reports and company newsletters into mouseplay.

Then take a serious look at the WordPerfect Speller. Not only will it

snag your typos, it can help you spell *proboscis*, *rhinoplasty*, or any of 115,000 other words.

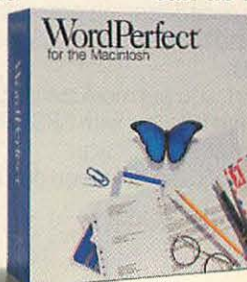
And speaking of other words, the WordPerfect Thesaurus can put a screenful right under your nose.

Meanwhile, WordPerfect macros reduce long tedious tasks to the click of a mouse.

Add the reassurance of toll-free support and you've got one serious word processor.

If that's not as plain as the nose on your face, call us toll-free at 1-800-526-5034. We'll send you

*Ten Reasons Why Serious Writers  
Recommend WordPerfect for the Mac.*



**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057  
Telephone: (800) 526-5034 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-5898



# Insights on 4th Dimension 2.0

Tips for harnessing  
this powerful database  
management tool

by Tony Oppenheim

**B**y adding more than 300 features to 4th Dimension (commonly referred to as 4D), ACIUS has created a rich environment for database users at all levels. Report and label generators, object scripts, automatic bidirectional file relationships, automatic button actions, and many other new features make 4th Dimension 2.0 a powerful tool for users and developers alike.

## STRUCTURING YOUR DATABASE

Whenever you create a new 4th Dimension database, you see a Structure window, which is where you set up and modify your database structure. Here are a few tips for streamlining the process. ("Navigating Your Structure" shows some of them in action).

Double-click on a file name to see a list of all existing layouts for that file or to create a new layout for that file. To add new fields to the file, double-click on the area below the file name and below any existing fields in the file. You can also double-click on an existing field to modify its attributes or change its name.

Use the Show Page icon in the lower-left corner of the Structure window to navigate complex structures. Click on this icon to display a sized-to-fit view of your entire structure. Then to scroll to a different area of the structure quickly, move a gray box over the area you wish to view and click the OK button (a feature also available in 4D's Layout editor).

## TRUE OR FALSE

One of 4D's new field types is Boolean, which stores logical values of true or false. The default setting is a pair of radio buttons labeled Yes and No, but a Boolean field can also be displayed as a single check box. To select a value for a

Boolean field, you can click on one of the radio buttons or on the check box, or type Y or N. You can change the default to other values—for example, Married or Single. You can select your choice by typing the first character, in this case, M or S (typing Y or N will also still work).

## SETTING UP LAYOUTS

If you use one of 4D's standard layout forms and you don't select any fields to be in the layout, 4D automatically creates a layout with all the fields in the file. Even if you don't want all fields included, it's often easier to modify these generated layouts than to build one from scratch.

When adding a new field to a layout you usually want to match the visual formatting characteristics of the fields already in the layout. 4D's object-oriented approach makes this a snap. Select one of the fields that is already in the layout—along with its label—and click the Duplicate icon in the tool palette (or press ⌘-D). Once the duplicate is created, drag it into position and adjust its size if necessary. Then double-click on the field from the scroll box of field names in the Field Definition dialog box.

If you've added several fields to a file's structure and need to modify the layout to reflect the changes, use the Add to Layout command from the Layout menu (this menu appears only when you are using the Layout editor). This will allow you to either quickly create an entire new setup for the current layout or just add a group of fields to the layout without having to create them one by one.

## THE FIRST FIELD

The entry order of fields you set in the layout determines the order in which the cursor moves from field to field as the user enters data and tabs through the database. An often confusing aspect of this process is how to change the first enterable object (a field or variable) in the layout.

After you've opened the layout, select Entry Order from the Layout menu. A line appears connecting all the enterable objects on your layout. Use the Entry Order pointer to click and drag from the current first object in the layout to the desired first (continues)

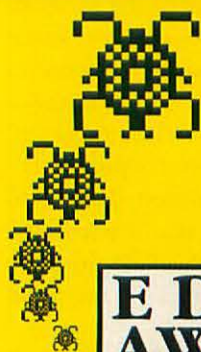






"Best Action  
Game  
of 1988" -MACWORLD

Crystal Quest  
WITH  
**CRITTEREDITOR™**



**EDDY  
AWARD**



**1989 WINNER  
Mac User**

**Best  
New  
Recreation Program**

Make Your Own Game!

Crystal Quest: \$49.95  
Crystal Quest & CritterEditor: \$79.95

**Casady & Greene Inc.**

POB 223779, Carmel, CA 93922  
Information: (408) 624-8716  
Orders: (800) 331-4321  
In CA: (800) 851-1986

## INSIGHTS

### HOW TO

## LAYOUT EDITOR SHORTCUTS

### ⌘-Click (with any tool but text tool)

Returns you to the arrow tool

### ⌘-Click-drag

Creates a new object with the last-selected tool

### ⌘-Shift-click on an object

Places a 1-pixel border around the object

### Option-click on an object

Opens the object's script

### Control-double-click on an object

Opens the object's Position dialog box

### Control select

Holding down the Control key while selecting an object selects only the objects completely enclosed by the selection rectangle.

### Shift-drag a control marker

Moves the selected control marker and all markers below it

### Other Shift key options

Pressing the Shift key while creating or modifying an object constrains movement so that lines will be only vertical or horizontal; rectangles will always be square; and ovals will be circles.

object. This makes the desired first object the second object in the data entry order. Then drag from the desired first object to the current first object and you're done. Click on any tool in the palette to let 4D know you've finished changing the entry order.

### SWITCHING BETWEEN FILES

In the User environment, ⌘-spacebar toggles to display and hide the List of Files window. From this window you can change the current file and the current input and output layouts for any file.

### SELECTING RECORDS

In addition to letting you select records via a search, 4D lets you select records manually. You select multiple records by either Shift-clicking to select contiguous records or ⌘-clicking to create a discontinuous selection. Once you've highlighted the records you want, select Show Subset from the Select menu. 4D then lists only the selected records. You can use those records for a report, graph, labels, or any other 4D operation that works on a selection of records.

### IMPORTING

If you've worked with other database programs, you probably have data you

want to import into 4D. It turns out that the fastest method of doing this is also the easiest. If the data you wish to import is saved as Text, DIF, or SYLK, you can use the Import Data command in the File menu of the User environment.

If the fields in the data file you're importing are in the same order as the fields in your 4D database, you can just click Open and 4D automatically places the fields from the data file in the corresponding 4D fields. Even if the fields in both files are in the same order, the process goes much faster if you use the import list at the bottom of the Import Data dialog box, which tells 4D where to place the data as it is imported. The difference in speed is dramatic. This feature also enables you to map the fields in a data file to any field in your 4D database.

### SEARCHING

The Save and Load feature of the Search editor saves time by allowing you to store, modify, and reuse searches. After performing a Search by Layout in the User environment, 4D displays the search criteria in the Search editor and gives you the option of saving. Next time you want to perform the search, just use the Load button in the Search editor to retrieve the  
(continues)





Parts Schedule  
Materials List  
Cost Estimates  
Door Schedule

	A	B	C
1	Desk Area	Plotter	102 Sq In
2		Mid Sect	
3		Computer	175 Sq In
4			
5	Room	Office	246 Sq Ft
6		Foyer	200 Sq Ft
		WC	150 Sq Ft

Send list to the  
file "Materials?"

Yes

No

## Parts Schedule

## Cost Estimates

## Materials List

Qty	Description	
	Surface Materials	23.45
	5/8" Wall Board 5' X 10'	14.50
36	1/8" Tile - Mosaic	56.95
142	Brick - Chicago	12.00
2689	Siding Alum (Sky Bl)	78.95
63	Paneling (Oak)	12.00
12		05.00
	Wall Fixtures- Elec:	67.45
	Wall Outlets	34.00
24	Single-Pole Switches	78.00
18	Modular Phone Jacks	62.00
	CTV Plug-In	\$5.00
	Thermostats	34.00
		67.89
	Lighting Fixtures:	45.00
	Water Faucets	12.00
	Power Enclosure	
	Dray	

# MiniCad+™

Computer-Aided Design and Analysis comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CAD program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total design and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers between applications. This professional CAD system offers the following easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both external and internal libraries, fillets, bezier & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000x, double-line tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more...
- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked with objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you're using now.
- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we may change your mind about micro 3D.
- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerful extensions to MiniCad Plus's capabilities.

Graphsoft • 8370 Court Ave. Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043

MiniCad+ \$695 • Demo Available for only \$19.00

MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof. \$300 Stand. \$150

U.S.: 1 (301) 461-9488 • Canada: (604) 384-2131 • Australia: 61-7-369-1204

Visa & MasterCard Welcome

**Graphsoft**

Circle 177 on reader service card

**BLUEPRINT**  
For 2D-Only CAD Users - the Same Award-winning  
Quality of MiniCad+ at a Much Lower Price.





## Insurance For Fried Apples?

When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE® computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as \$39 per year.

Total Value, Hardware, Media & Purchased Software	Annual Premium
up to \$2,000	\$ 39
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129

For immediate coverage, information  
and rates on higher coverages, call

**1-800-848-3469**

Locally 614-262-0559 On CompuServe, GO SAF



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 293 on reader service card

# How To Make The Dollar Stronger Overseas.

Give to CARE. 95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people in the third world.

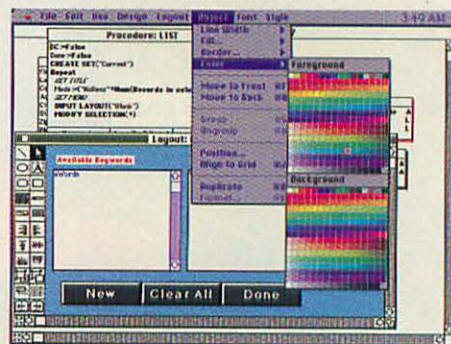
Small wonder that we're the best run, best managed charity in America.

## CARE

We're Helping People  
Learn To Live Without Us  
1-800-242-GIVE

## INSIGHTS

### HOW TO



### Color Support

4D's color submenu lets you select both a foreground and a background color for each 4D object. You can copy custom palettes into the database structure to replace 4D's default palette.

search criteria. Saved searches are a boon for less experienced users who need to access your database. They don't need to figure out how to set up a complex search; they merely retrieve one you've already created. 4D also performs relational searches via the Search editor; for example, you can search the Invoice file for all Invoice records belonging to customers with balances higher than \$10,000. 4D's automatic relations make this possible even though the balance is stored only in the Customer file.

### SORTING

4D 2.0 performs relational sorts. For example, if you set up an automatic relation between the Employees and the Companies files, users can easily sort employee records based on the zip codes stored in the Companies file without having to store those zip codes in the Employees file.

In 4D 2.0 you can sort by formula, for example, based on the length of the data stored in a field, or on a particular character in the field. The latter is useful for creating directory-style reports that have a break between names starting with different letters of the alphabet (see the Contacts II example that comes with 4D).

### BY DEFAULT

4D 2.0 provides codes for setting default values, which can be used in layouts and in the Quick Report editor. These include #D, the date from the Macintosh clock; #H, the time from the Macintosh clock; and #P, the current printing page (for use in re-

# ANNOUNCING THE BIGGEST RIP-OFF IN THE HISTORY OF THIS MAGAZINE.

Two months ago we at AGFA Compugraphic and Adobe ran an informative, 12-page advertising insert on PostScript® and the future of electronic publishing.

Many of you wanted to rip it out, but couldn't. Many of you also called for extra copies. So here's your chance to get a permanent copy of the insert for free. Just call 1-800-227-2780, extension 2400 (in Canada, 1-800-387-9533), or send in the attached coupon.



Mail to: AGFA Compugraphic, P.O. Box N1098  
New Bedford, MA 02746-9961

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title/Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_



MW 190

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

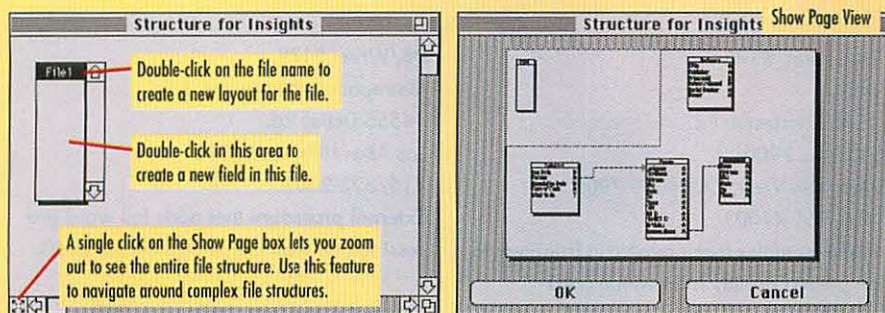
PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Anderson & Lemke, Inc.

Circle 460 on reader service card



## NAVIGATING YOUR STRUCTURE



Here are a few power tips for the Structure editor.

ports). These codes can be entered into the Default box in the Field Definition dialog box. You may also place a string or numeric constant in the Default box.

4D also has a default color palette. While there's no way to change 4D's color palette on the fly, you can copy a palette into the 4D application structure file with ResEdit. 4D will use this custom palette instead of its own.

### EXPORTING QUICK REPORTS

The 4D 2.0 Quick Report editor allows you to print reports to disk, making it a powerful tool for exporting data to word processors and page-layout programs. The Quick Report editor exports calculated fields, subtotals, and grand totals. It even lets you export only selected parts of a report (select Hide Line from the Edit menu). As a result, you can create formatted text files that would have required hours of programming in previous versions of 4D.

To print a report to disk, select the Print To command from the File menu of the Quick Report editor. In the dialog box that appears, select the Disk File option. When you select print, 4D presents a create file dialog box that allows you to name the report file.

### FUN WITH FILTERS

Filters are one of the most interesting features of 4D 2.0. You add entry filters for fields in the Field Definition dialog box or set them procedurally with the 4th Dimension language. Filters can help the person

entering data understand what is expected in a field and make it impossible to enter the wrong type of data.

You can use filters to provide the user with instructions that are specific to a particular field. For example, this filter

**&9Enter phone number: (###) ###-####**

causes the following message to be displayed in the field only while the user is entering the phone number.

Enter phone number: ( ) -

Make the field large enough on the layout for the message to be displayed.

### STYLES

Using styles to save complex display formats and entry filters makes it much easier to reuse or modify the formats or filters. You can change a style in the Edit Styles dialog box (which is hidden away in the Preferences dialog box of the Design environment). That style is automatically updated wherever you've referenced it.

### PROCEDURE/SCRIPT EDITOR

Although you can use 4D without ever writing a procedure or script, the time will come when you want to take advantage of 4D's powerful built-in language. 4D provides two ways to create and edit procedures: a Flowchart editor and a Listing editor. Scripts and procedures created with one cannot be opened by the other.

(continues)

From the Nation's Largest  
**"MAC ONLY" Store...**

# THE MAGIC OF THE MAC

at Unbelievable savings!

OUR BEST SELLING PACKAGE EVER!

**IICX**  
**\$3288**  
CPU With Pkg. • List \$4669.

Save a MacBundle on a complete system package to meet your specific needs! Call now for quote.

**\$6488**  
List \$9100. Save Over \$2500.

- 1.44 Super Drive
- 100mb H/Drive
- 5mb Memory
- 101 Extended Keyboard
- ImageWriter II Printer
- 13" Color Monitor
- New SuperMac Color Board

**SE Package Special!**

**\$2088**  
CPU With Pkg. • List \$2869.

COMPARE PRICE, ATTITUDE, SUPPORT AND WARRANTY... THEN CALL US!

**SE 1.44**

- 1.44 Super Drive
- 4mb Ram Memory
- 50mb Fast H/Drive
- 101 Extended keyboard
- ImageWriter II Printer

**\$3788**  
List \$5700. Save Over \$1900.

**800-331-1322**

**Mac Friends**

CALL US FOR AMERICA'S LOWEST MAC PRICES!

Leases, Credit Cards, CODs... OK!  
Call Us Last

© Compumint, Inc. 1989. Mac, Macintosh™, Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript™, Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 58 on reader service card.



*Use the Listing editor.* The Listing editor is by far the most popular editor for creating 4D scripts and procedures. All of 4D's documentation and examples revolve around the use of the Listing editor. If you use the Flowchart editor you'll find that you're largely on your own.

You may think it's a good idea to choose Listing as the default in the Preferences dialog box in the Design environment. *Don't do it.*

The best setting for the Procedure Default is No Default. If you Option-click on a field or variable in the Layout editor, that object's script opens automatically. However, if no script exists for that object, 4D creates a new script of the default type. This can be a problem if you didn't intend to use the object script, since there is no way to delete the script without deleting the object. With a No-Default setting, 4D still opens existing scripts immediately. But if a script doesn't already exist, you'll get a dialog box asking which type of procedure to create. This gives you a chance to cancel creation of a new script.

#### LISTING EDITOR SHORTCUTS

A Fields list, at the bottom-middle of each Procedure window, displays the names of the fields and layouts in your database. Clicking on an item in this list—or on the file name itself—automatically inserts the item into your procedure. You can access the fields and layouts of any file in your database from the Fields list.

In a database with many files, it may be tedious to click on the left and right arrows to find the file you're looking for. If you click on a file name and hold the mouse button down for about a second, a pop-up list of all the files in the database appears. Use this pop-up to go directly to the file you want. This shortcut is also available in the Search editor, the Sort editor, Quick Report, and Apply/Search by formula.

In the bottom-right portion of Procedure windows, 4D presents a list of all available built-in, user-defined, and external routines. If you press the ⌘ and Shift keys while typing the first couple of letters of a built-in routine, the listing of routines automatically scrolls to the correct entry. You then simply click on it to enter it into your procedure.

## 4D ADD-ONS

#### True Form, \$395

Adobe

1585 Charleston Rd.

P.O. Box 7900

Mountain View, CA 94039-7900

415/961-4400

Allows complex forms created in True Form to be printed quickly from within a 4D application.

#### QuickHelp for 4th Dimension, \$99

After Hours Software

5636 Van Nuys Blvd., Ste. B

Van Nuys, CA 91401

818/780-2220

Online language reference for 4D 2.0.

#### DB/Write, \$179

Metropolis Software, Inc.

14555 DeBell Rd.

Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

415/322-2001

External procedure that adds full word processing and mail merge capabilities to 4D.

#### External Advantage, Volume 1, \$99

Rockwell Software Consultants, Ltd.

4940 Elliot Ave. S

Minneapolis, MN 55417

612/824-8602

Adds seven external procedures to 4D, including progress indicators, custom alerts, custom requests, postevent, and a timer.

A similar shortcut is available in the Procedure dialog box (which you see when you select Procedures from the Design menu in the Design environment). Once you expand the list of global procedures, type ⌘-Shift and the first couple of letters of a global procedure name, and 4D scrolls to it. Don't forget to use the Sort button as you add new global procedures to keep them in alphabetical order.

#### FAST CLEANUP

To quickly close all the open windows in the Design environment, click the close box of the front window while holding down the Option key.

#### GETTING THE BUGS OUT

One of the most powerful programming features of 4D is its built-in debugger. Whenever one of your procedures or scripts is running, you can access 4D's Debugger by Option-clicking. The Debugger lets you step through the code in the upper half of the window and check the current values of fields and variables in the window's lower half.

The Debug window has no zoom box in the title bar, but double-clicking on the size box in the lower-right corner makes the window zoom in and out.

You can change the amount of space allotted to each part of the window by

Option-dragging the line that separates the top and bottom halves of the window.

You can enter any valid 4D expression in the lower half of the Debug window (called the expression evaluation area). 4D evaluates the expression and shows its current value.

A pair of pop-up menus in the Debugger make it easier to enter a field name or an expression that uses a 4D routine. To access the menus, click in the expression evaluation area to set an insertion point. Then, to get a complete listing of your file structure, hold down the Option key and click at the insertion point. For a complete list of built-in 4D routines, hold down the ⌘ key and click at the insertion point. These pop-ups may take a few moments to appear, so be sure to hold down the mouse button long enough. Any item you select from the pop-up menu is entered at the insertion point in the Debug window.

#### CONVERTING FROM 1.0 TO 2.0

Before you run the Converter program on your 1.0 database, run the Repair Database option of 4D Tools 1.04. This cleans up the data and provides a smoother conversion.

After conversion you may want to optimize some layouts. In many cases, layout procedures will no longer be necessary. *(continues)*







essary (due to the new scripting capability in 2.0). However, there is no way to delete a layout procedure. Even if you remove all the code from the procedure, at least one line will be interpreted. Here's how to get around the problem. After converting a layout procedure to scripts connected with the appropriate objects, just cut and paste the existing layout into a newly created layout. Then delete the old layout along with its layout procedure. The new layout will execute a little faster because it won't have a layout procedure.

If you've used any arrays in your 1.0 application, be sure to read the section on arrays in *4th Dimension Language Reference*. It tells how to convert 1.0 array structures to 2.0 arrays. You'll see real increases in speed of array operations and you'll also ensure compatibility with future versions of 4D.

Examine the new programming structures available in 4D 2.0. Wherever possible use For loops, since they're at least twice as fast as While loops. One easily overlooked feature of For loops is the ability to modify the counter from within

the loop, allowing you to conditionally exit the loop.

#### 4D ADD-ON PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

There are quite a few third-party products and services to enhance your use of 4D, ranging from external procedures that add word processing, graphics editing, and 3-D graphing to consulting services and full-blown custom applications (see "4D Add-ons"). The ACIUS Solutions directory (available from ACIUS) provides information about many of these add-ons.

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

One of the best features of 4th Dimension is ACIUS Technical Support. Fortunately, it doesn't end at 5 p.m. on Friday. If you have a modem (and CompuServe Navigator), log on to the ACIUS forum on CompuServe (in Appvnd A Subtopic 2), a very active forum populated by both ACIUS tech support and 4D developers from around the country. Post a question about any 4D-related topic here and you'll most likely have an answer within a few hours.

If you do visit the ACIUS forum, drop me a note to say hi (Tony Oppenheim, 76344,1167).

Many of the tips for this article came from regular users of the ACIUS forum. Some notable contributors include Bob Shurtleff, Peter Schwitz, Alan Schlingensbaum, Richard Taylor, and Paul Lambert. We received many more contributions than we could possibly use.

#### SHARING THE WEALTH

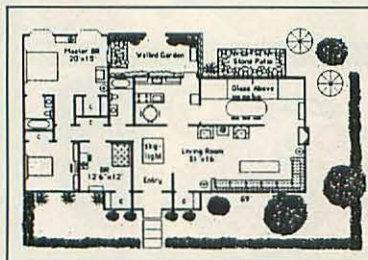
If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. **M**

See *Where To Buy* for contact information.

*Tony Oppenheim is an ACIUS certified developer based in New York City. His firm, Options Computer Consulting, creates 4th Dimension database systems for a wide variety of clients in the New York Metropolitan area.*

## Free Introductory Offer!

The definitive home-design tool for the Macintosh is NOW SHIPPING!



**FREE** Architecture Library\* disk (\$29.95 value), including 4 dozen plans, with every Design Your Own Home: Architecture ordered by Jan. 31, 1990 that mentions this ad!

### Design Your Own Home: Architecture

Computer software that allows for quick and efficient design work. Draw floor plans, side views and structural details.

#### Features:

- architectural shapes and symbols
- custom shape creation
- icon drawing tools
- standard scales
- grids, ruler, measurements
- overlays
- stud/beam repeater

\*Choose from 4 libraries.

- #1: Vacation, Solar, et al;
- #2: Traditional, Ranch;
- #3: Modern, Spanish, et al;
- #4: Offices.

Macintosh	\$99.95
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+: 64K	\$69.95
Apple IIcs Version; 1MB	\$89.95
IBM/Compatibles (EGA, CGA, VGA, Herc.): 640K	\$99.95

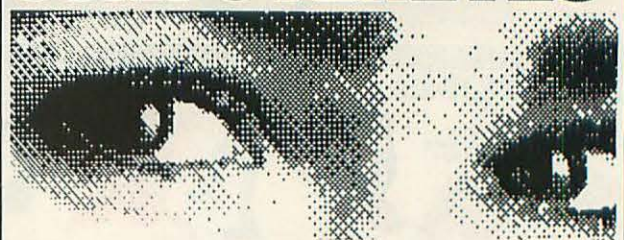
To Order Call: 1-800-451-4871  
Or send check or VISA/MasterCard number.  
Add \$5.00 shipping and handling.



**Abracadata**  
the source of plan-making software

P.O. Box 2440, Dept. MW  
EUGENE, OR 97402  
(503) 342-3030

## COMPUTEREYES™



### Capture Video Images: \$249.95!

Capture real-world images on your Mac 512E, Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II from any standard video source (video camera, VCR).

#### On the screen...

ComputerEyes includes several options for images display, and edit options such as shrink, expand, scroll, and more.

#### Behind the scenes...

ComputerEyes acquires larger-than-screen images with 256 gray levels for desktop publishing and image processing.

#### On paper...

ComputerEyes saves images on disk in several file formats including TIFF, MacPaint, PICT, RIFF, and EPS for use with PageMaker, Hypercard, MacPaint—virtually all the popular graphics programs.

Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 20,000 systems sold. See your dealer or order direct.

For more information, example images, or Demo Disk (\$3), call (617) 329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090

VISA, M/C, COD accepted.  
Digital Vision Inc.  
270 Bridge Street  
Dedham, MA 02026

**DIGITAL VISION**



# Get More Net Work Out Of Your Network.

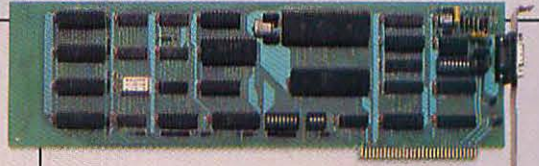
## Make Your LocalTalk Network Work As Hard As You Do.

Whether you work hard, fast or just plain smart, Dayna has a tool to help you work better.

It's called DaynaTALK™. A LocalTalk® enhancement that gets the best possible performance out of your network. And everybody working on it.

DaynaTALK boosts LocalTalk transmission rates from the standard 230 Kbps up to 850 Kbps Macintosh® to Macintosh and 1.7 Mbps PC to PC.

That means your network cable carries more data per second than ever before.



*The DaynaTALK PC card connects your PC or PS/2® to a LocalTalk network and provides enhanced transmission rates.*

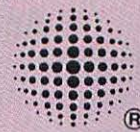
That's important because on a busy network, every second counts.

A unique Collision Avoidance System keeps other 230 Kbps devices on the network from interfering with DaynaTALK's high speed transmissions.

And that means your network can work both fast and error free.

DaynaTALK costs only \$139 per Macintosh node, \$549 for a 5 Pack or \$999 for a 10 Pack. A DaynaTALK PC card is only \$299 for a single card or \$1099 for a 4 Pack.

So get your LocalTalk network working hard, fast and error free. For sales and dealer information call 801-531-0203.



# Dayna

Power to Share.

Dayna Communications, Inc.

50 South Main, Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. DaynaTALK is a trademark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other names mentioned are trademarks or tradenames of their respective holders. © 1989 Dayna Communications, Inc.

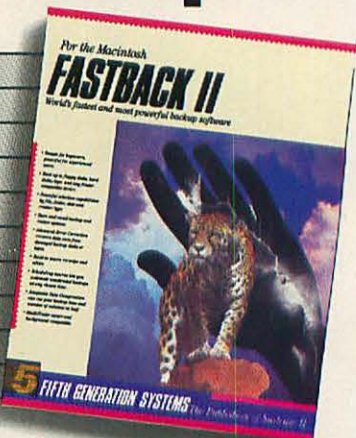


*"For many medium-to-large networks, enhanced LocalTalk can make networking a great deal more pleasant" — MacUser, October 1989*



# We couldn't claim that **NEW FASTBACK II** is the most powerful backup system on the market ...unless we had some powerful data to back it up.

Feature	FASTBACK II	DiskFit 1.5	Redux 1.5	HD Backup
Back up to any HFS device	YES	YES	YES	YES
Data compression	YES	NO	NO	NO
Auto-formats without time lapse	YES	NO	NO	NO
Restores backups from PC	YES	NO	NO	NO
Built-in macro	YES	NO	NO	NO
Scheduled macros	YES	NO	NO	NO
Multiple setup files	YES	NO	#	NO
Prints labels (ImageWriter & LaserWriter)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Speed: Kbyte/Min (Mac SE)	1000	273	267	200



# Allowed to save preferences, not multiple setup files.

And these are merely a few of the many exclusive features that make new **FASTBACK II** the fastest, easiest and most powerful backup software for the Mac you can buy. Only **FASTBACK II** gives you data compression and compatibility with virtually any HFS device. And you'll have data security features that assure the safest backup you can make. You'll have maximum file selection flexibility with powerful backup and restore options so you can easily tailor the process to your own particular needs. In short, you'll finally have a system that ensures regular backup. **FASTBACK II**. Specifically created for the Mac, and designed to fit smoothly into your corporate computing environment.

## And a powerful \$40 exchange offer.

Save about \$149! Just send this coupon and the original title page of all your current backup manuals with payment of \$40\* per copy, and we'll send you new **FASTBACK II**. Current users of Fastback can upgrade for only \$35\*. This limited offer is subject to change and expires Jan. 31, 1990.

Number of **FASTBACK II** copies \_\_\_\_\_ Form of payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ M/C ☐ Amex.  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Check # \_\_\_\_\_ Amount enclosed\* \_\_\_\_\_  
 Credit card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • Fastback II Exchange/Upgrade Offer  
11200 Industriplex Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809

MWO

\*Residents of CA, NY, LA, TX must include applicable tax.

Call about our  
**\$40 exchange offer.**  
**1-800-873-4384**



**FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS**

11200 Industriplex Blvd.  
Baton Rouge, LA 70809  
504-291-7221

DiskFit is a trademark of SuperMac Technology.  
Redux is a trademark of Microvex Publishing.  
Macintosh, Mac, HD Backup, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Dealers circle 364 on reader service card  
End Users circle 250 on reader service card



# UPDATES

*This list brings you the highlights of software updates recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.*

**Construction Set** version 2.0 allows you to create an unlimited number of parts such as buttons and LEDs; "paper tape" graphic can hold up to 32K; includes financial functions, bit-operation functions, and functions that affect the calculator itself. Dubl-Click, 9316 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/700-9525. \$25; \$89.95 new.

**Excellerate for Microsoft Excel 2.2** adds two new modules: What's New for 2.2 and Macros for 2.2. Macros for 2.2 covers the new macro features in Excel 2.2, and What's New for 2.2 covers other features such as creating borders, using multiple fonts, assigning colors, adding notes to cells, protecting and auditing spreadsheets, using data forms, and using internal and external macros. Personal Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom, #100, San Jose, CA 95128; 408/559-8635. \$25 per module; \$49.95 per module (nine-module set) new.

**Gofer** version 2.0 performs searches for any Mac hard disk or file server and supports a variety of additional programs, such as FullWrite, MacWrite II, Word 4.0, and Microsoft Works. Includes wild-card function and Search-Set feature to make it easier for users to locate hard-to-find information, and to let users retrieve lost data using a minimal amount of information. The Search-Set feature allows users to retrieve information from a variety of sources by

saving predefined searches as a separate file. Move to Desktop feature lets the user load the file into any desktop application on the Mac. Microlytics, One Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, NY 14534; 716/248-9150. \$25; \$79.95 new.

**Hard Disk Partition** version 3.0 adds expandable partitions, on-the-fly encryption, and multiuser access control. FWB, 2040 Polk St., #215, San Francisco, CA 94109; 415/474-8055. \$30; \$79.95 new.

**HyperDA** version 1.2 lets users modify existing text fields, acts as an interactive HyperCard stack tool, and lets users designate a default stack to automatically open when HyperDA is accessed. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University, Mesa, AZ 85203; 800/624-2485. \$15; \$89 new.

**Macintosh Pascal** version 3.0 adds support for System 6.03 and networks. Runs on all Mac models and is compatible with MultiFinder. Improved network file support lets users print the program's output to a networked printer and launch the program from a server. Simplifies installation and allows users to print and save text or drawing windows. Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600. \$49 for educational users; \$69 for noneducational users; \$62.50 per unit new.

**MacSmarts Professional** version 3.0 and **MacSmarts** version 3.3 are compatible with SuperCard. MacSmarts Professional 3.0 can handle up to 4000 rules per knowledge (continues)

## MacPAIN RELIEF

**Quickor Kare EXTENDED SERVICE POLICY OR APPLE CARE™**

**THE CHOICE IS EASY!**

- 1 COST** Quickor Kare gives **TWICE** the coverage at **HALF** the cost!
- 2 SERVICE** Quickor Kare provides nationwide **OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT!**
- 3 VALUE** Quickor Kare is the **ONLY** extended service policy that actually **REPAY YOU!** (Call for details!)
- 4 COVERAGE** Quickor Kare protection is available on **ALL Mac products and peripherals!**

**Mac Friends** WATCH FOR OUR ADS ON PAGES #247, 255, 275

Quickor Kare is available on **ANY** new purchase (within 90 days) from participating dealers.

**CALL NOW** **800 331-1322**

© Compumart, Inc. 1990 Mac, Macintosh, AppleCare™ Apple Computer, Inc. Quickor Kare™ Compumart, Inc.

Circle 109 on reader service card.



One Hundred complete — upper case, lower case [if in original design], numbers and punctuation — PostScript Display typefaces. Supplied with 18, 24 and 48 point Screen Fonts, PostScript Printer files and AFM files. Special offer expires Dec. 30, '89. Linotop 2,540DPI output shown below.

[illegible]

**1-800-343-4424**

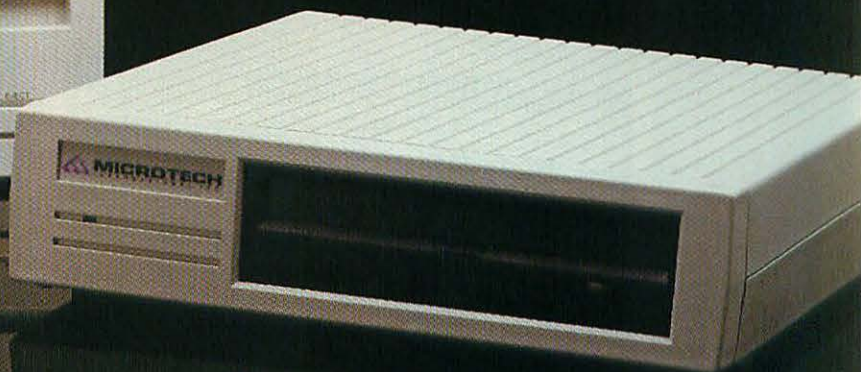
# TYPE X PRESS™

World class Postscript® Typefaces and Graphics  
A marketing unit of ZIPATONE, Inc.  
150 Fencil Lane Hillside, Illinois 60162

Circle 211 on reader service card.



# Ain't nothing like the real thing.



Quality speaks for itself.  
Optical and Removable drives by Microtech.

Microtech OR650 Optical Disk Drive.  
650MB capacity. Rewritable. Erasable.  
Two year warranty.  
Additional cartridges available. *Preformatted.*  
One year warranty.

**\$4795**

**\$249**

Microtech R45 Removable Cartridge Drive.  
45MB capacity.  
Two year warranty.  
Additional cartridges available.  
One year warranty.

**\$1099**

**\$99**

**R45**  
INCREASED  
PERFORMANCE!  
FASTER ACCESS  
TIME!

All drives bundled with MacTREE Plus, DS Backup,  
and demos of MICROSOFT EXCEL and 4<sup>th</sup> DIMENSION.

**1-800-325-1895** In CT (203) 468-6223



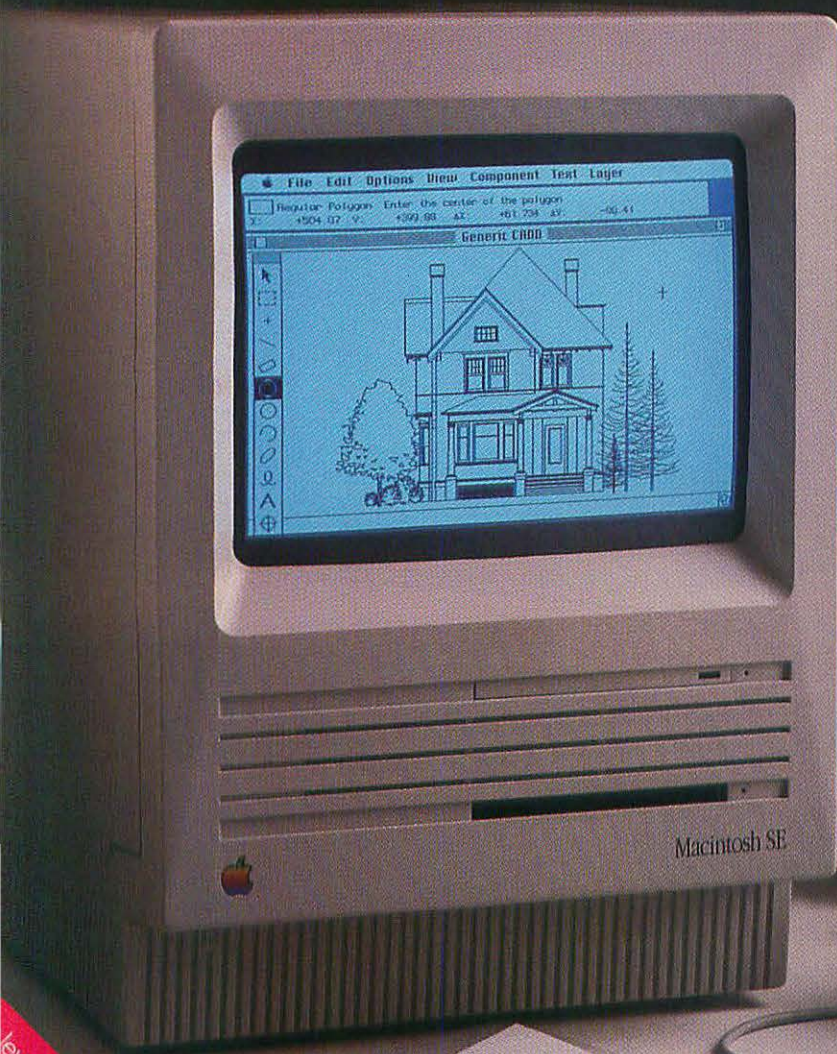
**MICROTECH**  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
158 Commerce St., East Haven, CT USA 06512

© 1989 Microtech International, Inc. All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. MasterCard and Visa accepted at no extra charge.

**Circle 458 on reader service card**



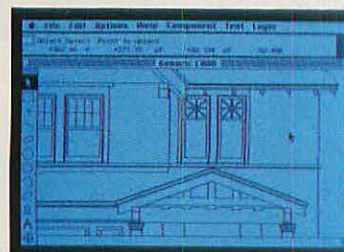
# REAL CADD FOR YOUR MAC... JUST \$149.95!



New version includes snaps, additional drawing tools, DOS/Mac translator, and more!  
Call 1-800-228-3601 for details!

## Affordable CADD. And it's only the beginning.

The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just \$149.95, Generic CADD Level 1 makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it's just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.



## Standard Mac interface for ease of use.

Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level 1 is also multifinder compatible.

## Symbol Libraries boost productivity.

From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

## Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.

Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. **Call us at 1-800-228-3601** for your free CADDalog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say that the only thing generic about us is the price.

1989 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD Level 1 is not copy protected and comes with a 60-day money back guarantee. Registered users get free technical support from Generic.

Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011

Circle 157 on reader service card

**Generic**  
SOFTWARE



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

by Erfert Fenton

This index covers the 12 issues of Macworld published during 1989. It lists most products alphabetically as well as under appropriate subject headings. Boldface page numbers indicate a major reference, for example, an item that is being reviewed or featured.

## A

- Aardvark**, Oct 160  
**Aask**, Oct 160, Oct 192  
**Aatrix TimeCard**, Jun 243  
**Abaton Quickstep PostScript-compatible printer**, Sep 220  
**Abaton's 300 S scanner**, May 124  
**Access Control Environment**, Aug 16  
**Accounting**, Nov 170  
     Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money, May 196  
     DAC-Easy Light, Jun 161  
     financial-management programs, Feb 206  
     for architects, Dec 136  
     MacMoney, Jun 30, Nov 17, Dec 309  
     Series Six Plus/Mac, Feb 14  
     Service Industry Accounting, Dec 239  
**Accutext**, Dec 319  
**ACE**, Aug 16  
**Acknowledge**, Jan 166  
**Acta**, Feb 188  
**Active Eye**, Dec 109  
**ADC-1 data-acquisition board**, Jan 172  
**Adobe Collectors' Edition 2**, Mar 13  
**Adobe Illustrator 88**, Feb 180, Jun 116, Jul 16, Aug 140  
     books on, Dec 111  
     color separations, Mar 128  
     faster zooming tip, Jul 200  
**Adobe Separator**, Mar 128  
**Adobe Streamline**, Sep 224, Mar 13  
**Adobe Type Manager**, Aug 15, Dec 105  
**AdWriter**, Aug 249  
**AEC Information Manager**, Dec 136  
**a4**, Nov 170  
**Agfa Focus S800Gs scanner**, Oct 190  
**Agfa Matrix PostScript RIP**, Jul 16  
**Agfa P3400PS PostScript printer**, Oct 120  
**AI**. See Artificial Intelligence  
**Alchemy**, Jan 180, Mar 249, Apr 124, Nov 299  
**Aldus FreeHand**, Feb 133, Feb 180, Apr 249, Jun 27, Jun 150, Jul 28, Aug 140, Sep 38  
     centering curved text, Dec 288  
     color separations, Mar 128  
     Insights on, Sep 311  
     spaces around files, Dec 292  
**Aldus PageMaker**, Feb 294, Apr 108, Sep 35  
     centering objects, Jun 216  
     Color Extension, May 13, Jul 83, Dec 185  
     exchanging Macintosh and IBM PC files, Apr 118  
     placing Word 4.0 documents, Sep 17  
     printing double-sided pages, Feb 98  
     retaining wraparound text when removing graphic, Sep 296  
     text inside graphic, Oct 240  
     treating text as graphic, Feb 99  
**Aldus Persuasion**, May 166, Jun 156, Jul 209, Aug 73  
     importing PowerPoint files, Dec 18  
     LearnPersuasion tutorial, Sep 268  
**Aldus's Open Pre-press Interface**, Aug 15  
**Alias**, Nov 187  
**AlisaShare**, Feb 245  
**Alphabet Blocks**, Feb 249, Aug 36  
**Amanda Stories**, Mar 190  
**AmPack Plus**, Oct 261  
**Amygdala newsletter**, Jul 89  
**Analog Connection WorkBench**, Sep 321  
**Anatool**, Jan 37, Jul 157  
**Ancient Art of War at Sea**, Nov 240  
**Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money**, May 196  
**Animation**, Jun 108, Jun 116, Sep 208, Sep 299  
     Animation Help, Nov 187  
     Dimensions Presenter, Jun 108, Oct 35  
     DynaPerspective, Jun 108  
     HyperAnimator, Apr 93, Jun 108, Jun 156, Sep 299  
     HyperCard, Feb 79, Jun 108, Sep 299  
     interFACE, Dec 176  
     MacroMind Director, Jun 108, Sep 221, Sep 299  
     RenderMan, Jun 108  
     Sculpt-Animate 4D, Jan 99  
     SpaceEdit, Jun 108  
     Studio/1, June 108, Nov 197  
     Super 3D, Jun 108, Oct 181  
     SuperAnimator, Jun 16  
     SuperCard, Jun 108  
     Swivel 3D, Jan 156, Jun 108, Jun 116  
     TapeOp, Jun 108  
     three-dimensional, Sep 299  
     VideoWorks, Jun 108  
     VideoWorks CD ROM, Feb 145  
     VideoWorks II, Sep 299  
**Animation Help**, Nov 187  
**Annotator**, Nov 152  
**AntiToxin**, Aug 249, Oct 160  
**Anti-Virus Kit**, Sep 17  
**APDA**, Apple assumes control of, Apr 93  
**Aperture**, Dec 123  
**APL-800WD WORM drive**, May 191  
**A+ Mouse ADB**, Dec 212  
**Apple Coax/Twinax board**, Sep 145  
**AppleColor High-Resolution color monitor**, Aug 148  
**Apple Computer**  
     customer support issues, Apr 67  
     Engineering Forum, Aug 101  
     hard disk repair policy, Nov 71  
     hardware and software trials, Dec 105  
     security at, Nov 61  
     warranty issues, Jul 57, Jul 99, Dec 69  
**AppleFax Modem**, Jan 158, Mar 138, Mar 181, May 14, Jul 227  
**Apple File Exchange**, Jan 204, Apr 118  
**Apple 40MB hard disk**, Apple's repair policy, Nov 71  
**Apple Hard Disk 40SC**, Sep 17, Sep 172  
**Apple HD20SC fan**, Jan 206  
**Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor**, May 142  
**AppleLine**, Jun 138  
**AppleLink**, Sep 18  
**Apple PC 5.25 drive**, Apr 118  
**Apple Professional Information Exchange**, Apr 67  
**Apple Scanner**, Feb 220, May 124  
**AppleShare**, Jan 118, Jan 221  
     Insights on, Jul 221  
**Apple Software Update Program**, Sep 18  
**AppleTalk**, Sep 149, Nov 152. See also Networks for VMS, Jan 93  
     speeding up network, Dec 168  
**Apple Tape Backup 40SC**, Dec 144  
**Apple TokenTalk NB board**, Sep 135, Sep 145  
**Apple TV**, Dec 121  
**Apple's 160MB hard disk**, May 14  
**Apple's Serial NB Card**, Sep 145  
**Apple II programs**, running on Macintosh, Jan 46, (continues)



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

Jan 204

AppleWorks files, transferring to Macintosh, Jan 204

Applied HyperCard, Feb 147

AppMaker, Dec 237

ArchAccount, Dec 136

Archer, Dave, Oct 107

ArchiCAD, Dec 136

Architect's Budget Estimator, Dec 136

Architect's Office, Dec 136

Architecture, Dec 136

Architect's Budget Estimator, Dec 136

Architect's Office, Dec 136

ArchiText, Jul 166

Architron, Dec 136

DynaPerspective, Feb 127

MacPerspective, Apr 40

ArchiText, Jul 166

Architron, Dec 136

ARCNET 260/II communications board, Jul 123

Arkanoid, Apr 185

Ark Electronic Products' DL432 modem, Jul 128

Arlan/TeleNode, Jun 87

ArtExpress, Feb 129

Artificial Intelligence

MacIvory, Jan 95

Rex, Oct 103

Art Importer, Aug 105, Aug 172

ArtRoom, Jun 243

Ashton-Tate, commentary, Dec 59

AST-ICP I/O board, Jul 123

AST-RM4 I/O board, Jul 123

Atelier Interiors and Atelier Structures, Dec 136

Atelier Management and Atelier Finance, Dec 136

Atex Design Software, Oct 130

Atkinson, Bill, Feb 160

Atlas Explorer, Nov 217

atOnce, Nov 170, Dec 208

Aussie Joker Poker, May 213

AutoCAD, Dec 136

AutoMac II, Feb 188

AutoSave II, Sep 268, Oct 160

A/UX, Mar 112

InterfaceR, Aug 30

## B

BackFax, Mar 138, Mar 181, Jun 34

BackPac hard disk, Apr 91, Sep 172, Dec 125

Back to Basics Professional, Nov 170

Backup programs, Mar 234

Fastback II, Dec 190

Retrospect, Dec 190

Twins, Oct 18

Ball &amp; Stick, Oct 261

Bar codes, printing with MacEnvelope, Sep 202

Barneyscan color scanner, Jul 134

Barneyscan XP, Mar 13

Basics of Digital Voice Technology, Nov 187

Bay Microsystems' 44 Repack removable-cartridge drive, Jul 116

BellSouth Media Technologies Microcomputer

Training Center, Feb 129

Bering Totem II Bernoulli drive, Jul 116

Bernoulli Box series, Jul 16, Jul 116, Nov 238

Bibliographic databases, Feb 188, Feb 261

BigBin 1000 paper tray, Apr 13

The Big Picture monitors, May 142

BigThesaurus, Jul 173, Oct 160

Bill-It, Sep 321

Birss, Edward, interview, Sep 91

BlueMac clone, May 13

BLUE/60, Jan 37

Boards, Apr 227, Jul 123

ADC-1 data-acquisition, Jan 172

Apple Coax/Twinax, Sep 145

Apple TokenTalk NB, Sep 135, Sep 145

Apple's Serial NB Card, Sep 145

# GOOD HELP LOW RATES.

Willing to do the shopping, banking, get the news, play with the kids, check the weather, order airline tickets and more for just \$9.95 a month.

Resume with education, exper. salary required to: P.C.T. Phila., 19105.

## TYPIST

earn to typeset on desk top publishing equipment. Good pay & benefits. City Stamp, Mester St, 19124;

TYPIST - FULL TIME position in the Shade NJ. Accurate, detail-oriented typist, 40/50w, some office work. For interview

## WAREHOUSE/STOCKER

\$400-\$800 WK wide electronic seeks people for sales & light house work. No exp. need valid driver's lic. t immediately 3512

## VAN DRIVERS

ansit/Senior Cit. Program benefits & legal services Call Bob

HOUSEKEEPER/Child Care live-home, non-smoker, willing to sponsor. Call Kathy McMahon 123-210-7963

needed. Call 914-7621

CHILD CARE/LI H for 8 mo. old & 6 yr old Mawr home. P/T or F

## COMPANION

For elderly woman in V area. Weekdays from 4pm. Call 123-210-7963

DOMESTIC, live in, \$185/wk, pvt room & b 11am & 4pm-8pm

Handyman on S.S. L Sm apt. Care property

## PHYSICAL THERAPY

North Hospital a 220-bed acute care community seeks a full time licensed physical therapist. Pros modern department, large physical therapy unit, latest equipment, involvement in work hard injury prevention, and development encourage

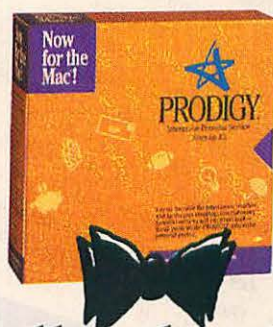


ARCNET 260/II communications, **Jul 123**  
 AST-ICP I/O, **Jul 123**  
 AST-RM4 I/O, **Jul 123**  
 BroadTalk Adaptor, Mar 89, **Jul 123**  
 BroadTalk Gateway, **Jul 89**  
 BusLink communications, **Jul 123**  
 ColorBoard 108+/SE/30 video, **Jun 16**  
 ColorBoard 224/SFX and 232/SFX video, **Sep 208**  
 ColorBoard 264 video, **Sep 153, Nov 196**  
 ColorBoard video, May 95, **Jun 89**  
 ColorCapture video, **Jun 97, Sep 208**  
 ColorFreeze-24 video, **Sep 208**  
 ColorSpace FX video, **May 109, Jun 97, Sep 208**  
 ColorSpace II video, **Sep 208**  
 CommCard I/O, **Jul 123**  
 Datrilink communications, **Jul 123**  
 DayStar Digital's 33 accelerator, **Jul 87**  
 DayStar Digital's 33/030 Accelerator II, **Mar 118**  
 DayStar Digital's 50/030 Accelerator II and IIx, **Sep 17**  
 DirectColor series video, **Jun 89, Aug 109**  
 DisplayServer, **Sep 147**  
 Dove's NPS communications, **Jul 123**  
 EtherLink NB communications, **Jul 123**  
 EtherPort series communications, **Jul 123**  
 EtherTalk communications, **Jul 123**  
 Excelerator XL 20 and XL 25 accelerator, **Mar 118**

Expanse II series I/O, **Jul 123**  
 FastNet series communications, **Jul 123**  
 FiberTalk communications, **Jul 123**  
 FirePower I/O, **Jul 123**  
 Fishcamp Engineering's NBS-GPIB data-acquisition, **Jul 123**  
 Flashcard coprocessor, **Jul 123**  
 ForeRunner data-acquisition, **Jul 123**  
 FrameGrabber 324 video, **Jun 97**  
 FrameGrabber 324N and 324NC video, **Sep 208**  
 Gemini 020/030 accelerator, **Mar 118**  
 Golden Triangle Pronto SCSI accelerator, **Jul 87**  
 Hurdler-CPI NuBus, **Jun 89**  
 Hurdler series communications, **Jul 123**  
 Hurdler series I/O, **Jul 123**  
 Hurdler II NuBus prototyping, **Jan 168**  
 HyperCharger 020 accelerator, **Mar 118**  
 Ideacomm Mac communications, **Feb 13**  
 Image Capture II, **Mar 14**  
 IOtech's MacII488 data-acquisition, **Jul 123**  
 Irwin Magnetics' series accelerator, **Feb 13**  
 Lab Master II series data-acquisition, **Jul 123**  
 Lab-NB data-acquisition, **Jul 123**  
 LANstar Interface Board, **Jul 123**  
 LaserMax Systems' MX6 series printer-controller, **Nov 18**  
 LexiLink communications, **Jul 123**

MacAdios II SE data-acquisition, **Feb 227**  
 MacADIOS II series data-acquisition, **Jul 123**  
 MacBRIOS coprocessor, **Nov 18**  
 MacAccelerate I/O, **Jul 123**  
 MacClock II I/O, **Jul 123**  
 MacConnect communications, **Jul 123**  
 Mac/DOS II coprocessor, **Jul 123**  
 MacDSP digital-signal processor, **Jan 95, Mar 95, Jul 123**  
 Macintosh II 8-bit Video Card, **Sep 208**  
 MacIrmma communications, **Jul 123**  
 MacIvory coprocessor, **Jan 95, Jul 123**  
 MacIvory Model II symbolic processor, **Oct 99**  
 MacMainFrame terminal-emulation, **Feb 263**  
 MacMainFrame II communications, **Jul 123**  
 MacPacq data-acquisition, **Jan 172**  
 MacProto NuBus prototyping, **Jan 168**  
 MacRing communications, **Sep 139**  
 MacroColor video, **Jun 89**  
 Mac 20MX-16 and 20MX-25 accelerator, **Mar 118**  
 Mac286 coprocessor, **Jul 123, Oct 262**  
 Mac2400E communications, **Jul 123**  
 MacVEE series communications, **Jul 123**  
 MaraThan 020 and 030 accelerator, **Mar 118**  
 Matrox's NG-1281 graphics, **Feb 14, Mar 14**

(continues)



## The little yellow box brings you hundreds of features for just \$9.95 a month.

### Who says good help is hard to find?

The PRODIGY® Service Start-up Kit is your key to a world of helpful services at a price that won't eat you out of house and home.

After you purchase your Start-up Kit, all it takes is a flat \$9.95 a month, with no on-line charges, to bring you and your family hundreds of features.\* Now, shopping is easy, banking is a breeze, plus you can get the latest news, send messages, book your own flight, play games that are fun and

educational, and that's just the beginning.

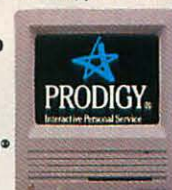
Up to six family members can choose their own personal password and then customize the PRODIGY service to fit the way they want to use it. Weather forecasts, member clubs, stock quotes, plus the features you like are all waiting for you.

The PRODIGY Service Start-up Kit comes complete with everything you need to get on-line easily. There is also a Start-up Kit with a Hayes® Personal

Modem 2400 at a great price.

To find out where to get your Start-up Kit, just call 1-800-822-6922, ext. 594. Once you're on-line, you'll find that good help is not only easy to find, it's affordable.

Available for Macintosh® IBM® and compatible computers.



Call 1-800-822-6922, ext. 594, for a dealer near you.

\*The PRODIGY service is available in selected cities through a local phone call. Additional fee applies for banking. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 486 on reader service card.



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

McCray coprocessor, *Jul 123*  
 Mercury's MC32000NU coprocessor, *Jul 123*  
 MetraByte's MACPIO-24 data-acquisition, *Jul 123*  
 MetraByte's MBC-625 data-acquisition, *Jul 123*  
 MicroExplorer coprocessor, *Jul 123*  
 MTM-Mac coprocessor, *Jul 123*  
 MultiScreen video, *Feb 13*  
 National Instruments' NB series data-acquisition, *Jul 123*  
 National Semiconductor's NS8/16 I/O, *Jul 123*  
 NuBus Multibus I Adaptor, *Jul 123*

NuBus prototyping, *Jan 168*  
 NuBus Q22 Bus Adaptor, *Jul 123*  
 NuBus VME Adaptor, *Jul 123*  
 NuControl I/O, *Jul 123*  
 NuView video, *Jun 97*  
 NuVision coprocessor, *Jul 123*  
 NuVista video, *Jun 97, Sep 208*  
 Orion Accelerator, *Mar 118*  
 Over 030 accelerator, *Mar 118*  
 Personal Vision video, *Sep 208*  
 Prodigy SE accelerator, *Mar 118*

Pronto, *Jul 123, Aug 109*  
 Publisher 030 SE/30 monitor, *Jul 16*  
 Quad 56000 DSP Card coprocessor, *Jul 123*  
 QuickCapture frame-grabber, *Feb 236, Jul 37, Sep 35*  
 QuickShare data-transfer, *Mar 250, Apr 118*  
 Radius Accelerator 16 and Accelerator 25, *Mar 118*  
 Radius QuickColor Graphics Accelerator, *Oct 99*  
 Scion Image Capture Board, *Sep 208*  
 ScuzzyGraph video, *May 13, Dec 45*  
 Si3033 accelerator, *Jan 13*  
 SmartmodemM communications, *Jul 123*  
 Sound Accelerator coprocessor, *Mar 95, May 109, Jul 123*  
 Spectrum/8 Series II color video, *Apr 99, Sep 208*  
 Speedlink communications, *Jul 123*  
 SpringBoard coprocessor, *May 95*  
 SpringBoard data-acquisition, *Jul 123*  
 Strawberry Tree's ACM series data-acquisition, *Jul 123*  
 Strawberry Tree's MacII488 data-acquisition, *Jul 123*  
 SupportBoard 1270, *May 95*  
 SupportBoard data-acquisition, *Jul 123*  
 SurfBoard I/O, *Jul 123*  
 Tektronix's RP88 coprocessor, *Nov 129*  
 Tektronix's TL88K-P coprocessor, *Jul 123*  
 TopFlight data-acquisition, *Jul 123*  
 TPM-Mac coprocessor, *Jul 123*  
 Turbo SE accelerator, *Feb 256, Mar 118*  
 TV Producer Pro video, *Sep 208*  
 Two+Two I/O, *Jul 123*  
 Unigate communications, *Jul 123*  
 Vision 030A and 030X SE/30 monitor, *Jul 16*  
 Xceed series color, *Nov 123*

BodyElectric, *Jun 116*  
 Bohman, David, *Jun 47*  
 Boich, Mike, *Feb 160*  
 BPI Entry Series Accounting, *Nov 170*  
 Braemar's SX40 tape drive, *Dec 144*  
 BroadTalk Adaptor board, *Mar 89, Jul 123*  
 BroadTalk Gateway board, *Jul 89*  
 Brother's HL-8 Desktop Laser Printer, *Mar 174*  
 Brother's M-2518 printer, *Jan 134*  
 Brother's M-4018 printer, *Jan 134*  
 Buses, *Sep 79*  
 Business Filevision, *Jun 128, Aug 249*  
 Business LaserPrinter PostScript printer, *Oct 120*  
 Business Sense, *Jun 243, Nov 170*  
 Bus-Link, *Jan 91*  
 BusLink communications board, *Jul 123*  
 BWIIC, *Mar 146*

CacheKey INIT, *Mar 146*  
 CAD. See also Architecture; Engineering; Graphics  
 Aperture, *Dec 123*  
 Apple Computer Engineering Forum, *Aug 101*  
 ArchiCAD, *Dec 136*  
 Architrion, *Dec 136*

(continues)

## Introducing The Gravis MouseStick™

Here's the digital controller that towers above joysticks, mice and trackballs. For speed. For precision. For versatility. For technology. For durability. And just for fun!

For versatility, the MouseStick features three programmable microswitch buttons which can emulate any eight keyboard commands. For technology, there's the

## GRIPPING NEWS FOR MOUSE USERS!

For precision, only the Gravis MouseStick features a true opto-mechanical digital output signal, resulting in an amazing 1200 point resolution you can set to any screen size. Plus, fractional sensitivity modes for precise pixel by pixel control.

Gravis MouseStick Processing Unit (GMPU). With 16K of ROM and powerful Control Panel Software, your programming options are virtually limitless, and can be upgraded to include new features!

So for large-screen monitor CAD and DTP applications, or serious computer games, get a grip on the future with the incredible Gravis MouseStick.

You'll discover that for serious work or serious play, the Gravis MouseStick really handles it!

## ADVANCING THE ART

**Advanced GRAVIS**

Advanced Gravis Computer Technology Ltd.  
 7033 Antrim Ave. Burnaby,  
 B.C. Canada V5J 4M5  
 Tel 604-434-7274  
 US OFFICE:  
 1602 Carolina St. #D12,  
 Bellingham, WA 98226

The MouseStick is compatible with any Macintosh or Apple II/OS, has all the unique features of the Gravis joystick, and comes with a one-year no-nonsense warranty.

Circle 401 on reader service card



# GET THE WHOLE PICTURE!



File Edit

Storage

Video

Backup

"Best Drive"

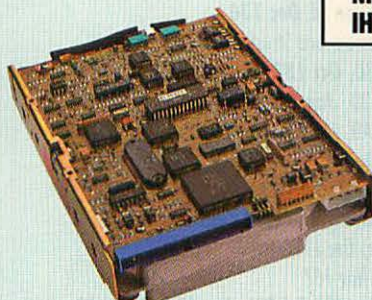
MacBottom 21  
MacBottom 32  
MacBottom 45  
MacBottom 84  
IHD160

PCPC II 8 bit color  
PCPC II 32 bit color  
Shadowgraph  
CGC 2 - 8 bit board  
CGC 2 - 32 bit board

Fastest Backup

JetStream Tape Backup  
NetStream  
HFS Backup 3.0

Best Gray Scale



**PCPC IHD Series**  
**Internal Drives for Mac II**  
MacBottom quality in an internal hard disk drive, with mounting hardware and MacBottom Utilities.



**SHADOWGRAPH™**  
**Gray Scale System**  
Crisp, clear, flicker-free 2-page monitors with video card, cable tilt/swivel base, and Stepping Out™II virtual screen software.



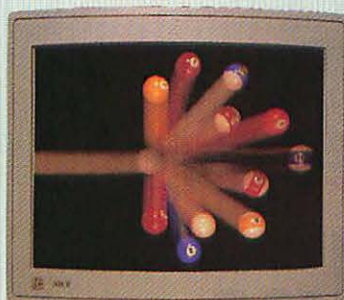
**JETSTREAM™ Tape Backup**  
Archive 2.2 gigabytes of data at a blazing 14.4 Mb/minute. Comes with NetStream, SCSI cable, 2.2-gigabyte tape.



**MacBottom Hard Disk Drives**  
The critics' choice, from 21-200 Mbytes. Includes all MacBottom Utilities. Optional built-in 1200 baud modem.



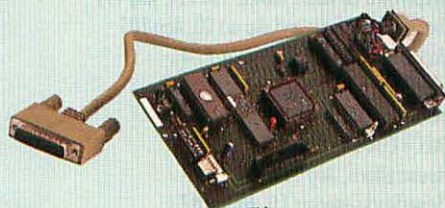
**NETSTREAM™**  
**Network Backup Software**  
Provides totally unattended "set and forget" network backup. There's no other like it!



**PCPC II™ 8 Bit and 32 Bit Color Graphic Systems**  
High-resolution, flicker-free 19" Trinitron color monitor and video card, bundled with cable, tilt/swivel base, and Stepping Out™II virtual screen software. 32-bit Color QuickDraw™ compatible. 16" Executive Trinitron also available.



**HFS Backup™ 3.0 Archive Utility**  
The original. Simply the best single-user backup software anywhere!



**PCPC HD-20 WSI™ (SCSI upgrade)**  
Turns your Apple HD-20 into a SCSI drive! Easy installation boosts speed 5-8 times!



**PCPC 8-bit & 32-bit Color Graphic Cards (CGC/2/8)(CGC/2/32)**  
Create dazzling graphics with 16.7 million colors! Fully compatible with Apple's 32-bit Color QuickDraw™.

**IF YOU'RE HUNGRY FOR THE BEST,  
CHECK THE NEW ITEMS ON OUR MENU!**

**No one offers you a better selection of the highest rated peripherals than we do.  
When you require the best, acquire the best !**



**Personal Computer  
Peripherals Corporation**

4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Building A-4  
Tampa, FL 33634  
800-622-2888  
813-884-3092

QuickDraw is a registered trademark of  
Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card



AutoCAD, Dec 136  
 CADD Level 1, Jun 243  
 CalComp Drawing Board digitizer, Jul 148  
 Claris CAD, Apr 99, Dec 136  
 Crystal 3D, Jun 95  
 Design Dimensions, Dec 136  
 Dreams, Dec 136  
 DynaPerspective, Feb 127, Dec 136  
 Facilities, Dec 136  
 Flexicad, Dec 136  
 Frame Mac, Dec 136

Generic CADD, Feb 234, Dec 136  
 In-CAD, Apr 13  
 MacBravo, Mar 87  
 MacBravo Electronics Designer, Oct 103  
 MacBravo Facilities, Oct 103  
 MacPerspective, Apr 40, Dec 136  
 MGMSStation, Apr 172, Sep 44  
 MicroStation Mac, Aug 111, Dec 136  
 MiniCad+, Nov 242, Dec 136  
 ModacAD, Jun 91  
 ModelShop, Nov 119, Dec 136

PEGASYS II, Dec 136  
 PowerDraw, Dec 136  
 Presentation Toolkit, Jan 97  
 SimpleSpan and BackSpan, Dec 136  
 Snap, Sep 260, Dec 136  
 SpaceMaker, Dec 136  
 StrataVision 3d, Dec 136  
 StrucLumber and StrucSteel, Dec 136  
 Super 3D, Oct 181, Dec 136  
 Swivel 3D, Jan 156, Jun 108, Jun 116  
 VersaCAD, Jan 222, Dec 136  
 Zing, Dec 136

CADD Level 1, Jun 243  
 CalComp Drawing Board digitizer, Jul 148  
 Calibrator, Dec 111  
 CallBack, Nov 187  
 Canvas, Jan 221, Feb 291, Apr 176, Aug 140, Dec 154  
 Capps, Steve, Feb 160  
 CAPS Author/Editor, Oct 97  
 Capture, Jan 203, Mar 146, Sep 321, Oct 160, Oct 261  
 Carbon Copy Mac, Nov 152  
 Cardiac Imaging, Nov 187  
 Cards. See Boards  
 Carpal tunnel syndrome, Oct 63  
 Casino Master, Jul 177  
 cc:Mail, Sep 188  
 cc:MailFaxlinx, Jul 85  
 CD ROM

BMUG PD-ROM, Aug 111  
 clip art, Aug 105, Aug 111  
 Cosmic Osmo, Oct 105, Nov 215, Dec 176  
 Discovery Systems' mastering technique, Aug 111  
 Electronic Whole Earth Catalog, Nov 187, Dec 197  
 for Macintosh and IBM PC, Aug 111  
 Grolier Academic American Encyclopedia, Sep 17  
 HyperCard CD Audio Toolkit, Jun 124, Aug 111  
 Image Club's fonts and clip art CD, Aug 105  
 Intersect CDR-77 reader, Aug 174  
 MacCD, Apr 91  
 Microsoft Office, Oct 17  
 NEC's CDR-35 reader, Dec 107  
 sound effects, Aug 111  
 SuperStacks winners CD, Nov 187  
 Support Navigator, Apr 67  
 VideoWorks CD, Feb 145

CDEVs, Jan 211, Mar 230, Oct 160  
 Cernetek Microelectronics' 9600S modem, Jul 128  
 Cernetek Microelectronics' CSP9600E modem, Jul 128

Charts. See also Tables  
 DeltaGraph, Aug 101, Sep 18  
 Forecaster, Sep 268  
 FoxGraph/Mac, Dec 117

Checkfree electronic banking, Feb 206  
 Chime, Nov 299  
 ChromaScan, Jul 134, Sep 321  
 (continues)

# Great Slides.



# Free Film.

Whether you use 20 slides a month or a thousand, a Mirus FilmPrinter™ Plus will let you do the job in-house with greater control, convenience and economy than any outside service can supply.

Our FilmPrinter Plus will make great slides from all your favorite graphics applications no matter what they run on—PC, PS/2, or Macintosh—without any extra hardware.

Order your FilmPrinter Plus before February 28, 1990 and we'll give you 1 year's worth of free film.\* So call 1-800-654-0808 today.

Great slides and a year's worth of film are just a phone call away.

**Mirus**  
 CORPORATION

\*Based on an average of 40 slides per month. ©1989 Mirus Corp. 4301 Great America Parkway Suite 300, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Mirus and Mirus FilmPrinter Plus are trademarks of Mirus Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 228 on reader service card



# COLOR GRAPHICS AT A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE

The soaring prices of video cards can keep you from getting the highest graphics performance from your Macintosh®.

That's why at Micron, we've brought the high price of brilliant color and outstanding resolution down to earth with our Xceed™ video cards. Now you can exceed the graphics limits of your Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30 without exceeding your budget.

Xceed video cards give you all the performance features you expect such as 1, 2, 4 and 8 bits per pixel, 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of more than 16 million, 640×480 or 1024×768 resolutions and full Macintosh software compatibility. Plus we include 8/24-bit



MacroPaint™ software and a gamma color correction desk accessory — a package worth \$149.00 — absolutely free!

In fact, the only feature we don't offer is the high price tag.

And like all Micron memory products, Xceed video cards are supported by our comprehensive customer service program and toll-free hotline.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661 for the name of your nearest Micron dealer. And enjoy brilliant color graphics without the high flying price.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Xceed and MacroPaint are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## MICRON

TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Road, Boise, Idaho 83706 208-386-3800

Circle 161 on reader service card



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer, Jan 182  
 CineWrite, Apr 37  
 Cirrus hard disks, May 158, Sep 172, Nov 160  
 Cirrus 600 Magneto erasable optical drive, Nov 202  
 City to City, Jan 186  
 Claris CAD, Apr 99, Dec 136  
 Clear Access, Jul 93  
 Clearpoint Research 4MB SIMMS, Mar 13  
 ClearVue/SE, Aug 15  
 Clerk of the Works, Dec 136  
 Client, Feb 268  
 Clip art, Oct 138  
 ClipShare, Jul 99  
 CL/1 applications, Jul 93  
 Clones, Macintosh, Apr 55, May 13, Jul 15, Aug 15  
 CloseView CDEV, Jan 211  
 CLR HyperArrays, Apr 81, Jun 124  
 Cobra 45 hard disk, Sep 172  
 Codex's Model 2250 and Model 2264 modems, Jul 128  
 Colby WORM drive, Jul 116  
 Colleague, Jul 161  
 Colony, Feb 264, Dec 162  
 Color  
     calibrators, Dec 111  
     for Macintosh 512KE and later models, May 13  
     QuickDraw, Jun 15  
     separations, Feb 198, Mar 128, May 85, Aug 113, Dec 185  
     tips, May 85  
 ColorBoard 108+/SE/30 video board, Jun 16  
 ColorBoard 224/SFX and 232/SFX video boards, Sep 208  
 ColorBoard 264 video board, Sep 153, Nov 196  
 ColorBoard video boards, May 95, Jun 89  
 ColorCapture video board, Jun 97, Sep 208  
 ColorCard, Jun 124  
 ColorCards, Mar 146  
 Color CIGNs, Mar 146  
 Color Cursor, Mar 146  
 Color Cutter, Mar 128  
 ColorDesk, Oct 160  
 Color Display System monitor, Aug 148  
 ColorFreeze-24 video board, Sep 208  
 Colorizer, Mar 146  
 Color Layout System, Oct 130  
 Color Map, Mar 146  
 ColorMaster printer, Jan 134  
 ColorPage display subsystem, Sep 18  
 ColorQuick color ink-jet printer, Mar 85, Jun 85  
 ColorScript 100 color PostScript printer, Jan 134, Jun 85  
 ColorSep, Mar 128  
 ColorSnapShot, Mar 146  
 ColorSpace FX video board, May 109, Jun 97, Sep 208

ColorSpace II video board, Sep 208  
 ColorView 5612 printer, Jan 134  
 38-key character, typing, Jul 195  
 CommCard I/O board, Jul 123  
 Comment, Feb 188, Feb 266  
 Communications. *See also* AppleTalk; IBM PC-Macintosh connectivity; Modems; Networks; Terminal emulation  
     Acknowledge, Jan 166  
     AppleLink, Sep 18  
     Executive Server, Oct 95  
     IBM mainframe-Macintosh, Jun 138, Sep 145  
     IBM minicomputer-Macintosh, Feb 13  
     IBM 3278 and 3279 terminal emulation, Feb 263  
     Kermit, Jun 138  
     MacBlast, Sep 255  
     Macintosh-mainframe, Mar 93  
     Macintosh-VAX connectivity, Jan 93  
     Smartcom II 3.1, Mar 97  
     TextTerm+Graphics, Apr 37  
     TGRAF-07/Mac, Sep 253  
     VINES Mac Mail Gateway, Apr 85  
 CompileIt, Jun 124, Oct 261  
 Complete HyperCard Handbook, Aug 103  
 Complete Undelete, Oct 18  
 Components General Ledger, Nov 170  
 CompuServe  
     Insights on, Jan 75  
     Navigator, Nov 123  
     tips, Jan 75  
 Computer-aided design. *See* CAD  
 ComputerEyes video digitizer, Jul 155  
 Computerized Classic Bookkeeping, Nov 170  
 Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, Jun 64  
 Computers and You project, Aug 43  
 ComputeServer, Jun 83  
 ConcertWare+, Apr 124  
 ConcertWare+MIDI, Sep 17  
 Concord Data Systems' 296 Trellis modem, Jul 128  
 Connect Professional Information Network, Apr 97  
 Conservation Biology Questions, Nov 187  
 Consulair 68020/030 Assembler, Dec 18  
 Control, Nov 319  
 ConvertUnits, May 213, Oct 206  
 Coonen, Jerome, Feb 160  
 Copyrighted material, use of, Sep 287  
 Copy II Mac, May 195  
 Cosmic Osmo, Oct 105, Nov 215, Dec 176  
 Cosmos 600 erasable optical drive, Jul 116  
 Country Christmas, Dec 176  
 Courier series modems, Jul 128  
 C++, Apr 91  
 Crashes, avoiding, Mar 146, Aug 233  
 Cricket ColorPaint, Jul 15  
 Cricket Draw, Aug 140  
     filling complex shapes, Jun 212  
     reflecting bound text, Feb 99

Cricket DrawMaster, Jul 15  
 Cricket Graph, curve fit tip, Aug 229  
 Cricket Paint, Jan 93, Apr 156, Dec 154  
 Cricket Presents, May 166, Jun 243, Jul 209, Aug 73  
 Crow, George, Feb 160  
 Crystal Ball, Jan 186  
 CrystalPrint Publisher PostScript-compatible printer, Oct 120  
 Crystal Quest CritterEditor, Jan 89  
 Cue, Mar 249  
 Curran, Kevin, interview, Nov 97  
 Cursor INIT, Oct 160  
 Custom Menu Tutorial, Apr 196  
 Custom Trackballs, Dec 176  
 Cutting Edge's XL45+ hard disk, Sep 172  
 CXR Telecom's 9651-1 modem, Jul 128  
 CyberChrome, Oct 130

## D

DAC-Easy Light, Jun 161  
 Dartmouth XCMD's, Nov 187  
 DAs. *See* Desk accessories  
 Dash 030, Jul 87  
 Data acquisition, Feb 227  
 DAtabase, Jun 128, Jun 177  
 Databases, Jun 128, Jun 133  
     Business Filevision, Jun 128, Aug 249  
     Clear Access, Jul 93  
     CL/1 support, Jul 93  
     DAtabase, Jun 128, Jun 177  
     Double Helix II, Aug 15  
     exchanging IBM PC and Macintosh files, Apr 118  
     Fastmap, Jul 93  
     FileMaker II, Apr 241, Jun 128, Jun 133, Aug 157, Aug 230, Oct 242  
     Filevision IV, Aug 15  
     FoxBase, Apr 118  
     FoxBase+-Mac, Mar 249, Oct 261  
     FoxBase+-Mac Multi-User, Feb 13  
     GeoQuery, Jul 93  
     GQL database query language, Jul 93  
     Hyper SQL, Jan 87  
     McMax, Aug 179  
     Microsoft File, Mar 250, Apr 154, Jun 128, Jun 133  
     Natural Language query system, Jan 99  
     Nexpert Object, Jul 93  
     Omnis, Aug 15  
     Oracle for the Macintosh, Jun 124, Sep 244  
     Panorama, May 182, Jun 128, Jun 133, Aug 15, Oct 238  
     problems with TOPS, Jul 15  
     Record Holder Plus, Jun 128  
     Reflex Plus, Jun 128  
     VAX database access, Jul 93  
 Datacell 90 hard disk, May 158  
 Datacopy 830 scanner, Jan 176  
 (continues)



Those beautiful ideas in your head need to go on the overhead just as beautifully, but your artistic ability or the guy in graphics just won't cooperate.

But the 4693DX Color Image Printer will. It uses a 300-dpi thermal-wax process in 16.7 million colors so images and type are bright, glossy, and very impressive.

And it prints on paper or transparencies for presentations, overheads and comps, with infinitely more fiscal responsibility than pricey outside services.

The Tektronix 4693DX. It's the perfect printer to have up your sleeve. Call for more information, 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 1C, or fax to (503) 682-3408.



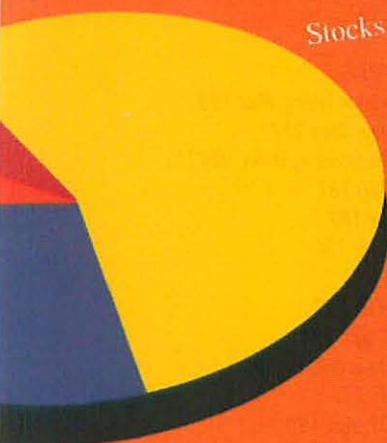
**Tektronix®**  
The best and the brightest.

# Magic without the markers.

Investors  
dex

Taxable Bonds  
CDs  
Money Funds

Stocks



## AGF Video Game Distributors

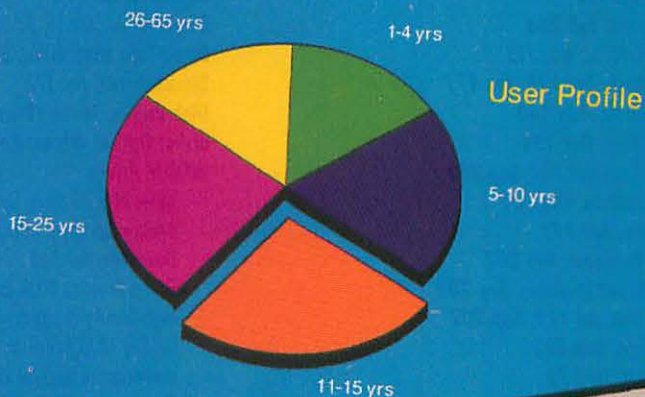
Quarterly Report

### HOT GAMES

Nuclear Tornado  
Death War  
Whiz-Bang Buddies  
Armor Snake

### NOT SO HOT

Home Wrecker  
Solar Sandwich  
AtomAge Combat  
Blip  
Battling Banana Slugs



Copyright © 1989 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The documents in this ad were created by a blind-folded art director with one hand tied behind his back; Adobe Illustrator '88; a Mac II; and a Tektronix 4693DX Color Image Printer.

Circle 143 on reader service card



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

**Datacopy series scanners**, *May 124*  
**Data Desk Professional**, *Apr 138*  
**DataDesk**, *Sep 139*  
**DataFrame hard disk**, *Aug 81*  
**DataFrame RS Optical erasable optical drive**, *Dec 119*  
**DataFrame XP 330 hard disk**, *Nov 160*  
**DataFrame XP600 and XP600i erasable optical drives**, *Dec 119*  
**DataPak removable-cartridge drive**, *Jul 116*  
**Dataproducts LZR-1260 PostScript printer**, *Sep 226, Oct 120*  
**Data Race's BMX VM modem**, *Jul 128*  
**Datarescue Diskettes**, *Dec 176*  
**Data WORM 800 drive**, *Jul 116*  
**Datrilink communications board**, *Jul 123*  
**Daylite**, *Dec 136*  
**DaynaFile hard disk**, *Apr 118*  
**DaynaMail**, *Sep 188*  
**DaynaNet**, *May 105, Jul 221*  
**DayStar Digital's FS/100**, *Jul 221*  
**DayStar Digital's 33 accelerator board**, *Jul 87*  
**DayStar Digital's 33/030 Accelerator II board**, *Mar 118*  
**DayStar Digital's 50/030 Accelerator II and 50/030 Accelerator IIx boards**, *Sep 17*  
**dCalc Programmer's Calculator**, *Jun 185*  
**Dealers**, locating competent, *Jun 57*  
**DEC-Macintosh connectivity**, *Jan 93*  
**Deft**, *May 37*  
**Déjà Vu II: Lost In Las Vegas**, *Nov 253*  
**Deleted files**, retrieving, *Oct 18*  
**DeltaGraph**, *Aug 101, Sep 18*  
**Deltaic Systems' Server 300 hard disk**, *Nov 160*  
**Deluxe Music Construction Set**, *Apr 124, May 257, Sep 235*  
**Denman, Donn**, *Feb 160*  
**Densmore, Owen**, *Feb 160*  
**Design Dimensions**, *Dec 136*  
**DesignStudio**, *Dec 18*  
**Desk accessories**  
     Acta, *Feb 188*  
     Comment, *Feb 266*  
     ConvertUnits, *May 213*  
     DAtabase, *Jun 128, Jun 177*  
     DeskDraw, *Aug 140*  
     DeskPaint, *Dec 154*  
     Easy Envelopes Plus, *Sep 202*  
     ExpressWrite, *Oct 201*  
     Gopher, *Apr 171*  
     Kiwi Envelopes, *Sep 202*  
     Labels and Envelopes, *Sep 202*  
     Mail Dex, *Jul 178, Sep 202*  
     Nvelope, *Sep 202*  
     Open It, *Jul 175*  
     PictureBook, *Oct 206*  
     QuickDex, *Dec 176*  
     QuickLetter, *Oct 201*

**Smart Art**, *Aug 105, Dec 188*  
**SmartScrap & The Clipper**, *Apr 250, Aug 197*  
**Solitaire Desk Accessory**, *Feb 259*  
**Sun Clock**, *Apr 40*  
**Vantage**, *Jun 170*  
**DeskDraw**, *Aug 140*  
**DeskPaint**, *Dec 154*  
**DeskPaint/DeskDraw**, *Jan 162*  
**Desktop presentations**. *See Presentations*  
**Desktop publishing**. *See also Aldus PageMaker; QuarkXPress*  
     CAPS Author/Editor, *Oct 97*  
     commentary, *Oct 23*  
     DTP Advisor, *Mar 186*  
     GraphiCalc, *Apr 85*  
     in China, *May 99*  
     Interleaf Publisher, *Jan 13, Oct 17*  
     Looking Good in Print, *Jan 95*  
     prepress systems, *Oct 146*  
     ReadySetGo, *Apr 108, Aug 241, Sep 35*  
     service bureaus, *Oct 154*  
     Springboard Publisher, *Mar 165*  
**DeskWriter ink-jet printer**, *Aug 15, Sep 131, Dec 206*  
**Developer Stack**, *Mar 32*  
**DialAccess 296 modem**, *Jul 128*  
**Different Drummer**, *Apr 124, Oct 197*  
**Digicom Systems' 9624E and 9624LE modems**, *Jul 128*  
**Digital Darkroom**, *Feb 223, Oct 261*  
**Digital signal processing**, *Jan 95*  
**Dimensions Presenter**, *Oct 35*  
     animation in, *Jun 108*  
**Dimmer**, *Oct 160*  
**DirectColor series video boards**, *Jun 89, Aug 109*  
**DirectDigital Tape drive**, *Dec 144*  
**DirectDrive 40 hard disk**, *Sep 172*  
**DirectDrive 100 hard disk**, *May 158*  
**DirectDrive 130MB hard disk**, *Dec 125*  
**DirectDrive 300 hard disk**, *Nov 160*  
**DirectOptical erasable optical drive**, *Jul 116*  
**Director**. *See MacroMind Director*  
**Directory**, *Jul 178*  
**DirectServe**, *Apr 14, Jul 221*  
**DirectTape tape drive**, *Dec 144*  
**Discalculator**, *Dec 176*  
**Disk drives**. *See also Erasable optical drives; Hard disks; Optical drives; Removable-media drives; WORM drives*  
     Apple PC 5.25 drive, *Apr 118*  
     Apple's disk drive warranty policy, *Apr 67*  
     DaynaFile, *Apr 118*  
     Fujitsu America 800K External Disk Drive, *Jul 15*  
     high-density floppy drives, *Jul 116, Dec 292*  
     Infinity 10 high-density floppy drive, *Apr 118, Jul 116*  
     maintenance tips, *Jul 69*  
     Peripheral Land's 1.44MB floppy disk drive, *May 14*  
     SuperDrive, *Apr 118*  
**DiskExpress**, *Jun 185*

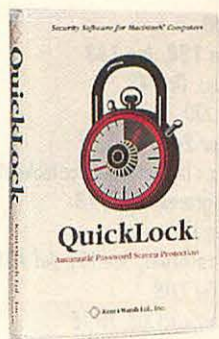
**DiskFit**, *May 257*  
**Disk Pack series removable hard disks**, *Jul 116*  
**DiskTop**, *Jan 42, Jun 243, Aug 229, Nov 18*  
**Display AdBuilder**, *May 257*  
**Displays**. *See Monitors*  
**DisplayServer board**, *Sep 147*  
**DocuComp**, *Sep 135, Oct 176*  
**Doko Kara Kitano?**, *Nov 187*  
**Dollars and Sense**, *Feb 206*  
**Dolphin IL-46 hard disk**, *Sep 172*  
**Double Helix II**, *Aug 15*  
**Doug Clapp's Word Tools**, *Feb 188*  
**Dove's NPS communications board**, *Jul 123*  
**DPI 44 removable-cartridge drive**, *Jul 116*  
**Drawing Table**, *Aug 140, Sep 251*  
**Dr. Dobb's Essential HyperTalk Handbook**, *Aug 103*  
**Dreams**, *Dec 136*  
**DTP Advisor**, *Mar 186*  
**DualPage monitor**, *Mar 192, May 142*  
**DynaPerspective**, animation in, *Jun 108, Dec 136*

## E

**Earth**, *Oct 160*  
**Easy Access**, *Jun 216*  
**Easy Checks**, *Feb 206*  
**Easy Envelopes Plus**, *Sep 202, Dec 43*  
**Edelman, Steve**, interview, *Aug 81*  
**EdgeWriter**, *Jun 116*  
**Edit Worx**, *Jun 116*  
**Education**  
     Alias, *Nov 187*  
     Alphabet Blocks, *Feb 249, Aug 36*  
     Atlas Explorer, *Nov 217*  
     Computers and You project, *Aug 43*  
     Family Life Education Stack, *Nov 187*  
     KanjiCards, *Nov 187*  
     Listen, *Apr 124*  
     MacScuba, *Dec 217*  
     Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, *Mar 195*  
     Moriarty's Revenge, *Nov 217*  
     Mystery of the Disappearing Ducks, *May 115*  
     NumberMaze, *Aug 181*  
     Perfectstudy, *Apr 187*  
     Practica Musica, *Apr 124*  
     Project Strive, *Apr 81*  
     Reader Rabbit, *Feb 249*  
     Speed Reader II, *Apr 194*  
     Visual Almanac laser disk, *Oct 105*  
     Vivo II, *Nov 187*  
     Voyager, *Feb 139, Apr 190*  
     Where In the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?, *Nov 217*  
     Word Attack, *Apr 194*  
**Ehman Engineering's 45 Hard Disk**, *Sep 172*  
**Ehman Engineering's HDD32 hard disk**, *Mar 103*  
**The '88 Vote: Campaign for the White House videodisk**, *Apr 87, Jun 47, Nov 187*  
*(continues)*



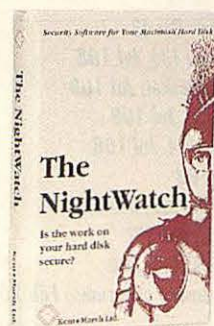
# Three NEW ways to keep your data from getting into the wrong hands.



## QuickLock™

### Automatic Password Screen Protection

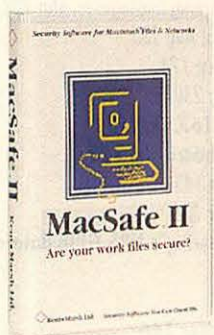
QuickLock password-protects your screen and your network connections with the touch of a key or stroke of the mouse. It prevents others from viewing or altering your work, but allows background processing. QuickLock darkens the screen, protecting your screen from phosphor "burn-in;" and remains active even if the system is restarted. QuickLock's automatic lock-out feature makes your work private after a preselected period of inactivity.



## The NightWatch™ (v 1.03)

### Password Protection for Hard Disks

The NightWatch securely shuts down your hard disk with a password. NightWatch stands guard, preventing unauthorized access or erasure of your hard disk, or even the introduction of a virus. The authorized user enters their name and password to unlock the hard disk, and every attempt to unlock is recorded. The Administrator application includes an override function in case a user has forgotten their password or lost their User disk. It even has the ability to dynamically update itself when it encounters new systems or machines.



## MacSafe® II

### Security for Files and Networks

MacSafe II password protects your files inside a safe on the Macintosh desktop. It's great for networks or Macs that are shared. You can restrict access to documents, applications, or whole folders of information by moving your files into a safe with your password. New features give you Administrator override of safe passwords, easy Control Panel access, "Project Sets," the ability to move multiple files in simultaneously, and our new LightningCrypt™ encryption - the fastest in the industry.



**Kent ♦ Marsh Ltd.**

1200 Post Oak Blvd. • Suite 210  
Houston • Texas • 77056  
713-623-8618

You can count on these three products to work independently or hand-in-hand to give you peace of mind that your important work is secure; you determine what level of security you need. *Call 1-800-325-3587 today for all the facts, to locate the dealer nearest you, or to order.*

# Security Software You Can Count On.

Circle 261 on reader service card



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

**Electronic mail.** See **E-mail**  
**Electronic Map Cabinet,** Nov 226  
**Electronic Whole Earth Catalog,** Nov 187, Dec 197  
**E-Machines' C20 color monitor,** Aug 148  
**E-Machines' T16 and T19 color monitors,** Aug 148  
**E-Machines' TX color monitor,** Aug 148  
**E-Machines' TX SE/30 color display subsystem,** Oct 107  
**E-mail,** Feb 105, Jul 19, Sep 188  
     cc:Mail, Sep 188  
     cc:MailFaxlinx, Jul 85  
     DaynaMail, Sep 188  
     InBox, Sep 188  
     Microsoft Mail, Sep 188, Nov 127  
     QuickMail, Sep 188  
     RetixMail, Nov 117  
     3+Mail, Sep 188  
     VINES Mac Mail Gateway, Apr 85  
**Empower,** Jun 185, Aug 249  
**Encryption.** See **Security**  
**EndLink,** Sep 321  
**EndNote,** Feb 188, Feb 261, Jun 243, Sep 321, Oct 261  
**Engineering,** Dec 136. See also **Architecture; CAD**  
     Anatool, Jan 37  
     Apple Computer Engineering Forum, Aug 101  
     BLUE/60, Jan 37  
     CASE tools, Jan 37  
     DynaPerspective, Feb 127  
     Foundation Vista, Jan 37  
     MacDesigner, Jan 37  
     PowerTools, Jan 37  
     Snap, Sep 260  
**Entertainment.** See **Games**  
**Envelope,** Sep 202  
**Envelopes, printing,** Sep 202  
**Epson LQ-950 dot-matrix printer,** Oct 199  
**Equation editors,** Nov 211  
**Erasable optical drives,** Jul 116, Dec 119  
     Cirrus 600 Magneto Optical Drive, Nov 202  
     Cosmos 600, Jul 116  
     DataFrame RS Optical, Dec 119  
     DataFrame XP600 and XP600i, Dec 119  
     DirectOptical, Jul 116  
     Genesis 6000, Nov 202  
     hammerDisk600, Jul 116  
     Infinity Optical, Oct 17, Dec 119  
     Jasmine DirectOptical, Nov 202  
     LaserStor, Mar 103, Dec 119  
     MacDiscus, Dec 119  
     Maxcess 600L, Dec 119  
     Microtech OR650, Dec 119  
     PCPC OER600, Jul 116  
     Pinnacle Micro REO-650, Jul 116, Nov 202  
     Sony's REO-650, Apr 14  
     Sumo Systems Optical Disk Drive RSSM 600B, Nov 202  
     Sumo Systems RSSM-6000, Jul 116  
     Xyxis's XY600RW, Oct 17  
**Ergonomics,** Oct 63

**Espinosa, Chris,** Feb 160  
**Etiquette of the Undercaste,** Feb 145  
**EtherLink NB communications board,** Jul 123  
**EtherPort series communications boards,** Jul 123  
**EtherTalk communications board,** Jul 123  
**Eve copy-protection system,** Feb 14  
**Excel.** See **Microsoft Excel**  
**ExcelDrive series hard disks,** Feb 14  
**Excelerator XL 20 and XL 25 accelerator boards,** Mar 118  
**ExecutivePads,** Dec 176  
**Executive Server,** Oct 95  
**eXodus,** May 109  
**ExpandaCrate removable-cartridge drive,** Jul 116  
**Expanse II series I/O boards,** Jul 123  
**Expansion slots, introduction to,** Apr 227  
**Expert Advisor: Adobe Illustrator,** Dec 111  
**Exploratorium, use of Macintoshes by,** Feb 137  
**Exploring HyperCard,** Aug 103  
**ExpressDrive series hard disks,** Feb 14  
**Expressionist,** Feb 188, Nov 211  
**ExpressWrite,** Oct 201  
**Exstatix,** Apr 138, May 189  
**Extend,** Aug 249  
**Extender GrafPak,** Sep 321  
**EZ-Menu,** Oct 160  
**EZTax series,** Feb 206, Mar 237

## F

**Facilities,** Dec 136  
**Falcon,** Jan 221  
**Family Care,** Jul 177  
**Family Life Education Stack,** Nov 187  
**Family Matters,** Nov 249  
**Fan**  
     Macintosh II, Apr 217  
     replacing, Jan 206  
**Fastat,** Aug 185  
**Fastback II,** Dec 190  
**FastComm Communications' F2496, F2496T, and F9600 modems,** Jul 128  
**FastComm Communications' FDX9624 and FDX9696 modems,** Jul 128  
**FastLabel,** Jun 185, Sep 202  
**Fastmap,** Jul 93  
**FastNet series communications boards,** Jul 123  
**FastPath 4,** Mar 179  
**FastTrack Schedule,** Oct 205  
**Faxes, sending over Novell NetWare network,** Jul 85  
**Fax modems.** See **Modems**  
**FaxPlus modem,** Mar 138  
**FAXstf modem,** Mar 138, Nov 319  
**Fee Simple,** Dec 136  
**Fellowship of the Ring,** May 209  
**Ferrari Grand Prix,** Aug 249  
**FiberTalk communications board,** Jul 123  
**File managers,** Oct 160  
**File servers,** Jan 118, Jul 221  
     AlisoShare, Feb 245  
     AppleShare, Jan 118  
     NetWare, Jan 118  
     PacerShare, Feb 245  
     3+Open, Jan 118  
     3+Share, Jan 118  
     TOPS, Jan 118  
**File.** See **Microsoft File**  
**FileGuard,** Oct 18  
**FileMagic,** Oct 160  
**FileMaker II,** Jun 128, Jun 133  
     complex lookups, Oct 242  
     fractions, Aug 230  
     Insights on, Apr 241  
     transferring data to PageMaker for table, Aug 157  
**File-transfer programs,** Apr 118  
**Filevision IV,** Aug 15  
**FilmPrinter film recorder,** Jan 134, Jul 108  
**Film recorders,** Jul 108  
     Agfa Matrix PostScript RIP, Jul 16  
     FilmPrinter, Jan 134, Jul 108  
     Lasergraphics' LFR, Jan 134, Jul 108  
     MacHarmony, Jul 16  
     Mirus FilmPrinter, Dec 43  
     Montage FR1, Jan 134, Jul 108  
     PhotoMetric SlideMaker, Jul 108  
     ProColor, Jan 134, Jul 108  
     SlideWriter, Jan 134, Jul 108  
     Still Light, Jul 108  
**Finale,** Feb 222, Jul 227, Nov 319  
**Financial Analysis,** Feb 291  
**Financial Decisions,** Feb 206  
**Financial-management programs,** Feb 206  
**Finder,**  
     arranging numbered files in order, Apr 222  
     changes to, Jul 19  
     eliminating warning messages in, Mar 227  
     error messages, Aug 233  
     version 7.0, Aug 124  
**Find File tip,** Aug 230  
**Findswell,** Mar 163, Oct 160  
**FirePower I/O board,** Jul 123  
**1st Aid HFS,** Jan 145  
**Fish,** Oct 160, Dec 176  
**Fishcamp Engineering's NBS-GPIB data-acquisition board,** Jul 123  
**F-keys,** Jan 203  
**F-key utilities,** Mar 146  
**FlashBox,** Jan 13  
**Flashcard coprocessor board,** Jul 123  
**Flex,** Oct 160  
**Flexicad,** Dec 136  
**Flexware,** Nov 170  
**Flipper tape drive,** Dec 144  
**Flipper 20 high-density floppy drive,** Jul 116  
*(continues)*



# COMPUTERWORLD

## Free Issues/Free Gift Reservation Card

**YES!** Send me the next 3 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FREE. If I like them, I'll pay just \$29.57\* for 48 more issues (51 in all). That's more than 50% off the newsstand price and 38% off the regular subscription price! And I'll receive special bonus sections of COMPUTERWORLD Integration. Plus, I'll receive a desktop calculator FREE with my paid subscription. If I decide not to subscribe, I'll write "cancel" on your invoice, return it and owe nothing.

\* U.S. Only. Canada \$110, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Address is ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic rate: \$48 per year.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special offer.

**1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)**

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 95. User: Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 95. Vendor: Other \_\_\_\_\_

(Please specify)

**2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)**

**IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**

- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
- 32. Programmers, Software Developers

**OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT**

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

**OTHER PROFESSIONALS**

- 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Others \_\_\_\_\_

(Please specify)

**3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)**

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

- A. Mainframes/Superminis
- B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Local Area Networks
- F. No Computer Involvement

E602-2





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

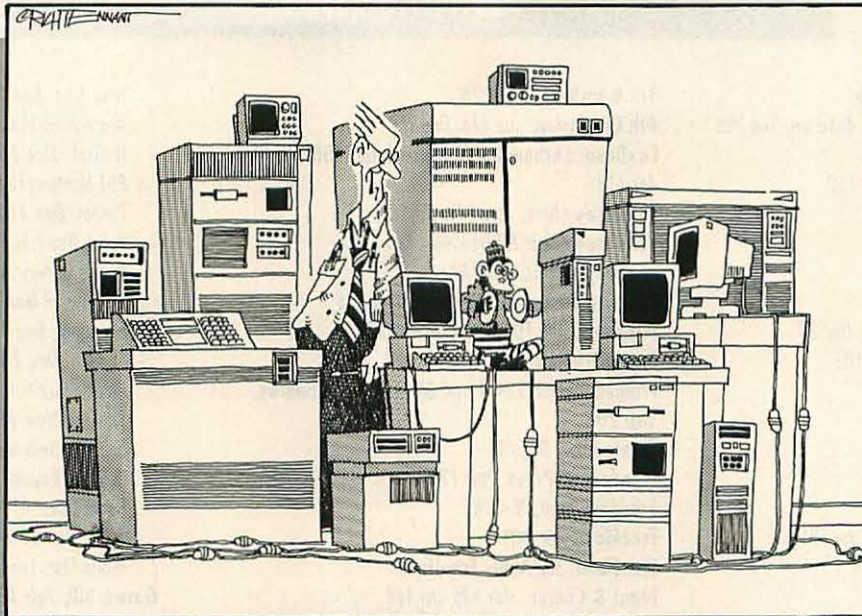
**COMPUTERWORLD**



P.O. Box 2044  
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144







"NOW JUST WHEN THE HECK DID I INTEGRATE THAT INTO THE SYSTEM?"

## Get three **FREE** issues of **COMPUTERWORLD**, the total systems journal

If you're involved with more than PC's, if you need to know about networks and minis and the integration of systems, then you should accept this special offer for three free issues of **COMPUTERWORLD**.

**COMPUTERWORLD** is the only weekly newspaper that gives you complete coverage of every aspect of the information system. Every week **COMPUTERWORLD** covers hardware, software, new products and services, technology trends, new techniques, industry news, things you may want and things you may want to avoid. That's why it is the best read publication among industry executives.

Your subscription to **COMPUTERWORLD** will bring you 51 weekly issues plus special bonus sections of **COMPUTERWORLD** Integration. Each section gives you in-depth coverage of the hottest issue facing information professionals today: integration of the corporate computing system.

**New Subscribers Only.** If you've never subscribed to **COMPUTERWORLD** before, we'd like you to give us a try. So we're making this special offer to new subscribers — send us your order and pay nothing now. We'll start your subscription and send you an invoice for only \$29.57\* — that's more than half off our newsstand price and 38% lower than our regular subscription rate of \$48. And, if you choose to subscribe, we'll send you the **COMPUTERWORLD** desktop calculator — **FREE** with your paid subscription.

If you're satisfied with **COMPUTERWORLD**, if it delivers what you need, simply pay the invoice. If you decide it's not what you want, mark "cancel" on the invoice and send it back. You get to keep the three free issues. You owe us nothing. So order today because there is nothing to lose and everything to gain.

\* U.S. Only. Canada \$110, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

# COMPUTERWORLD



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

Floppy disks, high-density, *Jul 116*  
 Floppy disks, recovering corrupted data on, *Sep 296*  
 Focal Point II, *May 200*  
 FIF4, *Feb 188, Mar 146, Jun 29, Oct 160*  
 Font/DA Mover, *Jan 211*  
 FontDisplay, *May 134*  
 FontLiner, *May 134*  
 Fontographer, *May 134*  
 Fonts, *May 134, Jun 219, Aug 105, Dec 23*  
   Adobe Type Manager, *Aug 15, Dec 105*  
   Apple's new format, *Jul 19, Dec 23*  
   Art Importer, *Aug 105, Aug 172*  
   bar code, *Aug 105*  
   bitmapped, *Apr 218*  
   Bitstream, *Mar 13, Oct 183*  
   Chicago appears instead of Geneva, *Jul 195*  
   æ-key character in Chicago, *Jul 195*  
   FontDisplay, *May 134*  
   FontLiner, *May 134*  
   Fontographer, *May 134*  
   FontSizer, *May 134*  
   fractions, *Aug 105, Aug 230, Nov 287*  
   Hebrew, *Oct 38*  
   ImageWriter LQ, *Apr 218*  
   ImageWriter IISC, *Apr 218*  
   installing modified Chicago font, *Dec 286*  
   labels over digitized photos, *Nov 292*  
   Laser FX, *May 134, Aug 105*  
   LaserOptics, *Aug 105*  
   LetraStudio, *May 134, Jul 146*  
   LetrTuck, *May 134*  
   LP Text, *May 134*  
   MacFontware, *Oct 183*  
   The Macintosh Font Book, *Jun 99*  
   MacKern, *May 134*  
   MenuFonts, *Mar 195*  
   musical notation, *Aug 105*  
   outline, *Aug 124, Dec 23*  
   printing at Best quality, *Aug 227*  
   removing corrupted, *Mar 227*  
   Smart Art, *Aug 105, Dec 188*  
   TypeStyler, *May 134*  
   wrong application font displays, *Jul 195*  
 FontShare, *Feb 291*  
 FontSizer, *May 134*  
 Forecaster, *Sep 268*  
 ForeRunner data-acquisition board, *Jul 123*  
 Forms, *Sep 117*  
   creating with Microsoft Works, *Sep 117*  
   FormSet, *Feb 268*  
   InFormed Designer, *Aug 16*  
   SmartForm Assistant, *Apr 99*  
   SmartForm Designer, *Apr 99, Jul 145, Dec 320*  
   TrueForm, *Aug 16*  
 FormSet, *Feb 268*  
 Formulator, *Nov 211*  
 For the Record, *Nov 249*  
 Foundation Vista, *Jan 37*

4th & Inches, *Nov 224*  
 4th Dimension, *Jun 116, Dec 319*  
 FoxBase, exchanging Macintosh and IBM PC files, *Apr 118*  
 FoxBase+/Mac, *Mar 249, Oct 261*  
 FoxBase+/Mac Multi-User, *Feb 13*  
 FoxGraph/Mac, *Dec 117*  
 Fractals, Amygdala newsletter, *Jul 89*  
 Fractions, *Aug 105, Aug 230, Nov 287*  
 FrameGrabber 324 video board, *Jun 97*  
 FrameGrabber 324N and 324NC video boards, *Sep 208*  
 Frame Mac, *Dec 136*  
 Freedom of Press, *Nov 129*  
 Freedom Trail, *Nov 187*  
 FreeFlow, *Apr 249*  
 FreeHand. *See Aldus FreeHand*  
 Front & Center, *Mar 146, Oct 160*  
 Fujitsu America 800K External Disk Drive, *Jul 15*  
 Fujitsu's RX7 100PS laser printer, *Jul 15*  
 Full Color Printer ink-jet printer, *Nov 18*  
 Full Impact, *Feb 46, Jul 15, Aug 249, Nov 180*  
 FullPaint, *Dec 154*  
 FullWrite Professional, *Jul 15, Aug 249, Sep 42, Sep 61, Sep 180*  
   automatically renumbered captions, *Sep 288*  
   FullWrite Professional Handbook, *Jun 95*  
   outliner, *Feb 188*  
   speed problems with long document, *Mar 31*  
   style sheets, *Jan 37*  
   symbolic referencing, *Mar 31*  
*Fumbling the Future*, *Jun 19*

## G

Games, *Dec 162*  
   Amanda Stories, *Mar 190*  
   The Ancient Art of War at Sea, *Nov 240, Dec 162*  
   Arkanoid, *Apr 185*  
   Aussie Joker Poker, *May 213*  
   Casino Master, *Jul 177*  
   Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer, *Jan 182*  
   Colony, *Feb 264, Dec 162*  
   Crystal Quest CritterEditor, *Jan 89*  
   Déjà Vu II: Lost In Las Vegas, *Nov 253*  
   Fellowship of the Ring, *May 209*  
   4th & Inches, *Nov 224*  
   Global Trespass, *Nov 217*  
   GunShy, *Apr 91*  
   Halls of Montezuma, *Dec 162*  
   Hidden Agenda, *Apr 47, May 99, Nov 235, Dec 162*  
   Hobbit, *May 209*  
   Klondike, *Feb 259*  
   MacScuba, *Dec 217*  
   Manhole, *Mar 190, Dec 162, Dec 176*  
   Mean 18 Ultimate Golf, *Jun 168*  
   MicroLeague Baseball II, *Dec 162*  
   Moriarty's Revenge, *Nov 217*  
   Near Miss, *Sep 264*  
   Nemesis Go Master, *Mar 250, Jun 163*  
   NetTrek, *Dec 162*  
   P51 Mustang Flight Simulator, *Apr 192*  
   Pirates, *Dec 162*  
   Police Quest: In Pursuit of the Death Angel, *Mar 183*  
   Puzzle Gallery: At the Carnival, *Dec 162*  
   Shadows of Mordor, *May 209*  
   Shanghai, *Dec 162*  
   Shogun, *Dec 162, Dec 232*  
   Shufflepuck Cafe, *May 202*  
   SimCity, *Nov 231, Dec 162*  
   Solitaire Desk Accessory, *Feb 259*  
   Solitaire Royale, *Feb 259*  
   Space Quest II: Vohaul's Revenge, *Mar 183*  
   Tyler, *Dec 176*  
   World Class Leader Board, *Jun 168*  
 Gates, Bill, *Feb 160, Dec 23*  
 GCC Technologies' FI/40 and FX/40 hard disks, *Sep 172*  
 GCC Technologies' FI/80 Internal and FX/80 External hard disks, *May 158*  
 Gemini 020/030 accelerator board, *Mar 118*  
 Genealogy, Personal Ancestral File, *Sep 242*  
 Generic CADD, *Feb 234, Dec 136*  
 Genesis 6000 erasable optical drive, *Nov 202*  
 Genius, *Jun 97*  
 Genius's 2gig tape drive, *Dec 144*  
 Genlock Converter, *Sep 208*  
 Geography  
   Atlas Explorer, *Nov 217*  
   Electronic Map Cabinet, *Nov 226*  
   Global Trespass, *Nov 217*  
   Map CDEV, *Jan 211, Mar 230*  
   Moriarty's Revenge, *Nov 217*  
   QuickMap, *Nov 226*  
   Where In the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?, *Nov 217*  
 GeoQuery, *Jul 93, Sep 139*  
 Gestures, *Aug 105*  
 Gibbons, Fred, *Feb 160*  
 Giga 1200 tape drive, *Jan 13*  
 Gigapack-Mac tape drive, *Dec 144*  
 GigaTape tape drive, *Dec 144*  
 Global Trespass, *Nov 217*  
 Gofer, *Feb 188*  
 Golden Triangle Pronto SCSI accelerator board, *Jul 87*  
 Golf Doctor, *Nov 187*  
 Gopher, *Apr 171*  
 Gorillas in the Mix, *Dec 176*  
 Gormless sycophant, *Mar 36*  
 GQL database query language, *Jul 93*  
 Grafpoint, *Dec 319*  
 Graham Speller, *Feb 188*  
 Grammar checkers, *Feb 188, Jun 30*  
 GraphiCalc, *Apr 85*  
 Graphics. *See also Adobe Illustrator 88; Aldus*  
*(continues)*



# IF YOU LIKE WHAT THE **MACINTOSH**<sup>™</sup> DID FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING



Now we have 3 easy-to-learn, easy-to-use accounting programs created especially for the Macintosh

## **MULTILEDGER**<sup>™</sup>

An integrated accounting program which combines General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory tracking. Generates checks, customer invoices, customer statements, and a wide variety of financial and management reports. Prints on ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and many other printers.

## **PAYROLL**

A complete payroll system for organizations with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs. Calculates both employee and employer taxes and deductions. All state and federal tax tables and parameters are included and all can be modified by the user!

## **CASH LEDGER**

An "entry-level" General Ledger program for those who don't need payables, receivables, or inventory tracking. Shares many of the same G/L features and advantages of MultiLedger, including check-writing, bank reconciliation, and financial reports. Upgradable to MultiLedger if more features are needed in the future.

### COMMENTS FROM RECENT REVIEWS

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's **MultiLedger / Payroll** set. It was the simplest and most logical I examined that provided a reasonably full set of capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent bargain."

*Macworld / September 1988*

"**MultiLedger** is ideal for the small business. It's easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don't offer much more power."

*MACazine / March 1989*

"I don't know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price."

*Computers in Accounting / January 1989*

"A welcome and impressive bonus is the **Payroll** program which can be linked to **MultiLedger**.... **MultiLedger** and **Payroll** are a bargain for companies that don't need a networked system."

*MacUser / April 1989*

"Our favorite package was **MultiLedger**.... it's the most elegant, usable and Mac-like of all the packages we reviewed.... CheckMark offers unlimited free telephone support to all users. This policy would lead to bankruptcy if the program were as confusing as others."

*The Macintosh Buyer's Guide / Spring 1989*

## ...YOU'LL LOVE WHAT WE DID FOR SMALL-BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Easy. Powerful. If you thought they didn't go together, consider what the Macintosh did to redefine personal computing.

It let users concentrate on what they were trying to achieve or produce, while other systems forced them to focus on the operation of the computer itself. The amazing success of the Macintosh shows that when thinking people are given a choice between simplicity and power, they'll take both!

Those who created the Macintosh realized that it takes more time, more work, and more creative thinking to make something simple than it does to make something complicated. Their success has enabled us to create easy-to-use, affordable accounting programs for small and medium-sized businesses of all kinds.

To see if one or more of our programs can work for you, just give us a call. We'll send you a free demo disk of all three programs, reprints of recent reviews, and dealer names in your area.

You'll see for yourself just how easy and painless accounting on the Macintosh has become.

**CHECK MARK**  
SOFTWARE INC.

1520 East Mulberry / Suite 200  
Ft. Collins, Colorado 80524  
Phone 303-484-3541 FAX 303-484-0429

Full-functioning demo disk available

**1-800-444-9922**

Dealer inquiries welcome

Macintosh, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MultiLedger is a trademark of CheckMark Software, Inc.



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

**FreeHand; Animation; CAD; MacDraw II; Presentations**

Adobe Streamline, *Mar 13*  
 artists' workshops, *Mar 101*  
 black-and-white paint programs, *Dec 154*  
 Canvas, *Jan 221, Feb 291 Apr 176, Aug 140, Dec 154*  
 clip art, *Oct 138*  
 color paint programs, *May 151*  
 color QuickDraw, *Jun 15*  
 color separations, *Feb 198, Mar 128, May 85, Aug 113, Dec 185*  
 Cricket ColorPaint, *Jul 15*  
 Cricket Draw, *Aug 140*  
 Cricket DrawMaster, *Jul 15*  
 Cricket Paint, *Jan 93, Apr 156, Dec 154*  
 Crystal 3D, *Jun 95*  
 DeskDraw, *Aug 140*  
 DeskPaint, *Dec 154*  
 DeskPaint/DeskDraw, *Jan 162*  
 Digital Darkroom, *Feb 223*  
 drawing parallel lines, *Apr 224*  
 Drawing Table, *Aug 140, Sep 251*  
 DynaPerspective, *Jan 127*  
 embroidery, *Feb 133*  
 eXodus, *May 109*  
 FullPaint, *Dec 154*  
 GraphistPaint, *Jan 93*  
 GraphistPaint II, *May 151*  
 how Macintosh generates, *Apr 71*  
 image processing, *Jan 91*  
 Lumena, *May 151, Jun 95*  
 Macintosh Masters Art Contest winners, *Aug 133*  
 MacPaint, *Jun 211, Oct 107, Dec 154*  
 ModaCAD, *Jun 91*  
 Modern Artist, *May 151*  
 newspaper graphics via satellite, *Feb 129*  
 NuPaint, *May 198, Sep 322, Dec 154*  
 opening IBM PC graphics with Macintosh, *Apr 118*  
 PhotoMac, *May 176*  
 Photon Paint, *May 151, May 178*  
 PhotoShop, *Jun 116*  
 PixelPaint, *May 151*  
 PixelPaint Professional, *Sep 133, Dec 184*  
 Presentation Toolkit, *Jan 97*  
 RenderMan, *Mar 14*  
 Reyes, *Mar 14*  
 Smart Art, *Aug 105, Dec 188*  
 Studio/1, *Nov 197, Dec 154*  
 Studio/8, *Jan 85, Mar 156, May 151*  
 SuperPaint, *Jun 116, Jun 216, Jun 248, Aug 140, Aug 168, Dec 154*  
 Super 3D, *Oct 181*  
 Swivel 3D, *Jan 156, Jun 108, Jun 116*  
 TCL-Image, *Jan 91*  
 Ultimage, *Jan 91*  
 Wolff Olins design firm, *Mar 87*  
 GraphistPaint, *Jan 93, Sep 17*

GraphistPaint II, *May 151*  
 Graphs. *See Charts*  
 Grappler LQ printer, *Apr 42*  
 Gravis ADB MouseStick, *Dec 212*  
 Great Plains Accounting Series, *Nov 170*  
 Grolier Academic American Encyclopedia CD ROM, *Sep 17*  
 Groupware, *Nov 152*  
 Guardian, *Oct 160*  
 Guide, *Jul 166*  
 GunShy, *Apr 91*

**H**

Hackers Conference, *Feb 147*  
 Halls of Montezuma, *Dec 162*  
 hammerDAT tape drive, *Dec 144*  
 hammerDisk44 removable-cartridge drive, *Jul 116*  
 hammerDisk600 erasable optical drive, *Jul 116*  
 Hammer 80 and Hammer 91 hard disks, *May 158*  
 hammer300 hard disk, *Nov 160*  
 hammerTape tape drive, *Dec 144*  
 Hard Disk DeadBolt, *Aug 229*  
 Hard disks, *May 158, Sep 172, Nov 160 See also Backup programs; removable-media drives*  
   Apple Hard Disk 40SC, *Sep 17, Sep 172*  
   Apple HD20SC fan, *Jan 206*  
   Apple's 160MB, *May 14*  
   BackPac, *Apr 91*  
   BackPac 40, *Sep 172*  
   BackPac 130MB, *Dec 125*  
   Cirrus 42, *Sep 172*  
   Cirrus 613, *Nov 160*  
   Cirrus series, *May 158*  
   Cobra 45, *Sep 172*  
   Cutting Edge's XL45+, *Sep 172*  
   DataCell 90, *May 158*  
   DataFrame, *Aug 81*  
   DataFrame XP 330, *Nov 160*  
   Deltaic Systems' Server 300, *Nov 160*  
   DirectDrive 40, *Sep 172*  
   DirectDrive 100, *May 158*  
   DirectDrive 130, *Dec 125*  
   DirectDrive 300, *Nov 160*  
   DiskExpress, *Jun 185*  
   Dolphin IL-46, *Sep 172*  
   Ehman Engineering 45 Hard Disk, *Sep 172*  
   Ehman Engineering HDD32, *Mar 103*  
   ExcelDrive series, *Feb 14*  
   ExpressDrive series, *Feb 14*  
   GCC Technologies' FI/40 and FX/40 hard disks, *Sep 172*  
   GCC Technologies' FI/80 Internal and FX/80 External hard disks, *May 158*  
   hammer 80 and hammer 91, *May 158*  
   hammer300, *Nov 160*  
   Hardpac Mac 40, *Sep 172*  
   Hard 300 Plus, *Nov 160*  
   high-capacity, *Nov 160*  
   HiPerformance, *Sep 172*  
   HiPerformance 320, *Nov 160*  
   HyperDrive trade-in policy, *Nov 71*  
   Impact 80, *May 158*  
   Impact 40 Plus, *Sep 172*  
   Imprimis's series Wren, *Mar 103*  
   InnerCrate internal, *Feb 14, Apr 13*  
   InnerDrive 100, *May 158*  
   InnerDrive 130MB, *Dec 125*  
   Integra 40, *Sep 172*  
   Integra 80, *May 158*  
   Integra 300, *Nov 160*  
   Liberty 40, *Sep 172*  
   Liberty 80 and Liberty 100, *May 158*  
   MacBottom 45, *Sep 172*  
   MacBottom HD84, *Apr 13*  
   MacCrate, *Apr 13*  
   MacCrate 40, *Sep 172*  
   MacCrate 80, *May 158*  
   MacCrate 300, *Nov 160*  
   MacDisk EM100, *May 158*  
   MacDisk EM330, *Nov 160*  
   MacinStar 45-ZFP, *Sep 172*  
   MacinStar 90 ZFP, *May 158*  
   MacinStar 345, *Nov 160*  
   MacinStar series, *Mar 103*  
   Macintosh Hard Disk 80SC, *May 158*  
   MacStack 45, *Sep 172*  
   MacStack SD81U, *May 158*  
   Magic 300, *Nov 160*  
   MagicDrive 46, *Sep 172*  
   MagicDrive 91, *May 158*  
   Maxcess's E Series, *Sep 172*  
   Maxcess's M Series 300, *Nov 160*  
   Maxcess's V Series 40, *Sep 172*  
   medium-capacity, *Sep 172*  
   Memorybank SS400, *Jul 168*  
   Micro/Max SB-330, *Nov 160*  
   Micro/Max series, *May 14*  
   MicroNet Technology's MS-91, *May 158*  
   Micro/Stack 40, *Sep 172*  
   Mirror Technologies' M40 and M40+, *Sep 172*  
   MultiDisk, *Jun 185*  
   Nova 40, *Sep 172*  
   Nova 80, *May 158*  
   Nova 320, *Nov 160*  
   Nova 650, *Sep 18*  
   Open Mac Enterprises' OME100X, *May 158*  
   Peripheral Land's PLI 100 External Turbo, *May 158*  
   Platinum 100, *May 158*  
   Platinum 300, *Nov 160*  
   PLI Turbo 50 External, *Sep 172*  
   Preference Hard Disk AP, *Sep 172*  
   preventing file removal, *Aug 229*  
   Quantum 40MB Raw Drive, *Oct 237*  
   recovering data, *Jan 145*

(continues)





Illustration created in Swivel 3D by Joe Sparks.

# EXPRESS YOURSELF WITH BETTER GRAPHICS

Swivel 3D™ is the best-selling, three-dimensional Macintosh program for anyone who needs high-quality graphics for product design, scientific visualization, animation, and graphics for desktop publishing and multimedia presentations.

Easy to learn and use, Swivel 3D comes with an extensive library of 3D art including alphabets, human figures, robots and additional shapes and figures.

By instantly changing the lighting, casting a shadow, or placing 2D art over a 3D surface, Swivel 3D gives you the freedom to explore all kinds of dramatic possibilities. Quickly and easily.

What's more Swivel 3D works with your other graphic programs because it supports all the popular formats: Encap-

sulated PostScript® for Adobe Illustrator; PICT2 for Studio8; PixelPaint and PageMaker; PICT for MacDraw II; and the animation format — PICS — for MacroMind Director.

Express yourself. Call (415) 543-3848 today. Demo disks are available for \$10.



P A R A C O M P

Paracomp, Inc.  
123 Townsend Street, Suite 310  
San Francisco, Ca 94107, 415-543-3848

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Paracomp, Inc.

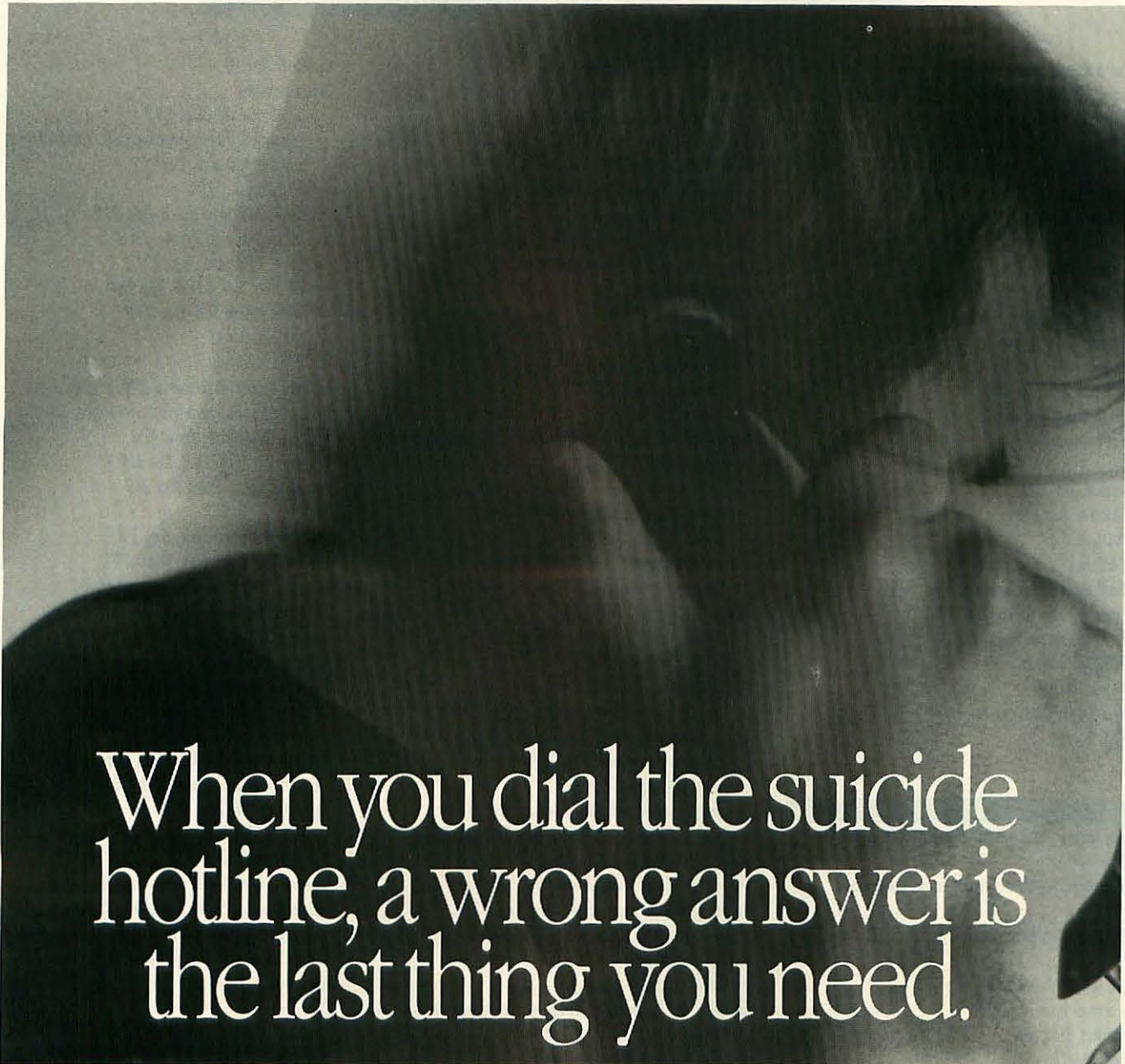
Circle 229 on reader service card



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

- Relax 80 Plus and Relax 90 Plus, **May 158**  
 Relax Technology's Hard 46 Plus, **Sep 172**  
 Rodime 45 Plus, **Sep 172**  
 Rodime's 100 Plus, **May 158**  
 Rodime's 1000 RX, **May 158**  
 Rodime's RX series, **May 13**  
 Shadow 80, **May 158**  
 speeding up performance, **Apr 144**  
 StarDrive 40 and StarDrive 45, **Sep 172**  
 StarDrive 60TX, **Apr 169**  
 StarDrive 90, **May 158**  
 SuperDrive, **Apr 118**  
 Tallgrass 4000, **Sep 172**  
 Turbo 300, **Nov 160**  
 Westcom WE40, **Sep 172**  
 XTreeMac, **Nov 213**
- Hardpac Mac 40** hard disk, **Sep 172**  
**Hard 300 Plus** hard disk, **Nov 160**  
**Harmony Grid**, **Nov 233**  
**Hayes' V-series Smartmodem 9600**, **Jul 128**  
**HayesConnect**, **Mar 97**  
**HC Organiser**, **Oct 172**  
**HDBackup**, **Mar 234**  
**Health problems, computer-related**, **Oct 63**  
 reader survey results, **Nov 133**  
**HeatLoss**, **Dec 136**  
**Hellenic Keyboard**, **Feb 291**  
**Hertzfeld, Andy**, **Feb 160**  
**HFS Backup**, **Feb 291, Aug 204**  
**Hidden Agenda**, **Apr 47, May 99, Nov 235, Dec 162**  
**Hide HyperCard**, **Mar 146**  
**HierDA**, **Oct 160**  
**High-density floppy drives**, **Jul 116**  
 Flipper 20, **Jul 116**  
 Infinity 10, **Jul 116**  
 MegaDrive 20, **Jul 116**  
 Mirror Technologies' RM20, **Jul 116**  
**High-pitched sound emitted by Macintosh**, **Dec 286**  
**HighScan series scanners**, **May 124**  
**HiPerformance hard disk**, **Sep 172**  
**HiPerformance 60/150 tape drive**, **Dec 144**  
**HiPerformance 320 hard disk**, **Nov 160**  
**Hobbit**, **May 209**  
**Hoffman, Joanna**, **Feb 160**  
**Horn, Bruce**, **Feb 160**  
**Howard, Brian**, **Feb 160**  
**Hurdler-CPI NuBus board**, **Jun 89**  
**Hurdler series communications boards**, **Jul 123**  
**Hurdler series I/O boards**, **Jul 123**  
**Hurdler II NuBus prototyping board**, **Jan 168**  
**HyperAnimator**, **Apr 93, May 257, Jun 108, Jun 156, Sep 299**  
**HyperCard**. *See also* **Plus; SuperCard**  
 ABC's interactive laser disk, **Apr 87**  
 Active Eye, **Dec 109**  
 adding color to, **Mar 146**  
 Alias, **Nov 187**  
 Amanda Stories, **Jul 123**  
 animation, **Feb 79, Jun 108, Sep 299, Nov 187**  
 Animation Help, **Nov 187**  
 Applied HyperCard, **Feb 147**  
 Basics of Digital Voice Technology, **Nov 187**  
 buttons and fields, **Dec 285**  
 CallBack, **Nov 187**  
 Cardiac Imaging, **Nov 187**  
 check boxes for multiple cards, **Jul 200**  
 City to City, **Jan 186**  
 Client, **Feb 268**  
 CLR HyperArrays, **Apr 81, Jun 124**  
 ColorCard, **Jun 124**  
 ColorCards, **Mar 146**  
 commentary, **May 45**  
 CompileIt, **Jun 124**  
 The Complete HyperCard Handbook, **Aug 103**  
 Conservation Biology Questions, **Nov 187**  
 Cosmic Osmo, **Oct 105, Nov 215, Dec 176**  
 A Country Christmas, **Dec 176**  
 create new card upon leaving stack, **Nov 288**  
 Dartmouth XCMD's, **Nov 187**  
 Developer Stack, **Mar 32**  
 Doko Kara Kitano?, **Nov 187**  
 Dr. Dobbs' Essential HyperTalk Handbook, **Aug 103**  
 DTP Advisor, **Mar 186**  
 editing patterns, **Jan 204**  
 The '88 Vote: Campaign for the White House videodisk, **Jun 47, Nov 187**  
 Electronic Whole Earth Catalog, **Nov 187, Dec 197**  
 Envelope, **Sep 202**  
 Exploring HyperCard, **Aug 103**  
 Family Life Education Stack, **Nov 187**  
 Family Matters, **Nov 249**  
 Focal Point II, **May 200**  
 Freedom Trail, **Nov 187**  
 Golf Doctor, **Nov 187**  
 GraphiCalc, **Apr 85**  
 HC Organiser, **Oct 172**  
 Hide HyperCard, **Mar 146**  
 hiding pointer, **Apr 224**  
 HyperAnimator, **Apr 93, May 257, Jun 108, Jun 156, Sep 299**  
 HyperCard and History, **Nov 187**  
 HyperCard CD Audio Toolkit, **Jun 124, Aug 111**  
 HyperCard: The Complete Reference, **Aug 103**  
 HyperCard Made Easy, **Aug 103**  
 HyperCard Script Language Guide, **Feb 147**  
 HyperCard VideoDisc Toolkit, **Jun 124**  
 HyperCom, **Jun 124**  
 HyperComposer, **Nov 187, Dec 203**  
 HyperDraft, **Feb 268**  
 HyperEngine, **May 14, Jun 124**  
 Hyper Mac Subjects, **May 211**  
 HyperScan, **Jun 124**  
 HyperSound, **Nov 187**  
 HyperSource, **Aug 111**  
 HyperTalk, **Feb 97, Aug 103**  
 HyperTalk Pocket Reference, **Mar 195**  
 HyperText on HyperText, **Jan 14**  
 HyperTMON, **Jun 124**  
 HyperTutor, **May 211**  
 HyperWorks Organizer, **Jul 161**  
 Hyper-XCall, **Jan 13**  
 Icon Factory, **Mar 195**  
 If Monks Had Macs, **Nov 187**  
 index creator, **Feb 268**  
 Japanese Garden Design, **Jul 95**  
 KanjiCards, **Nov 187**  
 Kiwi Address stack, **Mar 195**  
 Letter Learner, **Nov 187**  
 listing field names, **Feb 98**  
 MacLife, **Nov 187**  
 Macroscopic Ecology Laserdisc, **Oct 95**  
 Magna System: The '88 Vote, **Apr 87**  
 Mailing Labels, **Mar 195**  
 ManagerSpot, **Nov 187**  
 The Manhole, **Mar 190, Dec 162**  
 Mastering HyperTalk, **Feb 147**  
 memory problem fix, **Jul 196**  
 Movies on Video, **Nov 187**  
 Mystery of the Disappearing Ducks, **May 115**  
 Neutrolour, **Feb 137**  
 101 Buttons and Scripts, **Oct 53**  
 Passing Notes, **Nov 187**  
 placing button or field in layer, **Feb 98**  
 random number generation in HyperTalk, **Feb 97**  
 Running HyperCard with HyperTalk, **Feb 147**  
 running on IBM PC, **Nov 17**  
 Safire Shopper, **Feb 129**  
 ScriptExpert, **Mar 195**  
 Script Report, **Feb 137**  
 ScriptView, **Feb 137**  
 Signs of Type, **Nov 187**  
 Sound Resource Libraries, **Mar 195**  
 Stack Starter, **Mar 32, Oct 53**  
 Stanford University ballot-counting program, **Sep 141**  
 STELLASStack, **Nov 251**  
 StoryCard, **Jun 116**  
 SuperMasterFile, **May 211**  
 SuperStacks contest winners, **Nov 187**  
 surgical training videodisk, **Jul 89**  
 Tabularium, **Apr 81**  
 Tax Stacks, **Mar 237, Apr 196**  
 Tricks of the HyperCard Masters: The Stacks, **Dec 176**  
 3Com, **Nov 187**  
 2001 Quotes, **Jan 186**  
 Using HyperCard, **Feb 147**  
 using with MultiFinder, **Mar 146**  
 Vincent van Gogh Laserdisc, **Nov 187**  
 Visual Almanac laser disk, **Oct 105**  
 Vivo II, **Nov 187**  
 Voyager Videostack, **Nov 187**  
 The Waite Group's Tricks of the HyperCard Masters: The Stacks, **Dec 176**  
 Wordwise, **Feb 268**  
 XCMDs, **Jun 124**  
 XCMD's for HyperCard, **Aug 103**  
**HyperCard: The Complete Reference**, **Aug 103**  
 (continues)





# When you dial the suicide hotline, a wrong answer is the last thing you need.

## A TRUE STORY

The phones at San Francisco's Suicide Prevention Center ring every seven minutes.

And every call is a crisis.

But until one of our expert volunteers put the center's database in order, counselors were forced to put callers on hold and scramble through card-files bursting with vital emergency information.

To get answers that, despite everyone's best efforts, might be six months out-of-date.

Now the files are updated

daily. Soon they'll be available on screen while counselors stay in comforting contact.

Our volunteers (we call them computer mentors) have made that kind of difference at more than 200 Bay Area non-profit organizations in the last two years.

Matched up with resourceful groups battling tough problems like hunger, homelessness and environmental decay, computer mentors solve straightforward problems like spread-sheet wrinkles and telecommunications tangles.

So the people doing the most good can do more good, faster and better, for more people than ever.

Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area. The rewards?

"They're immediate," says mentor Hank Roberts. "You make something work and their faces light up. And then they turn right

around and teach the person next to them how to use it."

A suicide center counselor puts it simply. "Our computer mentor not only rescued our system...he saved lives."

For your *free* CompuMentor start-up kit, please write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

# CompuMentor

(415) 255-6040 385 8th Street, Second Floor, San Francisco, California 94103

Produced by Public Media Center



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

HyperCard and History, Nov 187  
 HyperCard CD Audio Toolkit, Jun 124, Aug 111  
 HyperCard Made Easy, Aug 103  
 HyperCard Script Language Guide, Feb 147  
 HyperCard UNIX in a Nutshell, Sep 145  
 HyperCard VideoDisc Toolkit, Jun 124  
 HyperCharger 020 accelerator board, Mar 118  
 HyperCom, Jun 124  
 HyperComposer, Nov 187, Dec 203  
 HyperDraft, Feb 268  
 HyperDrive trade-in policy, Nov 71  
 HyperEngine, May 14, Jun 124  
     Developer's Tool, Apr 249  
 Hyper Mac Subjects, May 211  
 HyperPort Chess, Jun 244  
 HyperScan, Jun 124  
 HyperSound, Nov 187  
 HyperSource, Aug 111  
 Hyper SQL, Jan 87  
 HyperTalk, Feb 97, Aug 103  
 HyperTalk Pocket Reference, Mar 195  
 HyperTape II tape drive, Dec 144  
 HyperText on HyperText, Jan 14  
 HyperTMON, Jun 124  
 HyperTutor, May 211  
 HyperWorks Organizer, Jul 161  
 Hyper-XCall, Jan 13

## I

IBM mainframe-Macintosh communications, Jun 138, Sep 145  
 IBM minicomputer-Macintosh communications, Feb 13  
 IBM PC-Macintosh connectivity, Apr 118, May 37, Jul 221  
     Apple TokenTalk NB board, Sep 135  
     coprocessor boards, Jul 123  
     DaynaNet, May 105  
     E-mail, Feb 105  
     MacLink Plus PC, Dec 210  
     NetWare for the Mac, Aug 188  
     Network-OS Mac-PC Connection, Feb 14  
     NuLink System tape backup, Mar 97  
     opening IBM PC graphics with Macintosh, Apr 118  
     PC as file server, Jun 91  
     PC MacTerm/Network, Nov 247  
     printers, Jun 89  
     Rapport, May 111  
     SoftPC, Sep 233  
     VINES Mac Mail Gateway, Apr 85  
 Icon Factory, Mar 195  
 Iconia, Dec 319  
 Icon-It, Jul 227, Oct 160  
 Icons  
     Icon Factory, Mar 195  
     Iconia, Dec 319

Icon-It, Jul 227, Oct 160  
 making invisible, Aug 229  
 meaning of shading, Mar 227  
 solid-colored, Mar 146  
 IDAC/1000, Feb 227  
 Ideacomm Mac communications board, Feb 13  
 If Monks Had Macs, Nov 187  
 Illustrator 88. See Adobe Illustrator 88  
 Image Capture II board, Mar 14  
 Image processing, Jan 91  
     Barneyscan XP, Mar 13  
     ImageStudio, Feb 291  
     PhotoMac, May 176  
     PhotoShop, Jun 116  
 ImageStudio, Feb 291  
 ImageWriter. See also ImageWriter LQ; ImageWriter II  
     color printing problem fix, Mar 232  
     matching LaserWriter margins, Feb 97  
     out-of-paper warning, Dec 292  
     paper jam fix, Apr 217  
     printing sharper graphics, Feb 100  
     universal power supply, Aug 227  
 ImageWriter LQ, Jan 134  
     Apple's repair policy for, Nov 71  
     fonts, Apr 218  
     Print Driver, Jul 227  
     quieter version, Jun 16  
 ImageWriter II, Jan 134  
     avoiding paper jams, Mar 227  
     label printing tip, Jun 211  
     printing overhead transparencies, Oct 237  
     scrunched-lines problem fix, Mar 227, Sep 287  
 ImageWriter IISC fonts, Apr 218  
 Impact 80 hard disk, May 158  
 Impact 40 Plus hard disk, Sep 172  
 Impact 60/150 tape drive, Dec 144  
 InBox, Sep 188  
 In-CAD, Apr 13  
 Infinity 40 Turbo removable-cartridge drive, Jul 116  
 Infinity Optical erasable optical drive, Oct 17, Dec 119  
 Infinity 10 high-density floppy drive, Apr 118, Jul 116  
 Info42R removable-cartridge drive, Jul 116  
 InfoLogic Envelope, Mar 249, Sep 202  
 InFormed Designer, Aug 16  
 INITPicker, Oct 160, Oct 192  
 INITs, Jan 211, Oct 192  
     Chime, Nov 299  
     INIT managers, Oct 160, Oct 192  
     MultiClip, Jul 99  
     QuickFolder, Dec 176  
     SoundMaster, Nov 299  
     UserInfo, Dec 115  
 Inix, Oct 160, Oct 192  
 InnerCrate internal hard disk, Feb 14, Apr 13  
 InnerDrive 100 hard disk, May 158  
 InnerDrive 130MB hard disk, Dec 125

In/Out, Nov 18  
 Input devices  
     A+ Mouse ADB, Dec 212  
     Calcomp Drawing Board digitizer, Jul 148  
     Custom Trackballs, Dec 176  
     Gestures, Aug 105  
     Gravis ADB MouseStick, Dec 212  
     Nestor Learning System, Jul 87  
     Paper Keyboard, Sep 149  
     Personal Writer 15SL, Jan 164  
     Turbo Mouse ADB, Dec 212  
     U-Force, Jul 95  
     Voice Navigator, Oct 95  
 Insight Expert Accounting, Nov 170  
 Insight Expert Accounts Receivable, Sep 321  
 Insight OneWrite, Nov 170  
 Inspiration, Feb 188, Dec 319  
 Instant Expert Plus, Mar 249  
 Insurance, Jul 57  
 Integra 40 hard disk, Sep 172  
 Integra 80 hard disk, May 158  
 Integra 300 hard disk, Nov 160  
 Interactive Multimedia, Feb 131  
 interFACE, Dec 176  
 InterfaceR, Aug 30  
 InterFax modem, Mar 138, Jun 166  
 Interleaf Publisher, Jan 13, Mar 249  
     price reduction, Oct 17  
 Intersect CDR-77 CD ROM reader, Aug 174  
 Investment programs, Feb 206  
 Investor, Feb 206  
 Invisible files, Aug 228  
 InvoiceIt, Nov 17  
 IOTech's MacII488 data acquisition board, Jul 123  
 Irwin Backup 5080 Tape Drive, May 207  
 Irwin Magnetics' series accelerator boards, Feb 13  
 Irwin Magnetics' 5040 and 5080 tape drives, Dec 144

## J

Jam Factory, Apr 124  
 Jam Session, Apr 124  
 Japanese Garden Design, Jul 95  
 Jasmine DirectOptical erasable optical drive, Nov 202  
 Jasmine DirectPrint PostScript-compatible printer, Sep 220  
 JetLink Express, Dec 319  
 Jetstream tape drive, Dec 144  
 JMP, Aug 113  
 Jobs, Steve, Feb 160  
 Julian Systems' NTSC Converter, Sep 208  
 Just Enough Pascal, Jul 152

## K

KanjiCards, Nov 187



Kapor, Mitch, Feb 160  
 Kare, Susan, Feb 160  
 Kawasaki, Guy, Jun 19  
 KCS Level II, Apr 124, Sep 194  
 Kensington Apple Security System, Dec 176  
 Kenyon, Larry, Feb 160  
 Kenyon, Patti, Feb 160  
 Keyboard  
   Hellenic Keyboard, Feb 291  
   temporary fix for broken key, Feb 98  
 KeyPlan, Aug 16  
 Kiwi Address stack, Sep 202  
 Kiwi Envelopes, Feb 38, Sep 202  
 Klondike, Feb 259  
 Kodak Datashow 480 Projection Pad, Dec 201  
 Kodak Datashow Presentation Remote, Aug 103, Sep 237  
 Kolor, Mar 146  
 Kroy ColorPlus, Jan 134

## L

Label Manager, Sep 202, Dec 43  
 LabelOnce, Dec 176  
 Labels, Sep 202  
   FastLabel, Jun 185  
   ImageWriter II printing tip, Jun 211  
   Label Manager, Dec 43  
   LabelOnce, Dec 176  
   Labels and Envelopes, Sep 202  
   Lightning Labels, Dec 45  
 Labels and Envelopes, Sep 202  
 Lab Master II series data-acquisition boards, Jul 123  
 Lab-NB data-acquisition board, Jul 123  
 La Cie Panther PDX PostScript-compatible printer, Sep 220  
 Language Systems Fortran Compiler, Mar 167, Apr 249  
 LANstar Interface Board, Jul 123  
 LapLink Mac, Apr 118, May 257  
 Laptop. See Portable Macintosh  
 Large Screen Anti-Glare Filter, Dec 176  
 Laser FX, May 134, Aug 105  
 Lasergraphics' LFR film recorder, Jan 134, Jul 108  
 LaserJet IIP printer, Dec 17  
 LaserMax 1000, Nov 18  
 LaserMax Systems' MX6 series printer controllers, Nov 18  
 LaserOptics, Aug 105  
 LaserPaint Color II  
   color separations, Mar 128  
   scanner driver, Jul 134  
 Laser printers, introduction to, Oct 247 See also Printers/printing  
 LaserStor erasable optical drive, Mar 103, Dec 119  
 LaserStor WORM drive, Jul 116  
 LaserWriter

  disabling test page, Jun 211  
   PostScript version number, Apr 217  
 LaserWriter IINT, Oct 120  
 LaserWriter IISC, Oct 120  
   printing sharper graphics on, Feb 100  
 LearnPersuasion, Sep 268  
 LetraStudio, May 134, Jul 146  
 LetrTuck, May 134  
 LetrTuck+, Sep 321  
 Letter Learner, Nov 187  
 LexiLink communications board, Jul 123  
 Liaison, Aug 176  
 Liberty 40 hard disk, Sep 172  
 Liberty 80 and Liberty 100 hard disks, May 158  
 Liberty Spell II, Feb 188  
 Lightning Labels, Dec 45  
 LightningScan scanner, Mar 97, May 124, Jul 37  
 LightspeedC, Jan 174  
 Lightspeed Pascal, Jun 181, Oct 38  
 Linotronic imagesetters, Oct 154  
 Listen, Apr 124  
 The Little Kingdom: The Private Story of Apple Computer, Feb 61  
 LocalTalk, Nov 152  
 Logical Connection print buffer/spooler, Jul 16  
 Looking Good in Print, Jan 95  
 Lookup, Feb 188  
 Low-cost Macintosh, commentary, Sep 23  
 LP Text, May 134  
 Lumena, May 151, Jun 95  
 L View monitor, May 142

## M

M, Apr 124  
 MacAdios II SE data-acquisition board, Feb 227  
 MacADIOS II series data-acquisition boards, Jul 123  
 MacApp, Apr 91  
 MacAPPC, Jun 138, Sep 145  
 MacArchitron, Mar 249  
 MacBlast, Jun 138, Sep 255  
 MacBottom 45 hard disk, Sep 172  
 MacBottom HD84 hard disk, Apr 13  
 MacBravo, Mar 87  
 MacBravo Electronics Designer, Oct 103  
 MacBravo Facilities, Oct 103  
 MacbRISC coprocessor board, Nov 18  
 MacCD, Apr 91  
 Maccelerate I/O board, Jul 123  
 MacClint, Aug 249  
 MacClock II I/O board, Jul 123  
 MacConnect communications board, Jul 123  
 Mac Cozy, Dec 176  
 MacCrate 40 hard disk, Sep 172  
 MacCrate 80 hard disk, May 158  
 MacCrate 300 hard disk, Nov 160  
 MacCrate hard disks, Apr 13  
 Mac Data Display, Feb 277

MacDesigner, Jan 37  
 MacDiscus erasable optical drive, Dec 119  
 MacDisk EM100 hard disk, May 158  
 MacDisk EM330 hard disk, Nov 160  
 Mac/DOS II coprocessor board, Jul 123  
 MacDot printer, Apr 14  
 MacDraw, Show Size command, Mar 232  
 MacDraw II, Apr 99, Jun 244, Aug 140  
   as presentation tool, Aug 73  
   filling shapes, Jan 207  
   keystroke command shortcuts, Dec 45  
   rotated text printing problem, Jun 30  
   selecting all objects of same type, Dec 292  
   thin lines in, Jul 195  
 MacDSP digital signal processor board, Jan 95, Mar 95, Jul 123  
 MacEnvelope, Feb 291, Aug 250, Sep 202  
 MacEqn, Feb 188  
 MacFax modem, Jul 128, Aug 115  
 MacFlow, Oct 262  
 MacFontware, Oct 183  
 MacFortran, Jan 13, Mar 167, May 257  
 MacFortran for MPW, Oct 262  
 MacFortran/O20, Mar 167, May 257  
 MacHarmony, Jul 16  
 MacHerbal, Mar 249, Aug 250  
 MacHotel, May 258  
 MacIdris, Nov 18  
 MacinStor 45-ZFP hard disk, Sep 172  
 MacinStor 90 ZFP hard disk, May 158  
 MacinStor 345 hard disk, Nov 160  
 MacinStor Installer, Dec 320  
 MacinStor series drives, Mar 103  
 MacInTax, Feb 206  
 MacinText, Feb 170  
 Macintosh, myriad versions of, Jul 43  
 Macintosh clones, Apr 55, May 13, Jul 15, Aug 15  
 Macintosh Communications Package, Sep 260  
 Macintosh development team, Feb 160  
 Macintosh 512K, starting from hard disk, Feb 97  
 Macintosh 512KE, color display, May 13  
 The Macintosh Font Book, Jun 99  
 Macintosh Hard Disk 80SC, May 158  
 Macintosh Information Service, Oct 262  
 Macintosh Masters Art Contest winners, Aug 133  
 Macintosh News Service, Nov 71  
 Macintosh Plus,  
   startup problem, Sep 288  
   upgrading, Oct 77  
 Macintosh Portable, Nov 144  
 Macintosh SE  
   accelerator boards, Feb 256, Mar 118, Aug 15  
   boards, Apr 227  
   screen jitter repair policy, Apr 44  
   upgrading, Oct 77  
 Macintosh SE/30, Mar 112  
   E-Machines' TX SE/30 color display subsystem, Oct 107  
 (continues)



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

**Macintosh II**

accelerator boards, *Mar 118*  
boards, *Apr 227*  
capturing screen image on, *Mar 146*  
commentary, *Mar 61*  
8-bit Video Card, *Sep 208*  
fans, *Apr 217*  
ruggedized version, *May 95*  
utility programs, *Mar 146*

**Macintosh IIfx, Nov 114****Macintosh IIfx, Apr 131****Macintosh IIX, Jul 144****The Macintosh Way, Jun 19****Macinware SE Extended Carrying Case, Dec 176****MacIra communications board, Jul 123****MacIra SE, Jun 138****MacIRMA TLMP, Mar 93****MacIvory coprocessor board, Jan 95, Jul 123****MacIvory Model II symbolic processor board, Oct 99****MacJet, Apr 13****MacKern, May 134****MacLab, Feb 227****MacLAN Connect, Jul 221****MacLife, Nov 187****MacLink Plus, Apr 118****MacLink Plus PC, Dec 210****MacLinkPlus/Wang VS, Sep 322****MacLite portable, Oct 172****MacMainFrame series, Jun 138****MacMainFrame terminal-emulation board, Feb 263****MacMainFrame 3270/CUT, Aug 250****MacMainFrame II communications board, Jul 123****MacMainframe II/DFT, Mar 93****MacMaster Templates, Jul 148****MacMoney, Feb 206, Jun 30, Nov 17**

Insights on, *Dec 309*

**MacMusicFest, May 109****MacOCR, Feb 170****MacPacq data-acquisition board, Jan 172****MacPaint, Oct 107, Dec 154**

centering drawing in version 2.0, *Jun 211*

**MacPerspective, Apr 40, Dec 136****MacPrint, Jun 89, Oct 262****MacProject II, May 13, Jun 244, Aug 203****MacProof, Feb 188, Jun 30, Aug 250****MacProto NuBus prototyping board, Jan 168****MacRecorder, Jun 124, Nov 299, Nov 319, Dec 176, Dec 199****MacRing communications board, Sep 139****MacroColor video board, Jun 89****MacroMaker, Jan 211, Feb 188, Mar 146, Jul 200****MacroMind Director, Jun 108, Sep 221, Sep 299****Macros, Feb 188, Mar 146, Oct 160**

MacroMaker, *Jan 211, Feb 188, Mar 146, Jul 200*

QuickKeys, *Dec 221*

Tempo II, *Dec 221*

**Macroscopic Ecology Laserdisc, Oct 95****MacSaver, Nov 131****MacScan and MacScan Pro scanners, May 124****MacScuba, Dec 217****Macsetra Technologies' GS6000 erasable optical drive, Jun 16****MacSnap price reduction, Jun 16****MacSprint II, Oct 262****MacStack 45 hard disk, Sep 172****MacStack SDB1U hard disk, May 158****MacSync monitor, Feb 13****MacTape/SCSI-4, SCSI-5, and SCSI-8 tape drives, Dec 144****MacTCP, Jan 14****MacTell, Apr 249****MacTemps, Feb 139****Mac3270, May 258, Jun 138****MacTilt, Dec 176****MacTran Plus, Mar 167****MacTransfer, Jan 46****Mac2400E communications board, Jul 123****Mac 20MX-16 and 20MX-25 accelerator boards, Mar 118****Mac II Workstation, Jan 87****Mac286 coprocessor board, Jul 123, Oct 262****MacVEE series communications boards, Jul 123****MacVision video digitizer, Mar 249, Jun 116, Jul 155****Macworld Expo, commentary, Apr 19****MacWrite**

flush-left text with indents, *Mar 232*

Print macro, *Jul 200*

**MacWrite II, Apr 99, Sep 61, Sep 180, Oct 130**

Insights on, *Nov 311*

**MacX, Sep 149****Magic 45 removable-cartridge drive, Jul 116****Magic 300 hard disk, Nov 160****MagicDrive 46 hard disk, Sep 172****MagicDrive 91 hard disk, May 158****MagicTape 60/150 tape drive, Dec 144****Magna System: The '88 Vote, Apr 87****Magnavox's 9CM080 monitor, Feb 13****Mail Dex, Jul 178, Sep 202****Mailing Labels, Sep 202****Mail order, May 73, Sep 40****Mainframe-Macintosh communications, Jun 138,**

*Sep 145, Sep 253, Sep 255*

**Maintenance tips, Jul 69****ManagerSpot, Nov 187****Managing Your Money, Feb 206, Mar 249****The Manhole, Mar 190, Dec 162, Dec 176****Manock, Jerry, Feb 160****Map CDEV, Jan 211, Mar 230****MapGrafix, Jul 227****Maps. See Geography****MaraThon 020 and MaraThon 030 accelerator boards, Mar 118****Market Analyzer, Feb 206****Market Manager Plus, Feb 206****MarketMaster, Apr 249****MarkUp, Nov 152****MARS, Feb 13****Master Outline Spec, Dec 136****Master Tracks Pro, Apr 124, Sep 194****Mastering Adobe Illustrator 88, Dec 111****Mastering HyperTalk, Feb 147****MasterJuggler, Oct 160****MasterSpec AIA, Dec 136****MathCAD, Jun 16****Mathematica, May 59****Mathematics**

equation editors, *Feb 188, Nov 211*

MathCAD, *Jun 16*

Mathematica, *May 59*

MathType, *Feb 188, Aug 250, Sep 322, Nov 211*

Milo, *Mar 89, Jul 164*

NumberMaze, *Aug 181*

SPAM, *May 14*

**MathType, Feb 188, Aug 250, Sep 322, Nov 211****Matrix TT200 color thermal printer, Jun 152****Matrox's NG-1281 graphics board, Feb 14, Mar 14****Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Mar 195****Maxcess's 600L erasable optical drive, Dec 119****Maxcess's E Series hard disk, Sep 172****Maxcess's M-Series 300 hard disk, Nov 160****Maxcess's V Series 40 hard disk, Sep 172****Maxcess's 150t tape drive, Dec 144****Max-15 monitor, May 142****MaxPage, Jul 228****MaxStream 60 and MaxStream 150 tape drives, Dec 144****MaynStream 60, 150, and 2200HS tape drives, Oct 17, Dec 144****MaynStream 60 and MaynStream 150 tape drives, Dec 144****McCray coprocessor board, Jul 123****McMax, Jun 244, Aug 179****McSink, Feb 188****Mean 18 Ultimate Golf, Jun 168****Medicine**

Cardiac Imaging, *Nov 187*

Family Care, *Jul 177*

HyperCard/videodisk surgical-training programs, *Jul 89*

Report and Image Management System, *Apr 87*

**MegaDrive 20 high-density floppy drive, Jul 116****MegaROM 1.1, virus on, Feb 14****MegaScreen monitor, May 142****MegaScreen 2008 color monitor, Aug 148****Memory expansion, Jun 73**

Clearpoint Research 4MB SIMMS, *Mar 13*

MacSnap, *Jun 16*

Multi-Inline Memory Module, *Oct 97*

**Memorybank SS400 hard disk, Jul 168****Memorybank tape backup, Jul 168****MenuFonts, Mar 195****MenuFonts 2, Oct 160****Mercury's MC32000NU coprocessor board, Jul 123****MetCom Modula-2, Jul 159**



**MetaByte's MACPIO-24 and MBC-625 data-acquisition boards, Jul 123**  
**MFDetective, Aug 203**  
**MFLauncher II, Aug 203**  
**MGMStation, Jan 221, Apr 172, Sep 44**  
**Microcom's AX/9624c and AX/9600 Plus modems, Jul 128**  
**Microcom's QX/V.32c modem, Jul 128**  
**MicroExplorer coprocessor board, Jul 123**  
**MicroLeague Baseball II, Dec 162**  
**Micro/Max SB-330 hard disk, Nov 160**  
**Micro/Max series hard disks, May 14**  
**MicroNet Technology's MS-91 hard disk, May 158**  
**MicroNet Technology's MT series tape drives, Dec 144**  
**Micro Planner, Feb 238**  
**Micro Planner X-Pert, Oct 93**  
**Micro/Removable 45 removable-cartridge drive, Jul 116**  
**Microsoft Excel, Jun 15, Nov 180**  
     application development, May 97  
     Custom Menu Tutorial, Apr 196  
     exchanging Macintosh and IBM PC files, Apr 118  
     format macro, Nov 294  
     hiding text, Aug 227  
     Insights on, Oct 255  
     Minimum Requirements, Oct 42  
     sum macro, Feb 100  
     transferring data to PageMaker for table, Aug 157  
     version 2.2 bug fixed, Oct 18  
**Microsoft File, Mar 250, Apr 154, Jun 128, Jun 133**  
**Microsoft Mail, Sep 188, Nov 127**  
**Microsoft Office, Oct 17**  
**Microsoft QuickBASIC, Feb 240**  
**Microsoft Word, Aug 250, Sep 61, Sep 180, Oct 170**  
     adjusting size of operators, Jun 216  
     changing text attributes, Jan 203  
     exchanging Macintosh and IBM PC files, Apr 118  
     fractions, Nov 287  
     index generator, Jan 40  
     Insights on version 4.0, Jun 233  
     new-line feature, May 40  
     outliner, Feb 188  
     placing version-4.0 documents into PageMaker, Sep 17  
     removing temporary files, Aug 227  
     replacing ASCII characters, Jan 42  
     ruler adjustment in, Feb 97  
     table creation, Aug 157  
     using More II with, Jul 28  
     Word 4 Companion, Aug 16  
**Microsoft Works, Mar 250, Apr 165**  
     dates changed to numbers, Sep 287  
     exchanging Macintosh and IBM PC files, Apr 118  
     transferring files to PageMaker, May 37  
     tutorial, Aug 16  
**Microsoft Write, Sep 180, Oct 130**  
**Micro/Stack 40, Sep 172**  
**MicroStation Mac, Dec 136**

**Microstore Disk Wallets, Dec 176**  
**Microtech International's NT60/150 tape drive, Dec 144**  
**Microtech OR650 erasable optical drive, Dec 119**  
**Microtek Lab's MSF series scanners, May 124**  
**MicroTV, Dec 121**  
**Midas video character generator, Jun 97**  
**MIDI, Apr 124. See also Music**  
     MidiDancer, Mar 93  
     sequencers, Vision, Oct 185  
**MidiDancer, Mar 93**  
**Milo, Mar 89, Jul 164**  
**MindWrite, Sep 18, Sep 180**  
     opening IBM PC documents with, Apr 118  
     outliner, Feb 188  
**MiniCad+, Nov 242, Dec 136**  
**MiniDraw, Feb 294**  
**Minimum Requirements, Oct 42**  
**Ministreamer tape drive, Dec 144**  
**Mirage I Display System monitor, May 142**  
**Mirror Technologies' M40 and M40+ hard disks, Sep 172**  
**Mirus FilmPrinter, Dec 43**  
**Mitsubishi's S340-10 color thermal-transfer printer, Nov 131**  
**Mitsubishi's G330-70 color thermal-transfer printer, Jan 134, Mar 160**  
**Mobile 42 Plus removable-cartridge drive, Jul 116**  
**MockPackage Plus Utilities, Jun 248**  
**ModaCAD, Jun 91**  
**Model 820 WORM drive, Jul 116**  
**ModelShop, Nov 119, Dec 136**  
**Modems**  
     AppleFax Modem, Jan 158, Mar 138, Mar 181, May 14, Jul 227  
     Ark Electronic Products' DL432, Jul 128  
     attaching to telephone mouthpiece, Apr 218  
     BackFax, Mar 138, Mar 181, Jun 34  
     Cermetek Microelectronics' CSP9600E, Jul 128  
     Cermetek Microelectronics' 9600S, Jul 128  
     Codex's Model 2250 and Model 2264, Jul 128  
     Concord Data Systems' 296 Trellis, Jul 128  
     Courier series, Jul 128  
     CXR Telecom's 9651-1, Jul 128  
     Data Race's BMX VM, Jul 128  
     DialAccess 296, Jul 128  
     Digicom Systems' 9624E and 9624LE, Jul 128  
     FastComm Communications' FDX9624 and FDX9696, Jul 128  
     FastComm Communications' F2496, F2496T, and F9600, Jul 128  
     fax, Mar 138, Aug 15, Aug 115  
     FaxPlus, Mar 138  
     FAXstf, Mar 138  
     Hayes's V-series Smartmodem 9600, Jul 128  
     high-speed, Jul 128  
     InterFax, Mar 138  
     InterFax 12/48, Jun 166

**MacFax, Jul 128, Aug 115**  
**Macintosh Communications Package, Sep 260**  
**Microcom's AX/9624c and AX/9600 Plus, Jul 128**  
**Microcom's QX/V.32c, Jul 128**  
**MultiModem series, Jul 128**  
**NEC America's DSP9630, Jul 128**  
**NEC America's N9631 and N9635, Jul 128**  
**NetModem V2400, Jun 183**  
**Northern Telecom's 19,200-bps modem, Apr 83**  
**OmniTel's 9632SD, Jul 128**  
**ProModem 9600, Jul 128**  
**Racal-Milgo's RM/9632 and RM/9632/2, Jul 128**  
**Racal-Vadic's 9600VP, Jul 128**  
**Race OCS, Jul 128**  
**Ricoh's DX1 fax modem, Aug 115**  
**Service, Jul 128**  
**Smarteam's 9600 Plus, Jul 128**  
**Smartmodem 2400M, Mar 97**  
**Spectrum 9600, Jul 128**  
**standards, Jul 128**  
**Strata 9600 Baud, Jul 128**  
**TalkBac, Apr 91**  
**Tefax System Model RA2110M, Aug 16**  
**Telcor Systems' 2938MA, Jul 128**  
**Telebit's T1000, T2000, and T2500, Jul 128**  
**Telenetics' TC921, Jul 128**  
**TrailBlazer Plus, Jul 128**  
**TransFax, Mar 138**  
**Tri-Data Systems' OZ 9600 and OZ 9600E, Jul 128**  
**Universal Data Systems' UDS V.32, Jul 128**  
**Universal Data Systems' V.3225, Jul 128**  
**Modern Artist, May 151**  
**Molecular analysis software, Jan 85**  
**Monitors, May 142, Aug 148**  
     AppleColor High-Resolution, Aug 148  
     Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor, May 142  
     Big Picture and Big Picture 221 IQ, May 142  
     color, Aug 148  
     color calibrators, Dec 111  
     Color Display System, Aug 148  
     ColorPage display subsystem, Sep 18  
     DisplayServer board, Sep 147  
     DualPage, May 142  
     DualPage Display System, Mar 192  
     E-Machines' C20, Aug 148  
     E-Machines' T16 and T19, Aug 148  
     E-Machines' TX, Aug 148  
     E-Machines' TX SE/30 color display subsystem, Oct 107  
     hooking Macintosh to almost any, Sep 147  
     Large Screen Anti-Glare Filter, Dec 176  
     L View, May 142  
     MacSync, Feb 13  
     Magnavox's 9CM080, Feb 13  
     Max-15, May 142  
     MegaScreen, May 142  
     MegaScreen 2008, Aug 148  
     Mirage I Display System, May 142  
 (continues)



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

MultiSync 4D and MultiSync 5D, *Oct 17*  
 MultiSync GS2A, *Oct 17*  
 Nutmeg 19, *Mar 192, May 142*  
 Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display, *May 142*  
 PageView, *May 142*  
 PCPC II, *Aug 148*  
 Radius Full Page Display, *May 142*  
 Radius Two Page Display System, *May 142*  
 RasterOps' 1948H and 1948S, *Aug 148*  
 Relisys's RE1475, *Feb 13*  
 Shadowgraph, *Feb 13*  
 SilverView S8, *May 142*  
 Spectrum/8 Grayscale, *May 142*  
 SuperMac 19, *Aug 148*  
 SuperView II, *May 142*  
 TarMac plasma display screen, *May 14*  
 Taxan Crystal View, *May 142*  
 Viking 2, *Feb 13*  
 Viking 21, *Aug 148*  
 Viking 2/72 GS, *May 142*  
 Viking 2400, *May 142*  
**Montage FR1 film recorder**, *Jan 134, Jul 108*  
**Monte Carlo**, *Apr 249*  
**More**, *Feb 188*  
**More II**, *Apr 83, Apr 249, May 166, Jun 172, Jul 209, Aug 73, Sep 38, Oct 262*  
   using Microsoft Word with, *Jul 28*  
**Moriarty's Revenge**, *Nov 217*  
**Movie Magic Budgeting**, *May 111*  
**Movie Magic Scheduling/Breakdown**, *May 111*  
**Movie production**, Macintosh used in, *May 111, Jun 116*  
**Movies on Video**, *Nov 187*  
**MPW**, *Apr 93*  
**MTM-Mac coprocessor board**, *Jul 123*  
**MultiClip**, *Jul 99, Oct 160*  
**MultiDisk**, *Jun 185, Oct 160*  
**MultiFinder**  
   disabling, *Jul 196*  
   running with 1MB, *Jun 212*  
**Multi-Inline Memory Module**, *Oct 97*  
**MultiLedger**, *Nov 170*  
**MultiModem series modems**, *Jul 128*  
**MultiScreen video board**, *Feb 13*  
**MultiSync 4D and MultiSync 5D monitors**, *Oct 17*  
**MultiSync GS2A monitor**, *Oct 17*  
**Multi-User Appointment Diaries**, *Apr 250*  
**Multi-User Desktop Accounting**, *Nov 170*  
**Museums**, Macs used in, *Jun 97*  
**Music Mouse**, *Apr 124*  
**Music Publisher**, *Mar 250, Nov 319*  
**Music**, *Apr 124*  
   Alchemy, *Jan 180, Mar 249, Apr 124, Nov 299*  
   ConcertWare+, *Apr 124*  
   ConcertWare+MIDI, *Sep 17*  
   Deluxe Music Construction Set, *Apr 124, Sep 235*  
   Different Drummer, *Apr 124, Oct 197*  
   Finale, *Feb 222, Jul 227, Nov 319*

Harmony Grid, *Nov 233*  
 HyperComposer, *Nov 187, Dec 203*  
 Jam Factory, *Apr 124*  
 Jam Session, *Apr 124*  
 KCS Level II, *Apr 124, Sep 194*  
 Listen, *Apr 124*  
 M, *Apr 124*  
 MacMusicFest, *May 109*  
 Master Tracks Pro, *Apr 124, Sep 194*  
 MIDI, *Apr 124*  
 MIDI sequencers, *Sep 194*  
 MidiDancer, *Mar 93*  
 Music Mouse, *Apr 124*  
 notation fonts, *Aug 105*  
 OvalTune, *Aug 199*  
 Performer, *Apr 124, Sep 194*  
 Portrait, *Sep 194*  
 Practica Musica, *Apr 124*  
 Professional Composer, *May 258*  
 Sequencer, *Apr 124*  
 Sound Designer, *Apr 124*  
 StudioSession, *Apr 124*  
 TurboSynth, *Jan 184, Apr 124, Dec 320*  
 Ultimate Music Box, *Dec 176*  
 UpBeat, *Apr 124*  
 Vision, *Sep 194*  
**Mystery of the Disappearing Ducks**, *May 115*

## N

**National Apple User Group Conference**, *Apr 67*  
**National Instruments' NB series data-acquisition boards**, *Jul 123*  
**National Semiconductor's NS8/16 I/O board**, *Jul 123*  
**Natural Language**, *Jan 99*  
**Navigate**, *Jun 248*  
**Near Miss**, *Sep 264*  
**NEC America's DSP9630 modems**, *Jul 128*  
**NEC America's N9631 and N9635 modems**, *Jul 128*  
**NEC CDR-35 CD ROM reader**, *Dec 107*  
**NEC SilentWriter LC 890 PostScript printer**, *Feb 231, Oct 120*  
**Nemesis Go Master**, *Mar 250, Jun 163*  
**Nestor Learning System**, *Jul 87*  
**NetBridge**, *Apr 160*  
**NetModem V2400**, *Jun 183*  
**NetTrek**, *Dec 162*  
**NetWare**, *Jan 118*  
**NetWare for the Mac**, *Jun 183*  
**Netway 1000A**, *Jun 138*  
**Network DiskFit**, *May 257*  
**Network-OS CD-ROM Delivery System**, *Feb 14*  
**Network-OS Mac-PC Connection**, *Feb 14*  
**Networks**, *Jun 91, Nov 152. See also E-mail*  
   AlisaShare, *Feb 245*  
   AppleLine, *Jun 138*

AppleShare, *Jul 221*  
 AppleTalk, *Jan 93, Sep 149, Nov 152, Dec 168*  
 Apple TokenTalk NB board, *Sep 135, Sep 145*  
 Arlan/TeleNode, *Jun 87*  
   at Macworld Expo, *Jun 91*  
 BroadTalk adapter board, *Mar 89*  
 BroadTalk Gateway board, *Jul 89*  
 Bus-Link, *Jan 91*  
 ClipShare, *Jul 99*  
 ComputeServer, *Jun 83*  
 DaynaNet, *May 105, Jul 221*  
 DayStar Digital's FS/100, *Jul 221*  
 DirectServe, *Apr 14, Jul 221*  
 FastPath 4, *Mar 179*  
 faxes over Novell NetWare, *Jul 85*  
 file servers, *Jan 118*  
 FlashBox, *Jan 13*  
 groupware, *Nov 152*  
 HayesConnect, *Mar 97*  
 HyperCom, *Jun 124*  
 IBM mainframe-Macintosh, *Jun 138, Sep 145*  
 improving performance, *Apr 217*  
 In/Out, *Nov 18*  
 introduction to E-mail, *Feb 105*  
 Liaison, *Aug 176*  
 MacAPPC, *Jun 138*  
 MacBlast, *Jun 138*  
 MacIra SE, *Jun 138*  
 MacLAN Connect, *Jul 221*  
 MacMainFrame, *Jun 138*  
 MacRing board, *Sep 139*  
 MacTCP, *Jan 14*  
 Mac3270, *Jun 138*  
 NetBridge, *Aug 160*  
 NetWare for the Mac, *Aug 188*  
 Netway 1000A, *Jun 138*  
 Network-OS CD-ROM Delivery System, *Feb 14*  
 Network-OS Mac-PC Connection, *Feb 14*  
 Open Systems Interconnect, *Mar 101*  
 PacerShare, *Feb 245*  
 PC MacTerm/Network, *Dec 168*  
 PCOX/Coax-M, *Jun 138*  
 PCOX/Multi-M, *Jun 138*  
 Photolink infrared cabling system, *Sep 141*  
 reader survey results, *Dec 125*  
 sharing printers with IBM PCs, *Jun 89*  
 ShowNet, *Jun 91*  
 speeding up, *Dec 168*  
 StarController, *Jun 91*  
 Sun-Novell connectivity plans, *Jun 15*  
 3+Open, *Jan 89, Jan 118*  
 Timbuktu, *May 103*  
 TOPS, *Jan 118, Jun 15, Jul 15*  
 Touch OSI, *Mar 101*  
 troubleshooting tips, *Aug 233*  
 TurboBridge, *Dec 223*



VINES Mac Mail Gateway, Apr 85  
wireless LANs, Jun 91  
**Neurotour**, Feb 137  
**Nexpert Object**, Jul 93  
**Next Machine**, Jan 19, Jan 108, Mar 45  
reader survey results, Jun 99  
**NFNT format**, Jan 211  
**NightWatch**, Jul 228  
**Nisus**, Sep 180, Sep 246, Nov 17, Nov 319  
**Nitro**, Jan 85  
**Nova 40 hard disk**, Sep 172  
**Nova 80 hard disk**, May 158  
**Nova 320 hard disk**, Nov 160  
**Nova 650 hard disk**, Sep 18  
**NTSC Converter**, Sep 208  
**NuBus**, Sep 79  
**NuBus Multibus I Adaptor board**, Jul 123  
**NuBus prototyping board**, Jan 168  
**NuBus Q22 Bus Adaptor board**, Jul 123  
**NuBus VME Adaptor board**, Jul 123  
**NuControl I/O board**, Jul 123  
**NuLink System tape backup**, Mar 97  
**NumberMaze**, Jan 168  
**NuPaint**, May 198, Sep 322, Dec 154  
**NuPrometheus League**, Aug 15, Nov 61  
**Nutmeg 19 monitor**, Mar 192, May 142  
**Nutmeg/Xerox Full Page Display**, May 142  
**Nutrition Stack**, Oct 262  
**NuView video board**, Jun 97  
**NuVision coprocessor board**, Jul 123  
**NuVista video board**, Jun 97, Sep 208  
**NVELOPE**, Sep 202

## O

**Objectworks for Smalltalk-80**, Aug 190  
**OCRs**, Feb 170  
Nestor Learning System, Jul 87  
OmniPage, Sep 18  
page-alignment tip, Aug 231  
Paper Keyboard, Sep 149  
**OmniLaser 2106 PostScript printer**, Oct 120  
**OmniPage**, Feb 170, Mar 158, Sep 18  
**Omnis**, Aug 15  
**Omnis 3 Plus/Express**, Feb 294  
**OmniTel's 9632SD modem**, Jul 128  
**On Cue**, Oct 160  
**101 Buttons and Scripts**, Oct 53  
**Online services**  
CompuServe, Jan 75, Nov 123  
Connect Professional Information Network, Apr 97  
**OOPSLA**, Feb 131  
**Open It**, Jul 175  
**Open Mac Enterprises' OME100X hard disk**, May 158  
**Open Systems Interconnect**, Mar 101  
**Opinion poll, Macs used in**, Mar 93  
**Optical drives**, Jun 85. See also **Erasable optical**

## drives

Macsetra Technologies' GS6000 EO, Jun 16  
Optical WORM drive, Jul 116  
**Options 80A Advanced Stock Option Analyzer**, Feb 206  
**Oracle for the Macintosh**, Jun 124, Sep 244  
**Orange Micro's NTSC Converter**, Sep 208  
**Orion Accelerator board**, Mar 118  
**Outliners**, Feb 188. See also **More**; **More II**  
Acta Advantage, Nov 251  
**OvalTune**, Aug 199  
**Overhead transparencies**, Feb 97, Oct 237  
**Overlays A.M.S.**, Dec 136  
**Over 030 accelerator board**, Mar 118

## P

**PacerShare**, Feb 245  
**Page-layout programs**, Apr 108. See also **Aldus**  
**PageMaker**; **QuarkXPress**  
DesignStudio, Dec 18  
Interleaf Publisher, Jan 13  
Multi-Ad Creator, Dec 228  
Publish It, Nov 117  
Silicon Beach Software's program, Nov 117  
spacing guides, Oct 238  
Springboard Publisher, Mar 165  
**PageMaker**. See **Aldus PageMaker**  
**PageView monitor**, May 142  
**PaintJet color ink-jet printer**, Jan 134, Apr 13, Jun 85  
MacPrint compatibility, Jun 89  
**Palm Top Link for the Macintosh**, Dec 176  
**PanChroma CHC-345 and CHC-645 printers**, Jan 134  
**Panorama**, May 182, Jun 128, Jun 133, Aug 15, Oct 238, Nov 319  
**Paper Keyboard**, Sep 149  
**Parameter Manager Plus**, Mar 250  
**Parameter RAM, resetting**, Jul 195  
**Passing Notes**, Nov 187  
**PC MacTerm/Network**, Nov 247  
**PCOX/Coax-M**, Jun 138  
**PCOX/Multi-M**, Jun 138  
**PCPC OER600 erasable optical drive**, Jul 116  
**PCPC II color monitor**, Aug 148  
**PC Scan series scanners**, May 124  
**PC Tools Deluxe**, Jun 165  
**PEGASYS II**, Jun 248, Dec 136  
**Perfectstudy**, Feb 294, Apr 187  
**Perfect Timing**, Nov 152  
**Performer**, Apr 124, Sep 194  
**Peripheral Land's 1.44MB floppy drive**, May 14  
**Peripheral Land's PLI 100 External Turbo hard disk**, May 158  
**Personal Accountant**, Feb 206  
**Personal Ancestral File**, Sep 242  
**Personal Golf Stats**, Nov 319  
**Personal/home software**. See also **Games**  
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money, May 196  
Family Care, Jul 177  
Family Matters, Nov 249  
For the Record, Nov 249  
Personal Ancestral File, Sep 242  
ResumeExpert, Oct 205  
Speed Reader II, Apr 194  
Synchronicity, Dec 226  
Two-Minute Nutrition Manager, Aug 204  
**Personal LaserPrinter QuickDraw printer**, Oct 120  
**Personal Page Printer II PostScript printer**, Oct 120  
**Personal Vision video board**, Sep 208  
**Personal Writer 155L**, Sep 208  
**Perspective for Architects**, Dec 136  
**Persuasion**. See **Aldus Persuasion**  
**P51 Mustang Flight Simulator**, Apr 192, Aug 250  
**Phaser CPS color thermal-transfer printer**, Jun 85  
**Phaser PrintStation**, Mar 85  
**Photolink infrared cabling system**, Sep 141  
**PhotoMac**, May 176  
color separations, Mar 128  
**PhotoMetric SlideMaker**, Jul 108  
**Photon Paint**, May 151, May 178  
**PhotoShop**, Jun 116  
**PICT**, Jan 204  
**PictureBook**, Oct 206  
**Pinnacle Micro's REO-650 erasable optical drive**, Jul 116, Nov 202  
**Pirates**, Dec 162  
**Pixelmaster**, Aug 28  
**Pixelmaster ink-jet printer**, Jun 85  
**PixelPaint**, Jan 221, May 151  
**PixelPaint Professional**, Sep 133, Dec 184  
color separations, Mar 128  
**Plains & Simple One-Write**, Nov 170  
**Platinum 100 hard disk**, May 158  
**Platinum 300 hard disk**, Nov 160  
**Playing to Win project**, Aug 43  
**PLI Turbo 50 External hard disk**, Sep 172  
**PlotMaster printer**, Jan 134  
**Plus**, Apr 81, Jun 124, Aug 16  
**PMMU**, Jun 73  
**P.O.E.M.**, Feb 133  
**Police Quest: In Pursuit of the Death Angel**, Mar 183  
**Portable Macintosh**  
Macintosh Portable, Nov 144  
Travel Mac, Oct 107  
Walkmac SE, Jan 14, Jun 83  
Wallaby Laptop System, Sep 147  
**Portable Packs**, Dec 176  
**Portrait**, Sep 194  
**PostScript file, creating**, Jan 207, Oct 237  
**PowerDraw**, Dec 136  
**Powermenus**, Sep 267, Oct 160  
**PowerPoint**, Apr 83, May 166, Jul 209, Aug 73  
sending files to Aldus Persuasion, Dec 18  
(continues)



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

**PowerStation**, Jan 221

**PowerTools**, Jan 37

**Practica Musica**, Apr 124

**PrecisionColor Calibrator**, Dec 111

**Preference Hard Disk AP**, Sep 172

**Prepress systems**, Jul 209, Oct 146

Aldus PageMaker Color Extension, Dec 185

Aldus's Open Pre-press Interface, Aug 15

**Presentations**, May 166, Aug 73

Aldus Persuasion, May 166, Jun 156, Jul 209, Aug 73

Cricket Presents, May 166, Jul 209, Aug 73

Kodak Datashow 480 Projection Pad, Dec 201

Kodak Datashow Presentation Remote, Aug 103, Sep 237

More II, Apr 83, Apr 249, May 166, Jun 172, Jul 28, Jul 209, Aug 73, Sep 38, Oct 262

PowerPoint, Apr 83, May 166, Jul 209, Aug 73

Presentation Toolkit, Jan 97

reader survey results, Mar 103

Showcase F/X, Nov 237

SilentPartner control, Aug 103

StandOut, Mar 172, May 166, Jul 209, Aug 73

VideoShow Desktop Presentation System, Apr 14

**Printer Interface III**, Sep 322

**Printers/printing**. See also **Fonts**; **ImageWriter**; **ImageWriter LQ**; **ImageWriter II**; **Labels**; **LaserWriter**

Abaton Quickstep PostScript-compatible, Sep 220

Agfa Compugraphic P3400PS PostScript, Aug 170

Agfa P3400PS PostScript, Oct 120

Best-quality printing option, Aug 227

BigBin 1000 paper tray, Apr 13

Brother's HL-8 Desktop Laser Printer, Mar 174

Brother's M-2518 and M-4018, Jan 134

Business LaserPrinter PostScript, Oct 120

changing instructions for spooled print job, Nov 294 color, Jan 134, May 85

color PostScript, Jun 15

ColorMaster, Jan 134

ColorQuick color ink-jet, Mar 85, Jun 85

ColorScript 100 color PostScript, Jan 134, Jun 85

color separations, Mar 128

ColorView 5612 and ColorView 5912, Jan 134

creating PostScript file for service bureau, Jan 207

CrystalPrint Publisher PostScript-compatible, Oct 120

Dataproductions LZR-1260 PostScript, Sep 226, Oct 120

DeskWriter ink-jet, Aug 15, Sep 131, Dec 206

double-sided pages, Feb 98, Jul 195

envelopes, Sep 202

Epson LQ-950 dot-matrix, Oct 199

Faster printing option, Aug 227

FastLabel, Jun 185

Freedom of Press, Nov 129

Fujitsu's RX7 100PS laser, Jul 15

Full Color Printer ink-jet, Nov 18

Grappler LQ, Apr 42

Jasmine DirectPrint PostScript-compatible, Sep 220

La Cie Panther PDX PostScript-compatible, Sep 220 laser, Oct 247

LaserJet IIP, Dec 17

LaserMax 1000, Nov 18

LaserWriter IINT PostScript, Oct 120

LaserWriter IISC QuickDraw, Oct 120

Linotronic imagesetters, Oct 154

Logical Connection print buffer/spooler, Jul 16

MacDot, Apr 14

MacFontware, Oct 183

MacJet, Apr 13

MacPrint, Jun 89

maintenance tips, Jul 69

matching displayed colors, Nov 119

matching ImageWriter and LaserWriter spacing, Feb 97

Matrix TT200 color thermal, Jun 152

Mitsubishi's G330-70 color thermal-transfer, Jan 134, Mar 160

Mitsubishi's S340-10 color thermal-transfer, Nov 131

NEC SilentWriter LC890 PostScript, Feb 231, Oct 120

Omnilaser 2106 PostScript, Oct 120

overhead transparencies, Feb 97

PaintJet color ink-jet, Jan 134, Apr 13, Jun 85

PaintJet XL, Dec 115

PanChroma CHC-345 and PanChroma CHC-645, Jan 134

Personal LaserPrinter QuickDraw, Oct 120

Personal Page Printer II PostScript, Oct 120

Phaser CPS color thermal, Jun 85

Phaser PrintStation, Mar 85

Pixelmaster ink-jet, Jun 85, Aug 28

PlotMaster, Jan 134

Printworks for the Mac/Laser Version, Mar 174

Pro-Tech computer paper, Apr 196

QMS ColorScript 100 color PostScript, Apr 158, Oct 93

QMS-PS 810 PostScript, Oct 120

Qume CrystalPrint Publisher PostScript-compatible, Sep 220

reader-survey results, Feb 151

ribbon-storage tip, Sep 296

Schlumberger's 5232 Color PostScript Printer, Jun 85

Seiksha SP-1000AP, Feb 50

Seiko's QD-5500 series QuickDraw, Oct 17

sharing with IBM PCs, Jun 89

sharper graphics on LaserWriter IISC or ImageWriter, Feb 100

Sharp's JX-730, Jan 134

SilentWriter LC 890XL, Apr 14

speeding up performance, Apr 144

SuperLaserSpool, Jun 211, Jul 195, Oct 160

SX Envelope Cassette Tray, Apr 13

System 7.0 print architecture, Aug 124

TekColor, Nov 119

Tektronix's 4693D Color Image Printer, Jan 134, Mar 85

troubleshooting tips, Aug 233

Varityper's VT600W PostScript, Oct 120

WriteMove ink-jet, Apr 152

**Print Shop**, changing point size of blank line, Jun 216

**Printworks for the Mac/Laser Version**, Mar 174

**Pro-Cite**, Feb 188

**ProColor film recorder**, Jan 134, Jul 108

**Prodigy SE accelerator board**, Mar 118

**Professional Composer**, May 258

**Professional Image II**, Sep 322

**Profit Center**, Aug 194

**Profits**, Feb 206

**Programming**

Anatool, Jul 157

APDA, Apr 93

AppMaker, Dec 237

A/UX, Mar 112

Consulair 68020/030 Assembler, Dec 18

C++, Apr 91

Hyper-XCall, Jan 13

introduction to, Dec 295

Just Enough Pascal, Jul 152

Language Systems Fortran Compiler, Mar 167

LightspeedC, Jan 174

Lightspeed Pascal, Jun 181, Oct 38

MacApp, Apr 91

MacFortran, Jan 13, Mar 167

MacFortran/020, Mar 167

MacIvory, Jan 95

Mactran Plus, Mar 167

MetCom Modula-2, Jul 159

Microsoft QuickBASIC, Feb 240

MPW, Apr 93

object-oriented, Feb 131

Objectworks for Smalltalk-80, Aug 190

OOPSLA, Feb 131

Prograph, Feb 131

Prototyper, Aug 251, Sep 258

SmallTalk V/Mac, Feb 131, Aug 190

TML Pascal II, Aug 190

V.I.P., Mar 188

**Prograph**, Feb 131

**Project management**

KeyPlan, Aug 16

MacProject II, Aug 203

Micro Planner, Feb 238

Micro Planner X-Pert, Oct 93

**Project Strive**, Apr 81

**ProModem 9600**, Jul 128

**Pronto board**, Jul 123, Aug 109

**ProPac**, Nov 170

**PropsForms**, Jun 248

**Pro-Tech computer paper**, Apr 196

**Pro3D**, Jun 116

**Prototyper**, Aug 251, Sep 258

**ProViz ColorVideo Converter**, Sep 208

**ProViz ColorVideo Digitizer**, Sep 208

**Public domain/shareware**

BMUG PD-ROM, Aug 111

BWIC, Mar 146



Color CIGNs, Mar 146  
 Color Cursor, Mar 146  
 Color Map, Mar 146  
 ColorSnapShot, Mar 146  
 Connect Professional Information Network, Apr 97  
 Easy Envelopes Plus, Dec 43  
 F1F4, Feb 188, Mar 146, Jun 29, Oct 160  
 Front & Center, Mar 146, Oct 160  
 GunShy, Apr 91  
 INITs, Oct 160  
 Kermit, Jun 138  
 Kolor, Mar 146  
 Label Manager, Dec 43  
 McSink, Feb 188  
 MegaROM 1.1 CD ROM, Mar 14  
 RamDisk+, Jul 200  
 Screen Dump II, Mar 146  
 Screener, Mar 146  
 SnapShot, Mar 146  
 StoryCard, Jun 116  
 Switch-a-roo, Mar 146  
 Test Pattern Generator, Aug 57  
 UNIX in a Nutshell stack, Sep 145

Publisher 030 SE/30 monitor board, Jul 16  
 Publish It, Nov 117  
 Publish or Perish, Feb 188, Mar 250  
 Publish Pac, Feb 170  
 Puzzle Gallery: At the Carnival, Dec 162  
 Pyro, Oct 160

## Q

QMS ColorScript 100 color PostScript printer, Apr 158, Oct 93  
 QMS-PS 810 PostScript printer, Apr 158,  
 Quad 56000 DSP Card coprocessor board, Jul 123  
 Quantum hard disks, failure of, Dec 17  
 Quantum 40MB Raw Drive, Oct 237  
 QuarkXPress, Jan 154, Apr 108, Sep 35, Sep 322,  
 Nov 320  
   color separations, Mar 128  
   creating table, Aug 157  
   insights on, Mar 75  
   QuarkStyle, Feb 141, Apr 181  
   QuarkXtras, Dec 18  
 QuickCapture frame-grabber board, Feb 236, Sep 35  
   frame-grabbing problem, Jul 37  
 QuickDex, Dec 176  
 QuickDraw, Apr 71  
   color, Jun 15  
   32-bit, Aug 99  
 Quicken, Feb 206, Nov 320  
 QuickKeys, Feb 188, Mar 146, Oct 160, Dec 221  
 QuickFolder, Oct 160, Dec 176  
 QuickLetter, Oct 201, Nov 320  
 QuickMail, Mar 250, Apr 85, Jul 228, Sep 188  
 QuickMap, Nov 226  
 QuickShare data-transfer board, Mar 250, Apr 118

QuickWord II, Feb 188  
 Qume CrystalPrint Publisher PostScript-compatible  
 printer, Sep 220

## R

Racal-Milgo's RM/9632 and RM/9632/2  
 modems, Jul 128  
 Racal-Vadic's 9600VP modem, Jul 128  
 Race OCS modem, Jul 128  
 Racet Computes' SA series tape drives, Dec 144  
 Radius Accelerator 16 and Accelerator 25 boards,  
 Mar 118  
 Radius Full Page Display monitor, May 142  
 Radius QuickColor Graphics Accelerator, Oct 99  
 Rags to Riches, Nov 170  
 RagTime, Dec 107  
 RAM  
   cache, Apr 144  
   chip shortage, Jan 57  
   expanding, Jun 73

RAM disk, Apr 144  
 Ram Test, Aug 57  
 Rapport, May 111  
 RasterOps' 1948H and 1948S color monitors,  
 Aug 148  
 Reader Rabbit, Feb 249  
 Read-It OCR, Jan 222, Feb 170, Apr 250, Dec 320  
 ReadStar II Plus, Feb 170  
 ReadySetGo, Apr 108, Sep 35  
   insights on, Aug 241  
 Real Estate Investment Analysis, Feb 206  
 Rebound, Oct 160  
 Record Holder Plus, Jun 128  
 Reflex Plus, Jun 128  
 Relax 80 Plus and Relax 90 Plus hard disks,  
 May 158  
 Relax Technology's 60 and 150 Tape Plus tape  
 drive, Dec 144  
 Relax Technology's Hard 46 Plus hard disk,  
 Sep 172  
 Relisys's RE1475 monitor, Feb 13  
 Removable-media drives, Jul 116  
   Bay Microsystems' 44 Repack, Jul 116  
   Bernoulli Box II 44, Nov 238  
   Cirrus 45, Jul 116  
   DataPak, Jul 116  
   Disk Pack series, Jul 116  
   DPI 44, Jul 116  
   ExpandACrate, Jul 116  
   Flipper-44, Jul 116  
   hammerDisk44, Jul 116  
   Infinity 40 Turbo, Jul 116  
   Info42R, Jul 116  
   Magic 45, Jul 116  
   Micro/Removable 45, Jul 116  
   Mobile 42 Plus, Jul 116  
   ToteCrate, Apr 13

TransPac series, Jul 116

RenderMan, Mar 14, Jun 108  
 Report and Image Management System, Apr 87  
 ResEdit, removing corrupted fonts with, Mar 227  
 ResumeExpert, Oct 205  
 RetixMail, Nov 117  
 Rex, Oct 103  
 Reyes, Mar 14  
 RGB Decoder, Sep 208  
 RGB/Videolink Plus, Jan 14  
 Ricoh's DX1 fax modem, Aug 115  
 Rodime 45 Plus, Sep 172  
 Rodime's hard disk interleave ratio, Jan 40  
 Rodime's RX series hard disks, May 13  
 Rodime's 100 Plus hard disk, May 158  
 Rodime's 1000 RX hard disk, May 158  
 Rossman, Alain, Feb 160  
 RoundUp, Feb 188  
 Running HyperCard with HyperTalk, Feb 147

## S

Sad Mac error codes, Jul 69  
 Safire Shopper, Feb 129  
 Sales Associate, Apr 250  
 SAM, Jun 15, Oct 160  
 SANE, Jul 28  
 SBT Mac Series Six Plus, Nov 170  
 ScanJet and ScanJet Plus scanners, May 124,  
 Sep 228  
 ScanMan scanner, Jan 13, May 124  
 Scanmaster scanner, Apr 174, Aug 28  
 Scanmaster series color scanners, Jul 134  
 Scanners, Feb 170, May 124, Jul 134. See also  
 Video digitizers  
   Abaton's 300 S, May 124  
   Agfa Focus S800Gs, Oct 190  
   Apple Scanner, Feb 220, May 124  
   Barneyscan, Jul 134  
   Barneyscan XP, Mar 13  
   color, Jul 134  
   Datacopy 830, Jan 176  
   Datacopy series, May 124  
   Dest, Jun 116  
   HighScan series, May 124  
   HyperScan, Jun 124  
   LightningScan, Mar 97, May 124, Jul 37  
   MacScan/MacScan Pro, May 124  
   MacVision, Jun 116  
   Microtek Lab's MSF series, May 124  
   OmniPage, Mar 158  
   PC Scan series, May 124  
   ScanJet and ScanJet Plus, May 124, Sep 228  
   ScanMan, Jan 13, May 124  
   Scanmaster, Apr 174, Aug 28  
   Scanmaster series color scanners, Jul 134  
   Sharp JX-450, Apr 174

(continues)



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

- Sharp JX series, *Jul 134*  
 ThunderScan, *May 124*  
 Truvel's TZ series, *May 124*  
 Truvel's TZ-3BWC and TZ-35BWC, *Jul 134*  
 VisionScan series, *May 124*  
 Schlumberger's 5232 Color PostScript Printer, *Jun 85*  
 Scion Image Capture Board, *Sep 208*  
 Scitex Visionary, *Oct 151*  
 Screen dump, color, *Jan 203*  
 Screen Dump II, *Jan 203, Mar 146*  
 Screener, *Mar 146*  
 Screen Gems, *Mar 146*  
 Screens. *See Monitors*  
 Screen savers, *Oct 160*  
 ScriptExpert, *Mar 195*  
 ScriptMaster, *Oct 130*  
 Scriptor, *Apr 37*  
 Script Report, *Feb 137*  
 ScriptView, *Feb 137*  
 Script-writing programs, *Apr 37*  
 Scriptwriter, *Apr 37*  
 SCSI, connection tips, *Aug 233*  
 SCSI Dart RAM disk, *Nov 18*  
 SCSI Evaluator, *Aug 57*  
 SCSI Tools, *Oct 53*  
 Sculpt-Animate 4D, *Jan 99*  
 ScuzzyGraph video board, *May 13, Dec 45*  
 Sebok, Rony, *Feb 160*  
 Sector Collector, *Oct 18*  
 Security, *Jul 57*  
     Access Control Environment, *Aug 16*  
     encryption utilities, *Jun 185*  
     FileGuard, *Oct 18*  
     Hard Disk DeadBolt, *Aug 229*  
     Kensington Apple Security System, *Dec 176*  
     making icons invisible, *Aug 229*  
 Seiko's QD-5500 series QuickDraw printers, *Oct 17*  
 Sensible Grammar, *Feb 188*  
 Separator, *Mar 128*  
 Sequencer, *Apr 126*  
 Series Six Plus/Mac, *Feb 14*  
 Service bureaus, typesetting, *Oct 154*  
 Service Industry Accounting, *Nov 170, Dec 239*  
 Service modem, *Jul 128*  
 SFScrollINIT, *Oct 160*  
 SFVollINIT, *Oct 160*  
 Shadow 80 hard disk, *May 158*  
 Shadowgraph monitor, *Feb 13*  
 Shadows of Mordor, *May 209*  
 Shanghai, *Dec 162*  
 Shareware, *Oct 53. See also Public domain/ shareware*  
 Sharp JX-450 scanner, *Apr 174*  
 Sharp JX series color scanners, *Jul 134*  
 Sharp's JX-730 printer, *Jan 134*  
 Shogun, *Dec 232*  
 Showcase F/X, *Nov 237*  
 ShowNet, *Jun 91*  
 Shufflepuck Cafe, *May 202*  
 Si3033 accelerator board, *Jan 13*  
 SideKick for the Mac, *Feb 188*  
 Signal: Communications Tools for the Information Age, *May 103*  
 Signs of Type, *Nov 187*  
 SilentPartner, *Aug 103*  
 Silentwriter LC 890XL printer, *Apr 14*  
 SilverView S8 monitor, *May 142*  
 SimCity, *Nov 231, Dec 162*  
 SIMMs, 4MB, *Jun 73*  
 SimpleSpan and BackSpan, *Dec 136*  
 Simply Accounting, *Nov 170*  
 Simulations  
     SimCity, *Nov 231*  
     STELLASlack, *Nov 251*  
 Sky Travel, *Jan 186*  
 Slides, *Jul 209. See also Film recorders;*  
 Presentations  
     Crosfield interface, *Nov 18*  
     Showcase F/X, *Nov 237*  
 SlideWriter film recorder, *Jan 134, Jul 108*  
 Slots, *Sep 79*  
 Smalltalk/V Mac, *Feb 131, Aug 190*  
 Smart Alarms, *Apr 250*  
 Smart Art, *Aug 105, Dec 188*  
 Smartcom II V3.1, *Mar 97*  
 Smarteam's 9600 Plus modem, *Jul 128*  
 SmartForm Assistant, *Apr 99, Dec 320*  
 SmartForm Designer, *Apr 99, Jul 145, Dec 320*  
 Smartmodem 2400M, *Mar 97*  
 Smartmodem 9600, *Jul 128*  
 SmartmodemM communications board, *Jul 123*  
 SmartScrap & The Clipper, *Apr 250, Aug 197*  
 Smith, Burrell, *Feb 160*  
 Snap, *Sep 260, Nov 320, Dec 136*  
 Snapshot, *Mar 146*  
 Sniffer, *Mar 250, Aug 251*  
 SoftPC, *Sep 233*  
 SoftPC Mac, *Jul 228*  
 Solitaire Desk Accessory, *Feb 259*  
 Solitaire Royale, *Feb 259*  
 Sonar, *Feb 188, Jun 29*  
 Sonar Professional, *Feb 188*  
 Sony's REO-650 optical drive, *Apr 14*  
 Sound. *See also Music*  
     Alchemy, *Jan 180, Mar 249, Apr 124, Nov 299*  
     altering beep sound, *Nov 287*  
     Chime, *Nov 299*  
     Gorillas in the Mix, *Dec 176*  
     introduction to digital sound, *Nov 299*  
     MacRecorder, *Jun 124, Nov 299, Nov 319, Dec 176, Dec 199*  
     Sound Accelerator board, *May 109*  
     Sound Designer, *Apr 124*  
     Sound Designer II, *Nov 299*  
     SoundMaster, *Oct 160, Nov 299*  
     Sound Accelerator coprocessor board, *Mar 95, May 109, Jul 123*  
     Sound Designer, *Apr 124*  
     Sound Designer II, *Nov 299*  
     SoundMaster, *Oct 160, Nov 299*  
     Sound Resource Libraries, *Mar 195*  
     SpaceEdit, *Jun 116*  
         animation in, *Jun 108*  
     SpaceMaker, *Dec 136*  
     Space Quest II: Vohaul's Revenge, *Mar 183*  
     SPAM, *May 14*  
     SPAMM, *Oct 160*  
     Specifications, *Dec 136*  
     Spectrum/8 Grayscale monitor, *May 142*  
     Spectrum/8 Series II color video board, *Apr 99, Sep 208*  
     Spectrum 9600 modem, *Jul 128*  
     Speedlink communications board, *Jul 123*  
     Speedometer, *Aug 57*  
     Speed Reader II, *Apr 194*  
     Spell Coach Professional, *Feb 188*  
     Spelling Champion 3, *Feb 188*  
     Spelling checkers, *Feb 188*  
     Spellswell, *Feb 188, Nov 320*  
     Spreadsheets *Nov 180. See also Microsoft Excel*  
         exchanging IBM PC and Macintosh files, *Apr 118*  
         Full Impact, *Nov 180*  
         indentation, *Nov 294*  
         Trapeze, *Sep 18*  
         Wingz, *Mar 13, Jun 148, Nov 17, Nov 180, Dec 18*  
     SpringBoard coprocessor board, *May 95*  
     SpringBoard data-acquisition board, *Jul 123*  
     Springboard Publisher, *Mar 165*  
     Stack Starter, *Mar 32, Oct 53*  
     Stackware. *See HyperCard*  
     Staircase, *Oct 160*  
     StandOut, *Mar 172, May 166, Jul 209, Aug 73*  
     Stanford University ballot-counting program, *Sep 141*  
     StarController, *Jun 91*  
     StarDrive 40 and StarDrive 45 hard disks, *Sep 172*  
     StarDrive 90 hard disk, *May 158*  
     StarDrive 60TX hard disk, *Apr 169*  
     StarDrive 60TX tape drive, *Sep 40*  
     StarDrive 60TX and 150TX tape drives, *Dec 144*  
     StarTape tape backup, *Apr 169*  
     Startup problems, *Aug 233, Sep 288*  
     Statistical Package for the Social Sciences, *Dec 119*  
     Statistics, *Apr 138*  
         Crystal Ball, *Jan 186*  
         Data Desk Professional, *Apr 138, Sep 139*  
         Exstatix, *Apr 138, May 189*  
         Fastat, *Aug 185*  
         JMP, *Aug 113*  
         Statistical Package for the Social Sciences, *Dec 119*  
         StatView 512+, *Apr 138*  
         StatView SE+Graphics, *Feb 252*  
         StatView SE+Graphics/II, *Apr 138*



Systat, Feb 252, Apr 138, Jul 37  
 StatView 512+, Apr 138  
 StatView SE+Graphics, Feb 252  
 StatView SE+Graphics/II, Apr 138  
 STELLASlack, Nov 251  
 Stepping Out, Oct 42, Oct 160  
 Stepping Out II, Feb 294, Apr 138, Oct 160  
 Steve Jobs: The Journey Is the Reward, Feb 61  
 StickyBusiness, Oct 262  
 Still Light film recorder, Jul 108  
 Stock market investment programs, Feb 206  
 Storage alternatives, Jul 116  
 StoryCard, Jun 116  
 Strata 9600 Baud modem, Jul 128  
 StrataVision 3d, Dec 136  
 Strategic Conquest Plus, Jul 228  
 Strawberry Tree's ACM series data-acquisition boards, Jul 123  
 Strawberry Tree's MacII488 data-acquisition board, Jul 123  
 Streamline. See Adobe Streamline  
 StudioLink, Oct 130  
 Studio/1, Nov 197, Dec 154  
   animation, Jun 108  
 Studio/8, Jan 85, Mar 156, May 151  
   scanner driver, Jul 134  
 StudioSession, Apr 124  
 StuffIt, Mar 234  
   commercial version, Sep 131  
 Suitcase II, Jan 222, Oct 160  
 Sumo Optical Disk Drive RSSM 600B erasable optical drive, Nov 202  
 Sumo Systems RSSM-6000 erasable optical drive, Jul 116  
 SUM II, Dec 176  
 Sun Clock, Apr 40  
 Sunpas, Dec 136  
 SuperAnimator, Jun 16  
 SuperCard, Apr 81, Jun 124, Oct 168  
   animation, Jun 108  
   SuperAnimator, Jun 16  
 SuperClock, Oct 160  
 SuperDrive, Apr 118  
 SuperGlue with GlueNotes, Nov 320  
 SuperLaserSpool, Jun 211, Jul 195, Oct 160  
 SuperMac 19 color monitor, Aug 148  
 SuperMasterFile, May 211  
 SuperPaint, Jun 116, Jun 248, Aug 140, Aug 168, Dec 154  
   moving small objects, Jun 216  
 SuperSpool, Jul 195  
 SuperStacks contest winners, Nov 187  
 Super 3D, Jun 116, Aug 251, Oct 181, Dec 136  
   animation in, Jun 108, Oct 181  
 SuperView II monitor, May 142  
 SupportBoard data-acquisition board, Jul 123  
 SupportBoard 1270, May 95  
 Support Navigator, Apr 67

SurfBoard I/O board, Jul 123  
 Switch-a-roo, Mar 146  
 Swivel 3D, Jan 156, Jun 116  
   animation in, Jun 108  
 SX Envelope Cassette Tray, Apr 13  
 Sycophant, gormless, Mar 36  
 Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh, Sep 17  
 Symantec Utilities for the Macintosh, Jan 145, Jun 185, Oct 18  
 Synchronicity, Nov 320, Dec 226  
 Systat, Feb 252, Apr 138, Jul 37  
 System 6.0, introduction to, Jan 211  
 System 7.0, Aug 124, Nov 79

## T

Tables, Aug 157  
   Forecaster, Sep 268  
   Microsoft Works, Sep 117  
   TableTools, May 14, Aug 157, Nov 220  
 TableTools, May 14, Aug 157, Nov 220  
 Tabularium, Apr 81  
 TalkBac modem, Apr 91  
 Talking Moose, Apr 250, Oct 160  
 Tallgrass 4000 hard disk, Sep 172  
 Tallgrass Technologies' TG-4000 tape drive, Mar 34, Dec 144  
 Tandem computers, Macintosh front end for, Aug 15  
 Tape drives, Dec 144  
   Giga 1200, Jan 13  
   Irwin Backup 5080 Tape Drive, May 207  
   MaynStream 60, 150, and 2200HS, Oct 17  
   Memorybank, Jul 168  
   NuLink System, Mar 97  
   StarDrive 60TX, Sep 40  
   StarTape, Apr 169  
   Tallgrass Technologies' TG-4000, Mar 34  
   TapeCrate 60 and TapeCrate 150 tape drives, Dec 144  
   Tape60 and Tape150 tape drives, Dec 144  
   Tecmar's QT-Mac40 and QT-Mac80, Dec 144  
   Tecmar's QT-Mac80, Mar 97  
   Tecmar's QT-Mac150, Mar 97, Dec 144  
   Tecmar's THS-2200, Dec 144  
 Tape60 and Tape150 tape drives, Dec 144  
 TapeCrate 60 and TapeCrate 150 tape drives, Dec 144  
 TapeOp, Jun 108  
 TarMac plasma display screen, May 14  
 Taste, Aug 101, Sep 18  
 Taxan Crystal View monitor, May 142  
 TaxMaster 1989 Planner, Mar 237  
 TaxMaster 1988 Preparer, Feb 206, Mar 237  
 TaxMaster Pro, Feb 206  
 Tax Pro, Mar 237  
 Tax programs, Feb 206  
   EZTax series, Mar 237  
   introduction to, Mar 237  
   TaxMaster 1989 Planner, Mar 237  
 TaxMaster 1988 Preparer, Feb 206, Mar 237  
 TaxMaster Pro, Feb 206  
 Tax Pro, Mar 237  
 Tax Stacks, Mar 237, Apr 196  
 Tax Stacks, Mar 237, Apr 196  
 TCL-Image, Jan 91  
 Teacher's Rollbook, Jan 222  
 Tecmar's QT-Mac40 and QT-Mac80 tape drives, Dec 144  
 Tecmar's QT-Mac80 tape drive, Mar 97  
 Tecmar's QT-Mac150 tape drive, Mar 97, Dec 144  
 Tecmar's THS-2200 tape drive, Dec 144  
 Tefax System Model RA2110M, Aug 16  
 TekColor, Nov 119  
 Tektronix's 4693D Color Image Printer, Jan 134, Mar 85  
 Tektronix's RP88 coprocessor board, Nov 129  
 Tektronix's TL88K-P coprocessor board, Jul 123  
 Telcor Systems' 2938MA modem, Jul 128  
 Telebit's T1000, T2000, and T2500 modems, Jul 128  
 Teleflex, Sep 240  
 Telenetics' TC921 modem, Jul 128  
 Tempo II, Feb 188, Mar 146, Dec 221  
 Terminal emulation  
   MacIRMA TLMP, Mar 93  
   MacMainframe II/DFT, Mar 93  
   TextTerm+Graphics, Apr 37  
   TGRAF-07/Mac, Sep 253  
   3270, Jun 138  
 Test Pattern Generator, Aug 57  
 TextPert, Feb 170, Nov 320  
 TextScan, Feb 170  
 TextTerm+Graphics, Apr 37  
 TGRAF-07/Mac, Sep 253  
 Think 'n Time, Feb 188  
 Think's Lightspeed Pascal, Apr 250  
 ThinkTank Mac, Feb 188  
 "This disk is unreadable" message, Dec 288  
 3Com stack, Nov 187  
 3+Mail, Sep 188  
 3+Open network operating system, Jan 89, Jan 118  
 3+Share, Jan 118  
 Thunder, Feb 188  
 ThunderScan scanner, May 124  
 Thunder II, Aug 251, Oct 160  
 Timbuktu, Jan 222, May 103, Nov 320, Dec 320  
 Timbuktu Remote, Nov 152  
 Time Is Money, Dec 136  
 TimeMinder, Sep 267, Sep 322  
 Timeslips II, Jun 248  
 Timeslips III, Dec 136  
 TML Pascal II, May 258, Jun 181  
 Toggle Cache, Mar 146  
 TokaMack, Apr 97  
 TOM/INIT, Oct 160  
 TopDesk, Feb 188  
 (continues)



## 1989 ANNUAL INDEX

TopFlight data-acquisition board, *Jul 123*  
 TOPS, *Jan 118, Jun 15*  
     problems with databases, *Jul 15*  
 TOPS/Mac, *May 258*  
 ToteCrate removable hard disk, *Apr 13*  
 Touch OSI, *Mar 101*  
 TPM-Mac coprocessor board, *Jul 123*  
 TrailBlazer Plus modem, *Jul 128*  
 Training, BellSouth Media Technologies Microcomputer Training Center, *Feb 129*  
 TransFax modem, *Mar 138*  
 TransPac series removable hard disks, *Jul 116*  
 Trapeze, *Sep 18*  
 Travel Mac portable, *Oct 107*  
 Tri-Data Systems' OZ 9600 and OZ 9600E modems, *Jul 128*  
 Tribble, Bud, *Feb 160*  
 Tricks of the HyperCard Masters: The Stacks, *Dec 176*  
 Troubleshooting tips, *Aug 233*  
 TrueForm, *Aug 16*  
 Truvel's TZ series scanners, *May 124*  
 Truvel's TZ-3BWC and TZ-35BWC color scanners, *Jul 134*  
 T-Shirt Factory, *Feb 38*  
 TurboBridge, *Dec 223*  
 TurboMac, *Jul 85*  
 Turbo Mouse ADB, *Dec 212*  
 Turbo SE accelerator board, *Feb 256, Mar 118*  
 TurboSynth, *Jan 184, Apr 124, Dec 320*  
 Turbo 300 hard disk, *Nov 160*  
 TV Producer Pro video board, *Sep 208*  
 Twins, *Oct 18*  
 Two-Minute Nutrition Manager, *Aug 204*  
 Two+Two I/O board, *Jul 123*  
 2001 Quotes, *Jan 186*  
 Tycho, *Aug 157*  
 Tyler, *Dec 176*  
 Type Designer I, *Aug 105*  
 Typefaces. *See* Fonts  
 TypeStyler, *May 134*  
 Typing Tutors, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, *Mar 195*

## U

U-Force, *Jul 95*  
 Ultimage, *Jan 91*  
 Ultimate Music Box, *Dec 176*  
 Unigate communications board, *Jul 123*  
 UniPak series removable hard disks, *Jul 116*  
 UNITize, *Oct 206*  
 Universal Data Systems' UDS V.32 modem, *Jul 128*  
 Universal Data Systems' V.3225 modem, *Jul 128*  
 UNIX  
     A/UX, *Mar 112, Aug 30*  
     MacIris, *Nov 18*  
     MacX, *Sep 149*  
     UNIX in a Nutshell stack, *Sep 145*

UpBeat, *Apr 124*  
 Upgrades, commentary, *Oct 77*  
 Used Macintosh, buying, *Aug 57*  
 User groups, *Apr 67, Sep 69*  
     Apple discount for, *Aug 57*  
     Apple Library Users Group, *Dec 69*  
     Apple Professional Information Exchange, *Apr 67*  
     BMUG, *Jan 53*  
     Boston Computer Society, *Apr 67*  
     directory, *Sep 325*  
     directory additions, *Nov 71, Dec 69*  
     Gold Coast Macintosh Users Group, *Apr 91*  
     Macintosh News Service, *Nov 71*  
     National Apple User Group Conference, *Apr 67*  
     NYMUG, *Apr 67*  
     Seattle's Macintosh Downtown Business Users Group, *Jul 57*  
     User Group Connection, *Aug 57*  
     Washington Apple Pi, *Jun 57*  
 UserInfo, *Dec 115*  
 Using HyperCard, *Feb 147*  
 Utilities, *Oct 160*  
     Aardvark, *Oct 160*  
     Aask, *Oct 160, Oct 192*  
     AntiToxin, *Oct 160*  
     Apple File Exchange, *Apr 118*  
     AutoSave II, *Sep 268, Oct 160*  
     backup applications, *Mar 234, Oct 18, Dec 190*  
     BigThesaurus, *Jul 173, Oct 160*  
     BWIC, *Mar 146*  
     CacheKey INIT, *Mar 146*  
     Capture, *Jan 203, Mar 146, Sep 321, Oct 160, Oct 261*  
     CDEVs, *Oct 160*  
     ClipShare, *Jul 99*  
     Color CICNs, *Mar 146*  
     Color Cursor, *Mar 146*  
     ColorDesk, *Oct 160*  
     Colorizer, *Mar 146*  
     Color Map, *Mar 146*  
     Complete Undelete, *Oct 18*  
     Copy II Mac, *May 195*  
     Cursor INIT, *Oct 160*  
     Dimmer, *Oct 160*  
     Directory, *Jul 178*  
     DiskExpress, *Jun 185*  
     disk recovery, *Jan 145*  
     DiskTop, *Aug 229, Nov 18*  
     DocuComp, *Sep 135, Oct 176*  
     Earth, *Oct 160*  
     Empower, *Jun 185*  
     encryption, *Jun 185*  
     file-transfer, *Apr 118*  
     FileMagic, *Oct 160*  
     Findswell, *Mar 163, Oct 160*  
     1st Aid HFS, *Jan 145*  
     Fish, *Oct 160, Dec 176*  
     Flex, *Oct 160*  
     FIF4, *Feb 188, Mar 146, Jun 29, Oct 160*

Front & Center, *Mar 146, Oct 160*  
 Gopher, *Apr 171*  
 Guardian, *Oct 160*  
 HFS Backup, *Aug 204*  
 HierDA, *Oct 160*  
 Icon-It, *Oct 160*  
 INITPicker, *Oct 160, Oct 192*  
 INITs, *Oct 160*  
 Inix, *Oct 160, Oct 192*  
 In/Out, *Nov 18*  
 Kolor, *Mar 146*  
 Macintosh II, *Mar 146*  
 MacroMaker, *Jan 211, Mar 146*  
 MasterJuggler, *Oct 160*  
 MenuFonts, *Mar 195*  
 MenuFonts 2, *Oct 160*  
 MFDetective, *Aug 203*  
 MFLauncher II, *Aug 203*  
 MultiClip, *Jul 99, Oct 160*  
 MultiDisk, *Jun 185, Oct 160*  
 On Cue, *Oct 160*  
 Open It, *Jul 175*  
 PC Tools Deluxe, *Jun 165*  
 PictureBook, *Oct 206*  
 Powermenus, *Sep 267, Oct 160*  
 Pyro, *Oct 160*  
 QuickKeys, *Mar 146, Oct 160, Dec 221*  
 QuickFolder, *Oct 160*  
 RamDisk+, *Jul 200*  
 Ram Test, *Aug 57*  
 Rebound, *Oct 160*  
 SAM, *Jun 15, Oct 160*  
 Screen Dump II, *Jan 203, Mar 146*  
 Screener, *Mar 146*  
 Screen Gems, *Mar 146*  
 SCSI Evaluator, *Aug 57*  
 SCSI Tools, *Oct 53*  
 Sector Collector, *Oct 18*  
 SFScrollINIT, *Oct 160*  
 SFVolINIT, *Oct 160*  
 SmartScrap & The Clipper, *Apr 250, Aug 197*  
 Snapshot, *Mar 146*  
 SoundMaster, *Oct 160*  
 SPAM, *May 14*  
 SPAMM, *Oct 160*  
 Speedometer, *Aug 57*  
 Staircase, *Oct 160*  
 Stepping Out, *Oct 42, Oct 160*  
 Stepping Out II, *Feb 294, Apr 183, Oct 160*  
 StuffIt, *Mar 234, Sep 131*  
 Suitcase II, *Oct 160*  
 SuperClock, *Oct 160*  
 SuperLaserSpool, *Jun 211, Jul 195, Oct 160*  
 Switch-a-roo, *Mar 146*  
 Symantec Utilities for the Macintosh, *Jan 145, Jun 185, Oct 18*  
 Talking Moose, *Apr 250, Oct 160*  
 Tempo II, *Mar 146, Oct 160, Dec 221*



Test Pattern Generator, *Aug 57*  
 Thunder II, *Oct 160*  
 Toggle Cache, *Mar 146*  
 TOM/INIT, *Oct 160*  
 UserInfo, *Dec 115*  
 Vaccine, *Oct 160*  
 Virex, *Apr 13, May 258, Aug 251, Nov 17, Dec 320*  
 VirexGuard, *Oct 160*  
 Widgets, *Jun 211*  
 WindowMagic, *Oct 160*  
 Windows, *Oct 160*  
 word processor add-ons, *Feb 188*  
 XTreeMac, *Nov 213*

## V

Vaccine, *Oct 160*  
 Vantage, *Jun 170*  
 Varityper's VT600W PostScript printer, *Oct 120*  
 VAX database access, *Jul 93*  
 VAX-Macintosh connectivity, *Jan 93*  
 VersaCAD, *Jan 222, Dec 136*  
 VersaTerm, *May 258*  
 VersaTerm-Pro, *May 258*  
 VERS resource, *Jan 211*  
 Video, *Sep 208*  
   animation, *Jun 108*  
   boards, *Jun 97, Sep 208*  
   broadcast-quality from Mac, *Feb 139, Sep 208*  
   ColorSpaceFX board, *May 109*  
   EdgeWriter, *Jun 116*  
   Edit Worx, *Jun 116*  
   Genius, *Jun 97*  
   Macintosh as video workstation, *Sep 208*  
   Macintosh's role in film industry, *Jun 116*  
   MicroTV, *Dec 121*  
   Midas character generator, *Jun 97*  
   problems grabbing frames from VCR, *Jul 37*  
   RGB/Videolink Plus, *Jan 14*  
   Showcase F/X, *Nov 237*  
   VideoMaker, *May 103*  
   video overlay software, *Dec 45*  
   Worx, *Jun 97*  
 Video digitizers  
   ComputerEyes, *Jul 155*  
   MacVision, *Jul 155*  
   ProViz Color Video Digitizer, *Sep 208*  
 Videolink 400 and 400/Genlock, *Sep 208*  
 VideoMaker, *May 103*  
 VideoShow Desktop Presentation System, *Apr 14*  
 VideoWorks, *Jun 108*  
 VideoWorks Accelerator, *Jun 116*  
 VideoWorks CD ROM, *Feb 145*  
 VideoWorks II, *Jun 116, Sep 299*  
 VIDI/O Box, *Sep 208*  
 ViewLink Mac, *May 97*

Viking 2 monitor, *Feb 13*  
 Viking 21 color monitor, *Aug 148*  
 Viking 2/72 GS monitor, *May 142*  
 Viking 2400 monitor, *May 142*  
 Vincent van Gogh Laserguide, *Nov 187*  
 VINES Mac Mail Gateway, *Apr 85*  
 V.I.P., *Mar 188*  
 Virex, *Apr 13, May 258, Aug 251, Nov 17, Dec 320*  
 VirexGuard, *Oct 160*  
 Virtual, *Oct 179*  
 Virtual memory, *Jun 73, Jul 19, Aug 124, Sep 91, Nov 79*  
   Virtual, *Oct 179*  
 Viruses, *Mar 41, Jul 27*  
   AntiToxin, *Aug 249, Oct 160*  
   Anti-Virus Kit, *Sep 17*  
   on MegaROM 1.1 CD, *Mar 14*  
   SAM utility, *Jun 15, Oct 160*  
   Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh, *Sep 17*  
   undetectable on compressed files, *Dec 17*  
   Vaccine, *Oct 160*  
   Virex, *Apr 13, May 258, Aug 251, Nov 17, Dec 320*  
   VirexGuard, *Oct 160*  
   Virus Rx tip, *Jul 200*  
 Virus Rx tip, *Jul 200*  
 Vision, *Sep 194, Oct 185*  
 Vision 030A and 030X SE/30 monitor boards, *Jul 16*  
 VisionScan series scanners, *May 124*  
 Visual Almanac laser disk, *Oct 105*  
 Vivo II, *Nov 187*  
 Voice Navigator, *Oct 95*  
 Voyager, *Feb 139, Apr 40, Apr 190*  
 Voyager Videostack, *Nov 187*

## W

Waite Group's Tricks of the HyperCard Masters: The Stacks, *Dec 176*  
 Walkmac SE, *Jan 14, Jun 83*  
 Wallaby Laptop System, *Sep 147*  
 Wall Street Investor, *Feb 206, Jun 248*  
 Washington Apple Pi, *Jun 57*  
 Westcom WE40 hard disk, *Sep 172*  
 West of Eden, *Feb 61*  
 Wet Paint Special Occasions, *Dec 176*  
 Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?, *Nov 217*  
 Widgets, *Jun 211*  
 Wigginton, Randy, *Feb 160*  
 WindowMagic, *Oct 160*  
 Windows, *Oct 160*  
 Wingz, *Mar 13, Jun 148, Nov 180, Dec 18*  
   CL/1 support, *Nov 17*  
 Wizard Electronic Organizer, *Dec 176*  
 Wolff Olins, use of Macintosh at, *Mar 87*  
 Word. See Microsoft Word  
 Word Attack, *Apr 194*

Word Finder, *Feb 188*  
 Word 4 Companion, *Aug 16*  
 WordMaker, *Dec 230*  
 WordPerfect, *Aug 251, Sep 180*  
   outliner, *Feb 188*  
 WordPerfect Office, *Nov 17*  
 Word processors, *Sep 61, Sep 180*. See also FullWrite Professional; MacWrite; MacWrite II; Microsoft Word; WriteNow  
   add-on products for, *Feb 188*  
   exchanging IBM PC and Macintosh files, *Apr 118*  
   Microsoft Write, *Sep 180*  
   MindWrite, *Sep 18, Sep 180*  
   Nisus, *Sep 16, Sep 180, Sep 246*  
   Taste, *Aug 101, Sep 18*  
   WordMaker, *Dec 230*  
   WordPerfect, *Feb 188, Aug 251, Sep 180*  
   Word Processing: the Usable Portable Guide, *Mar 195*  
   XyWrite, *Feb 141*  
   Zeus, *Feb 141*  
 Wordwise, *Feb 268*  
 Works. See Microsoft Works  
 WorksPlus Command, *Feb 188*  
 WorksPlus Spell, *Feb 188, Jul 228*  
 World Class Leader Board, *Jun 168*  
 World Class Macintosh Awards, *Sep 165*  
 WORM drives, *May 191, Jul 116*  
   APL-800WD, *May 191*  
   Colby WORM, *Jul 116*  
   Data WORM 800, *Jul 116*  
   Laserdrive's Model 820, *Jul 116*  
   LaserStor, *Jul 116*  
   Optical WORM, *Jul 116*  
 Worx, *Jun 97*  
 WOS Fund Accounting, *Nov 170*  
 Wren hard disks, *Mar 103*  
 WristMac, *Dec 176*  
 WriteMove ink-jet printer, *Apr 152*  
 WriteNow, *Apr 14, Apr 250, May 180, Sep 61, Sep 180, Oct 130*  
   format templates, *Nov 296*  
   outliner, *Feb 188*

## X

Xceed series color boards, *Nov 123*  
 XCMD's for HyperCard, *Aug 103*  
 xFer, *Apr 118*  
 XPress. See QuarkXPress  
 XTreeMac, *Nov 213*  
 X Windows-Macintosh connectivity, *May 109*  
 XyWrite, *Feb 141*  
 Xyxis's XY600RW erasable optical drive, *Oct 17*

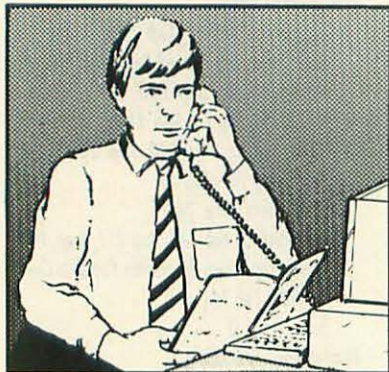
## Z

Zeus, *Feb 141*  
 Zing, *Dec 136* 



Buy with

# Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

## Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

## Purchasing Guidelines

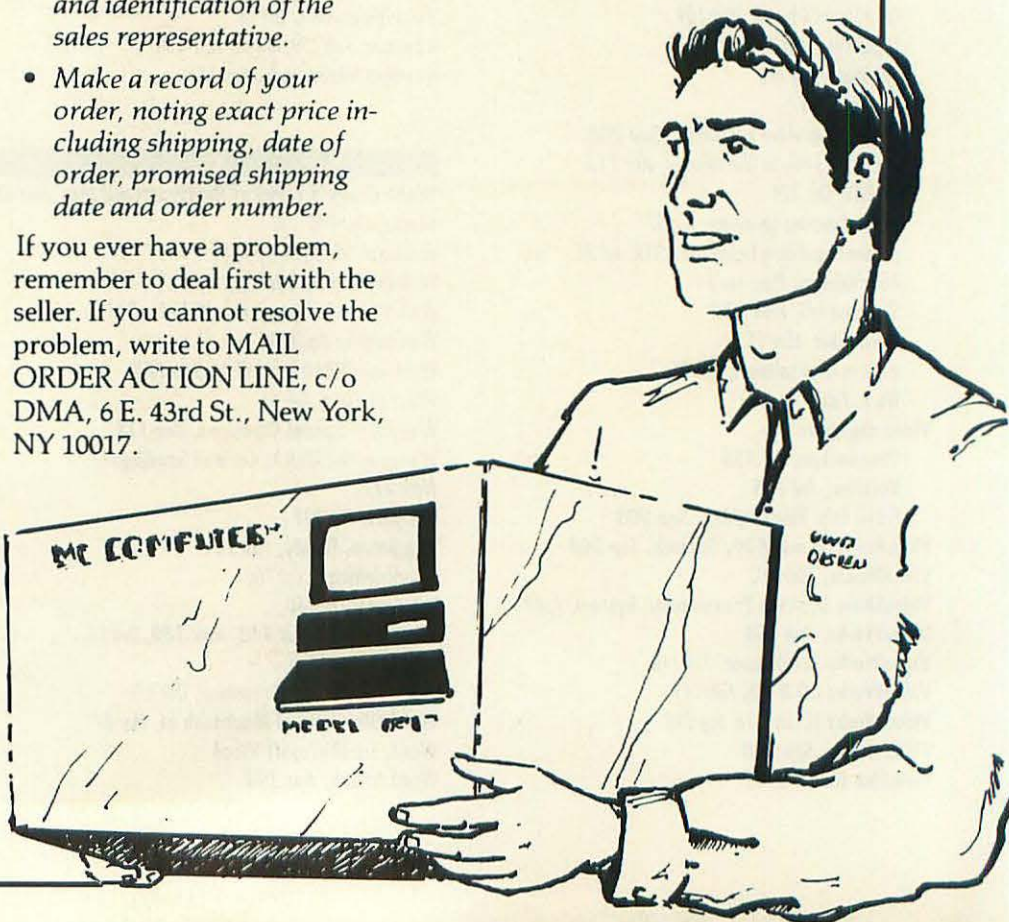
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing  
Association, Inc.  
6 E. 43rd St.,  
New York, NY 10017

**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.





# MEET YOUR NEW MIS DEPARTMENT



Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Tomorrow's leaders are being shaped by two of the most powerful forces in America today. Computers and You.

In an unprecedented way, the computer industry is bringing technology and learning to neighborhoods more commonly associated with hardship than hardware. In San Francisco's Tenderloin, kids have given up graffiti to study PC architecture, graphics and desktop publishing. They work in a learning center equipped with Apple® computers and IBM® PC-compatible systems, as well as an impressive and growing software library, all provided through donations. And they're learning from volunteer instructors like David Bunnell and Adam Osborne.

The goal of Computers and You is to make a difference through technology. And it's working. By the end of the first quarter, students had already found jobs. For some, their first ever. And it doesn't stop with the Tenderloin. Our vision is to fully develop the San Francisco center and then recreate it in cities across the U.S.

A donation of equipment, time and especially money from you or your company can help make this vision a reality. To find out how, call us at (415) 922-7593. Computers and You, 330 Ellis St., 6th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94102.



A Nonprofit  
Community  
Learning Center  
at Glide  
Memorial  
Church

INDUSTRY FEEDING THE FUTURE ONE BYTE AT A TIME



# Power Meeting.



Become part of the Desktop Media<sup>SM</sup> revolution. Power up your Mac with the Proxima<sup>®</sup> Data Display<sup>®</sup> and make your meetings come alive.

Macintosh changed the possibilities for personal creativity and productivity forever. Now, by adding a Proxima Data Display from Computer Accessories Corporation, you can bring the same creative freedom to on-line, interactive group working sessions, training meetings, and presentations.

And it's all so easy.

Just plug the Data Display into your Mac. Set it atop any conventional overhead projector. And project precisely the same images shown on your computer screen – in dramatic simulated color or high-contrast monochrome – to give all your Mac graphics maximum visual punch.

With a Data Display, you can focus group attention on exploring what-if scenarios. Perform on-the-spot problem solving. Fine tune ideas in brainstorming sessions. And document spontaneity. All of which can turn a sales or financial discussion, training or education

gathering – any data-sharing session – into a more productive and more creative meeting.

Use your existing software exactly as you always have. Data Display works as a perfect enlargement of your Mac's monitor. For example, use Aldus Persuasion<sup>™</sup> and the Data Display for "live delivery," high-impact presentations. Microsoft Excel<sup>™</sup> for group financial analyses or HyperCard<sup>®</sup> for conducting customized interactive training sessions. The opportunities and the potential to increase creativity and efficiency are limited only by your imagination.

Proxima Data Displays are available in two Macintosh compatible models. The Data Display MultiMode<sup>™</sup> MacPac gives you complete Macintosh compatibility (all Mac IIs and compact Macs) and the best representation of color available to show off your Macintosh color graphics.

*Small, light and portable, Proxima Data Display goes where the action is.*



It comes with its own remote control so you can access both the Data Display and your Macintosh from anywhere in the room.

The Data Display 342, compatible with all compact Macs, sets the monochrome standard for high-contrast and bright, crisp images – even in lighted rooms.

Get the details on how Proxima Data Display power can make your meetings come alive. Call us for your nearest dealer at 800/582-2580, (in California 800/582-0852).



**PROXIMA**  
by Computer Accessories Corp.

Circle 171 on reader service card

Computer Accessories Corporation, 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, California 92121. 619/457/5500. In Europe, contact P.O. Box 165, 6190 AD Beek, The Netherlands, Horsterweg 24, Maastricht Airport. (0) 43-66 32 25/26. FAX (0) 43-64 92 20. Data Display and Proxima are registered trademarks and MultiMode is a trademark of Computer Accessories Corporation.



# WHERE TO BUY

*This listing provides company addresses and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted directly.*

Reader Service

A

- 701 **Abaton Quickstep** Abaton, a Division of Everex, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321.
- 702 **After Dark** Berkeley Systems, Inc., 1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709; 415/540-5536.
- 703 **Allegro Common Lisp** Franz, Inc., 1995 University Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704; 415/548-3600, 800/333-7260.
- 704 **A.M.E.** Casady & Greene, Inc., P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922; 408/624-8716, 800/331-4321.
- 705 **AmPack, AmPack Plus** Softflair, Inc., 8753 Park View, Milwaukee, WI 53226; 414/797-4490.
- 706 **AntiToxin** Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/991-6540.
- 707 **Anti-Virus Kit** 1st Aid Software, Inc., 42 Radnor Rd., Boston, MA 02135; 617/782-4676, 800/843-3497.
- 708 **AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard, Apple Hard Disk 40SC, Apple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor, Apple Standard Keyboard** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014;

Reader Service

408/996-1010.

- 713 **AppMaker** Bowers Development Corp., P.O. Box 9, Lincoln Center, MA 01773; 617/259-8428.

B

- 714 **Bernoulli Box** Iomega Corp., 1821 West 4000 South, Roy, UT 84067; 801/778-1000, 800/456-5522.
- 715 **BulletProof** Spectra Micro Development, P.O. Box 41795, Tucson, AZ 85717; 602/884-7402.

C

- 716 **Camouflage** usrEZ Software, Inc., 1206 E. Pike St., Seattle, WA 98122; 206/353-0181.
- 717 **CanOpener** Abbott Systems, Inc., 62 Mountain Rd., Pleasantville, NY 10570; 914/747-3116, 800/552-9157.
- 718 **Cause** Maxem Corp., ASU Research Park, 7855 S. River Pkwy., Tempe, AZ 85284; 602/491-2466.
- 719 **ColorBoard 264** RasterOps Corp., 10161 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/562-4200.

## 720 CompuServe Information Service

CompuServe, P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220; 614/457-8600, 800/848-8199.

- 721 **Computers & Security** Elsevier Science Publishers, 655 Avenue of the Americas, JIC Dept., 3rd. Fl., New York, NY 10010; 212/633-3750.

- 722 **Connect Business Information Network** Connect, Inc., 10161 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA

Reader Service

95014; 408/973-0110, 800/262-2638.

- 723 **CrystalPrint Publisher** Qume Corp., 500 Yosemite Dr., Milpitas, CA 90035; 408/942-4000, 800/223-2479.

D

- 724 **DeltaGraph** DeltaPoint, Inc., 200 Heritage Harbor Rd., Ste. G, Monterey, CA 93940; 408/648-4000.

- 725 **DiskLock** Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 504/291-7221, 800/225-2775.

- 726 **dScience** Spectra Blue, 7739 E. Broadway, #248, Tucson, AZ 85710; 602/296-3899.

E

- 727 **Empower** Magna, 2540 N. First St., #302, San Jose, CA 95151; 408/433-5467.

- 728 **Eureka: The Solver** Borland International, P.O. Box 660005, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0005; 408/438-8400, 800/331-0877.

- 729 **ExperAction** ExperTelligence, 5638 Hollister Ave., #302, Goleta, CA 93117; 805/967-1797.

- 730 **ExperCommon Lisp** ExperTelligence, 5638 Hollister Ave., #302, Goleta, CA 93117; 805/967-1797.

F

- 731 **Fields and Operators** Lascaux Graphics, 3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467; 212/654-7429.

- 732 **FileGuard Extended Edition** ASD

Reader Service

Software, Inc., 4650 Arrow Hwy., Ste. G-21, Montclair, CA 91763; 714/624-2594.

- 733 **4 Dimensional Hypercube** Lascaux Graphics, 3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467; 212/654-7429.

- 734 **Fi.Knox** Transfinite Systems Company, Inc., P.O. Box N, MIT Branch, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/969-9570.

- 735 **f(z)** Lascaux Graphics, 3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467; 212/654-7429.

G

- 736 **GCC Business LaserPrinter, GCC Personal LaserPrinter** GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154; 617/890-0880, 800/634-9737.

- 738 **Glockenspiel C++** Oasys, 230 Second Ave., Waltham, MA 02154; 617/890-7889.

H

- 739 **Handwriting Analyst** CIASA, 2017 Cedar St., Berkeley, CA 94709; 415/644-2771.

- 740 **Hard Disk DeadBolt** FWB, Inc., 2040 Polk St., #215, San Francisco, CA 94109; 415/474-8055.

- 741 **HMSL** Frog Peak Music, P.O. Box 9911, Oakland, CA 94613; 415/485-6867.

- 742 **Hoops Graphics System** Ithaca Software, 902 W. Seneca St., Ithaca, NY 14850; 607/273-3690.

- 743 **HyperCard** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.

(continues)



Reader Service

I

- 744 **Igor** WaveMetrics, P.O. Box 2088, Lake Oswego, OR 97035; 503/635-8849.
- 745 **InfoGuard** Advanced Gravis Computer Technology Ltd., 7033 Antrim Ave., Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 4M5; 604/434-7274, 800/663-8668.

J

- 746 **Jasmine DirectPrint** Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 1740 Army St., San Francisco, CA 94124; 415/282-1111.

K

- 747 **KaleidaGraph** Synergy Software, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19606; 215/779-0522, 800/876-8376.
- 748 **KeyLock** Viking Tech, Inc., P.O. Box 1661, Solana Beach, CA 92705; 619/481-9900, 800/955-5625.

L

- 749 **La Cie Panther PDX** La Cie, Ltd., 16285 S.W. 85th, #306, Tigard, OR 97224; 503/684-0143.
- 750 **LaserWriter IINT** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- 751 **Liaison** Infosphere, Inc., 4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201; 503/226-3620, 800/445-7085.
- 752 **LightningScan** Thunderware, Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563; 415/254-6581.

M

- **MacApp** APDA-Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS: 33G, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/282-2732.
- 753 **MacEnvelope Plus** Synex, 692 10th St., Brooklyn, New York 11215; 718/499-6293, 800/447-9639.
- 754 **MacInteriors** Microspot, 21060 Homestead Rd., #207, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/739-

Reader Service

- 0222, 800/622-7568.
- **Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp** APDA-Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS: 33G, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/282-2732.
- 755 **Macintosh Portable** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- **Macintosh Programmer's Pascal** APDA-Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS: 33G, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/282-2732.
- **Macintosh Programmer's Workshop** APDA-Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS: 33G, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/282-2732.
- **Macintosh Programmer's Workshop C++** APDA-Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS: 33G, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/282-2732.
- 756 **Macintosh SE** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- 757 **Macintosh IIfx** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- 758 **Macintosh II 4bit Video Card** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- 759 **Macintosh II 8bit Video Card** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- 760 **Macintosh II 4MB Expansion Kit** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
- 761 **MacInvoice** Synex, 692 Tenth St., Brooklyn, NY 11215; 718/499-6293, 800/447-9639.
- 762 **MacKablitz** Secure-It, 18 Maple Ct., East Longmeadow, MA 01028; 413/525-7039, 800/451-7592.
- 763 **MacLink Plus PC** DataViz, Inc., 35 Corporate Dr., Trumbull,

Reader Service

- CT 06611; 203/268-0030.
- **Mac Lock** Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789; 714/595-4838.
- 764 **MacLock** Verge Technologies, 510 Oak Grove Rd., Norfolk, VA 23505; 804/423-2042.
- 765 **MacPaint** Claris Corp., P.O. Box 58168, Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408/987-7000, 800/334-3535.
- 766 **MacPhonebook** Synex, 692 Tenth St., Brooklyn, NY 11215; 718/499-6293, 800/447-9639.
- 767 **MacSafe** Kent Marsh Ltd., 1200 Post Oak Blvd., #210, Houston, TX 77056; 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587.
- 768 **MacSaver** Checkmate Technology, Inc., 509 S. Rockford Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281; 602/966-5802, 800/325-7347.
- 769 **MacSpin** D<sup>2</sup> Software, P.O. Box 50052, Austin, TX 78763; 512/478-2393.
- 770 **MacSprint II** Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop W, Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-0373.
- 771 **MacStickers** International Computer Services, Inc., 300 Three First National Plaza, Chicago, IL 60602; 312/630-4895.
- 772 **Mac II FSS** FMJ Security Systems, 1984 Gladwick, Compton, CA 90220; 213/632-9751, 800/322-3365.
- 773 **Maple** Brooks/Cole Publishing Co., 511 Forest Lodge Rd., Pacific Grove, CA 93950; 408/373-0728, 800/354-9706.
- 774 **MathCAD** MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/577-1017, 800/628-4223.
- 775 **Mathematica** Wolfram Research, Inc., P.O. Box 6059, Champaign, IL 61821-9902; 217/398-0700, 800/441-6284.
- 776 **MathView Professional** Brain-

Reader Service

- Power, Inc., 30497 Canwood, #201, Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/707-1712, 800/345-0519.
- 777 **MatLab** The MathWorks, Inc., 21 Eliot St., South Natick, MA 01760; 508/653-1415.
- 778 **MCI Mail** MCI Mail, 1150 17th St. NW, #800, Washington, D.C. 20036; 202/293-4255, 800/444-6245.
- 779 **MetaCourier** Symbiotics, 875 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02139; 703/556-8756.
- **Microsoft Mail** Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400.
- 780 **Milo** Paracomp, Inc., 123 Townsend St., #310, San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/543-3848.
- 781 **MultiDisk** ALSoft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927; 713/353-4090.
- 782 **Mobius MultiScreen** Mobius Technologies, Inc., 6020 Adeline St., Oakland, CA 94608; 415/654-0556, 800/669-0556.
- 783 **Mum's the Word** Terrace Software, Box 1236, Cambridge, MA 02238; 617/491-4725.
- 784 **The Muzzle** Ergotron, Inc., 3450 Yankee Dr., #100, Eagan, MN 55420; 612/452-8135, 800/888-8458.
- N
- 785 **NEC SilentWriter LC 890** NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01709; 508/264-8000.
- 786 **NetModem V2400** Shiva Corporation, 155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141; 617/864-8500, 800/458-3550.
- 787 **Nexpert Object** Neuron Data, 444 High St., Palo Alto, CA 94301; 415/321-4488.
- 788 **NightWatch** Kent Marsh Ltd., 1200 Post Oak Blvd., #210, Houston, TX 77056; 713/623-



**Reader Service**

8618, 800/325-3587.



- **Object GrafPak** Invention Software, P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106; 313/478-9464.
- 789 **OmniPage** Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 408/395-7000.
- 790 **Oz Guardian** Tri-Data Systems, Inc., 1450 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 94086-5306; 408/746-2900, 800/874-3282.



- **Packer** Bobbing Software, 67 Country Oaks Dr., Buda, TX 78610; 512/295-5045.
- **PackIt** Shareware, Harry Chesley, 1850 Union St., San Francisco, CA 94123.
- 791 **Padolock** Doss Industries, 1224 Mariposa St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/861-2223.

**Reader Service**

**792 Parameter Manager**

**Plus** GenRad, Inc., 510 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408/432-1000, 800/443-6723.

**793 Passage** Passage Software,

Inc., P.O. Box 8874, Ft. Collins, CO 80525; 303/490-1380.

**794 P/C Privacy** MCTel Inc.,

5070 Parkside Ave., #1300, Philadelphia, PA 19131; 215/879-3819.

**795 PC Tools Deluxe** Central Point

Software, Inc., 15220 Greenbrier Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; 503/690-8090.

**796 PowerMath II** Central Products

Corp., 2211 Norfolk, #518, Houston, TX 77098; 713/529-1080.

**797 Prograph** TGS Systems, 1127

Barrington St., #19, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 2P8; 902/429-5642, 800/565-1978.

**Reader Service**

**798 Publish It** Timeworks, 444

Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015; 312/948-9200, 800/535-9497.



**799 Quicken** Intuit, 540 University

Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301; 415/322-0590, 800/624-8754.

**800 QuickLock** Kent Marsh Ltd.,

1200 Post Oak Blvd., #210, Houston, TX 77056; 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587.

**801 Quintus Prolog/MacObject**

Quintus Computer Systems, 1310 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415/965-7700.



**803 Radius Accelerator 25, Radius DirectColor/24 Interface**

Radius, Inc., 1710 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/434-1010.

**804 Radius QuickColor Graphics**

**Reader Service**

**Accelerator** Radius, Inc., 1710

Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/434-1010.

**805 Read-It** Olduvai Corp., 7520

Red Rd., Ste. A, South Miami, FL 33143; 305/665-4665, 800/822-0772.

**806 R-Server** Solana Electronics,

7124 Convoy Ct., San Diego, CA 92111; 619/573-0801.



**807 SAM** Symantec Corp., 10201

Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600.

**808 ScanMan** Logitech, Inc., 6505

Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800/231-7717.

• **Sentinel** SuperMac Tech-

nology, 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/245-2202.

**809 Series89 Developer** Series

Corp., 1981 East 4800 South,

(continues)

# America is worth fighting for.



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund**

2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115



Reader Service

- Salt Lake City, UT 84117; 801/272-7788, 800/876-6847.
- 810 **Serius89 Programmer** Serius Corp., 1981 East 4800 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84117; 801/272-7788, 800/876-6847.
- 811 **Smalltalk-80** ParcPlace Systems, Inc., 1550 Plymouth St., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/691-6700, 800/822-7880.
- **Smalltalk-80 0.4** APDA-Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., MS: 33G, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/282-2732.
- 812 **Smalltalk/V Mac** Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; 213/645-1082, 213/922-8255.
- 813 **StuffIt** Aladdin Systems, Inc., 217 E. 86th St., #153, New York, NY 10028; 212/410-3080.
- 814 **SUM II** Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600.


Reader Service

- 815 **SuperGlue II Solutions** International, 30 Commerce St., Williston, VT 05495; 802/865-9220.
- **SuperMac Spectrum/24 Video Graphics** SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/245-2202.
- 816 **TeleScrambler I** Metme Corp., 1 Pensacola Plaza, #222, 125 W. Romana St., Pensacola, FL 32501; 904/434-9964.
- 817 **TextPert** CTA, Inc., 866 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017; 212/759-6201.
- 818 **Theorist** Prescience, 814 Castro St., San Francisco, CA 94114; 415/282-5864.
- 819 **Think C, Think Pascal** Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600.

Reader Service

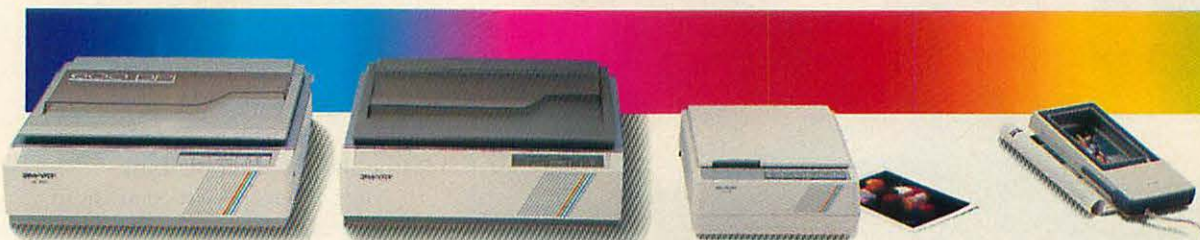
- 821 **TK Solver Plus** Universal Technical Systems, Inc., 1220 Rock St., Rockford, IL 61101; 815/963-2220, 800/435-7887.
- 822 **TML Pascal** TML Systems, Inc., 8837-B Goodbys Executive Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32217; 904/636-8592.
- 823 **TraqNet Controller/InfoKey** LeeMah DataCom, 3948 Trust Way, Hayward, CA 94545; 415/786-0790, 800/992-0020, 800/924-9369.
- 824 **VIP** Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/991-6540.
- 825 **Virex** HJC Software, Inc., P.O. Box 51816, Durham, NC 27717; 919/490-1277.
- 826 **WorksPlus Command** Lundeen & Associates, P.O. Box 30038,

Reader Service

- Oakland, CA 94604; 415/769-7701, 800/233-6851.
- 827 **WorksPlus Spell** Lundeen & Associates, P.O. Box 30038, Oakland, CA 94604; 415/769-7701, 800/233-6851.
- 828 **WriteMove** GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154; 617/890-0880, 800/634-9737. 

*Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in Kansas), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/259-0255 in California), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).*

# SHARP COLOR SCANNERS. THE FULL SPECTRUM.



Sharp's new JX-600 brings the capabilities of high-end commercial scanners to the desktop. It scans slides, transparencies and artwork up to 11" x 17", at resolutions from 30 to 600 dpi. The JX-600 uses a range of 1 billion colors for precise color matching.

The JX-450 has become the scanner of choice for professional desktop publishers and computer artists. It scans originals up to 11" x 17" at 300 dpi and offers the option to scan slides and transparencies.

The economical JX-300 offers business users the performance of the acclaimed JX-450 in a space-saving format. It handles artwork up to 8½" x 11", at 300 dpi.

The unique new JX-100 provides color and gray-scale scanning, at up to 200 dpi, for less than \$1000. It comes with everything you need, including powerful driver software and interface cable. The JX-100 is the ideal personal scanner.

Sharp is the premier source for desktop color scanners. With four different models, there's one that's compatible with your computer and your needs. Of course, they all work with SSCL (Sharp Scanner Control Language), the defacto industry standard for software support of color scanners. And they not only capture precise color detail, they yield exceptional gray-scale and monochrome results as well. To find out more, call the color scanning experts at 1-800-BE-SHARP. © 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.





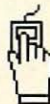
















**SHARP**  
FROM SHARP MINDS  
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Circle 327 on reader service card



# Picture yourself at MACWORLD Expo

There are  good reasons why you should attend the MACWORLD Expo nearest you. First, attending MACWORLD Expo means you don't have to spend lots of  and  trying to find the best solutions to your computing problems. Second, you can  and  the latest Macintosh products . . . demo hundreds of hardware, software and peripheral exhibits representing the future of  computing. Third, whether you use your  in the , at  or at  you'll learn how to use it better. Fourth, if you develop, produce or sell  products, you'll have a unique opportunity to spot upcoming . And fifth, you'll be able to  your skills, using one of the many   available, to practice what you've learned. So  the coupon below,  and  it for more information. And  this is the original Macintosh-exclusive show. Choose from these upcoming shows:

**SAN FRANCISCO '90**  
April 11-13, 1990  
Moscone Center  
Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium

**BOSTON '90**  
August 9-11, 1990  
Bayside Expo Center  
World Trade Center

Just fill in below, clip and mail to: MACWORLD Expo, Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. You'll receive complete information on each show as soon as it's available. No obligation of course.



## I want to get the big picture.

I am interested in: ☐ Attending ☐ Exhibiting

Please send me details about the following MACWORLD Expos:

☐ San Francisco April 11-13, 1990 ☐ Boston August 9-11, 1990

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Street \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by IDG World Expo Corp. and managed

**MACWORLD  
EXPOSITION**

by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH and MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IDG World Expo Corp. is a company of International Data Group.

MACW



# PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

## Software

### BUSINESS

- 474 Absolute Solutions, 187
- Ashton-Tate, 207
- Checkmark Software, 299
- 10 Computer Associates, 126
- 165 Design Science, 43
- 152 Fox Software, 202
- 157 Generic Software, 284
- 390 Informix, 194-195
- Intuit, 33
- 37 Meca, 97
- Microsoft, IFC-1, 212-213, 238-239
- 162 Odesta, 268
- 213 Paracomp, 26
- 42 Personal Training Systems, 27
- 29 Prescience, 36
- SAS Institute, 209
- 423 Serius, 132-133
- 297 Shana Corporation, 205
- 419 Softview, 122
- 210 SPSS, 269
- 215 Symantec, 9
- 491 Systat, 32
- 492 Systat, 32
- WordPerfect, 270

### VERTICAL

- 472 Ashlar, 42
- Checkmark Software, 299
- 34 Mathsoft, 93
- 213 Paracomp, 26
- 29 Prescience, 36

### DATA MANAGEMENT

- 451 ProVue, 96
- 297 Shana Corporation, 205

### WORD PROCESSING

- 165 Design Science, 43
- 272 Franklin Software, 50
- 332 T/Maker, IBC
- WordPerfect, 270

### CAD/CAM

- 68 Abracadata, 278
- 12 Engineered Software, 96
- 157 Generic Software, 284
- 177 Graphsoft, Inc., 273
- 34 Mathsoft, 93
- 229 Paracomp, 301

### COMMUNICATION

- 281 DataViz, 246
- 69 Insignia Solutions, 38
- 184 Prometheus, 252

### EDUCATIONAL

- 165 Design Science, 43
- 42 Personal Training Systems, 27

### Fonts

- Image Club, 120, 277
- 200 Postcraft International, 34
- 211 TypeXpress, 282

### Graphics/Desktop Publishing

- Adobe, 138-139
- 401 Advanced Gravis, 288
- 472 Ashlar, 42
- 15 Cricket, 191
- 282 Deneba Software, 46
- 18 Emerald City, 140-141
- 157 Generic Software, 284
- Image Club, 120, 277
- 225 Letraset, 90
- 285 Macromind, 14-15

READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

- 228 Mirus, 290
- 229 Paracomp, 301
- 200 Postcraft International, 34
- 353 Qume, 244
- 297 Shana Corporation, 205
- 266 Silicon Beach, 98
- 185 Springboard Software Group, 189
- 215 Symantec, 9

### PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME

- 68 Abracadata, 278
- Intuit, 33

### ENTERTAINMENT

- 134 Casady & Greene, Inc., 272
- 200 Postcraft International, 34
- 291 XOR, 100

### NETWORKING

- 432 Alisa Systems, 244
- 232 Dayna Communications, 279
- 69 Insignia Solutions, 38
- 22 Tri-Data, 136
- 73 Wollongong Group, Inc., 193

### LANGUAGES/DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

- 43 Maxem Corporation, 211
- 423 Serius, 132-133

### UTILITIES

- 202 AlSoft, 4
- 381 Berkeley Systems Design, 102
- 187 Berkeley Systems Design, 102
- 130 CE Software, 241
- Central Point Software, 256
- 250 Fifth Generation, 280
- 364 Fifth Generation, 280
- 272 Franklin Software, 50
- 439 GDT Softworks, 48
- 13 HJC Software, 54
- 261 Kent Marsh, 295

### MISCELLANEOUS

- Checkmark Software, 299
- 439 GDT Softworks, 48
- 285 Macromind, 14-15

## Hardware

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- 464 Mac-In-Stock, 250
- 354 MacFriends, 247
- 86 MacFriends, 255
- 58 MacFriends, 275
- 109 MacFriends, 281

### PRINTERS

- 61 Computer Friends, 328
- 119 GCC Technologies, 35
- 11 GCC Technologies, 37
- 422 GCC Technologies, 39
- 343 Hewlett Packard, 51-53
- 102 Jasmine, 44-45
- 145 La Cie, 24-25
- 52 Mitsubishi, 95
- 353 Qume, 244
- 327 Sharp, 322
- 143 Tektronix, 293
- 93 Varityper, 220

### BOARDS

- 403 American Micro Distributors, 43
- 404 Daystar Digital, 134
- 477 Daystar Digital, 134
- 161 Micron Technology, 291
- 196 National Semiconductor, 130
- 265 Orange Micro, 16

READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

- Raster Ops, 124-125
- 445 Truevision, 236-237

### DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

- 289 Abaton, 218
- 294 Abaton, 218
- 230 Caere Corporation, 200
- 122 Calcomp, 10-11
- 242 Digital Vision, 278
- 176 Thunderware, 12

### DISPLAY

- 101 E-Machines, 251
- 154 Ehman, Inc., 118
- 63 In-Focus, 249
- 466 Megagraphics, 49
- 52 Mitsubishi, 95
- 257 NEC, 40-41
- 178 Radius, 6-7

### MODEMS

- 61 Computer Friends, 328
- 145 La Cie, 24-25
- 184 Prometheus, 252
- Shiva, 5

### HARD DISKS/STORAGE

- 403 American Micro Distributors, 43
- 3 Archive, 55
- 41 Braemar Corp, 242
- 217 Braemar Corp, 242
- 452 Ehman, Inc., 19
- 500 Ehman, Inc., 232
- 260 Iomega, 182-183
- 471 Irwin Magnetic Systems, 252
- 102 Jasmine, 44-45
- 145 La Cie, 24-25
- 465 MacProducts USA, 332-333
- 207 Mass Micro Systems, 30
- 398 MicroNet, 243
- 116 MicroNet, 22
- 90 Microtech International, 223
- 458 Microtech International, 283
- 424 Mirror Technologies, 28-29
- 149 Rodime, 240
- 414 Storage Dimensions, 196
- 127 Storage Dimensions, 196
- 321 Tecmar, 214
- Unimac, 259

### VIDEO

- 465 MacProducts USA, 332-333
- 161 Micron Technology, 291
- 228 Mirus, 290
- 265 Orange Micro, 16
- 223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation, 289
- Raster Ops, 124-125

### EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

- 161 Micron Technology, 291

### SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICE

- 106 Rainbow Technologies, 13

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 401 Advanced Gravis, 288
- 403 American Micro Distributors, 43
- 171 Computer Accessories, 318
- 61 Computer Friends, 328
- 63 In-Focus, 249
- 485 Next Computer, 20-21
- 223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation, 289
- 488 Practical Solutions, 50
- 22 Tri-Data, 136
- 118 Zericon, 237
- 267 Zericon, 237

READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

## Accessories

### FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS

- 479 BASF Corporation Information, 216

### FURNITURE

- Anthro Corp., 8
- 296 ScanCo, 181

### SERVICES

- 319 CompuServe, 234-235
- 406 MacAcademy, 128
- 431 MacCamp, 198
- 486 Prodigy, 286-287
- 293 Safeware, 274

### MISCELLANEOUS

- 401 Advanced Gravis, 288
- 487 CoStar, 257
- Kensington Microware, BC
- 488 Practical Solutions, 50
- 296 ScanCo, 181
- 239 Secure-It, 256

## Mail Order

- 5 Beverly Hills Computer, 329
- 32 CDA Computer Sales, 248
- 79 Diskette Connection, 326
- 368 Dr. Mac, 330-331
- Hard Drives, 336
- 464 Mac-In-Stock, 250
- MacConnection, 56-89
- 498 MacExpress, 101
- 354 MacFriends, 247
- 86 MacFriends, 255
- 58 MacFriends, 275
- 109 MacFriends, 281
- 264 MacLand, 334-335
- 465 MacProducts USA, 332-333
- 78 MacWarehouse, 103-117
- 70 MacZone, The, 260-267
- 44 Programs Plus, 224-231
- 258 Software Library, 327
- 495 Trendsetter, 327
- 269 USA Flex, 328



# MACWORLD

## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

(1-250)

(251-500)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

Please print or type all information

Name Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

(501-550)

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

## CATALOG INFORMATION

(551-700)

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

## WHERE TO BUY

(701-900)

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

Expires 3/26/90

S1

JANUARY 1990

## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION!

Get valuable information about the products which interest you. There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip) and telephone number. Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you. Mail the card. We even pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Product listings mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.

# MACWORLD

## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

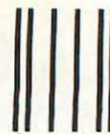
(1-250)

(251-500)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

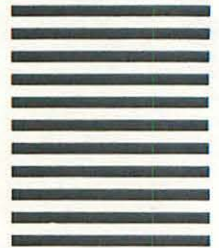
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MACWORLD**

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 5299  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

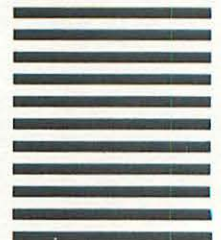
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MACWORLD**

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 5299  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





# ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

289 Abaton, 218  
294 Abaton, 218  
68 Abacadata, 278  
474 Absolute Solutions, 187  
— Adobe, 138-139  
401 Advanced Gravis, 288  
460 Agfa-Compugraphic, 274  
432 Alisa Systems, 244  
202 ALSoft, 4  
403 American Micro Distributors, 43  
— Anthro Corp., 8  
3 Archive, 55  
472 Ashlar, 42  
— Ashton-Tate, 207  
479 BASF Corporation Information, 216  
381 Berkeley Systems Design, 102  
187 Berkeley Systems Design, 102  
5 Beverly Hills Computer, 329  
41 Braemar Corp., 242  
217 Braemar Corp., 242  
230 Caere Corporation, 200  
122 Calcomp, 10-11  
134 Casady & Greene, Inc., 272  
32 CDA Computer Sales, 248  
130 CE Software, 241  
— Central Point Software, 256  
— Checkmark Software, 299  
319 CompuServe, 234-235  
171 Computer Accessories, 318  
10 Computer Associates, 126  
61 Computer Friends, 328  
— ComputerWorld, 297  
487 CoStar, 257  
15 Cricket, 191  
281 DataViz, 246  
232 Dayna Communications, 279  
404 Daystar Digital, 134  
477 Daystar Digital, 134  
282 Deneba Software, 46  
165 Design Science, 43

READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

242 Digital Vision, 278  
79 Diskette Connection, 326  
368 Dr. Mac, 330-331  
101 E-Machines, 251  
452 Ehman, Inc., 19  
154 Ehman, Inc., 118  
500 Ehman, Inc., 232  
18 Emerald City, 140-141  
12 Engineered Software, 96  
250 Fifth Generation, 280  
364 Fifth Generation, 280  
152 Fox Software, 202  
272 Franklin Software, 50  
119 GCC Technologies, 35  
11 GCC Technologies, 37  
422 GCC Technologies, 39  
439 GDT Software, 48  
157 Generic Software, 284  
177 Graphsoft, Inc., 273  
— Hard Drives, 336  
343 Hewlett Packard, 51-53  
13 HJC Software, 54  
— Image Club, 120, 277  
63 In-Focus, 249  
390 Informix, 194-195  
69 Insignia Solutions, 38  
— Intuit, 33  
260 Iomega, 182-183  
471 Irwin Magnetic Systems, 252  
102 Jasmine, 44-45  
— Kensington Microwave, 10  
261 Kent Marsh, 295  
145 La Cie, 24-25  
225 Letraset, 90  
464 Mac-In-Stock, 250  
406 MacAcademy, 128  
431 MacCamp, 198  
— MacConnection, 56-89  
498 MacExpress, 101  
354 MacFriends, 247

READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

86 MacFriends, 255  
58 MacFriends, 275  
109 MacFriends, 281  
264 MacLand, 334-335  
465 MacProducts USA, 332-333  
285 Macromind, 14-15  
78 MacWarehouse, 103-117  
— Macworld Expo, 323  
70 MacZone, The, 260-267  
207 Mass Micro Systems, 30  
34 Mathsoft, 93  
43 Maxem Corporation, 211  
37 Meca, 97  
466 Megagraphics, 49  
161 Micron Technology, 291  
398 MicroNet, 243  
116 MicroNet, 22  
— Microsoft, IFC-1, 212-213, 238-239  
90 Microtech International, 223  
458 Microtech International, 283  
424 Mirror Technologies, 28-29  
228 Mirus, 290  
52 Mitsubishi, 95  
196 National Semiconductor, 130  
257 NEC, 40-41  
485 Next Computer, 20-21  
162 Odesta, 268  
265 Orange Micro, 16  
213 Paracomp, 26  
229 Paracomp, 301  
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation, 289  
42 Personal Training Systems, 27  
200 Postcraft International, 34  
488 Practical Solutions, 50  
29 Prescience, 36  
486 Prodigy, 286-287  
44 Programs Plus, 224-231  
184 Prometheus, 252  
451 ProVue, 96

READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

353 Qume, 244  
178 Radius, 6-7  
106 Rainbow Technologies, 13  
— Raster Ops, 124-125  
149 Rodime, 240  
293 Safeware, 274  
— SAS Institute, 209  
296 ScanCo, 181  
239 Secure-It, 256  
423 Serius, 132-133  
297 Shana Corporation, 205  
327 Sharp, 322  
— Shiva, 5  
266 Silicon Beach, 98  
419 Softview, 122  
258 Software Library, 327  
185 Springboard Software Group, 189  
210 SPSS, 269  
127 Storage Dimensions, 196  
414 Storage Dimensions, 196  
215 Symantec, 9  
491 Systat, 32  
492 Systat, 32  
332 T/Maker, IBC  
321 Tecmar, 214  
143 Tektronix, 293  
176 Thunderware, 12  
495 Trendsetter, 327  
22 Tri-Data, 136  
445 Truevision, 236-237  
211 TypeXpress, 282  
— Unimac, 259  
269 USA Flex, 328  
93 Varityper, 220  
73 Wollongong Group, Inc., 193  
— WordPerfect, 270  
291 XOR, 100  
118 Zeticon, 237  
267 Zeticon, 237



## The next discovery could be yours... on an EARTHWATCH expedition

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize... Help survey Inca architecture and landscaping in mountainous Peru... Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

### Dozens of expeditions on six continents

Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They'll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you'll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany.

You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You'll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn't necessary. You'll learn as you go.

### Join Earthwatch as a member

As an Earthwatch member, you'll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities throughout the world. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You'll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don't have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition.

Don't delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership. Your tax-deductible contribution of \$25 will make you a member.

## EARTHWATCH

(617) 926-8200

Dept. 900 • Box 403 • Watertown, MA 02272



**3M**  
Authorized Distributor: Magnetic Media Division

5 1/4" DD <b>6<sup>25</sup></b> PER BOX	5 1/4" HD <b>11<sup>30</sup></b> PER BOX
3 1/2" DS <b>11<sup>95</sup></b> PER BOX	3 1/2" HD <b>25<sup>95</sup></b> PER BOX

**LASER TONER**

\*HP LaserJet 2 & 2D  
\*CANON 2  
\*HP LaserJet Plus & 500+  
\*CANON LPB  
\*APPLE LaserWriter

**84<sup>95</sup>**

**Ricoh Toner Kit 80 "CALL"**  
**Ricoh OPC 80,81 or 150 \$139<sup>95</sup>**

**Qume Toner**  
KYOCERA F1000A, F1010  
BROTHER LP 10  
UNISYS 37

**21<sup>95</sup>**

**SONY**

3 1/2" DS <b>10<sup>95</sup></b> PER BOX	3 1/2" HD <b>25<sup>95</sup></b> PER BOX
------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

*Bulk Diskettes*

PER EA  
Min. 50

3.5"SS - .74  
3.5"DS - .74  
3.5"HD - 2.24

**the Diskette Connection™**

Delaware 1-800-451-1849  
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058  
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221  
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum order \$2000 No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard. COD orders add \$300. Surface Shipping UPS add \$4.00 per 100 for 3 1/2" or 5 1/4", add \$4.00 per 100 for 8" U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. Prices subject to change without Notice.

VISA MasterCard

FAX: 405-495-4598

## MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS

The vendors and developers who advertise in the pages of **Macworld** share with us a common goal—to serve **you**, the consumer. And as a mail-order consumer, you have certain rights you should know and understand. Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

### THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.
2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund, (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date, or (c) agree to an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must include a postage-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay.
4. Even if you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.
5. If you cancel an order that has been paid by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit card, the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Store credits or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.
6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

### DO'S AND DON'TS

#### By mail:

- Compare prices, including sales tax and shipping fees, before you order. Your purchase may be exempt from sales tax—check your state laws on collection regulations. Handling, packing, and shipping fees are legal and most states tax these services.
- State the precise specifications of the merchandise, such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.
- Confirm the price and expected delivery date as advertised.
- State on your order whether you will accept substitute merchandise if the item you specified is unavailable. If you won't accept a substitute, state that your payment should be returned.
- Record of payment is essential if a problem arises, so do not send cash.
- Keep copies of your order and all associated correspondence. Your records should include the company's name, address, and phone number, a description of the merchandise, your canceled check or money-order carbon, the date you mailed the order, and any sales slips and shipping receipts.
- Do not insure your order. It is the Seller's responsibility to make sure you receive your merchandise.

#### By phone:

- Note the name of the person who takes your order, and the time and date of your conversation.
- Make a record of your order, the price, promised availability, and the expected components.
- Save all correspondence, including your canceled check or money-order carbon and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

#### Questions to ask:

- Does the advertised merchandise include all necessary parts and accessories? Are they made by the same manufacturer? Is the version number or model number the same? Is the product compatible with the hardware/software you intend to use it with?
- Can your order be shipped immediately? If not, when will it be available for shipping?
- Has the advertised price increased?
- What warranties does the merchandise carry? Who provides the service?
- What is the Seller's return policy? Exchange or repair? The refund policy?
- If a problem arises, with whom should you correspond?

#### PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS:

1. If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date, and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.
2. If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions and warranty carefully. Make sure you expect only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you have been instructed to do so.
4. If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip. Your right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by store policy.
5. If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act.

**Macworld believes that the customer has a right to product and service satisfaction. If you continue to experience problems with mail-order purchasing, the President of Macworld Communications and the Editor-in-Chief of Macworld want to know about it. Please take a moment to write to: Jim Martin, President, Macworld Communications, or Letters to the Editor, Macworld, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You may also phone the President at 415-243-0505 to discuss your situation. Our goal is to help you become a satisfied mail-order consumer.**

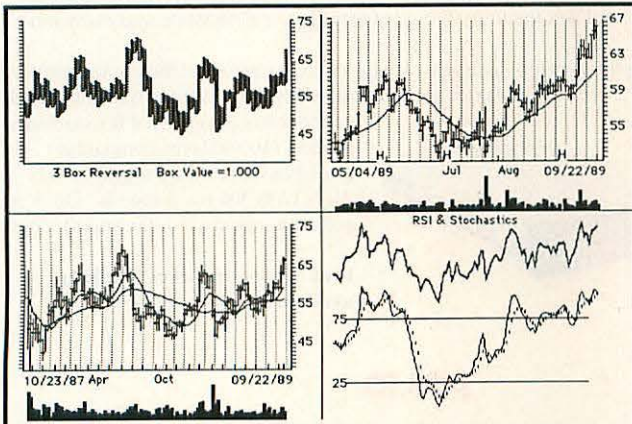
**MACWORLD**  
The Macintosh® Magazine



# PERSONAL HOTLINE

## Market Timing & Technical Analysis Software

Stock, Option and Future traders. . . Only Personal Hotline gives you all these features in one program!



- **PDS trading system**, pinpoints entry, exit and stop-loss prices. Precise and accurate.
- **Complete charts**, including Point & Figure, created at the touch of a key.
- **Professional analysis tools** like Stochastics and RSI, many unique to our program.
- **Option pricing and analysis**, take the guesswork out of buying puts and calls.
- **Built-in communications**, with automatic downloading from five major services.

Why settle for less! For only \$495 you can have it all and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Call for details on our 30 day trial offer and find out why we say Personal Hotline is . . . **The lowest risk investment available for your Macintosh today!**

**TRENDSETTER**

P.O. Box 6481  
Santa Ana, CA 92706  
714/547-5005  
800/825-1852



Always ahead of the competition.

Visa and Mastercard accepted. Call toll-free

**800-825-1852**



Circle 495 on reader service card.

## PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.

Advertisers

interested in

renting

MACWORLD's

Subscriber List,

Please call

Kevin Normandeau

IDG List Services

1.800.343.6474

for MA 508.879.0700

## New Year Specials

**PowerMath II: \$108**

NCP; v2.51; see review this issue.

**ScanMan: \$348**

1 yr.; 100-400 dpi; Plug & Play!

## SOFTWARE

### 50%-70% OFF!

**Previewed but Guaranteed.  
Over 350 Titles still in stock!**

### Join with Our Other Satisfied Customers:

Lockheed • General Dynamics • NASA • Eastman Kodak • ABC 20/20 • Procter & Gamble • Florida Power & Light • Fingerhut • Texas A & M • Northern Telecom • Trout Creek Architects • Purdue, Rice, Clemson, Cornell, Penn State, Baylor, Vanderbilt, Harvard, Yale, Notre Dame, Texas, Johns Hopkins, & more Universities and Colleges • Sears Roebuck & Co. • Peat, Marwick & Mitchell • Prudential-Bache • Nordica Intl. • Telecheck • AT&T • Celestial Seasonings • Rio Grand Transit • Business Land • Lunar Radiation • State of California • Consolidated Press • Schlumberger Well Service • U.S. Sprint • Welex • Naval Aviation Supply • French Trade Comm. • Century 21 Admiralty • Mobil Oil • Aeroflow Industries • Amway • LA Dept. of Water & Power • NBC • Olan Mills • Chevron • Texas Instruments • NYMEX Information Resources • Smith Barney • Sailspar Design • Union Texas • American Express • Exxon Caribbean • KRON Television • Kinko's • Metro Intl. • Delta Airlines • UnoCal • Westinghouse • Holiday Inn • Alcoa • Shearson Lehman • Apollo Computer • Lyondell Chemical • Arthur Anderson Co. • General Mills Inc. • Digital Equipment Corp. • Honeywell Inc. • 3Com ... and Many More.

There's not enough room here to list our Vast Product Line of Macintosh Hardware and Software... So Let us Send You Our Catalog...



## Software Library

Since 1985

For Your **FREE** Macintosh Business Solutions, CALL:

**800 847-5775**



# Mac Inker

NEVER BUY ANOTHER RIBBON

Mac Inker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. Mac Inker (model 234IM) re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal Mac Inker re-inks hundreds of cartridge types (including the Imagewriter LQ, one color and multicolor) with suitable adapters.

Each Mac Inker shipped complete with free ink bottle, reservoir cover and ink dispenser.



**\$42.00**

Proprietary, extra dark, dot matrix, lubricant ink yields better than new print quality and extends printhead life. New feltless reservoir for precise ink metering. Average number of re-inkings per cartridge is 60-100. With the optional Multicolor Adapter (model M422, \$40.00) your Mac Inker re-inks 4-color Imagewriter II cartridges. Full range of accessories available, inks & cartridges, indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. **Free catalog.**

Imagewriter I/II Mac Inker (model 234IM)	42.00
Multicolor Adapter (model M422)	40.00
Universal Mac Inker (model 234U)	68.50
Heat Transfer Adapter	25.00
Imagewriter cartridge	3.15
Imagewriter LQ cartridge	14.00
Extra ink bottle	3.00
Shipping	4.50
HT cartridge	9.00
4-color	10.00
4-color LQ	20.00
pint	18.50

**Special Offer:** Order for more than \$60.00 and say "I saw it in MacWorld" and get a free mousepad. Order for more than \$100.00 and get a free key-beeper with flashlight combined, or get an accurate LCD electronic pedometer and calculator for only \$15.00.

# LightFax 9624

9600 BPS FAX and 2400 BPS MODEM

**High speed Fax and 2400 baud Modem in one compact unit.**

9600 baud fax (fully Group 3 compatible) for fast transmission and lower telephone bills. Fax directly from your application or from text /graphics editor.

Software features include Scheduled Sending, Broadcasting, NameCard Data Management, File Queuing, Choice of Standard or Fine Mode and many more.

Full front panel control lights display precisely the status of the communication and whether you are in fax or modem mode. Superb quality of transmitted fax, superior to conventional fax machines. Modem (100% Hayes compatible) available via software toggle switch, 2400/1200/300 baud speeds. Cable and software included for fax and modem.



**Free "Facts on Faxes" bulletin available.**

**\$499.00**

LightFax 9624 (includes Fax & Modem Software)	499.00
Remote Power Center	199.00
9600 baud V.32 9600/2400/1200 modem (NEW PRODUCT)	799.00

**Order Toll Free 800-547-3303 In Oregon (503) 626-2291**

fax (503) 643-5379 - telex 4949559 CF - AppleLink D0438

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Drive, Portland OR 97229

Circle 61 on reader service card.

## Together At Last...

# EPSON® and Macintosh™

### Macintosh Users Are No Longer Tied to Expensive ImageWriter Printers

Now Macintosh users can take advantage of the special paper-handling features and the affordable prices of Epson printers.

**Macintosh Plus and LQ-510 or LQ-1050 create letter quality printing for a superior value!**

The Epson LQ-510 or LQ-1050 offers Macintosh users superior value for **SIGNIFICANTLY LESS** than the ImageWriter II or ImageWriter LQ.

**NARROW CARRIAGE**  
LQ-510 vs. ImageWriter II

LQ-510	24-pin	60 cps LQ	\$369 w/serial interface
ImageWriter II	9-pin	Letter Quality Not Available	\$595 MSRP

**WIDE CARRIAGE**  
LQ-1050 vs. ImageWriter LQ

LQ-1050	24-pin	90 cps LQ	MUCH, MUCH LESS!!!
ImageWriter LQ	27-pin	90 cps LQ	\$1399 MSRP



- Paper parking
- Micro Adjustment
- Short Form Tear-off

**Epson Macintosh Interface \$49.95**

Call Toll Free 7-7 M-F, 9-2 Sat.

## 800-872-3539

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

# USA★FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

**EPSON®**  
WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,  
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY™

©Copyrighted 1989 Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.,

Circle 269 on reader service card.



# PRINTERS & MONITORS

## Dot Matrix



**Seikosha** ..... \$215  
Imagewriter/Mac Compatible

## EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-510\* ..... \$339  
LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 ..... Call  
EPSON LQ Printer Software ..... \$59  
(\*Requires Serial Card)



**Hewlett Packard**  
H.P. DeskWriter  
300 d.p.i. .... \$849

## Accelerator Boards

Radius 16 ..... \$595

## Hard Drives

### CMS Externals

MacStack 20 ..... \$398  
MacStack 30 ..... \$498  
MacStack 45 ..... \$548  
MacStack 60 ..... \$648  
MacStack 80 ..... \$748  
PD 100 ..... \$898  
PD 170 ..... \$1498  
44 Megabyte Removable ..... \$848

### CMS Internals

(SE, II, IIcx)  
40 Megabyte ..... \$478  
100 Megabyte ..... \$778  
200 Megabyte ..... \$1498

### Everex Hard Drives

External/Internal ..... Call

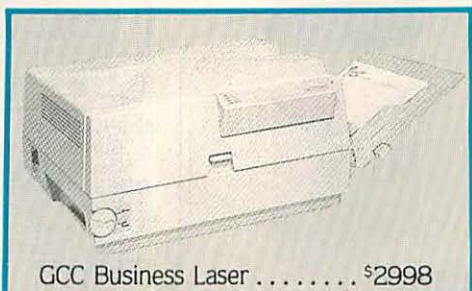
**Cutting Edge 800K** ..... \$149

### Tape Back-up Systems

CMS TS-60 ..... \$698  
Cache 150mg ..... \$798

### GCC Technologies

Write Move Portable Ink-Jet ..... \$519



**GCC Business Laser** ..... \$2998

GCC PLP Laser ..... \$1595

PLP Plus Laser ..... \$1695

Call for Systems/Simms Pricing

## Monitors



**Magnavox 14" Color Mac Display**  
640 x 480 Resolution ..... \$509  
Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

## E-Machines

Big Picture Z21 ..... \$1798  
Big Picture Z21 IQ ..... \$2598  
Big Picture T-16 color ..... \$2598  
Big Picture T-19 color ..... \$4498  
New ColorPage ..... \$1698

## Radius

Full Page Display ..... \$1095  
Other Models ..... Call

## Raster Ops

Colorboard 264/2 ..... \$729  
Boards/Monitors ..... Call

## Sigma Designs

Pageview SE 15" ..... \$798  
Siverview 21" ..... \$1598  
Siverview 21" (GS) ..... \$2398

## Datadesk Keyboard

Mac 101 or ADB version ..... \$129

## Farallon

MacRecorder Sound System ..... \$169  
PhoneNet Connectors ..... \$33

## Modems

Beverly Hills 2400 External ..... \$129  
Beverly Hills 2400 Internal ..... \$399



**Computer professionals  
since 1975.**



**1-800-426-8166**

From Beverly Hills (213)273-3710 Fax Machine (213)675-2522

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

## SHIPPING

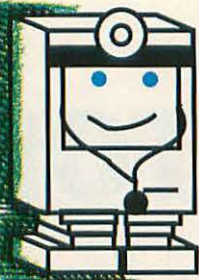
- Plain and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software: defective software will be replaced. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.

- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- C.O.D. orders accepted.
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted.

- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- Prices and availability subject to change.

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge \$4.00.





# DR MAC TAKES

THE LOWEST  
PRICES!

SAME DAY SHIPPING  
TILL 9:30 PM EST!

## SOFTWARE

### ADOBE SYSTEMS

Adobe Illustrator '88.....	275
Adobe Type Manager.....	57
StreamLine.....	225
Fonts.....	Please Call

### AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

AEC Info Manager.....	409
FastTrack Schedule.....	113

### ALDUS

Pagemaker.....	385
Freehand 2.0.....	325
Persuasion.....	299

### ASD SOFTWARE

Fileguard.....	95
Fileguard Extended Ed.....	125
Fileguard Ext. Ed. 10 Pack.....	559

### CAERE

Omnipage 2.0.....	539
-------------------	-----

### CE SOFTWARE

Quickmail 5 User.....	169
Quickmail 10 User.....	249
QuickKeys 1.2.....	64
In/Out 5 User.....	126
In/Out 10 User.....	186
DiskTop 4.0.....	64

### CENTRON SOFTWARE

Casino Master.....	38
Casino Master Color.....	45

### CHANG LABS

C.A.T.....	219
Rags to Riches 3-Pack.....	279
Rags to Riches Inventory.....	229
Pro /TimeBilling.....	229

### COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Simply Accounting.....	218
------------------------	-----

### DATA VIZ

MacLink Plus PC.....	123
----------------------	-----

### DENEBA

Canvas.....	185
Spelling Coach Pro.....	119
UltraPaint.....	Please Call

### DIGITALK

Smalltalk/V Mac.....	119
----------------------	-----

### DISCOVERY SOFTWARE

Chroma 32.....	419
----------------	-----

### DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE

Cliptures Vol 1 or 2.....	69
MacGallery.....	26

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Studio 8.....	279
Studio 1.....	89

### EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE

SmartArt 1,2 or 3.....	82
LaserTalk.....	159

### FOX SOFTWARE

FoxBASE +/- Mac 2.0.....	409
FoxBASE +/-Mac Multiuser.....	349

### GRAPHISOFT

Minicad+ 2.0.....	499
-------------------	-----

### MACROMIND

MacroMind Director.....	445
-------------------------	-----

### MICROSPOT

MacInteriors.....	189
-------------------	-----

### MICROSOFT

Word 4.0.....	243
Excel.....	247
Power Point.....	247
Microsoft Office.....	545

### SPECIAL R



**SMALLTALK/V MAC** \$119  
Develop user-interface intensive applications, prototype an application, explore the Mac environment or just learn about object-oriented programming.

### SPECIAL R



**DYNODEX** \$99  
Dynodex, the best new on-line contacts database, prints double-sided address pages that fit all leading six-ring & half-page binder systems and integrates your Mac with your personal organizer.

### SPECIAL R



**QUARKXPRESS** \$459  
QUARKXPRESS is the top-of-the-line professional publishing software that combines word processing and graphics handling with sophisticated page design, layout & color tools.

### MONOGRAM

Business Sense.....	259
Dollars & Sense.....	88

### ODESTA CORPORATION

Double Helix Version 3.0.....	335
GeoQuery.....	189
Data Desk Professional.....	279

### PARACOMP

Swivel 3D.....	245
Model Shop.....	369
Milo.....	159

### PARACOMP

Swivel 3D.....	245
----------------	-----

### PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS

Dynodex.....	99
--------------	----

### QUARK

XPress 2.11.....	459
Style.....	169

### SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE

Super Paint 2.0.....	125
Digital Darkroom.....	249
Supercard.....	125

### SOFTVIEW

MacInTax.....	68
MacInTax CA, CT, NY, NJ, MA.....	56
TaxView Pro Planner.....	208
TaxView 1065,1120,1120S.....	279

### SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL

SmartScrap & The Clipper.....	46
SuperGlue II.....	59
The Curator.....	69

### SPECIAL R



**MACINTERIORS** \$189  
3D Interior Design and Space Planning. See your design in perspective and birdseye, then laser print it. Features include 3D Rotation, 3D Re-dimensioning and 64 surfaces per item.

### HAYES

Smartcom II.....	85
Smartmodem 9600 V.....	975
2400 with Smartcom II.....	398

### INFORMIX

WingZ.....	238
------------	-----

### INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT

MacPrint.....	77
---------------	----

### INSIGNIA

Soft PC.....	245
--------------	-----

### KENNECT

Rapport.....	219
Drive 2.4.....	349

### LANGUAGE SYSTEMS

Fortran with MPW.....	298
Wild Things.....	119

### LASTING IMPRESSION

RésuméExpert.....	39
-------------------	----

### SOFTWARE VENTURES

Microphone II.....	199
--------------------	-----

### SUPERMAC

Pixel Paint Professional.....	395
Superspool.....	59
Superlaser Spool.....	88

### SYMANTEC

Think C 4.0.....	152
LightSpeed P.....	94
SAM.....	59
SUM II.....	99
More II.....	256

### SYMMETRY

Acta Advantage.....	65
HyperDA.....	47
KeyPlan.....	234

### SYNERGY

Kaleidagraph.....	155
VersaTerm-Pro.....	275

### TIMEWORKS

Publish it! Mac.....	228
Hyperworks Organizer.....	59

### TOPS

TOPS for Mac.....	135
TOPS for DOS.....	109
TOPS Flashcard.....	156
TOPS Flashbox.....	115
Teleconnectors.....	26
Inbox.....	179
Netprint.....	114

### T-MAKER

Write Now.....	119
ClickArt.....	From 33

### VERSACAD

VersaCAD Drafter.....	575
-----------------------	-----

### WOLFRAM

Mathematica for SE.....	398
Mathematica for Mac II.....	678

### WORDPERFECT CORP.

WordPerfect.....	179
------------------	-----

Fax Your Corporate, Educational & International Orders Now!

30 Day Approved Credit



# CARE OF YOU!

**1-800-825-6227**  
For USA & Canada

**FAX 1-818-501-3760**

**AFTER SALES  
SUPPORT!**

**MONEY BACK  
GUARANTEE!**

## HARDWARE

### ABATON

Interfax Fax-modem.....262  
Quick Step Printer.....2798  
256 Grey Scale Scanner....1469

### AOX

DoubleTime-16.....239

### CUTTING EDGE

30 Meg Hard Drive.....488  
45 Meg Removable.....979  
800K Floppy Drive.....145  
Monitor 19" Monochrome.....985  
ADB Keybd, inc. Quickkeys....129

### DATADESK

Mac - 101 Keyboard.....139

### DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS

3.5" Drive 1.44 M.....695  
DaynaTalk Mac.....139  
DaynaMail Mac.....177  
Dual Drive 1.44, 360KB.....788  
Dos Mounter.....65

### DOVE

Full line available.....Please Call

### E MACHINES

Monochrome for SE.....1229  
Other Monitors.....Please Call  
Color 19".....4399

### FARALLON COMPUTING

MacRecorder.....162  
PhoneNET PLUS.....33  
PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack)....219  
PhoneNET Star Controller..1068  
Timbuktu.....93

### GENERAL COMPUTER

Write Move.....514  
PLP Laser Printer Plus.....1675  
Business Laser Printer.....2945

### HEWLETT PACKARD

Desk Writer.....828  
ScanJet Plus.....1688

### IOMEGA

Benoulli II Single 44 Meg...1385  
Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg.....2185

### KENNECT TECHNOLOGY

Rapport.....215  
Drive 2.4.....359

### KENSINGTON

Turbo Mouse.....107  
System Saver.....64  
Mac II Stand & Cables.....62  
Masterpiece Mac II.....101

### KEYTRONICS

Keyboard, inc. Tempo II....125

### KINETICS

Ether Port II.....517  
Fast Path 4.....2084

### LA CIE

Cirrus 40 Meg.....579  
Cirrus 80 Meg.....995

### BEST DATA

Smart One 2400.....143

### ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

MacSprint II.....239  
MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud.444

### PCPC

Shadowgraph.....2198

### PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)

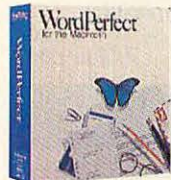
Infinity 40.....1029  
TurboFloppy 1.4.....329  
Optical Drive 635 Mb.....3995

## SPECIAL R



**MACINTAX** \$68  
Macintax Federal, the renowned tax program and Macintax for 8 states is available. A new feature allows electronic filing. Now you can receive your refund within three days!

## SPECIAL R



**WORDPERFECT** \$179  
WordPerfect combines word processing features like parallel columns, macros & mail merge with network compatibility. Use WordPerfect with DOS, VAX, DG & UNIX.

## POLICIES

- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.5% sales tax
- Hours: Mon - Fri, 10-11 EST.  
Sat Noon - 5 EST.
- Call (818) 501-6581.  
FAX (818) 501-3760.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

### Shipping

- \$3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 9:30 pm EST, if items are on hand.

### Returns

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return.

### Money Back Guarantee

- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

## SPECIAL R



**TOPS** \$135  
Exchange files, share peripherals & spool documents quickly and easily. TOPS network products are inexpensive and easy to use, yet provide full network functionality.

## SPECIAL R



**REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE** \$989  
The Cutting Edge removable offers unlimited data storage & security. It is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price.

### MEGA GRAPHICS

19" Rival Mono SE/II.....1175  
19" 256 Greyscale.....2298  
19" Sony Color II, IICx.....3999

### MICROTECH

45 Meg Removable.....1059  
Cartridges.....99

### MICROTEK

Flatbed MSF-300GS.....1475  
Color Scanner MSF-300Z..1985

### NEC

MacSync.....598  
MultiSync 3D.....736  
Intersect External CD Rom...736  
Clip Art 3D for CD Rom.....266

### QUME

Crystal Print Publisher.....2995  
ScripTen.....3269

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 External Modem.....177  
Mac Comm. Pac 2400.....219

### RASTEROPS

ColorBoard 264.....697  
ColorBoard 108+.....1153  
Monitors.....Please Call  
FrameGrabber.....1840

### SHARP

JX-450 Color Scanner.....5195  
JX-300 Color Scanner.....3898

### SHODAN

Hummingbird 33MHz Accel..1175  
Hummingbird 36MHz Accel..1249  
Hummingbird 40MHz Accel..1345  
Leprechaun.....44

### SIMMS

1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 ns.. Call

### SUPRA

2400 Baud External Modem....129

### SYSTEMGATE

Floppy Drive 800K.....145  
Teac Tape Drive 155Mb.....849

### TARGUS

Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Case....69  
Imagewriter II Carry Case.....48

### THUNDERWARE

ThunderScan 5.0.....183  
Lightning Scan.....389

**DR. MAC, INC.**

14542 Ventura Blvd.  
Suite 200  
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

**1-800-825-6227**



**Merry Christmas & Happy Hannuka From Dr. Mac**

Dr. Mac Season's Greetings MAGIC COFFEE MUG Free With Orders Before December 25th

Circle 368 on reader service card



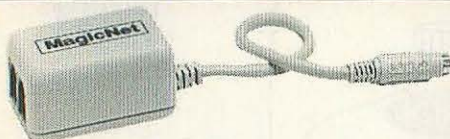
# AMERICA'S SOURCE

## UPGRADES



1MB SIMM's	\$98
4MB SIMM's	\$499
Available now. Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty!	
256K SIMM's	\$59
Magic SCSI	\$69
128K-512K Upgrade	\$149
128K-1024K Upgrade	\$295
512K-1024 Upgrade	\$149
800K Drive and ROM's	\$299

## MAGICNET



100% Flash Box, Phone Net, Local Talk compatible	
SALE	19.00
STAR Controller	1149.00

## MAGICMODEM



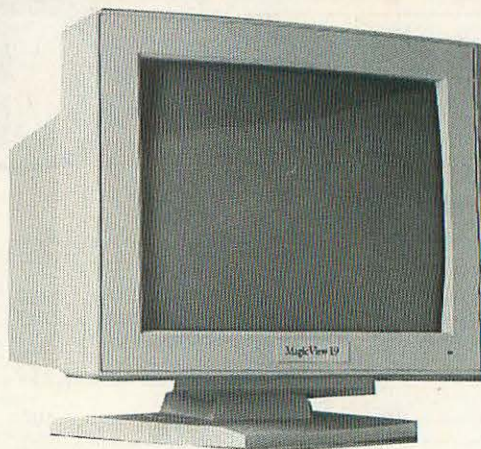
100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/Auto Answer	
2400/1200/300 Baud - 2-Year Warranty	\$99
Red Ryder	\$54

## MAGIC DRIVES



	Internal	External		Internal	External
20 megabyte	\$389	\$449	100 mb CDC	\$850	\$950
30 megabyte	\$399	\$599	150 mb CDC	\$1395	\$1495
Quantum 40	\$499	\$649	300 mb CDC	\$1995	\$2150
Quantum 80	\$699	\$849	600 mb CDC	\$2800	\$2950
Quantum 105	\$829	\$979	60 mb Tape Backup	\$695	
45 megabyte	\$519	\$649	150 mb Tape Backup	\$895	
45 mb Removable	\$999		600 mb Read/Write		
45 mb Cartridges, ea	\$95		Optical Drive	\$3750	
60 megabyte	\$599	\$699	1.2 gig Tape Backup	\$2995	
80 megabyte	\$699	\$799	2.3 gig Tape Backup	\$3995	

## DISPLAY SOLUTIONS



19" B&W Monitor - 2 Page Display. 72 dpi, 78 hz.	
Includes card for +, SE, SE/30, II, IIfx, IIfx	\$999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible 8 bit color card	\$399
19" 8 bit color card	\$799
19" 32 bit color card	\$2995

## SmartCACHE

- SCSI Disk Cache
- Tracks your history and optimizes using 64 caching algorithms
- Cuts 30-50% off the access time of any SCSI hard drive
- Write through cache for maximum data integrity

**\$99**

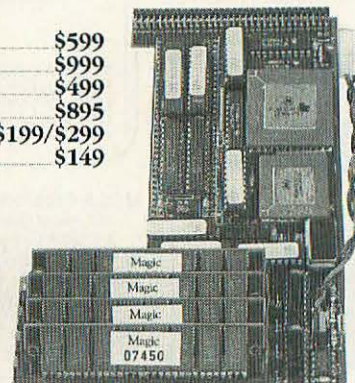
## ACCELERATORS

### 020/030

16 mhz 68030 +, SE	\$599
25 mhz 68030 +, SE	\$999
16 mhz 68020 +, SE	\$499
25 mhz 68020 +, SE	\$895
68881, 68882 Co-Processors	\$199/\$299
PMMU - 68851	\$149

### 030

Available Now  
Call For  
More Info  
Run System 7  
on 512, Mac+



# MacProducts USA



8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

## 1-800-MAC-DISK



# FOR MACPRODUCTS

## SOFTWARE

<b>Adobe Fonts 33% off retail!!</b>	
<b>Adobe ATM1/ATM2</b>	<b>\$59/\$119</b>
101 Macros for Excel	\$47.00
101 Scripts for HyperCard	\$47.00
4th Dimension	\$429.00
Acta Advantage	\$79.00
AntiToxin	\$59.00
At Once	\$295.00
Beyond Dark Castle	\$29.00
Big Thesaurus	\$54.00
Business Power Tools	call
Business Sense	\$265.00
Calendar Creator	\$38.00
Can Opener	\$65.00
<b>Canvas 2.0</b>	<b>\$169.00</b>
Carbon Copy	\$92.00
Casady & Greene Fonts	call
Casino Master Deluxe	\$55.00
CheckMark Cash Ledger	\$129.00
CheckMark Multi Ledger	\$258.00
CheckMark Payroll	\$189.00
CompuServe	\$23.00
<b>Copy II Mac</b>	<b>\$20.00</b>
Crickit Graph	\$110.00
Crickit Presents	\$283.00
Curator	\$70.00
Dac Easy Light	\$47.00
Desktop Help for Excel	\$59.00
Digital Darkroom	\$247.00
Disk Express	\$48.00
Disk Fit	\$59.00
DiskTop	\$29.00
Dollars and Sense	\$81.00
Dow Jones (Market Manager)	\$189.00
Dreams	\$265.00
Dynadex	call
Early Games	\$27.00
<b>Falcon</b>	<b>\$30.00</b>
Fast Forms	\$89.00
FileMaker II	\$225.00
Flex Form Business	
Templates: Vol. 1	\$54.00
Administration	
and Accounting	\$30.00
Human Resources	\$30.00
Fluent Laser Fonts	\$45.00
For the Record	\$29.00
<b>Fox Base + Multi User</b>	<b>\$419.00</b>
Fox Base +	\$299.00
<b>Freehand</b>	<b>\$315.00</b>
Full Impact	\$249.00
<b>Full Write Professional</b>	<b>\$249.00</b>
GOfer	\$43.00
Hot Spot	\$48.00
Hyper TMON	\$69.00
Hyperworks Organizer	\$69.00
<b>Illustrator '88</b>	<b>\$285.00</b>
Individual Training	
for PageMaker	\$47.00
Inventory	\$30.00
Kids Time	\$26.00
<b>Mac Academy Training Tapes</b>	<b>\$39.95</b>
Mac Envelope	\$79.00
Mac Link PC	\$139.00
Mac Money	\$59.00
Mac Paint	\$95.00
MacDraft	\$149.00
MacDraw II	\$298.00
MacKNOWLEDGE	\$149.00
MacPrint	\$78.00
MacProject II	\$369.00
Macromind Director	\$448.00
MacWrite II	\$180.00
Man Hole	\$30.00
Managing Your Money	\$125.00
Master Juggler	\$64.00
Master Tracks Pro	\$258.00
MathBlaster	\$27.00
Mathematica for Mac II	\$669.00
Microphone II	\$238.00
MicroPlanner Plus	\$359.00
Microsoft Excel 2.2	\$249.00
Microsoft Office	\$559.00
Microsoft Word 4	\$249.00

## SOFTWARE

Microsoft Works 2.0	\$189.00
Milo	\$165.00
MiniCAD +	\$519.00
<b>Model Shop</b>	<b>\$379.00</b>
<b>Monotype Fonts</b>	<b>call</b>
More II	\$254.00
MultiClip	\$88.00
NoteWriter	\$189.00
OmniPage	\$558.00
<b>PageMaker 3.1</b>	<b>\$389.00</b>
PC Tools	\$44.00
<b>Persuasion</b>	<b>\$355.00</b>
Photo Mac	\$509.00
Photo Shop	\$503.00
Pixel Paint Professional	\$409.00
Power Point	\$289.00
Print Works ImageWriter	\$2.00
Print Works Laser	\$98.00
Publish IT	\$239.00
<b>Quark XPress 2.11</b>	<b>\$475.00</b>
QuickKeys	\$64.00
QuickMail (1-5 Users)	\$169.00
Read It OCR	\$248.00
Read It! Personal	\$98.00
Reader Rabbit	\$30.00
Ready Set Go	\$274.00
Red Ryder	\$51.00
<b>Retrospect</b>	<b>\$154.00</b>
<b>SAM</b>	<b>\$59.00</b>
Sentinel	\$88.00
SimCity	\$29.00
Simply Accounting	\$199.00
Smart Alarms	\$49.00
Smart Art I/II/III	\$85.00
SmartCom II	\$88.00
SmartForm	\$305.00
SmartScrap	\$45.00
SmartTalk IV	\$130.00
Soft PC	\$248.00
StatView II	\$293.00
SE Plus Graphics	\$224.00
Strategic Conquest	\$34.00
Studio 1	\$98.00
Studio 8	\$298.00
<b>Suitcase II</b>	<b>\$44.00</b>
<b>SUM II</b>	<b>\$99.00</b>
Super Glue	\$61.00
Super Laser Spool	\$87.00
Super Spool	\$58.00
SuperCard	\$128.00
SuperPaint	\$128.00
Swivel 3D	\$289.00
Table Tools	\$269.00
THINK C	\$169.00
Thunder Scan	\$179.00
TMON	\$89.00
<b>TOPS DOS</b>	<b>\$113.00</b>
<b>TOPS Mac</b>	<b>\$144.00</b>
Trapeze	\$179.00
Typing Tutor	\$40.00
UltraPaint	\$127.00
Virex	\$54.00
<b>Virtual</b>	<b>\$189.00</b>
PMU for Virtual	\$149.00
Vision	\$375.00
WillMaker	\$31.00
<b>WingZ 1.1</b>	<b>\$249.00</b>
WC Leaderboard Golf	\$27.00
WriteNow	\$109.00
XTree Mac	\$49.00

## MODEMS/FAXES

Abaton Interfax	\$365.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Modem	\$419.00
MacFax 9600	\$448.00
Relisys T-Fax RA2110M	\$199.00
Shiva NetModem v2400	\$438.00

## DRIVES

800 K Drive/1.4 mb	\$165.00/call
800K Drive & ROMS	\$299.00
CMS 20	\$425.00
CMS 30	\$485.00

## SCANNERS

Data Copy Scanners	call
Lightning Scan	\$399.00
MicroTek MSF-300Z	\$1995.00
ScanMan	\$348.00
Sharp JX450	\$5100.00
ThunderScan	\$179.00
Truvel Color Scanner	call

## VIDEO

32 Bit Color Card	\$2995.00
Canon Still Video	call
Color Board 264	\$695.00
ColorBoard 108+	\$1149.00
ColorBoard 108+ (SE/30)	\$1359.00
ColorBoard 224	\$3850.00
ColorBoard 232	\$2229.00
Colorboard 264 (SE/30)	\$969.00
Digital Vision	call
Extended Desktop Option	\$356.00
FrameGrabber 324 NC	\$2229.00
Hitachi 19"	call
Magnavox Monitor	\$528.00
Micro TV	call
NEC Monitors	call
Pan/Zoom Option	\$139.00
SFX Video Option	call
Sony Trinitron 19"	\$2999.00

## KEYBOARDS/MICE

A+ Mouse	\$62.00
A+ Mouse (ADB)	\$82.00
Cutting Edge 105 Keybd	\$115.00
Datadesk 101 Keyboard	\$139.00
Fast Keys	\$37.00
Gravis Mouse Stick	\$79.00
Gravis Mouse Stick (ADB)	\$85.00
Kraft Premium 3 Joystick	
Kraft Quick SE, +	\$35.00
Kurta Tablets (12x12)	\$379.00
Rollermouse	\$109.00
Turbomouse	\$109.00

## DISKS & RIBBONS

Disk File 80	\$12.00
Disk File 30	\$7.00
Polaroid DS	\$12.00
Polaroid DS HD	\$24.00
MacDisk Bulk (50)	\$0.89
Sony Boxed (10)	\$13.50
Sony Bulk (50)	\$0.99
Teak Disk Box 100	\$21.00
Teak Disk Box 150	\$31.00
Teak Disk Box 50	\$14.00
Blk Ribbons	\$3.00
Colored Ribbons	\$3.50
ImageWriter LQ 4-Color	\$19.00
ImageWriter LQ Ribbons	\$15.00
Toner Recharge	\$39.00

## ACCELERATORS AND UPGRADES

68881/82 Co-Processors	\$199/\$299
68851 PMMU	\$149.00
Daystar 68030 25-50 mhz	call
Dove 524 E/S	\$187/\$238
Dove 548 E/S	\$418/\$478
Dove SCSI	\$109.00
FastCache	\$746.00
MacSprint	\$229.00
Marathon 030	\$968.00
Orion 16 mhz	\$699.00
Siclone 68030	call

## MACINTOSH™ SYSTEMS

MacProducts USA carries all Macintosh™ systems and peripherals. We will configure a system to meet your needs. Call us today for current prices.

**MacProducts USA System Special**  
 • Mac IIcx, 5 mb RAM, Quantum 80,  
 19" monitor, ext. kybd. - \$5,734.00  
 • Mac IIcx, 13" Color System - \$5,683.00

## NETWORK INTERFACE

DaynaTalk	\$129.00
Dove FastNest 3	\$415.00
EMac SpeedTalk	\$99.00
EtherNet	\$209.00
EtherPort SE/II	\$525.00
Grappler Interfaces/Spoolers	call
MacRecorder	\$164.00
MIDI Interface	\$87.50
TOPS FlashBox	\$124.00
Turbo Bridge	\$349.00

## ACCESSORIES

Apple Security System	\$36.00
DustCover for SE	\$11.00
HardTop Ext. Keyboard	\$12.00
HardTop for Datadesk 101	\$12.00
HardTop for ImageWriter II	\$15.00
HardTop Mac Plus Kybd	\$11.00
HardTop Standard Kybd	\$11.00
Mac Plus, SE Bag	\$9.00/\$9.00
Large Scrn Monitor Stand	\$45.00
Mac II Stand	
and Extension Cables	\$65.00
Universal CPU Stand	\$17.00
Fanny Mac QT	\$59.00
Mouse Cleaner 360	\$12.00
System Saver	\$69.00
OnGuard - Surge -	\$20.00
Universal Power 110SE	\$317.20
Universal Power 1200UX	\$1108.68
Universal Power 330XT	\$317.20
Universal Power 450AT	\$474.28
Universal Power 520ES	\$553.58
Universal Power 800RT	\$870.78
Universal Power AP4501	\$553.58

## PRINTERS

HP Deskwriter	\$849.00
Richo PS6000	\$2995.00
Qume Crystal Print	\$2899.00
Qume ScriptEN	\$2999.00
Seikosha SP 1000	\$235.00

## ORDERING

**Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475**  
**Information: 1-512-343-9441**  
**International: 1-512-343-9441**  
**FAX: 1-512-343-6141**  
**International FAX: 1-512-264-0354**  
**Tech Support: 1-512-343-9441**

**Hours:** 7am - 10pm, M-F,  
 10am - 6pm Sat-Sun CST

**Tech Support Hours:** 9am - 5pm,  
 M-F CST

**Minimum Order:** \$40.00

**Payment:**    

**Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Optima (No surcharge), Checks, C.O.D., and Company & Institution P.O.s. Net 15.**

**Tax:** Texas residents only, add 7 1/4% sales tax.

Prices and items are subject to change and availability.

**Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

**Shipping:** Minimum \$4.50 --  
 Airborne, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

**Leasing:** Available on orders over \$2500. Call for more information.

MacProducts USA carries over 3500 products for the Mac, so call for products not listed. Call for a free catalog.

# MacProducts USA

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

## 1-800-MAC-DISK



# Sale!

# MacLand<sup>T.M.</sup>

**WARNING:** Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.

Prices good through January 1990

## Externals

20 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 20 40ms	\$549.
CMS Enhancements 20 32ms	\$549.
Cutting Edge 20 65ms	\$529.
MacBEST 20 32ms	\$499.

30 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 30 28ms	\$559.
CMS Enhancements 30 32ms	\$589.
Cutting Edge 32 30ms	\$579.
MacBEST 30 28ms	\$549.



### Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Industry leading Quantum quality, dependability and fast access speeds at affordable prices. Backed by our Two Year Warranty, all Quantum drives come complete with cables and software.

40 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 45 28ms	\$629.
CMS Enhancements 45 32ms	\$649.
Cutting Edge 47 30ms	\$649.
Quantum 40 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$699.

60 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 60 28ms	\$729.
CMS Enhancements 60 40ms	\$749.
Cutting Edge 60 28ms	\$699.

80 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 80 28ms	\$849.
CMS Enhancement 81 28ms	\$899.
CMS Enhancement 90 18ms	\$1,199.
Cutting Edge 85 28ms	\$725.
Quantum 80 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$949.

100-180 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 150 16ms	\$1,499.
Caché Systems 150/150	
Tape 16ms	\$2,499.
CMS Enhancements 170 18ms	\$1,799.
Quantum 105 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$1,099.

Quantum Drives Have a Two Year Warranty!

300-600 Megabyte	
Imprimis - MacWren 300 16ms	\$2,499.
Imprimis - MacWren Runner 320	
10.7ms	\$2,999.
Imprimis - MacWren 600 16ms	\$3,399.
CMS Enhancements PD 300	
16ms	\$2,549.
CMS Enhancements PD 600	
16ms	\$3,699.

## SE, SE30 & IICx, IICi Internals

30 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 30 28ms	\$425.
CMS Enhancements Pro 30 32ms	\$479.
Cutting Edge 32 30ms	\$479.

40 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 45 28ms	\$499.
CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms	\$569.
Cutting Edge 47 30ms	\$529.
Quantum 40 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$599.

80 Megabyte	
Quantum 80 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$889.

100 Megabyte	
Quantum 105 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$999.

Quantum Drives Have a Two Year Warranty!



### Imprimis (CDC-Seagate)

MacLand carries the Imprimis MacWren high capacity hard disk drives. MacWren full high models have won more performance awards than any other brand of 5 1/4" drives. With data transfer rates as high as 25 megabits per second, and seek times as fast as 10.7 milliseconds there's certain to be a model to satisfy your growing storage needs.



### CMS Hard Disk Drives

Hard disk drives, tape back ups, removable hard drives, high capacity drives, CMS has them all and we carry their full line.

## Mac II & IIX Internals

40 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 45 28ms	\$499.
CMS Enhancements Pro 45	
32ms	\$569.
Cutting Edge 47 30ms	\$529.
Quantum 40 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$599.

60 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 60 28ms	\$639.
CMS Enhancements Pro 60 40ms	\$649.
Cutting Edge 60 28ms	\$679.

80 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 80 28ms	\$729.
CMS Enhancements Pro 80 28ms	\$749.
Cutting Edge 80 28ms	\$689.
Quantum 80 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$889.

100-170 Megabyte	
Caché Systems 150 16ms	\$1,429.
CMS Enhancements PI 170	
16ms	\$1,699.
Quantum 105 19ms (2 Yr. Warranty)	\$999.

300-600 Megabyte	
CMS Enhancements PI 300	
16ms	\$2,399.
Imprimis - MacWren 300 16ms	\$2,349.
Imprimis - MacWren Runner 320	
10.7ms	\$2,649.
Imprimis - MacWren 600 16ms	\$2,949.
CMS Enhancements PI 600	
16ms	\$3,599.

Quantum Drives Have a Two Year Warranty!

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.



# The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

**1. Price—**  
Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

**2. Delivery—**  
We offer **Same Day Shipping** on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by **FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR** service which means you get your merchandise fast!



**Inspected & Tested  
by MacLand Technician**

No. 6

**3. Technical Support—**  
MacLand, Inc. has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support **BEFORE AND AFTER** your purchase. Best of all to assure you the highest quality, our trained technicians test **ALL** hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.



## Caché Systems

"Caché Systems 150 megabyte tape unit provides the user with such features as file by file and mirror backups of your hard disk drive. Unit comes complete with cables and one tape cartridge." An unbelievable price of only \$799.00 this month!

## Removables Tape Back-Ups

	Reg. Price	Sale Price
<b>44 Megabyte Removables</b>		
CMS Enhancements 44 25ms . . .	\$1,299.	<b>\$849.</b>
Cutting Edge 44 25ms . . .	\$1,149.	<b>\$849.</b>

<b>40-150 Megabyte Tape Back-Ups</b>		
Irwin 40 Meg Tape . . . . .	\$1,100.	<b>\$949.</b>
Irwin 80 Meg Tape . . . . .	\$1,499.	<b>\$1,149.</b>
Caché 150 Tape . . . . .	\$1,199.	<b>\$799.</b>
CMS Enhancements 60 . . . . .	\$749.	<b>\$649.</b>
CMS Enhancements 150 . . . . .	\$999.	<b>\$849.</b>

<b>SyQuest Removable Cartridges</b> (Will fit Any 44 Removable Drive) . . .	\$119.	<b>\$94.</b>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	--------------

## Printers



## CrystalPrint Publisher

The 1989 MacUser Editor's Choice Awards Winner is lightning fast! If you are looking for a quality laser printer at an affordable price look no more, Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher is the answer.

<b>General Computer</b>		
Personal LaserWriter . . . . .	\$1,699.	<b>\$1,549.</b>
Business LaserWriter . . . . .	\$3,299.	<b>\$2,949.</b>
<b>Hewlett Packard</b>		
DeskWriter . . . . .	\$999.	<b>\$849.</b>
<b>Ricoh</b>		
Ricoh PostScript Laser Printer . . .	\$3,399.	<b>\$3,199.</b>
<b>Qume</b>		
Crystal Print Publisher . . . . .	\$3,299.	<b>\$2,949.</b>
ScriptTEN Postscript Printer . . .	\$3,499.	<b>\$2,999.</b>

## Monitors

<b>E-Machines Big Picture</b>		
Plus/SE . . . . .	\$1,399.	<b>\$1,299.</b>
E-Machines Z-21 SE . . . . .	\$1,999.	<b>\$1,789.</b>
E-Machines Z-21 SE30/II . . . . .	\$2,099.	<b>\$1,879.</b>
E-Machines Z-21 IQ Grayscale . . .	\$2,799.	<b>\$2,589.</b>
E-Machines T-16 Color . . . . .	\$2,999.	<b>\$2,829.</b>
E-Machines T-19 Color . . . . .	\$4,679.	<b>\$4,489.</b>

**radius™** . . . . . **Call**



## Dove MacSnap Memory Upgrades and Marathon Accelerator Boards

Dove computers MacSnap line offers a variety for all models from a 512 on up. Dove's Marathon Accelerators are available for the SE, II and IIX.

<b>Magnavox 14" Color Mac II . . . . .</b>	\$599.	<b>\$505.</b>
<b>RasterOps ClearVue Mac II . . . . .</b>	\$1,199.	<b>\$1,139.</b>
<b>RasterOps 19" ClearView SE . . . . .</b>	\$1,599.	<b>\$1,429.</b>
<b>RasterOps 16" 108 Color . . . . .</b>	\$3,499.	<b>\$3,229.</b>
<b>RasterOps 19" 108 Color . . . . .</b>	\$4,299.	<b>\$4,099.</b>
<b>RasterOps 16" 108 SE30 Color . . . . .</b>	\$3,869.	<b>\$3,499.</b>
<b>RasterOps 19" 108 SE30 Color . . . . .</b>	\$4,495.	<b>\$4,379.</b>
<b>RasterOps 108 Color Board . . . . .</b>	\$1,599.	<b>\$1,339.</b>
<b>RasterOps 264 Color Board . . . . .</b>	\$999.	<b>\$699.</b>
<b>RasterOps FrameGrabber . . . . .</b>	\$1,999.	<b>\$1,829.</b>
<b>Samsung 15" Full Page Monitor &amp; Card . . . . .</b>	\$895.	<b>\$589.</b>
<b>Sony Multiscan 1304 . . . . .</b>	\$999.	<b>\$739.</b>

## Accelerator Boards

MacSprint II Cache Board . . . . .	\$299.	<b>\$219.</b>
Marathon 020 MSE 1 . . . . .	\$469.	<b>\$412.</b>
Marathon 020 MSE 2 (1 Meg) . . .	\$779.	<b>\$707.</b>
Marathon 020 MSE 3 (Math Chip) .	\$649.	<b>\$589.</b>
Marathon 020 MSE 4 (1 Meg/Math Chip) . . . . .	\$999.	<b>\$884.</b>
Marathon 030 Accelerator . . . . .	\$1,099.	<b>\$944.</b>

**radius™** . . . . . **Call**

## Memory Upgrades

MacSnap 524 . . . . .	\$225.	<b>\$189.</b>
MacSnap 524E . . . . .	\$219.	<b>\$179.</b>
MacSnap 524S . . . . .	\$279.	<b>\$235.</b>
MacSnap 548 . . . . .	\$489.	<b>\$424.</b>
MacSnap 548E . . . . .	\$479.	<b>\$413.</b>
MacSnap 548S . . . . .	\$529.	<b>\$472.</b>
One Meg SIMMS . . . . .		<b>Call</b>

## Scanners

Hewlett Packard ScanJet . . . . .	\$1,699.	<b>\$1,499.</b>
Microtek MS II Sheet Feed . . . . .	\$1,159.	<b>\$1,089.</b>
Microtek MSF 300GS . . . . .	\$1,699.	<b>\$1,599.</b>
Microtek MSF 400GS . . . . .	\$3,299.	<b>\$2,959.</b>
Microtek MSF 300Z - Color . . . . .	\$2,495.	<b>\$1,975.</b>



## SIMMS

MacLand has memory in stock! Call us for our current prices. Remember, if you bought your memory from someone else, you probably paid too much!

All hard disk drives carry a manufacturers one year warranty except for the **Quantum** drives, which have a manufacturers two year warranty.

**For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)**



5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802



Circle 264 on reader service card



# HARD DRIVES

Hard Drives International is proud to carry the

## ***POWERDrive™***



### INTERNAL KITS FOR MAC SE, II, IIcx & IIfx

<b>POWERDrive 20/I</b>	Seagate	40ms	<b>\$299</b>
<b>POWERDrive 30/I</b>	Seagate	40ms	<b>\$349</b>
<b>POWERDrive 45/I</b>	Seagate	40ms	<b>\$399</b>
<b>POWERDrive 40/I</b>	Quantum	19ms	<b>\$449</b>
<b>POWERDrive 80/I</b>	Quantum	19ms	<b>\$684</b>
<b>POWERDrive 105/I</b>	Quantum	19ms	<b>\$799</b>
<b>POWERDrive 200/I</b>	Conner	19ms	<b>\$996</b>

Comes complete with a pre-formatted, pre-tested hard drive, formatting & partitioning software, mounting hardware, cabling & How-To manual.

### EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MAC Plus, SE & II

45Mb	Seagate	40ms	\$ 499
40Mb	Quantum	19ms	\$ 549
80Mb	Quantum	19ms	\$ 799
105Mb	Quantum	19ms	\$ 899

Includes a pre-formatted, pre-tested hard drive, UniMac external case, power supply, cables, manual and formatting & partitioning software.



Hard Drives  
December 1988



Top Ten Mail-Order Company  
PERSONAL COMPUTING



June 27, 1989  
Mass Storage Mail Order

### EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MAC Plus, SE & II

<b>POWERDrive 20</b>	40ms	<b>\$349</b>
<b>POWERDrive 30</b>	40ms	<b>\$399</b>
<b>POWERDrive 45</b>	40ms	<b>\$449</b>
<b>POWERDrive 60</b>	28ms	<b>\$539</b>
<b>POWERDrive 80</b>	28ms	<b>\$588</b>
<b>POWERDrive 150</b>	16ms	<b>\$1096</b>
<b>POWERDrive 200</b>	19ms	<b>\$1144</b>
<b>POWERDrive 320</b>	16ms	<b>\$1796</b>
<b>POWERDrive 600</b>	16ms	<b>\$2796</b>

All units are factory-tested and pre-formatted for hassle-free setup. Each steel external case comes complete with power supply, cabling, Ontrack's "Disk Manager Mac" software and a comprehensive reference manual. High Quality Seagate, Micropolis, Quantum, Imprimis, MiniScribe or Conner hard drives available. Autoparking heads - Low Power - Low Heat. No assembly required. Just POWER UP and Go!

### 45Mb Removable Hard Drive



Compare  
with Ehman  
and Mass  
MicroSystems!

- Uses SyQuest™ mechanism
- Unlimited Capacity
- Super Fast - 25ms!
- Includes One cartridge

**\$749**

Factory-trained Technicians  
are on hand to answer  
your questions!



**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

**HARD DRIVES**  
International

Insight  
Another  
Insight  
Company  
Distribution Network, Inc.

1912 W. Fourth Street  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
(602) 967-5128  
FAX: (602) 829-9193  
Int'l FAX: (602) 921-8312

In U.S. & Canada  
**(800)-765-DISC**  
Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472  
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472  
International orders: (602) 967-7435



Never a Surcharge  
for Visa & MC!

Price and availability subject to change. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers 210. NET 20. 5% surcharge. 30-day Guarantee conditions: Shipping & handling charges not refundable; product must be in original condition. Add \$11 shipping for Military APO/FPO Express delivery. Hard Drives International is a Division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners.

MW0190

All products  
come with a  
30 Day  
"Worry-Free"  
Guarantee  
and  
Replacement  
Policy



# The Macworld Catalog

Now *Macworld* connects you with the world of Macintosh products instantly. And cost-effectively.

*The Macworld Catalog* is your immediate access to hundreds of Macintosh products, manufacturers, and services. Each month, this special direct response section brings you detailed product information arranged by category—so you can quickly compare prices and capabilities. Then pick up the phone and order!

For the best Macintosh buys, scroll through *The Macworld Catalog*.



# **The Macworld Catalog**

## Accessories

Furniture .....	339
Gifts .....	339
Hardware .....	339
Mouse Pads .....	339
Supplies .....	339

## Hardware

Bar Code .....	340
Computer Systems .....	340
Data Acquisition .....	341
Desktop Publishing ....	342
Emulators .....	342
Memory Upgrade .....	342
Miscellaneous .....	344
Peripherals .....	344
Printers .....	344

## Hypercard Stacks

.....	344
-------	-----

## Services

Computer Insurance ..	345
Consulting .....	345
Data Conversion .....	345
Desktop Publishing ....	346
Laser Recharge .....	346
Training .....	347

## Software

Accounting .....	347
Astrology .....	347
Bar Code .....	347
Business .....	347
CAD/CAM .....	348
Clip Art .....	348
Communications .....	348
Data Base .....	349
Desktop Publishing ....	349
Educational .....	349
Engineering .....	350
Entertainment .....	351
Fonts .....	351

Genealogy .....	352
Graphics .....	352
Health .....	352
Languages .....	352
Medical .....	353
Mental Arts .....	353
Music/MIDI .....	353
Programming Tools ...	353
Public Domain .....	353
Real Estate .....	354
Religion .....	354
Sales/Marketing .....	354
Scientific .....	355
Statistics .....	355
Utilities .....	355

## Miscellaneous

Business Oppor. ....	355
Mailing Lists .....	355

*Categories are subject to change*

## Advertising Rates & Information *The Macworld Catalog*

*The Macworld Catalog* section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The *Catalog* offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$399 per issue \$1197 total).

For more information, space closings, and material deadlines, please call toll-free 800/888-8622.

**Instant Link:**  
Macintosh Products,  
Manufacturers,  
Services

**The Macworld  
Catalog**  
501 Second Street  
San Francisco,  
CA 94107  
800/888-8622

**Account Managers**  
Niki Stranz,  
Western U.S.  
Carol Felde,  
Eastern U.S.

## The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.



Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

*The Macworld Catalog* reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

**800.888.8622**



# The Macworld Catalog

## Accessories

### Furniture



**The MacDesk**  
Computer Stand  
Harwell Services  
386 Freeman Suite 3  
Long Beach, CA 90814

### New Years Special \$25

Reg. Price \$30

Call 213/433-3807 to order

- Raises the Macintosh 4 inches
- Handmade of 100% wood
- We customize for specific needs
- Finished in cherry, golden oak, or walnut
- Models for all Macs and Monitors
- Holds both external and hard disk drives
- Keyboard and other peripherals fit underneath
- Cost only \$25 plus shipping and handling

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Furniture

for the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to

40%

factory direct!

- CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LASERWRITER CARTS
- PRINTER STANDS
- AND MORE...

Call Now  
For Free Catalog

**1-800-333-8095**

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Hardware

## KODAK DATASHOW

+Apollo, Chisholm and others.  
Prices start at

**\$1097**

Solutions for SE, Plus, 512, &  
Mac IIs, Apple IIs, & all PCs  
M/C, VISA, AMEX & COD



**BOXLIGHT**  
CORPORATION

(415) 892-4744

Computer-Based Presentation Systems  
Since 1984

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Mouse Pads

### Company Logo Specialist

Qty. Canvas Hard Surface

- 12 \$8.50w/logo N/A
- 72 5.90w/logo 7.15w/logo
- 144 3.96w/logo 5.21w/logo
- 500 3.40w/logo 4.65w/logo
- 1000 3.28w/logo 4.53w/logo

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan

Hard Surface: Grey, White, Blue

Size 9.5"x8"x3/8" Multi-color OK.

SAMPLES with your logo \$12.50.

ENTIRE pad imprintable Imprints

100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions, 3833

Chestnut Street, Philadelphia,

PA 19104, 800/443-8278

### Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available

Cloth: Blue, Gray, Burgundy,

Red, Brown, Green, Black,

Navy & Platinum

Size: 8x7 1/2 8x9 1/2 8 1/2 x 11

12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75

72 3.00 3.25 3.50

144 2.85 3.10 3.35

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum,

Gray & Red

Size: 8 1/2 x 11

12 Pads-6.50 36-6.00

72-5.75 144-5.25

CALL AND ASK US ABOUT OUR

PICTURE PAD.

Precision Line Inc., 14100 23rd

Ave N., Minneapolis, MN 55441

1-800/328-0077, 612/557-1979

## Supplies

### Reclaims Desk from Disks

The VDS 240  
Vertical Disk Storage  
• Holds 240 Disks  
• Accesses via Wall  
• Front Desk Space



**To Order: 1-800-942-4008**

Vertical Solutions • P.O. Box 7535 • Olympia, WA 98507 • 206/352-2097

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FREE 2nd-Day Air!!

Adobe Illust. 88	284	Microsoft Office	529
Aldus Pagemaker	379	Excel	242
Clarisc MacWrite II	185	Rodime Cobra 45E	799
EMAC 20D	479	SIMM's	CALL
H-P Deskwriter	849	U.S. Robotics 2400	324

Call for FREE Catalog

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Service On a Silver Platter...

**1-800-942-6227**

Broadway Plaza • Allus, OK 73521

## Dust Covers

for a Clean Machine

Protect your equipment from dust, spills, and aggravating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers.

Attractive, water-resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN



M/C & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE  
2333A N. SIERRA HWY., BISHOP, CA 93514  
619/872-1946

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS

100%

COTTON

CANVAS

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS  
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable Static-Free!

**NEW! Seal-Skins**  
For Keyboards



**1-(800) 826-5761**

Int'l: (415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506  
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Premium 3.5" Diskettes** **Highest Quality! Lowest Prices!**

**Premium Diskettes**  
**49¢ each**  
3.5" DS/DD or SS/DD  
In Lots of 25  
Lifetime Warranty  
100% Certified

**3.5" Bulk Disks**  
**49¢ ea.** in lots of 25  
Lifetime Diskette Guarantee

**3.5" Disk Cases** - Protects up to 50 Disks  
**\$2.97 each** (for 2 or more)

**Apple ImageWriter I & II Ribbon**  
**\$1.67 each** (In Packs of 6)

**4-Color Apple ImageWriter II Ribbon**  
**\$5.97 each** (In Packs of 2)

**3.5" User Labels** - In Assorted Colors  
(\$1.50 per pack of 50 labels)  
Add shipping - 50¢ per 25 3.5" disks; 75¢ per disk case; \$1.50 per pack of ribbons  
User Labels - No shipping charge  
Add Order Processing, Packaging & Handling - \$3.00 Per Order

MEI/Micro Center - 1100 Steelwood Rd.  
Columbus, Ohio 43212 MWC  
**Call 1-800-634-3478**



## Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive.

Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

**1-800-548-0053**

West Ridge Designs  
1236 N.W. Flanders  
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The Macworld Catalog

**ZERO HALLIBURTON** **A 50 YEAR TRADITION**

**\*NEW**  
Zero Portable  
Attache Cases

**Mac Plus/SE**

from  
\$299.95

**THE BEST CASE SCENARIO**  
Airline Check-in or Local Use  
ZERO HALLIBURTON Aluminum Macintosh Cases:  
Plus SE Mac II Ix Mac IIcx ImageWriter II  
Strength Durability Lightweight Distinctive Styling  
1-800-327-1829 **TLC** 7345 Radford Street  
N. Hollywood, CA 91605

**Case Closed.**

**Mac IIcx Transport System**

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SONY**  
**2D**  
**\$10.50**  
3000 MIN.


**3.5" SONY High Density 1.44 MB**  
1-4 BOXES OF 10: \$29.50 ..... 5+ BOXES: \$28.90

**5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB** INCL. Sleeves & tabs, BLACK  
Lots of 100 — 49¢ ..... Lots of 50 — 59¢

**5.25" DS/DD 360K**, INCL. Sleeves & Tabs  
Lots of 1,000 — 21¢ ..... Lots of 200 — 25¢

**3.5" DS/DD 800KB BULK (1MB)**  
Lots of 100 — 59¢ ..... Lots of 50 — 79¢

**3.5" DS/High Density 1.44MB (2MB)**  
Lots of 100 — \$1.95 ..... Lots of 25 — \$2.50

**AMERICAN GROUP**  
**800-288-8025**  
12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605  
**CALL OR MAIL** 

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Personal Printers**  
**LASER**  
**800-726-8188**

**Postscript Printers**  
Starting Under \$3,000  
**Laser Accessories**  
Labels - assorted sizes  
Paper - assorted colors  
Laser Envelopes #10  
Laser Transparencies  
Call for quotes & samples  
**Lowest Price Around**

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Chocolate Snackware™**  
Better than stackware!  
MacSNACKS™ are solid  
chocolate floppy discs with your  
logo/message on each label.  
Great for promos, shows,  
birthdays, etc. Available in 2  
pack with reusable case (holds 5  
real discs) \$6. In bulk 10/box  
\$25. (3.50 S&H) Qty discounts.  
Free catalog: 200+ items.  
*The Chocolate Gallery, Inc.,*  
5705 Calle Real, Goleta, CA  
93117 800/426-4796 (outside  
CA), 805/967-4688 (in CA)

**Hardware**  
**Bar Code**

## BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB  
Requires no additional program or port  
Does not affect keyboard or mouse  
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units  
Also available  
SmartCard encoder/reader  
Magnetic encoder  
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software  
Portable Bar Code Reader

**TPS Electronics**  
4047 Transport Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
415-856-6833  
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097  
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Systems

### DISCOUNT MACINTOSH

Mac Plus.....\$1295  
Mac SE 2 drive.....\$1995  
Mac SE 40mb.....\$2395  
Mac Portable 40mb.....\$4995  
Mac SE/30 40/2mb.....\$3495  
Mac SE/30 80/4mb.....\$4395  
Mac IIcx 40/2mb.....\$3795  
Mac IIcx 80/4mb.....\$4695  
Mac IICx 40mb.....\$4995  
Mac IICx 80/4mb.....\$5895  
Apple color monitor.....\$725  
Apple 8 bit video card.....\$480  
Apple keyboard.....\$100  
Apple ext keyboard.....\$175  
Imagewriter II.....\$450  
Imagewriter LQ.....\$995  
Laserwriter NT.....\$3545  
H.P. Deskwriter.....\$875  
All items new. 90 day warranty  
Most items in stock today.  
Visa and Mastercard add 2%.

**KIWI COMPUTERS**  
P.O. Box 67381  
Los Angeles CA 90067  
**(213)553-4507**  
Fax (213)286-9667  
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Extraterrestrial Prices

Beat all prices unless temporarily sold out! Ads take 2 mos. to appear, don't know other's future prices. COD

MacPlus \$1100  
SE2 \$1989  
SE2/32mb, SE/30-4/80mb \$low  
IIcx \$3347  
IIcx 45mb \$3749  
IIcx 4/105mb \$4789  
LaserwriterIINT \$3498  
IINTx \$4749 w/cable toner  
MacPlus 20mb \$439, more  
Jupiter Computers, 624 Knox  
Ave., Fontana, CA 92336  
714/829-2953

**DATA** (213)470-9555  
Computers Fax 470-9457  
2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A. CA 90064

LaserWtr.SC/NT/NTX 2095/3549.  
Qume Laser Printer 3295.  
Mac Plus 1Mb - 1Dr. 1295.  
Mac SE 1Mb 2Dr. 1969.  
Mac SE 30 1Mb 1Dr. 3095.  
MacII 1Mb 1Dr. 3269.  
MacII X 1Mb 1Dr. 3569.  
MacII CX 1Mb 1Dr. 3469.  
Memory Upgrade 149.  
Imagewriter II/LQ 450/995.  
Monitor Mono/Color 325/725.  
All hard Disk Configurations Available

 COD & Next Day Delivery Available  
No Tax Outside California

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC SALE**  
**1-800-729-7031**  
**Buy+Sell Macs**  
**Best Prices**  
**New Mac IICx, Portable, IIcx**  
**Entire Mac Line In Stock**  
**Full One Year Warranty Included Free**

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Mac Parts-in Stock!**  
**Shreve** **We Buy, Sell, Trade & Upgrade!**  
**Systems** **Call for FREE** **318-635-1121**  
**Catalog!**  
2421 Malcolm St. Shreveport, La. 71108 **FAX 318-635-1121**  
**We BUY Mac's**

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The Macworld Catalog

## Your "Mac" Specialists Mac-In-Stock™

### Mac-In-Stock Computers:

**Apple Color Systems:**  
Apple Color Monitor, 8-Bit Board,  
Imagewriter II & Cable, Keyboard,  
10 Disks, Paper, & Mouse Mat.  
w/ Apple 40MB, 1MB RAM  
Retail \$7849 - ONLY \$5,579  
w/ Apple 80MB, 4MB RAM  
Retail \$9549 - ONLY \$6,789

### SE/30 Systems:

Imagewriter II & Cable, Keyboard,  
10 Disks, Paper, & Mouse Mat.  
w/ Apple 40MB, 1MB RAM  
Retail \$5702 - ONLY \$4,069  
w/ Apple 80MB, 4MB RAM  
Retail \$7402 - ONLY \$5,279

### SE Systems:

Imagewriter II & Cable, Keyboard,  
10 Disks, Paper, & Mouse Mat  
w/ 2 Superdrives, 1MB RAM  
Save \$1053 - ONLY \$2,649  
w/ Apple 20 MB, 1 MB RAM  
Save \$1233 - ONLY \$3,069

### Computers:

MacPlus+ \$1,295  
SE Dual 1.44MB- \$2,069  
SE/30 w/1.44- \$2,495  
SE/30 40MB- \$3,149  
SE/30 80MB- \$3,499  
IICX w/1.44- \$4,725  
IICX 40MB- \$3,369  
IICX 80MB- \$3,869  
IICX 80MB- \$5,089  
IICX w/1.44- \$4,699  
IICX 40MB- \$5,229  
IICX 80MB- \$6,499  
Portable Mac's .....Call!

### Hard Drives:

Rodime Cobra™ Series, 18MS  
access time, 16K caching buffer.  
Free FastBack! 1-Year Warranty!

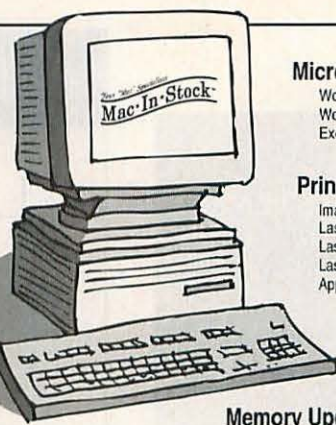
45MB Int \$ 699 Ext \$ 779  
70MB Int \$ 819 Ext \$ 879  
100MB Int \$ 999 Ext \$1079  
210MB Int \$1349 Ext \$1399

### Monitors:

Apple 12" Mono \$ 289  
1-Bit Mono Board \$ 143  
Apple 13" Color \$ 719  
8-Bit Color Board \$ 469  
Apple 15" Portrait \$ 789  
Portrait Board \$ 429  
Apple 19" 2-Pg Mono \$1,549  
2-Pg Mono Board \$ 429  
Radius 19" Color \$3,249  
Radius Board \$1,379

We Configure  
On Request!

## Portable!



### Microsoft Specials:

Works V2.0 \$ 169  
Word 4.0 \$ 219  
Excel 2.2 \$ 229

### Printers/Scanners:

Imagewriter II \$ 437  
Laserwriter II SC \$1,995  
Laserwriter II NT \$3,539  
Laserwriter II NTX \$5,035  
Apple Scanner \$1,289

### Memory Upgrades:

Kensington SIMMs (SOJs). 2-Year Warranty!  
1MB 100ns - \$109 1MB 80ns (CI) - \$129  
256KB 100ns - \$ 35 256KB 80ns (CI) - \$ 39  
(Laserwriter II NTX memory upgrades...Call)

### Warranty Service:

Same as Apple® (although we are not an  
authorized dealer). Within the warranty period,  
we'll repair or replace the unit at our expense.

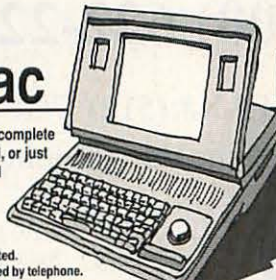
### Terms:

Personal or business checks. Leasing plans  
available for qualified businesses. COD-Cashier's  
check accepted at additional charge. Shipments  
made via UPS or FedEx FOB - El Segundo, CA.  
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and offer-  
ings subject to change without notice.

## Win A Mac

Order now from Mac-In-Stock (or complete  
and return the reader service card, or just  
phone in your name, address, and  
telephone number.) and you're  
automatically entered to win!

Limit one entry per person. You must  
be 18 or older to win. Void where prohibited.  
Drawing held Jan 19, 1990. Winner notified by telephone.



© 1989 • 2M Group, Inc. • dba Mac-In-Stock™ • El Segundo CA • (213) 322-1455

(\*Apple\*, \*Mac\*, \*Macintosh\*, \*Imagewriter\*, & \*Laserwriter\*); (\*Microsoft\*, \*Works\*, \*Word\*, & \*Excel\*);

(\*FastBack\*); & (\*Cobra\*) are trademarks or products of Apple Computer, Inc., Microsoft Corp., Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., and Rodime Systems, respectively.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Build Your Own Mac

from catalog parts & save \$\$\$  
over new or used systems. Save  
\$\$\$ on upgrades to your own  
Mac too! Assemble your CAT  
Mac from readily available new/  
used catalog parts with little or  
no soldering req'd. Have fun,  
gain experience, break no laws.  
Read "Build Your Own Macin-  
tosh" & learn secrets. Illustra-  
tions/photos show how. Makes  
a great gift. \$24.95 postpd. Visa/  
MC, chk.

Brant Associates, 4420 SE Mark  
Kelly Ct. P.O. Box 68708,  
Portland, OR 97268

## Data Acquisition

### MacPacq

The MacPacq transforms the  
Macintosh into a digital oscillo-  
scope, chart recorder & wave-  
form generator. A complete  
data acquisition & control sys-  
tem. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital  
I/O, programmable gain, 64K  
RAM. Optically isolated, line or  
nicad powered. Runs remote  
and/or connected to Mac. Com-  
prehensive software interface  
provides for powerful & flexible  
system. \$1195 complete.

Biopac Systems, 5960 Man-  
darin Dr., #D5, Goleta,  
CA 93117, 805/967- 6615

# 800 PC-RENTL



Mac SE

### Also Available:

- \* IBM PS/2 50Z, 70, 80
- \* Compaq Deskpro 386S,  
386E, Portable III, SLT/286
- \* Mac SE, SE/30, Mac IICx
- \* Apple LaserWriter NT, NTX
- \* H-P LaserJet Series II

NEXT DAY

ANYWHERE IN THE USA **800 PC-RENTL**  
Call Free 800 727-3685

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800-541-2318

# We Fix Macs

We'll Make Your Mac As Good As New • Specializing In Power Board Repair  
Strictly Macintosh  
Simply the Best

**Maya**  
Computer

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



# **The Macworld Catalog**

## Desktop Publishing

### The **BREAKTHROUGH®** HIGH REZ **COLOR** INPUT SYSTEM

- |                             |                                        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1) 850 line modified camera | 5) Compilation software                |
| 2) Powerful zoom optics     | 6) Image capture hardware and software |
| 3) Close up & magnification |                                        |
| 4) GSII graphics stand      |                                        |

**PRO1B.....\$1789.00**

**Closed Circuit Products**  
(800) 999-3130 / OEM Pricing

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Emulators

### **II in a Mac**

An Apple IIe computer  
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on  
your Macintosh.  
Convert Apple II files to  
Macintosh files.

**\$149.95** Add \$3 for P&H

**COMPUTER:applications, Inc.**  
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614  
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Memory Upgrade

### **DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU!**

COLOR? MULTIFINDER?

MEMORY  
UPGRADES  
FOR THE MAC  
PLUS, SE, II

SINGLE  
IN-LINE  
MEMORY  
MODULES



**CDC ENTERPRISE (714) 630-4633**  
2992-D E. LA PALMA, ANAHEIM, CA 92806

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.

*The Macworld Catalog*

**800.888.8622**

### **UPGRADES!**

512Ke - Plus \$295  
512K - Plus \$625  
128K - Plus \$695

We do new and used  
equipment/ parts!

**1 Meg SIMMs \$99**

**Peripheral Outlet**

314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820  
**(800) 332-6581**

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEMORY UPGRADE

### LOWEST PRICE !!!

- 1 Meg SIMMs
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks

### *FREE Installation Kits*

**(800) 622-2210**

PO FAX#:(512) 794-8520

Same day shipping

**Technology**WORKS

4030 Braker Lane West  
Suite 350  
Austin, Texas 78759

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### *More Muscle for your Mac!...*

### MEMORY SIMMS

- 1 Meg
- 256K
- 120ns
- 100ns



SOJ  
DIP  
PO's  
TERMS

We carry only quality new parts from the same  
manufacturers who supply Apple® OEM memory boards



**SECOND SOURCE** (602) 464-4720  
1832 W. Broadway Rd. #102, Mesa, AZ 85202  
Fax: (602) 464-4729

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The Macworld Catalog

Don't be fooled. Get the truth about SIMMS. **PSI** manufactures all the RAM you need to upgrade your Mac Plus and higher (including the new Laptop) and LaserWriter IINTX.

**(800) 622-1722 or (408) 559-8544**

Call today to get the facts on memory upgrades

**PSI - The Best Modules in Memory**

2005 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 220 • San Jose, CA • 95125 • AppleLink: PSI

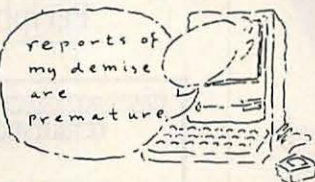
CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Mac Rescue™ for the Classic Mac

Some "experts" are telling us to trash out the 128K and 512K Macs. Don't do it! Classic Macs are far from moribund. Computer Care developed Mac Rescue, a daughter board that snaps on the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. No need to fold, spindle or mutilate. Installs in minutes to get Mac Plus functionality.

Mac Rescue has 6 SIMM slots so you can upgrade the Classics to 1 meg, 2 megs, 2.5 megs or 4 megs of RAM.

It also has a SCSI port to breathe even more life into your faithful servant.



**Limited time offer:** We'll buy back your old fashioned expansion boards when you order Mac Rescue, call for exact price quote.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180, 420 North Fifth St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55401  
(612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)



Dealer inquiries welcome.  
Visa/MC accepted.

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Upgrade w/Accu-Simms

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our low profile one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. \$99 per meg. (Qty. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 120NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out.

Call for quote & info:  
1-800/662-SIMM.

Data Memory Systems Co., 15  
Union St., Lawrence, MA 01840  
Tel: 508/683-2325  
Fax: 508/975-5232

### SIMM (Memory Modules)

Diamond-Pac™, Top Quality American made memory modules offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE, II. DRAM by 1,2,4 or 8 megabytes. MC/VISA/AMEX

See display ad this issue!  
AMDI

American Micro Distributors,  
Inc., 16897-D Algonquin,  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649,  
714/840-5560,  
Fax: 714/846-0570

- 80 ns Speed
- Low Profile, Surface Mount
- High Quality 4-Layer Board
- Lifetime Warranty
- Visa, MC, No Surcharge
- Same Day Shipping

1MB & 4MB SIMMs for all models:

# \$ Lowest

Parity SIMMs available LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs in stock

### SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100  
Los Angeles, CA 90024

213-208-3260 Fax 213-208-3282

**800-289-8801**

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



# The Macworld Catalog

## Apple Memory Upgrades

## Macintosh

Mac II Mac II+ Mac SE Mac IIfx Mac SE30 Mac IIfx

1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB

Upgrade kits for all Apple Computers,  
and Laser Writer Printers.

Same Day Shipping

Lifetime Warranty



Kelly Micro Systems, Inc.  
(800)350-3900

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Miscellaneous

## Printer

68851 \$190  
PMMU  
68881 \$125  
Math Chip  
68882 \$225  
Math Chip  
VISA / MASTERCARD  
Bay Tech  
1-813-360-8617

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Apple Daisywheel Printer

TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Proport. spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. NEW \$449, RECONDITIONED \$349 includes easy MAC point & click driver software & cable. New bi-di tractor \$99, sheetfeeder \$49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee.

Quality Discount Computers, Inc., 135 Artist View Dr., Wellington, NV 89444, 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

## Peripherals

## Hypercard Stacks

## ScriptEdit™

A powerful new desk accessory script editor for HyperCard®

- Edit multiple scripts simultaneously
- Global Find-and-Replace command
- Compare any two scripts instantly
- Move to other stacks while editing
- Window listing of all stack objects
- Quick comment & uncomment
- XCMD for easy custom access
- HyperTalk pop-ups and info bar
- Includes 24-page manual, fold-out reference card and installation stack

Available now! Retail price \$79  
See your dealer or call us today!



Somak Software, Inc.  
535 Encinitas Blvd, Suite 113  
Encinitas, CA 92024  
800/842-5020 • 619/942-2556

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE

### FOR THE MACINTOSH

#### HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS

- Random Access
- Unlimited Capacities
- 20MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology
- Maximum Data Security
- Image Back-up
- 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 181ES 50MB Removable Hard Disk System \$1,345.00

See your local Macintosh dealer or call 1-805-964-0733

DMA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117

Call 805-964-0733 for Information  
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WARNING

Modems, fax, answering machines, solid-state phones on phone lines & Macs & other computers on twisted-pair RJ11 nets can be seriously damaged by voltage spikes. suRge will help protect your valuable equipment. Don't be fooled by the low cost. suRge is high quality & made in USA. \$17 ppd VA +4.5%

Museum Quality Solutions, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1305  
Norfolk, VA 23501  
Orders: (804) 474-4939

Our Exclusive New  
**FASTdrive™**  
Free with our 4MB SIMMs\*  
Gives you up to 32MB of Mac Memory!  
FASTdrive™ delivers the power of System 7 today!

- For Macintosh II, IIfx, IIfx and SE/30.
- Simple, cost-effective way to add up to 32MB memory capacity.
- A full 8MB of O.S. Memory and 24MB of Ultra-High-Speed non-volatile RAM Disk are possible.
- Can be set as startup application that loads all your programs and files automatically.
- 60 to 120 times faster than standard hard drives.
- Perfect for all Disk and Memory-Intensive jobs.
- Becomes "Real" memory with advent of System 7.
- Also available with 1MB SIMMs.

\*Also available with 1MB SIMMs.  
Available for immediate delivery! Call Our Memory Hotline  
For Prices and Discounts

1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)  
©1989, Newer™ Technology

**Newer™**  
TECHNOLOGY

1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4  
Phone (316) 685-4904  
FAX (316) 685-9368  
Wichita, KS 67207

In Canada Contact: Tallgrass Technologies, Canada, Inc.  
1775 Meyerside Drive #1 • Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1E2  
(416) 673-3244 • FAX (416) 673-3926

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



# The Macworld Catalog

## Learn French Russian German Spanish!

**MacFlash Cards:** powerful, yet easy to use vocabulary stacks. 2000 words & up to 1000 synonyms. Save word sets to disk. Test noun gender. Use "Look Up" to find just the *right* word. Extensive user control. German 1/II, French 1/II, Russian I, Spanish I: \$25 each. S&H \$3, CA Res add 7% tax. Ask for free brochure. Call 8 AM-8PM PT or send check/MO. Available only from: **The Language Quest Software Co.**  
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022  
VISA/Mastercard/COD /info: 1-800-283-4080 X850

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## VOCABU<sup>LEARN</sup>/ce™ FOREIGN LANGUAGE HYPERCARD® STACKS

- Instant foreign language vocabulary program.
- Includes (2) 90 minute audio cassettes & HyperCard® Ver. 1.2.
- 2 levels of study available; French, Spanish, German, Italian, Japanese.
- Dynamic, interactive user options; perfect bilingual aid!
- A superb language learning tool for the Macintosh® user. \$49.95 / \$59.95

**PENTON OVERSEAS, INC.** 619-431-0060  
2091 Las Palmas Drive, Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92009

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Item #	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total
1	TW001 Trendware HyperCard™ #1	5	99.95	499.75
2	TW002 Trendware HyperCard™ #2	3	99.95	299.85
3	TW004 Trendware Stack Cleaner™	12	49.95	599.40
Sub Total				\$1,399.00
CA Tax				\$69.95
Shipping				\$9.95
Total				\$1,478.90

## ADD SPREADSHEET CAPABILITY TO STACKS

**Trendware XCAL™** allows you to integrate calculations into new or existing stacks. Initiated from HyperCard's standard menu, XCAL displays a spreadsheet-like grid over cards in your stack. Clicking over HyperCard items in the grid window lets you create formulas for fields & buttons similar to those available with most stand-alone spreadsheet programs. Over 100 functions built-in!

Performs calculations automatically on numerical data, text and dates when data is entered or an item is clicked. Apply numeric, text and date formats to fields. Fields are reformatted automatically when data is entered! Calculations can be performed on groups of cards and subsets that match a search criterion. Use the built-in macro editor for advanced capabilities. \$149.95

**HyperTools™ #1** Icon Editor, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Script Analysis Tools, use the Font Tools on groups of fields & buttons, Checkbox Tools, XCMD tools, Button Tools & more. \$99.95

**Stack Cleaner™** Add menus to stacks with the Menu Editor. Plus utilities to merge, split, clone and reduce the size of scripts. Plus ResCopy from Apple. Now includes utility to compact all stacks on your disk. \$49.95

**HyperTools™ #2** Add Multiple Choice Lists to Fields, Field Sorting, Data Formatting & Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools for moving & copying groups of objects, Card Reordering & more. \$99.95

**HyperTools:** "The tools and utilities in these two packages (16 in each program) are powerful, and they can definitely help stack authors take fuller advantage of HyperCard's potential." - MacWorld, Dec 88

**Trendware Corporation** PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Japanese Language Instruction Kanji Exercises No. 1 Using HyperCard

日本語

Anonae Software, PO Box 7629  
Berkeley, CA 94707  
(415) 527-8006 Cost: \$65

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HyperCard Foreign-Language Software from HyperGlot**  
OUR NEW KANJIMASTER ON 12 DISKS  
WITH EXTENSIVE SOUND, \$149.00  
COMPLETE SPANISH COURSE WITH  
EXTENSIVE SOUND, \$149.00  
Spanish and French Pronunciation with  
sound \$49.95 ea. Intro to Russian with  
sound \$39.95. Verb Tutors with Sound  
\$59.95 ea. Vocabulary Tutors \$39.95 ea.  
in French, German, Spanish, & Russian.  
Call or write for our free catalog today!  
The HyperGlot Software Company  
505 Forest Hills Blvd.  
Knoxville, TN 37910  
(606) 219-5087

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Services Computer Insurance



**SAFEWARE**  
INSURES YOUR  
COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage: no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

**1-800-848-3469**  
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Consulting

### Mac Software Contractor

We specialize in Macintosh User Interface, Drivers, Graphics, Networks, large application design & embedded software. Expert in:

- Mac ToolBox
- MPW
- HyperTalk
- C++ and C
- Pascal
- 68000

**H++ Software Development,**  
408/725-0202 or  
408/252-4358

## Data Conversion

**WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!**

### Systems like:

- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

### Formats like:

- MacWrite™
- Microsoft Word™/Works™
- WordPerfect™
- Omnis™
- 4th Dimension™
- FileMaker™
- Jazz™
- Excel™
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

**CompuData Translators, Inc.**  
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202  
Los Angeles, CA 90010  
800/825-8251 • 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Continued...**



# The Macworld Catalog

## TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS



Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:  
• Magtapes • Mini Computers  
• Micro Computers • Typesetters  
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR  
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.**

**800-HI-PIVAR**  
165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

## Imagesetting & Color PS!

from Mac/PC, disk or modem.  
Superior imaging from  
Varityper's 4300 & Adobe's  
latest RIP. 1200/2400 dpi, negs  
or paper. Low Prices/Fast  
Service!

- Adobe Font Library
- Color PostScript® Printing
- 24-bit Color Separations
- 32-bit Photo-Enhancing
- OCR Scanning
- Full Service Type/Graphics
- Electronic Pre Press
- Visa/MC; Try Us!

*ImageSet® Service Bureaus,  
111 W. Kingsley #200  
Ann Arbor, MI 48103  
Call 313/668-7330, 24 hr.  
9600 bps BBS, 313/668-6319*

## 1-800-326-LINO

Linotronic 300  
Compugraphic 9400  
Varityper, Laserwriter  
24 hour modem service  
Complete Adobe type library  
All popular Mac software  
VISA/Mastercard accepted

**TOP COPY** 1429 Market Street  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
Modem: 415.553.8630

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SLIDES!

ATTENTION USERS OF

- POWERPOINT 2.0
- PERSUASION
- STAND OUT!
- MORE !! • MUCH MORE!

## DIGITAL PHOTO

WILL IMAGE ANY  
PICT OR 24 BIT TIFF FILES.

24 HOUR MODEM

2 FREE SLIDES

WITH FIRST ORDER

CALL FOR INFORMATION:

**402-393-1744**

**\$7**

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Desktop Publishing

## Waldman graphics

Printers + Typographers

## Desktop Designer's Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color output. Original electronic art and PostScript effects our specialty. Complete Visionary Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

- 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300s ■ Repro, Pos. & Neg. film ■ Disk Conversion ■ 24 hour Modem ■ QMS ColorScript 100
- Scitex Color Imaging & Separations
- Full Electronic Prepress ■ High Quality Color Printing ■ Mailing
- 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J.
- Discount Adobe Dealer

**Call Mike Gladden or  
George Gunzelman for more  
information about our  
extensive DTP services.**

609/662-9111 800/543-0955  
Modem - 609/662-3788

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COLOR PROOFS

- 3M Match Print Color Proofs From Mac or IBM Files
- Laser Scanned Color Separations Up To 30"x40"
- 4 Color or Black & White Ads (Precision Stripping)
- Linotronic 300 Output (Rip 3)
- 1 Day Service

**SHARP COLOR EXPRESS**  
5605 Bingle  
Houston, TX 77092  
(713) 690-1585

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LOOKING FOR WIDER LINO OUTPUT?

Our L500 offers a 17" image area for your desktop files (1693 dpi)  
Plus: • L300 output • 24-hour service • Mac or PC files • Disk or 9600 bps modem • Page makeup • Scanning • Output to 4-color process film our specialty • Complete litho & printing services  
**Type House + Duragraph, Inc.**  
3030 2nd St. N. • Minneapolis, MN 55411  
(612) 588-7511 • FAX (612) 588-8783  
Graphic Services Since 1949

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOUTHERN CARTRIDGE SERVICE, INC.

More Toner • Richer Blacks • Colors • Fully Tested  
No Empties?.....Use Our Huge Inventory!  
Resurfaced Drums Available

**1-800-442-6288**

24 HOUR TURNAROUND  
100% Guarantee • We Buy Empties In Bulk  
33 Mathews Drive, Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TONER

**\$42** PRINTERS  
**\$38** P.C.'S

Your Cartridge Remanufactured  
UPS RETURN INCLUDED

## TONER

Your Cartridge:  
Rebuilt  
Black....44.50  
Color....64.50  
PC.....39.50

24 hour turnaround  
100% Satisfaction  
Toner for NEC, Ricoh,  
Panasonic, Qume, etc.

Our Cartridge:  
Black ....59.50  
Color ....79.50  
PC.....49.50  
New cartridges

**LASER**  
7615 Washington Ave. S.  
Edina, Minnesota 55435

• Franchises  
• Wholesale

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

**\$44.50** for laser cartridges

**800-777-8444**

**laser saver**  
1352 Filth Ave • San Diego • CA • 92101

**\$44**

Return  
Shipping  
Included

## LONG-LIFE RECHARGED TONER CARTRIDGES

- 30% More Printing • Your Cartridge
- Blacker Blacks • Colors Available
- 24-hr Turnaround • 100% Guaranteed

**1-800-234-3383**

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LASER TONER

Laser cartridge, black \$40.00  
Laser cartridge, color \$60.00  
PC cartridge, black \$35.00

Support for over 250 printers  
Get back your cartridges  
Every cartridge is protected  
Volume discounts. Call  
We also buy empty cartridges

100% Satisfaction  
24 Hour Turnaround  
**800-833-3137**

Send  
Empty cartridges to:  
803-E Barkwood Court  
Lithicum Heights  
MD, 21090

**\$ 40  
PREPAID  
RETURN**



**DocuScan, Inc.**

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The Macworld Catalog

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!  
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

**BETTER THAN NEW!**

- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **\$44.95**

We buy empties  
call for brochure  
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.  
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234



CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LEARN TO RECHARGE TONER CARTRIDGE BY VIDEO**

Learn the technique used by one of the oldest but most innovative cartridge recharge companies in the country.

Save money recharging your own or make money recharging for other people.

4 Easy Steps 1) Disassemble 2) Clean 3) Fill & Protect 4) Reassemble

**VIDEO - \$39.95 Plus \$2.50 Shipping & Handling**

Call Chem-Stock, Inc. 1 800 537-9083



CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Astrology

**MCHOROSCOPE**

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.


Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **\$199.50**

"McHoroScope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge \$50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

• Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research •

• Write or call for free brochure •

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385  
(203) 444-6641 MC•Visa•Amex



CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Training

### BSc & MS in COMP SCI

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects include: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AI.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES, 1704-MW 11th Avenue, South Birmingham, AL 35205 TOLL FREE 1-800-767-AICS

## Software Accounting

**Time Saver Payroll™**

Full Featured EXCEL Template Program for 1-100 Employees

Prints checks on Laser / ImageWriter

All deductions • 941's • Prints W-2's

Versatile

Easy to use!

\$99.50 + \$3. s/h

Demo \$15. + \$3. s/h



"We love this program!"

Western Software Associates

110 El Dorado Rd • Walnut Creek, Ca 94595 • (415) 932-3999

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bar Code

### PrintBar Fonts for Macintosh

UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN PostScript® fonts for LaserWriters and high-resolution printers such as the L-300. Code 39 and 12 of 5 for ImageWriters and LaserWriters.

Use PrintBar with database managers, label, DTP and drawing programs. Print bar codes as easily as printing text.

Complete Line of Mac-Compatible Bar Code Readers.

FREE BROCHURES CALL (916) 622-4640 • FAX (916) 622-4775

**Bear Rock**

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Business

### Do-it-Yourself Business Plan

Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit for PC or Mac, praised by Inc., Home Office, Bankers Monthly, Corporate Cash Flow: "...well thought-out, clearly written ... includes all the spreadsheets you need, designed to provide all the standard analyses such as multiyear profit and loss, ratio analysis, sales forecasts and the like ... some impressive graphs ... a great buy." With fully-linked financials, sample plan, text files, and manual. \$99.95

Palo Alto Software  
(415) 325-3190

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Mail Order Manager

SuperMOM-a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses. • Easy order entry • unlimited ship-to addresses • Inventory with multiple pricing • A/R • UPS • Credits & returns • Customer tracking by Group, Market, Promo & Salesman • Thorough reporting on sales, inquiries, & advertising response • Demo \$15

National Tele-Press, P.O. Box 79 Mendocino, CA 95460, 707/937-2848 800/448-0988

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800.888.8622 and place your ad-today!



**800.888.8622**

**Continued...**

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



# The Macworld Catalog

## LOAN & LEASE PROCESSING

**Amortization** -\$49.95-\$89.95  
Balloons, ARMs, GPMs, Biweeklys,  
Extra principal, Skipped, APRs,  
Analysis, Custom Reports & more.

**Tracking** -\$69.95-\$149.95  
Tracks loan, lease, & rental  
payments for entire portfolios  
or single accounts. Generates  
detailed schedules, summary &  
delinquency reports, & more.

**Comparison** -\$59.95-\$129.95  
Compare 5 loan scenarios at  
once. Handles any loan. Full  
reports & summaries.

### Custom Programming

We will customize our products to  
your exact specifications.

Call or write for  
FREE Sample Reports & Brochures

### Sofflair, Inc.

8753 Parkview • Milwaukee, WI 53226

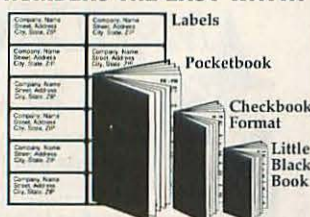
(414) 797-4490

Add \$5 S/H MC/VISA

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MacPhonebook™

**MANAGE YOUR NAMES AND  
NUMBERS THE EASY WAY...**



MacPhonebook™ 2.0 prints  
names, addresses and phone  
numbers in three convenient  
sizes. Also prints labels! Import/  
Export lists from other sources.  
Keeps a database of 1600 names  
by categories you define. Even  
dials the telephone!

\$79.95 + \$3 s/h (NY add tax)

Call Toll Free 800-447-9639

Check, VISA, MC, AMEX

692 10th St B'klyn NY 11215



CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENCAPSULATED  
POSTSCRIPT

# FULL PAGE IMAGES

Use as backgrounds and settings  
to give a professional look to ads, slides,  
stationery, brochures—even office memos!  
Use with anything you print. Mac or IBM versions.

Natural Images Vol. 1 contains fine textures to bold illustrations and includes high and low contrast  
versions for complete versatility. Comes with a total of 20 images that print beautifully on Laser or  
LaserJet. To order: Call (714) 881-1200 or send \$99.95 plus \$3.00 shipping to  
ARTBEATS, PO Box 20083, San Bernardino, CA 92406. COD's, Visa or MC  
accepted. California residents include 6% sales tax.

ARTBEATS

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Clip Art Maps!

- Paint
- Draw
- EPSF



From \$79

World, Continents, USA & states by county!

Ideal for publications and presentations.

For FREE brochure please call or write:

800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software, Inc., Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Pix!



New! International design elements  
in EPSF for MAC or IBM. Art you  
will use everyday! ONLY \$89  
Call/write for FREE brochure.

817-737-7941

NOVA Cube 1704 Tremont Ft Worth TX 76107

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Instant BusinessTools

**BizPlanBuilder™ 4.0** Intuitive & logical business  
& marketing plan template on diskette for raising  
capital, launching new products or services. 90+  
pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas...  
formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales &  
marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill-in-the-  
blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financials  
in Excel (SYLK). Proven successful. \$99+ship.

"We applied for a loan in early November

and by Christmas we had \$4,200,000."

"My CPA highly recommends it."

Companion software packages:

- Employee Policies Handbook \$99
- Sales Quota/Forecast Mgmt. mrgs+reps \$149
- Production Financial Model \$149
- Private Stock Offering. raise up to \$1M! \$149
- Limited Partnership Agreement \$149
- DealMaker™ Business Valuation \$395

800/ 442-7373 +shipping

415/ 941-9191 CA Visa-MC-Ax

Leverage time & technology—save \$



CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CAD/CAM



Professional  
CAD Symbol Library

Over 2,700 Symbols in  
One All-Inclusive Package

For All of Your CAD Needs:

- Mechanical
- Architectural
- General Drawing Aids
- Electronics
- Hardware

And Much More, All for \$119.95!

Compatible with ClarisCAD™ and MacDraw II™

(303) 674-2222 to Order

(Specify ClarisCAD or MacDraw II Version)

Advanced System Design, Inc.

1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131

Evergreen, Colorado 80439

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CARTOONS

ORDER NOW, GET YOUR FREE  
PAGE & TYPE DESIGN GUIDE

HiRes \$59 LoRes \$49 S/H \$3

SEND CK/MO TO:

MAXXI 900 WARREN N. #200

SEATTLE WA 1-800 842-3927



CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Clip Art



Archive Arts

Old Fashioned Christmas

Over 40 holiday images

From an historical publishing archive

Ready for use in PageMaker (TIFF)

Scanned at 300 DPI

Enhanced for large scaling range

Archive Arts PO Box 39522 Downey, CA 90241

Only \$39.95

add \$1.50 P/H CA tax 6.5%

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call The Macworld Catalog  
and see why.



800.888.8622

## Communications

### Burroughs emulation

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET  
and T27 terminals. Sophisticated  
data capture—all screen data can  
be used by spreadsheet, database  
or word processor... CANDE file  
transfer, fully à la Mac interface,  
soft keys, multiple pages & ad-  
dresses, password protection...  
Soon: advanced file transfer

Avenue Software Inc.  
1173 W. Charest Blvd. #390, Québec, Qc  
Canada, G1N 2C9 - Tel. (418) 682-3088

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



# The Macworld Catalog

## Data Base

### Reference Manager

Find your references, notes, ideas, when you need them  
 • organize by topic • search by keyword/topic/key fields (output to screen, printer, file [WP compat.]) • file import/export • Bibliographic output flexible format • cross reference • bookmark facility • save time • HyperCard incl. • Personal Reference Catalog V2.0 • \$79 +\$3 s/h, edu. disc. avail.

Delphinus Inc., POB 458,  
 Groton MA 01450  
 508/448-2836

## HELP!

### With 4th Dimension

- Pre-written procedures and applications that you can use as templates or as examples to learn from.
- A desk accessory that enables you to copy and paste our procedures directly into your applications.
- 160 Page Manual.
- Applications include Statistics, Communications, Invoicing, Graphics and much more.
- \$129.00.

**Ducsoft**

238 Columbus Avenue  
 Sandusky, OH 44870 (419) 626-6797

4th Dimension is a registered trademark of Acus Inc.

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Desktop Publishing

### POSTSCRIPT<sup>TM</sup> LASER FONTS

ARABIC \$99.95  
 CYRILLIC 149.95  
 GREEK 99.95  
 HEBREW 119.95  
 IPA 99.95  
 KOREAN 119.95  
 TECH 99.95  
 THAI 79.95  
 VIETNAMESE 99.95



MacKANJI 6.0 99.95  
 MacCHINESE MANDARIN/CANTONESE \$99.95  
 GREEK NT/LXX on HEBREW BIBLE \$99.95

### LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE

200 LANGUAGES (206) 775-1130  
 Dept. W, PO Box 580, EDMONDS, WA 98020

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Japanese Desktop Publishing

### Kanji PageMaker<sup>TM</sup>



**ALDUS**

List Price \$995.  
 Req. 2MB RAM

- Supports varied multi-column formats
- Supports Kanji JIS level I and II
- Compatible with Kanji Talk 2.0
- Compatible with EGWord 3.0

コラム幅変更機能、トリミング機能、マスターページ、ペーストボードなど高度な編集機能を満載。本格的なDTP環境を強力にサポート。

Dealer inquiries welcome.

### Qualitas Trading Co.

6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

Order : 415-848-8080

Info. : 415-848-5815

Fax : 415-848-8009

## Developed by Aldus Corporation

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

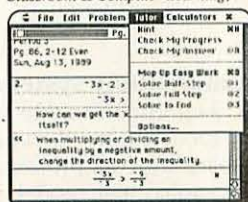
## Educational

### Algebra I HomeworkTutor<sup>TM</sup>

"An electronic Algebra workbook...a learning tool. Excellent instructional hints." —MacGuide, 8/89

"Designed to help students with homework"

—Classroom & Computer Learning, 7/89



- Enter your own problems
- Tutor checks each step
- Tutor offers detailed hints
- Tutor solves similar examples
- Easy mathematics editor

**GUARANTEED.**

Missing Link Software

For brochure, call 800-222-YAWN, or write:  
 PO Box 3280, South Amboy, NJ 08879.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### An all new edition of the Macintosh Educational Software Collection

- Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers
- HyperCard / Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents

### Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT • 3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619) 298-0202

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. • New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students per file • Remember birthdays & checked out items • Letters to parents • Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives • \$99 • Demo \$10.

Current Class Productions,  
 22824 Berendo Ave., Torrance,  
 CA 90502, 213/326-4246

### Perfectstudy 3.05

- Multiple-choice flashcard study system • Create your own study files • 100% recall format • Randomized question order • Bi-directional learning • Can link multiple files for large-scale memorization • Artificial intelligence review interface • On screen & hard-copy test generator • 512K, 512KE, Plus, SE, II, SE30, IICx \$39 + \$5 s/h Visa/MC/AX

Powerware Systems, 755 North  
 100 West, Orem, UT 84057  
 800/336-6644

## SAVE TIME MAKING TESTS

New! **MakeTest<sup>®</sup>** is easy to use, convenient & flexible. Prints great tests.

Only \$149.95. 30-day money-back guarantee. Call today for free brochure: **415-752-6515**

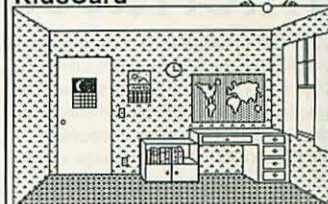


**MOUNTAIN LAKE<sup>®</sup> SOFTWARE, INC.**

1041 Lake Street, San Francisco, CA 94118

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### KidsCard<sup>TM</sup>



Are your children just learning about maps, clocks, calendars and books?

KidsCard is an easy-to-use HyperCard application for children. Features include: A talking calendar, three different clocks, an atlas, activity charts, talking books, scrapbooks and more.

Send a check or money order for \$34.95 to Kid's Concepts P.O. Box 91112, Portland, Oregon 97291-1112. For information call (503) 299-1829

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Continued...**





# The Macworld Catalog

## TEST GENERATION & SCORING!

**LXR-TEST™ 4.0** is the most advanced testing system available. Full character styling (tabs, leading), exact graphic placement, database selection, scoring, mastery reporting, item analysis, and much more! Certified question banks available from major exam publishers.

For free presentation disk, call, write, or fax:  
**Logic eXtension Resources**  
9651-C Business Center Drive  
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730  
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Engineering

### RFDesigner™

...a powerful productivity tool for nodal analysis and gradient/random/yield optimization of complex RF/MICROWAVE electronic circuits. Full TEXT/GRAPHIC Mac interface. Options: full-featured schematic capture, Network Analyzer interface, S-Parameter Library. Works on all Macs (1-5MB). Starts at: \$1,500.  
*ingSOFT Limited,*  
213 Dunview Ave, Willowdale,  
Ont M2N-4H9, Canada  
416/730-9611

## IEEE 488 Interfaces

**MacII488** • NuBus IEEE board for MacII  
**MacSCSI488** • SCSI/IEEE controller  
**Mac488B** • Serial/IEEE controller  
**MacSerial488** • IEEE plotter interface  
**MacDA488** • IEEE desk accessory  
**MacDriver488** • IEEE language driver

Call or send for your  
**FREE Technical Guide**

**(216) 439-4091**

**iOtech**

iOtech, Inc.  
25871 Cannon Road  
Cleveland, Ohio 44146  
Telex 6502820864  
Fax (216) 439-4093

London (0734) 86-12-87 • Paris (1) 34810178 • Zurich (01) 821 944  
Milan (02) 4120360 • Linköping (013) 11 01 40 • Griesheim 01830-35333  
Sidney (214) 552 3831 • Seoul 704-9942 • Munich and other European  
North African and Middle East countries not listed (089) 710020

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Electronic CAD

The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:

- Color support on Mac II
- Unlimited multilayers
- SMT capability
- 1 mil resolution
- Layout w/ parts-placement facility
- Schematic w/ digital simulation
- Flexible, multi-pass router

Take your first step into the new age of electronic CAD by ordering a full-feature demo with all 3 programs included. Call or write to us today.

### Douglas

Electronics, Inc.

Pro. Layout: \$1500  
Schematic: \$700  
AutoRouter: \$700  
Demo: \$25

718 Marina Blvd.  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
(415) 483-8770

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## STRUCTURAL-SURVEYING



**NEW VERSION!! LANDesign...**  
for surveying & land & road layout.

- Import/Export data; radial stakeout; log; sideshots.
- All information is displayed graphically at all times.
- Points, lines, curves, boundaries and traverses can be added, changed, copied, pasted, and duplicated.
- FRAME mac, BEAM mac 2, BEAM mac: for structural analysis of 2-D frames, trusses, and beams.
- MacShapes for calculating structural properties.

All programs have full Macintosh interfaces. Money-back guarantee, free support. From \$145-\$595. Visa or MC.

Compuneering Inc. - (416) 738-4601

113 McCabe Crescent

Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6 CANADA

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Chameleon

Convert hogsheds to firkins, parses to meters, centigrade to Kelvin and 100 million other possible conversions in distance, mass, time, force, temperature, energy, volume, area, velocity, density, pressure, and more. Indispensable tool for scientists and engineers.  
\$69.95, free upgrades.

*Spectrum Computing, Inc. P.O.*  
Box 141097, Coral Gables, FL  
33114-1097 305/665-0404

## E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE



\$345 - 595

- Connects to modem port. Pull-down commands menus.
- No personality modules for E(E)PROMs & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin Eproms to 1 MBH (upgradeable to 32 Mb).
- 8741, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, 65536, 131072, 262144, 524288, 1048576, 2097152, 4194304, 8388608, 16777216, 33554432, 67108864, 134217728, 268435456, 536870912, 1073741824, 2147483648, 4294967296, 8589934592, 17179869184, 34359738368, 68719476736, 137438953472, 274877906944, 549755813888, 1099511627776, 2199023255552, 4398046511104, 8796093022208, 17592186044416, 35184372088832, 70368744177664, 140737488355328, 281474976710656, 562949953421312, 1125899906842624, 2251799813685248, 4503599627370496, 9007199254740992, 18014398509481984, 36028797018963968, 72057594037927936, 144115188075855872, 288230376151711744, 576460752303423488, 1152921504606846976, 2305843009213693952, 4611686018427387904, 9223372036854775808, 18446744073709551616, 36893488147419103232, 73786976294838206464, 147573952589676412896, 295147905179352825792, 590295810358705651584, 1180591620717411303168, 2361183241434822606336, 4722366482869645212672, 9444732965739290425344, 18889465931478580850688, 37778931862957161701376, 75557863725914323402752, 151115727451828646805504, 302231454903657293611008, 604462909807314587222016, 1208925819614629174444032, 2417851639229258348888064, 4835703278458516697776128, 9671406556917033395552256, 19342813113834066791104512, 38685626227668133582209024, 77371252455336267164418048, 154742504910672534328836096, 309485009821345068657672192, 618970019642690137315344384, 1237940039285380274630688768, 2475880078570760549261377536, 4951760157141521098522755072, 9903520314283042197045510144, 19807040628566084394091020288, 39614081257132168788182040576, 79228162514264337576364081152, 158456325028528675152728162304, 316912650057057350305456324608, 633825300114114700610912649216, 1267650600228229401221825298432, 2535301200456458802443650596864, 5070602400912917604887301193728, 10141204801825835209774602387456, 20282409603651670419549204774912, 40564819207303340839098409549824, 81129638414606681678196819099648, 162259276829213363376393638199296, 324518553658426726752787276398592, 649037107316853453505574552797184, 1298074214633706907011149105594368, 2596148429267413814022298211188736, 5192296858534827628044596422377472, 10384593717069655256089192844754944, 20769187434139310512178385689509888, 41538374868278621024356771379019776, 83076749736557242048713542758039552, 166153499473114484097427085516079104, 332306998946228968194854171032158208, 664613997892457936389708342064316416, 1329227995784915872779416684128632832, 2658455991569831745558833368257265664, 5316911983139663491117666736514531328, 10633823966279326982235333473029062656, 21267647932558653964470666946058125312, 42535295865117307928941333892116250624, 85070591730234615857882667784232501248, 170141183460469231715765335568465002496, 340282366920938463431530671136930004992, 680564733841876926863061342273860009984, 1361129467683753853726122684547720019968, 2722258935367507707452245369095440039936, 5444517870735015414904490738190880079872, 10889035741470030829808981476381760159744, 21778071482940061659617962952763520319488, 43556142965880123319235925905527040638976, 87112285931760246638471851811054081267952, 174224571863520493276943703622108165359904, 348449143727040986553887407244216330719808, 696898287454081973107774814488432661439616, 1393796574908163946215549628976865322879232, 2787593149816327892431099257953730645758464, 5575186299632655784862198515907461291516928, 11150372599265311569724397031814922583033856, 22300745198530623139448794063629845166067712, 4460149039706124627889758812725969033213504, 8920298079412249255779517625451938066427008, 17840596158824498511559035250903876132854016, 35681192317648997023118070501807752265708032, 71362384635297994046236141003615504531416064, 142724769270595988092472282007231009062832128, 285449538541191976184944564014462018125664256, 570899077082383952369889128028924036251328512, 1141798154164767904739778256057848072502657024, 2283596308329535809479556512115696145005314048, 4567192616659071618959113024231392290010628096, 9134385233318143237918226048462784580021256192, 18268770466636286475836452096925569160042512384, 36537540933272572951672904193851138208085024768, 73075081866545145903345808387702276416170049536, 146150163733090291806691616775404552832340099072, 292300327466180583613383233550809105664680198144, 584600654932361167226766467101618211329360396288, 1169201309864722334453532934203236422658720792576, 2338402619729444668907065868406472845317441545152, 4676805239458889337814131736812945690634883090304, 9353610478917778675628263473625891381269766180608, 18707220957835557351256526947251782762539532361216, 37414441915671114702513053894503565525079064722432, 74828883831342229405026107789007131050158129444864, 149657767662684458810052215578014262100316258889728, 299315535325368917620104431156028524200632517779456, 598631070650737835240208862312057048401265035558912, 1197262141301475670480417724624114096802530071117824, 2394524282602951340960835449248228193605060142235648, 4789048565205902681921670898496456387210120284471296, 9578097130411805363843341796992912774420240568942592, 19156194260823610727686683593985825548840481137885184, 38312388521647221455373367187971651097680962275770368, 76624777043294442910746734375943302195361924551540736, 153249554086588885821493468751886604390723849103081472, 306499108173177771642986937503773208781447698206162944, 612998216346355543285973875007546417562895396412325888, 1225996432692711086571947750015092835125790792824651776, 2451992865385422173143895500030185670251581585649303552, 4903985730770844346287791000060371340503163171298607104, 9807971461541688692575582000120742681006326342597214208, 19615942923083377385151164000241485362012652685194428416, 39231885846166754770302328000482970724025305370388856832, 78463771692333509540604656000965941448050610740777713664, 156927543384667019081209312001931882896101221481555427328, 313855086769334038162418624003863765792202442963110854656, 627710173538668076324837248007727531584404885926221611312, 1255420347077336152649674496015455063168809771852442222624, 2510840694154672305299348992030910126337619543704884445248, 5021681388309344610598697984061820252675239087409768890496, 10043362776618689221197395968123640505350478174819537780992, 20086725553237378442394791936247281010700956349639075561984, 40173451106474756884789583872494562021401912699278151123968, 80346902212949513769579167744989124042803825398556302247936, 160693804425899027539158335489978248085607650797112604495872, 321387608851798055078316670979956496171215301594225208991744, 642775217703596110156633341959912992342430603188450417983488, 1285550435407192220313266683919825984684861206376900835966976, 2571100870814384440626533367839651969369722412753801671933952, 5142201741628768881253066735679303938739444825507603343867904, 10284403483257537762506133471358607877478889651015206687735808, 20568806966515075525012266942717215754957779302030413375471616, 41137613933030151050024533885434431509915558604060826750943232, 82275227866060302100049067770868863019831117208121653501886464, 164550455732120604200098135541737726039662234416243307013772928, 329100911464241208400196271083475452079324468832486614027545856, 658201822928482416800392542166950904158648937664973228055091712, 1316403645856964833600785084333901808317297875329946456110183424, 2632807291713929667201570168667803616634595750659892912220366848, 5265614583427859334403140337335607233269191501319785824440733696, 1053122916685571866880628067467121446653838300263957164888147392, 2106245833371143733761256134934242893307676600527914329776294784, 4212491666742287467522512269868485786615353201055828659552589568, 8424983333484574935045024539736971773230706402111657319105179136, 16849966666969149870090049079473943546461412804223314638202358272, 33699933333938299740180098158947887092922825608446629276404716544, 67399866667876599480360196317895774185845651216893258552809433088, 134799733335753198960720392635791548371691302433786517105618866176, 269599466671506397921440785271583096743382604867573034211237732352, 539198933343012795842881570543166193486765209735146068422475464704, 1078397866686025591685763141086332386973530419470292136844950929408, 2156795733372051183371526282172664773947060838940584273689901758816, 4313591466744102366743052564345329547894121677881168547379803517632, 8627182933488204733486105128690659095788243355762337094759607035264, 17254365866976409466972210257381318191576486711524674189519214070528, 34508731733952818933944420514762636383152973423049348379038428141056, 69017463467905637867888841029525272766305946846098696758076856282112, 138034926935811275735777682059050545532611893692197393516153712564224, 276069853871622551471555364118101091065223787384394787032307425128448, 552139707743245102943110728236202182130447574768789574064614850256896, 1104279415486490205886221456472404364260895149537579148129229700513792, 2208558830972980411772442912944808728521790299075158296258459401027584, 4417117661945960823544885825889617457043580598150316592516918802055168, 8834235323891921647089771651779234914087161196300633185033837604110336, 17668470647783843294179543303558469828174322392601266370067675208220672, 35336941295567686588359086607116939656348644785202532740135350416441344, 70673882591135373176718173214233879312697289570405065480270700832882688, 14134776518227074635343634642846775862539457914



# The Macworld Catalog

## Entertainment

### Orbital Mech

A Spaceflight Simulator

Honorable Mention: Simulation Category  
MacWorld Game Hall of Fame '88

"Challenging, educational, fascinating... the documentation is delightful, terse and humorous. Playing Orbital Mech affords pleasant discovery of something as basic as an airplane flying from a tree." *Keith McCandless, MacWorld, April '88*

"Orbital Mech is a marvelous introduction to the wonders of space travel." *Ed Niswonger, LPI, October '88*

For \$12K thru Mac IIx.  
\$49.95 U.S.  
Includes S&H, sales tax  
Studio Zero  
6212 Samuell Blvd.  
Suite 153  
Dallas, TX 75228

1-800-782-9222 x933 VISA/MC/AMEX

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Pardon me, boys, is this the Macnooga Choo-Choo?



Yes, it's a super true-to-life electronic train set!

You can build elaborate model railroad systems on your Macintosh and bring them to life with the click of a switch. You simply place desired images of tracks, engines, cars, and terrain on a grid in any configuration. Build layouts of one screen or more. Run your train at night. Use MacPaint to create more scenery.

**Abracadata** \$49.95  
Box 2440, Dept. M Eugene, OR 97402 MasterCard/Visa (503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!



Three powerful, yet easy-to-use collectible inventory programs.

- Built-in prices & descriptions.
- Prices updated annually.

Demo \$15, Call for FREE catalog.

COMPU-QUOTE

6914 Berquist Ave, Dept. CM  
Canoga Park, CA 91307  
800/782-6775 ext. 39  
In CA 818/348-3662 ext. 39

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### For Macintosh or IBM PCs and compatibles with 3K RAM

## COMIC RELIEF AT ANY TIME WITH THE PUSH OF A BUTTON.

The Computer Comic brings hilarious new jokes from Hollywood's funniest writers to your computer screen.

THE COMPUTER COMIC

Rated 3.9 on a scale of 4.  
*Newsbytes News Service, July 1989*

Joke displays in pop-up window when computer is turned on

Tasteful adult topics

Single keystroke access—even if you're in another program

### KEYBOARD



Credit card sales: 1-800-289-8773

7 days a week, 24 hours a day VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER UPS BLUE

30-day money back guarantee

\$24.95 Plus \$4.95 shipping and handling

Specify Macintosh, IBM 5 1/4, or IBM 3 1/2 disk

PAY BY CHECK AND SAVE \$4.95 Send to:

Keyboard Comedy, P.O. Box 13192, La Jolla, CA 92038  
CA residents add 7% sales tax. (Pay \$26.70)

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Tired of Arcade Games?

Try the challenge of battle strategy simulation. 12 original games. Rommel's DESERT WAR • MIDWAY or SOLOMONS carrier actions • Rome's glory in BARBARIAN or EAGLES IN THE SAND • Civil War action in WESTERN CAMPAIGNS or ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA • US/Soviet dashes in NORWEGIAN SEA or US invasion in RED STARS • Patton's attack on Russia (IRON FIST) • Hannibal's War With Rome (EAGLE & CRESCENT) • US War in Vietnam (CONGI) \$39.95 each + \$3 S&H (\$5 Overseas). VISA & MC Accepted. 1Mb Req. Specify machine. IL res include 6.5% tax. Wartime Simulations™ (Div. of SJP Ent.) PO Box 246 McHenry IL 60050

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Over \$8 Million Lottery Dollars Have Been Won! Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™

U.S. Patent Number #4,712,796

And now this powerful wagering process has been licenced as a professional application for the Mac!

Harvard University consultant confirms that the MacLotto™ process dramatically improves your odds of winning each and every time you use the system! There is a way to beat the odds in your state lottery. The lottery commissions will not give you the information or the system... MacLotto can & MacLotto will!

Special BONUS!! How to increase your lottery payout by as much as a factor of TEN+ over random selection! This simple technique works directly with MacLotto to further enhance its odds improving abilities. Its the result of years of international lottery payout research.

MacLotto™ - A highly interactive program which works with every possible lottery configuration. Now and in the future. An advanced graphical interface makes it fast and easy to compute, place and verify your bets!

\$99 Complete! MC & Visa call our toll FREE number! No COD sorry. FAX your order! 508 - 653 - 9193

U.S. Math Labs  
18 Main Street  
Concord Ma. 01742

1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Toyogo, Inc.  
(800) 4-TOYOGO

### Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "The leading Go game for the Macintosh... Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." *MacWorld 6/89*

76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-C, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488  
\$79 NEMESIS Go Master, \$49 Josaki Tutor, \$59 Tactical Wizard+ \$6 US S&H

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Your Ad Gets More For Less.

Call The Macworld Catalog and see why.



800.888.8622

## Fonts

## DISPLAY FONTS

You need'em cuz they'll read'em.

Need proof? You just read'em!

We have the fonts you need available in an EPS™ or Adobe 88™ file format ready to ship for \$12.95. You can bend em - stretch em - fold em - anything, but best of all they'll read'em.

Send your font request to Prism. We will send you all your requested fonts with instruction manual for \$12.95 each plus \$3.50 shipping. All orders shipped fast via C.O.D.

PO Box 496, Haymarket, Va. 22069

**Prism**

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FONTagenix™

4 volumes of dot-matrix display and text fonts

ARTagenix™ Collection of graphics

LASERgenix™ Cyrillic, ipa, others

6 Downloadable Laser fonts

\$39.50 ea.

FOREIGN FONTS EDITION™

22 foreign language fonts on one disc \$69.50

Customized Fonts & Logos Available

All Orders add \$3 s/h, CA res. add 6% tax

(714) 621-0973 **DISC**

Devonian International

Software Company

P.O. Box 2351

Montclair, CA 91763

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The Macworld Catalog

Call *The Macworld Catalog*  
and see why.

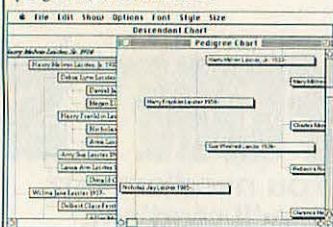


800.888.8622

## Genealogy

### REUNION™ the family tree software

Reunion is the only software that quickly records and graphically displays information about your entire family: genealogy facts, digitized photos, and up to 5000 words of notes per person. Point and click to navigate through generations of your ancestors. Create, display and print large, graphic pedigree and descendant charts.



Also... family group sheets • family lines • family and personal histories • mailing lists • birthday calendars • index • life expectancies • user defined fields. \$99 plus \$4 s&h. Visa/MC welcome. Call or write for free brochure and sample printouts.

 **LEISTER PRODUCTIONS**  
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
717-697-1378

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MacGene™

"Genealogy Research Made Easy" Automate your family album with treecharts, statistics, histogram, folklore... Define your own fields, searches, reports, mailers, etc. Features: Auto link/generation, external files, Publish Ready, plus more... the FASTEST...

• HyperCard • IBM Port  
• \$145 Visa/MBG • Demo \$25  
*Applied Ideas Inc.,*  
P.O. Box 3225,  
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266  
Order/Free Info: 213/545-2996

### Family Heritage File™

Most powerful genealogy program on the Mac. Rated "Best" by *Macworld*. Lisc. ver. of *Personal Ancestral File*™ by LDS Church. Enhancements for non-LDS. • Mac interface • All Macs & hard disks except 128K • Exports data to WP/databases/modems • Pedigree, Family Group, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames, w/Doc. \$149 + \$5 s/h Demo \$7.

*Star•Com Microsystems,*  
Windsor Park East, 25  
West, 1480 North, Orem, UT  
84057, 801/225-1480

## Graphics

### EASY COLOR PAINT

Finally, a high-quality, affordable color paint program for the Macintosh. Powerful, yet easy for kids, spouses, and friends. Perfect gift. Version 1.0 includes

- 16 or 256 colors, also runs on b/w Macs
- user-defined patterns and options
- cut and paste, adjustable fonts and brushes
- reads PICT and b/w MacPaint™ files, writes **PICT** files
- on-line help, detailed documentation



Tools include brush, rectangle, round rectangle, oval, line, bucket, polygon, text, pencil, fatbits, marquee, lasso, triangle, diamond, eyedropper, spray paint, and more.

Send **\$39** or call **1-800-367-6899**. MC/Visa accepted.



**Creative Software**

55 Clinton Avenue • New Providence, NJ 07974

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Health

### Analyze Diets, Menus...

so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR III! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. • 2400-3000 foods - 30 nutrients. \$295

• CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

*ESHA Research, P.O. Box 13028,*  
Dept. D, Salem, OR 97309,  
503/585-6242

## Languages

### Fortran on Your Desktop

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac. *Language Systems Corp.,*  
441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070, 703/478-0181

### MACTRAN PLUS

The versatile Integrated Made-for Mac Development System

• Includes: Editor, Optimizing, Compiler, Source Level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager  
• Supports: 68020/68882 in-line code generation. Significant VAX FORTRAN & ANSI 8X extensions. Comprehensive MAC Tool Box Interface. Unlimited code segment size.

*DCM DATA Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202*

**Your Ad  
Gets More  
For Less.**

Call *The Macworld Catalog*  
and see why.



800.888.8622



# The Macworld Catalog

## Medical

**CMA Medical™**  
**CMA Dental™**

**Quality, Speed & Versatility**

**Compare these Features:**

Paper Claims	Electronic Claims	SuperBill	Patient Ledgers	Financial Histories	Diagnostic Data Base
Appointments with Recall Management	Reports Production Analysis	Responsible Party Billing	Audit & Backup	Patient Labels	
Multi User Multi Tasking Networks:	AppleShare, Novell, TOPS, MacServe	File Interchange with other Data Programs			

Solo and multipractitioner office management systems for the Macintosh.

**Please CALL Today!**  
(619) 365-9718 or  
Fax: (619) 228-1567

**1977  
13th  
Year  
1990**

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Medical Office Mgmt.**  
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package out-performs software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks. **Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.** 6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A, Indianapolis, IN 46254 317-299-7800

## Mental Arts

**Mood Altering Software**  
Synchronicity is a mood-altering software experience that turns stress into strategy in a fun & relaxing way. Stimulate your intuition to complement logical decision-making with fresh insight into dilemmas, office politics, negotiations and personal relationships. Eloquent hypertext with beautiful animated art makes it a pleasure to take a creative break. A fantastic gift - only \$49.95. Demos \$5.  
**Visionary Software, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 3225  
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266  
213/545-2996

## Music/Midi

**PRACTICA MUSICA™**  
Ear Training & Music Theory for Everyone

version 2.1 includes text

"Best New Education Program, 1987"  
-MacUser Magazine

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Beginners to advanced

\$125 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

**ARS NOVA**  
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98053

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Programming Tools

Version 2.0!

**µASM™**

**MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

• 400	COP400 family	
• 1802	1802 family	
• 6502	6502/CX/HC02	
• 6801	6801/6800/6301 families	
• 6804	6804/HC04	
• 6805	6805/HC05/6305	
• 6809	6809/HC09	
• HC11	68HC11/6800/6801 families	
• 8048	8048 family	
• 8051	8051 family	
• 8085	8085/8080 families	
• 8096	8096/80C196 families	
• Z8	Z8 family	
• Z80	Z80/64180 family	

**US \$129.95 each plus s/h\***

Fast. Easy to use - full Macintosh interface. S or Hex file output/downloads to most EPROM programmers. Features macros, conditional assembly, local and automatic labels, symbol table cross-ref, module sectioning. Editor incl. MC/VAE.

**Micro Dialects, Inc.**  
Dept W, PO Box 30014  
Cincinnati, OH 45230  
(513) 271-9100  
AppleLink™ MDI

\* \$4 cont. USA  
\$8.50 Can, AK, HI  
\$15 overseas

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MobyWords™

Unabridged English language databases on 3.5" diskettes for the fully-powered developer. 35,000 screens of ASCII data. Compatible with System 7.0.

**Original MobyWords™ \$79**  
530,000+ unique words and phrases  
The largest word-only database that exists

**MobyHyphenator \$129**  
150,000+ fully syllabified words  
Never give the user a bad break again

**MobyPart-of-Speech \$149**  
200,000+ words with part-of-speech  
For razor-sharp English language parsing

**MobyPronunciator \$199**  
150,000+ words with IPA phonemes (including emphasis) For perfect text-to-speech

**All products licensed royalty-free.**  
Send check or m/c (add \$4 s/h - CA add 6.5%) to:  
ILLUMINATED UNABRIDGED  
571 BELDEN ST., STE. A  
MONTEREY, CA 93940  
COD ORDERS 1-800-752-4115  
(Within CA or MD 1-408-373-1491)

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Public Domain

**Your best PD/Shareware values:**  
only \$19.95 per PAK!

- |                                                           |                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ArtPAK 250 (I & II)              | <input type="checkbox"/> GamePAK (I/II) 100 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> BusinessPAK 100                  | <input type="checkbox"/> KidPAK 100         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DeskPAK 200 (I & II)             | <input type="checkbox"/> LaserPAK 100       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FontPAK 200 (I & II)             | <input type="checkbox"/> SoundPAK 150       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> EPS PAK 100                      | <input type="checkbox"/> UtilityPAK 150     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HyperPAK 100 (Volumes I thru VI) |                                             |

**FREE Smack-a-Mac**  
when you order 5 or more PAK's (\$9.95 value, limited time offer!)

Each PAK on 4 DS disks. Save more: 4 PAK's \$69.95; 5 PAK's \$89.95; 6 PAK's \$99.95; 8 PAK's \$119.95; 12 PAK's \$159.95, all 20 only \$239.95! Add \$4.00 per order S&H (\$7 Can., \$12 foreign). KS add 5% tax. Choose from nearly 1000 disks, from as low as \$1.99 each! Order today, and we'll send you FREE our huge catalog describing thousands of programs and accessory items for your Macintosh at the lowest discount prices! Or send \$2.00 (refundable w/first order). All software tested for viruses. Now in our 3rd year of service to Macintosh owners!

**Budgetbytes**  
1647 SW 41st St., Topeka, KS 66609

Order toll free:  
(800) 356-3551  
Customer Serv.  
(913) 266-2200

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE

**288-Page Catalog of Public Domain Shareware**  
Over 10,000 files. The largest, most up-to-date library.

**EDUCORP**

**1-800-843-9497**

531 Stevens Ave. #8  
Solana Beach, CA 92075

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE! MAC CATALOG

Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes  
P.O. Box. 8225-MACW  
Van Nuys, CA 91409

**CALL NOW!**  
**TOLL FREE-24 HRS.**  
**1-800-245-BYTE**

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Your Ad Gets More For Less.

Call *The Macworld Catalog* and see why.



**800.888.8622**

**Continued...**





Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services



## The Macworld Catalog

### FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Over 1000 Macintosh quality software.  
For fast service  
Write to:

**SOFTSHOPPE, INC.**

P.O. Box 3678  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678  
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Real Estate

### Real Estate Software

The Ten Minute

#### ■ Property Manager \$195

Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

#### ■ ProAnalysis \$295

A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

**Demos Now Available!**

**Metropolis  
Software**

499 Hamilton Ave.  
Suite 202  
Palo Alto, CA 94301  
(415) 322-2001

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Two versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—\$495, Deluxe PM with complete general ledger for professional management—\$1,195. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting.

Yardi Systems, Inc., 813  
Reddick St., Santa Barbara,  
CA 93103, 805/966-3666

### New from RealData —

### Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0

*Real Estate Investment Analysis* has been our best-selling product since it was introduced in 1982. Many software products have come and gone over the years, but RealData and our *Investment Analysis* have stood the test of time. Now Version 6.0 adds new power to this popular program.

**What can it do?** *Real Estate Investment* allows you to make ten-year projections of the income, expenses, cash flows, re-sale and tax implications of your property. It performs virtually all of the complex Tax Reform, financing and rate-of-return calculations for you in just seconds. It also includes a lease analysis and annual operating statement

**Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0 runs with Microsoft Excel™ or Works™ on the Mac 512 or greater — just \$250.**

To order, call or write today. MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome or send \$2 for our catalog of real estate software for the Mac and PC.



78 North Main St.  
South Norwalk, CT 06854  
(203) 255-2732

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Religion

### Bible study tools that grow with you.



#### THE WORD processor

The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only \$99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident

VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

**Bible Research Systems**  
**1-800-423-1228**

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728  
Tech Support (512) 251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Sales/Marketing

### MarketMaster for Mac

*MacGuide* calls it "the best sales lead follow-up you can buy."

Enter leads whenever you get them & *MarketMaster™* contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE!

*Breakthrough Productions,*  
10659 Caminito Cascara,  
San Diego, CA 92108  
619/281-6174

## The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.



Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

*The Macworld Catalog* reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

**800.888.8622**

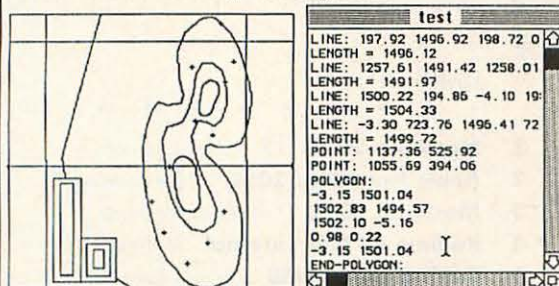


# The Macworld Catalog

## Scientific

### DIGITIZE for the Mac - Ver. 1.0

Digitize points, lines and polygons in any coordinate system • Edit window for viewing and changing points • Area and length calculations • Export routines • For ADB compatible digitizers.



Call, write, or fax for free catalog of geological software for the Mac & PC.

RockWare, Inc. 4251 Kipling St. #595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033.  
(303) 423-5645 Fax: (303) 423-6171

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Statistics

### CLR ANOVA

Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. \$100 + \$3 s/h.  
Clear Lake Research,  
2476 Bolsover #343 Houston,  
Tx 77005, 713/523-7842

## Miscellaneous Business Opportunities

### Unbelievable but True

If you have \$25,000 to invest in your own desktop publishing business and must earn \$60,000 to \$80,000 this year with an established leader in the fine art market and publishing call for complete details! Not A Franchise!  
(404) 881-5395

## Utilities

**Plotter Utility...**with professional fonts for Apple, HP, Houston; A-E sizes.  
\$125

**Terminal Utility...**fast VT100, Tektronix, file transfer, color, large screens.  
\$195

Mesa Graphics, Inc  
P.O. Box 600  
Los Alamos, NM 87544  
(505) 672-1998

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, diskettes... or by modem.



Choose from hundreds of thousands of users!  
**Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.**

Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003  
(408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FAST, online access to scientific and technical information.

That's what you get when you use STN Express® software to search the 80 databases on STN International®.

Ask for your FREE preview package for Macintosh® by calling:

STN International  
% Chemical Abstracts Service

1-800-848-6538 extension 3731



CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800.888.8622 and place your ad—today!



# 800.888.8622



# BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
▼	▼	▼	<b>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</b>
56	1	1	<b>Microsoft Word</b> <i>Microsoft</i>
47	2	2	<b>Microsoft Excel</b> <i>Microsoft</i>
35	3	3	<b>Microsoft Works</b> <i>Microsoft</i>
43	4	4	<b>Aldus PageMaker</b> <i>Aldus</i>
32	5	5	<b>MacWrite</b> <i>Claris</i>
44	—	6	<b>MacDraw</b> <i>Claris</i>
16	9	7	<b>WordPerfect for the Macintosh</b> <i>WordPerfect</i>
9	7	8	<b>Aldus FreeHand</b> <i>Aldus</i>
2	8	9	<b>Wingz</b> <i>Informix</i>
11	6	10	<b>QuarkXPress</b> <i>Quark</i>

▼	▼	▼	<b>EDUCATION SOFTWARE</b>
10	2	1	<b>Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?</b> <i>Brøderbund</i>
39	3	2	<b>Math Blaster</b> <i>Davidson &amp; Associates</i>
23	1	3	<b>Reader Rabbit</b> <i>The Learning Company</i>
2	4	4	<b>Math Rabbit</b> <i>The Learning Company</i>
35	—	5	<b>Typing Tutor IV</b> <i>Simon &amp; Schuster</i> <i>Computer Software</i>

▼	▼	▼	<b>ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE</b>
39	1	1	<b>MacGolf</b> <i>XOR/PCAI</i>
35	3	2	<b>Dark Castle</b> <i>Silicon Beach Software</i>
2	—	3	<b>SimCity</b> <i>Maxis Software</i>
18	—	4	<b>Falcon</b> <i>Spectrum HoloByte</i>
7	4	5	<b>Crystal Quest</b> <i>Casady &amp; Greene</i>

▼	▼	▼	<b>NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS</b>
35	1	1	<b>TOPS</b> <i>TOPS</i>
31	2	2	<b>AppleShare</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
5	4	3	<b>Netware for the Macintosh</b> <i>Novell</i>
38	5	4	<b>LocalTalk</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
5	—	5	<b>Red Ryder</b> <i>FreeSoft</i>

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
▼	▼	▼	<b>HARD DISKS*</b>
16	1	1	<b>MacStack SD20</b> <i>CMS Enhancements</i>
30	3	2	<b>Apple Hard Disk 20SC</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
7	—	3	<b>MacStack SD30</b> <i>CMS Enhancements</i>
1	—	4	<b>Rodime 40 Plus External</b> <i>Rodime</i>
1	—	5	<b>Cutting Edge 20MB</b> <i>Cutting Edge</i>

▼	▼	▼	<b>ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY</b>
25	1	1	<b>Radius Accelerator</b> <i>Radius</i>
13	2	2	<b>Radius Interface Display</b> <i>Radius</i>
25	3	3	<b>Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
21	4	4	<b>Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>
15	—	5	<b>Macintosh II Video Card</b> <i>Apple Computer</i>

## PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

**ColorSpace III** *Mass Microsystems* Full-motion video board for Multisync monitors

**QuickCAD Graphics Engine** *Radius RISC-* based accelerator

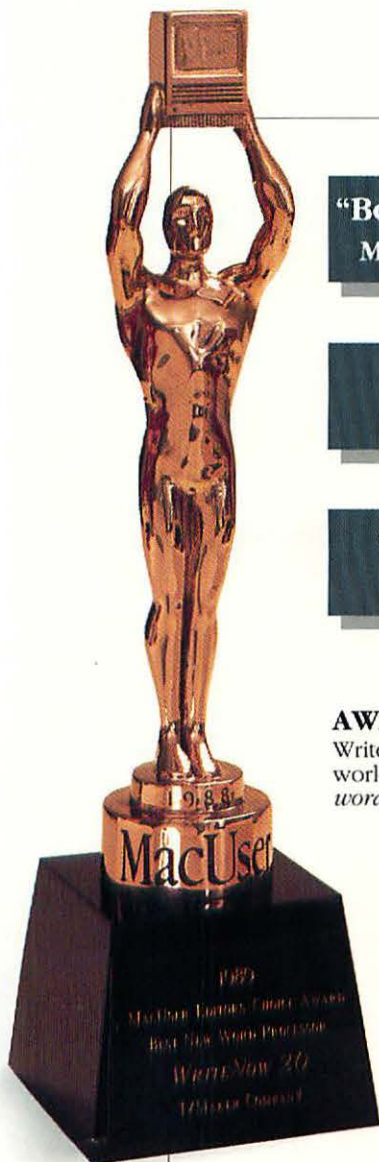
**Spectrum/24 Series III** *SuperMac Technology* Graphics display board and accelerator

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during September 1989.

\*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.



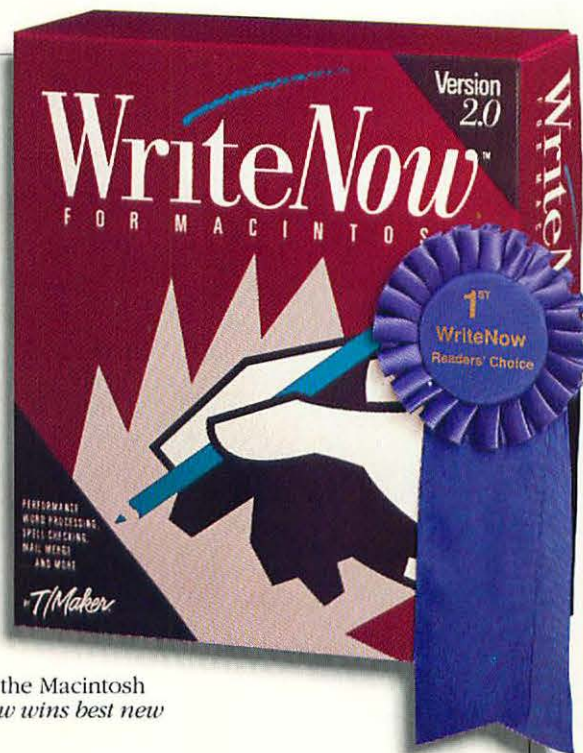
# The Right Choice... WriteNow.



**"Best New Word Processor"**  
MacUser Magazine, May 1989

**"Readers' Choice"**  
MACazine, January 1989

**"Golden Gavel Award"**  
MacGuide, Winter 1988



## AWARDS & RECOGNITION

WriteNow is the highest-rated word processor in the Macintosh world. MacUser Magazine said it best—*"WriteNow wins best new word processor hands down."*

## EASY-TO-LEARN, EASY-TO-USE

If we were to pick one word that our customers use to describe WriteNow, it's *usable*. A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—it's the *usability* of those features, how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing *real work*. Everyone claims ease-of-use, but WriteNow actually delivers it—and our awards and ratings prove it.

## BUSINESS POWER & PERFORMANCE

WriteNow has all the power business users need, including: Mail merge; 100,000 word spelling dictionary; multiple columns; in-line graphics; format accelerators (style sheet equivalents); outline indenting, character and word counting, fixed and flexible line spacing, and much more. As important, WriteNow is the fastest word processor in the Mac world, whether you've got a small Mac 512KE or a loaded Mac IIcx.

	<i>Copy &amp; paste large area</i>	<i>Search for a word</i>	<i>Spell check document</i>	<i>Change indents &amp; double spacing</i>	<i>Undo ruler changes</i>
<b>WriteNow 2.0</b>	6.7 sec.	2.9 sec.	7.4 sec.	23.3 sec.	1.6 sec.
<b>MacWrite II</b>	45.9 sec.	40.2 sec.	33.6 sec.	44.7 sec.	24.7 sec.
<b>MS Works 2.0</b>	1 min. 50.8 sec.	35.7 sec.	5 min. 13.4 sec.	2 min. 24.1 sec.	1 min. 14.5 sec.
<b>MS Word 4.0</b>	21.6 sec.	11.0 sec.	3 min. 55.1 sec.	39.4 sec.	25.8 sec.

All tests performed starting with a 12-page text document on a Macintosh Plus with a 20-megabyte hard disk. Full repagination performed when necessary. © 1989 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: WriteNow, licensed to T/Maker Co. Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite, Claris Corp.; Microsoft, Microsoft Corp.

Circle 332 on reader service card

**T/Maker.**

For more information:

**T/Maker Company**  
1390 Villa Street  
Mountain View • CA • 94041  
Telephone: (415) 962-0195  
FAX: (415) 962-0201



**—ATTENTION—  
MACWRITE & MS WORD USERS!**  
T/Maker will honor your MacWrite  
or Word upgrade offer! This  
is a limited-time offer.  
Call today for  
details.





**1987 Macworld  
World Class Award**



**1989 Macworld  
World Class Award**



**1988 Macworld  
World Class Award**

## **Turbo Mouse. Wins again and again and again.**

That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse® "Best Input Device" for Macintosh® computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons

with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just \$169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

